

**A manual of select medical bibliography in which the books are arranged chronologically according to the subjects and the derivations of the terms and the nosological and vernacular synonyms of the diseases are given / by John Forbes.**

**Contributors**

Forbes, John, Sir, 1787-1861.  
University of Glasgow. Library

**Publication/Creation**

London : Sherwood, Gilbert and Piper, 1835.

**Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/unzejcy>

**Provider**

University of Glasgow

**License and attribution**

This material has been provided by This material has been provided by The University of Glasgow Library. The original may be consulted at The University of Glasgow Library. where the originals may be consulted. This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



Glasgow  
University Library



Store  
IA 05240  
\*\*\*

Book No

**0296411**



30114 002964115

Glasgow University Library

~~3 JUN 1986~~  
YC 70038

GUL 68.18

stor  
IA  
\*\*

260

A  
M A N U A L  
O F  
S E L E C T M E D I C A L B I B L I O G R A P H Y,  
I N W H I C H T H E B O O K S  
A R E A R R A N G E D C H R O N O L O G I C A L L Y  
A C C O R D I N G T O T H E S U B J E C T S,  
A N D T H E  
D E R I V A T I O N S O F T H E T E R M S  
A N D T H E  
N O S O L O G I C A L A N D V E R N A C U L A R S Y N O N Y M S  
O F T H E  
D I S E A S E S  
A R E G I V E N.

W I T H A N A P P E N D I X,  
C O N T A I N I N G L I S T S  
O F T H E C O L L E C T E D W O R K S O F A U T H O R S, S Y S T E M A T I C T R E A T I S E S O N M E D I C I N E,  
T R A N S A C T I O N S O F S O C I E T I E S, J O U R N A L S, & c. & c. & c.

---

B Y J O H N F O R B E S, M. D. F. R. S.

O N E O F T H E E D I T O R S O F T H E C Y C L O P E D I A O F P R A C T I C A L M E D I C I N E A N D O F T H E  
B R I T I S H A N D F O R E I G N M E D I C A L R E V I E W.

---

L O N D O N :  
S H E R W O O D, G I L B E R T, A N D P I P E R, P A T E R N O S T E R - R O W.

---

M D C C C X X X V.

8

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL  
LONDON  
PUBLISHED WEEKLY  
BY THE BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION  
5, AVENUE ROAD, LONDON, W.1  
Subscription price, 10s. 6d. per annum in advance.  
Single copies, 2s. 6d.

44  
11

~~110~~  
~~110~~

6.5

$\frac{26}{8}$

4  
7/10

MERCHANT, PRINTER, INGRAM-COURT.

GLASGOW  
UNIVERSITY  
LIBRARY

St  
1  
\*\*

TO

**ROBERT JAMESON, ESQ. F.R.S. L. & E.**

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF NATURAL HISTORY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH,

&c. &c. &c.

---

MY DEAR SIR,

I am induced to dedicate the present volume to you, not from a belief that it is worthy of your patronage, nor because the subject of it is in any way allied to the studies and researches which have given to your name an undying celebrity, but because, humble as are its pretensions, its very nature is such as to ensure it a more lasting favour than any of my other literary labours are likely to obtain.

Composed with the view of filling an important and acknowledged blank in the medical literature of this country, and calculated, as I trust, in some degree at least, not merely to supply the present wants of the young medical inquirer, but to be useful to the students of future generations,—my little work can procure



for its author no greater satisfaction than that of affording him an opportunity of thus publicly laying claim to your friendship and esteem.

Many years have elapsed since a spontaneous act of kindness on your part selected me from among your numerous pupils to fill a situation which has led to consequences most favourable to my happiness; and although I have never been forgetful of the obligation, I have long been desirous of testifying to the world, in a more formal manner and by the least perishable record which I might command, that the benefit was conferred on one not wanting at least in gratitude, however deficient he may have proved himself in qualifications to justify your preference.

Believe me, my dear Sir,

Your faithful and obliged friend,

JOHN FORBES.

*Chichester, August 15th, 1835.*

## PREFACE.

---

THE following Bibliographical Collections were originally formed to supply a deficiency in the individual articles of the Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine, and the greater portion of them was published in the Supplement to that work. They are now republished with additions, with the view of filling, in some degree at least, a very important blank in the medical literature of this country which has long been felt to exist. The plan followed in the Compilation is somewhat different from any with which I am acquainted; and I am in hopes that I have not altogether failed in the object I had in view throughout—of rendering it of easy reference and in every way practically useful. To the attainment of this object I have sacrificed all minor considerations, whether having reference to my own ease and convenience, or to the credit that might attach to the display of such erudition as I am master of, or which the extensive researches which my task imposed upon me might have easily supplied.

Had I been ambitious of such a display, I might have readily gratified it by the accumulation of references to the miscellaneous writings of physicians in every body's hands,—to the innumerable monographs which have been printed under the form of Inaugural Dissertations in the various European Universities,—and, lastly, to the individual cases of disease, which form so large a portion of medical periodical literature; and this I might have done with little or no personal research, by merely transferring to my little work—then little no longer—the pages of Haller and Ploucquet, the Bibliographical Notices in the Dictionnaire des Sciences Médicales, and a moiety of the Indexes of the periodical medical collections, now of almost unmanageable size, in this and other countries. But want of space as well as want of inclination, and the governing principle, practical utility, have alike prevented such a consummation; although I am free to confess that so desirable a result has not been attained without the sacrifice of hundreds of pages of manuscript, which had been compiled before what I regard as the proper plan, had been thoroughly matured.

Generally speaking, the reader will find the following pages to consist exclusively of BIBLIOGRAPHY, in the stricter sense of the word, that is, an account of *books* only. The sole exceptions to this, of a general kind, will be found to be the references to the great Medical Dictionaries (of which the individual articles have been regarded as distinct works), and to certain Collections of Inaugural Dissertations and Minor Works, which have attained high consideration and a general circulation. Few persons are aware of the very large space in Medical Bibliographies commonly occupied by the titles of Inaugural Dissertations, which have never, properly speaking, been published, and which are not, therefore, accessible to any reader, unless he visits the library of the particular university in which the authors obtained the doctorate. To reproduce, *ad infinitum*, these titular treatises in our bibliographies is not simply to dazzle the ignorant with the semblance of learning, and at no expense, but is to delude the unwary with the bare imagination of a feast which, in all probability, they can never possibly enjoy.

References to the slighter monographs, and observations and cases in the collected works of authors, or in treatises ostensibly dedicated to other objects, or in the Transactions of Societies and Periodical Journals, are not open to the same objections, and the only reason for excluding them from the following pages is the impossibility of admitting them without superseding others of greater moment, or extending the compilation beyond the prescribed bounds. It will, indeed, be found that the rule of excluding such references has by no means been rigidly adhered to, more particularly where the matter seemed of extraordinary importance, or where the number of works on the particular subject was very limited.

It may possibly appear to some that I have, on various occasions, given undue prominence to Foreign works; but I have, assuredly, in this particular, been influenced by no prepossession in their favour. I have noted the titles of such works as came before me, without regard to the language in which they were written; and if, in several instances, the German and French

publications in the list are found to exceed the English in number, the true reason must be sought for in the fact of such publications being really more numerous in the preponderating language. While I have, in no one instance, sacrificed an English work for a Foreign one; I have, on numerous occasions, acted on the reverse principle; deeming it but proper, where the choice was limited, that the books in our vernacular tongue should have the preference in a work intended for the English reader. It is hardly necessary to observe that, in the present condition of medical literature in this country, a bibliographical collection that did not include a fair share of the publications of France, Germany, and Italy, would be deservedly regarded as most imperfect.

It has been after much consideration that the Chronological Order has been adopted in the arrangement of the titles of the different works; this plan appearing to possess important advantages over the alphabetical arrangement, more especially in such a collection as the present, where the list of works is, under no one head, very extensive. The placing the date of the publication in a conspicuous form *before* the title, will, it is hoped, render the advantages of the arrangement still more conspicuous. The adherence to the chronological order has led to one result which some may think not always satisfactory, that, namely, of recording preferably the earliest edition of the respective works. Many exceptions to this will, indeed, be met with; and, now the work is finished, I regret that while I prefixed this earliest date to the title, I did not also subjoin the dates of the subsequent editions. The omission, however, will scarcely be found a practical inconvenience, since it is always easier to procure a later than an early edition.

In a great majority of instances the exact words of the titles have been given, although it has been found necessary, for the sake of economising space, very generally to curtail them: in no case, I trust, will there be found any difficulty of recognising the work under the title given to it.

Independently of the imperfections of plan and arrangement which may be found in the Bibliography, I am prepared for the more serious charge of having committed important mistakes in its construction. No one who has had so much occasion to consult catalogues of books and bibliographical references of all kinds, and, consequently, to become acquainted with the manifold mistakes to be found in even the most accurate, can be so conceited as to believe that he has escaped the snares into which greater men have fallen; more especially as none else can be so well aware of the numerous and facile paths that lead to error. In truth, there is hardly any department of literature—if I may thus dignify my humble task—so beset with pitfalls which it is impossible oftentimes to escape. As a matter of course, the titles of a large portion of the books are transcribed from catalogues or the collections of preceding writers; and if the books are themselves inaccessible to the transcriber, any errors that may exist will, unless of an obvious kind, be copied also. And when it is further considered how difficult it is accurately to transcribe numerous dates,—particularly when different yet not very different,—and that the copy has to pass through the hands of fallible compositors, readers, and correctors,—it is no wonder, in a matter where the substitution of one single figure for another is of serious consequence, that blunders may and do occur. I can only say that I have taken all possible pains to be accurate, and I am not without hopes, all the difficulties of the case being considered, that my labours may even be found not undeserving the praise of accuracy.

The Etymology and Synonymy prefixed to the different articles is, I believe, a new feature in works of this kind. I think, however, it will be generally admitted to have a natural relation to the main subject, and, at all events, it cannot fail to be useful to students and the younger members of the profession. The greater number of the modern languages of which synonyms are given, are become, in these days, almost necessary acquisitions for the accomplished physician. If of this number the Dutch, Danish, and Swedish may be deemed less essential, I shall be less solicitous about the accuracy of the synonyms in these, and less concerned for my own ignorance of them: for the names of diseases in the two last-named languages I am entirely indebted to Nennich's *Lexicon Nosologicum Polyglotton*, a work of some merit, but far from accurate.

Of the time and labour bestowed on the following pages it may be prudent not to speak, lest the actual scantiness of the harvest should appear still more conspicuous in relation to the extent of the workman's toil: I may, however, venture to say thus much—that no one who has not actually made the trial is likely to form an accurate estimate of either the one or the other.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

[Each column is numbered as a separate page.]

	PAGE		PAGE
Abdomen .....	1	Dysentery .....	107
Abortion .....	2	Dysmenorrhœa.....	113
Abscess .....	3	Dyspepsia .....	113
Abstinence .....	4	Dysphagia .....	115
Acne .....	4	Dyspnœa .....	116
Acupuncture .....	5	Dysuria .....	116
Age .....	6		
Air, change of, influence of, .....	7	<b>E</b>	
Alopecia .....	8	Ear, diseases of, .....	117
Amaurosis .....	9	Ecthyma .....	118
Amenorrhœa .....	10	Eczema .....	118
Anæmia .....	11	Education, physical, .....	118
Angina Pectoris .....	12	Electricity (and Galvanism) .....	122
Aorta, diseases of, .....	13	Elephantiasis .....	125
Aphonia .....	15	Emphysema .....	127
Aphthæ .....	15	Empyema .....	129
Apoplexy .....	16	Endemics .....	130
Apoplexy, pulmonary, .....	18	Epidemics .....	130
Artisans, diseases of, .....	19	Enteritis .....	133
Ascites .....	20	Ephelis .....	135
Asphyxia .....	21	Epilepsy .....	136
Asthma and Dyspnœa .....	24	Epistaxis .....	138
Atrophy .....	25	Erethismus .....	139
Auscultation .....	25	Erysipelas .....	139
<b>B</b>		Erythema .....	140
Barbers .....	28	Exanthema .....	141
Baths and bathing .....	28		
Beriberi .....	31	<b>F</b>	
Bile and bilious disorders .....	31	Favus .....	141
Blood .....	33	Feigned diseases .....	141
Bloodletting .....	36	Fever .....	143
Brain, diseases of, .....	39	—— Continued .....	143
Bronchitis and Catarrh .....	41	—— Remitting and intermitting .....	151
Bronchocele .....	44	—— Yellow .....	152
<b>C</b>		Fungus Hæmatodes .....	155
Cachexia .....	45		
Calculus .....	46	<b>G</b>	
Cardialgia .....	49	Galvanism .....	156
Catalepsy .....	50	Gastralgia .....	156
Catarrh .....	51	Gastritis .....	156
Chest, diseases of, .....	52	Gastro-enteritis .....	156
Children, diseases of, .....	53	Glossitis .....	157
Chlorosis .....	57	Gout .....	158
Cholera .....	58		
Chorea .....	61	<b>H</b>	
Climate .....	62	Hæmatemesis .....	165
Cold, influence of, .....	66	Hæmoptysis .....	166
Colic .....	67	Hæmorrhage .....	168
Colica Pictonum .....	67	Hæmorrhoids .....	169
Coma .....	70	Head, diseases of, .....	171
Combustion, spontaneous, .....	71	Heart, diseases of, .....	173
Constipation .....	72	Hepatalgia, Hepatitis .....	175
Contagion .....	73	Hereditary diseases .....	178
Convalescence .....	77	Herpes .....	179
Convulsions .....	78	Hiccup .....	179
Coryza .....	80	Hooping-cough .....	180
Counter-irritation .....	80	Hydrocephalus .....	182
Crisis .....	84	Hydrometra .....	184
Croup .....	84	Hydropericardium .....	184
Cyanosis .....	87	Hydrophobia .....	185
Cynanche .....	88	Hygiene .....	190
Cystitis .....	91	Hypochondriasis .....	203
<b>D</b>		Hysteralgia .....	206
Delirium .....	93	Hysteria .....	206
Delirium tremens .....	93		
Dentition .....	94	<b>I</b>	
Diabetes .....	95	Ichthyosis .....	208
Diagnosis .....	96	Incontinence of urine .....	208
Diarrhœa .....	99	Incubus .....	208
Dietetics .....	100	Indigestion .....	209
Disease .....	104	Infanticide .....	209
Dropsy .....	104	Infection .....	209
		Inflammation .....	209
		Influenza .....	212
		Intestines and stomach, diseases of, .....	214

	PAGE		PAGE
Irritation .....	216	Porriigo .....	283
Ischuria .....	216	Pregnancy .....	283
J			
Jaundice .....	217	Prognosis .....	285
Jurisprudence, medical, .....	218	Prurigo.....	285
K			
Kidneys and bladder, diseases of, .....	223	Psoriasis .....	286
L			
Lactation .....	224	Puerperal diseases .....	287
Laryngitis.....	225	Pulse .....	290
Lepra .....	226	Purpura .....	291
Leucorrhœa .....	226	Pylorus, diseases of, .....	291
Lichen .....	227	R	
Lungs, diseases of, .....	228	Rape .....	292
M			
Madness .....	229	Rheumatism .....	292
Malaria, Miasma .....	232	Rickets .....	295
Malformation .....	232	Roseola .....	297
Measles .....	232	Rubeola .....	297
Melæna .....	234	Rupia .....	297
Melanosis .....	235	Rupture of the heart .....	297
Menorrhagia.....	236	S	
Menses .....	236	Scabies (Psora) .....	297
Miliaria .....	237	Scarlatina .....	298
Mortification .....	239	Scirrhus (Cancer) .....	301
Mouth, diseases of, .....	241	Scorbutus .....	304
N			
Nephralgia, Nephritis .....	242	Scrofula (Struma) .....	308
Nervous diseases .....	242	Sibbens .....	311
Neuralgia .....	244	Skin, diseases of, .....	311
Noli me tangere .....	246	Small-pox .....	315
Nostalgia .....	246	Softening of organs .....	319
Nyctalopia .....	247	Somnambulism .....	319
O			
Obesity .....	248	Spine and spinal marrow, diseases of, ...	319
Edema.....	249	Spleen, diseases of, .....	321
Otalgia, Otitis.....	252	Stomach, diseases of, .....	322
Ovaria, diseases of, .....	252	Sycosis .....	323
P			
Pain and painful diseases .....	253	Sympathy .....	324
Palpitation of the heart .....	253	Syncope .....	325
Pancreas, diseases of, .....	254	Syphilis .....	326
Paralysis (Paraplegia, Hemiplegia) .....	255	T	
Parotitis .....	257	Tabes mesenterica .....	329
Pellagra .....	258	Tetanus .....	330
Pemphigus .....	259	Throat, diseases of,.....	332
Perforation .....	259	Tongue, diseases of, .....	333
Pericarditis (Carditis) .....	260	Toxicology (poisoning) .....	333
Peritonitis .....	261	Transfusion of blood .....	338
Pharyngitis .....	262	Tubercle .....	339
Phlegmasia dolens .....	263	Tympanites .....	339
Phthisis .....	264	U	
Physometra .....	269	Urinary organs, diseases of, .....	340
Pityriasis .....	270	Urine .....	342
Plague .....	270	Urticaria .....	344
Plethora .....	275	Uterus, diseases of, .....	344
Pleurisy .....	276	V	
Plica Polonica .....	278	Vaccinia (cow-pox) .....	346
Pneumonia .....	280	Varicella (chicken-pox).....	348
Pneumothorax .....	281	Vigilia (Agrypnia).....	349
Polypus .....	282	Vomica.....	349
Pompholyx .....	283	Vomiting .....	349
W			
		Water .....	350
		Waters, mineral, .....	352
		Women, diseases of, .....	357
		Worms .....	361
Y			
		Yaws .....	364

## APPENDIX.

1. The works of the principal writers on medicine which have been published in a collected form ..... 369
2. Systematic treatises on the whole or the greater part of practical medicine, by single authors ..... 379
3. Miscellaneous observations and memoirs on different parts of practical medicine, by single authors ..... 387
4. Collections of inaugural dissertations, and of the minor works of different authors, republished in a distinct form ..... 393
5. Transactions, memoirs, &c. published by Colleges, Academies, Societies, &c. .... 395
6. Periodical works, or works published at periods more or less regular, not the productions of Colleges, Academies, or Societies ..... 398

## SELECT MEDICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY,

ETC. ETC.

### ABDOMEN, EXPLORATION OF—DISEASES OF.

**DERIVATION.** The derivation of the word *abdomen* is uncertain. It is commonly said to be formed from the Latin verb *abdo*, to conceal, either simply from this word (*abdo*, *abdomen*, as *lego*, *legumen*.) or from *abdo* and *omentum* conjointly. It does not, however, appear why this particular cavity should be so distinguished, seeing that its contents are not more *hidden* than those of the chest or head.

**VERNACULAR SYNONYMS.** *Greek*, Γαστήρ, ὑπογαστήριον, ὑποκοιλίον, ὑπέρτριον. *Latin*, Abdomen, venter. *English*, Belly, stomach, paunch. *German*, Unterleib. *Dutch*, Onderbuik. *French*, Ventre, bas ventre. *Italian*, Ventre, pancia, abdomine. *Spanish*, Vientre, barriga, panza.

1696 *Baglivi, G. M.* De observatione hypochondriorum in acutis (Prax. Med. lib. i. c. 6.) Rom. 8vo.

1698 *Stahl, G. E.* De vena portæ porta malorum hypochondriaco-splenetico-suffocativo-hæmorrhoidariorum. Hall. 4to.

1742 *Furstenau, J. H. A.* Abscessuum musculorum abdominis exempla. Rintel.

1749 *Quelmalz, S. T.* Programma de frictionibus abdominis (Haller Disp. ad Morb. vii. 317.) Lips. 8vo.

1751 *Kaempff, J.* De infarctu vasorum ventriculi (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Basil.

1752 *Koch, D. E.* De infarctibus vasorum in infimo ventre (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Argent.

1754 *Elvert, F.* Novæ observationes de infarctibus venarum abdominalium (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Tubing.

1755 *Faber, G. B. Brotbeck, A. T.* Ulterior expositio novæ methodi Kæmpfianæ (Baldinger Syll. iii.) Tub.

1797 *Corbella*, Tratado sobre las enfermedades internas y mas agudas del vientre. Madr. 8vo.

1803 *Albers, J. F.* Ueber pulsationen im unterleibe. Brem. 8vo.

1807 *Pemberton, C. R. M.D.* A practical treatise on various diseases of the abdominal viscera. Lond. 8vo.

1809 *Burns, Allan*, Observations on diseases of the heart, pulsation in the epigastric region, &c. Edin. 8vo.

1809 *Roux, P. J.* Mélanges de chirurgie et de physiologie. Par. 8vo.

1811 *Double, F. J.* Semeiologie générale (signes tirés de l'abdomen, tom. i.) Par. 8vo.

1811 *Monro, A. M.D.* The morbid anatomy of the gullet, stomach, &c. Edin. 8vo.

1812 *Renauldin*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Abdomen) tom. i. Par.

1813 *Roux, P. J.* Mémoire sur la pression abdominale (Œuv. Chir. de Desault, tom. iii.) Par. 8vo.

1817 *Mott, V.* On the pulsation in epigastrio (Trans. Phys. Med. Soc. i.) New York, 8vo.

1818 *Landré Beauvais, A. J. M.D.* Semeiotique. Par. 8vo.

1820 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pression Abdominale) tom. xlv. Par.

1821 *Beclard*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Abdomen) tom. i. Par.

1827 *Andral, G. M.D.* Clinique médicale: (quat. part. Maladies de l'Abdomen) Par.

1828 *Piorry, P. A. M.D.* De la percussion médiate. Par. 8vo.

1828 *Rudolphi*, Encyc. Wörterbuch. (art. Abdomen) tom. i. Berlin.

1829 *Cruveilhier*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Abdomen) tom. i. Par.

1832 *Forbes*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Abdomen, Exploration of) vol. i. Lond.

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Abdomen) Lond.

### ABORTION.

**DERIV.** From the Latin *abortio*, from the verb *aborior*, *abortus sum*, to arise or happen prematurely, to die.

**NOSOLOGICAL SYNONYMS.** *Abortus*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. *Abortio*: Vog. Cull. *Dystocia abortiva*: Young. *Paracyesis abortus*: Good. *Ectrosis*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἠλιτομαίος, ἐκτρώμα, τρωσίμος, ἐκτρώσιμος. Lat. Abortus, abortio, abortium. Eng. Miscarriage. Ger. Fehlgeburt, unzeitige geburt, frühgeburt, missfall. Dut. Missbaaring, misval, misdragt. Fr. Avortement, fausse couche. Ital. Aborto, sconciatura. Span. Aborto, malparto.

(For the Literature, see WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### ABSCESS.

DERIV. From the Lat. *abscessus*, a recession or receding, from *abscedo*, to recede, or go away, as the flesh in a part that suppurates.

Nos. SYN. *Apostema*: Sauv. Sag. Good, Young, Swed. *Abscessus*: Linn. Vog. Cull.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἀποστήμα, ἀποστασις. Lat. *Apostema*, *abscessus*, *suppuratio*. Eng. *Impos-thume*, *gathering*, *boil*. Scot. *Bealing*. Ger. *Eitergeschwulst*, *eiterbeule*, *eiterhöhle*. Dut. *Verzweeringe*, *ettergezwel*. Dan. *Bylde*. Swed. *Bulning*. Ital. *Ascesso*. Span. *Absceso*.

1628 Leon, Lopez, *Practica y theorica de los apostemas*. Mad.

1643 Severinus, M. A. *De recondita abscessuum natura*. Francof. 4to.

1750 Quesnay, Fr. *Traité de la suppuration*. Par. 12mo.

1751 Meibomius, J. H. *De abscessuum internorum natura*. Lips. 4to.

1765 Anon. *Manière d'ouvrir et de traiter les abcès*. Par. 8vo.

1776 Quesnay, Fr. *Précis sur la suppuration putride*. Par. 8vo.

1779 Clare, Peter, *An essay on the cure of abscesses by caustic*. Lond. 8vo.

1780 Darwin, C. *Experiments on mucilaginous and purulent matter*. Lichf. 8vo.

1788 Home, Ev. *A dissertation on the properties of pus*. Lond. 4to.

1789 Justamond, J. O. *Surgical tracts (essay on abscess, transl.)* Lond. 8vo.

1793 Abernethy, J. *Surgical and physiological essays (part i. on lumbar abscess, &c.)* Lond. 8vo.

1794 Hunter, John, *On the blood, &c.* Lond. 4to.

1796 Este, C. *Tracts on medical subjects (inflammation, abscess, &c.)* Lond. 8vo.

1803 Laurent, J. *Essai sur la suppuration*. Par. 8vo.

1803 Mosnier, Ant. *Procédé opératoire nouveau dans le traitement des abcès*. Par. (diss.)

1803 Poncet, P. *Dissertation sur les abcès*. Par.

1804 Dupuy, J. M. *Sur les abcès ou tumeurs purulentes*. Par. (diss.)

1810 Abernethy, John, *Surgical observations on tumours and lumbar abscess*. Lond. 8vo.

1810 Pearson, G. M.D. *Observations and experiments on pus (Phil. Trans. p. 294.)* Lond.

1812 Heurteloup, *Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Abcès)* tom. i. Par. 8vo.

1813 Thomson, J. M.D. *Lectures on inflammation*. Edin. 8vo.

1814 Petit, *Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Dépôt)* tom. viii. Par. 8vo.

1821 Roux, *Dict. de Méd. (art. Abcès)* tom. i. Par. 8vo.

1826 Gendrin, A. N. *Histoire anatomique des inflammations (2 vol.)* Par. 8vo.

1828 Richter, *Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Abscess)* vol. i. Berlin.

1829 Dupuytren, *Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Abcès)* tom. i. Par. 8vo.

1832 Tweedie, *Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Abscess)* vol. i. Lond.

### ABSTINENCE.

DERIV. From the Lat. *abstinentia*, from *abstineo*, to abstain or refrain from.

1603 Anon. *A true history of a maiden who fasted three years*. Lond. 8vo.

1604 Lentulus, Paul, *Historia admiranda de virginis inedia, cui adjunctæ sunt narrationes aliorum de inediis prodigiosis*. Bernæ. 4to.

1611 Lipsius, Dan. *Demonstratio hominem complures annos absque cibo vivere posse*. Franc. Svo.

1612 Licetus, Fort. *De his qui diu vivunt sine alimentis*, lib. iv. Patav.

1614 Provanchere, Sim. *Sur l'inappétence d'un enfant depuis trois ans*. Sens. 8vo.

1669 Reynolds, J. *A discourse upon prodigious abstinence occasioned by the twelve months' fasting of Martha Taylor*. Lond. 4to.

1697 Hoffmann, Fr. M.D. *De inedia magnorum morborum remedio (Opp. tom. v.)* Hal. 4to.

1720 Blair, P. M.D. *Account of a boy who lived a considerable time without food (Phil. Trans. vol. xxxi.)* Lond.

1737 Ritter, J. J. *De impossibilitate et possibilitate abstinentiæ a cibo et potu, &c. (Haller. Disp. ad Morb. iii.)* Basil. 4to.

1743 Umfreville, Th. M.D. *The case of John Ferguson, who hath lived above eighteen years on water, whey, &c.* Lond. 8vo.

1775 Niden, *Verhandeling over de oorzaak des leevens zonder spysen*. Utrecht. 8vo.

1777 Mackenzie, A. M.D. *Account of a woman living without food (Phil. Trans. vol. lxxvii.)* Lond.

1800 Gruner, J. *Erzahlung der betrugerei eines wundermadchens das seit zwey jahren ohne speis gelebt haben wollte*. Berl. 8vo.

1802 Ritson, Jos. *Essay on abstinence from animal food as a moral duty*. Lond. 8vo.

1812 Halle & Nysten, *Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Abstinence)* tom. i. Par.

1813 Henderson, Al. M.D. *An examination of the imposture of Ann Moore; with remarks on other cases*. Lond. 8vo.

1813 Richmond, Rev. L. *A statement of facts relative to the supposed abstinence of Ann Moore*. Lond. 8vo.

1821 Rostan, *Dict. de Méd. (art. Abstinence)* tom. i. Par.

1821 Willan, Rob. M.D. *A remarkable case of abstinence (Miscel. Works)* Lond. 8vo.

1829 Londe, *Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Abstinence)* tom. i. Par.

1830 Piorry, P. A. M.D. *Du procédé opératoire et collection de mémoires (deuxième, de l'abstinence)* Par. 8vo.

1832 Hall, *Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Abstinence)* vol. i. Lond.

1832 Copland, *Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Abstinence)* Lond.

### ACNE.

DERIV. Gr. ἄκνη, probably from ἀχνη, chaff, down, scurf.

Nos. SYN. ἄκνη: Aetius. Varus: Sennert. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Bacchia*: Linn. *Gutta rosea*

*vel rosacea*: Sauv. Vog. Darw. *Psydracia acne*: Sauv. *Phymatosis acne*: Young. *Ionthus varus et corymbifer*: Good. *Dartre pustuleuse*, *Herpes pustulosus*: Alibert. *Phyma faciei*, *Phyma nasi*. Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Ἀκμή, ξένιον, ιονθεός. Lat. Varus. Eng. Stonepock, maggot-pimple, wheelks. Ger. Finnen, rothgesicht. Dut. Vinnen, steenpuistjes. Fr. Bourgeons, saphir, bouton, couperose. Ital. Acne. Span. Acne.

(For the Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### ACUPUNCTURE.

DERIV. From the Lat. *acus*, a needle (abl. *acu*), and *punctura*, pricking.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Acupuncture. Ger. Acupunctur. Fr. Acupuncture. Ital. Acopuntura. Span. Acupuntura.

1642 *Bontius, J.* De medicina Indorum. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1683 *Rhyne, Wilh. Ten.* De arthritide, mantissa schematica; de acupunctura, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1684 *Rhyne, W. T. M.D.* De Chinese en Japanse wüse om door het branden van moxa en het steken met een goude naald, alle ziekten en voornamelük het podagra te genesen. *Amst.* 8vo.

1690 *Blancard, S.* Vom podagra, &c. nebst W. Ten Rhyne beschreibung wie die Chineser vermittelst des moxa brennens, guldenen nadelstechens... curiren. *Leips.* 8vo.

1709 *Bidloo, God.* Dissertatio de puncto. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1712 *Kaempfer, Eng.* De acupunctura (Amoenit. Exot. fasc. iii. obs. ii.) *Lengov.* 4to.

1774 *Dujardin & Peyrikle.* De l'acupuncture (Histoire de la Chirurg. t. i. p. 89.) 2 vol. *Par.* 4to.

1805 *Vicq-d-Azyr, F.* Œuvres, t. v. p. 133. Edit. de Moreau. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Bedor.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Acupuncture*) t. i. *Par.*

1816 *Berlioz, L. V. T. M.D.* Mémoires sur les maladies chroniques, sur l'acupuncture, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Beclard.* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Acupuncture*) t. i. *Par.*

1823 *Churchill, J. M.* A treatise on acupuncturation, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Elliotson, J. M.D.* Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xiii. p. 467. *Lond.*

1825 *Dantu, de Vannes.* Traité de l'acupuncture. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Morand, J.* Dissertation sur l'acupuncture et ses effets. *Par.* 4to.

1825 *Pelletan, P. J.* Notice sur l'acupuncture. *Paris.*

1825 *Sarlandiere, Le Chevalier.* Mémoires sur l'électropuncture, comme moyen de traiter la goutte, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Thion, Le Dr.* Observations sur l'acupuncture. *Orleans.* 8vo.

1828 *Graefe.* Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Acupuncture*) t. i. *Berl.*

1829 *Blandin.* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Acupuncture*) t. i. *Par.*

1831 *Banks, J. T. M.D.* Observations on acupuncturation (Ed. Journ. xxv. 323.) *Ed.*

1832 *Elliotson, J. M.D.* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Acupuncture*) vol. i. *Lond.*

AGE—OLD AGE. (PHYSIOLOGY AND DISEASES.)

DERIV. An old English word of uncertain derivation.

*Age generally.*

SYN. Gr. ηλικία, χρόνος. Lat. Ætas. Eng. Age. Ger. Alter. Dut. Ouderdom. Fr. Age. Ital. Età. Span. Edad.

*Old Age.*

Gr. Γηρας. Lat. Senectus. Eng. Old Age. Ger. Alter, hohe alter. Fr. Vieillesse. Dut. Ouderdom, hooge bejaardheid. Ital. Vecchiaja. Span. Vejas.

1659 *Gayton, Edm.* The art of longevity. *Lond.* 4to.

1666 *Smith, John, M.D.* King Solomon's portraiture of Old Age. *Lond.* 8vo.

1667 *Posewitz, J. H.* Unterricht vom menschlichen alter. *Quedl.* 4to.

1698 *Stahl, G. E.* De morborum ætatum fundamentis. *Hal.* 4to.

1704 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De annorum climactericorum explicatione. *Hal.*

1707 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De methodo acquirendi longam vitam. *Hal.* 4to.

1724 *Floyer, Sir J.* Medicina gerocomica, or the art of preserving old men's health. *Lond.* 8vo.

1725 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De valetudine senum tuenda (Opp. t. v.) *Hal.*

1725 *Welsted, Rob.* De ætate adulta. *Lond.* 8vo.

1726 *Welsted, Rob.* De ætate vergente. *Lond.* 8vo.

1728 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De ætatis mutatione morborum causa et remedio (Opp. t. vi.) *Hal.*

1732 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De senectute ipsâ morbo. *Hal.*

1732 *Hutter.* Epistola, Senectus ipsa morbus. *Hal.*

1749 *Mead, R. M.D.* Senectus morbus (Medica Sacra, cap. vi.) *Lond.*

1760 *Fischer, Bern. de.* Tractatus de senio ejusque gradibus et morbis. *Erf.*

1769 *Linnaeus, C.* Metamorphosis humana (Amoen. Acad. vol. vii.) *Stock.* 8vo.

1777 *Fischer, Bern. de.* Abhandlung vom alter des menschen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1777 *Robert.* De la vieillesse. *Par.* 8vo.

1778 *Swieten, Bar. Van.* Oratio de senum valetudine tuenda. *Vien.*

1780 *Pownall, Gov. Thos.* Treatise on old age. *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Vacca Berlinghieri, Franc.* Accrescimento, decrescimento e morte sentite del corpo umano. *Pisa.* 4to.

1789 *Behrens.* Epistola de causis senii. *Bern.* 8vo.

1794 *Faust, B. C.* Die perioden des lebens. *Berl.* 8vo.

1794 *Hufeland, C. W.* Makrobiotik, oder die kunst das menschliche leben zu verlängern. *Jena.* 8vo.

1800 *Easton, James.* Human longevity, recording the names, &c. of 1712 persons who attained a century and upwards. *Salisbury.* 8vo.

1803 *Esparron, P. J. B.* Essai sur les ages de l'homme. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Ranque, H. F.* Determination des prédominances organiques dans les differens ages. *Par.* 4to.

1803 *Schroeter, J. S.* Dans alter. untrugliche mittel alt zu werden. *Weim.* 8vo.



- 1804 *Struve, C. A.* Der gesundheitsfreund des alters. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Millot, J. A.* La gérocomie, ou code pour conduire à une longue vie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Soëmmering, S. T.* Krankheit der harnblase in höherem alter. *Frank.* 4to.
- 1807 *Sinclair, Sir John.* Code of health and longevity (4 vol.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Schneider, Jos.* Handbuch ueber die krankheiten der mann. alters. 8vo.
- 1809 *Schmidt, J. S.* Ueber krankheiten der harnblase in höherem alter. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Renauldin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Age) t. i. Par.*
- 1813 *Boer, H. X.* Versuch einer darstellung des kindl. organismus. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Tenon, J. R.* Offrande aux vieillards de quelques moyens de conserver leur vie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Carlisle, Sir Ant.* Essay on the diseases of old age. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Rullier, Dict. de Méd. (art. Age) t. i. Par.*
- 1828 *Rudolphi, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Alter) b. ii. Berl.*
- 1829 *Devergie, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Age) t. i. Par.*
- 1832 *Roget, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Age) vol. i. Lond.*
- 1832 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Age) Lond.*
- 1723 *Berner, Gott. Eph. M.D.* De efficacia et usu aeris in corpore humano, &c. *Amst.* 12mo.
- 1727 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De aeris potentia in epidemicorum morborum generatione. *Halle,* 4to.
- 1738 *Baglivi, G.* De mutando aere in longis morbis (Opp. p. 240.) *Venet.* 4to.
- 1738 *Schacher, P. F.* De aeris efficacitate in corpore humano. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1740 *Balen, Gisbertus van,* De utilitate et laudibus peregrinationum. *Amst.* 4to.
- 1746 *Mosca, Guiseppo,* Dell' aria, et de' morbi dall aria dipendenti (2 tom.) *Napoli,* 8vo.
- 1751 *Arbuthnot, John. M.D.* An essay concerning the effects of air on human bodies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Huxham, John, M.D.* Observationes de aere et morbis epidemicis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1759 *Siefert, J. V.* Aer habitabilis (Linn. *Amoen. Ac. v. 442.) Upsal.*
- 1771 *Gilchrist, Eb. M.D.* The use of sea voyages in medicine, and particularly in consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Gregory, J. M.D.* De morbis coeli mutatione medendis. *Edin.* 12mo.
- 1782 *De Butt, S.* De aeris in corpus humanum effectibus (Smellie *Thes. Med. iv.) Edin.*
- 1784 *Macfai, Eb.* De aere, aquis et locis (Smellie i.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Short, Th. M.D.* General chronological history of the air, &c. with some of their effects on animal bodies and vegetables (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Belleginque, P.* Philosophie du chaud et du froid. *Besanç.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Jackson, Rob. M.D.* On gestation in the open air. (Exposition of the practice of affusion.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Robertson, H. M.D.* A general view of the natural history of the atmosphere, and of its connexion with medicine, &c. (2 vol.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Jaeger, Her. Jos.* De atmosphaera, &c. necnon de gazis, &c. in iis contentis, respectu eorum in corpus effectuum. *Colon. Agrip.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Forster, Th.* Observations on the influence of particular states of the atmosphere on human health and diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Johnson, James, M.D.* The influence of the atmosphere on health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Cadet, M.* De l'air insalubre. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Julia, J. S. E.* Recherches historiques, chimiques, et médicales sur l'air marécageux. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Edwards, W. F.* De l'influence des agens physiques sur la vie. (Translated by Dr. Hodgkin, *Lond.* 1832.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Clark, James, M.D.* The influence of climate, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Johnson, James, M.D.* Change of air, or the pursuit of health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Clark, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Air, Change of) vol. i. Lond.*

## AIR, CHANGE OF—INFLUENCE OF.

DERIV. This word is almost identical in the Greek and Latin, and in the four modern languages, more or less derived from the Latin, viz. the Italian, Spanish, French, and English; it is therefore fair to trace it to the most ancient. The German and other northern tongues have another word from another source.

SYN. *Gr. Aep. Lat. Aer. Eng. Air. Fr. Air. Ital. Aria. Span. Aire. Ger. Luft. Dut. Lucht.*

1561 *Gratarolus, Gul.* De regimine omnium iter agentium, vel equitum vel peditum, vel navi vel curru vel rheda. *Par.* 8vo.

1599 *Palomino, Did.* De mutatione aeris. *Madrid.* fol.

1661 *Evelyn, J.* Fumifugium; or the inconvenience of the air and smoke of London dissipated. *Lond.* 4to.

1672 *Claromontius, Car.* De aere, locis et aquis terræ Angliæ. *Lond.* 12mo.

1677 *Henshaw, Nath. M.D.* Aero-chalinos, or a register for the air. *Lond.* 12mo.

1685 *Boyle, Rob.* Experimental discourse on the insalubrity and salubrity of the air. *Lond.*

1686 *Boyle, Rob.* On the effects of languid motion, and the salubrity and insalubrity of the air. *Lond.* 8vo.

1701 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De peregrinationibus sanitatis causa instituendis (Opp. t. v.) *Halle,* 4to.

1707 *Wainwright, J. M.D.* A mechanical account of the non-naturals, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1711 *Lancisi, J. M.* Dissertatio de nativis deque adventitiis Romani coeli qualitatibus. *Romæ,* 4to.

1715 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De aeris intemperie morborum causa. *Halle,* 4to.

## ALOPECIA.

DERIV. *Gr. αλωπεκία,* from αλωπεξ, εκος, the fox.

NOS. SYN. *αλωπεκία:* Gal. *Alopecia:* Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Arca:* Cels. *Ophiasis:* Cels. Vog. *Gangrena alopecia:* Young. *Trichosis arca:* Good. *Alopekia:* Swed. *Arnaldia:* Bruno.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἀλωπεκία, οφίασις. Lat. Fluxus capillorum, area, calvities. Eng. Baldness, loss of hair. Ger. Kahlheit, kahlkopf, glatzmal. Fr. Alopecie, calvitie, chauveté, pélade (Paré). Ital. Calvezza, calvizie. Span. Calvez, calvicie, peladilla.\*

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### AMAUROSIS.

DERIV. Gr. ἀμαυρωσις, dimness, from ἀμαυρῶν, to blind.†

Nos. SYN. Ἀμαυρωσις: Aet. *Amaurosis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Gutta serena*: Auct. Arab. *Paropsis amaurosis*: Good. *Typhlosis nevrica*: Swed. *Caligo oculorum*: Celsus.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Ἀμαυρωσις. Lat. *Caligo oculorum*. Eng. Blindness, drop serena. Ger. Schwarzer staar. Dut. Stekeblindheit, heldere drop, zwarte staar. Fr. Amaurose, goutte serene. Ital. Gotta serena, amaurosi. Span. Gota serena, ceguera, amaurosis.

1693 *Cradok*, Generalia circa suffusionem, guttam serenam, &c. *Leid.*

1713 *Heister, L.* Tractatus de cataracta et amaurosi. *Alt.* 8vo.

1713 *Heister, L.* De amaurosi salivatione curata. *Alt.* 4to.

1717 *Heister, L.* Apologia systematis sui de cataracta et amaurosi. *Alt.* 12mo.

1754 *Ross, A.* Dissertatio inauguralis de amaurosi (Smellie ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1754 *Warner, Jos.* Description of the human eye and its diseases, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Diderot, M.* Essay on blindness, from the French. *Lond.* 12mo.

1776 *Marat, J. P. M.D.* Of a singular disease of the eyes sometimes mistaken for gutta serena. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Nootnagel, D.* De amaurosi (Baldinger Syll. iii.) *Erlang.*

1781 *Trnka de Krzowitz, Wen. M.D.* Historia amauroseos. *Vindob.* 8vo.

1795 *Ware, James*, Observations on the cataract and gutta serena. *Lond.*

1795 *Ware, James*, An inquiry into the causes of want of success in the operation for cataract. *Lond.* 8vo.

1798 *Beer, G. J.* Geschichte, &c. des schwartzen staars. *Wien.* 4to.

1801 *Le Febure, Wilh.* Ueber den schwartzen staar. *Leips.* 8vo.

1802 *Scarpa, Ant.* Osservazioni sulle malattie degli occhi. *Venez.* 8vo.

1808 *Wenzel, Jos.* Manuel de l'oculiste (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Kieser, D. G.* Ueber die natur, &c. des schwartzes staars. *Goet.* 8vo.

1812 *Lullier-Winslow*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Amaurose*) t. i. *Par.*

1817 *Beer, G. J.* Lehre von den augenkrankheiten, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

\* *Pelada*, (Span.) skin of a sheep deprived of wool. *Cabeza pelada*, bald head.

† The word ἀμαυρωσις was used by Hippocrates merely in the sense of obscurity or dimness (ἀμαυρωσις ομμάτων), but by later authors, as Aetius, it was used as the name of the disease.

1818 *Demours, A. P.* Traité des maladies des yeux (3 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Guillie, Dr.* Nouvelles recherches sur la cataracte et la goutte serene. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Scarpa, Ant.* Osservazioni sulle malattie degli occhi. (Translation by *J. Briggs.*) *Edin.* 8vo.

1818 *Wardrop, James*, Essays on the morbid anatomy of the eye. *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Winkler, B. A.* De amaurosi. *Berol.* 12mo.

1819 *Weller, C. H.* Die krankheiten des menschl. auges. *Berl.* 8vo.

1820 *Travers, B.* Synopsis of the diseases of the eye. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Demours, A. P.* Précis sur les maladies des yeux. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Marjolin*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Amaurose*) t. ii. *Par.*

1821 *Stevenson, John*, On the nature, &c. of amaurosis or gutta serena. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Weller, C. H.* Manual of the diseases of the eye, translated by *Monteath.* (2 vol.) *Glasg.* 8vo.

1826 *Frick, Geo.* Treatise on diseases of the eye, edited by *Welbank.* *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Benedict*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Amaurosis*) b. ii. *Berl.*

1829 *Sanson*, Dict. de Méd. et Chir. (art. *Amaurose*) t. ii. *Par.*

1830 *Lawrence, W.* Treatise on the venereal diseases of the eye. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Mackenzie, W.* Treatise on diseases of the eye. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Jacob, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Amaurosis*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Amaurosis*) *Lond.*

1833 *Lawrence, W.* Treatise on diseases of the eye. 8vo.

### AMENORRHŒA.

DERIV. A nosological term formed from α, priv. μηνες, the menses, and ρω, to flow.

Nos. SYN. Ἀμηνωσις: Hippoc. *Amenorrhæa*: Cull. Vog. Parr, Young, Hos. Crich. Mach. Pin. *Dysmenorrhæa*: Linn. Sag. *Paramenia obstructionis*: Good. *Ischomenia*: Swed. *Meneschesis*: Ploucq. *Menostasia*: Sprengel. *Dysmenorrhagia*: Darw.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Ἀμηνωσις. Lat. *Menstrua suppressa*, defectus menstruorum, suppressio mensium. Eng. Suppression of the menses, obstruction. Ger. Mangel des monatblutflusses, verhalten der monatlichen reinigung. Dut. Verstopping der stonden. Dan. Maanedstids overgang. Fr. Suppression des règles, manque des règles. Ital. Suppressione dei menstrui, amenorea. Span. Retencion de las reglas.

1603 *Castro, Rod. a.* De morbis mulierum (lib. i. c. 2.) *Hamb.* 4to.

1619 *Varandæus, Jo.* De morbis mulierum et suppressione mensium. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1655 *Primerose, J. M.D.* De mulierum morbis (l. i. c. 2.) *Roterd.* 8vo.

1703 *Freind, J. M.D.* Emmenologia. *Oxf.* 8vo.

1761 *Astruc, J.* Traité des maladies des femmes (t. i.) *Par.* 12mo.

1766 *Triller, D. W.* De tumoribus a mensium

suppressione abortis (Opusc. Med. i.) *Francf.* 4to.

1766 Triller, D. W. De mensibus per nares erumpantibus (Opusc. Med. i.) *Francf.*

1770 Dobson, R. M.D. Perscrutatio physiopathologica de amenorrhœa. *Edin.* 8vo.

1779 Birch, John, Considerations on the efficacy of electricity in removing female obstructions. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 Royer-Collard, A. A. Essai sur l'amenorrhée. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 Fogg, A. Observations on the uterine discharge, amenorrhœa, &c. *Newcast.* 8vo.

1804 Osthoff, H. C. A. Untersuchungen ueber die anomalien der monatlichen reinigung. *Lemgov.* 8vo.

1812 Royer-Collard, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Amenorrhée) t. i. *Par.*

1821 Anon. Observations sur la cause et le traitement de l'amenorrhée. *Aix,* 8vo.

1821 Desormeaux, Dict. de Méd. (art. Amenorrhée) t. ii. *Par.*

1828 Berndt, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Amenorrhœa) b. ii. *Berl.*

1829 Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Amenorrhée) t. ii. *Par.*

1833 Locock, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Amenorrhœa) vol. i. *Lond.*

#### ANÆMIA.

DERIV. A nosological term compounded of  $\alpha$ , priv.  $\nu$ , euphon. and  $\alpha\iota\mu\alpha$ , blood.

NOS. SYN. *Anæmia*, *Sanguinis defectus*: Alberti. *Anæmia*: Moegling, Isenflamm. *Anémie*: Lieutaud, Hallé, Andral. *Dyspepsia anæmia*: Young. *Marasmus anæmia*: Good. *Oligohæmia*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *Αναμία*. *Lat.* *Sanguinis defectus*. *Eng.* Bloodlessness. *Ger.* Blutleerheit, blutmangel. *Fr.* *Anémie*. *Ital.* *Anemia*, difetto di sangue, mancanza di sangue. *Span.* Falta de sangre, privacion de sangre.

1732 Alberti, Mich. De *αναμία*, seu sanguinis defectu. *Hal.* 4to.

1756 Moegling, G. L. *Anæmia theoretice et practice perlustrata*. *Tub.* 4to.

1759 Lieutaud, J. Précis de la médecine pratique. *Par.* 8vo.

1764 Isenflamm, J. F. De *anæmia vera*. *Erlang.* 4to.

1764 Isenflamm, J. F. De *anæmia spuria*. *Erlang.* 4to.

1803 Hallé, J. N. Sur l'anémie (*Journ. de Méd.* t. i. *Edin. Med. Journ.* vol. iii.)

1812 Geoffroy & Nysten, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Anémie*) t. ii. *Par.*

1821 Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Anémie*) t. ii. *Par.*

1824 Combe, J. S. *Edin. Med. Chir. Trans.* vol. iii. *Edin.* 8vo.

1828 Berndt, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Anæmia*) b. ii. *Berl.*

1829 Andral, G. Précis d'anatomie pathologique. *Par.*

1829 Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Anémie*) t. ii. *Par.*

1832 Hall, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Anæmia*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Blood*) *Lond.*

#### ANASARCA.

DERIV. A nosological term from the *Gr.* *ανα*, among, and *σαρξ*, flesh.

NOS. SYN. *Διυκοφλεγματια*: Gal. Coel.-Aurel. *Aqua inter cutem*: Cels. *Leucophlegmatia*: Auct. Var. *Anasarca*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Crich. Pinel, Parr. *Hydrops anasarca*: Young. *Hydrops cellularis*: Good, Pinel, Hosack. *Hydrops cutis*, *Hydroderma*: Swed. *Hydrops hypodermaticus*: Ploucq. *Hydrops subcutaneus*: Auct. Var. *Hydrosarca*: Auct. Var.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.*  $\Psi\delta\rho\alpha\phi$ ,  $\upsilon\pi\sigma\alpha\rho\mu\iota\delta\iota\varsigma$   $\upsilon\delta\rho\omega\phi$ . *Lat.* *Aqua inter cutem*, *hydrops*. *Eng.* General dropsy. *Ger.* Hautwassersucht, allgemeine wassersucht, leibwasser. *Dut.* Lyfwater, ledenzugt. *Dan.* Vattersot under huden. *Swed.* Hudvattstot. *Fr.* Anasarque, hydropisie cellulaire, hydropisie générale. *Ital.* Idropisia generale, anasarca. *Span.* Hidropesia general, anasarca.

(For Literature, see DROPSY.)

#### ANGINA PECTORIS.

DERIV. From the *Lat.* *angina*, quinsy, from *ango*, to choke, from the *Gr.*  $\alpha\gamma\chi\omega$ , signifying the same; and *pectus*, the chest.

NOS. SYN. *Ασθμα πνευμοδης*: Aret.? *Suspirium*: Seneca? *Angina pectoris*: Heberden, Cullen. *Asthma diaphragmaticum*: Butter. *Asthma arthriticum*: Schmidt. *Asthma dolorificum*: Darwin. *Asthma convulsivum*: Elsner. *Sternodynia syncopalis*: Sluis. *Syncope angens*: Parry. *Suspirium cardiacum*: Stephen. *Sternalgia*: Baumes, Good, Hos. *Syncope cardiaca*: Caspar, Hoffmann. *Orthopnœa cardiaca*, *Cardiognus cordis sinistri*: Sauv. *Asthma spastico-arthriticum*: Stoeller. *Arthritis phrenica*, *Diaphragmatic gout*: Buxton, &c. *Syncope cardiaca anginosa*: Duncan. *Asthenia pectoralis*: Young. *Stenocardia*: Brera. *Pnigophobia*: Swed. *Angor pectoris*: Frank.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.*  $\Pi\upsilon\sigma\mu\omega\delta\iota\varsigma$ ?  $\pi\alpha\rho\alpha\delta\omega\zeta\eta\varsigma$ ? *Lat.* *Suspirium*? suffocatio. *Eng.* Angina, breast-pang (Good), spasm of the chest. *Ger.* Brustbräune, herzbeklemmung. *Fr.* Angine de poitrine, sternalgie. *Ital.* Angina di petto. *Span.* Angina de pecho, dolor de pecho, cardialgia.

1740 Crellius, J. F. De arteria coronaria instar ossis indurata observatio (Haller Diss. ad Morb. ii. 563.) *Wittemb.* 4to.

1747 Gundelfinger, Dissertatio de cardiogmo, vom anwachsen der kinder. *Argent.*

1768 Rougnon, N. F. Lettre à M. Lorry sur une maladie nouvelle. *Besançon,* 8vo.

1778 Elsner, C. F. Abhandlung ueber die Brustbräune. *Konigs.* 8vo.

1782 Gruner, C. G. Spicilegium ad anginæ pectoris . . . (Diss. Doering i.) *Gen.*

1787 Schaeffer, Dissertatio de angina pectoris (Doering i.) *Goett.*

1788 Tode, J. C. De inflammatione pectoris chronica, angina pectoris. *Havn.* 8vo.

1791 Butter, W. M.D. Treatise on the disease commonly called angina pectoris. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1791 *Hartmann*, *Dissertatio de angina pectoris. Francf.*
- 1793 *Schmidt*, *Dissertatio de angina pectoris. Goett. 4to.*
- 1797 *Wichmann, J. E.* *Ideen zur diagnostik. Hann. 8vo.*
- 1799 *Parry, C. H. M.D.* *An inquiry into the symptoms and causes of syncope anginosa. Bath. 8vo.*
- 1800 *Hesse*, *Specimen de angina pectoris. Halle.*
- 1801 *Dreyssig, W. F.* *Handbuch der medicinisch. diagnostik. Erf. 8vo.*
- 1802 *Stuis*, *Dissertatio de sternodynia synopali. Groen.*
- 1803 *Stoeller, F. C.* *Journ. der Prat. Heilk. xvii.*
- 1804 *Hume, Gustavus*, *Observations on angina pectoris, gout, &c. Dubl. 8vo.*
- 1806 *Baumes, J. B. T.* *Traité élémentaire de nosologie. Par. 8vo.*
- 1806 *Jahn, F.* *Ueber die syncope anginosa (Hufeland's Journ.) Berl. 8vo.*
- 1810 *Brera, L. V.* *Della stenocardia. Verona. 4to.*
- 1811 *Desportes, E. H.* *Traité de l'angine de poitrine. Par. 8vo.*
- 1812 *Chrzczonowicz*, *Dissertatio de angore pectoris. Vilnæ.*
- 1812 *Millot*, *Dissertation sur l'angine de poitrine. Par.*
- 1812 *Renauldin*, *Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Angine) t. ii. Par.*
- 1813 *Bogart, Henry*, *An inaugural dissertation on angina pectoris. New York, 8vo.*
- 1813 *Zechinelli, G. M.* *Sull' angina di petto et sulle morte repentine considerazioni. Padova, 8vo.*
- 1815 *Jurine, L. M.D.* *Mémoire sur l'angine de poitrine. Par. 8vo.*
- 1817 *Zechinelli, G. M.* *Sopra una malattia di Seneca il filosofo. Pad. 8vo.*
- 1818 *Blackall, John, M.D.* *Observations on dropsies: with an appendix containing cases of angina pectoris (3d edit.) Lond. 8vo.*
- 1819 *Black, S. M.D.* *Clinical and pathological reports. Newry, 8vo.*
- 1819 *Laennec*, *Traité de l'auscultation, t. ii. Par. 8vo.*
- 1821 *Pinel & Bricheteau*, *Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Sternalgie) t. lii. Par. 8vo.*
- 1821 *Raige-Delorme*, *Dict. de Méd. (art. Angine de poitrine) t. ii. Par. 8vo.*
- 1822 *Schramm*, *Dissertatio de angina pectoris, (cum tabulis æneis) Lips. 8vo.*
- 1824 *Hosack, D. M.D.* *Essays on various subjects of medicine. New York, 8vo.*
- 1825 *Frank, Jos.* *Prax. Med. Univ. p. ii. vol. viii. Taurin. 8vo.*
- 1829 *Jolly*, *Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Angine de poitrine) t. ii. Par. 8vo.*
- 1829 *Walker, F. K. M.D.* *Remarks on angina pectoris, (Midl. Journ. i.) Worc.*
- 1832 *Forbes*, *Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Angina pectoris) vol. i. Lond.*
- 1832 *Copland*, *Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Angina pectoris) Lond. 8vo.*
- Hippocrates*, however, uses the same word for the larger bronchi, and probably derived his term from *anp, air.*
- SYN. Gr. Αορτη. Lat. Aorta, arteria magna cordis. Eng. Aorta; the great artery. Ger. Grosse pulsader, grosse schlagader. Dut. Groote slagader. Fr. Aorte, grande artère. Ital. Span. Aorta.*
- 1693 *Knipsmacoppe, Alex.* *Epistola de aortæ polypo. Lugd. 4to.*
- 1723 *Stenzel, C. G., Sauber, G. P.* *De steatomatibus aortæ, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) Witteb.*
- 1728 *Lancisi, J. M.* *De motu cordis et aneurismatibus. Rom. fol.*
- 1741 *Torti, Francis*, *De aortæ aneurismate observationes binæ. Cremonæ, 8vo.*
- 1741 *Valcarengi, Paul*, *De aneurismate observationes binæ. Cremonæ, 8vo.*
- 1749 *Haller, Bar.* *Programma de aneurismate aortæ. Goett.*
- 1749 *Haller, Bar.* *Programma de aortæ et venæ cavæ morbis. Goett. 4to.*
- 1750 *Arnauld, George*, *Observations on aneurism. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1756 *Matani, Ant.* *De aneurismaticis præcordiorum morbis. Florent. 4to.*
- 1772 *Guattani, Car.* *De externis aneurismatibus, cum nonnullis circa aneurismata interna. Romæ, 4to.*
- 1772 *Spaventi, J. F.* *Dissertatio de frequentioribus cordis majorumque vasorum morbis internis. Vien. 4to.*
- 1773 *Verbrugge, Jac.* *Dissertatio de aneurismate, &c. (Hall. Bib. Chir. ii.) Lugd. Bat.*
- 1785 *Lauth, Th.* *Scriptorum Latinorum de aneurismate collectio. Argent. 8vo.*
- 1800 *Sarrazin, J.* *Considérations sur les causes de l'aneurisme, &c. Par. 8vo.*
- 1803 *Lesage, L. A.* *Dissertation sur les aneurismes du cœur et des gros vaisseaux. Par. 8vo.*
- 1804 *Graefe, C. F. von*, *Angiactasie, ein Beitrag zur rationellen kur und erkenntniss der gefässausdehnungen. Leipz. 8vo.*
- 1804 *Scarpa, Ant.* *Sull' aneurisma riflessioni, &c. Pav. fol.*
- 1804 *Rosenmuller, J. C.* *Appendix ad Scarpa ueber die pulsadergeschwülste. Zurich.*
- 1807 *Freer, Geo.* *Observations on aneurism, and some diseases of the arterial system. Birm. 4to.*
- 1809 *Burns, Al.* *On diseases of the heart, aneurism of the aorta, &c. Edin. 8vo.*
- 1813 *Merat*, *Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cœur, pathol.) t. v. Par.*
- 1814 *Kreysig, F. L.* *Die krankheiten des herzens, bd. 4. Berl. 8vo.*
- 1815 *Hodgson, Jos.* *A treatise on the diseases of arteries and veins. Lond. 8vo.*
- 1816 *Cruveilhier, J. M.D.* *Anatomie pathologique, 2 vol. Par. 8vo.*
- 1816 *Nægele, D. F. C.* *Epistola qua historia aneurismatis quod in aorta abdominali observavit, continetur. Heidelberg, 4to.*
- 1820 *Ehrhardt, J. Hen. Gul.* *De aneurismate aortæ commentatio. Lips. 4to.*
- 1820 *Noverre, G. P.* *Dissertation sur les aneurismes de l'aorte. Par. 8vo.*
- 1821 *Chomel*, *Dict. de Méd. (art. Aneurismes Internes) t. ii. Par.*
- 1822 *Levi, M. G.* *Saggio sugli aneurismi interni. Venez. 8vo.*
- 1822 *Seiler, B. W.* *Sammlungen einiger ab-*

## AORTA, DISEASES OF.

*DERIV. Gr. Αορτη.* This is the word used by Aristotle for the great artery now so called, and in the same sense as *vessel* or *receptacle* (for the blood), *αορτη* having this meaning originally.

handlungen ueber die pulsadergeschwülste. Zurich. 8vo.

1823 *Bouillaud, J.* Sur le diagnostic des aneurismes de l'aorte. Par.

1824 *Bertin & Bouillaud,* Traité des maladies du cœur. Par. 8vo.

1824 *Harrison, R.* Surgical anatomy of the arteries, 2 vol. Dublin, 8vo.

1826 *Testa, A. J.* Delle malattie del cuore, 3 vol. Nap. 8vo.

1828 *Sommer,* Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Aneurisma*) b. ii. Berl.

1829 *Begin,* Dict. de Méd. et Chir. (art. *Aneurisme*) t. ii. Par.

1830 *Elliotson, John, M.D.* Lectures on diseases of the heart (Lect. 3d.) Lond. fol.

1830 *Guthrie, G. J.* On the diseases and injuries of arteries. Lond. 8vo.

1831 *Hope, J. M.D.* Treatise on diseases of the heart, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1832 *Hope,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Aorta, Aneurism of*) vol. i. Lond.

1834 *Stokes, J. M.D.* Dublin Journ. of Med. Sc. vol. v. p. 400. Dub.

(See HEART, DISEASES OF.)

### APHONIA.

DERIV. Gr. ἀφωνία, from α, priv. and φωνη, voice.

NOS. SYN. *Aphonia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Cricht. Pinel, Macb. Ploucq. Good, Swed. *Mutitas*: Sauv. Cull. Vog. Macb. *Dysphonia*: Good. *Raucedo paralytica*, *Titubatio linguæ*: Darw. *Alalia*: Frank.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἀνοδία, ἀφωνία. Lat. *Mutitas*, defectus loquelæ, loquela abolita. Eng. Dumbness, loss of speech or voice. Ger. Sprachlosigkeit, stummheit, verstummung. Dut. Stemme-loosheid, spraakeloosheid. Dan. Maalløshed. Fr. Mutité, mutisme, perte de voix, perte de la voix. Ital. Afonia, mutezza, perdita della voce. Span. Mudez, afonia, perdida de la voz.

### APHTHÆ.

DERIV. Gr. ἀφθαί, (no sing.) from ἀπτω, to inflame.

NOS. SYN. *Aphthæ*: Hipp. Gal. *Pustulæ oris*: Haly Abbas. *Aphtha*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Swed. Darw. Parr. *Aphthæ*: Vog. *Aphthæ*: Pinel. *Typhus aphthoides*: Young. *Cystisma aphthosum*: Young. *Emphlysis aphtha*: Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἀφθαί. Lat. *Ulcuscula oris*. Eng. Thrush. Ger. Schwämmchen, mundschwämmchen, mehlhund, mundsehr, schule, saar. Dut. Mondgezweer, sprouw. Swed. Torsk. Dan. Tröske. Fr. Aphthes, muguet, blanchet, millet. Ital. Afte. Span. Aftas, ubreras.

1672 *Ketelaer, Vinc.* Commentarius medicus de aphthis nostratibus, seu Belgarum sprouw. Lugd. Bat. 12mo.

1784 *Stark, J.C.* Abhandlung von den schwämmchen. Jena, 8vo.

1787 *Arnemann, J.* Commentatio de aphthis. Goett. 8vo.

1790 *Posewitz, J. F. S.* Semeiologia aphtharum. Witteb.

1803 *Double, F.* Observations sur la maladie nommée muguet (Journ. Gén. de Méd. t. xviii.) Par. 8vo.

1806 *Pison, J.* Dissertations sur les aphthes des nouveau-nés. Par. 4to.

1809 *Lachaud, M.* Dissertation sur les aphthes ou muguet. Par. 4to.

1812 *Geoffroy,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Aphthe*) t. ii. Par.

1819 *Devilliers,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Muguet*) t. xxxiv. Par.

1821 *Guersent,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Aphthe*) t. ii. Par.

1821 *Henke, Ad.* Handbuch zur erkenntniss und heilung der kinderkrankheiten (2 vol.) Frankf. 8vo.

1824 *Heyfelder,* Beobachtungen ueber die krankheiten der neugeborenen, &c. Leipz. 8vo.

1826 *Guersent,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Muguet*) t. xiv. Par.

1828 *Billard, C.* Traité des maladies des enfans nouveaux-nés. Par. 8vo.

1829 *Dugès,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Aphthe*) t. iii. Par.

1829 *Heyfelder,* Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Aphthæ*) b. iii. Berl.

1832 *Robertson,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Aphthæ*) vol. i. Lond.

### APOPLEXY.

DERIV. Gr. ἀποπληξία, from ἀποπλησσω, to knock or strike down. Th. απο, and πλοσσω, to strike.

NOS. SYN. ἀποπληξιν, ἀφρανία? ἀφωνία? Hipp. *Apoplexia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Swed. Parr, Darw. Pinel, Cricht. *Carus apoplexia*: Young, Good. *Comus apoplexia*: Parr. *Paralysis universalis*, *Morbus attonitus*: Auct. *Apilepsis*: Heurnius. *Coma*: Macb.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἀποπληξία. Lat. *Apoplexia*, *apoplexis*, *sideratio*, *resolutio nervorum*, *ictus sanguinis*. Eng. *Apoplexy*, *apoplectic fit*, *apoplectic stroke*. Germ. Schlag, schlagfluss. Dut. Slag, poplesye, geraaktheid, de hand gods. Dan. Slagflod. Swed. Slag. Fr. *Apoplexie*, *coup de sang*. Ital. *Apoplessia*, *colpo apopletico*, *gocciola*, *accidente*. Span. *Apoplegia*.

1596 *Lonerus, Jo. Philip,* Εξέτασις ιατρικη μεθοδικη apoplexiæ; cum suis causis, signis, &c. Lips. 8vo.

1667 *Pechlin, J. N.* De apoplexia (Haller D. ad M. i.) Leidæ, 4to.

1672 *Schneider, Conr. Vict. M.D.* De nova gravissimorum trium morborum curatione—apoplexia, paralyti, lypopsychia. Francf. 4to.

1677 *Bayle, Fr.* Tractatus de apoplexia. Tolos.

1677 *Cortnummius, Jus. M.D.* De morbo attonito liber unus. Lips. 4to.

1681 *Wepfer, J. J.* Observationes anatomicæ ex cadaveribus eorum quos apoplexia sustulit. Amst. 8vo.

1689 *Cole, W. M.D.* A physico-medical essay on the late frequency of apoplexies, with a general method of their prevention and cure. Oxford, 8vo.

1689 *Harvey, Gid.* Art of curing diseases by expectation, with remarks on a supposed case of apoplectic fits. Lond. 12mo.

- 1698 *Pechey, J. M.D.* Treatise on apoplexy and convulsions. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1709 *Mistichelli, Dom.* Trattato dell'apoplessia. *Roma.* 4to.
- 1715 *Catherwood, John.* New method of curing apoplexy. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1724 *Fracassatus, C.* Historia apoplecticorum. *Amst.* 4to.
- 1728 *Hoffmann, F.* Dissertatio de apoplexia. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1732 *Robinson, Nic.* Upon the nature and cause of sudden deaths: also on bleeding in apoplexy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1734 *Wepfer, Joh. Jac.* Historiæ apoplecticorum illustratæ. *Ludg. Bat.*
- 1753 *Heister, L.* De apoplexia magis chirurgia quam medicamentis curanda. *Helms.* 4to.
- 1759 *Campiani, Gio. Bap.* Raggionamenti sopra ... dell'apoplessia, &c. *Genoa.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Tissot, S. A. D.* De variola, apoplexia, et hydrope. *Lausann.*
- 1767 *Schroeder, Phil. Georg.* De apoplexiæ ex præcordiorum vitiis origine (Opusc. Med. Ackermanni studio) *Norimberg.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Malon, M. de.* Essai sur neuf maladies également dangereuses: l'apoplexie, la paralysie, l'asthma, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1770 *Marguet, F. N.* Traité de l'apoplexie, paralysie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Marguet, F. N.* Traité de l'apoplexie, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1772 *Tissot, S. A. D.* On small-pox, apoplexy, and dropsy. (Transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* Considerations on bleeding in apoplexy. (Phil. Tr.) *Lond.*
- 1782 *Ponsart, G.* Traité de l'apoplexie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Chandler, B. M.D.* An enquiry into the various theories and methods of cure in apoplexies and palsies. *Canterbury.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Walter, J. G. M.D.* Von den krankheiten des bauchfells und dem schlagfluss. *Berl.* 4to.
- 1787 *Hasler, S.* Von den arten und ursachen der schlagflüsse. *Lands.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Wilhelm, Rud. (Stoll)* De apoplexia (Eyereil.) *Viennæ.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Zuliani, Fr.* De apoplexia præsertim nerveâ commentarius. *Brix.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Bellani, Honor.* De apoplexia tractatus medico-practicus. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Domeier, W. F.* Ueber den schlagfluss, vorzüglich der nerven (transl. of Zuliani) *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Kirkland, Tho.* A commentary on apoplectic and paralytic affections. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Andrews, John.* Dissertation on the apoplexy. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Bethke, C. C.* Ueber schlagflüsse und læmungen, oder geschichte der apoplexie. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Crowfoot, W.* Observations on the opinions of Dr. Langslow, that extravasation is the general cause of apoplexy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Langslow, R. M.D.* Historical sketch of a controversy on apoplexy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Ottensee, J. L.* Von der erkenntniss und heilung des schlagflusses, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Burdach, C. F.* Die lehre vom schlagfluss. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Cerulli, Gius.* Riflessioni intorno a i mali apopletici. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Gay, J. A.* Vues sur le caractère et le traitement de l'apoplexie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Fodéré, F. E.* De apoplexia disquisitio. *Aven.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Gay, G. A.* Traité contre la saignée, suivi de quatre essais sur l'apoplexie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Montain, F. & A. Cl.* Traité de l'apoplexie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Portal, Ant. M.D.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement de l'apoplexie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Cheyne, John, M.D.* Cases of apoplexy and lethargy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Lullier-Winslow, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Apoplexie) t. ii.* *Par.*
- 1814 *Rochoux, J. A.* Recherches sur l'apoplexie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Mollie, Recueil d'observations sur l'apoplexie, &c.* *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Leune, J. K. F.* De apoplexia. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Moulin, Et. M.D.* Traité de l'apoplexie, ou hémorrhagie cérébrale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Serres, A.* Nouvelle division des apoplexies (Annuaire Méd. Chir.) *Par.* 4to.
- 1820 *Cooke, John, M.D.* A treatise on nervous diseases, 2 vol. (vol. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Lallemand, F.* Recherches sur l'encephale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Rochoux, Dict. de Méd. (art. Apoplexie) t. ii.* *Par.*
- 1823 *Rasis, Chr.* Memoria sull'apoplessia. *Livorno.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Richond des Brus, L. F. R. A.* De l'influence de l'estomac sur la production de l'apoplexie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Beck, J. H.* Ueber die pathologie und therapie des gehirnbrutflusses. *Nurimb.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Gravier, J. E.* Traité sur l'apoplexie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Hooper, Rob. M.D.* On the morbid anatomy of the brain. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1826 *Mills, Thos. M.D.* Account of the morbid appearances in diseases of the brain. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Abercrombie, John, M.D.* Researches on diseases of the brain. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Cruveilhier, Dict. de Méd. et Chir. (art. Apoplexie) Par.*
- 1829 *Kreysig, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Apoplexia) Berl.*
- 1831 *Bright, R. M.D.* Medical Reports, vol. ii. *Lond.*
- 1832 *Clutterbuck, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Apoplexy, Cerebral) vol. i.* *Lond.*
- 1832 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Apoplexy) Lond.*

## APOPLEXY, PULMONARY.

- 1755 *Haller, Opusc. Pathol. obs. xvi. hist. i. Lausan.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Corvisart, Nouvelle methode, &c. par Avenbrugger, p. 227.* *Par.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Burns, On diseases of the heart, p. 53.* *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Hohnbaum, C.* Ueber den lungenschlagfluss. *Erlang.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Laennec, Traité de l'auscultation, t. i.* *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Bertin, Traité des maladies du cœur, p. 351.* *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. Hæmoptysie) t. xi.* *Par.*
- 1826 *Andral, Clinique Médicale, t. iii. p. 164, 518.* *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Bouillaud, Archives Générales de Méd. Nov.*
- 1827 *Bright, R. M.D.* Medical Reports, vol. i. p. 121. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1828 *Bayle, Revue Méd. p. 60.* April.
- 1828 *Cruveilhier, Anat. Pathol. liv. iii.* *Par.* fol.

- 1829 *Cruveilhier*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. *Apoplexie*) t. iii.  
 1830 *Ferguson*, J. C. Dublin Med. Trans. (N. S.) vol. i. p. 11. *Dubl.*  
 1830 *Law*, A. M. Dublin Med. Trans. vol. i. p. 89. *Dubl.*  
 1832 *Hope*, J. M.D. Treatise on diseases of the heart, p. 197, 211. *Lond.*  
 1832 *Johnson*, H. Med. Chir. Review (N. S.) vol. xii. p. 555. *Lond.*  
 1833 *Hope*, Morbid anatomy, p. 38. *Lond.*  
 1833 *Townsend*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Apoplexy, Pulmonary*) vol. i. *Lond.*  
 1834 *Laennec*, Dr. Forbes's translation (notes) 4th ed.

#### ARTISANS AND TRADESPEOPLE, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. The English word, *artisan*, identical with the French, has no doubt been borrowed from that language, and that in its turn probably from the Italian: all flow from the Latin *ars*, (*artis, artium,*) or *artifex*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ΤΕΧΝΙΤΗΣ, ΤΕΧΝΑΣΤΗΣ, ΧΕΙΡΩΝΑΞ, ΧΕΙΡΑΝΑΚΤΗΣ, ΔΕΜΙΟΥΡΓΟΣ ΤΕΚΤΩΝ. Lat. *Artifex, opifex, faber, fabricator*. Eng. *Artisan, tradesman, workman*. Ger. *Handwerker, kunstler*. Dut. *Konstenaar, werkman, konstig werkman*. Fr. *Artisan, ouvrier*. Ital. *Artigiano, artefice, artista*. Span. *Artesano, artista, artifice*.

- 1696 *Cockburn*, W. Account of the distempers incident to seafaring people. *Lond.* 12mo.  
 1703 *Ramazzini*, Bern. De morbis artificum diatriba. *Ultraj.* 8vo.  
 1745 *Juncker*, Dissertatio de morbis laboriosorum chronicis. *Hala.*  
 1746 *Ramazzini*, B. A treatise on the diseases of tradesmen, translated by Dr. James. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1764 *Linnaeus*, Morbi artificum leviter adumbrati. *Upsal.* 4to.  
 1764 *Skraaage, Nicolaus*, Morbi artificum (Linn. Amæn. vii. 84.) *Upsal.*  
 1776 *Fothergill*, J. M.D. Observations on the disorders of painters in water colours (Med. Obs. and Inq. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1776 *Stockhausen*, S. Traité des mauvais effets de la fumée de litharge (traduite par Gardane). *Par.* 12mo.  
 1780 *Ramazzini*, Bern. Abhandlung von den krankheiten der künstler und handwerker, neu bearbeitet und vermehret, von Dr. J. C. G. Ackermann, 2 vol. *Sten.* 8vo.  
 1781 *Caels*, T. P. De curatione morborum mineralium abusu productorum. *Amst.* 8vo.  
 1781 *Falconer*, W. M.D. Remarks on the influence of climate, &c. &c. *Lond.* 4to.  
 1783 *Bartholdi*, Dissertatio de morbis artificum et opificum (Doering i.) *Erl.*  
 1787 *Camper*, A. G. Abhandlung ueber die krankheiten, &c. (krank. der kunstler). *Lingen.* 8vo.  
 1789 *Falconer*, W. M.D. Essay on the preservation of health of persons employed in agriculture. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1790 *Hoffenger*, J. G. Sendschreiben ueber den einfluss der anquickung der gold und silberhaltigen erze auf die gesundheit der arbeiter. *Schemn.* 8vo.  
 1790 *Richardson*, W. The chemical principles of the metallic arts; with an account of the principal diseases of artificers. *Birm.* 8vo.  
 1792 *Wichmann*, Dissertatio de morbis typographorum. *Jenæ,* 4to.

- 1793 *Balme*, C. D. M.D. Recherches sur la santé, et sur les maladies chez les ouvrières en dentilles, &c. *Par.* 12mo.  
 1798 Anon. Der artz für kunstler und professionisten. *Dortm.* 8vo.  
 1798 *Lorenz*, V. Etwas ueber die krankheiten der lohgerber, &c. *Rost.* 8vo.  
 1799 *Kortum*, J. C. A. Gesundheitsbuechlein fuer bergleute. *Dortm.* 8vo.  
 1799 *Verlouw*, H. Dissertatio de morbis opificum cerussariorum. *Ultraj.* 4to.  
 1803 *Adelmann*, G. Ueber die krankheiten der kunstler, &c. *Wurzb.* 8vo.  
 1803 *May*, Fr. Die kunst, die gesundheit der handwerker zu verwalten. *Mannh.* 12mo.  
 1804 *Merat*, F. V. Mémoire sur le tremblement auquel sont sujettes les personnes qui emploient le mercure. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1805 Anon. Gesundheits-taschenbuch für professionisten und handwerker. *Mannh.* 8vo.  
 1805 *Bertrand*, Essai médicale sur les professions et metiers. *Par.*  
 1806 *Berchtold*, L. von, Tabelle zur wahrn. vor gesundheitsgefahren verschiedener handwerker. *Wien.* fol.  
 1811 *Mayer*, A. Die gesundheitsgefahren der handwerker. *Salz.* 8vo.  
 1816 *Gosse*, A. L. Propositions générales sur les maladies causées par l'exercice des professions. *Par.* 4to.  
 1820 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Professions*) t. xlv. *Par.*  
 1821 *Ramazzini*, B. Trattato delle malattie degli artifici. *Milan.* 8vo.  
 1822 *Ramazzini*, B. Traité des maladies des artisans, (par Fourcroy 1777, 12mo.) par Patisier. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1825 *Buniva, Mich.* Fran. Igiene de' tipografi. *Torino.* 8vo.  
 1825 *Knight*, A. M.D. North of England Journ. (*Grinder's Asthma*) vol. i.  
 1831 *Roberton*, J. General remarks on the health of English manufacturers. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1831 *Thackrah*, C. T. Effects of the principal arts, trades, &c. on health. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1832 *Darwall*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Artisans, Diseases of*) vol. i. *Lond.*  
 1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (*Arts and Employments*) *Lond.*

#### ASCITES.

DERIV. Gr. *ασκίτης*, from *ασκος*, a skin-bottle. *Meton.* a big-bellied man.

NOS. SYN. *Ασκίτης*: Coel.-Aurel. Cels. Plin. *Ascites*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Young, Pinel, Parr, Ploucq. Darw. Crich. *Hydrops abdominis*: Good, Hos. Swed. *Hydroetron*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Ασκίτης*. Lat. *Hydrops ventris, ascites*. Eng. *Dropsy of the belly*. Ger. *Bauchwassersucht*. Fr. *Ascite, hydropisie du bas ventre*. Dut. *Waterzugt, buikwater*. Dan. *Bugvattersot*. Swed. *Bukvattensot*. Ital. *Ascite, idropisia di basso ventre*. Span. *Ascitis, hidropesia de vientre*.

- 1652 *Barbeckius, Jonas*, De hydropis ascitis natura. *Bræmæ,* 4to  
 1668 *Rolfinck*, W. De curatione hydropis, potissimum de paracentesi. *Jenæ.*  
 1707 *Jacobi*, L. F. De scandalo et gloria medicorum ascite. *Hala,* 4to.

1761 *Desbans, P. P.* Specimen de hydrope peritonœi saccato (Sandefort i.) *Gott.* 4to.

1795 *Sachtleben, D. W.* Klinik der wassersuchten. *Danzig.*

1803 *Lassis,* Dissertation sur les avantages de la paracentèse, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 Anon. Traité des hydropisies, ascite, &c. qui règnent dans les marais, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 Anon. Heilkunde der bauch-und hautwassersuchten (trans. from the French) *Erf.* 8vo.

1811 *Richard, J.* (Dissertation) Des hydro-pisies en général, et de l'ascite en particulier. *Par.* 4to.

1812 *Itard,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Ascite*) t. ii. *Par.*

1817 *Freidreich, N.* Vorzüge des bauchstichs in d. bauchwassersucht. *Wurzb.* 8vo.

1821 *Landré-Beauvais,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Ascite*) t. iii. *Par.*

1829 *Bouillaud,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Ascite*) t. iii. *Par.*

1829 *Horn,* Encycl. Wört. (art. *Ascites*) b. iii. *Berl.*

1832 *Darwall,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Dropsy*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1833 *Copland,* Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Dropsy*) *Lond.*

(See DROPSY.)

#### ASPHYXIA.

DERIV. *Gr.* ἀσφυξία, from α, priv. and σφυξίς, the pulse; or from σφάζω, -ξω, to beat as the pulse. Literally, *pulselessness.*

Nos. SYN. *Gr.* ἀσφυξία: *Gal.* *Asphyxia:* *Sauv.* *Linn.* *Vog.* *Sag.* *Pinel.* *Apoplexia suffocata:* *Cull.* *Carus asphyxia,* *Acrotismus:* *Good.* *Apnœasphyxia:* *Swed.* *Asthenia,* *Suffocatio:* *Young.* *Defectus pulsûs:* *Ploucq.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ἀσφυξία. *Lat.* *Defectus pulsûs,* *defectus animi,* *asphyxia.* *Eng.* *Suspended animation,* *apparent death.* *Ger.* *Scheintod,* *asphyxie.* *Dut.* *Schyndood.* *Dan.* *Skindöd.* *Fr.* *Asphyxie,* *mort apparent.* *Ital.* *Asfissia,* *morte apparente.* *Span.* *Asfixia,* *muerte aparente.*

1735 *Detharding, Geo.* Epistola medica de methodo subveniendi submersis per laryngotomiam. *Hafniae,* 8vo.

1746 Anon. A physical dissertation on drowning; also the proper measures for recovery of the drowned, hanged, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1747 *Jackson, Row.* M.D. A physical dissertation on drowning. *Lond.* 8vo.

1752 *Bruhier, J.* Dissertation sur l'incertitude des signes de la mort, 2 vol. *Par.* 12mo.

1752 *Louis, A.* Lettre sur l'incertitude des signes de la mort. *Par.* 12mo.

1759 *Isnard, de Grasse,* Mémoire sur la manière de rappeler des noyés à la vie. *Par.* 8vo.

1761 *Gummer, J.* Dissertatio de causa mortis submersorum (Sandif. i. 478.) *Gron.*

1761 *Squario, E.* Dissertazione intorno al ravnivar i sommersi. *Venez.* 8vo.

1763 *Bruand, P. F.* Traité sur la manière de rappeler les noyés à la vie. *Besanç.* 8vo.

1768 *Champeaux, C.* Expériences sur la cause de la mort des noyés. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1768 *Vitet, L.* Dissertation sur les noyés. *Lyon.* 12mo.

1770 *Du Chemin, de l'Etant,* Mémoire sur la cause de la mort des noyés. *Par.* 8vo.

1773 *Cogan, T.* M.D. Memoir of the Society of Amsterdam for drowned persons. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Johnson, A. M.D.* A short account of the Amsterdam Society for recovering drowned persons. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Johnson, A. M.D.* A collection of cases proving the practicability of recovering persons visibly dead, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Targioni-Tozzetti, Giov.* Raccolta... per distinguere e dissipare le asfissie. *Firenz.* 8vo.

1774 *Gardane, J. J.* Avis aux peuples sur les asphyxies (transl. in English, *Lond.* 1784.) *Par.* 12mo.

1774 *Portal, Ant.* Instruction sur le traitement des asphyxies par les gas méphitiques. *Par.* 12mo.

1776 *Cullen, W. M.D.* A letter to Lord Cathcart, concerning the recovery of persons drowned and seemingly dead. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Hunter, John,* Proposals for the recovery of persons apparently drowned (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*

1778 *Brand, Thos.* Experiments shewing that volatile alkali fluor is the most efficacious remedy in the cure of asphyxis, (translated from the French of Sage.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1780 *Coste, J. F.* Mémoires sur l'asphyxie. *Philad.* 8vo.

1780 *Testa, A. G.* Della morte apparente. *Firenz.* 8vo.

1781 *Gardane, J. J.* Catechisme sur les morts apparentes ou asphyxies. *Par.* 8vo.

1784 *Fuller, John,* M.D. Some hints relative to the recovery of persons drowned and apparently dead. *Lond.* 4to.

1785 *Johnson, Alex.* M.D. Relief from accidental death. *Lond.* 12mo.

1787 *Hensler, P. G.* Anzeige der rettungsmittel dener die plötzlich leblos geworden. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1787 *Portal, A.* Observations sur les vapeurs méphitiques, sur les noyés, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1788 *Doppet, F. A.* Des moyens de rappeler à la vie, &c. *Chamberi,* 8vo.

1788 *Goodwin, E. M.D.* The connection of life with respiration, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Kite, Ch.* An essay on the recovery of the apparently dead. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Previnaire, P. J. B.* Traité sur les asphyxies. *Par.* 8vo.

1790 *Franks, John,* Observations on animal life and apparent death. *Lond.* 8vo.

1791 *Berchtold, L. von,* Methode alle arten von scheinbartodten zu beleben. *Wien.* 8vo.

1792 *Curry, James,* M.D. Popular observations on apparent death. *Northampt.* 8vo.

1794 *Stoll, Max.* Rettungsmittel in ploetzl. unfälle. *Lips.* 8vo.

1795 *Fothergill, Ant.* M.D. A new inquiry into the suspension of vital action in cases of drowning, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* Rules for recovering persons recently drowned. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Hawes, W. M.D.* Transactions of the Royal Humane Society. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Kite, Ch.* Essays and observations on the submersion of animals, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1796 *Marum, M. van,* Beobachtungen ueber rettungsmittel ertrunkener. *Leips.* 8vo.

1797 *Struve, C. A.* Versuch ueber die kunst scheinotde zu beleben. *Hann.* 8vo.

1797 *Wiedemann, W. R. C.* Anweisung zur rettung der ertrunkenen, erhängten, &c. *Braunsch.* 8vo.

1798 *Fothergill, Ant.* M.D. Preservative plan, or hints for the preservation of persons exposed to accidents which suspend vital action. *Lond.* 8vo.

1798 *Creve, K. K.* Vom metallreitze, einem



neuentdeckten prüfungsmittel des wahren todtes. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1799 *Cailleau, J. M.* Mémoire sur l'asphyxie par submersion. *Bord.* 8vo.

1800 *Bichat*, Sur la vie et sur la mort. *Par.* An viii. 8vo.

1802 *Coleman, Ed.* Dissertation on natural and suspended respiration, 2d ed. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Goodreyn, E.* Untersuchung der wirkungen des ertrinkens, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.

1802 *Struve, C. A. M.D.* A practical essay on the art of recovering suspended animation, (translated from the German) 8vo.

1804 *Ackermann, J. F.* Der scheinod und das rettungsverfahren. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1804 *Heidmann, J. A.* Zuverlässiges prüfungsmittel des wahren und des scheinodtes. *Wien.* 8vo.

1805 *Berger, J. F.* Essai physiologique sur la cause de l'asphyxie par submersion. *Par.* 4to.

1805 *Poppe, J. H. M.* Allgemeines rettungsbuch: eine preisschrift. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1808 *Barzelotti, Giac.* Memoria per servire di avviso al popolo sulle asfisse o morte apparente. *Parma,* 8vo.

1808 *Marc, C. C. H.* Des moyens de constater la mort par submersion (Manuel de l'Autopsie, par Rose, transl. from the German.) *Par.*

1812 *Savary*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Asphyxie*) t. ii. *Par.*

1813 *Coloroni, Ant.* Sulle varie morte apparente, &c. *Paria,* 8vo.

1814 *Curry, J. M.D.* Observations on apparent death from drowning, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Mueller, J.* Ueber den scheinod. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1816 *Verdier, J.* Calendrier des amateurs de la vie, ou avis sur l'asphyxiatrique. *Par.* 12mo.

1818 *Orfila, M. J. B.* Séjours à donner aux personnes empoisonnées et asphyxiées. *Par.* 12mo.

1818 *Orfila, M. J. B.* Directions for the treatment of persons who have taken poison, &c. (translated by R. H. Black.) *Lond.* 12mo.

1818 *Kanelos, S.* Von den behandlungen der scheinodten. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1819 *Barzelotti, G.* Soccorsi per ravnivare gli asfittici. *Pisa,* 8vo.

1819 *Bernt, Jos.* Vorlesungen ueber die rettungsmittel beim scheinode. *Wien.* 8vo.

1819 *Whiter, Rev. W.* A dissertation on the disorder of death called suspended animation. *Norwich,* 8vo.

1820 *Donndorf, J. A.* Ueber tod, scheinod und zu fruehe beerdigung. *Quedl.* 8vo.

1821 *Adelon*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Asphyxie*) t. iii. *Par.*

1822 *Bourens, J. B.* Anleitung zur rettung der ertrunkenen, &c. *Coln.* 8vo.

1822 *Herpin, M.* Instruction sur les soins à donner aux personnes asphyxiées. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Colhoun, S.* On suspended animation. *Philad.* 8vo.

1824 *Edwards, W. F.* De l'influence des agens physiques sur la vie. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Flittner, C. G.* Schutz und rettung in todesgefahr. *Berl.* 8vo.

1825 *Wendt, J.* Die hülfe bei vergiftungen und scheinod. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1826 *Manni, P.* Del trattamento degli anegati. *Pesaro,* 8vo.

1826 *Plisson, F. E.* Essai historique et thérapeutique sur les asphyxies. *Par.* 12mo.

1829 *Devergie*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Asphyxie*) t. iii. *Par.*

1829 *Leroy, J.* Recherches expérimentales sur l'asphyxie. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Wagner*, Encyc. Wört. (art. *Asphyxia*) b. iii. *Berl.*

1830 *Piorry, P. A.* Expériences sur l'insufflation, &c. (Mémoires) *Par.* 8vo.

1832 *Roget*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Asphyxia*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1833 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Asphyxy*) *Lond.*

1834 *Kay, J. P. M.D.* The physiology, pathology, &c. of asphyxia. *Lond.* 8vo.

## ASTHMA.

DERIV. Gr. *ασθμα*, literally *panting*, from *ασ* or *αναι*, to breathe; to puff or blow.

Nos. SYN. *ασθμα*: Hipp. Gal. Aret. Cels. *Spirandi difficultas*: Cels. *Asthma*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Good, Swed. *Pneusis asthma*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ασθμα*. Lat. *Anhelatio*, *spirandi difficultas*, *suspirium*. Eng. *Asthma*, broken-wind, short-breath. Germ. *Engbrüstigkeit*, *schwerathem*, *keuchen*. Dut. *Aamborstigheid*, *engborstigheid*, *ruch*. Dan. *Trangbrystighed*, *tungbrystighed*. Fr. *Asthme*, *courte haleine*, *pousse*. Ital. *Asma*, *asima*. Span. *Asma*, *ahoguido*.

## ASTHMA AND DYSPNŒA.

1633 *Bartelotti, F.* Methodus in dyspnoeam, seu de respirationibus, lib. iv. *Bonon.* 4to.

1698 *Floyer, Sir J. M.D.* A treatise of the asthma. *Lond.* 8vo.

1703 *Ridley, Hum. M.D.* Observationes de asthmate et hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1710 *Fischer, J. C.* Dissertatio de asthmate. *Lips.*

1730 *Vater, Ab. M.D. & Arnold, J. Ott.* Casus singularis asthmatis a depressione sterni, &c. (Hall. Disp. ad M. ii.) *Wittemb.* 4to.

1737 *Schulze, J. H.* Dissertatio sistens ægrotum asthmaticum usu radicis scillæ sublevatum (Hall. Disp. ii. 139.) *Halæ,* 4to.

1754 *Abernethie, G.* De asthmate (Smellie Thes. ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1769 *Millar, J. M.D.* Observations on asthma and hooping-cough. *Lond.* 8vo.

1770 *Rush, Benj. M.D.* A dissertation on the spasmodic asthma of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Falk, N. D.* A treatise on the disorders of the lungs. *Lond.* 8vo.

1778 *Musgrave, S. M.D.* Gulstonian Lectures — on dyspnoea, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Withers, Tho. M.D.* Treatise on the asthma. *Lond.* 8vo.

1784 *Ryan, Mich. M.D.* Observations on the history and cure of asthma. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Davidson, W.* Observations on the pulmonary system, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1797 *Franseri, A.* Memoria sobre una dificultad de respirar (Acad. Real. Mad. i.) *Madrid.*

1797 *Lipscomb, G.* Observations on the history and cause of asthma, and a review of Dr. Bree's treatise. *Birmingham,* 8vo.

1801 *Bosch, C. J. V. de.* Commentatio de anatomia systematis respirationi inservientis pathologica. *Harlem.* 4to.

1804 *Laubender, B.* Ueber die erkenntniss, &c. der engbrüstigkeit. *Nürn.*

1805 *Lipscomb, G.* Observations on asthma, and the cause of it proved to depend on acidity in the system. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1807 *Bree, Rob. M.D.* A practical inquiry into disordered respiration. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Hecker, Aug. Freid.* Von den entzündungen im halse, besonders von der angina polyposa und dem asthma Millari. *Berlin,* 8vo.
- 1809 *Zallony, M.* Traité de l'asthme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Fisher, J. T.* A familiar treatise on asthma. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1811 *Phillips, Sir R.* Communications relative to the datura stramonium in asthma. *Lond.* 12mo. (pub. anon.)
- 1811 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Erkenntniss, &c. der hautigen bräune, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Lullier-Winslow,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Asthme*) t. ii. *Par.*
- 1814 *Petit,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Dyspnée*) t. x. *Par.*
- 1816 *Lauffer, J.* De asthmate convulsiva, ejusque ab angina pectoris differentia. *Bresl.* 4to.
- 1817 *Albers, J. C. M.D.* Commentatio de diagnosi asthmatis Millari. *Gott.* 12mo.
- 1817 *Eberhard, C. W.* De muscibus bronchialibus in statu et morbosa actione. *Marburg.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Rostan, L.* L'asthme des vieillards est-il une affection nerveuse? *Par.* 4to.
- 1821 *Ferrus,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Asthme*) t. iii. *Par.*
- 1821 *Guersent,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Asthme aigu*) t. iii. *Par.*
- 1823 *Pozzo di Borgo, Dom.* Lettera sopra un asma felicemente terminato. *Ajac.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Bouillaud, J.* Suntne asthma et angina pectoris symptomatica? *Par.* 4to.
- 1828 *Suchet, L.* Essai sur la pneumo-laryngalgie ou asthma aigu. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Jolly,* Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. *Asthme*) t. iii. *Par.*
- 1829 *Kreyssig,* Encyc. Wört. (art. *Asthma*) t. iii. *Berl.*
- 1831 *Jolly,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Dyspnée*) t. vi. *Par.*
- 1832 *Forbes,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Asthma*) vol. i. *Lond.*
- 1833 *Copland,* Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Asthma*) *Lond.*
- 1728 *Lancisi, G. M.* De motu cordis, &c. *Rom.* fol.
- 1748 *Brendel, J. G.* De motu cordis Lancisiano. *Goett.* 4to.
- 1761 *Auenbrugger, Leop. M.D.* Inventum novum ex percussione thoracis humani ut signo abstrusos interni pectoris morbos detegendi. *Vindob.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Roziere, De la Chassagne, M.D.* Manuel des pulmoniques, ou traité complète des maladies de la poitrine: il y a joint une nouvelle méthode, &c. traduite du Latin d'Auenbrugger. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Corvisart, J. N.* Nouvelle méthode pour reconnaître les maladies internes de la poitrine, par Auenbrugger (transl.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Dessans,* Essai sur la percussion de la poitrine (Diss. Inaug.) *Par.*
- 1817 *Double, F. J.* Séméiologie générale (t. ii. p. 31.) *Par.*
- 1819 *Laennec, R. T. H.* De l'auscultation médiate, ed. i. 1819, ed. ii. 1826, ed. iii. par Mer. Laennec, 3 vol. *Par.* 1831. 8vo. *Id.* Translated by Dr. Forbes. 1st ed. *Lond.* 1821, 2d, 1827, 3d, 1829, 4th, 1834.
- 1819 *Merat,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Percussion*) t. xl. *Par.*
- 1821 *Rostan,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Auscultation*) t. iii. *Par.*
- 1822 *Kergaradec, L. J.* Mémoire sur l'auscultation appliquée à l'étude de la grossesse. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Hall, H. C. Van,* Dissertatio de stethoscopia in morbis pectoris usu. *Traj. ad Rhen.*
- 1823 *Lisfranc, J.* Mémoire sur de nouvelles applications du stéthoscope. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Collin, V. M.D.* Des diverses méthodes d'exploration de la poitrine, &c. *Par.*
- 1824 *Forbes, John, M.D.* Original cases with dissections, &c. and a translation of Auenbrugger. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Stokes, W. M.D.* An introduction to the use of the stethoscope. *Ed.* 12mo.
- 1826 *Andral,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Percussion*) t. xvi. *Par.*
- 1826 *Gintraç, Elie, M.D.* Mémoire sur le diagnostic des affections des organes thoraciques. *Louvain,* 8vo.
- 1826 *Hofacker, D. M.D.* Ueber das stethoscop ein treffliches mittel zur erkennung der krankheiten des herzens und der lungen. *Tubing.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Scudamore, C. M.D.* Observations on Laennec's method of forming a diagnosis of diseases of the chest. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Alcock, J. C.* A memoir on the use of the stethoscope in fractures, &c. translated from the French of Lisfranc. *Lond.* 18mo.
- 1827 *Graves, R. J. M.D.* Stokes, W. M.D. A selection of cases to prove the utility of the stethoscope (Dubl. Hosp. Reports, vol. iv.) *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Stack, W. M.D.* Report of an inquiry into the value of mediate auscultation (Dubl. Hosp. Reports, vol. iv.) *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Piorry, P. A. M.D.* De la percussion médiate. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Ryland, W. N.* A short treatise on the different methods of investigating the diseases of the chest (trans. of Collin) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1828 *Townsend, R. M.D.* Cases to illustrate the utility of the stethoscope (Dubl. Trans. vol. v.) *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Williams, C. J. B. M.D.* Rational exposition of the physical signs of diseases of the lungs. *Lond.* 8vo.

## ATROPHY.

DERIV. Gr. *ατροφία*, from *ατροφία*, to want nourishment. *Th. a*, priv. and *τροφία*, to nourish.

NOS. SYN. *Atrophia*, *Innutritio*: *Coel.-Aurel.* *Atrophia*: *Sauv.* *Linn.* *Vog.* *Sag.* *Cull.* *Swed.* *Asthenia totalis*: *Young.* *Marasmus atrophia*: *Good.* *Tabes*, *Contabescentia*, *Macies*, *Marasmus*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Ατροφία*. *Lat.* *Atrophia*, *tabes*. *Eng.* *Atrophy*, *emaciation*. *Ger.* *Auszehrung*, *abzehrung*. *Dut.* *Teering*. *Fr.* *Atrophie*, *marasme*. *Ital.* *Atrofia*. *Span.* *Atrofia*.

## AUSCULTATION.

DERIV. *Lat.* *auscultatio*, listening, hearken- ing, from *ausculto*, to listen, from the ancient *ausus pro aures*, quasi *aures culto*, i. e. *aures colo*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἀκροασίς*. *Lat.* *Auscultatio*. *Eng.* *Auscultation*, *auricular exploration*, *listening*. *Ger.* *Das anhören*, *das erforschen*, *durch das gehör*. *Fr.* *Auscultation*. *Ital.* *L'ascoltare*, *ascoltazione*. *Span.* *Auscultacion*, *accion de escuchar*.

1829 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. *Auscultation*) t. iii. *Par.*

1829 *Conwell*, W. E. E. M.D. Observations chiefly on pulmonary diseases in India and on the use of the stethoscope. *Malacca*, 4to.

1829 *Turner*, J. Observations on the causes of the sounds of the heart (Ed. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1829 *Williams*, D. M.D. On the sounds produced by the action of the heart (Edin. Journ. vol. xxxiii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1830 *Corrigan*, D. J. M.D. On the motions and sounds of the heart, (Dubl. Med. Trans. N. S. vol. i.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1830 *Elliotson*, J. M.D. On the recent improvements in the art of distinguishing the various diseases of the heart. *Lond.* fol.

1830 *Ferguson*, J. C. M.D. Auscultation the only unequivocal evidence of pregnancy. Cases of pulmonary apoplexy illustrative of the value of auscultation (Dubl. Med. Trans. N. S. vol. i.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1830 *Gunther & Lau*, Encyc. Wörterbuch. (art. *Auscultation*) b. iv. *Berl.*

1830-1831 *Haycraft*, W. T. M.D. Illustrations of Dr. Corrigan's theory of the motions and sounds of the heart (Med. Gaz. vol. vii. & viii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Hope*, J. M.D. Strictures on Dr. Corrigan's essay on the motions and sounds of the heart, (Med. Gazette, vol. vi. p. 680); and Clinical researches on the physiology of the heart's action (Ibid. p. 782). Refutation of the various objections to Dr. Hope's theory of the heart (Ibid. vol. vii. p. 390.) *Lond.* 1830-1. Experimental researches on the action of the heart (Treatise on the diseases of the heart, p. 10.) *Lond.* 1832. 8vo.

1830 *Kennedy*, E. M.D. Observations on the utero-placental circulation and the placental souffle (Dubl. Hosp. Reports, vol. v.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1830 *Pigeaux*, New analysis of the heart's action (Journ. Hebdom. Avr.) *Par.* 1830. Id. (Archiv. Gén. de Méd. Juill. Nov. 1832.) *Par.* 1832.

1830 *Piorry*, P. A. M.D. Du procédé opératoire à suivre dans les explorations des organes. *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Spittal*, R. A treatise on auscultation. *Ed.* 8vo.

1830 *Stokes*, W. M.D. & *Hart*, J. Observations on the actions of the heart (Edin. Journ. vol. xxxiv.) *Edin.*

1831 *Bond*, H. J. H. M.D. Remarks on the second sound of the heart (Med. Gazette, vol. viii. p. 11.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Forbes*, Cycl. of Pract. Med. (art. *Auscultation*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Auscultation*) *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Haus*, C. M.D. Die auscultation in bezug auf schwangerschaft. *Wurtzb.*

1832 *Rouanet*, On the sounds of the heart (Journ. Hebdom. No. xcvi.) *Par.*

1832 *Sharpe*, J. B. Manual of percussion and auscultation, from the French of Meriad. Laennec. *Lond.* 12mo.

1832 *Townsend*, R. M.D. A chart of auscultation. *Dubl.* 12mo.

1833 *Carlile*, H. Experiments and observations on the motions and sounds of the heart (Dubl. Journ. of Med. Sc. vol. iv.) *Dubl.* 8vo.

1833 *Kennedy*, E. M.D. Observations on obstetric auscultation. *Dubl.* 8vo.

1834 *Magendie*, F. On the mechanism of the sounds of the heart (L'Institut. Journ. Gén. Feb.

1834; *Lond. Med. Gaz.* June 28, Sept. 20, 1834.) *Par.* 1834.

1834 *Williams*, Cycl. of Pract. Med. (art. *Stethoscope*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

### BARBIERS.

DERIV. Unknown: vernacular Indian word.

NOS. SYN. *Berberia*: Sauv. Sag. Cull. *Synclonus berberia*: Good. *Berberia Indica*: Bon-tius. *Berberi*: Manget. Linn. *Asthenia berberia*: Young. *Paralysis berberi*: Tulp.

(For Literature, see PARALYSIS, also CLIMATE.)

### BATHS AND BATHING.

DERIV. The English word *bath* is of Saxon origin, *bad*, which still retains the original form in the modern German.

SYN. (1 *Bath*; 2 *cold bath*; 3 *warm bath*.)

Gr. 1 βαλανιον, 2 ψυχρολουσια; \* 3 θερμολουσια. †  
Lat. 1 Balneum, balneæ, balineum, baliniæ; 2 balneum frigidum; 3 balneum calidum.  
Eng. 1 bath; 2 cold bath; 3 hot or warm bath. Ger. 1 bad; 2 kaltes bad; 3 warmes bad. Dut. 1 bad; 2 koud bad, koel bad; 3 warm bad, heet bad. Fr. 1 bain; 2 bain froid; 3 bain chaud. Ital. 1 bagno; 2 bagno freddo; 3 bagno caldo. Span. 1 baño; 2 baño frio; 3 baño caliente.

1533 Anon. De balneis omnia quæ extant apud Græcos, &c. *Venet.* fol.

1543 *Fumanellus*, Ant. Consilium, &c. et de balneis ferratis et aquæ simplicis. *Basil.* 8vo.

1552 *Clivoli*, Bart. A. De balneorum naturalium viribus. *Lugd.* 4to.

1565 *Guintherus*, Joan. Commentarius de balneis in tribus dialogis. *Argent.*

1568 *Turner*, W. M.D. Book of the nature and properties of the baths of England, &c. *Collen*, fol.

1579 *Rulandus*, M. Balnearium restauratum. *Basil.* 18mo.

1622 *Baccius*, And. De thermis libri septem. *Rom.* fol.

1633 *Jorden*, E. Of bathes and mineral waters. *Lond.* 4to.

1636 *Brancaleonis*, J. F. De balneorum utilitate, ex Hippocrate. *Par.* 8vo.

1641 *Oliva*, Chr. de, Trattado de los baños de aqua dulce. *Saragossa* fol.

1645 *Joubert*, Laur. De balneis Romanorum et Græcorum. *Franck.* 4to.

1650-60 *Chamberlon*, P. M.D. A vindication of public baths. *Lond.* N.D. 4to.

1683 *Claudinus*, J. C. De balneo aquæ dulcis tepido. *Fr.* 8vo.

1683 *Haworth*, S. M.D. Description of the duke's bagnio and mineral bath. *Lond.* 8vo.

1697 *Floyer*, Sir J. M.D. An inquiry into the use and abuse of baths in England. *Lond.* 8vo.

1705 *Bergmann*, E. G. Epistola de thermarum Carolinarum operatione. *Dresd.* 4to.

1705 *Guido*, T. M.D. Apology for the bath, being an inquiry into the uses and abuses of the baths in England, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1706 *Baynard*, Ed. M.D. ψυχρολουσια, or the history of bathing both ancient and modern. *Lond.* 8vo.

\* From ψυχρος, cold, and λυω, to bathe.

† From θερμος, hot, and λυω, to bathe.

- 1707 *Browne, A. M.D.* Motive of cold baths, with advice on water-drinking. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1707 *Wainwright, J. M.D.* A mechanical account of the non-naturals, &c. with an inquiry into the nature and use of baths, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1713 *Pierce, Rob. M.D.* The history and memoirs of the bath, with observations on the cures there wrought both by bathing and drinking. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1715 *Baynard, E. M.D.* Appendix to the history of hot and cold bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1717 *Blair, Pat. M.D.* Letter to Dr. Baynard concerning the use of cold bathing. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1717 *Lanzani, Nic.* Metodo di servirsi dell' acqua fredda. *Napoli.* 4to.
- 1721 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De balneorum ex aqua dulci præstantissimo usu. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1722 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De balneorum artificialium usu medico. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1726 *Quinton, J.* De thermis; or of natural and artificial baths. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1728 *Wynter, John, M.D.* Of bathing in the hot baths at Bathe, chiefly with regard to the palsy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1737 *King, John,* An essay on hot and cold bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Symons, John,* Observations on vapour-bathing and its effects. *Bristol,* 8vo.
- 1747 *Cocchi, Ant.* Dissertazione sopra l'uso esterno appresso gli antichi dell' acqua fredda in corpo umano. *Firenze,* 12mo.
- 1749 *Hahn, Sig.* Unterricht von der kraft des kalten wassers. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Oliver, W. M.D.* Practical essay on the use and abuse of warm bathing in gout. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Summers, J. M.D.* Short account of the success of warm bathing in palsy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Glass, Tho.* Account of the ancient baths and their use in physic. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Raymond, Dom.* Essai sur le bain aqueux simple. *Avignon,* 12mo.
- 1756 *Limbourg, J. P. de,* Sur les bains de l'eau simple. *Liege,* 4to.
- 1758 *Limbourg, J. P. M.D.* A dissertation on baths of simple water (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1759 Anon. Observations on the use of bathing, with an account of the Circer Venereum. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Awsiter, J. M.D.* Of the true sea-bath and drinking of sea-water. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1769 *Denman, Th. M.D.* A letter on the construction and use of vapour-baths. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Maret, H.* Mémoire sur les bains d'eau douce et d'eau de mer. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Charleton, R. M.D.* An inquiry into the efficacy of warm bathing in palsies. *Oxf.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Marteau, P. A.* Traité des bains d'eau simple et d'eau de mer. *Amiens,* 12mo.
- 1772 *Cameron, Ch.* The baths of the Romans explained and illustrated. *Lond.* fol.
- 1772 *Lucas, C. M.D.* The theory and use of baths, with notes by Dr. Achmet. *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Monnet, A. G.* Nouvelle hydrologie, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1773 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* Medical essays (On bathing, &c.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1775 *Baldini, Filip.* De' sorbetti et de' bagni freddi. *Napl.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Moneta, C. J. de,* Ueber das kalte und das kalte wasser in katarrhkrankheiten. *Warsch.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Marteau, P. A.* Mémoire sur l'action et l'utilité des bains, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Playfair, J.* Method of constructing vapour-baths, with a design of a hot-water bath. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Buchan, W. M.D.* Cautions concerning cold bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Ferrar, John,* History of Limerick, with an essay on water and cold bathing. *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Kentish, R. M.D.* An essay on sea-bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Doppet, F. A.* Manière d'administrer les bains de vapeurs, &c. *Turin,* 12mo.
- 1789 *Sanchez, A. R.* Bemerkungen ueber den gebrauch der dampfbäder. *Memm.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Simpson, W.* Observations on cold bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Marcard, H. M.* Ueber die natur und den gebrauch der bäder. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Vogel, S. G.* Ueber den nutzen und gebrauch der seebäder. *Stend.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Anderson, John, M.D.* A practical essay on the effects of sea-bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Franck, Ludw.* Ueber die starkende kraft warmer bäder. *Saltzb.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Reid, Th. M.D.* Directions for warm and cold sea-bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800-6 *Saunders, W. M.D.* Treatise on mineral waters, with remarks on bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Fanzago, Franc.* Il bagno de' Bambini. *Padov.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Marcard, H. M.* De la nature et de l'usage des bains. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Styx, M. E.* De Russorum balneis calidis et frigidis. *Dorpat.*
- 1803 *Aronsson, J. E.* Anleitung zum diätetischen gebrauche der bäder. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Blegborough, Ralph, M.D.* Facts and observations respecting the air-pump vapour-bath in gout, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1803 *Schreger, C. H. T.* Balneotechnik, oder anleitung kunstbäder zu bereiten. *Furth.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Buchan, A. P. M.D.* Practical observations concerning sea-bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Guenther, J. J.* Etwas ueber den werth des warmer badens, &c. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Lavater, D.* Abhandlung ueber den nutzen u. d. gefahren des badens, &c. *Zur.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Speyer, Fred.* Ideen ueber die natur und anwendungsart der bäder. *Jen.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Breitenbücher, C.* Versuch ueber die wirkung, &c. der bäder. *Rost.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Peake, John,* Admonitory hints on sea-bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Thiriât, J. B.* Essai sur les eaux de bains. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Wichelhausen, Eng.* Ueber die baeder des alterthums, &c. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Molter, F. C.* Bemerkungen ueber die natur und anwendungsart der bäder. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Cochrane, Hon. Bas.* An improvement in the vapour-bath. *Lond.* 4to. (Addenda 1810.)
- 1809 *Kentish, Rich. M.D.* Essay on warm and vapour baths. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Brune, Fr.* Memoria sopra i bagni degli antichi. *Fiorenz.* 12mo.
- 1811 *Franceschi, G.* Saggio sull' uso de' bagni. *Lucca,* 8vo.
- 1812 *Caspari, Fr. Ant.* De psychrolusæ in quibusdam morbis acutis usu. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1812 *Este, M. L.* Cursory remarks on contagion, baths, swimming, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Hallé, Guilbert, & Nysten,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Bain) t. ii. *Par.*
- 1813 *Gibney, John, M.D.* Practical observations on cold and warm sea-bathing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Land, John,* A treatise on the hot, cold, &c. baths. *Lond.* 12mo.

- 1815 *Franceschi, G.* Igèa dei bagni. *Lucca*, 8vo.  
 1818 *Aldini, C. G.* Saggio sull' esterna applicazione del vapore, &c. *Milan*, 8vo.  
 1818 *Coffin, J. G.* Discourses on cold and warm bathing, &c. *Boston*, 8vo.  
 1819 *Rapou, T.* Essai sur l'atmidiatrique. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1821 *Assalini, P. M.D.* Recerche su i bagni a vapore e di calorico. *Nap.* 4to. (t. ii. 1821.)  
 1821 *Millar, Jas. M.D.* Practical observations on cold and warm bathing. *Edin.* 12mo.  
 1821 *Rostan, Dict. de Méd. (art. Bain)* t. iii. *Par.*  
 1822 *Coyne, Phin.* Observations on the aid obtained by the nitro-muriatic acid bath. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1822 *Flittner, C. G.* Anweisung ueber den nutzen und gebrauch der bäder. *Berl.* 8vo.  
 1824 *Rapou, J.* Traité de la méthode fumi-gatoire, 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1824 *Rapou, J.* Annales de la méthode fumi-gatoire. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1828 *Vering, J. R. von,* Ueber das Russ. schwitzbäder. *Wien.* 8vo.  
 1829 *Gibney, J. M.D.* A treatise on the medical properties of the vapour-bath. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1829 *Hille, K. C.* Das dampfbad, reine ein-richtung, &c. *Dresden*, 8vo.  
 1829 *Londe, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Bain)* t. iii. *Par.*  
 1830 *Osann, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Bader)* b. iv. *Berl.*  
 1832 *Forbes, J. M.D.* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Bathing*) vol. i. *Lond.*

## BERIBERI.

DERIV. Bontius and Ridley say that this term is derived from the Indian word signifying a sheep, on account of the supposed resemblance of the gait of persons affected with it, to that of the sheep. Good derives it from  $\beta\epsilon\rho\beta\epsilon\rho\iota$ , the pearl oyster, or other shell, and hence figuratively for incurvation. Marshall derives it from the reduplication of the word *beri*, signifying, in the language of Ceylon, *weakness* or *inability*, as if to express intensity of weakness.

NOS. SYN. This disease and Barbiere have been almost universally confounded by nosologists. *Hydrops asthmaticus*: Rogers. *Berri beri*: Ridley. *Ballismus beriberii*: Swed.

(For Literature, see DROPSY, also CLIMATE.)

## BILE AND BILIOUS DISORDERS.

DERIV. The English word *bile* is probably borrowed immediately from the French, but is unquestionably derived from the Lat. *bilis*.

VERN. SYN. Gr.  $\chiολη$ ,  $\chiολος$ . Lat. *Bilis*, fel. Eng. *Bile*, gall, cholera. Scot. *Gaw*. Ger. *Galle*. Dut. *Gal*. Fr. *Bile*, fiel. Ital. *Bile*. Span. *Bilis*, colera.

- 1682 *Greulich, J. G.*  $\chiοληλογια$ , seu themata de bile sana et ægra. *Frank.* 8vo.  
 1684 *Nosset, J. J.* Delineata bilis abundantius dominantis idea. *Freib.* 12mo.  
 1698 *Petermann, A. Albrecht, G.* Scrutinium ex calculis vesicæ felleæ, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Lips.*  
 1704 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Bilis medicina et venenum corporis. *Hal.* 4to.

- 1710 *Bianchi, J. B.* Historia hepatica, seu de hepatis structura, usibus et morbis (2 vol.) *Turin.* 4to.  
 1722 *Deidier, Ant.* Expériences sur la bile et les cadavres des pestifères. *Zur.* 8vo.  
 1722 *Vater, Ab. M.D.* De calculi in vesica fellea generatione (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) *Witteb.*  
 1725 *Bezold, G.* De cholelitho (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Argent.*  
 1731 *Grieve, G.* De secretion bilis (Smellie Thes. i.) *Ed.* 8vo.  
 1735 *Burr, Adam,* A tract on the biliary complaints of Europeans in hot climates. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1742 *Teichmeyer, H. F.* Dissertatio de calculis biliariis (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Jen.* 4to.  
 1749 *Haller, Alb.* De calculis felleis observationes. *Goett.* 4to.  
 1753 *Haller, Alb.* De calculis felleis observationes nuperiores. *Goett.* 4to.  
 1757 *Coe, Th. M.D.* Treatise on biliary concretions. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1757 *Ramsay, R.* De bile (Smellie Thes. ii. Sandifort Thes. ii.) *Ed.* 8vo.  
 1764 *Cadet,* Expériences chimiques sur la bile (L'Acad. Roy. des Sc.) *Par.*  
 1764 *Schroeder, P. G.* De vera bilis cysticæ indole (Opusc. Norimb. 1778.) *Goett.* 8vo.  
 1766 *Schroeder, P. G.* Experimenta ad veritatem bilis indolem declarandum. *Goett.* 4to.  
 1767 *Ræderer, J. M.* Experimenta circa naturam bilis. *Argent.* 4to.  
 1767 *Schroeder, P. G.* De alienata bilis qualitate (Opusc. Norimb. 1778.) *Goett.* 8vo.  
 1768 *Meier, F. G.* Epistola de magno vesicæ felleæ calculo (Baldinger Syll. v.) *Hann.*  
 1770 *Durande, J. F.* Observations sur l'efficacité de l'éther et de l'huile de térébenthine dans les coliques biliaires. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1771 *White, W.* Essay on the diseases of the bile. *York,* 8vo.  
 1772 *Maclurg, J. M.D.* Experiments upon human bile, and reflexions on the biliary secretion. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1777 *Bath, Rob.* A treatise upon the nature and quality of the diseases of the liver and biliary ducts. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1780 *Fink, J. L.* De morbis biliosis. *Munster,* 8vo.  
 1782 *Reil, J. C.* Dissertatio de polycholia (Doering i.) *Halle,* 4to. 1795, 8vo.  
 1783 *Durande, J. F.* Mémoire sur les pierres biliaires (Mém. de l'Acad. de Dijon) *Dijon.*  
 1784 *Frank, J. P.* De larvis morborum biliosis. *Goett.*  
 1787 *Fink, J. L.* Von gallenkrankheiten (transl. from the Latin) *Nürnb.* 8vo.  
 1788 *Andree, J. M.D.* Considerations on bilious diseases. *Hertford,* 8vo.  
 1788 *Delius, H. F.* Super bile humana observationes. *Erlang.* 4to.  
 1788 *Richter, G. M.* Experimenta circa bilis naturam. *Erlang.* 4to.  
 1789 *Goldwitz, S.* Neue versuche ueber die pathologie der galle. *Bamb.* 8vo.  
 1790 *Petit, J. H.* Sur les tumeurs formées par la bile dans la vésicule du fiel (Œuvr. Post. t. i.) *Par.* 8vo.  
 1791 *Fink, J. L.* Abhandlung von den gallenkrankheiten in Teklenburg (transl.) *Fr.* 8vo.  
 1793 *Forbes, Murray,* A treatise on gravel, &c. with a dissertation on the bile and its concretions. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1793 *Saunders, W. M.D.* A treatise on the liver, with an inquiry into the bile, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1795 *Soemmering, S. T. M.D.* De concremen-

- tis biliariis corporis humani. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Priestley, R. M.D.* A few remarks on bilious disorders. *Leeds*, 8vo.
- 1799 *Gibson, J. M.D.* A treatise on bilious diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Powell, R. M.D.* Observations on the bile and its diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Jameson, Th.* Treatise on Cheltenham waters and bilious diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Smith, Eagl.* Observations and experiments on the digestive powers of the bile. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Thenard, Deux mémoires sur la bile.* (Mém. de la Soc. d'Arcueil, t. i.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *White, W.* A treatise on the diseases of the liver commonly called bilious, &c. *Bath*, 8vo.
- 1809 *Campbell, H. M.D.* Objections to the opinions and practice of Dr. W. Saunders in bilious and liver complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Rees, G. M.D.* Practical observations on diseases of the stomach and on the use of the bile. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Maria, P. P.* Essai sur le foie. *Turin*, 4to.
- 1813 *Renauldin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Bile)* t. iii. *Par.*
- 1814 *Faithorn, J. M.D.* Facts and observations on liver complaints and bilious disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Griffiths, Ch. M.D.* Essay on the causes and prevention of hepatitis and bilious complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Ayre, J. M.D.* Practical observations on bilious complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Richelmi, P. M.D.* Essai sur les calculs biliaires. *Nice*, 8vo.
- 1830 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Bile et Biliaux)* t. iv. *Par.*
- 1834 *Venables, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Liver, Diseases of)* vol. iv. Supp. *Lond.*
- BLOOD.
- DERIV. The English word is the original Saxon *blod*, slightly modified, and which still prevails in all the nations of the same family; while all the southern tribes derive their term from the Latin root, *sanguis*.
- VERN. SYN. *Gr. Αἷμα. Lat. Sanguis. Eng. Blood. Scot. Bluid, blude. Ger. Blut. Dut. Bloed. Fr. Sang. Ital. Portug. Sangue. Span. Sangre.*
- 1562 *Carvinus, Joan.* De sanguine dialogi septem. *Ludg.* 12mo.
- 1654 *Bennet, C. M.D.* Exercitationes diagnosticæ (sanguinis vitia). *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1666 *Betheder, P. de.* Sur la sanguification et la circulation, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1667 *Barbatus, Hier.* De sanguine ejusque sero. *Françf. ad Mæn.* 12mo.
- 1670 *Thompson, Geo. M.D.* Αἱματισσις, or the true way of preserving the blood in its integrity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1674 *Leeuwenhoek, A. van,* Microscopical observations on the blood (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1675 *Chaillou, Jacq.* Recherches de l'origine et mouvement du sang, &c. *Par.* 16mo.
- 1684 *Boyle, Rob.* Memoirs for the natural history of the human blood. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1687 *Mullen, Allen,* On the quantity of blood in man (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1696 *Sandris, Jac. de,* De naturali et præternaturali sanguinis statu. *Bon.* 4to.
- 1698 *Boulton, Rich.* Of the heat of the blood and use of the lungs. *Lond.* 16mo.
- 1701 *Gulielmini, Dom.* De sanguinis natura et constitutione. *Padon.* 8vo.
- 1702 *Gardiner, John,* Discourse of the circulation of the blood. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1706 *Beal, B.* An essay on vicious bloods. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1706 *Keill, J. M.D.* On the quantity of blood in the body (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1708 *Keill, James, M.D.* An account of animal secretion, the quantity of blood in the human body, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1709 *Browne, Jos.* An essay on the fundamentals in physic, and upon the mechanism and structure of the blood. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1722 *Pitcarne, Arch. M.D.* Dissertationes de sanguine, &c. (Opp. vol. ii.) *Hagæ Com.* 4to.
- 1725 *Anon.* An essay on the transmutation of the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1727 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De judicio ex sanguine per venæsectionem emisso. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1731 *Knight, Thomas, M.D.* A vindication of a late essay on the transmutation of the blood, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1740 *Bergen, C. A. de,* Dissertatio de hæmatoscopia, sive judicio medico ex sanguine per venæsectionem emisso. *Fr.* 4to.
- 1743 *Schwenke, Th.* Hæmatologia, sive sanguinis historia. *Hagæ Com.* 8vo.
- 1744 *Schurig, Mart.* Hæmatologia, seu sanguinis consideratio, quantitas, defectus, &c. *Dresd.* 4to.
- 1747 *Menghini, V.* De ferreis particulis in sanguine (Comm. Bonon.) *Bon.* 4to.
- 1755 *Bertier, J. E.* Physique du corps animé. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1760 *Davies, R. M.D.* Essay on the experimental analyses of the blood. *Bath*, 8vo.
- 1761 *Smith, Hugh, M.D.* Essays, pathological and practical, on the nature and circulation of the blood and on bloodletting. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1766 *Fracassinus, Ant.* Osservazione del sangue. *Lucca*, 8vo.
- 1772 *Berdoe, Marm. M.D.* An essay on the nature and circulation of the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772-7 *Hewson, Will.* Experimental inquiries into the blood, &c. (3 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Leveling, H. P.* Disquisitio crustæ inflammatoriæ. *Aug. Vind.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Bordeu, Th. de,* Analyse médicinale du sang (Mal. Chron.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Levison, G. M.D.* An essay on the blood, in which the objections to Mr. Hunter's opinions are removed. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Moscatti, Piet.* Osservazioni ed esperienze sul sangue. *Mil.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Thouvenel, P.* Mémoire sur le mécanisme et les produits de la sanguification. *Petersb.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Hey, Will.* Observations on the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Bastays, M. de la, M.D.* Précis d'une nouvelle théorie sur les maladies chroniques, qui proviennent de la composition du sang. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1780 *Moscatti, P.* Neue beobachtungen ueber das blut, &c. (translated from the Italian) *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Blumenbach, J. F.* Von den lebenskraft des blutes. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Levison, G.* Versuche ueber das blut (translated from the English) *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Carminati, B.* Risultati di sperienze su i vasi sanguigni e sul sangue. *Pavia*, 4to.
- 1786 *Pasta, Joseph,* De sanguine et de sanguineis concrecionibus. *Bergami*, 8vo.
- 1788 *Bretschneider, F. F.* Commentatio de generatione crustæ inflammatoriæ. *Jen.*

- 1782 *Valli, E.* Discorso sopra il sangue in stato di sanita e di malattia. *Mantov.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Currie, J. M.D.* An essay on the vitality of the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Harles, J. C. F.* Historia physiologiæ sanguinis antiquissimæ. *Erlang.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Hunter, John,* A treatise on the blood, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1794 *Moises, Hugh,* A treatise on the blood, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Parmentier & Deyeux,* Mémoire sur les altérations du sang. *Par.* 4to.
- 1797 *Wells, W. C. M.D.* Observations and experiments on the colour of the blood (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1798 *Cavallo, T.* Essay on factitious airs, and on the nature of the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Doemling, J. Jos.* Giebt es ursprüngliche krankheiten der säfte? *Bamb.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Deyeux, N.* Considérations sur le sang des icteriques. *Par.* 4to.
- 1805 *Caldwell, Ch. M.D.* Experimental inquiry on the vitality of the blood. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Henke, A.* Ueber die vitalität des blutes und säftkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Wollaston, W. H. M.D.* On the want of sugar in diabetic urine (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1812 *Bostock, J. M.D.* On the gelatine of the blood (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1812 *Brande, W.* Chemical researches on the blood (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1814 *Adams, Jos. M.D.* An illustration of Mr. Hunter's doctrine of the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Carson, John, M.D.* On the causes of the motion of the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Thackrah, C. T.* An inquiry into the nature and properties of the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Wilson, James,* Lectures on the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Monfalcon,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Sang) t. xlix. *Par.*
- 1820 *Verhelst, Th.* Essai physiologique, ou nouvelles recherches sur le siège de la sanguification. *Lille.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Davy, J. M.D.* Some observations on the buffy coat of the blood (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1823 *Krimer, W.* Versuch einer physiologie des blutes. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Stocker, W. M.D.* Pathological observations (part i. 1823, ii. 1829.) *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Gatti, E. A.* Saggio sul sangue e sul salasso. *Bologna,* 8vo.
- 1824 *Scudamore, C. M.D.* An essay on the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Velpeau, A. L. M.* Recherches sur les altérations du sang. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Michaelis, F.* De partibus constitutivis sanguinis. *Berol.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Orfila & Andral,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Sang) t. xix. *Par.*
- 1828 *Clanny, W. R. M.D.* Lecture on typhus, and the changes of the blood in it. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1830 *Brandt,* Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Blut) b. v. *Berl.*
- 1830 *Piorry, P. A.* Procédé opératoire et collection des mémoires (troisième, sur la circulation). *Par.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Copland,* Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Blood) *Lond.*
- 1832 *Hall,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Blood) vol. i. *Lond.*
- 1832 *Stevens, Wm. M.D.* Observations on the healthy and diseased properties of the blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- BLOODLETTING, (GENERAL AND LOCAL.)**
- SYN. (General bloodletting.) *Gr.* φλεβοτομία.
- Lat.* Venæ incisio, venæ sectio, sanguinis missio.
- Eng.* Venesection, phlebotomy, bleeding, blood-letting. *Ger.* Aderlass, aderlassen. *Dut.* Aderlaating. *Fr.* Saignée. *Ital.* Salasso, cavata di sangue. *Span.* Sangria, flebotomia.
- 1525 *Brissot, Pet.* De vena secunda libellus. *Par.* 4to.
- 1535 *Brachelius, Hier. Thir.* De missione sanguinis in pleurite, &c. *Lozan.* 4to.
- 1537 *Fuchsius, Leonard,* De missione sanguinis in interiorum viscerum inflammationibus. *Lugd.* 4to.
- 1560 *Dunus, Thad.* Nova constitutio artis revellendi, &c. per venæsectionem. *Tigur.* 8vo.
- 1561 *Panizza, Lud.* De venæsectione in inflammationibus. *Venet.* fol.
- 1569 *Anon.* Aderlassbuchlein, das ist, bericht vom aderlassen. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1576 *Poupart, Oliv.* Traité de la saignée. *Rochelle,* 12mo.
- 1579 *Dunus, Th.* De curandi ratione per venæsectionem. *Tigur.* 12mo.
- 1580 *Caspius, Geo.* De sanguinis missione. *Basil.* 8vo.
- 1583 *Botallus, Leonh.* De curatione per sanguinis missionem. *Antv.* 8vo.
- 1592 *Gyer, Nicholas,* The English phlebotomy; or a method and sure way of healing by letting blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1601 *Harward, Sim.* Treatise of letting blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1604 *Nehemias, Abr.* Methodus medendi universalis per sanguinis missionem et purgationem. (lib. ii.) *Venet.* 4to.
- 1612 *Moxius, J. R.* Methodus medendi per venæsectionem in morbis muliebribus. *Colon.* 8vo.
- 1620 *Blondelus, Alm.* De venæsectione adversus botallistas. *Remis.* 12mo.
- 1622 *Brissot, Pet.* Apologetica discerptatio de sanguinis missione in viscerum inflammatione. *Par.* 4to.
- 1626 *Magni, Piet. Paol.* Discorsi sopra il modo di sanguinare. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1627 *Rulandus, M.* Tractatus tres de phlebotomia, de scarificatione, et de ventosatione. *Basil.* 8vo.
- 1628 *Mannos, Alph.* Instrucion de barberos y flebotomistas. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1642 *Lusitanus, Dilect.* Ocyrroes, seu de venæsectione copiosa methodus. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1646 *Bachot, Et.* Apologie pour la saignée. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1647 *Courree, J. Cl. de la,* Frequentis phlebotomiæ usus et cautio in abusum. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1648 *Gervaise, Port.* Phlebotomia carmine heroico adumbrata. *Par.* 4to.
- 1654 *Severinus, Marc. Aur.* Seilo-phlebotome castigata. *Hannov.* 4to.
- 1663 *Culpepper, Nic.* Treatise of bloodletting and cupping. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1671 *Stubbe, Hen.* The Lord Bacon's relation of the sweating sickness examined, with a defence of phlebotomy, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1681 *Griffith, Rich.* A-la-mode phlebotomy no good fashion. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1683 *Portius, L. A.* Erisistratus, sive de sanguinis missione. *Ven.* 12mo.
- 1685 *Francisco, J. F. de,* Libellus aureus de venæsectione contra empiricos. *Leipz.* 12mo.

- 1691 *Gausapé, A.* Observations sur le fréquent usage de la saignée. *Toul.* 12mo.
- 1698 *Faba, Ant.* Pratica di barbieri circa il cavar sangue. *Messan.* 8vo.
- 1707 *Hecquet, Ph. M.D.* Explication des effets de la saignée, &c. *Chamberi,* 12mo.
- 1710 *Andry, N.* Remarques de médecine, principalement sur ce qui regarde la saignée, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1712 *White, J. M.D.* De recta sanguinis missione. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1727 *Silva, Jean-Bapt.* Traité de l'usage des différentes sortes de saignées. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1729 *Hecquet, P.* Remarques sur l'abus des purgatifs, et sur l'utilité de la saignée, au commencement et à la fin des maladies. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1730 *Chevalier, J. D.* Réflexions sur le traité de l'usage des saignées, par Silva. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1730 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De venæsectionis abusu. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1730 *Quesnay, Fr.* Observations sur les effets de la saignée. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1734 *Butler, R. M.D.* An essay concerning bloodletting. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1736 *Quesnay, F.* Essai sur l'économie animale, avec l'art de guérir par la saignée. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1738 *Hecquet, Ph.* La médecine naturelle vue dans l'usage des saignées, &c. 2 tom. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1741 *Martin, M. M.D.* Traité de la phlébotomie et de l'artériotomie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Carl, J. S.* Erfahrungsgründe vom blutlassen. *Allona,* 8vo.
- 1746 *Courcelles, E. C. de,* Manuel de la saignée. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1749 *Walbaum, J. Jul.* De venesectione (Hall. Disp. Chir. v.) *Gött.* 4to.
- 1749 *Wogan, J. C.* De judicio ex sanguinis vena secta emissi inspectione. *Jen.* 4to.
- 1755 *Vanucci, G. A.* Raccolta de' principali effetti della cavata di sangue. *Gen.* 8vo.
- 1756 Anon. A dissertation on bleeding. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Brouwer, Jac.* Verhandeling over het aderlaaten. *Amsterd.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Haller, Alb. von.* Deux mémoires sur le sang et la saignée. *Lausan.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Neale, Th.* A treatise on the venereal disease, and the art of bleeding. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1757 *Haller, Alb. von.* A dissertation on the blood and the effects of bleeding (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1759 *Boyer, P. de,* Les abus de la saignée démontrés. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1762 *David, J. P.* Recherches sur la manière d'agir de la saignée. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1764 *Hawkridge, John,* On fevers, the pulse, bleeding, &c. *York,* 8vo.
- 1765 *Dickson, Th. M.D.* Treatise on bloodletting, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1766 *Malon, M. de,* La conservation du sang humain, ou la saignée toujours pernicieuse. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1783 *Stevenson, W. M.D.* Considerations on the dangerous effects of promiscuous bloodletting. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Hunt, John,* Observations on the circulation and the effects of bleeding. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Mezler, F.E.* Versuch einer geschichte des aderlassens. *Ulm.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Rush, B. M.D.* A defence of bloodletting as a remedy. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Horn, G.* An entire new treatise on leeches. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Rochette, G.* Essai médicale sur les sangsues. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Berlinghieri, F. V.* Di un nuovo potere della missione del sangue per la cura di alcune malattie. *Pisa,* 8vo.
- 1804 *Griese, G. F. L.* Ueber die richtige anwendung des aderlassens, &c. *Braunsch.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Fornarini, G.* Saggio sull'arte del salasso. *Brescia,* 8vo.
- 1806 *Thomas, P.* Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire des sangsues. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Le Roy, Alph.* Manuel de la saignée. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Gay, G. A.* Traité contre la saignée—pernicieuse dans toutes les maladies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Delivet, J.B.A.* Réflexions sur la saignée. *Genes.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Montain, J.F.F.* Des effets des différentes espèces d'évacuations sanguines. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Clesius, Jacob.* Beschreibung des medicinisch. blutigels, &c. *Hadamar,* 12mo.
- 1812 *Prato, Ansel.* Osservazioni sull'uso del salasso. *Milan,* 8vo.
- 1813 *Lisfranc, J.* Nouvelles considérations sur la saignée du bras. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Mapleson, Th.* Treatise on the art of cupping. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1813 *Mills, Th. M.D.* An essay on bloodletting in fevers. *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Martineau, A. T.* Considérations sur la saignée. *Par.* 4to.
- 1815 *Schrag, J. M.* Ueber den misbruch des aderlassens. *Stuttg.* 12mo.
- 1815 *Vieusseux, G. M.D.* De la saignée, et de son usage dans la plupart des maladies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Berlioz, L. V. J.* Mémoires sur les maladies chroniques, les évacuations sanguines, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Freteau, J. M. M.D.* Traité élémentaire sur l'emploi des émissions sanguines dans l'art de guérir. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Johnson, J. R.* A treatise on the medicinal leech. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Rotterdam, J. van,* Treatise on bloodletting in fevers, translated by J. Taylor, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Aulia, Bon.* Trattato completo del salasso. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Bucellati, Luig.* Il salasso considerato quale causa della maggior parte delle malattie (p. i. & iii.) *Milano,* 8vo.
- 1819 *Welsh, B. M.D.* A treatise on the efficacy of bloodletting in fevers. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Guersent, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Saignée*) t. xlix. *Par.*
- 1821 *Bosmond, A.* Essai sur les ventouses. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Bigeon, L. F.* Lettre contre les évacuations sanguines. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Dupont, J. B.* Traité de l'ami du sang (ed. 2.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Price, Rees, M.D.* A treatise on sanguisuction. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1825 *Hall, Marshall, M.D.* Medical essays—essay ii. on the loss of blood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Kennedy, C.* An essay on cupping. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1827 *Guersent, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Saignée*) t. xix. *Par.*
- 1827 *Poliniere, A. P. J.* Etudes cliniques sur les émissions sanguines, 2 tom. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Günther & Hufeland,* Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Aderlass*) b. i. *Berl.*
- 1830 *Hall, M. M.D.* Researches relative to the morbid and curative effects of loss of blood. *Lond.* 8vo.



- 1830 *Hills, M.* A short treatise on cupping. Lond. 12mo.  
 1831 *Knox, G. F.* The art of cupping. Lond. Svo.

BRAIN, INFLAMMATION OF—DISEASES OF.

DERIV. *Phrenitis*, φρενιτις, from φρεν, the mind, properly signifying the delirium of a fever. *Cephalitis*, κεφαλιτις, from κεφαλη, the head. *Encephalitis*, from εγκεφαλος, the brain, from εν, κεφαλη. *Meningitis*, from μνηνιτις, γγος, a membrane, especially the membrane of the brain: inflammation of the membranes of the brain. *Arachnitis*, from αραχνοειδης, spider-web-like, applied to the inner membrane of the brain, from αραχνης, a spider, or αραχνη, a spider's web: properly, inflammation of the arachnoid membrane. *Arachnoiditis*, from the same origin, and having the same meaning. *Cerebritis*, from cerebrum, the brain: inflammation of the substance of the brain. *Sphacelismus*, σφακελισμος, gangrene, from σφακελος, gangrene, but also signifying 'agitation from excessive pain;' hence, probably, used for *phrenitis*. *Phrenismus*, from φρεν. *Phrenesis*, *phrenitiasis*, id. *Siriasis*, from σιριασις or σιριασις, a sun-stroke, from σειριος, the Dog-star.

NOS. SYN. Σιριασις: Hipp. Aet. φρενιτις: Alex. *Siriasis*: Vog. *Phrenitis*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Hoffm. Boerh. Macb. Junck. Pin. *Phrenismus*: Vog. *Sphacelismus*: Etmull. Linn. *Sideratio*: Auct. Lat. *Cephalitis*: Sauv. Sag. *Encephalitis*: Frank, Ploucq. Swed. *Inflammatio phrenitis*: Parr. *Cauma phrenitis*: Young. *Empresma cephalitis*: Good. *Cerebritis*: Foville, Crawford. *Arachnitis*: Parent-du-Chatelêt. *Meningitis*: Auct. Gall.

VERN. SYN. Gr. φρενιτις, φρενιτις. Lat. Inflammatio cerebri, phrenesis, phrenitis. Eng. Phrensy, brain-fever, inflammation of the brain. Ger. Entzündung des gehirns, tobsucht, kopfwuth, hirn-fieber, hirn-wuth. Dut. Krankzinnigheid, harsenwoede. Dan. Raserie. Swed. Raseri, yrheth. Fr. Phrenesie, inflammation du cerveau, transport au cerveau. Ital. Frenesia, infiammazione di cervello, encefalite. Span. Frenesi, frenitis.

- 1545 *Ingrassias, J. P.* De morbis capitis. Panhorn. 4to.  
 1549 *Pratis, Jason a,* De affectibus cerebri. Bazil. 12mo.  
 1582 *Joubert, Laur.* Dictamen in adfectus cerebri (Opp.) Lyon. fol.  
 1606 *Quercitanus, Jos.* Tetras gravissimorum totius capitis adfectuum. Marpurg. 8vo.  
 1612 *Hildesheim, Fr.* Spicilegia de cerebri et capitis morbis. Fr.  
 1667 *Willis, Th. M.D.* Pathologiae cerebri, &c. specimina. Oxf. 4to.  
 1748 *Lazermé, J. M.D.* Tractatus de morbis internis capitis. Amst. 8vo.  
 1751 *Bianchi, B. G.* Storia d'un apostema nel cerebello. Rimini, 8vo.

1751 *Payra, C. R. de,* Epicrisis de affectu atrabiliario, seu de morbis cerebri et mentis qui extra cerebrum originem ducunt. Roma, 4to.

1752 *Plancus, Janus,* Storia medica d'un apostema nel cerebello. Rimini, 12mo.

1762 *Ræderer, J. G. M.D.* Observatio de cerebri scirrho. Gott. 4to.

1765 *Schroeder, P. G.* Analecta de indole ac sede phrenitidis. Gott. 4to.

1772 *Falkensohn,* Animadversiones ad illustrandam phrenitidis causam. Hal.

1772 *Kloeckhof, C. A.* De morbis ex infirmata medulla cerebri (Opusc.) Jenæ, 8vo.

1782 *Gennari, Fr.* De structura cerebri nonnullisque ejus morbis. Parma.

1784 *Hulst, A. J. van,* De cerebri ejusque membranarum inflammatione et suppuratione occulta (Coll. Diss. Lovan. iii. 186.) Ghisl. 8vo.

1790 *Anderson, Th.* Pathological observations on the brain (Trans. R. S. of Ed. ii.) Edin.

1791 *Hornstein, K.* Bemerkungen ueber die hirn-wuth und den gebrauch der kalten bähungen des kopfs. Giessen. 4to.

1795 *Domenech y Arnaya, P. F.* Memoria sobre la insolacion. Madr. 8vo.

1803 *Herpin, F.* Meningitis, ou inflammation des membranes, &c. Par. 8vo.

1806 *Burdach, C. F.* Beytraege zur naehern kenntniss des gehirns. Leips. 8vo.

1810 *Wenzel, C.* Beobachtungen ueber den hiranhang fallsüchtiger personen. Mainz. 4to.

1813 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Erkenntniss, &c. der gehirnentzündung, &c. Lipz. 8vo.

1814 *Bielt, Th.* Quelques observations sur la phrénésie aigue idiopathique. Par. 8vo.

1817 *Deslandes, L.* Examen des différentes formes de la phlegmasie des meninges. Par. 4to.

1818 *Mills, Th. M.D.* Morbid anatomy of the brain in typhus. Dubl. 8vo.

1819 *Burdach, C. F.* Vom baue des gehirnes, &c. 2 bde. Leips. 4to.

1821 *Cruveilhier, J.* La médecine éclairée par l'anatomie pathologique. Par. 8vo.

1821 *Georget, E.* De la physiologie du système nerveux, &c. 2 vol. Par. 8vo.

1821 *Itard, J. M. G.* Traité des maladies de l'oreille, &c. Par. 8vo.

1821 *Nicholls, Wh. M.D.* Practical remarks on disordered states of the cerebral structures of infants. Lond. 8vo.

1821 *Parent-du-Chatelêt, M.D. & Martinet, L. M.D.* Recherches sur l'arachnitis. Par. 8vo.

1822 *Pinel, fils,* Recherches sur l'endurcissement du système nerveux. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Adelon & Georget,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Encéphale) t. vii. Par.

1823 *Foville & Pinel-Grandchamp,* Recherches sur le siège des fonctions du cerveau. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Gendrin, A. N.* Recherches sur les tubercles du cerveau et de la moelle épinière. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Piorry, P. A.* De l'irritation encéphalique des enfans. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Rostan, Leon, M.D.* Recherches sur le ramollissement du cerveau. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Tacheron, C. F.* Recherches sur la médecine pratique (t. iii.) Par. 8vo.

1824 *Lallemand, F.* Recherches sur l'encéphale (v. lettres). Par. 8vo.

1824 *Leveillé, J. B. F.* Recherches sur les tubercules du cerveau. Par. 8vo.

1824 *Serres, E. R. A.* Anatomie comparée du cerveau (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1825 *Baillien,* Mémoire sur le traitement de

Inflammation du cerveau chez les enfans. *Par. Svo.*

1825 *Bouillaud, J.* Traité de l'encéphalite et de ses suites. *Par. Svo.*

1825 *Bouillaud, J.* Sur l'induration du cerveau (Archiv. Gén.) *Par.*

1825 *Guerin, De Mamers,* Des irritations encéphaliques et rachidiennes. *Par. Svo.*

1825 *Herbst, A. G.* De encephalomacia. *Halle, 4to.*

1825 *Senn, L.* Recherches sur la méningite aigue des enfans, &c. *Par. Svo.*

1826 *Bayle, A. L. J.* Traité des maladies du cerveau. *Par. Svo.*

1826 *Gendrin, A. N.* Histoire anatomique des inflammations. *Par. Svo.*

1826 *Hooper, R. M. D.* Morbid anatomy of the human brain. *Lond. 4to.*

1826 *Mills, Th. M. D.* An account of the morbid appearances in diseases of the brain. *Dub. Svo.*

1826 *Sablairoles, J.* Recherches relatives à l'influence des organes digestifs des enfans sur le cerveau. *Par. Svo.*

1827 *Bompard, Alexis,* Considérations sur quelques maladies de l'encéphale. *Par. Svo.*

1827 *Monro, A.* The morbid anatomy of the brain, vol. i. *Edin. Svo.*

1828 *Abercrombie, J. M. D.* Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the brain. *Edin. Svo.*

1829 *Cruveilhier, J.* Anatomie pathologique (Mal. du Cerveau, liv. ii. & iii.) *Par. fol.*

1829 *Mayer, J. C. A.* De tumoribus cerebri. *Berol. 4to.*

1830 *Brachet, J. L.* Recherches expérimentales sur les fonctions du système ganglionnaire, &c. *Par. Svo.*

1831 *Bright, R. M. D.* Medical Reports (vol. ii.) *Lond. 4to.*

1831 *Foville,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Encéphale*) t. vii. *Par.*

1832 *Crawford, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Brain, Inflammation of*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland,* Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Brain*) *Lond. Svo.*

### BRONCHITIS.

DERIV. From  $\beta\rho\sigma\gamma\chi\omicron\varsigma$ , the windpipe:  $\beta\rho\sigma\gamma\chi\iota\alpha$ , the branches of the bronchus, or bronchi, and the terminal particle *itis*, significative of inflammation.

Nos. SYN. *Bronchos*: Cœl.-Aur. *Catarrhus febrilis seu inflammatorius*: Auct. *Peripneumonia catarrhalis*: Sauv. *Peripneumonia notha*: Sydenh. Boerh. Morgag. Cull. *Catarrhus suffocativus*: Bagliv. Hill, Auct. Var. *Peripneumonia pituitosa*: Forestus. *Asthma infantum*: Millar. *Internorum bronchiorum phlogosis*: J. P. Frank. *Bronchitis*: J. P. Frank, Jos. Frank, Badham, Swed. Reil. *Cauma bronchitis*: Young. *Empresma bronchitis*: Good. *Inflammation of the mucous membrane of the lungs*: Hastings. *Bronchiorum inflammatio*: Auct. *Catarrhus pulmonum acutus*, *Catarrhus pulmonalis*, *Angina catarrhalis*: Auct. *Angina bronchiorum* or *bronchialis*: Reil, &c. *Pnigma*: Vog. *Orthopnoea*: Cels. Boerh. *Suffocatio*: Etmull.

VERN. SYN. Gr.  $\beta\rho\sigma\gamma\chi\omicron\varsigma$ ,  $\kappa\alpha\tau\alpha\rho\rho\upsilon\varsigma$ . Lat. *De-stillatio pectoris*, *catarrhus*. Eng. *Bronchial*

*inflammation*, *inflammatory catarrh*, *bastard peripneumony*, *suffocative catarrh*. Ger. *Bronchialentzündung*, *steckfluss*. Dut. *Smoorende-zinkinge*. Dan. *Stikflod*. Swed. *Stickfluss*. Ital. *Bronchite*, *suffocazione*, *catarrone*, *catarronacio*. Span. *Catarrho sofocante*, *romadizo sofocante*.

### BRONCHITIS and CATARRH.

1557 *Fumanellus, Ant.* Sermo de rheumate (vide Opp.) *Tig. fol.*

1562 *Paparella, Sebast.* De catarrho, lib. ii. *Papia, 18mo.*

1565 *Botal, L.* Commentarius de catarrho. *Lugd. 4to.*

1597 *Kunrath, C. C.* Von allerlei fluessen und katarrhen. *Leipz. Svo.*

1599 *Laurance, A.* Of the preservation of the sight, rheums, &c. (transl. from the French) *Lond. 4to.*

1605 *Scheuner, Fab.* Von allerley flüssen und katarrhen. *Eisleb. Svo.*

1611 *Crucius, V. A.* Consilium de catarrho cavendo. *Raven. 4to.*

1611 *Duval, J.* Méthode nouvelle de guérir les catarrhes. *Rouen, Svo.*

1615 *Paschetti, Bart.* De destillatione, catarrho vulgo dicta. *Venet. 4to.*

1624 *Vigierius, Joan.* Tractatus de catarrho, &c. *Genev. 12mo.*

1650 *Helmont, J. B. van,* Deliramenta catarrhi. The translator and paraphrast Dr. Charlton. *Lond. 4to.*

1664 *Schneider, Con. Vict.* De catarrhis. *Witteb. 4to.*

1688 *Camerarius, E. R.* De coryza sicca. *Tub. 4to.*

1691 *Horlacher, C.* Beweis das die eingeführte meinungen von den catarrhus, nicht bessern grund als alte weibermahrlin haben. *Nurnb. Svo.*

1696 *Graetz, J. H.* Epistola de arteria et vena bronchiali necnon de polypis bronchiorum ejectis. *Amst. 4to.*

1730 *Rotario, S. A.* Rimedio alle catarrhali moleste (Mercur.) *Veron.*

1745 *Anderson, W.* On the use of bark in preventing colds (Phil. Trans.) *Lond. 4to.*

1758 *Fordyce, G.* De catarrho (Smellie Thes. ii.) *Edin. Svo.*

1761 *Chandler, J.* A treatise on the disease called a cold. *Lond. Svo.*

1761 *Lower, R. M. D.* De catarrho. *Lond. Svo.*

1762 *Rolfinck, W.* De catarrho ad nares, fauces, et pulmones. *Jenæ, 4to.*

1764 *Baker, Sir G. M. D.* De catarrho et de dysenteria. *Lond. 4to.*

1765 *Schroeder, J. C.* De catarrho pharyngis. *Goett. 4to.*

1768 *Pepe, Ant.* Il medico clinico o dissertazione sulla costituzione catarrale. *Nap. Svo.*

1776 *Moneta, C. J. de,* Abhand. dass die kalte und das kalte wasser in katarrhkrankheiten die beste hülfsmittel sind. *Warschau, Svo.*

1777 *Wallich, E. W.* De frequenti catarrhorum e primis viis origine. *Goett. 4to.*

1786 *Hayes, Th.* A serious address on the consequences of neglecting coughs. *Lond. Svo.*

1788 *Sartorius, J. (Stoll)* De catarrho (Eyrell i.) *Vien. Svo.*

1789 *Mudge, John,* A radical cure for a catarrhus cough. *Lond. Svo.*

1792 *Beddoes, Th. M. D.* Observations on calculus, catarrh, &c. *Lond. Svo.*

- 1793 *Michell, J. P.* Abhandlung von katarrhal-fiebern. *Coburg*. 8vo.
- 1795 *Davidson, W.* Observations on the pulmonary system. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Kelson, T. M.* Remarks on the nature and cure of colds. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Romain, Essai sur la manière de traiter les catarrhes.* *Verd.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Ibbeken, Ueber die gefahr des schnupfens.* *Stettin*, 12mo.
- 1802 *La Roche, B.* Essai sur le catarrhe pulmonaire aigu. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Tode, J. C.* Ueber husten und schnupfen. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Bertrand, F.* Sur la distinction du catarrh de la pleurisie, &c. *Par.*
- 1805 *Busch, J. J.* Ueber die natur und heilart der lungensucht und katarrhalieber. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Lejeune, A. L. S.* Du catarrhe ou de l'inflammation du système muqueux. *Par.* 4to.
- 1807 *Cabanis, P. J. G.* Observations sur les affections catarrhales. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *White, E. L.* A popular essay on the disease termed a cold. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Badham, Ch. M.D.* Observations on the inflammatory affections of the mucous membrane of the bronchiæ. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1809 *Cheyne, John, M.D.* The pathology of the membrane of the larynx and bronchia. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Duncan, And. M.D.* Observations on the different species of consumption. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Renauldin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Catarrhe) t. iv.* *Par.*
- 1813 *Traweitschek, J. J. N.* Natur und heilung des nasenkatarrhs. *Brun.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Badham, C. M.D.* Essay on bronchitis (2d edit.) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1818 *Armstrong, J. M.D.* Practical illustrations of scarlet fever, &c. (2d edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Laennec, R. T. H.* Traité de l'auscultation médiate. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Alcock, Th.* On inflammation of the mucous membrane of the lungs (Medical Intelligencer, No. vii. and viii.) *Lond.*
- 1820 *Hastings, Ch. M.D.* A treatise on inflammation of the mucous membrane of the lungs. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Broussais, F. J. V.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques, t. i. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. Catarrhe) t. iv.* *Par.*
- 1823 *Crichton, Sir A. M.D.* On the treatment of consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Lorinser, C. J.* Die lehre von den lungkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale, t. ii. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Gendrin, A. N.* Histoire anatomique des inflammations (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Bright, R. M.D.* Reports of medical cases, vol. i. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1829 *Mills, Th. M.D.* Account of the morbid appearances in disorders of the chest. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Williams, C. J. B. M.D.* On the physical signs of diseases of the chest. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Bronchite) t. iv.* *Par.*
- 1831 *Horn, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Bronchitis) b. vi.* *Berl.*
- 1832 *Williams, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. Bronchitis, Catarrh, and Coryza) vol. i.* *Lond.*
- 1832 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (arts. Bronchi and Catarrh) Lond.* 8vo.

## BRONCHOCELE.

DERIV. From *βρογχος*, the throat, and *κελη*, swelling: *βρογχοκελη*.

Nos. SYN. *Bronchocele botium*: Roncalli. *Bronchocele*: Sauv. Vog. Auct. Var. *Gongrona*: Hipp. Galen, Vog. *Deironcus glandularis*, *Thyroncus*: Swed. *Tracheocele*: Heister. *Thyrocele*, *Hernia bronchialis*, *Hernia gutturalis*, *Hernia colli*: Auct. *Thyrophraxia*: Alibert. *Cynanche thyroidea*: Conradi. *Struma*: J. Frank, Auct. Var. *Trachelophyma*: Sagar. *Botium*: Paré. *Thyreophyma*: J. P. Frank.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Γογγρωση*, *βρογχοκελη*. Lat. *Guttur tumidum*, *guttur globosum*. Eng. Swelled neck, Derbyshire neck, Derby-neck. Ger. Kropf, windkropf, lufttröhrenbruch, dicker hals. Dut. Gorgelgezwel, krop, kropgezwel. Dan. Keigbyld. Swed. Struma. Pol. Wola. Fr. Goitre, gouëtre. (Sauv.) Ital. Gozzo, gozzaja, broncocele. Span. Papera, bocio, seca, lamparones.

1752 *Astruc, J. M.D.* Traité des tumeurs, 2 vol. *Par.* 12mo.

1759 *Astruc, J. M.D.* Recueil concernant le traité des tumeurs. *Par.* 12mo.

1762 *Prosser, Thos.* An account and method of cure of the bronchocele or Derby neck. *Lond.* 8vo.

1777 *Read, M.* Mémoire sur les bronchoceles du pays Messin. *Nancy*, 12mo.

1779 *Wilmer, B.* Cases in surgery, with the method of curing the bronchocele. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Prosser, Th.* On bronchocele and ovarian dropsy. *Lond.* 4to.

1787 *Valentin, J. L.* Dissertatio de struma bronchocele dicta. *Nancy*, 4to.

1788 *Meerten, van*, Dissertatio de morbo strumoso. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1789 *Malacarne, Vin.* Su' i gozzi e sulla stupidita che in alcuni paesi gli accompagna. *Torino*, 8vo.

1790 *Ackermann, J. F.* Ueber die kretinen, eine menschenabart in den Alpen. *Goth.* 8vo.

1794 *Gautierus, Jos.* Observationes de struma et cretinismo. *Vind.* 8vo.

1800 *Barton, B. S. M.D.* A memoir concerning the disease of goitre in North America. *Philad.* 8vo.

1800 *Fodéré, F. E. M.D.* Traité du goitre et du crétinisme. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Wenzel, J. & K.* Ueber den kretenismus. *Wien.* 8vo.

1804 *Brunier, Jacques*, Considérations sur le goitre endémique. *Par.* 4to.

1809 *Reeves, H. M.D.* Some account of cretinism (Ed. Journ. v.) *Edin.*

1811 *Postiglione, Prosp. M.D.* Memoria sulla natura del gozzo, e sulla facile maniera di curarlo. *Firenze*, 12mo.

1812 *Jourdan, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Bronchocele) t. iii.* *Par.*

1812 *Larrey, Baron*, Chirurgie militaire (t. i. 123. iii. 199.) *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Jacquier, N.* Dissertation sur le goitre. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Verrey, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Crétin) t. vii.* *Par.*

1815 *Brun, Jean*, Dissertation sur le goitre. *Par.* 4to.

1817 *Iphofen, Aug. Ern.* Der cretinismus phi-

Iosophisch und medicinisch untersucht. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1817 *Rullier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Goître*) t. xviii. *Par.*

1817 *Walther*, P. F. V. Neue heilart des kropfes, &c. *Salzb.* 8vo.

1819 *Quadri*, G. B. On a new mode of treating bronchocele (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xi.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Clark*, Jas. M.D. Medical notes on climate (on goitre in the Vallais) *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Coindet*, J. F. M.D. Découverte d'un nouveau remède contre le goître (Bibl. Univ. Juill. 1820. Febr. 1821.)

1820 *Formey*, L. Bemerkungen ueber den kropf. *Berl.* 8vo.

1821 *Hutchinson*, A. C. On the treatment of bronchocele by seton (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xi.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Bvera*, L. V. M.D. Saggio clinico sull'iodio. *Padova*, 8vo.

1822 *Hedenus*, Aug. Gul. Tractatus de glandula thyroidea, imprimis de struma. *Lips.* 8vo.

1822 *Muhlbach*, T. Der kropf, nach seiner ursache, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1822 *Killiches*, F. J. Ueber den kropf. *Prag.* 8vo.

1824 *Coindet*, J. F. M.D. Observations on the effects of iodine in bronchocele and scrofula (transl. by Dr Johnson, 2nd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Ferrus*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Goître*) t. x. *Par.*

1824 *Gairdner*, W. M.D. Essay on the effects of iodine in bronchocele, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Humboldt*, Baron de A. Observations sur le goître sous les tropiques (Journ. de Physiologie, t. iv.) *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Westphal*, C. Die heilung des kropfes. *Quedt.* 8vo.

1825 *Georgiani*, De præcipuis thyrophraxiam curandi methodis. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Holbrook*, Jas. Observations on hydrocele, bronchocele, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Inglis*, Archd. Essay on bronchocele. *Edin.* 8vo.

1825 *Manson*, Al. M.D. Medical researches on the effects of iodine in bronchocele, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Georget*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Crétin*) t. vi. *Par.*

1827 *Conradi*, J. G. H. De cynanche thyroidea et struma inflammatoria (Jos. Frank Delectus Opusc.) *Nova.* 8vo.

1831 *Johnson*, Jas. M.D. Change of air, &c. (on goitre in the Alps) *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Seiler*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Bronchocele*) b. iv. *Berl.*

1832 *Crawford*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Bronchocele*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Bronchocele*) *Lond.*

1833 *Bouillaud & Ratiér*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. *Goître*) t. ix. *Par.*

#### CACHEXIA.

DERIV. Gr. *καχξία*, a bad habit of body, compounded of the words *κακον* and *ξία*, signifying the same: in medical use, as the name either of an individual disease, or of a class of diseases.

Nos. SYN. *καχξία*: Plutarch, Cels. *Cachexia* (the disease): Coel.-Aurel. Linn. Vog. *Cachexia* (for the class): Sauv. Vog. Macb. Cull. Cricht. Swed. *Deformes* (the class): Linn. *Dysthetica*

(the class): Good. *Cachexia anomala*: Sag. *Cacochymia* (the class): Young, Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *καχξία*. Lat. *Cachexia*, malus corporis habitus. Eng. *Cachexy*, bad habit of body. Ger. *Ungesunde leibesbeschaffenheit*, krankhaftes ansehen. Dut. *Ongedaantheit*, wangedaante, kwaadgesteldheid. Swed. *Sjuklig kropp, vanfärgad*. Fr. *Cachexie*, malingre. Ital. *Cachessia*, mal abito, umore depravate. Span. *Caquexia*, mala disposicion, humores viciados.

1720 *Hoffmann*, De cachexia (Opp. iii. p. 316.) *Hal.* 4to.

1746 *Ranis*, S. G. Observationes peculiare de sene lethifera cachexia correpto. *Jen.* 4to.

1760 *Nicolai*, E. A. Dissertatio sistens genuinam cachexia indolem. *Jen.* 4to.

1796 *Wedekind*, G. Ueber die kachexie im allgemeinen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1796 *Leidenfrost*, J. G. De cachexia duplici. (Opusc. t. iii.) *Lemg.* 8vo.

1812 *Pinel*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Cachexie*) t. iii. *Par.*

1823 *Hinly*, C. A. G. Commentatio de cachexiis et cocochymiiis. *Gott.* 4to.

1831 *Kreysig*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Cachexia* and *Cocochymia*) b. vi. *Berl.*

(For further literature, see the individual diseases.)

#### CALCULUS.

DERIV. Lat. *calculus*, diminutive of *calx*, a lime or chalk-stone.

Nos. SYN. *Λιθιασις*: Hipp. Gal. *Λιθος*: Aristot. *Lithiasis*: Cels. *Calculus*: Plin. *Calculus renum et vesicæ*: Sauv. Sennert. Darw. *Dysuria irritata*: Cull. *Dysuria calculosa*: Sauv. *Lithiasis*: Macb. Ploucq. Young, Vog. *Lithia*: Good. *Lithiasis*, *Cachexia calculosa*: Swed. *Urolithiasis*, *Cholelithiasis*, *Enterolithiasis*, *Splanchnolithiasis*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Λιθιασις*, *λιθος*. Lat. *Calculus*. Eng. The stone, the gravel, the stone and gravel. Ger. *Stein*, *harnstein*, &c. *griess*, *steinschmerzen*. Dut. Dan. Swed. *Steen*, *sten*. Fr. *Calcul*, *gravelle*, *pierre*. Ital. *Pietra*, *calcolo*. Span. *Piedra*, *calculo*.

1519 *Bra*, Hen. a, Medicamenta ad calculum. *Franck.* 12mo.

1543 *Ruff*, G. H. Cur des steins, gries und nierenblasensteins. *Strasb.* 4to.

1581 *Carye*, W. The hammer for the stone. *Lond.* 16mo.

1583 *Carye*, W. A brief treatise called Carye's farewell to physic, &c. *Lond.* 16mo.

1586 *Fonseca*, R. L. De calculorum remediis. *Roma*, 4to.

1631 *Olivier*, L. Traité des maladies des reins, &c. *Rouen*, 8vo.

1638 *Van Beverwyk*, Joan, De calculo renum et vesicæ. *Leydx.* 12mo.

1650 *Charlton*, Walt. Spiritus Gorgonicus vi saxipara exutus. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1672 *Shirley*, Th. M.D. A philosophical essay on the causes whence stones are produced, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1681 *Liberti*, H. Regimen in den steinbeschwerden. *Arnstadt*, 8vo.

- 1685 *Kœnig, S.* Λιθογενεσις humanæ specimen (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Bern.* 12mo.
- 1691 *Russel, W.* De calculo vesicæ, or a discourse concerning stone. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1712 *Greenfield, J. M.D.* A compleat treatise of the stone and gravel. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1720 *Littre, At.* De la dissolution des pierres de la vessie dans des eaux communes (Mém. Acad. Roy. des Sc.) *Par.* 4to.
- 1722 *Cam, Jos.* Essay on rheumatism, gout, and stone. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Rutty, W. M.D.* Treatise on the urinary passages, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1727 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Dissertations on a dropsy, the stone, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Denys, Jacob.* Observaciones de calculo renum, &c. *Leydæ,* 8vo.
- 1734 *Robinson, Nic. M.D.* A complete treatise of the gravel and stone, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1736 *Desault, Pierre.* Dissertations de médecine (tome iii. contenant une dissertation sur la pierre des reins et de la vessie) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1738 *Shaw, P. M.D.* Examination of the reasons for and against the subscription for a medicament for the stone. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1738 *Shaw, P. M.D.* Inquiries on the nature of Miss Stephens's medicaments. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Stephens, Mrs.* Receipt for the stone and gravel, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Bracken, Henry, M.D.* Lithiasis Anglicana: an inquiry into the nature and origin of stone, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Coetlogon, D. M.D.* Treatise on the stone, and analysis of Miss Stephens's medicines, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Hartley, Dav.* A view of the evidence for and against Mrs. Stephens's medicine. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Lobb, Theoph. M.D.* A treatise on dissolvents of the stone, and on curing the stone and gout by aliment, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Lobb, T. M.D.* An address to the faculty on Miss Stephens's medicaments. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Pitcarne, Omel. M.D.* The truth unveiled; or a treatise on the stone (in favour of Mrs. Stephens's medicines.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Schaw, W. M.D.* A dissertation on stone in the bladder. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1740 *Hartley, D.* A supplement to a pamphlet, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1741 *Boerhaave, H.* Prælectiones de calculo. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1741 *Hartley, Dav.* De lithonriptico a Joanna Stephens, nuper invento. *Lugd. Bat.*
- 1741 *Gem, Rich.* An account of the remedy for stone lately published. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1741 *Hales, Steph.* An account of some experiments on Mrs. Stephens's medicines. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Rutty, John.* Account of experiments on Mrs. Stephens's medicines. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Parsons, J. M.D.* A description of the human urinary bladder, with animadversions on lithonriptsics. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1745 *Jurin, J. M.D.* An account of the effects of soap-lye taken for the stone. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1745 *Ranby, John.* Narration of the last illness of the Earl of Oxford. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Langrish, Br.* Physical experiments on brutes, to discover a method of dissolving the stone by injections. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Jurin, J. M.D.* An abstract of his case of stone and gravel. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Whytt, R. M.D.* An essay on the virtues of lime-water and soap in the cure of the stone. *Edin.* 12mo.—Also, *Edin. Med. Essays,* vol. v.
- 1753 *Descherney, D. M.D.* Treatise on the causes and symptoms of the stone, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Butter, W. M.D.* Method of cure for the stone by injections. *Edin.* 12mo.
- 1757 *Alston, C. M.D.* Dissertation on quick-lime and lime-water. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1763 *Clossy, Sam.* Observations on some of the diseases of the human body (sect. vi. on stone.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Girardi, M. M.D.* De urvæ ursinæ et aquæ calcis vi lithonriptica (Sandifort, Thes. ii.) *Patar.*
- 1764 *Tenon, J. R.* Recherches sur les calculs (Hist. de l'Acad. des Sc.) *Par.* 4to.
- 1764 *Touche, H. B. de la.* A short account of the disease of the stone. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1766 *Blackrie, Alex.* A disquisition on medicines that dissolve the stone. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1766 *Awsiter, J. M.D.* Treatise on the stone and gravel, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Reichel, J. D.* De humanis calculis (*Ludwig. Adversaria* t. iii.) *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1773 *Adams, W. M.* A disquisition of the stone, gravel, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Côhen, M. K.* Abhandlung vom stein, &c. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Perry, C. M.D.* Disquisitions on the stone and gravel, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Hulme, N. M.D.* Safe and easy remedy for the stone, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1782 *Camper, P.* Mengelstoffen over de steengroezing. *Amst.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Home, Rob.* The efficacy of solvents candidly examined. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Camper, Peter.* Observationes circa mutationes calculosas in vesica (e Belgic. in Lat. a Szombati.) *Pestini.* 4to.
- 1784 *Rymer, J.* Chemical reflexions relating to some diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Hartenkeil, J. O.* Tractatus de vesicæ urinariæ calculo. *Bamberg.* 4to.
- 1787 *Anon.* A treatise upon gravel and gout, and on their sources. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Falconer, W. M.D.* An account of the efficacy of the aqua mephitica alcalina in calculous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Hagstrom, J. O.* Genesis calculi (*Amœn. Acad. Linn.* t. ii.) *Erl.* 4to.
- 1788 *Link, H. F.* De analysi urinæ et origine calculi. *Goett.* 4to.
- 1789 *Higgins, W.* A comparative view of the phlogistic and antiphlogistic theories, with an appendix on the origin of calculus. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Austin, W. M.D.* A treatise on the origin and component parts of the stone in the urinary bladder. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Beddoes, T. M.D.* Observations on the nature and cure of calculus, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Philip, A. P. W. M.D.* An inquiry into the cause of urinary gravel. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Forbes, M.* A treatise on gravel and gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Wollaston, W. H. M.D.* On gouty and urinary concretions (*Phil. Trans.*) *Lond.*
- 1802 *Dorsey, J. S.* An essay on the lithonriptic virtues of the gastric liquor. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Portal, Ant. M.D.* Cour d'anatomie médicale, t. v. *Par.* 4to.
- 1806 *Johnston, Henry.* Practical observations on urinary gravel and stone. *Edin.* 12mo.
- 1808 *Brande, W.* Letter on calculi (*Phil. Trans.*) *Lond.*

1808 *Rubini, Piet.* Pensieri sulla origine de' corpi calcolosi espulsi dal tubo gastrico. *Verona*, 8vo.

1809 *Home, Sir E.* Observations on Mr. Brande's paper on calculi (Nicolson's Journ.) *Lond.*

1810 *Ouderdonk, H. U.* Dissertation on stone in the bladder. *New York*, 8vo.

1811 *Monro, A. M.D.* The morbid anatomy of the gullet, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1812 *Bielt & Cadet de Gassicourt*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Calcul*) t. iii. *Par.*

1816 *Marie de Saint Ursin, P. J.* Etiologie et thérapeutique de l'arthritisme et du calcul. *Par.*

1817 *Marcet, Al. M.D.* An essay on the chemical history and medical treatment of calculous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Hutchinson, A. C.* On calculus among seamen (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. ix.) *Lond.*

1818 *Magendie, F. M.D.* Recherches sur les causes, &c. de la gravelle. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Brugnatelli, L. V.* Litologia umana, ossia ricerca sulle sostanze petrose que si formano, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1821 *Fenner, C. W. H.* Ueber harnsteinkrankheiten, &c. *Eisenach*, 8vo.

1821 *Prout, W. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature and treatment of gravel, calculus, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Smith, R.* Statistical inquiry into the frequency of calculus (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xi.) *Lond.*

1821 *Wetzlar, G.* Beiträge zur kenntniss des menschlichen harnes, &c. *Franck.* 8vo.

1821 *Wilson, James*, On the structure, &c. of the urinary organs, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Breschet*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Calcul*) t. iv. *Par.*

1823 *Caspari, K.* Der stein der nieren, harnblase, &c. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1824 *Proust, J. L.* Essai sur une des causes des calculs. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Laugier, A.* Mémoire sur les concrétions, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Leroy, J. d'Etiole*, Exposé des divers procédés pour guérir de la pierre sans avoir recours à l'opération de la taille. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Yelloly, John, M.D.* Statistics of calculus (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*

1830 *Campana, And.* Ricerche sulle concrezioni urinarie umane. *Ven.* 8vo.

1831 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Calculs*) t. iv. *Par.*

1832 *Thomson & Cumin*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. *Calculus* and *Calculous Diseases*) vol. i. *Lond.*

#### CARDIALGIA, GASTRODYNIA, GASTRALGIA.

DERIV. *Cardialgia*. Gr. καρδιαλγία, literally heart-ache, from καρδια, the heart, and αλγίω, to suffer pain; used medically to signify pain in the stomach.

*Gastrodynia*, from the Gr. γαστήρ, stomach, and ὄδυνη, pain: pain of the stomach.

*Gastralgia*, from the Gr. γαστήρ, stomach, and αλγίω, to suffer pain: pain of the stomach.

NOS. SYN. καρδιαλγία: Hipp. Gal. *Cardialgia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Darw. Pin. *Gastrodynia*: Sauv. Sag. Pin. *Soda*: Linn. Vog. *Dyspepsia*: Cull. Cricht. *Pyrosis*: Cull. Sauv. Sag. *Lithemosis cardialgia*: Good. *Gastralgia*: Swed. *Cardiacus morbus*, *Spasmus ventriculi*, *Cardiaca passio*, *Ardor stomachi*, *Dyspepsodynia*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. καρδιαλγία. Lat. *Cardiacus morbus*, *ventriculi dolor*, *morsus ventriculi*, *stomachi rosio*, *stomachi acrimonia*. Eng. Pain in the stomach, *cramp in the stomach*, *spasm in the stomach*, *heart-burn*. Ger. Magen-drücken, herzwelch, södbrennen, magenschmerz, magenkrampf, wasserkolik. Dut. Maagpyn, herte-pyn, herte-wee. Dan. Mavepine, mavesmerte. Swed. Magverk, magref. Fr. Douleur de l'estomac, colique d'estomac, aigreux d'estomac, cremason, fer chaud. Ital. Mal di stomaco. Span. Dolor de estomago.

1740 *Hoffmann, F.* De dolore præcordiæ, de dolore cardialgiæ (Opp. ii.) *Genev.*

1765 *Whytt, R. M.D.* Treatise on nervous diseases. *Edin.* 8vo.

1766 *Renard, M.* Lettre sur une cardialgie (Journ. de Méd. par Leroux, t. xxiv. p. 444.) *Par.*

1780 *Bousson, J.* Dissertatio de cardialgia (Coll. Lovan. ii.) 8vo.

1783 *Pardini*, De cardialgia (Eyerelli.) *Viennæ*, 8vo.

1785 *Trnka de Krzowitz, W. M.D.* Historia cardialgiæ. *Vindeb.* 8vo.

1796 *Schlüter, Fr.* Ueber den magenkrampf, &c. *Braunsch.* 8vo.

1805 *Maysot, Maur.* Essai sur la crampe nerveuse de l'estomac. *Par.* 4to.

1807 *Bardsley, S. A. M.D.* Medical reports of cases and experiments. *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Pariset*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Cardialgie*) t. iv. *Par.*

1816 *Chamberet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Gastrodynie*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1820 *Neumaier, G. A. F.* Die sichersten mittel wider magenkrampf. *Lips.* 8vo.

1822 *Meiner, L.* Die gründlichste heilung des magenkrampfes. *Leips.* 8vo.

1823 *Westphal, C.* Mittel gegen den magenkrampf. *Quedl.* 8vo.

1824 *Georget*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Gastralgie*) t. x. *Par.*

1828 *Schmidtman, P.* Summa observationum medicarum. *Berl.* 8vo.

1829 *Barras, J. P. T.* Traité sur les gastralgies et les entéralgies. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Vogel*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Cardialgia*) b. vi. *Berl.*

1832 *Barlow*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Gastrodynia*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Gastralgies*, *Gastro-entéralgies*) t. ix. *Par.*

#### CATALEPSY.

DERIV. Gr. καταληψίς, a seizure or attack, from καταλαμβάνω (future, καταληψομαι), to seize or attack.

NOS. SYN. κατοχή: Galen. *Apprehensio*, *Oppressio*: Coel.-Aurel. *Catalepsis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Ploucq. Swed. *Apoplexia cataleptica*: Cull. *Carus catalepsia*: Good. *Entonia catalepsia*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. καταληψίς, κατοχή. Lat. *Catalepsis*, *prehensio*. Eng. *Catalepsy*, *trance*. Ger. *Staarsucht*, *staunen*. Dut. *Leden verstyving*, *zingvang*. Dan. *Stifsyge*. Fr. *Catalepsie*, *saisissè-*

ment. *Ital.* Catalepsia, catalessia. *Span.* Catoco, catalepsia.

1709 *Dionis, P.* Dissertation sur la mort subite, avec l'histoire d'une fille cataleptique. *Par.* 12mo.

1718 *Hoffmann, F.* De catalepsia (Opp. t. iv. p. iii. p. 130.) *Hal.* 4to.

1736 *Reynell, Rich.* Schediasma de catalepsi. *Lond.* 4to.

1742 *Sauvages, J. B.* Sur la catalepsie (Mém. de l'Acad. des Sc.) *Par.* 4to.

1754 *Delius, H. F.* Diatribe de catalepsi. *Erl.*

1769 *Hirschel, L. F.* Gedanken von der staarsucht oder catalepsie. *Berl.* 8vo.

1773 *Cosnier, L.* Rapport sur les avantages de l'électricité, &c. dans la catalepsie. *Par.* 8vo.

1776 *Baumer, De* extaseos et catalepseos differentia, &c. *Giessæ,* 4to.

1776 *Lambergen, T. A.* Puellæ cataleptica historia et sanatio. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1780 *Fabri, G. L.* Tractatus de catalepsi. *Halæ,* 8vo.

1784 *Classens, F. J.* De catalepsi (Diss. Lovan. Coll. iii.) *Gerand.*

1786 *Beauchene, M. de,* Observations sur une maladie nerveuse, &c. *Amst.* 8vo.

1803 *Henry, Fr.* Recherches sur la catalepsie. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Petetin, J. H. D.* De l'électricité animale, &c. *Lyon,* 8vo.

1810 *Walther, J. A.* Versuche in der nosologie und physiologie, &c. (*Catalepsia*) *Leips.* 8vo.

1813 *Petroz, Dict.* des Sc. Méd. (art. *Catalepsie*) t. iv. *Par.*

1814 *Merkel, A. H.* Dissertatio de catalepsi ejusque speciebus. *Erl.* 8vo.

1816 *Sarlandiere, Le Chev.* Histoire d'un cataleptique. *Par.*

1818 *Goebel, Theoph.* De catalepsi, adjecta historia melancholiæ. *Berlin,* 8vo.

1822 *Georget, Dict.* de Méd. (art. *Catalepsie*) t. iv. *Par.*

1830 *Bouillaud, Dict.* de Méd. et Chir. Prat. (art. *Catalepsie*) t. v. *Par.*

1831 *Vogel, Encyc.* Wörterb. (art. *Catalepsi*) b. vii. *Berlin.*

1832 *Joy, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Catalepsy*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland, Dict.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Catalepsy*) *Lond.*

### CATARRH.

DERIV. Gr. *καταρρος* or *καταρρος*, from *καταρρω*, to flow down, from *κατα*, down, and *ρρω*, to flow.

NOS. SYN. *καταρρος*: Hippocr. *Catarrhus*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Cull. Good. *Coryza*: Linn. Vog. Sag. *Rheuma*: Sauv. Sag. *Anacatharsis*: Gal. Sauv. *Gravedo*: Cels. Linn. *Cauma catarrhale*: Young. *Febris catarrhalis*: Auct. Var. *Tussis catarrhalis et rheumatica*: Hoffm. *Amphe- rina catarrhalis*: Sauv. *Catarrheuma*: Swed. *Rheuma catarrhale*: Sauv. *Phlegmhymenitis*: Ploucq. *Branchus* (*βραγχος*): Auct. Var. *Influxio*: Cœl.-Aurel. *Tussis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Junck. *Raucedo*: Linn. *Raucitas*: Vog. Plin.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *καταρρος*, *κατασταυμος*, *ανα- πτυσις*. Lat. *Destillatio*, *gravedo*, *catarrhus*. Eng. Cold, defluxion. Germ. Fluss, husten,

schnupfen, schnuppen, katarrh, erkältung. *Dut.* Zinking. *Dan.* Flod. *Swed.* Fluss. *Fr.* Catarrhe, rhume, fluxion. *Ital.* Infreddatura, catarro. *Span.* Catarro, resfriado, romadizo, constipacion.

(For Literature, see BRONCHITIS.)

### CHEST OR THORAX, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. *Chest* is an old English word, the more literal meaning of which is known to all. It and its congenerous northern synonyms (*Celt. kest*, *Goth. kista*, *Sax. Welsh, cyst*, *Scot. kist*) are commonly traced to the Lat. *cista* and Gr. *κιστη*, of precisely the same import, but it is quite as probable that the southern vocables are derived from the northern. When it is considered that the same word was anciently used for a basket, the appropriation of it to the human thorax will appear quite natural to any one who has ever seen a skeleton.

*Thorax*. Lat. *thorax*, Gr. *θώραξ*. The Greek word originally signified the cuirass or coat of mail, and subsequently came to be used for the part of the body which this covered.

SYN. Gr. *θώραξ*. Lat. *Thorax*, *pectus*. Eng. Chest, breast. Ger. Brust. *Dut.* Borst. *Fr.* Poitrine. *Ital.* Petto. *Span.* Pecho.

1497 *Montagnana, B.* Consilia, &c. (De *ægritudinibus pectoris*) *Ven.* fol.

1572 *Joubert, Laur.* De affectibus pilorum, &c. De affectibus internarum partium thoracis. *Genev.* 12mo.

1588 *Dunus, Th.* De respiratione liber. *Tigur.* 8vo.

1608 *Heurnius, Jo.* De morbis pectoris liber. *Antv.* 4to.

1616 *Castellos, Pet. Vas.* Exercitationes ad omnes thoracis affectus (Hall. B. M. p. ii.) *Tolos.* 4to.

1628 *Grossius, Th.* Lectiones de morbis capitis et thoracis. *Ferrar.* 4to.

1664 *Diemerbroeck, Js. de,* Disputationum practicarum pars prima et secunda de morbis capitis et thoracis. *Utrecht,* 12mo.

1683 *Bellini, Laur.* De urinis et pulsibus, de morbis capitis et pectoris, &c. *Bonon.* 4to.

1688 Anon. Traité de médecine sur les maladies de la poitrine. *Lion.* 12mo.

1692 *Camerarius, E. R.* Pleuritis et abscessus pectoris. *Tub.* 4to.

1704 *La Salle, J. P. de,* Traité des maladies de la poitrine. *Bordeaux,* 12mo.

1724 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise on consumptions and other distempers belonging to the breast and lungs. *Lond.* 8vo.

1739 *Grendel, M.* Traité de quelques maladies de la poitrine. *Par.* 8vo.

1740 *Hoadly, Benj.* Lectures on the organs of respiration. *Lond.* 4to.

1741 *Barbeyrac, M. M.D.* Nouvelles dissertations sur les maladies de la poitrine, du cœur, &c. *Amsterdam,* 12mo.

1767 *Bordeu, Th. de,* Recherches sur le tissu muqueux et sur quelques maladies de la poitrine. *Par.* 12mo.

1770 *Roziere, De La Chassigne M.* Manuel des pulmoniques. *Par.* 12mo.

- 1772 *Ullholm, J.* Respiratio diætica (Linn. Amœn. Ac. viii.) *Upsal.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Orlandi, Tractatus de morbis pectoris.* *Romæ,* 4to.
- 1779 *Hoffman, C. L.* Geschichte einer brustkrankheit, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1784-6 *Eschenbach, C. G.* Bemerkungen ueber krankheiten der brust, &c. (3 vol.) *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Boehme, C. G.* Curmethode der wichtigsten brustkrankheiten. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Corbella y Fondevilla, Ant.* Tratado de las enfermedades agudas y cronicas del pecho. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Bosch, J. J. van den,* Commentatio exhibens anatomiam systematis respirationi inservientis pathologicam. *Haarl.* 4to.
- 1802 *Coleman, E.* A dissertation on natural and suspended respiration. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Herholdt, J. D.* Ueber die lungenkrankheiten. *Nurnb.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Grateloup, F.* Tableaux synoptiques, &c. des affections thoraciques. *Par.* fol.
- 1819 Anon. Letters on disorders of the chest. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Lorinser, C. J.* Die lehre von den lungenkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Mayer, C. M.D.* Tractatus de vulneribus pectoris penetrantibus. *Petrop.*
- 1823 *Westphal, C.* Was hat man zu thun um eine schwache brust zu stärken? *Quedl.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Forbes, J. M.D.* Original cases, illustrating the use of the stethoscope, &c. in diseases of the chest. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1824-6 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale (tom. ii. iii. Mal. de Poit.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Ginrac, El.* Mémoire sur le diagnostic des affections des organes thoraciques. *Louvain,* 8vo.
- 1828 Anon. Die brüstkrankheiten, oder guter rath und richere huelfe dagegen, &c. *Pest.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Mills, Thos. M.D.* Of the morbid appearances in disorders of the trachea, lungs, and heart. *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Otto, A. W.* Von der lage der organe in der brusthöhle. *Bresl.* 4to.
- 1548 *Leonelli, Fav.* De ægreditudinibus infantum. *Ven.* 8vo.
- 1549 *Austrius, Sebast.* De puerorum morbis. *Lips.* 12mo.
- 1557 *Castrillo, F. M. de,* De dentitione. *Valadolid,* 8vo.
- 1569 *Payn, Th.* Regement of life; whereunto is added a book of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1577 *Ferrari, Omn.* De arte medica infantum (lib. iv.) *Brix.* 4to.
- 1583 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De morbis puerorum. *Ven.* 4to.
- 1600 *Cascales de Guadalaxara, F. P.* De morbis puerorum. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1604 *Zucharius, Mar.* De morbis puerorum. *Neap.* 4to.
- 1612 *Guillemeau, J.* Childbirth; and of the diseases of women and children (transl. from the French) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1627 *Ranchin, Fr.* De morbis puerorum (Opuscula Medica) *Lyon,* 4to.
- 1629 *Strolberger, J. A. S.* Brevissima mductio de curandis puerilibus affectibus. *Norib.* 8vo.
- 1653 *Pemell, Rob.* De morbis puerorum; or a treatise of the diseases of children. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1658 *Primerosius, Jac.* De morbis puerorum (part ii.) *Roterd.* 12mo.
- 1660 *Grueling, Ph.* Tractat von kinderkrankheiten. *Nordhausen,* 4to.
- 1675 *Etmuller, M.* Valetudinarium infantile (Opp. t. ii.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1682 *Gower, Richard,* On children's diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1690 *Sorianus, Hier.* Experimenta medica et methodus curandi morbos infantum. *Saragossa,* 8vo.
- 1697 *Pechey, John, M.D.* On the diseases of infants and children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1704 *Schroek, J. C.* Unterricht von junger kinderkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1704 *Thabor, J. C.* Unterricht von allerhand krankheiten junger kinder. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1705 *Harris, Gualt. M.D.* De morbis acutis infantum. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1715 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Praxis clinica morborum infantum (Opp.) *Hal.*
- 1722 *Zuingerus, Theod.* Pædojatreja practica, &c. *Basil.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Jameson, J.* De infantum morbis (Smellie Thes. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1742 Anon. A full view of the diseases incident to children, from Harris, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1742 *Harris, Walt. M.D.* Treatise of the acute diseases of infants (translated by John Martin, F.R.S.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Hurlock, Jos.* A practical treatise on dentition. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Astruc, J. M.D.* Treatise on all the diseases incident to children (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1748 *Cadogan, W. M.D.* An essay on the nursing of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1748 *Conyers, Rich.* De morbis infantum dissertatio. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Lecluse, M.* Traité . . . de remedier aux douleurs, &c. des premières dents des enfans. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1758 *Juncker, J.* De quatuor præcipuis infantum morbis. *Halæ,* 4to.
- 1759 *Paul, M.* Traité des maladies des enfans. *Avignon,* 12mo.
- 1763 *Lobb, Theo. M.D.* Medicinal letters (p. ii. on diseases of infants, &c.) *Lond.* 12mo.

#### INFANTS AND CHILDREN, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. *Infant*, from the Lat. *infans* (gen. *infantis*), itself from *in priv.* and *fans*, the participle of the defective verb *fari*, to speak, quasi a non-speaker.

*Child*, an original English word from the Saxon *cild*, of unknown origin.

SYN. Gr. Παις, μαιρηξ. Lat. *Infans*, puer. Eng. *Infant*, child. Ger. *Kind*, bube, junge, jungling. Dut. *Kind*, jongen. Fr. *Enfant*. Ital. *Bambino*, fanciullo. Span. *Niño*, infante.

1472 *Bagellardus, Paulus de Flumine,* De ægreditudinibus et remediis infantum. *Venet.* 4to.

1510 *Abubeker, Zachariæ Filius,* Libellus de morbis puerorum (Opp. Parv.) *Lugd.* 8vo.

1537 *Blondus, M. A.* De adfectionibus infantum et puerorum. *Venet.* 4to.

1538 Anon. Opusculum recens de morbis puerorum, cum appendicibus Petri Toleti. *Lugd.* 12mo.

1540 *Cornelius, P.* De puerorum infantumque morborum dignotione. *Basil.* 8vo.

1544 *Faventinus de Victoriis, L.* Tractatus de ægreditudinibus infantum. *Ingols.* 8vo.



- 1764 *Rosenstein, N. R. von.* Underrættelse om barns sjukdomer och deras bote me-del. *Stockh.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Armstrong, G. M.D.* An essay on the diseases most fatal to infants. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Boerhaave, H.* Traité des maladies des enfans (traduite du Latin) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1768 *Raulin, Jos.* De la conservation des enfans (2 tom.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Cook, John, M.D.* A plain account of the diseases of children. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1771 *Brunner, A. A.* Abhandlung von der hervorbrechung der milchzähne. *Wien.*
- 1774 Anon. A treatise on the diseases of infants and children. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1776 *Ballexerd, J.* Abhandlung .... warum so viele kinder sterben? *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Hume, A. M.D.* Every woman her own physician, containing the history, &c. of the diseases of women and children. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1776 *Rosenstein, Nic. Ros. von.* Diseases of children and their remedies (transl. by A. Sharman, M.D.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Armstrong, G.* An account of the diseases most incident to children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Guenet, A. J. B.* Instruction abrégée sur les maladies des enfans. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1780 *Hamilton, A. M.D.* A treatise on midwifery, diseases of children, &c. *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Moss, W.* An essay on the management of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Pelleta, G. B.* Trattato delle malattie de' bambini (trans. from Rosenstein) *Bass.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Underwood, M. M.D.* A treatise on the diseases of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Dease, W.* Observations on midwifery and the disorders of women and children. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Leake, J. M.D.* Specimen artis obstetricæ, or syllabus of lectures on midwifery and the diseases of women and children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Osiander, F. B.* Beobachtungen, &c. welche frauenzimmer und kinderkrankheiten betrachten. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Hamilton, A. M.D.* Treatise on female complaints and on children. *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Schaeffer, J. C. G.* Ueber die gewöhnlichsten kinderkrankheiten. *Regensb.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Kräutermann, Val.* Lehre von den kinderkrankheiten. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Girtanner, Ch.* Ueber die krankheiten der kinder. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Clough, James.* Observations on pregnancy and the diseases of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Pole, Th.* Syllabus of lectures on midwifery and the diseases of women and children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Struve, C. A.* Neues handbuch der kinderkrankheiten. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Cailleau, J. M.* Premières lignes de nosologie infantile. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1798 *Chambon de Montaux, Nic.* Maladies des enfans (2 vol.) 8vo.
- 1798 *Rosenstein, N. R. von.* Anweisung zur kenntniß und kur der kinderkrankheiten (transl. from Swed. by Murray) *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Blumenthal, K. A.* Nähre prüfung der aetiologie der zahnarbeit der kinder. *Stend.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Cailleau, J. M.* Plan d'un cours de médecine infantile. *Bord.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Cheyne, John, M.D.* Essays on the diseases of children, viz. croup, bowel complaints, hydrocephalus. *Edin.* 4to.
- 1802 *Hume, Gust.* Observations on the treatment of internal and external diseases, &c. of children. *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Sasse, J. F.* Ueber das schwere zähnen der kinder. *Lübben,* 8vo.
- 1802 *Sternberg, J. H.* Erinnerungen gegen die lehre von dem schweren zähnen der kinder. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Cailleau, J. M.* Medicinæ infantilis brevis delineatio. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Fleisch, C. B.* Handbüch ueber die krankheiten der kinder. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Grousset, J.* De la dentition et des maladies qui en sont le résultat. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Heinsse, C. G.* Unterricht ueber das verhalten bey kinderkrankheiten. *Freyb.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Jahn, Fr.* Neues system der kinderkrankheiten (nach Brown) *Arnst.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Heberden, W. Jun. M.D.* Morborum puerilium epitome. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Herdman, John, M.D.* Discourses on the management of infants and the treatment of their diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité de la première dentition et des maladies qui en dépendent. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Heberden, W. M.D.* Epitome of infantile diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Tinkler, Geo.* Hints on the growth and management of the teeth. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité de l'amaigrissement des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité de l'ictère des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Becker, G. W.* Die krankheiten der kinder, ihrer kenntniß, &c. *Pirna,* 8vo.
- 1807 *Plenk, Jos.* De cognoscendis et curandis morbis infantum. *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Armstrong, G. M.D.* An essay on the diseases most fatal to infants (A new edition by A. P. Buchan) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Auvity, J. P.* Considérations sur les maladies propres aux enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Marruncelli, Giust.* Compendio delle malattie delle bambini, &c. *Napol.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Burns, J. M.D.* The principles of midwifery, with the diseases of women and children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Hamilton, James, M.D.* Hints for the treatment of the principal diseases of infancy. *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Formey, L.* Allgemeine betrachtungen ueber kinderkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Neumann, Fr.* Der practische kinderarzt. *Queedl.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Seyer, John S.* Treatise on the management of infants. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Capuron, Jos.* Traité des maladies des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Watt, Rob. M.D.* An inquiry into the relative mortality of the principal diseases of children. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Feiler, J.* Paediatrik oder einleitung &c. kinderkrankheiten. *Salzb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Murat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Dentition)* t. viii. *Par.*
- 1815 *Clarke, John, M.D.* Commentaries on the diseases of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Gardien, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Enfans, Maladies des)* t. xii. *Par.*
- 1815 *Virey, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Enfance)* t. xii. *Par.*
- 1818 *Comet, C. J. B.* Instruction pour les maladies des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Combe Brassard, J. M. M.D.* L'ami des

mères, ou essai sur les maladies des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Delabarre, L. F.* Traité de la seconde dentition. *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Golis, Leop. A.* Praktische abhandlungen ueber die vorzuglicheren krankheiten des kindlichen alters (2 vols.) *Wien.* 8vo.

1821 *Henke, Ad.* Handbuch zur erkenntniss und heilung der kinderkrankheiten (2 vol.) *Frankf.* 8vo.

1823 *Beclard & Guersent*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Dentition*) t. vi. *Par.*

1823 *Guersent*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Enfant*) t. viii. *Par.*

1824 *Dunghlison, R. M.D.* Commentaries on the diseases of the stomach and bowels of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Dewees, W. P.* A treatise on the physical and medical treatment of children. *Phil.* 8vo.

1825 *Heyfelder, M. D.* Beobachtungen ueber die krankheiten der neugeborenen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1825 *Veron, M.* Observations sur les maladies des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Delabarre, L. F.* Méthode naturelle pour diriger la seconde dentition. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Underwood, M. M.D.* A treatise on the diseases of children (edited by S. Merriman, M.D.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Uwins, D. M.D.* A treatise on indigestion, with a commentary on the principal ailments of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Billard, C.* Traité des maladies des enfans nouveaux-nés. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Meissner, F. L.* Die kinderkrankheiten, &c. (2 thle.) *Leipz.* 8vo.

1828 *Terreux, L. M.D.* Mémoire sur les maladies de poitrine chez les enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Lesday, D.* Dentitio prima et secunda investigationibus novis illustrata. *Vindob.* 4to.

1830 *Marley, M.* On the diseases of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Dugès*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Dentition*) t. vi. *Par.*

1833 *Brandt*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Dentitio Morbosa*) b. ix. *Berl.*

1833 *Froriep*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Dentitio*) b. ix. *Berl.*

1834 *Ashburner, J. M.D.* On dentition and some coincident disorders. *Lond.* 12mo.

### CHLOROSIS.

DERIV. From *χλωρος*, green, pale: hence *χλωριασις*, *χλωριασμα*, and *χλωροτης*, a greenish yellow colour.

NOS. SYN. *Χλωριασμα*: Hipp. *Chlorosis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Good, Swed. *Dyspepsia chlorosis*: Young. *Anepithymia chlorosis*: Parr. *Febris alba*: Mercatus, Rod.-a-Castro. *Cachexia*: Plater. *Morbis virgineus*: Sennertus. *Fædi colores*: Ballonius. *Febris amatoria*: Langius. *Icterus albus*, *Ictericitia alba*: Etmuller. *Pallidus morbus*, *Fædus virginum color*, *Pallor virginum*, *Cachexia virginum*: Auct. Var.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Χλωριασμα*. Lat. *Morbis virgineus*, *pallor virginum*, *pallor amantium*. Eng. Green-sickness. Ger. Bleichsucht. Dut. Magde-ziekte, vryster-ziekte, bleekzucht. Dan. Bleegsyge, bleegsot. Swed. Bleksot, gränsjuka. Fr. Chlorose, pâles couleurs. Ital. Clorosi, pal-

lido colore. Span. Clorosis, opilacion, colores palidos.

1707 *Beeckmann, P.* De *χλωρωσι*, sive de morbo virgineo. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1747 *Dahmen, J. Lamb.* De chlorosi, vulgo von der jungfern-krankheit. *Arg.* 4to.

1756 *Manning, Jo.* De cachexia virginea prolusio medica. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1780 *Dorsey, Dion.* De chlorosi (Diss. Webster Coll. ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1789 *Hoffmann, J. M.* Ueber die bleichsucht, jungfernkrankheit, &c. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1795 Anon. Hints respecting the chlorosis of boarding-schools. *Lond.* 8vo.

1798 *Beauchene, E. P. C. de*, De l'influence des affections de l'âme sur les maladies nerveuses des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Ballard, J. J.* Considérations sur la chlorose. *Par.* 4to.

1803 *Brandis, J. D.* Ueber die wirkung der eisenmittel. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1805 *Fogg, A.* Observations on uterine discharges, chlorosis, &c. *Newcastle*, 8vo.

1809 *Cagnion, J. P.* Vues sur la puberté et sur le chlorosis. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Gardien*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Chlorose*) t. v. *Par.*

1822 *Desormeaux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Chlorose*) t. v. *Par.*

1828 *Speranza, Carlo*, Della clorosi commentario. *Milano*, 4to.

1830 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Chlorose*) t. v. *Par.*

1831 *Horn*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Chlorosis*) t. vii. *Berl.*

1832 *Hall*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Chlorosis*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Chlorosis*) *Lond.*

(See WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### CHOLERA.

DERIV. Gr. *χολερα* or *χολερη*. This word is commonly derived from *χολη*, bile, and *ρεια*, to flow, quasi *bile-flux*.\*

NOS. SYN. *Χολερη*: Hipp. *Cholera*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Cholera morbus*: Sydenh. et Auct. Var. *Diarrhæa cholera*: Young. *Cholerhagia*: Swed. *Passio cholericæ*, *Passio fellitua*: Aret. Auct. *Diarrhæa cholericæ*: Junck. *Dysenteria incruenta*: Willis.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Χολερα*. Lat. *Cholera*, *fluxus bilis*. Eng. *Cholera*, *cholera morbus*. Ger. *Brech-*

\* "Bilis supra infraque erumpit, primum aquæ similis, &c. Ergo eo nomine morbum hunc *χολεραν* Græci nominarunt." *Celsus*, lib. iv. c. xi. —I think the conjecture stated by Donnegan (*Lex. in voce*) more probable: he derives it, by metonymy, from *χολερα*, a gutter for carrying off the rain from the roof of a house, precisely as we have seen the word *Diabetes* transferred, by a similar figure, from an instrument to the disease. Others derive the word (and Trallian among the rest, according to Good) from *χολα*, an intestine, and *ρεια*, to flow, quasi *bowel-flux* in place of *bile-flux*.

† "Qui metuunt ne cholera cum iracundia Gallicè dicta confundatur, vocant cholera-morbum." *Sauv. Nosol. Method.*

durchfall, brechruhr, gallenfluss, gallenruhr. *Dut.* Galbraken, boord, buikwee. *Dan.* Galdesot. *Swed.* Gallsjuka. *Fr.* Choléra, trousse-galant, mort de chien. *Ital.* Colera, colera-morbus, espansione di bile. *Span.* Colera, colera-morbo.

1643 *Heyden, Germ. de,* Discours et avis sur les flux de ventre douloureux. *Gand.* 4to.

1711 *Lentilius, Rosinus,* Eteodromus medico-practicus. *Stuttg.* 4to.

1740 *Henricus, H. Messer, J. F.* De cholera morbo (Hall. Disp. ad Morb.) *Halæ.*

1753 *Tralles, Balth. Lud.* Historia cholerae atrocissimæ quam sustinuit ipse. *Uratisl.* 8vo.

1767 *Hoffmann,* Dissertatio de cholera morbo. *Viennæ.* 4to.

1789 *Tallmann, M. (Stoll)* De cholera (Eyre-rell ii.) *Vien.* 8vo.

1790 *Currie, W.* Treatise on the cholera. *Philad.* 8vo.

1793 *Penada, Giac.* Saggio d'osservazioni e memorie. *Padua,* 4to.

1803 *Sengensse, J. S.* Dissertation sur le cholera morbus. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *White, W.* A treatise on inflammation and other diseases of the liver. *Bath,* 8vo.

1813 *Geoffry,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cholera) t. v. *Par.*

1819 Anon. Reports on the epidemic cholera of India since 1817. (Published under the authority of Government) *Bombay,* 8vo.

1819 *Deville, J. J.* Mémoire et observations sur l'épidémie de choléra, qui a régné au Bengal pendant l'été de 1818. 8vo.

1820 *Jameson, J.* Report on the epidemic cholera in Bengal in 1817, 18, 19. *Calcutta,* 8vo.

1821 *Boyle, J.* Treatise on the epidemic cholera of India. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Ferrus,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Choléra) t. v. *Par.*

1824 *Scott, W.* Report of the epidemic cholera at Fort St. George. *Madras,* fol.

1825 *Annesley, James,* Sketches of the diseases of India, with a treatise on cholera. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Ainslie, Whit. M.D.* Observations on the cholera morbus of India. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Brown, Th.* Observations on the cholera in British India. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Keraudren, P. F.* Du choléra de l'Inde. *Par.* fol.

1828 *Annesley, J.* Researches into the causes, &c. of the diseases of India (2 vol.) *Lond.* 4to.

1828 *Christie, A. T. M.D.* Observations on the nature and treatment of cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.

1830 *Scarle, Charles,* Cholera, its nature, cause, and treatment. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Roche,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Cholera) t. v. *Par.*

1831 *Antommarchi, F. M.D.* Mémoire sur le choléra régnant à Varsovie. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Austen, John,* Cholera morbus, a short and faithful account, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Boisseau, J. G.* Traité du choléra morbus. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Hancock, J. M.D.* Observations on the origin and treatment of cholera. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Hawkins, Bisset, M.D.* History of the cholera of Russia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Hosper, M. M.D.* Die epidemische cholera, &c. *Leipzig.*

1831 *Kennedy, Jas.* History of the contagious cholera. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Larrey, Baron,* A treatise on cholera (transl. by H. Paterson) *Dub.* 8vo.

1831 *Lefevre, G. W. M.D.* Observations on the cholera morbus in St. Petersburg. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Lichtenstädt, J. R. M.D.* Die Asiatische cholera in Russland in 1829-31. *Berl.* 8vo.

1831 *Marshall, J. M.D.* Observations on cholera at Port Glasgow in 1831. *Glasg.* 8vo.

1831 *Neale, A. M.D.* Researches on the truth of the Linnæan doctrine of animal contagion, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Orton, Reg.* An essay on the epidemic cholera of India. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Penneck, H. M.D.* An essay on the Indian pestilence, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Pettigrew, T. G.* Observations on cholera. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Reich, G. M.D.* Die cholera in Berlin, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.

1831 *Vogel,* Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Cholera) t. vii. *Berl.*

1831 *Young, H. M.D.* Remarks on the cholera morbus, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Abercrombie, J. M.D.* Suggestions on the malignant cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.

1832 *Alderson, J. M.D.* A brief outline of the history of cholera at Hull. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Baird, D. M.D.* Substance of a lecture on cholera. *Liverp.* 8vo.

1832 *Barry & Russel,* Official reports on the cholera in Russia in 1831. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Becker, F. W. M.D.* Letter on the cholera in Prussia (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Brown,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Cholera) vol. i.

1832 *Bell, G. Ham.* Treatise on cholera asphyxia. *Edin.* 8vo.

1832 *Bree, R. M.D.* Thoughts on cholera asphyxia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Bullen, D. B. M.D.* Practical observations on the epidemic cholera at Cork. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Clanny, W. R. M.D.* Hyperanthrax, or the cholera of Sunderland. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Corbyn, F.* Treatise on the epidemic cholera in India. *Calcutta,* 8vo.

1832 *Dickson, Sam.* On the epidemic cholera and other diseases of India. *Edin.* 8vo.

1832 *Dieffenbach, Job.* Phys.-chir. beobachtungen bei cholera-kranken. *Berl.* 8vo.

1832 *Favell, C. F. M.D.* Treatise on the nature, &c. of the spasmodic cholera. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Fergus, J. F.* History and treatment of the cholera in Vienna in 1831-2. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Ferguson, W. M.D.* Letters upon cholera morbus. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Foville & Parchappe,* De la nature, du siège, &c. du choléra. *Rouen,* 8vo.

1832 *Francis, J. W. M.D.* Letter on the cholera asphyxia of New York. *N. Y.* 8vo.

1832 *Greenhow, T. M.* Cholera as it has appeared in Newcastle and Gateshead. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Hamet, J. M.D.* Official reports on the cholera at Dantzick. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Hamilton, W.* Observations on the nature, &c. of cholera. *Edin.* 8vo.

1832 *Hancock, Th. M.D.* The laws and progress of the epidemic cholera. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Haslewood, W. M.D.* History and medical treatment of cholera in Sunderland. *Sund.* 8vo.

1832 *Hodgkin, Th. M.D.* Hints relating to the cholera in London. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Hutchinson, J.* Observations on some important points respecting cholera. *Calcutta,* 8vo.

1832 *Jackson, J.* Cases of cholera collected at Paris. *Boston.*

1832 *Keir, J. M.D.* A treatise on the cholera of Moscow in 1830-1. *Edin.* 8vo.

- 1832 *Kennedy, J. M. S. M.D.* A lecture on cholera at Ashby-de-la-Zouch. *Ashby.*
- 1832 *Kirk, J. B. M.D.* Practical observations on cholera asphyxia. *Greenock, 8vo.*
- 1832 *La Beaume, M.* On the portable sudatory or hot air-bath in cholera. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1832 *Lawrie, J. A. M.D.* Essay on cholera. *Glasg. 8vo.*
- 1832 *Lizars, J.* Substance of the investigation respecting cholera. *Edin. 8vo.*
- 1832 *M'Cormac, H. M.D.* Observations on spasmodic cholera. *Belfast, 8vo.*
- 1832 *Moir, D. M.* Practical observations on malignant cholera. *Edin. 8vo.*
- 1832 *Moir, D. M.* Proofs of the contagious nature of malignant cholera. *Edin. 8vo.*
- 1832 *O'Shaughnessy, W. B. M.D.* Report on the chemical pathology of cholera. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1832 *Sanders, J. M.D.* A letter on the extermination of cholera. *Edin. 8vo.*
- 1832 *Thackrah, C. T.* Cholera, its character and treatment. *Leeds, 8vo.*
- 1832 *Thompson, T. M.D.* Practical remarks on the epidemic cholera in Belfast. *Belfast, 8vo.*
- 1832 *Thompson, J. V.* The pestilential cholera unmasked. *Cork, 8vo.*
- 1832 *Tweedie, A. & Gaselee, C.* A practical treatise on cholera. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1832 *Vaughan, W. M.D.* An account of cholera and cholera fever at Rochester in 1818. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1832 *Venables, R. M.D.* The nature and treatment of the epidemic cholera. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1832 *Webster, J. M.D.* An essay on the epidemic cholera. *Lond. 12mo.*
- 1832 *Williams, W. H. M.D.* A plain and brief sketch of cholera. *Ipswich, 8vo.*
- 1832 *Wilkinson, John,* On cholera. *Edin. 8vo.*
- 1833 *Ayre, Jos. M.D.* Report of the treatment of cholera by small doses of calomel. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1833 *Gaulter, H. M.D.* The origin and progress of the cholera at Manchester. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1833 *Needham, J. P.* Facts and observations on the cholera in York. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1833 *Paine, M. M.D.* Letters on the cholera asphyxia of New York. *New York, 8vo.*
- 1833 *Smith, Abel, M.D.* The cholera spasmodica as observed in Paris in 1832. *New York, 8vo.*
- 1833 *Twining, W.* A practical account of epidemic cholera. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1833 *Tytler, R. M.D.* Facts establishing the deleterious properties of rice. *Lond. 8vo.*

## CHOREA.

DERIV. Gr. χορεία, a dancing, χορός, a dance.

Nos. SYN. *Scelotyrbē*: Galen. Plin. Sauv. Sag. *Chorea Sancti Viti*: Sydenh. et Var. *Scelotyrbē pituitosa*: Preysinger. *Chorea*: Linn. Cull. Vog. *Hicaronosis*: Mach. *Choreomania*, *Ballismus*: Ploucq. *Synclonus chorea*: Good. *Clonus chorea*: Young. *Ballismus chorea*, *Ballismus*: Swed. *Epilepsia saltatoria*, *Chorea Viti*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Σκελοτυρβη. Lat. *Scelotyrbē*, saltus Viti. Eng. *Chorea*, St. Vitus's dance. Ger. *Veitstanz*. Dut. *Dansziegte*. Dan. *Dandseyge*. Swed. *Danssjuka*. Fr. *Danse de Saint-Guy*, *chorée*. Ital. *Danzo di San Vito*, *ballo di San Vito*, *corea*. Span. *Corea*, *bayle de San Vito*.

- 1730 *Kockers, Johan.* De chorea Sancti Viti. Von St. Veit's Tantz. *Duisb. 4to.*
- 1745 *Bruckmann, K. P.* Enarratio choreæ Sancti Viti. *Franc. 8vo.*
- 1746 *Andree, J.* Cases of epilepsy, St. Vitus's dance, &c. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1766 *Bisset, C. M.D.* Medical essays and observations. *Newcastle, 8vo.*
- 1766 *Schwartz, De tarantismo et chorea Sancti Viti.* *Vien.*
- 1782 *Donckers, J. J.* De chorea Sancti Viti. (Coll. Diss. Lovan. ii.) *Lovan. 8vo.*
- 1790 *Swainston, A. M.D.* Thoughts physiological, pathological, &c. *York, 8vo.*
- 1805 *Robertson, On chorea Sancti Viti.* *Philad. 8vo.*
- 1809 *Bouteille, E. M. M.D.* Traité de la chorée, ou danse de St. Guy. *Par. 8vo.*
- 1810 *Bernt, Jos.* Monographia choreæ Sancti Viti. *Pragæ, 8vo.*
- 1813 *Geoffroy, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Chorée)* t. v. *Par.*
- 1817 *Viseur, Jul. de,* Observatio de risu Sardonico et de chorea Sancti viti. *Berol. 12mo.*
- 1818 *Wagner, J. G.* Abhandlung ueber dem Veitstanz. *Nurnb. 8vo.*
- 1822 *Georget, Dict. de Méd. (art. Chorée)* t. v. *Par.*
- 1822 *Stransky, C. J. M.D.* Tractatus de Sancti Viti chorea. *Vindob. 8vo.*
- 1826 *Sohlen, J. A.* Abhandlung ueber dem Veitstanz. *Wien. 8vo.*
- 1830 *Bouillaud, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Chorée)* t. v. *Par.*
- 1831 *Bartels, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Chorea)* b. vii. *Berl.*
- 1832 *Crawford, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Chorea)* *Lond.*
- 1832 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Chorea)* *Lond.*

## CLIMATE.

DERIV. Our English word is, no doubt, derived immediately from the French, *climat*, although the source of both is the Lat. *clima* (gen. *climatis*), or rather the Gr. κλίμα (gen. κλιματος), of which the former is a mere adoption.

SYN. Gr. κλίμα. Lat. *Clima*. Eng. *Climate*. Ger. *Klima*. Dut. *Streek*, *lucht streek*. Ital. *Span. Clima*.

1529 *Hippocrates, De aeribus, aquis, et locis.* *Bas. 4to.*

1591 *Alpinus, Prosper, De medicina Ægyptorum.* *Ven. 4to.*

1622 *Neris, Th. de, De Tuburtini aeris salubritate.* *Romæ, 12mo.*

1628 *Cartegni, G. B.* Trattato de' venti, in quanto si appartieno al medico, e del sito di Pisa. *Pisa, 4to.*

1642 *Bontius, J.* De medicina Indorum. *Leid. 12mo.*

1672 *Claramont, Ch. M.D.* De aere, locis, et aquis Angliæ, deque morbis Anglorum vernaculis. *Lond. 12mo.*

1679 *Trapham, Thos.* A discourse of the state of health in Jamaica. *Lond. 12mo.*

1711 *Lancisi, J. M.* Dissertatio de nativis deque adventitiis aeris Romani qualitatibus (Opp.) *Romæ, 4to.*

1714 *Lancisi, J. M.* De noxiis paludum effluviis eorumque remediis (lib. ii.) *Romæ, 4to.*

- 1725 *Adolphus, C. M.* De aere, aquis, et locis Lipsiensibus; de salubritate Silesiæ; de Incolatus montani salubritate. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1745 *M<sup>e</sup> Fait, E.* De aere, aquis, et locis (Smellie Thes. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Hoffmann, Fred.* M.D. A dissertation on endemial diseases, or those disorders which arise from particular climates, &c. (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1749 *Tennent, John,* Physical inquiries; discovering the mode of translation in the constitutions of northern inhabitants on going to southern climates, &c. (2d ed.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Robson, J.* An account of six years' residence in Hudson's Bay. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Brown, Pat.* M.D. The civil and natural history of Jamaica, and the nature of climates in general, and their effects on health, &c. *Lond.* folio.
- 1760 *Bisset, C. M.D.* Essay on the medical constitution of Great Britain. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Relhan, Ant.* M.D. Short history of Brighthelmstone, with remarks on its air, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Casal, C.* Historia natural y medica del principado de Asturias. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1762 *Monchy, Solomon de,* Essay on the causes and cure of the diseases in voyages to the West Indies (transl. from the Dutch) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Brocklesby, R. M.D.* Economical and medical observations, and on the climate and diseases of Africa. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Passerat de la Chapelle, C. F.* Réflexions sur l'isle de Minorque, sur son climat, et sur ses maladies. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1765 *Hillary, W. M.D.* Observations on the changes of the air, &c. in Barbados. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Maffei, Ranieri,* Dell' influenza dell' aria su i temperamenti e malattie degli uomini. *Livorno,* 4to.
- 1767 *Barthez, P. J.* De aere, locis, et aquis Foro-Julienis (Append. ad Diss. de aere Monspel.) *Monspel.* 4to.
- 1768 *Lind, J. M.D.* Essay on the diseases of Europeans in hot climates. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Doeveren, G. van,* Orationes de sanitate Groningensium. *Groning.* 4to.
- 1770 *Rutty, John,* M.D. A chronological history of the weather in Dublin, with a comparative view of the Irish climate and diseases, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Toulido, Gius.* Della vera influenza degli astri, delle stagioni e mutazioni di tempo, &c. *Padova,* 4to.
- 1771 *Pembaliolo, Ang.* Oratio de Patavini aeris qualitatibus. *Patav.* 4to.
- 1772 *Fouquet, H.* Sur le climat et les maladies de Montpellier. *Montp.* 4to.
- 1773 *Clark, John,* M.D. Observations on the diseases in long voyages to hot climates. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1774 Anon. Observations on the power of climate over the policy, &c. of nations. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Romans, B.* A concise natural history of East and West Florida (and on change of air) *New York,* 8vo.
- 1776 *Chalmers, L. M.D.* An account of the weather and diseases of South Carolina (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Gregory, J. M.D.* De morbis cœli mutatione medendis. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1778 *King, J. G. M.D.* A letter to the Bishop of London on the climate of Russia, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1778 *Tenneta, M. du,* Mémoire sur l'état de l'atmosphère à Metz, et des effets sur les habitans. *Nancy,* 8vo.
- 1779 *Cleghorn, G. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of Minorca, with a short account of the climate. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Wilson, Alex.* M.D. Some observations on the influence of climate on vegetable and animal bodies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Remarks on the influence of climate, &c. on mankind. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1784 *Gardane, J. J.* Des maladies des Creoles en Europe, et sur les maladies des climats chauds. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Pugh, B.* Observations on the climate of Naples, Rome, and Nice, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Retz, A. J.* Météorologie appliquée à la médecine et à l'agriculture. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Camper, A. G.* Abhandlung von die krankheiten die sowohl menschen als thieren eigen sind; von m. einfluss der himmelsstriche, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Horne, M. de,* Mémoires sur . . . la salubrité de la ville de Paris. *Par.* 4to.
- 1788 *Hunter, J. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Guthrie, Matt.* M.D. A dissertation on the climate of Russia. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Porta, Ant. della,* Della salubrità del clima di Como. *Pavia,* 8vo.
- 1791 *Bell, J. M.D.* An inquiry into the causes and prevention of diseases in the West Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Boschi, D. G.* Osservazioni intorno alla proprietà salina dell'atmosfera Liguria. *Genoa,* 8vo.
- 1791 *Thierry, Fr.* Observations de physique et de médecine faites en différens lieux d'Espagne (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Currie, W. M.D.* An historical account of the climate and diseases of America. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Fincke, L. L.* Versuch einer algemeinen medicinisch-practischen geographie. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Rollo, J. M.D.* Observations on the means of preserving health in the West Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Audin-Rouviere, J. M.* Essai sur la topographie physique et médicale de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Hamilton, W.* Memoir on the climate of Ireland (Trans. of the Irish Acad. vol. vi.) *Dub.* 4to.
- 1795 *Souquet, M.* Topographie physico-médicale du district de Boulogne. *Boul.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Formey, L.* Versuch einer medicinischen topographie von Berlin. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Ramsay, Dav. M.D.* A sketch of the soil, climate, &c. of South Carolina. *Charleston,* 8vo.
- 1798 *Salmon, M.* Topographie médicale de Padoue (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Thouvenel, P. M.D.* Traité sur le climat d'Italie (4 tom.) *Verona,* 8vo.
- 1800 *Fodéré, F. E.* Mémoires sur le climat et les maladies du Mantouan. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Adams, Jos. M.D.* A guide to Madeira, with an account of the climate, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Barnwell, W.* Physical investigations of the causes of the diseases of a vitiated atmosphere. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Cabanis, J. G.* Rapport du physique et du morale de l'homme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Caldwell, C.* On the causes of the difference of the diseases of America and Europe. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Robert, M.* Mémoire sur la topographie physique et médicale de Malta. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Dewar, H. M.D.* Observations on diarrhoea, &c. and on the climate of Egypt. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1803 *Poitevin, J.* Essai sur le climat de Montpellier. *Montpel.* 4to.
- 1804 *Moseley, Benj. M.D.* A treatise on tropical diseases, and on the climate of the West Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Patterson, Will.* On the climate of Ireland. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1805 *D'Aumont, M.* Essais sur l'histoire médico-topographique de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Murat, J. A.* Topographie physique et médicale du territoire d'Aubin. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Williams, J.* The climate of Great Britain, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Grasette, G.* Dell'aria Ravennate. *Ravenna,* 8vo.
- 1810 *Buriat, M.* Précis de la constitution médicale observée dans le département d'Indre et Loire depuis 1801 jusqu'en 1809. *Tours,* 8vo. (continued 1820, 8vo.)
- 1810 *Domeier, W.* Observations on the climate of Malta. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Tuomy, M.* Treatise on the diseases of Dublin, &c. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Angeli, L.* Ravenna giustificata dall'imputazione di aria malsana. *Milan,* 4to.
- 1811 *Gourlay, W. M.D.* Observations on the natural history, climate, &c. of Madeira. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Pitta, N. C. M.D.* A treatise on the influence of climate on the human species. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Willaume, A.* Notices physiques, médicales, &c. sur le climat, &c. de l'Espagne. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Johnson, James, M.D.* The influence of tropical climates on European constitutions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Schnurrer, F.* Geographische nosologie, oder die lehre von der veränderungen der krankheiten, &c. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Aubin, J. A. D. St.* Topographie médicale du département de la Haute Garonne. *Toul.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Gregory, J. M.D.* On the cure of diseases by change of climate, translated from the Latin by P. C. Barlin. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Unanué,* Observaciones sobre el clima de Lima y sus influencias en los seres organizados. *Madrid,* 4to.
- 1816 *Borda, S.* Primæ lineæ topographiæ medicæ agri Ticinensis. *Pap.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Ennemoser, J.* De montium influxu in valetudinem hominum. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Graeffenauer, J. P.* Topographie physique et médicale de Strasburg. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Marcolini, F. M.* Del clima di Udine. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Saincrie, B. M.* Topographie physique et médicale de Bordeaux. *Montp.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Bianchi, G.* Osservazioni sul clima, &c. della Liguria maritima (2 vol.) *Gen.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Heustis, J. W.* Physical and medical tracts on the topography and diseases of Louisiana. *New York,* 8vo.
- 1817 *Jonnés, A. M. de,* Tableau du climat des Antilles, et de son influence sur les plantes, les animaux, et l'espèce humaine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Koreff, J. F.* De regionibus Italiæ aere pernicioso contaminatis. *Berol.* 4to.
- 1818 *Fantini, Ant.* Osservazioni meteorologiche e nosologiche, fatte sulla città di Modena da 1787 sin a 1814. *Modena,* 8vo.
- 1818 *Howard, Luke,* The climate of London (2 vol.) *Lond.*
- 1818 *Mansford, J. G.* Inquiry into the influence of situation on pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Bateman, Th. M.D.* Reports on the diseases of London and the state of the weather, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Bressy, J.* Elémens de thermométrie médicale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Clark, James, M.D.* Medical notes on climate, &c. in France and Italy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Clemens, A.* Allgemeine betrachtungen ueber die klimatischen einflüsse. *Frank.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Forbes, J. M.D.* Observations on the climate of Penzance, &c. *Penzance,* 8vo.
- 1820 *Gensollen, H. Z.* Topographie médicale d'Hieres en Provence. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Marshall, H.* Notes on the medical topography of Ceylon. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Lachaise, C.* Topographie médicale de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Edwards, W. F.* De l'influence des agens physiques sur la vie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *M'Cabe, J. M.D.* Military medical reports illustrating the diseases of warm climates. *Cheltenham.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Townsend, P. S.* On the climate, &c. of the Bahamas. *New York,* 8vo.
- 1829 *Clark, J. M.D.* The influence of climate in the prevention and cure of chronic diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Hennen, J. M.D.* Sketches of the medical topography of the Mediterranean. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Edwards, W. F.* De l'influence des agens physiques sur la vie (transl. by Dr. Hodgkin.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Clark, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Climate*) vol. i. *Lond.*

## COLD, INFLUENCE OF.

DERIV. *Cold* is an original English or Saxon word, of unknown origin.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ψυχρός. *Lat.* Frigus. *Eng.* Cold, coldness. *Ger.* Kälte. *Dut.* Koud, koudheid. *Fr.* Froid, froideur. *Ital.* Freddo, freddezza. *Span.* Frio, frialdad.

1576 *Micon, Fr.* El libro de sedientos, en el qual se trata la necessita de beber frio y refrescando con nieve. *Barcell.* 8vo.

1618 *Barra, P.* De l'usage de la glace, de la niège, et du froid. *Lyon.* 12mo.

1627 *Peccaro, A.* Del bever freddo, lib. ii. *Verona,* 4to.

1649 *Avantius, Car.* Notæ ad Fieræ cœnam (death from cold drink) *Pata.* 4to.

1659 *Alziari, P.* Conclusions sur le boire à la glace ou à la niège. *Toulouse,* 8vo.

1661 *Bartholinus, Th.* De usu nivis medico. *Hafn.* 8vo.

1665 *Boyle, Rob.* Experimental history of cold. *Lond.* 8vo.

1674 *Boyle, R.* Tracts on the saltness of the sea, &c. with a dialogue on cold. *Lond.* 8vo.

1677 *Conradi, Isr.* De frigoris natura et effectibus. *Monaster,* 12mo.

1762 *Gladbach, G. J.* Tractatus de morbis a vestitu insufficiente. *Francf.* 8vo.

1763 *Gladbach, G. J.* Beschreibung der krankheiten welche von der kleidung herkommen (transl.) *Francf.* 4to.

1764 *Belgrado, G.* Delle sensazioni del calore e del freddo. *Parma,* 8vo.

1776 *Moneta, C. J. de,* Abhandlung... dass die kalte und das kalte wasser in katarrhkrankheiten wahre hülfsmittel sind. *Warsch.* 8vo.

1780 *Callen, Ar. De frigore ejusque vi et effectibus, &c.* (Smellie Thes. iv.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1796 *Heberden, W. M.D.* Of the influence of cold on the health of London (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*

1797 *Currie, J. M.D.* Medical reports on the effects of water, &c. *Liverpool*, 1797, 1805, 1814, 8vo.

1803 *Becker, K. F.* Von den wirkungen der äussern wärme und kälte, &c. *Gött.* 8vo.

1803 *Laurain, N. P. A.* Application de la méthode analytique à la recherche des effets du froid sur l'homme. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Baur, W. F.* Ueber den einfluss der äussern wärme und kälte, &c. *Marb.* 8vo.

1804 *Skjelderup, M.* Vis frigoris incitans, theoria et experientia firmata. *Havn.* 8vo.

1805 *Stock, J. E.* Medical collections on the effects of cold. *Lond.* 8vo.

1808 *Kentish, E. M.D.* Essay on warm and vapour baths, with hints for the application of heat and cold. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Beaupré, M. M.D.* Des effets du froid, avec un aperçu sur la campagne de Russie. *Montp.* 8vo.

1826 *Clendinning, J. M.D.* A treatise on the effects of cold (transl. of *Beaupré*) *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Whiting, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Cold*) vol. i. *Lond.*

### COLIC.

DERIV. Lat. *colica*, from *καλον*, colon.

NOS. SYN. *ΕΙΛΙΟΣ*: Aret. *Chordapsus*: Auct. Cels.? *Colica*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. *Palmus colica*: Young. *Colica ileus*: Good. *Enteralgia*: Swed. *Ileus spasmodicus*: Sauv. *Iliaca passio*: Junck. *Iliaca*: Linn. *Rachialgia*: Astruc, Sauv. Sag. *Spasmus iliacus*: Hoffm. *Affectus mirachialis*. Auct. Arab.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ΕΙΛΙΟΣ*, *ιλιος*, *καλικη νοσος*, *καλικη οδυνη*. Lat. *Dolor intestinorum*, *colicus dolor*, *tormina*. Eng. *Cholic*, *bellyache*, *gripes*. Ger. *Kolik*, *bauchschmerz*, *bauchweh*, *grimmen*, *bauchgrimmen*. Dut. *Kolyk*, *buikwee*. Dan. *Kolyk*, *knev*. Swed. *Colik*, *ref*, *bukref*. Fr. *Colique*, *tranchées*, *tranchées de ventre*. Ital. *Colica*. Span. *Colico*, *dolor colico*.

### COLICA PICTONUM, PICTAVIENSIIUM.

DERIV. From being endemic in the province of *Poitou*, in France, the inhabitants of which are termed in Latin *Pictones*; the colic of the *Pictones*.

NOS. SYN. *Colica Pictorum*: Cites. Cull. *Colica saturnina*: Pinel. *Colica vegetabilis*, *C. Damnoniensis*, *C. Madritensis*, *Colica sicca*, *C. pictorum*, *C. Figulorum*: Auct. *Colica nervosa*: Macb. *Rachialgia Pictorum*, *Rachialgia metallica*, *Paralysis rachialgica*: Sauv. *Rachialgia*: Astruc, Sag. Good. *Palmus plumbarius*: Young. *Enteralgia plumbea*: Swed. *Tiberianum tormentum*: Motherb.

VERN. SYN. Eng. *Dry bellyache*, *painters' colic*, *Devonshire colic*. Ger. *Bleibolik*, *hüttenkatze*, *trockne kolik*. Fr. *Colique de Poitou*,

*colique des peintres*, *colique sèche*. Ital. *Colica saturnina*. Span. *Colico de Madrid*.

1537 *Lendeneria, Hippol. Bril. de*, De colico affectu tractatus. *Venet.* 8vo.

1607 *Dunaeus, Patric.* Themata medica de dolore colico. *Basil.* 8vo.

1616 *Citesius, F.* De novo et populari apud Pictones dolore colico bilioso. *Montp.* 4to.

1616 *Panzu, M.* Von den colik oder darmgrimmen. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1656 *Stockhausen, S.* De lythargyrii fumo noxio, ejusque morbo vulgo dicto die hüttenkaze. *Goslar.* 8vo.

1673 *Beauval, J. B.* De la maladie populaire bilieuse de Poitou. *Roch.* 8vo.

1694 *Kaempfer, Eng.* Decas observationum exoticorum (art. ix, on the cure of the colic in Japan by acupuncture) *Leyd.* 4to.

1715 *Moore, J.* Arcana Mooreana, a discourse of the origin, &c. of the colic. *Lond.* 8vo.

1715 *Purcell, John, M.D.* A treatise of the cholick, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1717 *Smith, Moun.* De colica apud incolas Carabienses (Hall. Disp. ad M. vii.) *Leid.* 4to.

1725 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise on the spleen, &c., on the nature and cure of the colic, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1726 *Hooke, R. M.D.* Philosophical observations and experiments, published by Derham. (Derbyshire endemic) *Lond.* 8vo.

1726 *Vater, A.* De passionibus colicis et iliicis avertendis et curandis. *Viteb.* 4to.

1738 *Huxham, J. M.D.* De morbo colico Damnoniensi. *Lond.* 8vo.

1738 *Zelst, J. van*, Libellus de podagra et dolore colico. *Amst.* 8vo.

1745 *Haen, A. de*, De colica Pictorum. *Hag.* 8vo.

1745 *Henckel, J. F.* Von der bergsucht und hüttenkaetze. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1750 *Hernandez, F. G.* Tratado del dolor colico. *Madr.* 4to.

1751 *Astruc, J., Maloet, P. L. M.* Ergo morbo colica Pictorum dicto venæsectio? (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Par.* 4to.

1751 *Bois, J. B. du*, Non ergo colicis figulis venæ sectio (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Par.* 4to.

1752 *Grashuis, Johann.* De colica Pictorum, &c. *Amst.* 8vo.

1752 *Ilsemann, J. G.* De colica saturnina metallurgorum (Hall. Disp. ad M. iii.) *Goett.*

1757 *Tronchin, Theod.* Tractatus de colica Pictorum. *Genev.* 8vo.

1758 *Bouvard, M. P.* Examen d'un livre qui a pour titre, T. Tronchin de colica Pictorum. *Par.* 8vo.

1759 *Huxham, J. M.D.* Observations on the air, &c., and the Devonshire colic. *Lond.* 8vo.

1760 *Poitevin, J. J.* Oratio de colica Pictorum dicta. *Par.* 12mo.

1761 *Cambalusier, F. de P.* Observations sur la colique de Poitou. *Par.* 12mo.

1764 *Fermin, P. M.D.* Traité des maladies fréquentes à Surinam. *Maestr.* 8vo.

1754 *Moseley, B. M.D.* Treatise on tropical diseases (chapter on dry bellyache) *Lond.* 8vo.

1764 *Prueckel, G.* Bericht von dem grausamen reissen im leib colica genannt. *Jen.* 4to.

1764 *Schomberg, Rad. M.D.* Treatise on the colica Pictorum or dry bellyache (transl. of Tronchin) *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 *Baker, Geo. M.D.* Essay concerning the cause of the endemic colic of Devonshire. *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 *Geach, Francis, M.D.* Observations on

- Dr. Baker's essay on the colic of Devonshire. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Saunders, Will.* M.D. An answer to Messrs. Geach and Alcock on Dr. Baker's essay on the endemial colic of Devonshire. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Alcock, Thos.* Remarks on Dr. Baker's essay on the colic of Devonshire. *Plym.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Gardanne, J. J.* Conjectures sur l'électricité médicale—recherches sur la colique métallique. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1768 *Kemme & Schroeter,* De diversa colica Pictonum curandi methodo (Balding. Syll. v.) *Hala.*
- 1769 *Alcock, Thom.* A.M. The endemic colic of Devon not caused by a solution of lead in cyder, &c. *Plymouth,* 8vo.
- 1769 *Geach, F. M.D.* Reply to Dr. Louder on the dispute concerning the Devonshire cyder. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Luzuriaga, J. M. R.* Disertacion sobre el colico de Madrid. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Strack, R.* Observationes medicæ de colica Pictonum. *Frank.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Percival, Th.* M.D. Observations and experiments on the poison of lead. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Hardy, J. M.D.* An examination of what has been advanced on the colic of Poitou and Devonshire. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Monro, Don.* M.D. Letters and essays on small-pox, dry bellyache, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Quier, J.* Letters and essays on small-pox, dry bellyache, &c. (same book?) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Lentin, F. B.* Memorabilia circa aerem, vitæ genus sanitatem et morbos claustraliensium. *Goett.* 4to.
- 1780 *Hardy, J. M.D.* An answer to a letter, from F. Riollary to Dr. Hardy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Kühn, K. G.* Gesammelte schriften zur bleykolik. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Van Zandycke, F. A.* De colica (Coll. Diss. Lov. ii.) *Ipres.* 4to.
- 1783 *Gardanne, J. J.* Mémoire concernant une espèce de colique observée sur les vaisseaux. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1784 Anon. Gesammelte schriften zur erkenntniss, &c. der bleykolik. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Grashuis, Johann.* Versuch über die kolik von Poitou. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Strack, Carl.* Medicinische beobachtungen über die kolik von Poitou. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Tronchin, Theod.* Abhandlung von der kolik von Poitou. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Fowler, T. M.D.* Medical reports of the effects of tobacco, &c., in colic, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Harrison, John.* Observations on the cure of the dry bellyache. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Schroeder, F. J.* Abhandlungen von der kolik von Poitou, der Herren De Haen, Grashuis, Tronchin, und Strack. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Popp, J. A. (Stoll)* De colica (Eyerell ii.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Martin Garcilaso de la Vega,* Discurso sobre el dolor colico. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Clutterbuck, H. M.D.* An account of a new method of treating those affections which arise from the poison of lead, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Baudry, J. B.* Essai sur la colique nervoso-gastrique. *Par.* 4to.
- 1811 *Aulagnier, A. F. M.D.* Recherches sur les causes de la colique de Madrid. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Merat, F. V.* Traité de la colique métallique, &c. (2nd ed.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Larrey, Baron,* Mémoire sur la colique de Madrid (Chirurg. Milit. iii.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Pariset,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Colique) t. vi. *Par.*
- 1816 *Barthez, P. J.* Mémoires sur le traitement des fluxions et sur les coliques iliaques qui sont essentiellement nerveuses. *Montp.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Chomel,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Colique) t. v. *Par.*
- 1823 *Lepere, V.* Traité des fleurs-blanches; et sur un nouveau remède contre la colique de plomb. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1825 *Bochardt, L.* Die bleikrankheit und ihre heilung. *Carlsr.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Palais, B.* Traité pratique sur la colique métallique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale, t. iv. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Ranque, H. F.* Nouveau traitement de la colique de plomb. *Par.*
- 1830 *Bouillaud,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Colique) t. v. *Par.*
- 1832 *Kreysig,* Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Colica) b. viii. *Berl.*
- 1832 *Whiting & Tweedie,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. Colic and Colica Pictonum) vol. i. *Lond.*
- 1832 *Copland,* Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Colic) *Lond.*

## COMA.

DERIV. Gr. *καμα*, drowsiness, lethargic sleep; from *καμη*, a bed, from *κειω* or *κειω*, to lie.

NOS. SYN. *Καμα*, *Καρος*, *Καταφορα*: Hipp. Gal. *Coma*: Sauv. Sag. Vog. Macb. Cull. Boerh. Swed. *Carus*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Boerh. Good, Young. *Sopor*: Linn. *Cataphora*: J. Frank, Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Καμα*, *καρος*, *καταφορα*, *ληθαργος*, *ληθαργια*. Lat. *Sopor*, stupor, *veternus*. Eng. *Torpor*, dead sleep, lethargy. Germ. *Schlafsucht*, krankhafter schlaf. Dut. *Slaapziekte*. Dan. *Sovesyge*. Swed. *Sömnjuka*. Polon. *Spiaczka*. Fr. *Assoupissement*, *léthargie*. Ital. *Coma*, *sopore*, *letargo*. Span. *Caro*, *letargo*, *azorramiento*.

1590 *Bockel, J.* De somno naturali et præternaturali. *Helms.* 8vo.

1617 *Alsario della Croce, V.* De morbis capitis frequentioribus. *Romæ*, 4to.

1669 *Schneider, C. V.* De morbis capitis soporosis. *Viteb.* 4to.

1707 *Gaukes, Y. V.* Redenvoering over de buytengewoonte slaapsiepte, &c. *Emd.* 8vo.

1719 Anon. Relation of an extraordinary sleeping person at Finsbury. *Lond.* 12mo.

1769 *Brendel, J. G.* De affectibus soporosis: de lethargo (Opusc.) *Gott.* 4to.

1784 *Belen, Van der,* Dissertatio de morbis soporosis (Doering) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1786 *Beauchesne, E. P. C. de,* Observation sur une maladie nerveuse avec complication d'un sommeil, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1794 *Boettcher,* Specimen semeiologiæ de sopore. *Rostoch.* 8vo.

1812 *Cheyne, J. M.D.* Cases of apoplexy and lethargy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Savary,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Assoupissement*) t. ii. *Par.*

1820 *Cooke, J. M.D.* Treatise on nervous diseases (on lethargy, vol. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.



- 1832 *Bartels*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Coma*) b. viii. *Berl.*  
 1832 *Crawford*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Coma*) vol. i. *Lond.*  
 1833 *Copland*, Dict of Pract. Med. (art. *Coma*) *Lond.* 8vo.

(See APOPLEXY AND NERVOUS DISEASES.)

### COMBUSTION, SPONTANEOUS HUMAN.

DERIV. *Lat.* Combustio spontanea.

SYN. *Lat.* Combustio spontanea. *Eng.* Spontaneous combustion. *Ger.* Selbstverbrennung, selbstentzündung. *Fr.* Incendie spontanée, combustion humaine.

- 1613 *Hilliard, John*, Fire from heaven burning the body of John Hitchell (Phil. Trans. vol. xliii.) *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1680 *Blankard, S.* Collect. Med. Phys. (cent. vii.) *Amst.* 8vo.  
 1717 *Cohausen, J. H.* Lumen novum phosphori accensum (p. 92.) *Amstel.* 8vo.  
 1731 *Bianchini, J.* Parere sopra la cagione della morte della Signora Cornelia Zangari e Bandi. *Verona.*  
 1736 *Dupont, J.* Dissertatio de corporis humani incendiis spontaneis. *Lugd. Bat.*  
 1739 *Kundmann, J. C.* Rariora naturæ et artis (p. 927.) *Bresl.* fol.  
 1745 *Bianchini, J.* On persons burnt to death by lightning (Phil. Trans. vol. xliii.)  
 1745 *Lobb, C. M. D.* Death of a woman from spontaneous fire (Phil. Trans. vol. xliii.)  
 1746 *Adolphe, C. M.* Diss. Trias . . . de eructione flammæ. *Lips.* 4to.  
 1755 *Alberti, M.* Ob ein mensch von selbst lebendig entzündet, &c. *Halle,* 8vo.  
 1759 *Schraeder, H. H. C.* Observationes rariores (fasc. i.) *Guelphenb.* 8vo.  
 1774 *Wilmer, B.* An account of a woman burnt to death (Phil. Trans. vol. lxiv.) *Lond.*  
 1800 *Kopp, J. H.* Dissertatio de causis combustionis spontaneæ. *Jenæ.*  
 1800 *Lair, Pierre-Aimé*, Essai sur les combustions humaines produites par un long abus des liqueurs spiritueuses. *Par.* 12mo.  
 1804 *Ritter, C. W.* Ueber selbstentzündungen in organischen und leblosen koerpfern. *Hamb.* 8vo.  
 1804 *Trotter, Th. M. D.* An essay on drunkenness. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1805 *Chirac, D.* Considérations sur la combustion humaine. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1805 *Koester*, Dissertatio de combustione spontanea. *Jenæ.*  
 1805 *Vigne, J. B.* Précis de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1811 *Kopp, J. K.* Ausfürliche darstellung der selbstverbrennung des menschlichen körpers. *Frankf.* 8vo.  
 1813 *Fodéré, F. E.* Médecine légale (t. iii. p. 202.) *Par.* 8vo.  
 1813 *Marc*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Combustion*) t. vi. *Par.*  
 1818 *Lecat, C. N.* Mémoire posthume sur les incendies spontanées (written in 1753.) *Par.* 8vo.  
 1822 *Breschet*, Dict de Méd. (art. *Combustion*) t. v. *Par.*  
 1823 *Colson & Lelarge*, Journ. Complément. Juin 1823. (*Edin. Journ.* xix. 653.) *Par.*

1830 *Devergie*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Combustion*) t. vi. *Par.*

1832 *Apjohn*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Combustion, Spontaneous*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Macnish, R.* The anatomy of drunkenness (chap. xii.) 4th edit. *Glasgow,* 8vo.

### CONSTIPATION—OBSTIPATION.

DERIV. *Lat.* *constipatio*, a pressing, or crowding, or cramming together, from *constipo*, to crowd or cram, from *con* and *stipo*, to cram; adopted in its present sense, probably, from the idea of the contents of the bowels being so crammed together as to obstruct the passage.

*Obstipation.* *Lat.* *obstipatio* (not in use by classical authors), from *obstipo*, having the same meaning as *constipo*, *ob* and *stipo*.

NOS. SYN. *Gr.* *σκληρα κοιλια*: *Hipp.* *Astrictio alvi*: *Cels.* *Constipatio alvi*: *Darw.* *Obstipatio*: *Linn.* *Vog. Sag. Cull.* *Stypsis* (*Gr.* *στυψις*): *Ploucq.* *Obstipatio alvina*: *Young.* *Coprostasis* (from *κοπρος*, *faeces*, and *στασις*, *stagnation*): *Good.* *Ischocoilia* (*κοιλια*, *the belly*, *ισχω*, *to restrict*): *Swed.* *Dyscoilia*: *Swed.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *σκληρα κοιλια.* *Lat.* *Astrictio alvi*, *alvus astricta*, *corpus astrictum.* *Eng.* Costiveness, confinement of the bowels, constipation. *Ger.* *Hartleibigkeit*, stopfung, stuhlverhaltung, leibverstopfung, verstopfung des leibes. *Dut.* *Hartlyvigheid.* *Dan.* *Haardt liv*, forstoppelse, bindelse. *Swed.* *Härdt lif*, förstoppning, häfte. *Fr.* *Constipation*, ventre paresseux, reserrement de ventre. *Ital.* *Durezza di ventre*; *costipazione di ventre*; *stitichezza di ventre.* *Span.* *Durezza de vientre*; *estreñimiento de vientre.*

1532 *Brunsfels, Otto*, Theses . . . deque artificio suppressam alvum ciendi. *Argent.* 8vo.

1557 *Fumanellus, Ant.* Liber de recrementorum retentione (Opp.) *Zurich.* fol.

1581 *Petronius, Alex. T.* De victu Romanorum, etiam de alvo sine medicamentis mollienda. *Romæ,* fol.

1666 *Sebiz, M.* De constipatione alvi. *Argent.* 4to.

1678 *Muller, J. S.* De alvi constipatione. *Tub.* 4to.

1710 *Printz, C. A.* De adstrictione alvi. *Jenæ,* 4to.

1731 *Krisch, H. G.* De intestinorum angustia ex obfirmato eorum habitus vitio. *Lips.* 4to.

1749 *Armbrust, J. L.* Dissertatio sistens graviores morbos ex alvo constipata. *Argent.* 4to.

1755 *Schnizzer, J. F. E.* De alvi obstructione. *Erlang.* 4to.

1770 *Ludwig, C. G.* De causis obstructionis alvinæ. *Lips.* 4to.

1790 *Erhard*, Dissertatio sistens obstipationem alvi (Doering i.) *Erf.*

1794 *Campe*, Dissertatio de obstipatione alvina. *Helms.*

1802 Anon. Von der hartleibigkeit und verstopfung. *Leipz.* 4to.

1813 *Renauldin*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Constipation*) t. vi. *Par.*

1818 *Hamilton, J. M. D.* Observations on the utility of purgative medicines. *Edin.* 8vo.

1820 *Howship, J.* On diseases of the lower intestines, and costiveness, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Constipation*) t. v. *Par.*

1826 *Cooke, C. T.* Observations on the efficacy of white mustard-seed in affections of the liver, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Bompard*, Traité des maladies des voies digestives. *Par.* 8vo.

1833 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Constipation*) *Lond.*

1835 *Hastings & Streeten*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Constipation*) vol. iv. Suppl. *Lond.*

(See DYSPEPSIA.)

### CONTAGION—INFECTION.

DERIV. *Contagion*. Lat. *contagio*, *contagium*, *contages*; literally, *contact*, from *con* and *tango*, to touch, but more commonly used in the bad sense, of defilement or pollution from contact.

*Infection*. Lat. *infectio*, a stain or dye (though hardly ever used in this sense), from *infectio* (*in* and *facio*), to stain or dye, and also in the bad sense of to taint, to corrupt.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Contagio*, *contagium*, *contages*. Eng. *Contagion*, *infection*. Ger. *Ansteckung*. Dut. *Besmetting*, *onsteeking*. Fr. *Contagion*, *infection*. Ital. *Contagione*, *infezione*. Span. *Contagio*, *infeccion*.

1546 *Fracastorius, J.* De contagione et contagiosis morbis. *Ven.* 4to.

1574 *Erastus, T.* Theses de contagio. *Heid. 4to.*

1578 *Palmarius or Paulmier, J. de*, De morbis contagiosis (lib. vii.) *Par.* 4to.

1582 *Ewich, J. M. D.* De officio fidelis et prudentis magistratus tempore pestilentiae, &c. *Neap.* 8vo.

1583 *Ewich, J. M. D.* Of the deutie of a faithful and wise magistrate, &c. (translated by J. Stockwood) *Lond.* 8vo.

1583 *Tidicæus, F.* De natura contagii. *Bas.* 4to.

1584 *Gemna, J. B.* Methodus nova curandi bubones pestilentes, &c. *Graetz.* 4to.

1592. Anon. Orders mede by her maiestie and her privie council for the stay and further increase of the plague. *Lond.* 4to.

1597 *Chioccus, A.* De contagii natura, carmen. *Verona.* 4to.

1600 *Bamford, J.* A short dialogue concerning the plague's infection. *Lond.* 8vo.

1613 *Perlin, H.* Declamationes adversus morborum contagionem hujusque autores et fautores. *Hanau.* 4to.

1625 *Alaymo, M. A.* Discorso intorno alla preservazione del morbo contagioso e mortale in Palermo, &c. *Panorm.* 4to.

1631 *Baldi, Baldo*, Prælectio de contagione pestifera. *Romæ.* 4to.

1634 *Rondinelli, F.* Relazione del contagio in Firenze l'anno 1630-1633. *Firenz.* 4to.

1646 *Diemerbroeck, I. de*, De peste, (libri quatuor) *Arnheim.* 4to.

1666 *Monnier, J. L.* Cabinet secret des grands preservatifs—contre les maladies contagieuses. *Par.* 8vo.

1672 *Hodges, N. M. D.* Ασμελογια, sive pestis nuperæ apud populum Londini grassantis, narratio. *Lond.* 8vo.

1691 *Bottoni, D.* Preserve salutari contro il contagioso malore. *Messina.* 4to.

1720 *Gagliardus, D.* Consigli per il tempo di contagio. *Romæ.* 8vo.

1720 *Mead, R. M. D.* A short discourse concerning pestilential contagion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1720 *Hodges, N. M. D.* Loimologia, or an historical account of the plague of London, with precautions against infection, &c. *Lond.*

1721 *Wintringham, Clifton, M. D.* An essay on contagious diseases. *York.* 8vo.

1724 *Astruc, J. M. D.* De la contagion de la peste. *Par.* 8vo.

1738 Anon. Traité de la communication des maladies et des passions. *La Haye.* 8vo.

1744 *Manningham, Sir R. M. D.* The plague a contagious disease. (Anon.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1745 *Lobb, T. M. D.* Letters concerning the plague and other contagious distempers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1755 *Ingram, D.* An historical account of the plagues that have appeared in the world since 1346. *Lond.* 8vo.

1757 *Davies, R.* An essay concerning pestilential contagion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1757 *Lind, J. M. D.* Essay on the most effectual means of preserving the health of seamen; on fevers and infection, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1763 *Lind, J. M. D.* Two papers on fever and infection. *Lond.* 8vo.

1771 *Brownrigg, W. M. D.* Considerations on the means of preventing the communication of contagion, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1771 *Clerc, N. G.* De la contagion, de sa nature, &c. *Petersburg.* 8vo.

1772 *Tissot, S. A.* Anweisung wie man sich bey grassirenden und ansteckenden krankheiten, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.

1773 *Sims, James, M. D.* Observations on epidemic disorders, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Escovar, A. P. de*, Avisos medicos. Historia de todos los contagios, &c. *Mad.* 4to.

1778 *Unzer, J. A.* Über die ansteckung, besonders der pocken. *Leipz.*

1779 *Kortum, C. A.* Anweisung, wie man sich vor allen ansteckenden krankheiten erwehren könne. *Leips.* 8vo.

1780 *Farr, S. M. D.* The history of epidemics by Hippocrates, translated, with a preliminary dissertation on infection. *Lond.* 4to.

1782 *Ferro, P. J.* Von der ansteckung der epidemischen krankheiten. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1782 *Unzer, J. A.* Einleitung zur allgemeinen pathologie der ansteckenden krankheiten. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1783 *Owen, H.* De contagione (Smellie Thes. iv.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1785 *Day, Th.* Some considerations on infectious air and the contagion of Maidstone goal. *Maidstone.* 8vo.

1786 *Pichler, J. F. C.* Mémoire sur les maladies contagieuses, &c. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1788 *Alderson, J. M. D.* An essay on the nature and origin of the contagion of fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Haygarth, J. M. D.* A sketch of a plan to exterminate small-pox from Great Britain. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Hopfengartner, P. F.* Beiträge zur allgemeinen und besondern theorie der epidemischen krankheiten. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1795 *Mitchill, S. L.* Remarks on the gaseous oxyd of azote, the nature of contagion, &c. *New York.* 8vo.

1795 *Smyth, J. C. M. D.* A description of the jail distemper at Winchester in 1780, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1796 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* An account of experiments made on board the Union Hospital Ship, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1797 *Bay, W. M.D.* Dissertation on the operation of pestilential fluids on the large intestines. *New York,* 8vo.

1798 *Lent, A. C.* An inaugural dissertation, showing how pestilential vapours become acid, and may be neutralized. *New York,* 8vo.

1798 Proceedings of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia relative to contagious diseases. *Philad.* 8vo.

1799 *Franks, J.* On the non-existence of typhous contagion, with remarks on animal life, and epidemics at sea. *Lond.* 8vo.

1799 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* The effect of nitrous vapour in preventing and destroying contagion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Davy, H.* Chemical and philosophical researches concerning nitrous oxide, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Maclean, C. M.D.* The plague not contagious, or a dissertation on the source of epidemic and pestilential diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Guyton-Morveau, L. B.* Traité des moyens de désinfecter l'air, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1801 *Haygarth, J. M.D.* Letter to Dr. Percival on the prevention of infectious fevers, &c. *Bath,* 8vo.

1802 *Bressy, J. M.D.* Théorie de la contagion, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1802 *Guyton-Morveau, L. B.* A treatise on the means of purifying infected air, &c. (translated by R. Hall, M.D.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Laubender, B.* Miasmatologie, oder naturgeschichtliche darstellung aller ansteckenden krankheiten. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1802 *Stanger, C. M.D.* Remarks on the necessity and means of suppressing contagious fevers. *Lond.* 18mo.

1803 *Blackburne, W. M.D.* Facts and observations on scarlet fever, with remarks on the origin of acute contagions. *Lond.*

1803 *Johnstone, J. M.D.* An account of the discovery of the power of mineral acid vapours to destroy contagion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1804 *Flachslund, J. C.* Fragmente über einige ansteckungsstoffe, &c. *Karlsru.* 8vo.

1804 *Gutfeld, A. H. F.* Einleitung in die lehre von den ansteckenden krankheiten. *Posen.* 8vo.

1804 *Pearson, R. M.D.* Outlines of a plan to put a stop to the progress of the malignant contagion, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1805 *Alder, Th.* A recapitulation, &c. to shew the impropriety of considering fever as arising from contagion. *Lond.* 4to.

1805 *Giannini, G.* Della natura delle febbri, &c. (tom. i. cap. 6.) *Milano.*

1805 *Harty, W. M.D.* Observations on dysentery, containing an investigation into the source of contagion, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1805 *Johnstone, J. M.D.* Reply to Dr. J. C. Smyth, and a further account of the discovery, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1805 *Jouard, G. M.D.* Essai sur une nouvelle théorie de la contagion, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Rubini, P.* Riflessioni sulle febbri gialle e sui contagj in genere, &c. *Parma,* 8vo.

1805 *Sims, James, M.D.* Sketch of a new theory of cow-pox, with remarks on contagious disorders (Mem. Med. vi.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1805 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* Letter to W. Wilberforce on a pamphlet by J. Johnstone, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.

1805 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* Remarks on a report

of M. Chaptal, with an examination of the claim of Morveau, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1806 *Barzelotti, J.* Polizia di sanita per evitare e contagj, &c. *Sienna,* 8vo.

1806 *Ortel, C. G.* Tabellarische allgemeine anweisung zur verhütung ansteckender krankheiten, &c. *Naumb.* 8vo.

1809 *Balme, C. C.* De ætiologia generali contagii, pluribus morbis proprii. *Lugd.* 8vo.

1810 *Bach, F. C.* Grundzüge zu einer pathologie der ansteckenden krankheiten, &c. *Halle,* 8vo.

1810 *Schnurrer, F.* Materialien zu einer allgemeinen naturlehre der epidemien und contagien. *Tub.* 8vo.

1811 *Bancroft, E. N. M.D.* An essay on the yellow fever, with observations concerning contagion, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Este, M. L.* Cursory remarks on contagious diseases, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1813 *Nacquart, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Contagion) t. vi. *Par.*

1814 *Maclean, C. M.D.* Evils of quarantine and non-existence of pestilential contagion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Bernhardi, J. J.* Handbuch der allgemeinen und besondern contagienlehre. *Erfurt,* 8vo.

1815 *Hosack, D. M.D.* Observations on the laws governing the communication of contagious diseases. *New York,* 4to.

1815 *Moll, A.* Proeve eener theorie van de werking der contagia acuta. *Nymwegen,* 8vo.

1815 *Schnurrer, F. M.D.* Matériaux pour servir à une doctrine sur les contagions, &c. (trad. de l'Allemand) *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Francis, J. W. M.D.* Letter on febrile contagion. *New York,* 8vo.

1817 *Bancroft, E. N. M.D.* Sequel to the essay on the yellow fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Maclean, C. M.D.* Results of an investigation respecting epidemic and pestilential diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Maclean, C. M.D.* Suggestions for the prevention and mitigation of epidemic and pestilential diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Ozanam, J. A. F.* Histoire médicale des maladies épidémiques, contagieuses, et épizootiques, &c. (5 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Bodei, A.* Nuove ricerche sull' influenza contagioso-epidémica. *Milano,* 8vo.

1818 *Bateman, Th. M.D.* A succinct account of the contagious fever, with observations on contagion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 Anon. Observations on contagion as it relates to the plague and other diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Brera, V. L.* Lezioni medico-pratiche sui contagj e sulla cura dei loro effetti, &c. (2 vol.) *Padov.* 8vo.

1819 *Granville, A. B. M.D.* A letter on plague and contagion in reference to quarantine. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 Anon. De' contagj spontanei, &c. *Roma,* 8vo.

1820 *Sedillot, J.* Notice sur la fièvre jaune, &c. considérée comme non-contagieuse. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Hancock, Th. M.D.* Researches into the laws, &c. of pestilence. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Balme, Cl.* Observations, &c. sur les causes, &c. de la contagion. *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Fodéré, F. E.* Leçons sur les epidémies et l'hygiène (4 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Macmichael, W. M.D.* A new view of the infection of scarlet fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Marc*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Contagion*) t. v. *Par.*

1822 *Sage*, B. G. Probabilités physiques sur les causes des contagions pestilentiennes. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Schnurrer*, F. Chronik der seuchen, &c. (2 vol.) *Tubingen*, 8vo.

1824 *Marx*, K. F. H. Origines contagii. *Carol.* 8vo.

1825 *Macmichael*, W. M.D. A brief sketch of the progress of opinion upon the subject of contagion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Marx*, K. F. H. Additamenta ad origines contagii. *Carol.* 8vo.

1827 *Atcock*, Th. Essay on the chlorurets as disinfecting agents. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Sedillot*, J. Discours.... sur la valeur des documens de M. Chervin sur la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Klose*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Ansteckung*) b. ii. *Berl.*

1830 *Bouillaud*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Contagion*) t. v. *Par.*

1833 *Brown*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. *Contagion*, *Infection*) vol. i. ii. *Lond.*

### CONVALESCENCE.

DERIV. Lat. *convalescentia*, from *convalesco*, to grow strong: *con* and *valeo*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἰσχυρωσις*. Lat. *Convalescentia*. Eng. *Convalescence*. Ger. *Genesung*. Fr. *Convalescence*. Ital. *Convalescenza*, *ricoveramento di sanita*. Span. *Convalecencia*, *restablecimiento de la salud*.

1732 *Adolphi*, C. M. De statu convalescentiæ. *Lips.* (Diss. Select. *Lips.* 1774.) 4to.

1734 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de convalescentiæ statu (Opp.) *Hal.* 4to.

1741 *Hilscher*, P. De primo post exantlatos morbos in publicum progressu. *Jenæ*, 4to.

1771 *Ludwig*, C. G. Monita de alvuductione in convalescentibus (Advers. Med. Pract. t. ii. p. ii.) *Lips.* 8vo.

1775 *Peschel*, G. H. C. Dissertatio de cura convalescentium (Frank. Del. Op. vi. Baldinger vi.) *Lips.* 4to.

1785 *Frank*, J. P. M.D. Oratio de convalescentium conditione (Del. Op. xii.) *Ticin.* 8vo.

1786 *Soemmering*, S. Dissertatio de functionum in convalescentibus restitutione (Doering i.) *Mogunt.* 4to.

1790 *Bidischini*, Fr. Dissertatio de convalescentia (Eyerell Diss. Stoll. iii.) *Vienna.*

1791 *Balme*, C. D. Recherches diététiques du médecin patriote, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1797 *Balme*, C. D. Considérations cliniques sur les rechutes dans les maladies. *Par.* 12mo.

1802 *Caillot*, L. De la convalescence qui succède aux maladies fébriles. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1807 *Fabre*, V. A. Essai sur la convalescence. *Par.* 4to.

1810 *Georgiades*, A. *Ἀντιπαραχέσις*: de causis quæ morbos difficiles curatu reddunt. *Wien.* 8vo.

1811 *Desessarts*, J. C. Réflexions sur les convalescences difficiles (Recueil de discours, &c.) *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Mathy*, J. A. Anleitung für kranke die ihrer genesung entgegen stehenden hindernisse zu beseitigen. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1812 *Bernard*, J. J. B. Essai sur la convalescence. *Par.* 4to.

1812 *Fernault*, F. E. Dissertation sur la convalescence. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Guerner*, O. L. Essai sur la convalescence. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Renauldin*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Convalescence*) t. vi. *Par.*

1822 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Convalescence*) t. v. *Par.*

1824 *Chardon*, C. B. Remarques sur la convalescence et les rechutes. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1830 *Londe*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Convalescence*) t. v. *Par.*

1832 *Tweedie*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Convalescence*) vol. i. *Lond.*

### CONVULSION—SPASM.

DERIV. *Convulsion*. Lat. *convulsio*, from *convello*, (*vulsi*, *vulsum*,) to displace, to tear in pieces: *con* and *vello*.

*Spasm*. Gr. *σπασμος*; or *σπασμα*; Lat. *spasmus* or *spasma*.

Nos. SYN. *Σπασμος*, *Σπασμωδης παθος*: Gal. *Convulsio*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Swed. *Hieranosis*: Linn. Vog. *Syspasia convulsio*: Good. *Convulsio clonica*: Etmull. *Eclampsia*: Sauv. *Spasmus*: Linn. *Clonus convulsio*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Σπασμος*, *σπασμα*, *συσπασις*. Lat. *Convulsio*, *distensio nervorum*, *spasma*, *spasmus*. Eng. *Convulsions*, *fits*. Ger. *Zuckung*. Dut. *Stuip-trekking*, *kramp-trekking*. Dan. *Troekning*. Swed. *Ryckning*. Fr. *Convulsion*. Ital. *Convulsione*. Span. *Convulsion*, *espasmos*.

### CONVULSIONS AND CONVULSIVE DISEASES.

1561 *Molitor*, *Ulric*, Tractatus de Pythonicis muliebribus. *Par.* 8vo.

1582 *Joubert*, L. De convulsionis essentia et causis (Opp. t. i.) *Lugd.* fol.

1599 *D'Alexis*, *Leon*, Traité des energumènes. *Troyes*, 8vo.

1611 *Fraelich*, J. H. De convulsionis cognitione et propulsione. *Bas.*

1616 *Albani*, *Giov.* Tractatus de convulsionibus. *Geneva*, 4to.

1638 *Conring*, H. De convulsionum natura, &c. *Helmst.* 4to.

1640 *Ballonius*, G. De convulsionibus libellus (Opp.) *Par.* 4to.

1657 *Fontanus*, *Gab.* Tetras gravissimorum capitis affectuum. *Lion.* 4to.

1667 *Willis*, Th. M.D. Pathologiæ cerebri specimen, de morbis convulsivis (Opp.) *Oxford*, 4to.

1675 *Schoenfeld*, P. J. Tractat von dem kinderwehe, &c. *Ingols.* 8vo.

1698 *Pechey*, J. M.D. Treatise on apoplexy and convulsions. *Lond.* 12mo.

1707 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Compendiosa et clinica affectuum spasmodicorum praxis (Opp.) *Hal.*

1715 *Valentini*, M. B. De convulsionibus (Prax. Med. Infallibilis) *Franc.* 4to.

1717 *Waldschmidt*, W. U. & *Scheffer*, C. H. De morbo epidemico convulsivo per Holsatiam grassante (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) *Kel.* 4to.

1717 *Wedel* & *Wolf*, Disputatio de morbo spasmodico maligno in Saxonia (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) *Jenæ*, 4to.

1718 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de convulsionibus (Opp. Supp. ii.) *Halæ.*

- 1725 *Colbatch, J. M.D.* A dissertation on misletoe, a wonderful remedy for the cure of convulsive distempers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1733 *Hecquet, Ph.* Le naturalisme des convulsions, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1733 *Hecquet, Ph.* La cause des convulsions finie. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1733 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De motuum convulsivorum vera sede et indole. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1734 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De morbis spasmodicis et convulsivis. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1736 *Hecquet, Ph.* Lettre sur la convulsionnaire en extase. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1739 *Juncker, J.* De morbis spasmodico-convulsivis meditationes. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1742 *Bergen & Muller.* De morbo epidemico convulsivo (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Franc.*
- 1759 *Stoerck, A. de.* Annus medicus quo sistuntur observationes, &c. *Viennæ,* 8vo.
- 1762 *Stoerck, A. de.* Libellus quo demonstratur stramonium, &c. *Viennæ,* 8vo.
- 1763 *Bilfinger, C. L.* De tetano liber singularis, quo omnis theoria convulsionum, &c. *Lind.* 4to.
- 1768 *Denman, Th. M.D.* Essays on puerperal fever and puerperal convulsions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Koch, J.* De convulsionibus juvenem decessatim distorquentibus (Baldinger Syll. vi.) *Argent.*
- 1771 *Tissot, S. A.* Nachricht von der kriebelkrankheit, &c. *Lipz.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Wichmann, J. E.* Beyträge zur geschichte der kriebelkrankheit in jahr 1770. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Hensler, P. G.* Bericht und bedenken der kriebelkrankheit. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Marcard, H. M.* Von einer der kriebelkrankheit ähnlichen krampfsucht. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1773 *Johnston, A. M.D.* A collection of cases proving the practicability of recovering persons visibly dead by drowning, convulsions, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Leidenfrost, J. G.* De morbo convulsivo Germanorum, &c. *Duisb.* 4to. (Opusc. Lemgov. 1797. 8vo.)
- 1779 *Strack, K.* Abhandlung von d. freisam der kinder (transl. from the Latin) *Frank.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Wall, J. M.D.* On musk in convulsions (Med. Tracts) *Oxford,* 8vo.
- 1782 *Taube, J.* Die geschichte der kriebelkrankheit 1770 und 1771. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Irannetta y Jaureguy, Em.* Tratado del tarantismo. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Patuna, B.* Memoria sopra il trismo de' fanciulli. *Gorice.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Des convulsions des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Rowley, W.* A treatise on nervous and convulsive diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1790 *White, C.* Observations on gangrene and convulsive spasms. *Warringt.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Zeit, F. (Stoll)* De convulsionibus infantum (Eyerell iii.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Gruner, C. G.* De convulsione cereali epidemica, &c. *Jena,* 8vo.
- 1795 *Haidenreich, J. L.* Von der nahrung der kinder und einigen arten von convulsionen. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Hofman, G. F.* Versuch . . . ueber die ursachen der convulsionen bey schwangeren, &c.
- 1799 *Haygarth, J. M.D.* On the imagination, &c. exemplified by fictitious tractors and epidemical convulsions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Haygarth, J. M.D.* Of the imagination as a cause or cure of disorders. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1803 *Clarke, Jos. M.D.* On the bilious colic and convulsions of early infancy (Trans. of Irish Acad. xi.) *Dubl.* 4to.
- 1804 *Chortet, J. F.* Traité sur la propriété stimulante de l'opium. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité des convulsions dans l'enfance. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Montegre,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Convulsionnaires) t. vi. *Par.*
- 1813 *Savary,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Convulsions) t. vi. *Par.*
- 1815 *Powell, R. M.D.* Three cases of convulsive affection. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Krais, K.* De convulsionibus quædam quæ ad pathologiam, &c. *Würzb.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Clarus, J. C. A.* Der krampf in pathologischer und therapeischer hinsicht. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Georget,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Convulsions) t. v. *Par.*
- 1824 *Brachet, J. L.* Mémoire sur les causes des convulsions chez les enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Chaussier, F.* Sur les convulsions des femmes enceintes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Miquel, A.* Traité des convulsions chez les femmes enceintes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *North, John,* Practical observations on the convulsions of infants. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Jolly,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Convulsion) t. v. *Par.*
- 1832 *Busch,* Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Convulsionen der Schwangeren) b. viii. *Berl.*
- 1832 *Locock,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Convulsions) vol. i. *Lond.*
- 1832 *Neumann,* Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Convulsio) b. viii. *Berl.*
- 1833 *Copland,* Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Convulsions) *Lond.*

(See NERVOUS DISEASES, and DISEASES OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN.)

### CORYZA.

DERIV. Gr. *κορυζα*, from *κορυς*, the crown of the head.

NOS. SYN. *Κορυζα*: Hipp. *Gravedo*: Cels. *Catarrhus ad nares*: Coel.-Aurel. *Stillicidium narium*: Bidloo. *Phlegmatorrhagia*: Junck. *Coryza*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Good. *De-fluxio catarrhus*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Κορυζα, κατασταγμος*. Lat. *Gravedo*, *destillatio*; *coryza*. Eng. *Cold in the head*, *stuffing in the head*, *the pose* (Chauc.) Ger. *Schnupfen*, *schnuppen*, *fluss*. Dut. *Verkoutheid*, *snuf*. Dan. *Snue*, *snøve*. Swed. *Snufva*. Fr. *Enchiffrenement*, *rhume de cerveau*. Ital. *Coriza*, *infreddatura*, *gravedine*. Span. *Coriza*, *romadizo*.

(For Literature, see BRONCHITIS and CATARRH.)

### COUNTER-IRRITATION, DERIVATION, REVULSION.

DERIV. Lat. *contra* and *irritatio*; *derivatio*; *revulsio*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Αντιπασις, ερθεσμος, ερεχθεια, αποσπασμα*. Lat. *Irritatio revulsiva*, *derivatio*, *revulsio*. Eng. *Counter-irritation*, *derivation*, *revulsion*. Ger. *Ableitung*, *gegenreizung*. Dut. *Afleiding*, *aftrekking*. Fr. *Dérivation*, *révulsion*, *contro-stimulant*. Ital. *Contro-stimolo*, *derivazione*. Span. *Derivacion*.

- 1583 *Gavasetti, M.* De natura cauterii et ejus accidentibus. *Ven.* 4to.
- 1591 *Saxonia, H.* De phoenigmorum usu. *Patav.* 4to.
- 1593 *Saxonia, H.* De phoenigmis, lib. iii. *Patav.* 4to.
- 1596 *Josterius de Josteriis,* Admiraciones medicæ . . . de usu vesicantium, de cucurbitulis, &c. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1598 *Fienus, J.* De cauteriis. *Lovan.* 12mo.
- 1607 *Firelli, D.* Dilucidatio de vesicatoriis. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1607 *Terillo, D.* De vesicantium recto usu, mirificisque in praxi fructibus. *Ven.* 4to.
- 1618 *Obiclus, H.* Decisiones adversus vesicantia. *Vicent.*
- 1620 *Galvani, D.* Delle fontanelle. *Padova.* 8vo.
- 1624 *Bartholinus, C.* De cauteriis. *Hafn.* 4to.
- 1626 *Magni, P. P.* Discorsi sopra il modo di sanguinare, &c. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1638 *Penna, H. G. de la,* De improbo usu vesicantium. *Neap.* 4to.
- 1642 *Bartholin, Gasp.* Syntagma de cauteriis. *Hafn.* 4to.
- 1645 *Mercurius, Scipio,* Degli errori popolari, lib. vii. *Padova,* 4to.
- 1655 *Kozak, J. S.* Tractatus de phlebotomia et fontanellis. *Brem.* 8vo.
- 1656 *Martini, V.* Opuscula de vesicantium administratione. *Ven.*
- 1664 *Maynwaring, E. M. D.* Tutela sanitatis, &c. to which is added Fontanell's issue, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1664 *Schorer, Ch.* Bericht vom nutzen und gebrauch der fontanellen. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1668 *Vega, Rod. de,* De fontanellis et cauteriis (App. ad Pract. Med.) *Lisb.* 4to.
- 1671 *Grüling, P.* De triplici in medicina evacuationis genere. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1672 *Liebfeld, A. W. à,* Pyrotechnicum opusculum de cauteriorum seu fonticulorum utilitate. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1675 *Metzger, G. B.* Thesium chiriaticarum sylloge (quinta de setaceis.) *Tub.* 4to.
- 1678 *Lori, J. B.* Delle fontanelle, &c. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1679 *Maynwaring, Ev.* The progress of pains, &c. also of fontanels and setons. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1681 *Restaurant, Hier.* Hippocrates de inflammationibus et fonticulis. *Lion.* 12mo.
- 1682 *Maynwaring, Ev.* Treatise on the use of issues and setons. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1683 *Franck, J.* Bericht vom schnurzichen, &c. *Augsb.* 12mo.
- 1684 *Rhyne, W. Ten, M. D.* De Chinese en Japanse wüse om door branden van moxa, &c. *Amst.* 8vo.
- 1686 *Valentinus, M. B.* Historiæ moxæ, cum meditationibus de podagra. *Leid.* 12mo.
- 1687 *Müller, Th.* Bericht von winterkrankheiten, insonderheit wie die fontanellen in kopfschmerzen, &c. sollen angebracht werden. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1698 *Groenvelt or Greenfield, J. M. D.* Tractatus de tuto cantharidis interno usu. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1698 *Santanielli, F.* Dell'uso de' vesicanti. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1699 *Baglivi, G.* De usu et abusu vesicantium (Opp.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1699 *Giorgi, Mat.* Parere intorno ai vesicatorii. *Genova,* 12mo.
- 1715 *Kennedy, John,* An essay on external remedies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1727 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de fonticulorum usu medico (Opp.) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1729 *Glandorp, M. M. D.* Gazophylacium polyplurium fonticulorum et setaceorum reseratum. *Bremæ,* 1632. 4to. (Opp. Om. Lond. 1729. 8vo.)
- 1741 *Pacchioni, Ant.* Dissertatio de vesicantium in multis morbis noxa (Opp.) *Roma,* 4to.
- 1742 *Mauchart, B. D.* Dissertatio de setaceis nuchæ, &c. (Hall. Diss. Chir. ii.) *Tub.* 4to.
- 1746 *Bianchi, Gio.* Dei vesicatorj. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Plancus, Janus,* Dissertazione de' vesicatorii. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1747 *Barker, J. M. D.* An essay on the agreement between ancient and modern physicians. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1748 *Gismondi, G. B.* Lettera . . . sopra la dissertazione de' vesicatorj del Prof. Bianchi di Rimini. *Pesaro,* 8vo.
- 1749 *Barbette, Gr.* Raccolta di scritture mediche appartenenti alla controversia de' vesicatorj. *Venez.*
- 1751 *Bianchi, Giovan.* Dissertation against blisters (transl. from the Italian) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Watts, Giles, M. D.* A dissertation on revulsion and derivation, and on the proper place for issues, setons, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1757 *Raymond, Dom.* Des maladies qu'il est dangereux de guérir. *Avig.* 12mo.
- 1760 *Pouteau, C.* Mémoire sur les avantages du cautère (Mélanges de Chir. t. i.) *Lyon,* 8vo.
- 1761 *Henkel, J. F.* Abhandlung von der wirkung der äussern arzneien (2 P.) *Berl.* 12mo.
- 1762 *Linné, C.* Melöe vesicatoria (Amoen. Acad. vi.) *Upsal.* 4to.
- 1767 *Rumpel, L. F. E.* De cantharidibus, earumque tam interno quam externo in medicina usu (Baldinger Sylloge v.) *Erford.* 4to.
- 1771 *Morgenbesser, J. G.* Anleitung zur kenntniss der wirkungen äussern arzneien, &c. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Timmermann, T. G.* De vesicantium locis (Baldinger Sylloge i.) *Rintol.* 4to.
- 1774 *Engel, C. C.* De explicandis vesicantium effectibus (Baldinger Sylloge iv.) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1774 *Leroy, J. A.* Essai sur l'usage de l'écorce du garou, ou traité des effets des exutoires. *Par.* 12mo. (Anonymous in 1767.)
- 1776 *Carson, J.* De cantharidum historia, &c. (Baldinger Sylloge iv.) *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Forsten, R.* Disquisitio cantharidum historiam naturalem, &c. exhibens. *Argent.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Tralles, B. L.* Commentarius de usu vesicantium in febris et pleuritide. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Tralles, B. L.* Erläuterung . . . vom gebrauche der Spanischen fliegenpflaster in fiebern. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Stevenson, W. M. D.* On the treatment of gout by blistering. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1781 *Bouckaert, P. F.* De ustionis usu (Coll. Diss. Lovan. ii.) *Lovan.*
- 1781 *Cardon, B.* De epispasticis (Diss. Lovan. ii.) *Lovan.*
- 1781 *Boehmer, G. R.* Dissertatio de fonticulis (Doering i.) *Hal.*
- 1782-4 *Tralles, B. L.* Usus vesicantium salubris et noxius. (2 Th.) *Bresl.* 4to.
- 1787 *Anderson, J. M. D.* Medical remarks on natural, spontaneous, and artificial evacuation. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Thunberg, C. P.* De moxæ atque ignis in medicina usu. *Upsal,* 4to.
- 1792 *Rougement, J. C.* Essai sur l'usage des epispastiques en médecine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Quirini, C. J. M.* De cauteriis (Coll. Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lovan,* 8vo.

- 1794 *Percy, P. F.* Pyrotechnie chirurgicale, ou l'art d'appliquer le feu, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Weisse, M.* Beitrag zur empfehlung des immerwährenden blasenpflasters. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Rougemont, J. C.* Versuch ueber die zugmittel in der heilkunde. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Rodamel, M.* Essai pratique sur l'emploi des vésicatoires dans les inflammations. *Montp.* 4to.
- 1800 *Loder, J. C.* Ueber das künstliche brennen (Anfangsgr. der Chir. b. i. p. 230.) *Gotha,* 8vo.
- 1801 *Wauters, P. E.* Tractatus de exutorium delectu (2 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Autenreith, J. H. F.* Observationes veritatem methodi revulsoriae spectantes. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Hochstetter, C. H.* Observationes veritatem methodi revulsoriae spectantes. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Wauters, P. E.* Traité de la choix des exutoires (transl. by Curtet) 2 vols. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Setti, E.* Della natura ed uso dei vesicatorj. &c. *Modena,* 8vo.
- 1805 *Aulagnier, A. F.* Recherches sur l'emploi du feu dans les maladies réputées incurables. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Remond, F. M.* Sur l'emploi des caustiques ou escarotiques. *Par.* 4to.
- 1813 *Barbier, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Cautére*) t. i. *Par.*
- 1813 *Chaumeton, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Cantharide*) t. iv. *Par.*
- 1813 *Morel, L. G.* Mémoire sur l'application du feu dans les maladies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Renaudin, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Dérivation*) t. viii. *Par.*
- 1815 *Barbier, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Exutoire*) t. xiv. *Par.*
- 1815 *Baziere, J.* Dissertation sur l'emploi du séton dans la peripneumonie chronique. *Par.* 4to.
- 1815 *Valentin, L.* Mémoires sur les bons effets du cautère actuel, &c. *Nancy,* 8vo.
- 1816 *Wilhelmi, J. F. L.* De cantharidibus earumque preparatione. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Fouquet, H.* Essai sur les vésicatoires. *Montpel.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Pelletan, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Irritants*) t. xxvi. *Par.*
- 1819 *Larrey, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Moxa*) t. xxxiv. *Par.*
- 1819 *Percy & Laurent, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Moxibustion*) t. xxxiv. *Par.*
- 1820 *Galvani, Dom.* Delle fontanelle trattato. *Padova.* 4to.
- 1820 *Pinel & Bricheteau, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Réculsion*) t. xlvi. *Par.*
- 1821 *Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Vésicatoire*) t. lvii. *Par.*
- 1821 *Percy & Laurent, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Séton*) t. li. *Par.*
- 1822 *Bacot, John,* Observations on the use and abuse of friction. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Jenner, Ed. M.D.* A letter on the influence of artificial eruptions. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1822 *Marjolin, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Cautére*) t. iv. *Par.*
- 1823-8 *Guersent, Dict. de Méd.* (arts. *Exutoire*, t. viii. *Dérivatif*, *Dérivation*, t. vi. *Moxa*, t. xiv. *Séton*, t. xix. *Vésicatoire*, t. xxi.) *Par.*
- 1825 *Boyle, Jas.* A treatise on moxa. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Carlisle, Sir A.* Letter to Sir G. Blane on blisters, escharotics, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1827 *Wallace, W.* A physical inquiry respecting the action of moxa. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Fletcher, John,* On the action of remedies reputedly revulsive. *Edin.* 8vo.

- 1831 *Jolly, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat.* (art. *Exutoire*) t. vii. *Par.*
- 1831 *Sanson, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat.* (arts. *Caustique*, *Cautére*, *Cautérisation*) t. v. *Par.*
- 1831 *Seifert, Encycl. Wörterb.* (art. *Caustica*) b. vii. *Berl.* (16 kinds noticed.)
- 1832 *Epps, J. M.D.* Counteraction viewed as a means of cure, with remarks on issues. *Lond.* 8vo.

## CRISIS.

DERIV. *Gr.* κρίσις, a separation, decision, or judgment, from κρίνω, to separate, to decide.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* κρίσις. *Lat.* Crisis. *Eng.* Crisis. *Ger.* Crisis, entscheidung der krankheit, oordel, afscheidung der ziekte. *Ital.* Crisi. *Span.* Crisis.

(For Literature, see PROGNOSIS.)

## CROUP.

DERIV. *Croup*, the vernacular name given to the disease by the common people in Scotland. Its derivation is unknown, but it is supposed by some to be named from the disease in the domestic fowl termed *pip*, (in some parts of Scotland called *roup*,) which is accompanied by a modification of voice supposed to be analogous to that of the subjects of croup.

NOS. SYN. *Affectio orthopnoica*, *Difficultas spirandi*: *Ballon.* *Angina strepitosa*: *Ghisi.* *Morbus strangulatorius*: *Starr.* *Angina latens*: *Dodon.* *Angina canina*: *Zac.-Lus.* *Angina interna*: *Tulp.* *Angina suffocatoria*: *Bard.* *Angina perniciosa*: *Horst.* *Suffocatio stridula*: *Home, Monro.* *Morbus truculentus infantum*: *Van Bergen.* *Catarhus suffocativus Parbadensis*: *Hillary.* *Angina membranacea*, *Angina polyposa*: *Michaelis.* *Angina trachealis*: *Mease.* *Angina trachealis infantum*: *Pinel.* *Angina infantum*: *Wilcke.* *Asthma infantum spasmodicum*: *Rush.* *Cynanche trachealis*: *Sauv.* *Cull.* *Cynanche stridula*: *Crawford, Parr.* *Empresma bronchlemmitis*: *Good.* *Cauma bronchitis*: *Young.* *Asthma acuta infantum*: *Millar.* *Angina membranosa*: *Sachse.* *Tracheitis infantum*: *Albers, Frank.* *Cynanche laryngea*: *Eller.* *Angina laryngea exudatoria*: *Hufeland.* *Peripneumonia trachealis*, *Expectoratio solida*: *Darw.* *Bronchitis*: *Swed.* *Orthopnoea membranacea*: *Auct.* *Tracheitis sicca*: *Friedlander.* *Laryngo-tracheite*: *Blaud.* *Diphthérite*: *Bretonneau.* *Phlegmasie tracheale aigue*: *Ravenau.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* ΣΥΝΕΡΧΗΝ, ΚΥΝΕΡΧΗΝ. *Lat.* Angina, synanche. *Eng.* Croup, hives (Amer.). *Ger.* Bräune, polypose bräune, häutige bräune, pfeifende bräune, hühnerwehe. *Swed.* Strypsinska. *Hung.* Levegotsopip, pip. *Fr.* Croup. *Ital.* Crup, cinance tracheale. *Span.* Groppa, croup.

1611 *Cascales, F. P.* De morbo garotillo appellato. *Madrit.* 8vo.

1620 *Carnevala, J. B.* De epidemico strangulatorio adfectu. *Neap.* 4to.

1620 *Nola, F.* De epidemico phlegmone anginosa grassante Neapoli. *Venet.* 4to.

- 1636 *Penna, H. G. de la*, Tratado del garotillo. *Saragossa*, 4to.
- 1690 *Stark, J. H.* De angina alba, vulgo die weisse bräune. *Regens.* 8vo.
- 1718 *Blair, Pat. M.D.* Miscellaneous observations on the practice of physic, &c. (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1749 *Ghisi, Mart.* Lettere mediche. *Cremona*, 4to.
- 1751 *Zapf, J. S.* Synopsis observationum medicarum, cum historia anginae 1745-6. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Van Bergen*, De morbo truculento infantum (Nov. Act. Nat. Cur. t. ii.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1765 *Home, Fr. M.D.* Of the nature, cause, and cure of the croup. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Rosenstein, V. R.* Anweisung zur kenntniss der kinderkrankheiten. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Murray, J. A.* Abhandlung von einer bosartigen bräune und einer widernatürliche haut in der lüftröhre, &c. *Gött.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Crawford, T.* De cynanche stridula (Smellie iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Michaelis, C. F.* De angina polyposa sive membranacea. *Gött.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Johnstone, J. M.D.* A treatise on the malignant angina, &c. *Worcest.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Mease, A.* De cynanche tracheali (Webster Thes. *Edin.* i.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Bayley, R.* Cases of the angina trachealis, with the mode of cure. *New York*, 8vo.
- 1787 *Chambon, N. de M.* Réflexions sur une maladie particulière aux enfans (Mém. Soc. Roy. de Méd. t. v.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Rush, B. M.D.* Observations on the cynanche trachealis (Med. Obs. and Inq.) *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Alexander, Disney, M.D.* A treatise on the nature and cure of the cynanche trachealis or croup. *Huddersfield*, 8vo.
- 1795 *Davidson, W.* Observations on the pulmonary system, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Archer, J.* Dissertation on cynanche trachealis, commonly called croup. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Rumsey, H.* An account of the croup as it appeared in the town of Chesham in 1793-4. (Trans. of Med. and Chir. ii. 25.) *Lond.*
- 1801 *Cheyne, John, M.D.* Essays on the diseases of children (i. on croup.) *Edin.* 4to.
- 1802 *Schwilgué, C. J. A.* Dissertation sur le croup aigu des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Albers, J. A.* Ueber eine die schnellste hülf, &c. *Brem.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Desessartz, J. C.* Mémoire sur le croup. *Genev.* 8vo.
- 1808 Anon. Recueil des observations et des faits relatifs au croup. Redigé par la Faculté de Méd. de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Caron, J. C. F.* Traité du croup aigu. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Caron, J. C. F.* Examen du recueil de tous les faits relatifs au croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Friedlander, M.* Sammlung von beobachtungen die den häutige bräune betreffen. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Hopff, J. W.* Abhandlung ueber das croup, &c. *Hanau*, 8vo.
- 1808 *Latour, D.* Manuel sur le croup. *Orleans*, 12mo.
- 1808 *Portal, A.* De l'angine membraneuse (Mémoires, t. iii.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Wolf, W. L.* Ueber den luftrohrenbräune der kinder. *Alt.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Hecker, Aug. Fr.* Von den entzündungen im halse, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Home, Fr. M.D.* Untersuchungen über die natur, &c. der croup (transl. by Mohr) *Brem.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Suttinger, C. F. B.* De angina polyposa. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1810 *Marcus, A. F.* Ueber die natur und behandlungsart der häutigen bräune. *Bamb.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Heim, E. L.* Kritische bemerkungen ueber Marcus schriften, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Albers, J. A.* Kritische bemerkungen gegen Heim's ueber Markus schriften, &c. *Brem.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Caron, J. C. F.* Remarques et observations récentes sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Cheyne, J. M.D.* The pathology of the membrane of the larynx and bronchia. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Jurine, L.* Mémoire sur le croup, qui a partagé le prix, &c. *Genev.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Ruette, F.* Recueil des observations sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Sachse, W.* Das wissenwürdigste ueber die häutige bräune. *Lub.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Double, F. J.* Traité du croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Giraudy, C.* De l'angine trachéale, ou croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Hering, K.* Erfahrungen ueber den häutigen bräune. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Hosack, D. M.D.* Observations on the croup or hives. *New York*, 8vo.
- 1811 *Loebenstein-Loebel, E.* Erkenntniss und heilung der häutige bräune. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Ruette, F.* Traité de l'asphyxie connue sous le nom de croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Wallich, E. W.* Dringendes wort ueber das croup, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Bonnafox de Malet, Jul. M.D.* Mémoire sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Caillau, J. M.* Mémoire sur le croup. *Bordeaux*, 8vo.
- 1812 *Caron, J. C. F.* Programme d'un prix rélatif à la trachéotomie dans le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Eccard, A. W.* Beobachtungen und heilung der häutige bräune, &c. *Nurn.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Royer-Collard, A. A.* Rapport sur les ouvrages envoyés au concours sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Valentin, Louis, M.D.* Recherches historiques et pratiques sur le croup. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Viousseux, G. M.D.* Mémoire sur le croup ou angine trachéale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Gölis, L. A. M.D.* Tractatus de rite cognoscenda et sananda angina membranacea. *Viennæ*, 8vo.
- 1813 *Royer-Collard*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Croup) t. vii. *Par.*
- 1813 *Rubini, P.* Riflessioni sulla malattia comunemente denominata crup. *Parma*, 8vo.
- 1813 *Ruette, F.* Doutes sur l'existence du croup essentiel. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Erschenmayer, L. A.* Die epidemie des croups zu Kirchheim in 1807-8-9-10. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Albers, J. A. M.D.* Commentarius de tracheitide infantum. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1816 *Jurine, Lud.* Abhandlung ueber den croup (transl. by Heington) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1817 *Sutamillé, M.* Découverte sur le croup, ou l'asthma synanchicum acutum. *Moscou.* 4to.
- 1818 *Heidler, K. J.* Ueber den croup oder die häutige bräune. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Krimer, W.* Untersuchungen ueber die nächsten ursachen des hustens mit beziehung auf die lehre vom croup. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Eggert, F. F. G.* Ueber das wesen und die heilung des croups. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Gölis, L. A. M.D.* Abhandlung ueber



die vorzüglichsten krankheiten des kindlichen alters. *Wien*. 8vo.

1820 *Troussel, J. F. A.* Essai sur le mal de gorge des enfans, connu sous le nom de croup. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Desruelles, H. M. J.* Traité théorique et pratique du croup (2d ed.) *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Lacroix, J. B.* Tableau d'une epidémie de croup à Gueret. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Bland, P.* Nouvelles recherches sur la laryngæo-trachéite, connue sous le nom de croup. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Bourgeois,* Observations d'une angine couenneuse. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Guersent,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Croup*) t. vi. *Par.*

1824 *Guibert, F. T.* Recherches nouvelles sur le croup et sur la coqueluche. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Hosack, D.* Essays on various subjects (on croup, vol. ii.) *New York,* 8vo.

1825 *Mackenzie, W.* On the symptoms and cure of croup (Ed. Journ. vol. xxiii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1826 *Bretonneau, P.* Des inflammations spéciales du tissu muqueux, et en particulier de la diphthérie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Bricheteau, J.* Précis analytique du croup et de l'angine couenneuse. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Louis, P. C. A.* Mémoires ou recherches anatomico-pathologiques (p. 203.) *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Porter, W. H.* Observations on the surgical pathology of the larynx and trachea. *Dub.* 8vo.

1826 *Royer-Collard, A. A.* Précis analytique du croup. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Emengard, F. P.* Traité pratique du croup. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Emengard, F. P.* Mémoire additionnel au traité du croup. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Suchse,* Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Angina*) b. ii. *Berl.* 8vo.

1829 *Mills, T. M. D.* An account of the morbid appearances of the trachea, &c. *Dub.* 8vo.

1830 *Dugès,* Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Croup*) t. v. *Par.*

1832 *Cheyne,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Croup*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1833 *Copland,* Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Croup*) *Lond.*

1834 *Bow, W. F. M. D.* A new view of inflammation, with cases of croup, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

#### CYANOSIS.

DERIV. From *κυανωσις*, the colour of blue, from *κυανος*, a blue stone (lapis lazuli), or blue flower (blue-bottle).\*

Nos. SYN. *Icteritia cyanea*: Paracels. *Cyanosis*: Baumes. *Morbus cœruleus*: Schuler et Var. *Cyanopathia*: Marc. *Exangia cyania*: Good. *Cyania*: Cricht.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Κυανωσις*. Lat. *Morbus cœruleus*. Eng. Blue disease, blue skin. Ger. Blausucht. Fr. Cyanose, ictère bleu, ictère violet, cachexie bleue. Ital. Male ceruleo. Span. Azul enfermedad.

\* This word is commonly derived from *κυανος* and *νοσος*, *morbus cœruleus*, and I believe M. Baumes originally formed the term in this manner; but this derivation would lead to pronouncing it short instead of long. The word *κυανωσις* is classical.

1805 *Seiler, B. G.* De morbo cœruleo. *Viteb.* 1810 *Schuler,* Dissertatio de morbo cœruleo.

*Cenipont.* 8vo.

1811 *Kaemmerer, J. J.* Dissertatio de morbo cœruleo. *Hala,* 4to.

1812 *Marc,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Maladie Bleue*) t. iii. *Par.*

1812 *Tobler,* Dissertatio de morbo cœruleo. *Gött.* 4to.

1813 *Haase, C. T.* Dissertatio de morbo cœruleo. *Lips.* 4to.

1814 *Farre, J. R. M. D.* On malformation of the human heart. *Lond.*

1815 *Kwiatkowski,* Dissertatio ætiologiam morbi cœrulei amplificans. *Vilnæ,* 8vo.

1816 *Hein, J. C.* Dissertatio de cordis deformationibus. *Gott.* 4to.

1817 *Hartmann,* Dissertatio de cyanosi ejusque cura. *Viennæ,* 4to.

1820 *Cherrier,* Dissertation sur la maladie bleue. *Par.* 4to.

1820 *Marx, H.* Morbi cœrulei exemplum memorabile. *Berl.* 8vo.

1822 *Peters,* Dissertatio sistens relationem de puero morbo cœruleo laborante. *Kilia,* 4to.

1822 *Zimmermann,* De morbo cœruleo. *Berol.* 8vo.

1823 *Ferrus,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Cyanose*) t. vi. *Par.*

1823 *Horner,* Dissertatio de cyanosi. *Monachii,* 4to.

1823 *Louis, P. C. A.* Observations et considérations sur la communication des cavités droites, &c. (*Archiv. Gén. de Méd. Nov.*) *Par.*

1824 *Alton,* Dissertatio de cyanopathiæ specie. *Bonnæ,* 8vo.

1824 *Gintraç, E. M. D.* Observations et recherches sur la cyanose ou maladie bleue. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Ramberg,* Dissertatio de corde vasisque majoribus, &c. *Berlin,* 8vo.

1825 *Meinecke,* Dissertatio de cyanosi. *Berol.* 8vo.

1826 *Lewes,* Dissertatio de morbo cœruleo. *Berol.* 8vo.

1826 *Louis, P. C. A.* Mémoires ou recherches anatomico-pathologiques (p. 301.) *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Ermel,* Dissertatio de cyanosi. *Lips.* 4to.

1831 *Bouillaud,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Cyanose*) t. vi. *Par.*

1831 *Paget, John, M. D.* On the congenital malformations of the heart (*Edin. Journ.* vol. xxxvi. p. 263.)

1832 *Crampton,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Cyanosis*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Copland,* Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Blue Disease*) *Lond.*

#### CYNANCHE (MITIS ET MALIGNA).

DERIV. Gr. *κυναγχη*, from *κυων*, a dog, and *αγχω*, to throttle, to strangle: literally dog-choke. The disease is supposed by some to be so called from its occasioning a noise in breathing like that made by dogs when being strangled. By others it is said to be from the patient being obliged to breathe like a dog, with open mouth and protruded tongue.

Nos. SYN. *Παρακυναγχη*, *Συναγχη*, *Παρασυναγχη*, *Παρισθημια*: Auct. Græc. *Angina*: Cels. Hoffm. Boerh. Vog. Junck. *Synanchica passio*: Coel. Aurel. *Angina canina*: Zacut.-Iusit. *Cynanche*:

- Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Par. *Tonsillitis*: Cricht. *Cauma paristhmitis*: Young. *Empresma paristhmitis*: Good. *Angina gutturalis*: Pinel. *Antiaditis*: Swed. *Isthmitis*: Swed. Ploucq. *Pharyngitis*: Cricht. *Angor faucium*, *Pruna*, *Prunella*: Auct.
- VERN. SYN. Gr. κυναγχη, παρισθημία, φλιγμαται των κατα τον ισθμον χωριων. Lat. Angina, synanche, inflammatio gutturis, inflammatio faucium. Eng. Squinancy, squinsy, quinsy, sore throat, throat disorder. Ger. Kehlsucht, halsweh, bräune, halsentzündung, halsbräune, halsgeschwulst, halsgeschwür. Dut. Kwade keel, worg-gezweel, keel-onsteeking. Dan. Halspine, halsvee, halsbrynde, halssyge. Swed. Halsjuka, halstäppa. Fr. Esquinancie, mal de gorge, squinancie, prunelle. Ital. Angina, mal di gola, schienanzia. Span. Garotillo, angina, esquinencia.
- 1563 *Foglia, J. A.* De faucium ulceribus. *Neapoli*, 4to.
- 1567 *Wier, Joan.* Medicarum observationum rariarum lib. i. (de pestilentiali angina) *Basil.* 4to.
- 1611 *Cascales, F. P.* De morbo garotillo appellata. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1611 *Villa Real, Joan. de,* De signis, causis, essentia, &c. morbi suffocantis lib. ii. *Compluti.* 4to.
- 1615 *Herrera, Chr. Per. de,* Tractatus de morbo suffocante garotillo Hispanè appellato. *Matriti,* 4to.
- 1615 *Nunnez, Ild.* De gutturis ulceribus anginosis. *Sevil.* 4to.
- 1618 *Fonseca, J. A. de,* De angina et garotillo puerorum. *Complut.* 4to.
- 1620 *Carnevala, J. B.* De epidemico strangulatorio adfectu. *Neap.* 4to.
- 1620 *Nola, Fr.* De epidemico phlegmone anginoso grassante Neapoli. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1620 *Sgambati, J. A.* De pestilenti faucium adfectu. *Neap.* 4to.
- 1621 *Aguiar, Th. de,* Apologia—adversus Nunnez, cum censuris in lib. de faucium ulceribus anginosis, vulgo garotillo. *Murciæ,* 4to.
- 1621 *Tamajo, And.* De alg. y garotillo. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1622 *Broncolli, Th.* De populari horribili ac pestilenti gutturis affectione. *Neapoli,* 8vo.
- 1625 *Alayma, M. A.* Discorso . . . del morbo contagioso . . . in Palermo. *Palermo,* 4to.
- 1625 *Alaymo, M. A.* Consultatio pro ulceris Syriaci curatione. *Panorm.* 4to.
- 1625 *Cortesi, J. B.* Miscellaneorum medicinalium decades duæ (lib. ix. de pestilenti angina) *Messan.* fol.
- 1632 *Severinus, M. Aur.* De recondita abcessuum natura lib. viii. (lib. viii. παιδαγωγικη λαιμωδης, sive pestilens faucium abscessus in pueris.) *Neapoli,* 8vo.
- 1633 *Prosimi, J. D.* De faucium et gutturis anginosis, &c. consultatio. *Messan.* 4to.
- 1636 *Pina, Geron. Gil y de,* Tratado de la curacion del garotillo. *Zaragoça,* 12mo.
- 1636 *Penna, H. G. de la,* Tratado del garotillo. *Saragossa.*
- 1636 *Signini, Aet. Clet.* De morbo strangulatorio opus. *Romæ,* 12mo.
- 1646 *Bartholinus, Thom.* Exercitationes de angina puerorum Campaniæ Siciliæque epidemica. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1661 *Fabriz, W.* Bericht von der bräune. *Stuttg.* 12mo.
- 1690 *Stark, J. H.* De angina alba seu prunella, vulgo die weisse bräune. *Regensp.* 4to.
- 1702 *Aquerze,* De febre intemperata, vulgo dicta angina Sardinica. *Madr.*
- 1747 *Hilscher, S. P.* De insigni raucedinis remedio (vapore aquæ calidæ) (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Jenæ,* 4to.
- 1748 *Astruc, J.* Lettre sur le mal de gorge gangréneuse parmi les enfans. *Par.* 4to.
- 1748 *Fothergill, John, M.D.* Account of the sore throat attended with ulcers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1749 *Chomel, M.* Dissertation historique sur l'espèce de mal de gorge gangréneux, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1749 *Ghisi, M.* Lettere mediche (ii.) *Cremona.* 4to.
- 1746 *Malouin, P. J.* Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, 1746-7-8-9. *Par.* 4to.
- 1749 *Rabours, G. de, Vandermonde, C. A.* An in ulcere tonsillarum gangrenoso antiseptica? (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Par.* 4to.
- 1750 *Starr, J. M.D.* Of the morbus strangulatorius (Phil. Trans. vol. xvi.) *Lond.*
- 1751 *Wall, John, M.D.* Method of treating the sore-throat (Med. Tracts, *Oxford,* 1780.) *Worcest.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Zapf, J. S.* Synopsis observationum medicarum cum historia et curatione anginae 1745-6. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Langhans,* Beschreibung, &c. nebst einem bericht ueber eine neue ansteckende krankheit. *Zurich.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Torriano, N. M.D.* An historical dissertation on a particular species of sore-throat among children (transl. from Chomel) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1755 *Colden, C.* Letter concerning the throat distemper (Med. Obs. and Inq. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1757 *Huxham, John, M.D.* Dissertation on the malignant ulcerous sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1758 *Anon.* Letter from a Bath physician to Dr. Heberden on the malignant sore-throat. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1761 *Chandler, John,* Of the disease called a cold; also of the nature and seat of the putrid sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Wilcke, H. C. D.* De angina infantum (Sandifort Thes. ii.) *Upsal.* 4to.
- 1766 *Lallemund, Fr.* Febris malignæ topicæ angina gangrenosa vocatæ historia. *Argent.*
- 1766 *Penrose, F. M.D.* Dissertation on the inflammatory, gangrenous, and putrid sore-throat, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Marteau de Granvilliers, P. A.* Description des maux de gorge epidémiques et gangréneux. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Bard, S. M.D.* Researches on the nature, causes, &c. of sore-throat. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1773 *Fordyce, Sir W. M.D.* A new inquiry into the causes, &c. of putrid fevers, with an appendix on the malignant or ulcerated sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Brugnone, Gio.* Storia della squinancia cancrenosa. *Turin,* 8vo.
- 1777 *Grant, Wm.* Account of a fever and sore-throat in London, 1776. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Read,* Histoire de l'esquinancie gangréneuse de Moivron. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Levison, G. M.D.* An account of the epidemical sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Saunders, W. M.D.* Observations on sore-throat and fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Saunders, Robt. M.D.* Observations on the sore-throat in the north of Scotland in 1777. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1779 *Johnstone, Jas. M.D.* Treatise on the malignant angina. *Worcester*. 8vo.
- 1780 *Taylor, J. M.D.* De cynanche gangrenosa (*Webster Thes. Ed. i.*) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Toulmin, G. H.* De cynanche tonsillari (*Webster Thes. Ed. i.*) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Goldhagen*, De anginae gangrenosae differentiis (*Doering i.*) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1784 *Pasqual y Rubio, J. A.* Tratado del garotillo maligno ulcerado. *Valencia*, 4to.
- 1786 *Skeete, Th. M.D.* Experiments on bark, with remarks on putrid sore-throat, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Perkins, W. L. M.D.* An essay for a nosological and comparative view of the cynanche maligna. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* An account of the sore-throat with ulcers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Rowley, W. M.D.* Essay on the malignant ulcerated sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Reeve, Th.* An essay on the erysipelatos sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Suarez-Barbosa, Al.* De angina ulcerosa ad Leiriam observata. *Ulyssip.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Schmid, J. (Stoll)* De angina (*Eyerell ii.*) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Clark, John, M.D.* Observations on fevers . . . and on scarlet-fevers with ulcerated sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Johnson, Th.* Dissertation on the putrid ulcerous sore-throat. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Rowley, W. M.D.* Observations on the great number of deaths from sore-throat, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Withering, W. M.D.* An account of the scarlet fever and sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Peart, E. M.D.* Practical information on the malignant sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Renauldin*, *Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Angine*) t. ii. *Par.*
- 1821 *Guersent*, *Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Angine gangréneuse*) t. ii. *Par.*
- 1825 *Mackenzie, W.* On the symptoms and cure of croup (*Ed. Med. and Surg. Journ.* vol. xxiii.) *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Bretonneau, P.* Des inflammations spéciales du tissu muqueux, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Sachse*, *Encycl. Wörterb.* (art. *Angina*) b. ii. *Berl.*
- 1829 *Roche*, *Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Angine couenneuse*) t. ii. *Par.*
- 1833 *Copland*, *Dict. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Croup*) *Lond.*
- 1834 *Tweedie*, *Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Throat, Diseases of*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

## CYSTITIS, &amp;c.

DERIV. From *κυστις*, *cystis*, a cyst or bladder, also the urinary bladder; and the nosological termination significant of inflammation, *itis*.

NOS. SYN. *Cystitis*: *Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Darw. Cricht. Pin. Parr. Inflammatio vesicæ*: *Hoffm. Sennert. Cystiphlogia*: *De Meyererey. Empresma cystitis*: *Good. Cauma cystitis*: *Young. Kystitis, Blenorragia vesicalis*: *Swed. Catarrhus vesicæ*: *Lieut. Dysuria mucosa*: *Cull. Rheuma vesicæ*: *Stoll. Glus*: *Linn. Pyuria*: *Sauv. Chylaria*: *Vog. Ischuria cystica*: *Ploucq.*

VERN. SYN. *Lat.* Inflammatio vesicæ. *Eng.* Inflammation of the bladder. *Ger.* Entzündung

der harnblase, blasenentzündung. *Fr.* Inflammation de la vessie. *Ital.* Cistite, infiammazione di vesica. *Span.* Cistitis, inflamacion de vejiga.

1550 *Arma, J. F.* De vesicæ et renis affectus dignotione et medicatione. *Bugella*, 8vo.

1668 *Muralt, J.* Dissertatio de inflammatione et ulcere vesicæ. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1703 *Müller, J. M.* Dissertatio de inflammatione vesicæ urinariæ. *Altd.* 4to.

1709 *Vater*, Dissertatio de ulceris vesicæ signis et remediis. *Witeb.*

1722 *Lallier, F.* A dissertation on disorders which affect the neck of the bladder. *Lond.* 12mo.

1724 *Hoffmann, F.* Dissertatio de exulceratione vesicæ (*Opp. Supp. ii. 2.*) *Hal.* 4to.

1751 *Barrere, C. M.D.* Observations anatomiques tirées de l'ouverture des cadavres. *Par.* 8vo.

1763 *Arnaud, R. G. de*, Plain and easy instructions on diseases of the bladder, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1766 *Bisset, C. M.D.* Medical essays and observations. *Newcastle*, 8vo.

1777 *Perry, C. M.D.* Disquisitions on the stone and other diseases of the bladder. *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Frank, J. P.* Oratio de vesica urinari ex vicinis morbis ægrotante. *Papiae*, 8vo.

1786 *Troja, M.* Lezioni intorno ai male della vesica orinaria, &c. *Neap.* 8vo.

1789 *Dencker*, Dissertatio de catarrho vesicæ (*Doering i.*) *Duisb.*

1794 *Schoenburg*, Dissertatio de catarrho vesicæ. *Duisb.*

1798 *Foot, Jesse*, Cases of the successful practice of vesicæ lotura in diseased bladder. *Lond.* 8vo.

1799 *Sherwen, J. M.D.* Observations on the diseased and contracted urinary bladder, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Walter, F. A.* Einige krankheiten der nieren und der harnblase. *Berl.* 4to.

1805 *Johnston, H.* Practical observations on urinary gravel and stone, and diseases of the bladder. *Edin.* 8vo.

1806 *Berendo*, Dissertatio de cystirrhæa mucosa. *Franckf.*

1806 *Schraud, W.* Über die krankheiten der harnblase, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1809 *Soemmering, Th.* Abhandlung über die krankheiten der harnblase (*Salzb. Med. Chir. Zeit. iv. p. 113.*) *Salzb.*

1810 *Nauche, M.* Des maladies de la vessie, &c. chez les personnes avancées en age. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Larbaud, F.* Recherches sur le catarrhe, &c. de la vessie. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Renauldin*, *Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Cystite*) t. vii. *Par.*

1820 *Bell, C.* A treatise on the diseases of the urethra, vesica urinaria, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Soemmering, S. T.* Ueber die tödlichen krankheiten der harnblase und harnrohre alter männer. *Franck.* 8vo.

1823 *Bingham, R.* A practical essay on diseases of the bladder. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Ferrus*, *Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Cystite*) t. vi. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Howship, J.* A practical treatise on the symptoms, &c. of complaints affecting the secretions of the urine. *Lond.* 8vo.

1831 *Begin*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Cystite*) t. vi. *Par.*

1832 *Cumin*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Cystitis*) vol. i. *Lond.*

### DELIRIUM.

DERIV. Lat. *delirium*, dotage, being out of one's wits; from *deliro*, to be out of one's wits, from *de* and *lira*, a balk or ridge between two furrows: literally to be out of the furrow or track.

NOS. SYN. *Delirium maniacum*: Hoffm. *Pyromania*: Scheffel. *Delirium*: Vog. Linn. *Mania*: Cull. *Paraphrosyne*: Sauv. Sag. *Ephronia mania*: Good. *Delirium mania*: Crich. *Mania universalis*: Young. *Paracope*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. φρενιτις, παραφροσυνη, ληρις, παραληρις, παραφορα, μανια, ληρημα. Lat. *Delirium*, deliramentum, deliratio, deliritas. Eng. *Delirium*, phrensy. Ger. *Aberwitz*, *wahwitz*, *verrückheit*, *irreden*. Dut. *Ylhoofdigheid*, *lighoofdigheid*. Dan. *Vanvittighed*. Swed. *Yra*, *ysel*. Pol. *Oblakanie*. Fr. *Délire*, transport au cerveau. Ital. *Svariamento*, *delirio*. Span. *Desvario*, *delirio*.

### DELIRIUM TREMENS.

DERIV. Lat. *tremens*, (adj.) trembling, from *tremo*. *Delirium tremens*, a barbarous expression intended to convey the idea of delirium coexisting with a tremulous condition of the body or limbs.

NOS. SYN. *Delirium tremens*: Sutton. *Febris cerebri* (brain fever): Pearson, Armstrong. *Delirium ebriositatis potatorum*: Hufeland. *Delirium ebriositatis*: Blake. *Delirium vigilans*: Hayward. *Mania a temulentia*: Klapp. *Mania a potu*: Carter. *Delirium tremefaciens*: Copland. *Encephalitis tremefaciens*: J. Frank. *Paracope asthenica*: Swed. *Delirium traumaticum*, *Delirium nervosum*: Dupuytren. *Phrenesia potatorum*, *Mania potatorum*, *Dipsomania*, *Oinomania*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Brain fever of drunkards. Ger. *Zitterwahnsinn*, *säufferwahnsinn*. Fr. *Délire tremblant*, *folie des ivrognes*. Ital. *Delirio tremente*, *delirio de' briaconi*. Span. *Delirio de borrachon*.

1556 *Cnobloch*, J. De paraphrosyne seu delirio et differentiis suis. *Francof.* 4to.

1685 *Heredia*, P. M. de, De morbis acutis, de delirio ejusque causis. *Lyon.* fol.

1756 *Büchler*, A. E. De salubritate hemorrhagium in mitigantibus deliriis. *Hal.* 4to.

1757 *Büchner*, A. E. De deliriis vitam et mortem præsagientibus. *Hal.* 4to.

1758 *Nicolai*, E. A. Gedanken von der Verwirrung des verstandes, &c. *Kopenh.* 8vo.

1765 *Büchner*, A. E. De hecticorum deliriis malo omine oriundis. *Hal.* 4to.

1782 *Belen*, Vander, De delirio in genere (Doering i.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1807 *Whirter*, T. M.D. Brain fever after burn (Med. and Phys. Journ. xviii.) *Lond.*

1808 *Lanoix*, P. Des moyens à combattre le délire qui survient dans les maladies aiguës de la poitrine (Diss.) *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Armstrong*, J. M.D. On brain fever from intoxication (Ed. Journ. vol. ix.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1813 *Pearson*, S. B. M.D. Observations on brain fever (Edin. Journ. ix. p. 326.) *Newcastle,* 8vo.

1813 *Sutton*, Thos. M.D. Tracts on delirium tremens, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1814 *Esquirol*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Délire*) t. viii. *Par.*

1817 *Wood*, J. M.D. Observations on inflammation and brain fever (Ed. Journ. xiii.) *Edin.*

1819 *Rayer*, P. Mémoire sur le delirium tremens. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Georget*, Dict. de Méd. (arts. *Délire*, *Delirium tremens*) t. vi. *Par.*

1823 *Lind*, J. G. De delirio tremente observationum series. *Copenh.* 8vo.

1825 *Goeden*, H. A. Von dem delirium tremens. *Berl.* 8vo.

1825 *Playfair*, G. On delirium tremens (Trans. of Med. Soc. of Calcutta, vol. i.) *Calcutta,* 8vo.

1827 *Coates*, B. H. M.D. On delirium tremens. *Philad.* (Med. Chir. Rev. N. S. viii. 456.)

1827 *Elwert*, W. Bemerkungen ueber das delirium tremens (Med. Beobacht.) *Hildesh.* 8vo.

1828 *Barkhausen*, G. Beobachtungen ueber den säufferwahnsinn, oder das delirium tremens. *Bremen.* 8vo.

1830 *Ware*, J. On the history and treatment of delirium tremens. *Boston,* 8vo.

1831 *Leveillé*, J. B. F. Histoire de la folie des ivrognes. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Délire*) t. vi. *Par.*

1831 *Bright*, R. M.D. Reports of medical cases (vol. ii. p. 15 sq.) *Lond.* 4to.

1832 *Carter*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Delirium tremens*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1832 *Macnish*, R. The anatomy of drunkenness (4th ed. chap. x.) *Glasgow,* 8vo.

1833 *Bartels*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Delirium*) b. ix. *Berl.*

1833 *Graefe*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Delirium tremens*) b. ix. *Berl.*

1833 *Lendrick*, C. M.D. Practical remarks on delirium tremens (Dub. Journ. vol. iii.) *Dub.*

1834 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Delirium*) *Lond.*

### DENTITION.

DERIV. Lat. *dentitio*, teething; from *dentio*, to teethe, to breed teeth; from *dens*, a tooth.

NOS. SYN. Οδοντοφυια: Paul.-Ægin. *Dentitio*: Plin. Cels. *Odontalgia dentitionis*: Sauv. *Odaxismus* (οδαξισμος ουλων, itching of the gums: Hipp.) Vog. *Dysodontiasis*: Swed. Young. *Odontia dentitionis*: Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. οδοντιασις, οδοντοφυια. Lat. *Dentitio*, *dentium emissio*. Eng. *Teething*, *breeding the teeth*, *cutting the teeth*. Ger. *Zahnen*, *zahnarbeit*, *zahnausbruch*. Dut. *Tyd*, *tandinge*. Dan. *Tandkomme*, *tandbrud*. Swed. *Tandning*. Fr. *Sortie des dents*, *venue des dents*, *dentition*. Ital. *Dentizione*, *fare i denti*. Span. *Denticion*, *endentecer*, *echar los dientes*.

(For Literature, see CHILDREN, DISEASES OF.)

## DIABETES.

DERIV. Gr. διακτης, a syphon, from διαβαινω, to pass or flow through: them. δια and βαινω: hence by metonymy applied to this disease, from the constant ingestion and excretion of fluid observed in it.

NOS. SYN. Διακτης, Διψακος,\* Διαρρηξια εις ουρα, Τδρεος εις αμειδα: Gal. Paul.-Ægin. *Diabetes Anglicus*: Mead, Sauv. *Diabetes mellitus*: Cull. Crich. et Var. *Paruria mellita*: Good. *Apoecenosis diabetes*: Parr. *Dipsacus*: Hecker. *Polyuria*: Seidel. *Diuresis*: Vog. *Phthisiuria saccharina*: Hufeland. *Phthisuria*: Reil. *Lienteria urinalis*, *Tabes urinalis*, *Diabetes*, *Morbis sitibundus*, *Hydrops ad matulam*, *Urorrhœa*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Διακτης, διψακος. Lat. Diabetes, urinæ fluxus immodicus, profluvium urinæ. Eng. Diabetes, diabete, pissing-ill or evil, dropsy of the chamber-pot. Ger. Harnruhr, harnfluss. Dut. Pisvloed, pisloop. Dan. Urinflod. Swed. Mjölkipis. Fr. Flux d'urine, diabète. Ital. Flusso delle orine, diabete. Span. Diabetes, flujo de orina.

1567 *Henricius, Mart.* Pulcherrimarum questionum t. i. Accedit de diabete consilium. *Papia*, 4to.

1694 *Lister, M. M.D.* Sex exercitationes medicæ de morbis chronicis. *Lond.* 8vo.

1725 *Wynter, J. M.B.* Cyclyus metasyncriticus (Bristol water in diabetes) *Lond.* 8vo.

1727 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Dissertation on a dropsy, a tympany, the diabetes, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1737 *Metz, J. P.* Diabetis observatio rara (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Basil.* 4to.

1740 *Shebbeare, J. M.D.* New analysis of the Bristol waters, with the causes of the diabetes, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1745 Anon. A mechanical inquiry into the nature, &c. of diabetes. *Lond.* 8vo.

1746 *Kratzenstein, C. G.* Theoria fluxus diabetici more geometrico (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Hal.*

1759 *Barry, Sir E. M.D.* A treatise on the three different digestions, &c. (sect. iii. c. 3.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1762 *Brisbane, J. M.D.* Select cases in the practice of medicine. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Dobson, M. M.D.* Experiments and observations on the urine in diabetes (Med. Obs. & Inq. vol. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1778 *Trnka de Krzowitz, W. M.D.* De diabete commentarius. *Vind.* 8vo.

1780 *Myers, J. H. M.D.* De diabete (Webster ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1782 *Pector, G. J.* De diabete (Diss. Lov. ii.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1783 *Buchwald, J. de,* De diabetis curatione (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) *Lausan.* 4to.

1784 *Place,* Dissertatio de vera diabetis causa in defectu assimilationis (Doering i.) *Gott.* 4to.

\* The term διψακος, as used for diabetes, is commonly said to be derived from διψα, thirst, or διψα, a serpent, whose bite was said to induce great thirst. May it not have the same origin as διακτης, from the analogy of a syphon, the stem of the διψακος (the teasel) being very appropriate for the manufactory of syphons, as boys well know?

1793 *Marabelli, F.* Memoria su i principj e sulle differenze dell' orina in diabete. *Pavia*, 8vo.

1794 *Tommasini, G.* Storia ragionata di un diabete, &c. *Parma*, 8vo.

1795 *Titius, S. C.* Experimentorum Ticinensium in quibus diabetorum urina sub examen vocatur enariatio. *Witteb.* 4to.

1799 *Rollo, J. M.D.* An account of two cases of the diabetes mellitus. *Lond.* 8vo.

1790 *Girdlestone, Th. M.D.* Case of diabetes, with a historical sketch. *Yarmouth*, 8vo.

1800 *Baillie, M. M.D.* Case of diabetes with remarks (Trans. of Med. & Chir. Soc. vol. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Müller, J. V.* Beschreibung der harnruhr. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1802 *Trinder, W. M.D.* The English olive-tree, &c. with remarks on diabetes. *Lond.* 8vo.

1805 *Nicolas, P. F.* Recherches sur le diabète sucré ou la phthisurie sucrée. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Rollo, J. M.D.* Cases of diabetes mellitus, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1807 *Bardsley, S. A. M.D.* Medical reports of cases, &c. (on diabetes, &c.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1808 *Watt, R. M.D.* Cases of diabetes, &c. *Paisley*, 8vo.

1811 *Christie, T. M.D.* On diabetes mellitus, as it occurs in Ceylon (Ed. Journ. vol. vii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1811 *Henry, W. M.D.* Experiments on diabetic urine (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1811 *Latham, J. M.D.* Facts and opinions concerning diabetes. *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Bostock, J. M.D.* Observations on diabetes insipidus (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1813 *Ferriar, J. M.D.* Medical histories and reflexions (vol. iv.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1813 *Warren, P. M.D.* Cases of diabetes treated with opium (Med. Trans. vol. iv.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1814 *Renauldin,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Diabetes) t. ix. *Par.*

1815 *Lafont Gowzy, G. G.* Recherches et observations sur le diabete (Ann. Clin. de Montpel.) *Montp.* 8vo.

1815 *Satterley, R. P. M.D.* Cases of diabetes (Med. Trans. vol. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Marsh, H. M.D.* Observations on the treatment of diabetes mellitus (Dub. Hosp. Rep. vol. iii.) *Dub.*

1822 *Rochoux,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Diabète) t. vi. *Par.*

1824 *Sharkey, P. M.D.* On diabetes (Dub. Trans. vol. iv.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1825 *Prout, W. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature, &c. of diabetes, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Venables, Rob. M.D.* A practical treatise on diabetes, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Calhoun, S.* Observations on diabetes. *Philad.* 8vo.

1828 *Stosch, A. W. von,* Versuch einer pathologie und therapie des diabetes mellitus. *Berl.* 8vo.

1829 *Pharamond, M.* Description des causes et des effets de diabetes. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Bouillaud,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Diabète) t. vi. *Par.*

1833 *Bardsley, J. L.* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Diabetes) vol. i. *Lond.*

1833 *Copland,* Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Diabetes) *Lond.*

## DIAGNOSIS.

DERIV. Gr. διαγνωσις, literally the act of dis-

cerning or distinguishing, from διαγιγνωσκω, to distinguish, to discriminate: th. δια, through, and γιγνωσκω, to know.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Διαγνωσις. Lat. Dijudicatio (diagnosis, dignotio, not classical). Eng. Diagnosis, diagnostick, diagnosticks. Ger. Kennzeichen, erkennung der krankheit. Dut. Ken- teken. Fr. Diagnostique, signe diagnostique. Ital. Diagnostica. Span. Diagnostico.

- 1523 Galen, De symptomatum differentiis lib. i. Thoma Linacre interprete. Lond. 4to.
- 1534 Bertruccius, N. Methodus cognoscendorum morborum. Mongunt. 4to.
- 1560 Hvygel, J. De semiotica medicinae parte. Basil. fol.
- 1563 Pellegrini, J. B. De ratione cognoscendi signa et causas morborum. Bonon. 4to.
- 1579 Planer, A. Methodus investigandi locos affectos. Tub. 4to.
- 1580 Piso, Nic. De cognoscendis et curandis morbis. Franckf. fol.
- 1584 Dupont, F. De signis morborum, lib. iv. (edid. Schomberg. Lond. 1765, 4to.) Par. 4to.
- 1595 Liddel, Duncan, De symptomatibus et symptomatum differentiis (Conspectus Universæ Medicinæ) Helmst. 4to.
- 1596 Aubertus, J. Σημειωτική, sive ratio dignoscendarum sedium male adfectarum. Genev. 8vo.
- 1601 Jessenius, J. Σημειωτική, seu nova cognoscendi morbos methodus. Vittemb. 8vo.
- 1607 Horstius, G. De doctrina signorum in genere. Vittemb. 4to.
- 1620 Varandé, J. Tractatus de diagnosi medica. Monspel. 8vo.
- 1624 Savona, P. Decisiones medicinales quoad diagnosin et prognosin. Punorm. fol.
- 1626 Casulanus, Proth. De lingua, quæ maximum est morborum acutorum signum. Colon. 12mo.
- 1639 Sylcius, J. De signis omnibus medicis. Par. fol.
- 1649 Finella, Ph. De quatuor signis quæ apparent in unguibus. Neap. 12mo.
- 1651 Helmont, J. B. Van, De morbis introductio diagnostica (Opp.) Venet. fol.
- 1654 Bennet, C. M.D. Exercitationes diagnosticæ, cum historiis demonstrativis. Lond. 8vo.
- 1654 Pravotius, Jos. Semiotice, sive de signis medicis enchiridion. Venet. 24mo.
- 1657 Martinez, E. Tractatus de modo cognoscendi morbum, &c. Complut. fol.
- 1664 Fienus, Th. Semeiotica, sive de signis medicis tractatus. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
- 1675 Hænn, J. C. Quo quis rectius cognoscit morbum, eo rectius sanat, oratio. Altd. 4to.
- 1700 Wedel, G. W. Exercitationes semiotico-pathologicæ. Jenæ, 4to.
- 1701 Eysel, J. P. Compendium semiologicum, modernorum dogmatibus accommodatum. Erford. 8vo.
- 1712 Fursteneau, J. H. Dissertatio quæ de- siderata circa morbos eorumque signa exponit. Amst. 12mo.
- 1718 Hoffmann, F. De morbis recte distin- guendis. Hal. 4to.
- 1722 Vater, Ch. Semiotica medica, succinctis aphorismis comprehensa. Vittemb. 4to.
- 1736 Juncker, J. Conspectus pathologiæ et semeiologiæ in forma tabularum. Halæ, 4to.
- 1740 Detharding, G. Fundamenta semeiologiæ medicæ. Havniæ, 8vo.
- 1742 Rudd, Sayer, M.D. A certain method to know diseases, &c. Lond. 4to.
- 1756 Schaarschmidt, S. Semiotik; herausgege- ben von C. A. Nicolai. Berl. 8vo.
- 1767 Hamberger, G. E. Semiotische vorlesun- gen ueber Lommen's wahrnehmungen. Lemgov. 8vo.
- 1768 Loescke, J. L. L. Semiotik, oder lehre von der zeichen der krankheiten. Dresd. 8vo.
- 1771 Helian, M. Dictionnaire du diagnostic, ou l'art de connaître les maladies. Par. 12mo.
- 1775 Gruner, C. G. Semiotice: in usu prælec- torum. Hal. 8vo.
- 1784 Berkenhout, J. M.D. Symptomatologia. Lond. 8vo.
- 1785 Metzger, J. D. Grundriss der allgemeinen semiotik und therapie. Königsb. 8vo.
- 1786 Weber, F. A. De signis et causis mor- borum (2 vol.) Heidelb. 8vo.
- 1787 Bayer, Th. Grundriss der allgemeinen semiotik. Prag. 8vo.
- 1787 Rougnon, N. F. Considerationes patho- logico-semeioticæ de omnibus corporis functioni- bus (2 vol.) Vesunt. 4to.
- 1787 Schlegel, J. C. T. Thesaurus semiotices pathologicæ (2 vol.) Stend. 8vo.
- 1788 Frank, J. P. Oratio de signis morborum e corporis situ partiumque positione petendis. Pap. 8vo.
- 1789 Hoffbauer, J. C. Tentamina semiologica. Gorlitz. 8vo.
- 1791 Büttner, D. F. Critices semiologiæ me- dicinalis fundamenta. Rost. 8vo.
- 1791 Price, P. P. M.D. A treatise on the diagnosis and prognosis of diseases (part i.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1792 Stoll, Max. Allgemeine anleitung kranke zu examiniren. Marb. 8vo. (?)
- 1794 Ackermann, J. C. G. M.D. Bemerkungen ueber die kenntniss und cur einigen krank- heiten. Nürnberg. 8vo.
- 1796 Vogel, S. G. Kranken-examen. Stendal. 8vo.
- 1798 Broussonnet, J. L. V. Tableau élémentaire de la séméiotique. Montp. 8vo.
- 1799 Anon. A table of symptoms, pointing out such as distinguish one disease from another, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1800 Gruner, C. G. Physiologische und pa- thologische zeichenlehre. Jena, 8vo.
- 1800 Kornatowsky, F. G. Kunst krankheiten genau und grundlich zu untersuchen. Leips. 8vo.
- 1801 Cabuchet, F. Essai sur l'expression de la face dans les maladies. Par. 8vo.
- 1801 Sprengel, K. Handbuch der semiotik. Halle, 8vo.
- 1802 Wichmann, J. E. Ideen zur diagnostik; beobachtenden aerzten mitgetheilt (3 vol.) Han- nov. 8vo.
- 1803 Dreyssig, W. F. Handbuch der medicinis- chen diagnostik (2 vol.) Erfurt. 8vo.
- 1806 Laforgue, L. De la séméiologie buccale. Par. 8vo.
- 1808 Caldani, L. M. A. Institutiones semio- tices. Patav. 8vo.
- 1808 Hernandez, J. F. Mémoire sur les ques- tions, quels sont les signes diagnostiques et pronostiques fournis de l'état de la langue, &c.? Toulon, 8vo.
- 1808 Schmalz, C. G. Versuch einer medi- cinisch-chirurgischen diagnostik in tabellen. Dresd. fol.
- 1810 Wolfahrt, K. Ueber die bedeutung der zeichenlehre in der heilkunde. Berl. 8vo.

1812 *Danz, F. G.* Allgemeine zeichenlehre. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1814 *Renauldin*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Diagnostique*) t. ix. *Par.*

1815 *Landr -Beauvais, A. J.* S m iotique, ou trait  des signes des maladies. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Hall, Marshall, M.D.* On diagnosis: in four parts. *Lond.* 8vo.

1811-17 *Double, F. J.* S m iologie g n rale, ou trait  des signes, &c. (2 tom.) *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Hufeland, C. W.* Conspectus morborum: adjectis characteribus specificis diagnosticis. *Berl.* 8vo.

1819 *Sebastian, F. J. C.* Grundriss der allgemeinen pathologischen zeichenlehre. *Darmst.* 8vo.

1820 *Serrurier*, Dict. des Sc. M d. (art. *S m iotique*) t. l. *Par.*

1821 *Buchan, A. P. M.D.* Symptomatology, or the art of detecting diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Hall, Marshall, M.D.* An essay on the symptoms and history of diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Chomel*, Dict. de M d. (art. *Diagnostic*) t. vi. *Par.*

1824 *Hasper, M.* Novus thesaurus semiotices pathologic . *Lips.* 8vo.

1824 *Martinet, L.* Manuel de clinique, ou des m thodes d'exploration en m decine. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Friedreich, J. B.* Handbuch der pathologischen zeichenlehre. *Wurtz.* 8vo.

1828 *Nasse, F.* Leichen ffnungen zur diagnostik, &c. *Bonn.* 8vo.

1830 *Rostan, L.* Cours de m decine clinique, ou trait  de diagnostic, &c. (3 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Jolly*, Dict. de M d. Prat. (art. *Diagnostic*) t. vi. *Par.*

1834 *Hall, Marshall, M.D.* The principles of diagnosis (2 vols.) *Lond.*

1834 *Hall, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Symptomatology*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

#### DIARRHŒA.

DERIV. Gr. διαρροια, διαρρον: a flux or flowing through; the disease *diarrh a*, from δια and ρεω.

NOS. SYN. Ρυσις κοιλιας, Κοιλιας περιπλυσις, Κοιλιας καταφορη: Hipp. Ρευμα γαστρος: Gal. *Defluxio*: C el.-Aurel. *L vitas intestinorum, Alvus fusa*: Cels. *Lienteria*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Leucorrh is*: Vog. *Ventris fluxus multiplex*: Lambsma. *Diarrh a*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Young, Good. *Hepatitis*: Sauv. *C liaca*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Pituitaria*: Vog. *Profluvium ventris*: Cockburn. *Alvifluxus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Διαρροια, ρυσις κοιλιας, ρευμα. Lat. Fluxus ventris, ventris profluvium, alvus fluens, alvus fusa, alvus liquida, levitas intestinorum. Eng. Flux, looseness, diarrh a, lax. Scot. Skitter. Ger. Bauchfluss, durchlauf, diarrhoe, durchfall, abweichen. Dut. Loop, buikloop, doorloop. Dan. Durkl b, bugl b. Swed. Durklopp, bukref. Fr. Diarrh e, d voisement, flux de ventre, cours de ventre, foire. Ital. Diarrea, flusso di ventre, andata, cacajuola. Span. Diarrea, cursos, cameras.

(For the Literature, see DYSENTERY.)

#### DIETETICS.

DERIV. Gr. διαιτητικη (τεχνη understood), the art of regulating diet and regimen; from διαιτητικος, κη, κου, pertaining to the use of food; from διαιταω, to diet, from διαιτα, mode of life, diet. Lat. *Dietetica, Diatetice*.

MED. SYN. Regimen, regimen diateticum, diateticon, hygeia, hygiene, hygieine, bromatologia.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Διαιτητικη, διαιτα, νοσηλεια, νοσοτροφια. Lat. Di ta, diatetica, diatetice, victus ratio. Eng. Dietetics, diet, regimen. Ger. Di tetik, verhalten, lebensordnung, di t. Dut. Levens wys. Fr. Di t tique, di te, regime. Ital. Dieta, il dietare, regime dietetico, dieta patologica. Span. Dieta, racion de viveres, dietetico.

1474 *Lignamine, J. P. de*, De unoquoque cibo et potu utili et nocivo. *Rom.* 4to.

1498 *Apicius, C lius*, De arte coquinaria. *Mediol.* 4to.

1530 *Fiera, B.* C na; de ea medic e artis parte qu e in victus ratione consistit. *Argent.* 8vo.

1530 *Platina, B.* De honesta voluptate; de ratione victus, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1533 *Albengnefith*, De virtutibus ciborum et medicamentorum. *Argent.* fol.

1550 *Langthon, Ch.* An introduction into physique, wyth an universal dyet. *Lond.* 8vo. (date doubtful.)

1554 *Phrysius, L.* Von allerley speisen zur menschlichen nahrung. *Muhlhaus.* 4to.

1558 *Cornaro, Luigi*, Discorso della vita sobria, &c. *Padova*, 8vo.

1558 *Cornaro, L.* De vit e sobri e commodis. *Padua*, 4to.

1560 *Champier, J. B.* De re cibaria lib. xxii. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1561 *Gratarolus, Gug.* De regimine iter agentium lib. ii. *Basil.* 8vo.

1566 *Fracantianus, Ant.* In libro Hippocratis de alimento commentarius. *Venet.* 4to.

1596 *Pisanelli, Bald.* Trattato della natura de' cibi et del bere. *Venez.* 8vo.

1598 *Cogan, Tho. M.B.* The haven of health: amplified on five words of Hippocrates—labour, meate, drinke, slepe, venus. *Lond.* 4to.

1600 *Bruyerus, J.* De re cibaria lib. xxii. *Francf.* 12mo.

1602 *Hollyngus, E.* De salubri studiorum victu. *Ingols.* 8vo.

1602 *Surdus, J. P.* Tractatus de alimentis. *Lugd.* fol.

1602 *Zuccari, M.* De vera et methodica nutriendi ratione. *Neapoli*, 4to.

1604 *Cost us, J. L.* Tractatus de potu in morbis. *Pap.* 4to.

1604 *Cost us, J. L.* De facili medicina per seri et lactis usum, libri tres. *Pap.* 4to.

1604 *Sismus, P.* De di ta. *Hag e*, 12mo.

1606 *Quercitanus, J.* Di teticon polyhistoricon. *Par.* 8vo.

1607 *Castalio, Josephus*, De frigido et calido potu. *Roma*, 4to.

1607 *Sporisch, J.* De ratione curandi morbos per bonam di tam lib. vi. *Lips.* 8vo.

1609 *Goclenius, Rod.* De portentosis nostri seculi convivii. *Marpurg.* 12mo.

- 1614 *Freitag, A.* De esulentorum et potulentorum facultatibus. *Gen.* 18mo.
- 1620 *Balingham, Ant. de,* Congressus pomeridiani et sermones symposiaci, contra cibi potusque intemperantiam. *Col. Agr.* 8vo.
- 1622 *Scacchus, F.* De salubri potu. *Roma,* 4to.
- 1624 *Balingham, A. de,* Après-dînées et propos de table contre l'excès du boire, &c. *St. Omer,* 8vo.
- 1626 *Castellanus, Pct.* Κρηφαγια, sive de esu carniū lib. iv. *Antv.* 8vo.
- 1628 *Sala, J. D.* De alimentis et eorum recta administratione. *Pata.* 4to.
- 1633 *Hart, Jas.* Κληκη, or the diet of the diseased. *Lond.* fol.
- 1635 *Castrensis, S. R.* Commentarius in Hippocrate de alimento. *Flor.* fol.
- 1636 *Chambre, Le Sieur de la,* Nouvelles conjectures sur la digestion. *Par.* 4to.
- 1636 *Freinshemius, Joan.* De calida potu disertatiuncula. *Argent.* 12mo.
- 1644 *Mercurialis, Hieron.* Excerpta de potionibus ac eduliis antiquorum (Opusc.) *Venet.* fol.
- 1646 *Nonnius, Lud.* Diæteticon, sive de re cibaria. *Antverp.* 4to.
- 1650 *Sebiz, M.* De alimentorum facultatibus lib. v. *Argent.* 4to.
- 1655 *Butius, Vincent.* De calido, frigido, et temperato antiquorum potu. *Rom.*
- 1655 *Muffet, Th. M.D.* Health's improvement, or rules of the nature, &c. of all kinds of food. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1656 *Culpepper, N.* Health for the rich and poor by dyet without physic. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1656 *Short, R. M.D.* Περὶ ψυχροποσιας, of water-drinking, against our novelists, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1658 *Bogden, M.* Simeonis Seth de alimentorum facultatibus. *Hafn.* 8vo.
- 1660 *Deusingius, Ant.* Exercitationes de nutrimenti elaboratione. *Gron.* 12mo.
- 1662 *Pisanelli, Bald.* De alimentorum facultatibus. *Bruxelles,* 12mo.
- 1665 *Bennet, C. M.D.* Health's improvement, or the manner of preparing all sorts of food, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1682 *Tryon, T. M.D.* Treatise on cleanliness in meats and drinks. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1682 *Tryon, T. M.D.* A good housewife made a doctor, teaching how to prevent and cure most diseases by diet and kitchen medicines. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1683 *Tryon, T. M.D.* The way to health, long life, and happiness; or a discourse on temperance (3 vols.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1684 *Pechlin, J. N.* Theophilus bibaculus, sive de potu Theæ. *Kil.* 4to.
- 1691 *Carr, Richard, M.D.* Epistolæ medicinales (transl. by Quincy) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1702 *Lemery, L. M.D.* Traité des alimens. *Par.* (Augmenté par Bruhier, 1755, 12mo. *Id.* in English, 1704, 8vo.)
- 1705 *Apicius, Cæl.* De opsoniis et condimentis, cum annotationibus Martin Lister. *Lond.*
- 1707 *Wainwright, J. M.D.* A mechanical account of the non-naturals, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1710 *Behrens, C. B. M.D.* Selecta dietetica, seu de recta ac conveniente ad sanitatem vivendi ratione. *Franck.* 4to.
- 1724 Anon. Juice of the grape, or wine preferable to water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1725 *Sedgwick, Jas.* A treatise on the use and abuse of liquors. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Arbuthnot, John, M.D.* An essay concerning the nature of aliments, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1732 *Arbuthnot, John, M.D.* Practical rules of diet. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1732 *Detharding, G.* Elementa dietæ. *Hafn.* 12mo.
- 1732 *Stephens, W. M.D.* Dolæus on the cure of gout by milk diet, to which is prefixed an essay on diet. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Cheyne, G. M.D.* An essay on regimen, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Lobb, T. M.D.* Treatise on the solvents of the stone and the curing of the stone and gout by aliments. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1743 *Cocchi, A. M.D.* Del vitto Pythagorico. *Firenze,* 8vo.
- 1745 *Cocchi, A. M.D.* The Pythagorean diet, or vegetables only conducive to the preservation of health and cure of diseases (transl. from the Italian) *Lond.*
- 1745 *Lemery, L.* A treatise of all sorts of foods (transl. by Hay) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1745 *Mason, Simon,* The good and bad effects of tea considered. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1748 *Robinson, Bryan, M.D.* A dissertation on the food and discharges of the human body. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1749 *Ohrquist, D. J.* Diæta ætatum (Linn. Amœn. Ac. vii.) *Upsal.*
- 1749 *Shanschuch, H.* Potus coffeæ (Linn. Amœn. Ac. vi.)
- 1749 *Suenson, T.* Panis diæticus (Linn. Amœn. Ac. v.) *Upsal.*
- 1749 *Vigelius, E.* Diæta acidularis (Linn. Amœn. Ac. vi.) *Upsal.*
- 1749 *Wedenberg, A. F.* Varietas ciborum (Linn. Amœn. Ac. vii.) *Upsal.*
- 1750 *Short, Thom.* Discourses on tea, sugar, milk, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Bona, Gio. della,* Dell'uso e dell'abuso del café. *Veron.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Pujati, G. A.* Riflessioni sul vitto Pittagorico. *Feltre,* 4to.
- 1751 *Zulatti, A.* Lettera sopra le riflessioni del Signor Pujati. *Venez.* 4to.
- 1752 *Bianchi, G.* Se il vitto Pittagorico di soli vegetabili siu giovevole per conservar la sanita. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Odoardi, G.* Risposta alla lettera del Signor Zulatti. *Trento.* 4to.
- 1754 *Bonis, J. B. de,* Hydroposia, sive de potu aquæ in morbis. *Neap.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Lorry, A. C. M.D.* Essai sur les alimens (2 tom.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1760 *Jahn, C. C.* Diætetik. *Dresden,* 8vo.
- 1764 *Bäumler, G. S.* Praeservinder arzt, oder anweisung zur diät. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Linnaeus,* Dissertatio de potu chocolatæ (Amœn. Acad. vii.) *Upsal.* 4to.
- 1768 *Valangin, F. de, M.D.* Treatise on diet, or management of human life, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Zuckert, J. F.* Materia alimentaria, in genera, classes, et species disposita. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1772 Anon. Observations sur le cacas et sur le chocolat. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1774 *Harwood, Ed. M.D.* Of temperance and intemperance, their effects on the body and mind. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 Anon. Directions and observations relative to food, exercise, and sleep. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Observations on some articles of diet and regimen usually recommended to valetudinarians. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1779 *Falch, N. D. M.D.* Guardian of health—



regimen, diet, and rules of preserving health. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Colombier, J.* Du lait considerée dans tous ses rapports. *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Graumann, P. B. C.* Diätetisches wochenblatt fuer alle stände (3 b.) *Rost.* 8vo.

1783 *Spallanzani, Laz.* Expériences sur la digestion (trad. par Senebier) *Genev.* 8vo.

1784 *Plenk, J. J.* Bromatologia, seu doctrina de esculentis et potulentis. *Vien.* 8vo.

1785 *Ferris, Sam.* M.D. A dissertation on milk. *Lond.* 8vo.

1785 *Plenk, J. J.* Bromatologia oder lehre von den speisen und getranken. *Wien.* 8vo.

1787 *Petit-Radel, M.* M.D. Essai sur le lait, considéré médicalement. *Par.* 8vo.

1788 Anon. Concise observations on the nature of our common food, as far as it tends to promote or injure health. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Lardizabal, V.* Memoria sobre las utilidades del chocolate. *Pamplona,* 8vo.

1788 *Stark, W.* M.D. His works. Experiments dietetical and statical. *Lond.* 4to.

1790 *Reyher, J. G.* Allgemeine pathologische diät, oder lebensordnung für kranke. *Schwer.* 8vo.

1791 *Fordyce, G.* M.D. A treatise on the digestion of food. *Lond.* 8vo.

1791 *Richter, G. G.* M.D. Præcepta diætetica, et de materia alimentaria. *Bern.* 12mo.

1792 *Bergius, B.* Über die leckereien: aus dem Schwedschen, von Forster und Sprengel. *Halle,* 8vo.

1795 *Leonardi, F.* Dizionario ragionato degli alimenti (vol. i. ii.) *Rom.* 8vo.

1797 *Buchan, W.* M.D. Observations on the diet of the common people, recommending a less expensive and more wholesome mode. *Lond.*

1799 *Short, Rich.* On drinking water and on warm drink. *Lond.* 12mo.

1799 *Taylor, E.* Medical remarks on tea, coffee, tobacco, &c. *Huddersf.* 8vo.

1799 *Tweedie, James,* Hints on temperance and exercise in the cure of dyspepsia, rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1799 *Willich, A. F. M.* M.D. Lectures on diet and regimen (2d edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Nesbit, W.* M.D. A practical treatise on diet, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Pearson, G.* M.D. Arranged catalogues of the articles of food, seasoning, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Vogel, L.* Diätetisches lexicon (3 th.) *Erf.* 8vo.

1804 *Adair, J. M.* M.D. An essay on diet and regimen, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1804 *Hunter, Al.* M.D. Culina famulatrix medicinae. *York,* 8vo.

1805 *Burdach, K. F.* Die diätetik für gesunde, wissenschaftlich bearbeitet. *Lips.* 8vo.

1806 *Albrecht, J. F. L.* Commentarius de alimentis et medicamentis. *Gott.* 4to.

1806 *Danz, J. T. L.* Versuch einer allgemeinen geschichte der menschlichen nahrungsmittel. *Leips.* 8vo.

1806 *Volte, J. G.* Beschreibung der menschlichen nahrungsmittel (3 vol.) *Lips.* 8vo.

1807 *Sinclair, Sir J.* Code of health and longevity (4 vol.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1809 *Roberton, J.* M.D. A popular treatise on medical police, and on diet, regimen, &c. (2 vol.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1811 *Roberton, J.* M.D. A popular treatise on the causes of disease, with the means of prevention, rules of diet, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Hallé & Nysten,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Aliment) t. i. *Par.*

1815 *Kastler, R. M.* De alimentis hominum generatim consideratis. *Wien.* 8vo.

1816 *Barbier,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Diète) t. ix. *Par.*

1820 *Accum, F.* A treatise on adulterations of food. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Consteruch & Ebermaier,* Diätetisches taschenbuch. *Leips.* 8vo.

1820 *Tweed, John,* Popular observations on regimen and diet. *Lond.* 12mo.

1820 *Virey, J. J.* Histoire naturelle des alimens, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Feiler, J.* Handbuch der diätetik. *Landsh.* 8vo.

1821 *Rostan,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Aliment) t. i. *Par.*

1822 *Becker, J. C.* Versuch einer allgemeinen nahrungsmittelkunde (5 parts) *Stendal.* 8vo.

1823 *Rostan,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Diète) t. vi. *Par.*

1824 *Thackrah, C. T.* Lectures on digestion and diet. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Klose, K. L.* Grundsätze der allgemeinen diätetik. *Leips.* 8vo.

1826 *Paris, J. A.* M.D. A treatise on diet. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Londe,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Aliment) t. ii. *Par.*

1832 *Paris,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Diætics) vol. i. *Lond.*

#### DISEASE.

DERIV. Old French, *desaise*; *dis* and *ease* (Johns).

VERN. SYN. Gr. Νοσος, νοσος, νοσημα, νοσηματιον. Lat. Morbus, valetudo, infirmitas, imbecillitas. Eng. Disease, malady, sickness, indisposition, illness, disorder. Ger. Krankheit, unpässlichkeit, ungemächlichkeit, unruhe. Dut. Krankeid, ziekte. Dan. Syge, sygdom. Swed. Sjukan, sjukdom. Fr. Mal, maladie, indisposition, incommodité. Ital. Malattia, morbo. Span. Enfermedad, achaque, mal.

#### DROPSY.

DERIV. Gr. ὑδρωψ, from ὑδωρ, water. Lat. *hydrops.* Eng. hydropisy, dropisy, dropsy.

NOS. SYN. ὑδρωψ, ὑδρωσις: Hipp. *Hydrops:* Cels. Boerh. Macb. Young, Good, Swed. *Aqua inter cutem* (more commonly applied to *anasarca*): Cels. *Phlegmatia:* Parr. *Leucophlegmatia:* Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ὑδρωψ. Lat. *Hydrops,* aqua intercus, intercus, aqua inter cutem. Eng. *Dropsy.* Ger. *Wassersucht,* wasser. Dut. *Waterzugt,* water. Dan. *Vattersot.* Swed. *Vattensot,* vattensjukan. Fr. *Hydropisie.* Ital. *Idrope,* idropisia. Span. *Hidropesia.*

1524 *Hutten, U. de,* De guaiaci medicina, &c. *Mogunt.* 4to.

1536 *Paynel, Th.* Of the wood called guaiacum that healeth the dropsy, &c. (transl. from U. Hutten) *Lond.* 4to.

1558 *Reserius, H.* De hydrope libellus. *Bonon.* 8vo.

1563 *Peucer, C.* Propositiones de hydrope, &c. *Frankf.* 8vo.

- 1587 *Brucaus, H. M.D.* Theses de hydropo triplici. *Rostoch.*
- 1615 *Bedford, Thos.* Treatise of the sufficiency of English medicines for the cure of all diseases (dropsy, &c.) *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1623 *Poppius, J.* Von der wassersucht, &c. *Lips. 8vo.*
- 1645 *Fucen, H.* Prælectiones Basilienses de ascite. *Basil.*
- 1671 *Salzmann, L.* De abcessu interno cum hydropo (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Argent.*
- 1673 *Sermon, W. M.D.* A friend to the sick, with a particular discourse of the dropsy, scurvy, &c. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1676 *Case, H.* Five treatises concerning the scurvy, dropsy, &c. (translated from Sennertus) *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1681 *Greulichius, J. G.* De hydropo. *Francof. 12mo.*
- 1694 *Lister, M. M.D.* Sex exercitationes de morbis chronicis (dropsy, diabetes, &c.) *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1697 *Leigh, Carol.* Exercitationes quinque: de aquis... de hydropo. *Oxon. 8vo.*
- 1698 *Pagenstecher, A.* Van de watersucht genamd ascites. *Groening. 8vo.*
- 1701 *Cunrad, C., Starke, J. F.* De hydropo uteri (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Reg.*
- 1712 *Mondschein, J. W.* Die wassersucht nach ihrem ursprung, &c. *Hamburgh, 8vo.*
- 1712 *Moreau, J.* Dissertation physique sur l'hydropisie, &c. *Chalons, 12mo.*
- 1718 *Peyer Imhoff, J. H.* Ovarium hydropicum in virgine (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Basil.*
- 1721 *Slevogt, J. H.* De infelicis hydropis saccati curatione (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Jen.*
- 1724 *Scheffler, J. C.* Historia hydropis saccati (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Altd.*
- 1725 *Dwight, Sam.* De hydropibus deque medicamentis ad eos expellendum utilibus. *Lond. 12mo.*
- 1725 *Schacher, P. G. Mæbius, J. G.* De virgine ascitica (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Lips.*
- 1727 *Alberti, M. Cono, C. E.* Casus hydropis lapsu sanatæ (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Hal.*
- 1727 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Dissertations on a dropsy, a tympany, &c. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1729 *Scherl, J. G.* De calculo receptaculi chyli hydropis causa (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Hal.*
- 1731 *Willius, N.* Stupendus abdominis tumor (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Basil.*
- 1745 *Juch, H. P. Brehm, G. C. B.* De hydatidibus (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Erf.*
- 1747 *Pohl, J. C.* De hydropo ex hydatidibus (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Lips.*
- 1750 *Langlands, R.* De hydropo anasarca (Smellie Thes. ii.) *Edin. 8vo.*
- 1752 *Milchmann, F.* Anmerkungen über die natur und heilart der wassersucht (from the Latin of Seeger) *Braunsh. 8vo.*
- 1753 *Monro, Don. M.D.* Dissertatio de hydropo (Smellie ii.) *Edin. 8vo.*
- 1761 *Desbans, P. P.* De hydropo peritonœi saccato (Sandifort i.) *Gott.*
- 1761 *Tissot, S. A. D.* De variola, apoplexia, et hydropo. *Lausan, 8vo.*
- 1762 Anon. A treatise upon dropsy. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1765 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Exposition des différents moyens usités dans le traitement des hydropisies. *Par. 12mo.*
- 1765 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Précis de la méthode d'administrer les pilules toniques dans les hydropisies. *Par. 12mo.*
- 1765 *Monro, Don. M.D.* An essay on the dropsy. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1766 *Kemme & Buchner, De diversa hydropi medendi methodo (Baldinger Syll. ii.) Hal.*
- 1767 *Bovillet, J.* Observations sur l'anasarque, les hydropisies de poitrine, &c. *Par. 8vo.*
- 1769 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Observations faites par ordre de la cour sur les hydropisies. *Par. 12mo.*
- 1770 *Marquet, F. N.* Traité pratique de l'hydropisie et de la jaunisse. *Par. 8vo.*
- 1771 *Lowther, W. M.D.* A dissertation on the dropsy, distinguishing the different species, causes, &c. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1772 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Recherches sur les maladies chroniques, particulièrement sur les hydropisies. *Par. 12mo.*
- 1772 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Practical essays on fevers, dropsies, &c. *Bath, 8vo.*
- 1772 *Tissot, S. A. D.* On small-pox, apoplexy, and dropsy (transl.) *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1775 *Haffner, G.* De hydropo articularum (Wasserb. Fasc. i.) *Vindob. 8vo.*
- 1776 *Bacher, G. F. M.D.* Lettre à M. Bouvart sur les maladies chroniques. *Par. 8vo.*
- 1776 *Milman, Sir F. M.D.* Animadversiones de natura hydropis ejusque curatione. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1777 *Daignan, G. M.D.* Remarques et observations sur l'hydropisie. *Par. 8vo.*
- 1777 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Further observations on the effects of calomel and camphire; on calomel in dropsy, &c. *Bath, 8vo.*
- 1777 *Wilkes, R. M.D.* Historical essay on dropsy, with an appendix by N. D. Falck, M.D. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1782 *Prosser, Th.* An account of the cure of the Derbyshire neck, with reasons for considering it akin to ovarian dropsy. *Lond. 4to.*
- 1783 Anon. A sovereign remedy for the dropsy, published by desire. *Lond. 4to.*
- 1783 *Fowler, Th. M.D.* Medical reports of the effects of tobacco in dropsies, &c. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1785 *Withering, W. M.D.* An account of the fox-glove, with practical remarks on dropsy, &c. *Birm. 8vo.*
- 1786 *Milman, Fr. M.D.* Animadversiones on the nature and cure of dropsy (transl. by F. Swediaur) *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1787 *Metzler, F. X.* Von der wassersucht, eine gekronnte preisschrift. *Ulm. 8vo.*
- 1787 *Schwenke, C. G.* Bemerkungen über die wassersucht, &c. *Dresd. 8vo.*
- 1788 *Hoffmann, J. M.* Abhandlung über den ursprung und heilung der wassersuchten. *Frank. 8vo.*
- 1793 *Kuhn, J. G.* Von wasserigten geschwülsten und deren behandlung. *Breslau, 8vo.*
- 1795 Anon. A treatise on the dropsy, wherein the various kinds of the disease are considered, &c. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1795 *Grapengieser, K. J. C.* De hydropo plethorico. *Gott. 8vo.*
- 1795 *Sachtleben, D. W.* Klinik der wassersucht in ihrer ganzen sippschaft. *Dantzic, 8vo.*
- 1796 *Luxmore, W.* An address to hydropic patients, &c. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1796 *Rowley, W. M.D.* A treatise on swelled legs, dropsies, &c. *Lond. 8vo.*
- 1797 *Küttlinger, J. F.* De hydropis diagnosi, causis, &c. *Erl. 8vo.*
- 1801 *Knebel, J. G.* Grundsätze der kenntniss der wassersucht. *Breslau, 8vo.*
- 1802 *Godinez, de Pas. A.* Trattado completo de toda clase de hydropesia, &c. *Madrid.*
- 1803 *Olmi, A.* Memoria d'un anasarca particolare. *Firenz. 4to.*

- 1804 . . . . . *Traité des hydropisies qui règnent dans les marais de la Vendée. Par.*  
 1812 *Breschet, Gilb. Recherches sur les hydropisies actives. Par. 4to.*  
 1813 *Bluckall, John, M.D. Observations on the nature and cure of dropsies. Lond. 8vo.*  
 1815 *Itard, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hydropisie) t. xxii. Par.*  
 1817 *Eggert, F. F. G. Über die wassersucht. Lips. 8vo.*  
 1818 *Monat, V. Des hydropisies et de leur cure. Par. 8vo.*  
 1823 *Stoker, W. M.D. Pathological observations (part i. on dropsy, &c.) Dub. 8vo.*  
 1824 *Rayer, Dict. de Méd. (art. Hydropisie) t. xi. Par.*  
 1824 *Venables, Rob. M.D. Clinical report on dropsies. Lond. 8vo.*  
 1825 *Ayre, Jos. M.D. Researches into the nature and treatment of dropsy. Lond. 8vo.*  
 1829 *Bouillaud, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Anasarque) t. ii. Par.*  
 1829 *Bouillaud, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Ascite) t. iii. Par.*  
 1833 *Darwall, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Dropsy) vol. i. Lond.*

## DYSENTERY.

DERIV. Gr. *δυσεντερία*, from *δύς*, expressive of difficulty, and *εντερον*, intestine. Lat. *dysenteria*.

NOS. SYN. *Δυσεντερία*: Hipp. Gal. *ελακωσις εντερον*: Gal. *Dysenteria*: Cels. *Coel.-Aurel. Sydenh. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Good, Swed. Tormina, Difficultas intestinorum*: Cels. *Febris dysenterica*: Sydenh. *Rheuma ventris*: Gal. *Coel.-Aurel. Defluxio dysenteria*: Young. *Cruentus alvi fluor*: Fab.-Hildan. *Profluvium alvi cruentum*: Cartheuser. *Morbus dysentericus*: Walther. *Colitis (colite)*: Auct. Gall. rec. *Rheuma, Rheumatismus intestinorum, Fluxus cruentus, Fluxus dysentericus, Flumen dysentericum*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Δυσεντερία*. Lat. *Dysenteria*, tormina, difficultas intestinorum. Eng. *Dysentery, flux, bloody flux*. Ger. *Ruhr, rothe-ruhr, dysenterie*. Dut. *Roodeloop, bloedgang*. Dan. *Blodgang, blodsot*. Swed. *Rödsot*. Fr. *Flux de sang, dysenterie, tranchée de ventre, flux dysenterique*. Ital. *Disenteria, flusso*. Span. *Disenteria, cursos de sangre*.

## DYSENTERY AND DIARRHŒA.

- 1555 *Buonacossa, H. De affectu quem Græci δυσεντερίαν, Latine tormina appellant. Bologna, 4to.*  
 1558 *Noveniani, J. M. Von den bösen bauchflüssen und durchlauf. Witteb. 4to.*  
 1583 *Schönheid, V. Bericht von der rothen ruhr. Frankf. 8vo.*  
 1594 *Spehrer, P. Bericht von der rothen ruhr. Maynz. 4to.*  
 1600 *Ulian, Os. De dysenteriaë causis, signis, et curatione, collectanea medica. Jen. 4to.*  
 1602 *Fabricius, Hildanus, Traité de la dysenterie. Payerne. 8vo.*  
 1607 *Ayner, C. H. Regimen pestis et dysenteriaë populariter grassantium præservandæ et curandæ. Argent. 8vo.*  
 1607 *Federer, J. J. Methodischen rathschlag*

bey der jetz grassirenden rothen ruhr. *Freyb. 4to.*

- 1613 *Guarganti, Hor. Responsa varia, et in primis de dysenteria, &c. Venet. 4to.*  
 1613 *Guarganti, Hor. Cognitione sedandi et curandi fluxus. Venet. 4to.*  
 1616 *Agricola, J. Bericht von der rothen ruhr, &c. Basil. 8vo.*  
 1616 *Fabricius, Hildanus, De dysenteria, hoc est, cruento alvi fluore, liber unus. Openheim, 8vo.*  
 1617 *Gramann, G. Bericht von der weissen und rothen ruhr. Haberstadt, 8vo.*  
 1622 *Hahn, L. Von der rothen ruhr. Hildesheim, 8vo.*  
 1623 *Nester, J. Consilium dysentericum. Lipz. 8vo.*  
 1623 *Pois, Ch. le, Discours de maladies populaires accompagnées de dysenterie, &c. Pont-a-Mousson, 12mo.*  
 1626 *Lamoniere, J. de, Observatio fluxus Lugduni 1625 grassantis. Lyon. 12mo.*  
 1627 *Sennertus, D. M.D. De febribus et dysenteria. Lugd. Bat. 12mo.*  
 1628 *Sebiz, M. De dysenteriaë natura, causis, differentiis, signis. Argentor. 4to.*  
 1629 *Eler & Schmidt, Kurzer bericht von der rothen ruhr oder hofgang. Lüneb. 8vo.*  
 1634 *Eisenmenger, J. C. Bericht von der rothen ruhr. Heilbronn. 12mo.*  
 1643 *Heyden, Herm. van der, Discours sur les flux de ventre, et sur le trousse galant, dict cholera morbus. Gand. 4to.*  
 1645 *Anon. Facultatis Medicæ Hafniensis Consilium ad dysenteriam. Hafn. 4to.*  
 1657 *Deacon, John, Treatise of the flux. Lond. 12mo.*  
 1666 *Purgold, J. Kurzer bericht von der rothen ruhr und deren zufallen. Muhlhausen, 4to.*  
 1666 *Ramelon, M. Der jetz grassirenden krankheit der rothen ruhr beschreibung. Halle, 4to.*  
 1677 *Ravelly, J. Dissertation sur la nature des cours de ventre. Par. 12mo.*  
 1681 *Dornerell, T. Von der rothen ruhr, &c. Altenb. 4to.*  
 1685 *Ludovici, D. Zwey tractätlein von feldkrankheiten und der rothen ruhr. Mulhaus. 8vo.*  
 1691 *Neuhaus, J. L. Unterricht von der rothen ruhr. Schmalkald. 8vo.*  
 1696 *Leibnitz, G. G. Relatio de nova antidy-senterico Americano (ipecac.) Hannov. 8vo.*  
 1698 *Jones, J. M.D. De morbis Hibernorum, speciatim de dysenteria Hibernica. Lond. 4to.*  
 1701 *Cockburn, W. M.D. Profluvia ventris; or the nature of loosenesses discovered. Lond. 8vo.*  
 1710 *Cockburn, W. M.D. An account of the nature, causes, &c. of looseness. Lond. 8vo.*  
 1711 *Schræter, A. C. Von der rothen ruhr. Quedlingb. 8vo.*  
 1712 *Maubec, M. Traité de la dysenterie. Par. 8vo.*  
 1732 *Cockburn, W. M.D. Discourse on the difficulty of curing fluxes (Phil. Trans. vol. xxxvii.) Lond.*  
 1738 *Degner, J. H. Historia medica de dysenteria bilioso-contagiosa quæ 1736, &c. Traj. 8vo.*  
 1744 *Schoven, J. H. Relation von der cur der rothen ruhr durch das pharmacum specificum polychrestum. Francf. 8vo.*  
 1747 *Gruber, L. De febre acuta epidemica exanthematico-dysenterica (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) Basil.*  
 1747 *Vater, A. Vogel, J. G. De dysenteria epidemica maligna (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) Witteb.*

- 1750 *Hunauld, P.* Sur la dysenterie et ses remèdes. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1751 *Cleghorn, G. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of Minorca. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Geoffroi, S. F. M.D.* On vitrum antimonii ceratum in fluxus (Phil. Trans. vol. xlvii.) *Lond.*
- 1751 *Scanlan, D.* De lienteria (Smellie ii. 25.) *Ed.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Buchner, A. E. Laurich, T.* De singulari Indorum dysenteria (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Hal.*
- 1755 *Vandorpe, M.* Essai sur la dysenterie qui a regné en Flandres. *Courtray,* 4to.
- 1756 *Lambma, N.* Ventris fluxus multiplex ex antiquis et recentiorum monumentis propositus. *Amstel.* 4to.
- 1760 *Seguer, M.* De jusculo pulli lienteriae specifico (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) *Lausan.*
- 1760 *Wilson, A. M.D.* An essay on the autumnal dysentery. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Baker, Sir G. M.D.* De catarrho et dysenteria Londinensi anno 1762. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1762 *Watson, Sir W. M.D.* Remarks on the catarrh and dysentery of London in 1762 (Phil. Trans. 1762-3.) *Lond.*
- 1764 *Akenside, M. M.D.* De dysenteria commentarius. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Tissot, S. A. D.* Lettre à Zimmermann sur l'épidémie courante. *Lausanne,* 12mo.
- 1765 *Wilson, A. M.D.* Short remarks on autumnal disorders of the bowels, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Fischer, J. G.* Unterricht von der ruhr. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Hannes, C. R.* Die unschuld des obstes in erzeugung der ruhr. *Wesel.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Loescher, C. J.* De morbo coeliaco a Celso descripto (Triller Opusc. i.) *Francf.*
- 1766 *Rahn, C.* Anleitung zu richtiger erkenntniss und heilung der ruhr. *Zurich.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Ryan, J. M.D.* A commentary upon the dysentery, translated from Mark Akenside, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Stark, W. M.D.* Specimen medicum inauguralis septem historias dysentericorum exhibens. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.
- 1766 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* De vitandis sordidis et lascivis remediis antidysentericis (Opusc. iii.) *Franck.* 4to.
- 1766 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* De dysenteria sine dolore (Opusc. iii.) *Franck.* 4to.
- 1766 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* De tumoribus a dysenteria suppressa abortis (Opusc. iii.) *Franck.* 4to.
- 1767 *Zimmermann, J. G. M.D.* Von der ruhr unter dem volke in jahr 1765. *Zur.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Goetze, A. J.* De dysenteria analecta practica. *Gott.* 4to.
- 1768 *Leuthner, J. N. A.* Abhandlung und beobachtungen von der ruhr unter dem bauer-volke, &c. *Münc.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Sothen, J. J.* Fluxus coeliaci genuina notio. *Gott.* 4to.
- 1771 *Zimmermann, J. G. M.D.* A treatise on the dysentery (transl. by C. R. Hopson, M.D.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Practical essays on continued fevers, dysenteric fluxes, &c. &c. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1774 *Baldinger, C. S.* Von den krankheiten einer armee. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Maret, H.* Mémoire pour servir au traitement de la dysenterie. *Dijon.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Ackermann, J. C. G.* De dysenteriae antiquitatibus. *Lips.* 12mo.
- 1778 *Schroeder, P. G.* Dissertatio sistens de dysenteria, &c. (Opusc. Med. vol. i.) *Norim.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Vetillard, M.* Histoire des maladies dysentériques dans la province de Maine 1779. *Mans.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Eloy, N. F. J.* Mémoire sur la marche, &c. de la dysenterie. *Monsp.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* On the cure of fluxes by small doses of ipecacuanha (Med. Obs. & Inq. vi. 186.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Richter, G. G.* Dissertatio de fluxu ventris dysenterico (Opusc. Med.) *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Geach, F. M.D.* Some observations on the present epidemic dysentery. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Atchison, R.* On dysentery among negroes on the coast of Guinea (Med. Can. ix. 268.)
- 1783 *Ræderer & Wagler,* De morbo mucoso. *Götting.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Houlston, Th. M.D.* Observations on poisons, and on mercury in obstinate dysenteries. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Coley, W.* Account of the epidemic ague at Bridgenorth in 1784, with observations on a dysentery, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Fowler, T. M.D.* Medical reports of the effects of tobacco, principally in dropsies and dysenteries, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Jacobs, J.* Tractatus politico-medicus de dysenteria in genere. *Roterd.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Birnstiel, F. H.* De dysenteria liber. *Manheim,* 8vo.
- 1786 *Elsner,* Dissertatio de dysenteriae differentiis (Doering i. 192.) *Regiom.*
- 1786 *Rollo, J. M.D.* Observations on the acute dysentery. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Kauhlen, F. W.* Über die ruhr (Doering i. 191.) *Bonn.*
- 1787 *Mursinna, C. L.* Beobachtungen über die ruhr und faulfeber. *Lipz.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Crucianus, A. (Stoll)* De dysenteria (Eyerell i.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Moseley, B. M.D.* Treatise on tropical diseases, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Durondeau, M.* Traité de la dysenterie (2 tom.) *Bruxelles,* 8vo.
- 1789 *Weber, J. A.* Geschichte der ruhr und des faulfiebers, &c. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Boeregen, M. H. van,* Verhandelingen over de roode koorts en roodeloop (b. iii.) *Dendermonde,* 8vo.
- 1791 *Wade, J. P. M.D.* Select evidences of a successful method of treating fever and dysentery in Bengal. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Boag, W.* Observations on the fevers and dysentery of hot climates (Med. Facts iv. 1.)
- 1793 *Montgarny, H.* Histoire médico-pratique du flux dysentérique, &c. *Verdun,* 8vo.
- 1794 *Brüning, G.* Über schädlichkeit des mohnsaftes in der ruhr. *Gera,* 8vo.
- 1794 *Jawandt, G. H.* Beobachtung einer ruhr-epidemie im Meiningischen, &c. *Riga,* 8vo.
- 1794 *Shannon, R. M.D.* Practical observations on the prevention and cure of diseases in hot climates, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Hughes, R.* Of the effects of mahogany-wood in diarrhoea (Med. Facts vi. 156.)
- 1795 *Pauli, T.* Geschichte der ruhr-epidemie zu Mainz im sommer 1793. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1796 *Engelhard, J. F.* Über die ruhr, ihre verwickelungen und folgekrankheiten. *Winterthur.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Hunter, J. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Pfenniger & Staub,* Von den in Zurich

- ruhrepidemie in den jahren 1791-4. *Bregenz*. 8vo.
- 1796 *Stoll, Max*. Recherches sur la nature, le caractère, et le traitement de la dysenterie (trad. par Gilbert) *Bonn*. 8vo.
- 1796 *Vogler, J. P.* Von der ruhr und ihrer heilart. *Giess*. 8vo.
- 1797 *Bay, W.* On the operation of pestilential fluids on the large intestines, termed dysentery. *New York*. 8vo.
- 1797 *Clark, J. M.D.* A treatise on the yellow fever, with observations on dysentery, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Fisher, J.* On that grade of the intestinal state of fever known by the name of dysentery. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Hunnius, F. W. C.* Abhandlung uber die ursachen und heilung der ruhr. *Jen.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Mackenzie, Col.* Dissertation on dysentery. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Matthäi, K. C.* Uber die epidemische ruhr. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Weber, J. A.* Einige erfahrungen über die behandlung der jezigen ruhrepidemie. *Kæl.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Balmain, W.* On the effects of ipecacuanha in dysentery in Norfolk Island (Mem. Med. v. 210.) 8vo.
- 1799 *Christie, J.* Account of the nature and treatment of dysentery among troops in warm climates (Med. and Phys. Journ. i. 347.) 8vo.
- 1800 *Lindenmann, H. W.* Uber der ruhr und deren heilart. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1800 *White, D. M.D.* Letter to the Duke of York on the treatment of dysentery (Med. and Phys. Journ. iii. 231.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Eckner, K.* Beitrag zur geschichte der ruhr im jahr 1800. *Gotha.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Jacobs, J. C.* Traité de la dysenterie en général, avec une nouvelle méthode curative. *Bruzelles*, 8vo.
- 1801 *Zinke, G. G.* Bemerkungen über die diesjährige ruhrepidemie, &c. *Jena*, 8vo.
- 1803 *Assalini, P.* Observations sur la peste, le flux dysentérique, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Dewar, H. M.D.* Observations on diarrhœa and dysentery in the army in Egypt. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Fleury, F. A.* Essai sur la dysenterie; sur sa fréquence abord des navires, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Nedel, F. W.* Bemerkungen über den durchfall. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Neale, A. M.D.* Observations on the plague and dysentery of Egypt (from the French of Assalini) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Harty, W. M.D.* Observations on the simple dysentery and its combinations, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Stobæus, J. C. W.* Abhandlung über die ruhr. *Bayreuth*, 8vo.
- 1806 *Horn, E.* Versuch über die natur und heilung der ruhr. *Erfurt*. 8vo.
- 1806 *Nedel, F. W.* Neue bemerkungen über die diarrhoe. *Magd.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Rademacher, J. G.* Libellus de dysenteria. *Colon*. 8vo.
- 1808 *Anderson, J. M.D.* Journal of the establishment of Nopal and Tuna for the prevention and cure of dysentery, &c. *Madras*, 8vo.
- 1808 *Broussais, F. J. V.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Speyer, F.* Versuch über die natur und behandlungsart der rühr. *Nurnb.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Irvine, W. M.D.* Some observations on diseases in Sicily (chap. viii. on dysentery.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Wauters, P. E.* Commentarius theoretico-practicus de dysenteria. *Gand.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Bancroft, E. N. M.D.* Essay on yellow fever, with observations on dysentery, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Ferguson, W. M.D.* On the mercurial plan of treatment in dysentery (Med. Chir. Trans. ii. 180.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Wedekind, G. von*, Uber die ruhr. Herausgegeben von Dannenberg. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Schumacher, F.* Beitrage zur nosogenie und nosologie der ruhr. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Johnson, James, M.D.* Essay on the influence of tropical climates on European constitutions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Pisani, Gio. Giac.* Storia della dissenteria nello spedale militare di Mantova in 1811-12. *Milano*, 8vo.
- 1814 *Fournier & Vaidy*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Dysenterie) t. x. *Par.*
- 1815 *Baillie, M. M.D.* Observations on a particular species of purging (Med Trans. v. 166.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Bigeon, L. F.* Instruction sommaire sur la dysenterie epidémique à Dinan. *Dinan*. 8vo.
- 1815 *Thomson, Th. M.D.* De la dysenterie et des effets du mercure, &c. *Par.* 4to.
- 1816 *Mann, James*, Medical sketches of the campaigns of 1812, 13, 14, with a dissertation on dysentery, &c. *Dedham (America)*, 8vo.
- 1816 *Somers, E. S. M.D.* Medical suggestions for the treatment of dysentery, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Dillenius, K. von*, Beobachtungen über die ruhr, welche im Russische Feld-zuge 1812 herrschte. *Ludwigsb.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Bampffield, W. R.* A practical treatise on tropical dysentery, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Montalto, G. B.* Teoria della disenteria. *Genov.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Frank, Lud. M.D.* De peste, dysenteria, &c. *Viennæ*, 8vo.
- 1820 *Luscombe, E. T. M.D.* Practical observations on the means of preserving the health of soldiers. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Bährens, F.* Der typhus und die dysenterie in cosmischen beziehung. *Elberfeld*, 8vo.
- 1821 *Cheyne, J. M.D.* Medical report of the Whitworth Hospital, containing an account of dysentery in 1818 (Dub. Hosp. Rep. iii.) *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1822 *O'Brien, J. M.D.* Observations on the acute and chronic dysentery of Ireland. *Dubl.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Ballingall, G. M.D.* Practical observations on fever and dysentery, &c. in India. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (arts. Diarrhée, Dysenterie) t. vi. & vii. *Par.*
- 1825 *Latham, J. P. M.D.* Account of the disease of the Penitentiary. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Vignes, M.* Traité complet de la dysenterie et de la diarrhée. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Abercrombie, J. M.D.* Pathological and practical researches on the diseases of the stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Colite) t. v. *Par.*
- 1831 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Diarrhée) t. vi. *Par.*
- 1833 *Bartels*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. Diarrhoe) b. ix. *Berl.*
- 1833 *Brown*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Dysentery) vol. i. *Lond.*

1833 *Crampton & Forbes*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Diarrhœa*) vol. i. Lond.

1833 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. *Diarrhœa*) Lond.

1833 *Kreyssig*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Dysenteria*) b. ix. Berl.

### DYSMENORRHŒA.

DERIV. A nosological compound, from  $\delta\upsilon\varsigma$ , with difficulty,  $\mu\epsilon\nu\sigma\epsilon\varsigma$ , the menses, and  $\rho\acute{\iota}\omega$ , to flow.

NOS. SYN. *Dysmenorrhœa*: Linn. Vog. Sag. *Amenorrhœa*: Vog. *Menorrhagia difficilis*, *Menorrhagia stillatitia*: Sauv. *Amenorrhœa difficilis*: Cull. *Paramenia difficilis*: Good. *Dysmenia*: Swed. *Amenorrhœa partialis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Menstrua difficilia*, dolorosa. Eng. Difficult menstruation, painful menstruation. Ger. Beschwerliche monatliche reinigung. Fr. Menstruation difficile. Ital. Menstruazione difficile. Span. Menstruacion difícil.

(For Literature, see UTERUS and WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### DYSPEPSIA—INDIGESTION.

DERIV. *Dyspepsia*: Gr.  $\delta\upsilon\sigma\pi\epsilon\psi\iota\alpha$ , difficulty of digesting, indigestion: from  $\delta\upsilon\sigma\pi\epsilon\psi\iota\omega$ , to digest with difficulty. Th.  $\delta\upsilon\varsigma$ , expressive of difficulty, and  $\pi\epsilon\psi\iota\omega$ , to digest.

*Indigestion*. Lat. *indigestio*, in and *digestio*.

NOS. SYN.  $\alpha\pi\epsilon\psi\iota\alpha$ ,  $\beta\rho\alpha\delta\upsilon\pi\epsilon\psi\iota\alpha$ ,  $\delta\upsilon\sigma\pi\epsilon\psi\iota\alpha$ : Hipp. Gal. Athen. *Cruditus*, *Concoctio tarda*, *Stomachi resolutio*: Cels. *Passio stomachica*: Coel.-Aurel. *Dyspepsia*: Vog. Cull. Parr. Swed. *Apepsia*, *Diaphora*: Vog. *Anorexia*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. *Cardialgia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Gastrodynia*: Sauv. Sag. *Soda*: Linn. Vog. *Cardilœa*: Plater. *Nausea*, *Flatulentia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Limosis dyspepsia*: Good. *Dyspepsia simplex*: Young. *Bradypepsia*, *Cardialgia bradypepta*: Sauv.

NOS. SYN. Gr.  $\alpha\pi\epsilon\psi\iota\alpha$ ,  $\delta\upsilon\sigma\pi\epsilon\psi\iota\alpha$ ,  $\beta\rho\alpha\delta\upsilon\pi\epsilon\psi\iota\alpha$ . Lat. *Indigestio*, *cruditus*, *concoctio tarda*. Eng. *Indigestion*, *bad digestion*, *the bile*. Ger. *Ueble verdauung*, *unverdaulichkeit*, *schwere verdauung*. Dut. *Onverduwelykheid*. Dan. *Ufordöieligheid*. Swed. *Osmältlighet*. Fr. *Indigestion*. Ital. *Indigestione*. Span. *Indigestion*.

1580 *Sybillinus*, M. De medicamentis stomachicis quæ ventriculi medentur imbecillitatibus. Basil. 4to.

1590 *Ferrioli*, B. A. Von den magenschwachkeiten, &c. Insprug. 4to.

1619 *Varandæus*, J. De morbis ventriculi lib. iii. Monspel. 8vo.

1665 *Swalwe*, B. Querelæ et opprobria ventriculi. Amst. 12mo.

1668 *Ferrioli*, B. A. Morbosi ventriculi infelix hæctenus tentata cura. Erf. 8vo.

1679 *Kunne*, H. C. Dissertatio de dyspepsia. Lips. 4to.

1685 *Bartholinus*, G. De cruditate ventriculi. Hafn. 4to.

1691 *Viridet*, G. Tractatus de prima coctione, &c. Genev. 8vo.

1712 *Hecquet*, P. De la digestion et des maladies de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.

1725 *Camerarius*, E. De machinæ humanæ vitiis (Diss. ii. de vitiis ventriculorum adfligentibus) Tubing. 4to.

1727 *Ludulff*, H. Dissertatio de apepsia, dyspepsia, et bradypepsia. Erford. 4to.

1761 *Triboulet*, A. Quæstio medica: an secunda vena in indigestione? Douai. 4to.

1785 *Carminati*, B. Recherche su la natura e sugli usi del sugo gastrico in medicina e chirurgia. Milano, 4to.

1785 *Daubenton*, L. J. M. Mémoire sur les indigestions plus fréquentes à l'âge de 40 à 45 ans. Par. 8vo.

1785 *Rymer*, J. A tract upon indigestion and the hypochondriac disease. Lond. 8vo.

1786 *Neufville*, M. W. Grundriss einer abhandlung von der sympathie des verdauungssysteme. Goett. 8vo.

1788 *Boehme*, C. G. Anleitung, die vorzüglichsten krankheiten der ersten wege grundlich zu heilen. Leips. 8vo.

1789 *Hildebrandt*, G. F. Geschichte der unreinigkeiten im magem und den gedärmen. Braunsch. 8vo.

1792 *Wedekind*, G. C. G. De morborum primarum viarum vera notitia et curatione. Nürnberg. 4to.

1793 *Gramberg*, G. A. De vera notitione et cura morborum primarum viarum. Erlang. 8vo.

1795 *Squirrell*, R. M. D. Essay on indigestion and its consequences. Lond. 8vo.

1799 *Gibson*, J. A treatise on bilious disorders and indigestion, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1799 *Tweedie*, J. Hints on temperance, &c. in the cure of dyspepsia, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1806 *Abernethy*, John, Surgical observations: part ii., an account of the disorders of the digestive organs. Lond. 8vo.

1806 *Stone*, A. D. M. D. A practical treatise on the disorders of the stomach and of digestion. Lond. 8vo.

1807 *Daubenton*, L. J. M. Observations on indigestion, and on the efficacy of ipecacuan. Lond. 8vo.

1807 *Rees*, G. M. D. Practical observations on disorders of the stomach. Lond. 8vo.

1814 Anon. Letters on indigestion and its consequences. Lond. 8vo.

1814 *Fournier & Kergaradec*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Dyspepsie*) t. x. Par.

1818 *Ayre*, J. M. D. Practical observations on the nature and treatment of marasmus, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1818 *Hall*, Marshall, M. D. An essay on the mimoses. Lond. 8vo.

1818 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Indigestion*) t. xxiv. Par.

1820 *Hall*, Marshall, M. D. Descriptive and practical essays on disorders of the digestive organs, being a second edition of the Essay on the Mimoses. Lond. 8vo.

1820 *Woodforde*, J. M. D. Treatise on dyspepsia. Sherborne, 8vo.

1820 *Yeats*, G. D. M. D. Some observations on the duodenum; from the Gulstonian Lectures of 1817 (Med. Trans. vol. vi.) Lond. 8vo.

1820 *Ayre*, J. M. D. Practical observations on disorders of the liver and digestive organs. Lond. 8vo.

1821 *Law*, W. Observations on the derangements of the digestive organs. Edin. 8vo.

1821 *Kitchener, W.* M.D. Peptic precepts. Lond. 8vo.

1821 *Philip, A. P. Wilson, M.D.* A treatise on indigestion (var. ed.) Lond. 8vo.

1822 *Meiner, L.* Die heilung des magenkrampfes und der magenschwache. Leips. 8vo.

1823 *Hare, Th.* A view of the structure, functions, and disorders of the stomach. Lond. 8vo.

1825 *Howship, John,* Practical remarks upon indigestion. Lond. 8vo.

1825 *Leuret & Lassaigne,* Recherches physiques et chimiques sur la digestion. Par. 8vo.

1825 *Raige-Delorme,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Indigestion*) t. xii. Par.

1825 *Richter, F.* Die heilung der krankhaften verdauung in dem mittleren lebensalter. Quedl. 8vo.

1826 *Paris, J. A. M.D.* A treatise on diet and disordered states of the digestive functions. Lond. 8vo.

1827 *Johnson, Jas. M.D.* Essay on morbid sensibility of the stomach, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1827 *Philip, A. P. W. M.D.* On the treatment of the more protracted cases of indigestion. Lond. 8vo.

1827 *Thomas, John, M.D.* Practical observations on chronic affections of the digestive organs. Chelt. 8vo.

1828 *Abercrombie, J. M.D.* Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the stomach, &c. Edin. 8vo.

1828 *Cooke, W.* A pathological and practical inquiry into derangements of the digestive organs. Lond. 8vo.

1829 *Hohnbaum,* Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Apepsia*) b. iii. Berl.

1830 *Avery, S. W.* On dyspepsia. New York, 8vo.

1831 *Jolly,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Dyspepsie*) t. vi. Par.

1831 *Mayo, Thos. M.D.* Essay on temperament as modifying dyspepsia. Lond. 8vo.

1832 *Todd,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Indigestion*) vol. ii. Lond.

1833 *Bouillaud,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Indigestion*) t. x. Par.

#### DYSPHAGIA.

DERIV. A nosological term, from *δυσ*, and *φαγω*, to eat or swallow.

NOS. SYN. *Dysphagia*: Sauv. Sag. Cull. Good, Ploucq. *Acatoposis*, *Œsophagismus*: Vog. *Asthenia deglutitionis*: Young. *Dyscatoposia*: Swed. *Dyscatabrosis*: Ploucq.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Deglutitio difficilis*, *deglutienti difficultas*, *deglutitio impedita*. Eng. Difficulty of swallowing, choking. Ger. Schweres schlingen, beschwerliches schlingen, erschwertes schlingen, dysphagie. Fr. Difficulté d'avalier, dysphagie. Ital. Disfagia, difficoltà d'inghiottire. Span. Disfagia, dificultad de tragar.

1686 *Brand-Schuppen,* Dissertatio de deglutitione difficili (Doering i.) Giess.

1733 *Pringle, F. M.D.* Tumour in the œsophagus hindering deglutition (Edin. Med. Ess. ii.) Edin.

1733 *Taylor, J. M.D.* Difficulty of swallowing from scirrhus tumours in the œsophagus (Edin. Med. Ess. ii.) Edin.

1742 *Manchart,* Dissertatio de struma œsophagi, hujusque coalitu. Tubing. 4to.

1748 *Hoffmann, Fred.* De morbis œsophagi spasmodicis (Op. Om. iii.) Genæ. fol.

1750 *De Haen, A. M.D.* De impedita deglutitione, &c. (Ratio Medendi lib. vi.) Viennæ.

1757 *Vater & Zinckernagel,* De deglutitionis difficilis causis (Haller. D. ad M. i.) Lausan. 4to.

1767 *Ludlow, A.* Case of obstructed deglutition from dilatation of the pharynx (Med. Obs. and Inq. iii.) Lond.

1772 *Percival, T. M.D.* Difficulty in digestion from a spasmodic affection of the œsophagus (Med. Trans. ii.) Lond.

1780 *Heysham, J. M.D.* Remarkable case of epilepsy and dysphagia spasmodica (Med. Comm. viii.)

1781 *Haase,* Dissertatio de causis difficilis deglutitionis (Doering i.) Goett.

1781 *Sequeira, J. H. M.D.* Case of spasmodic inability of deglutition cured by mercurial inunction (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) Lond.

1785 *Bleuland, J.* Observationes anatomico-medicæ de sana et morbosa œsophagi structura. Lugd. Bat. 4to.

1789 *Bayford, D.* Singular case of obstructed deglutition (Mem. Med. ii.)

1789 *Johnstone, J. M.D.* On cynanche pharyngea, or a defect of deglutition, &c. (Mem. Med. ii.) Lond.

1793 *Hunter, John,* Case of paralysis of the muscles of deglutition cured (Med. and Chir. Trans. i.) Lond.

1799 *Blair, W.* An obstruction of the œsophagus removed by a tobacco glyster (Mem. Med. v.)

1800 *Paterson, P.* Case of gangrenous stomach with dysphagia from lightning (Med. Facts viii.) Lond.

1807 *Andrews, M. W. M.D.* Observations on the application of lunar caustic to strictures in the urethra and œsophagus. Lond. 8vo.

1811 *Monro, A. M.D.* The morbid anatomy of the human gullet, stomach, and intestines. Edin. 8vo. (2d ed. 1830.)

1820 *Kunze, G.* De dysphagia. Lipz. 8vo.

#### DYSPNŒA.

DERIV. Lat. *dyspnœa*, from Gr. *δυσπνοια*, from *δυσπναιω*, to breathe with difficulty; from *δυσ*, badly, and *πναιω*, to breathe.

NOS. SYN. *Δυσπνοια*: Hipp. Gal. Coel.-Aurel. Cels. *Spirandi difficultas*: Cels. *Dyspnœa*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Junck. Swed. *Orthopnœa*: Cels. Boerh. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. *Suffocatio*: Etmull. *Pnigma*: Vog. *Pneumosis dyspnœa*: Young. *Asthma continuum*, *Asthma spurium*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Δυσπνοια*, το *δυσπναιω*. Lat. *Dyspnœa*, *spirandi difficultas*. Eng. *Dyspnœa*, short breath, short-windedness, pursiness, phthisic. Ger. Schwerer athem, engbrustigkeit, kurzerer athem, beschwerliches athemholen, schwerathemigkeit. Dut. Moeyelyke adem. Fr. Respiration embarrassée, difficulté de respirer, pousse, dyspnée. Ital. Dispnea, difficoltà di respirare. Span. Disnea, ahoguido.

(For the Literature, see *ASTHMA*.)

#### DYSURIA.

DERIV. Lat. *dysuria*: Gr. *δυσουρια*, from *δυσουρειω*

to have a difficulty of making water; from *δυσ*, badly, and *ουρον*, urine.

NOS. SYN. *Δυσουρία*: Auct. Græc. Cicero. *Στραγγουρία*: Paul.-Ægin. Cels. *Urinæ difficultas*: Cels. *Dysuria*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Swed. Crich. *Stranguria*: Vog. Linn. *Glus*: Linn. *Pyuria*: Sauv. *Paruria stillatitia*: Good. *Ischuria dysuria*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Δυσουρία, στραγγουρία*. Lat. *Dysuria, difficultas urinæ, stranguria*. Eng. *Dysuria, strangury, difficulty of making water, painful micturition*. Ger. *Harnstrenge, harnwinde, harnbrennen, schwer-harnen*. Dut. *Moeyelykheid in watermaaken, brandende pis, heete pis*. Dan. *Trangpis*. Swed. *Urinvång, pinksveda*. Fr. *Dysurie, difficulté d'uriner, ardeur d'urine*. Ital. *Disuria, ardore d'urina, difficoltà d'urinare*. Span. *Disuria, ardor de orina, dificultad de orinar*.

(For the Literature, see CYSTITIS, and URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

### EAR, DISEASES OF.

VERN. SYN. (I. ear.) Gr. *Ους*. Lat. *Auris*. Eng. *Ear*. Ger. *Ohr*. Dut. *Oor*. Dan. *Ore*. Swed. *Or*. Fr. *Oreille*. Ital. *Orecchio*. Span. *Oido*. Port. *Orelha*.

(II. Diseases of the ear.) Gr. *Ωτος νοσος*. Lat. *Auris morbi*. Eng. *Diseases of the ear*. Ger. *Ohrkrankheiten*. Dut. *Oorziekten*. Dan. *Oresygen*. Swed. *Orsjuka*. Fr. *Maladies de l'oreille*. Ital. *Malattie del' orecchio*. Span. *Enfermedades de oido*.

1590 *Mercurialis, H.* De compositione medicamentorum: de morbis oculorum et aurium. Ven. 4to.

1601 *Grammaeus, Th.* De morbis oculorum et aurium. Venet. 4to.

1683 *Duverney, J. G.* Traité de l'organe de l'ouïe. Par. 12mo.

1704 *Douglas, J. M.D.* De aure humano tractatus. Bonon. 4to.

1704 *Valsalva, A. M.* De aure humana; cum additionibus J. B. Morgagni. Bonon. 4to.

1713 *Kennedy, Peter*, Ophthalmographia, &c. (of the eye and ear.) Lond. 8vo.

1745 *James, R. M.D.* Medical Dictionary (art. *Auris*) vol. i. Lond. fol.

1770 *Buchner, A. El.* A method of curing deafness (trans. Lat.) Lond. 8vo.

1786 *Desmonceaux, l'Abbé*, Traité des maladies des yeux et des oreilles. Par. 8vo.

1789 *Scarpa, A.* De auditu et olfactu. Par. fol.

1794 *Kritter, J. F. Lentin, F. B.* Ueber das schwere gehör. Leips. 8vo.

1795 *Wildberg, C. F. L.* Versuch einer abhandlung ueber die gehörwerkzeuge. Jena, 8vo.

1802 *Ettmüller, C. F. B.* Von den krankheiten des ohres. Lübben, 12mo.

1804 *Fischer, C. E.* Abhandlung vom krebse des ohres. Lueneburg, 4to.

1806 *Saunders, J. C.* The anatomy and diseases of the human ear. Lond. fol.

1807 *Alard, M. J. M.D.* Essai sur le catarrhe de l'oreille. Par. 8vo.

1817 *Saunders, J. C.* The anatomy and diseases of the ear (2nd ed.) Lond.

1817 *Wright, W.* An essay on the human ear Lond. 8vo.

1818 *Curtis, J. H.* A treatise on diseases of the ear. Lond. 8vo.

1819 *Monfalcon, Deslongchamps, et Marquis*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Oreille*) t. xxxviii. Par.

1821 *Itard, J. M. G.* Traité des maladies de l'oreille (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1822 *Deleau, M. M.D.* Mémoire sur la perforation de la membrane du tympan. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Meiner, L.* Die krankheiten des ohrs und gehörs. Leips. 8vo.

1823 *Saissy, J. A.* Memoria sulle malattie dell' orecchio interno. Pisa, 8vo.

1825 *Buchanan, Th.* Illustrations of acoustic surgery. Lond. 8vo.

1827 *Beck, K. J.* Die krankheiten des gehörorgans. Leips. 8vo.

1827 *Saissy, J. A.* Essai sur les maladies de l'oreille interne. Par. 8vo.

1828 *Buchanan, Th.* Physiological illustrations of the organ of hearing. Lond. 8vo.

1828 *Deleau, M. M.D.* Mémoire sur le catheterisme de la trompe d'Eustache. Par. 8vo.

1830 *Cooper, S.* Surgical Dictionary (art. *Ear*) 6th ed. Lond.

1834 *Burne, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Otalgia and Otitis*) vol. iii. Lond.

### ECTHYMA.

DERIV. Gr. *εκθυμα*, an eruption on the skin, a blister or pustule, from *εκθωω*, to break out: th. *εκ* and *θωω*, to rush.

NOS. SYN. *Τερμινθος, Θερμινθος, Επινυκτις*: Hipp. Gal. *Terminthus*: Wisemann, Lorry, Turner, Plenck, Vog. *Epinyctis*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. *Ecthymata*: Vog. Swed. *Ecthyma*: Willan, Bateman, Rayer. *Ecpyesis ecthyma*: Good. *Phlysis ecthyma*: Young. *Psoris crustacea*: Alibert. *Melasma*: Plenck, Linn. Vog.

VERN. SYN. Arab. *Albotin, albotes, schera, botsor*. Eng. *Scall, tetter, papulous scall, ulcerated tetter*. Ger. *Erbsenblattern, eiternde flechte, schälblasen, blattern*. Dut. *Puisten*. Fr. *Ampoules, boutons, pustule*.

(For the Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### ECZEMA.

DERIV. Gr. *εκζεμα*, that which is thrown up by boiling—a pustule; from *εκζεω*, to boil up, to break out.

NOS. SYN. *Eczema*: Auct.-Græc. Willan, Bateman, Rayer. *Ecphtysis eczema*: Good. *Cytisma eczema*: Young. *Hidroa*: Sauv. Vog. *Eczesis, Eczesma, Eczesmus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. *Heat eruption, heats*. Ger. *Schweitblattern, hitzblätterchen*. Dut. *Vuurige puisten*. Fr. *Echauboulure, ampouille ardente, poussée, dartre vive*.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### EDUCATION, PHYSICAL.

1544 *Phayre, T.* The regiment of life, with the booke of children. Lond. 12mo.



- 1559 *Alexandrinus, Jul.* *Pædotrophia*, carmen. *Tiguri*, 8vo.
- 1565 *Vallambert, Sim. de*, De la manière de nourrir et gouverner les enfans dès leur naissance. *Poitiers*, 4to.
- 1593 *Trunconius, Jac.* De custodienda puerorum sanitate, &c. *Florent.* 4to.
- 1611 *Mercatus, Ludov.* De puerorum educatione et custodia. *Pincia*, fol.
- 1693 *Locke, John*, Thoughts concerning the education of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1720 *Gagliardi, D.* *Educazione de' figliuoli morale e medica.* *Roma*, 8vo.
- 1733 Anon. The art of nursing, or the method of bringing up young children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1748 *Cadogan, Will.* On the nursing and management of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Birmingham, Mich.* *Manière de bien nourrir et soigner les enfans nouveaux nés.* *Par.* 4to.
- 1752 *Krüger, J. G.* Gedanken von der bildung der kinder. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Nelson, James*, An essay on the government of children, under three heads—health, manners, and education. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Brouzet*, *Essai sur l'éducation médicinale des enfans* (2 vols.) *Par.* 4to.
- 1756 *Vandermonde, C. A.* *Essai sur la manière de perfectionner l'espèce humaine.* *Par.* 12mo.
- 1759 *Nudov, H.* *Sur l'éducation physique.* *Danzig.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Desessartz, J. C.* *Traité de l'éducation corporelle des enfans en bas âge.* *Par.* 12mo.
- 1762 *Ballexserd, Jac.* *Dissertation sur l'éducation physique des enfans.* *Par.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Rousseau, J. J.* *Emile, ou de l'éducation* (4 vol.) *Franc.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Rousseau, J. J.* *Emilius and Sophia, or a new system of education* (trans.) 4 vol. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1763 *Beaurieu, G. G. de*, *L'Elève de la nature.* *Par.* 12mo.
- 1764 Anon. *Discorsi due academici sopra le fascie dei bambini.* *Parma*, 8vo.
- 1768 *Raulin, Jos.* De la conservation des enfans, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1769 *De Meza, T. S.* De l'éducation des enfans, tant physique que morale. *Copenh.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Rebours, Mad. de*, *Avis aux mères, qui veulent nourrir leurs enfans.* *Par.* 12mo. (1799. 8vo.)
- 1773 *Salchow, U. E.* *Kurze anweisung zur natürlichen und sittlichen erziehung der kinder.* *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Fourcroy, A. F.* *Les enfans élevés dans l'ordre de la nature.* *Par.* 12mo.
- 1774 *Smith, H. M. D.* *Letters to married women on nursing and the management of children.* *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Ballexserd, Jac.* *Dissertation sur cette question: quelles sont les causes principales de la mort d'un assez grand nombre d'enfans, &c.* *Genève*, 8vo.
- 1776 *Ballexserd, J.* *Von den hauptursachen warum so viele kinder sterben und von den mitteln sie zu erhalten.* *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Venél, G. F.* *Essai sur la santé et sur l'éducation médicinale des filles.* *Yverdun*, 8vo.
- 1778 *Webel*, *Epistola de vi et auctoritate præceptorum medicorum in educatione liberorum medica.* *Lips.*
- 1781 *Landois*, *Dissertation sur les avantages de l'allaitement des enfans par leurs mères.* *Genev.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Moss, Will.* *On the management and nursing of children in the earlier periods of infancy.* *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Salzmann, C. G.* *Anweisung zu einer—erziehung der kinder.* *Erf.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Beaurieu, G. G. de*, *De l'allaitement, et de la première éducation des enfans.* *Par.* 12mo.
- 1784 *Baldini, Fil.* *Il metodo di allattar i bambini.* *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Brinckmann, J. P.* *Vergleichung der erziehung der alten mit der heutigen, &c.* *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Moss, Wm.* *An essay on the management, nursing, and diseases of children.* *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 Anon. *Anweisung, wie man kinder erziehen soll dass sie gesund bleiben.* *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Schosulan, J. N.* *Über die schädlichkeit des einwickelns der kinder und der schnürbrüste.* *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Mantell, T.* *Short directions for the management of infants.* *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1788 *Josephi, W.* *Über die ehe und physische erziehung.* *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Rostizky, C. E.* *Vom schaden des einwickelns der kinder und der schnürbrüste.* *Erlang.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Weber, A. G.* *Vermischte abhandlungen aus der arzneiwissenschaft (ueber die zulassigkeit der abhärtenden erziehungsmethode und den werth der gymnastischen uebungen für unsere zeiten)* *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1789 Anon. *Educazione fisica della figliuolanza.* *Torin.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Almeida de, J.* *Tratado de educaçao fisica dos meninos.* *Lisb.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Iberti, Jos.* *Metodo artificial de criar a los reciennacidos y darles una buena educacion fisica.* *Madri.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Lava, Benj.* *An essay on the injurious custom of mothers not suckling their own children.* *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Busch, J. D.* *Anführung des landvolks zu der körperlichen erziehung der kinder.* *Marburg.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Careno, L.* *Saggio sulla maniera di allevare i bambini a mano.* *Pav.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Faust, B. C.* *Gesundheit's catechismus zum gebrauch in den schulen, &c.* *Buckeburg*, 8vo.
- 1794 *Frank, J. P.* *Abhandlung über eine gesunde kindererziehung.* *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Girtanner, C.* *Abhandlung über die krankheiten der kinder und über die physische erziehung der selber.* *Berlin*, 8vo.
- 1796 *Caillau, Jean Marie*, *Avis aux mères de famille sur l'éducation physique, morale, et les maladies des enfans, &c.* *Bord.* 12mo.
- 1796 *Crusius, G.* *Von den mitteln, kinder zu gesunden menschen zu erziehen.* *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Wurzer, F.* *Versuch ueber die physische erziehung der kinder.* *Bonn.* 8vo.
- 1797-8 *Caillau, Jean Marie*, *Journal des mères, &c.* *Bord.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Darwin, E. M. D.* *Plan for the conduct of female education in boarding schools.* *Derby*, 4to.
- 1797 *Saucerotte, Nic.* *De la conservation des enfans pendant la grossesse et de leur éducation physique, &c.* *Par.* 16mo.
- 1797 *Struve, C. A.* *Noth-and hülfstafel kinder-gesund zu erhalten.* *Hannov.* fol.
- 1797 *Tytler, H. W. M. D.* *Pædotrophia, or the art of nursing and rearing children, a poem from the Latin of St. Marthe.* *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1797 Würzer, F. Über die physische erziehung der kinder für aeltern und erzieher. *Frankf. Svo.*
- 1798 Struve, C. A. Ueber die erziehung der kinder in den ersten lebensjahr. *Hannov. Svo.*
- 1798 Struve, C. A. Erklärung Deutschen sprüchwörter in rüksicht auf erziehung der kinder. *Glogau, Svo.*
- 1799 Amiel, F. M. Essai sur les différences constantes et accidentelles résultantes de l'organisation et de l'éducation, &c. *Par. Svo.*
- 1799 Frank, J. P. Traité sur la manière d'élever sainement les enfans (traduite de l'Allemand par Böhler) *Par. Svo.*
- 1799 Hufeland, C. W. Guter rath an mutter über den physischen erziehung, &c. *Berl. Svo.*
- 1799 Macquart, L. C. H. Dictionnaire de la conservation de l'homme et de l'éducation physique. *Par. Svo.*
- 1800 Fieliz, F. G. H. Die hauptquelle der fehler unserer physischen und moralischen kindererziehung. *Leips. Svo.*
- 1801 Millot, J. A. L'art d'améliorer et de perfectionner les hommes, &c. *Par. Svo.*
- 1801 Willich, A. F. M. M.D. A familiar treatise on the physical education of children (transl. of Struve) *Lond. Svo.*
- 1802 Bizius, C. A. Ueber die physische erziehung der kinder. *Bern. Svo.*
- 1803 Buchan, W. M.D. Advice to mothers on their own health and on the means of promoting the health, &c. of their offspring. *Lond. Svo.*
- 1803 Flamme, S. B. Essai sur l'avantage de l'allaitement maternel. *Par. Svo.*
- 1803 Fleisch, C. B. Handbuch über die krankheiten der kinder, &c. *Leips. Svo.*
- 1803 Leroy, Alf. Médecine maternelle, ou l'art d'élever et de conserver les enfans. *Par. Svo.*
- 1803 Rosenmüller, J. C. Die kinderstube, von ihrer physischen seite dargestellt. *Leips. Svo.*
- 1804 Herdman, J. M.D. Discourses on the management of infants. *Edin. Svo.*
- 1804 Löbenstein-Löbel, E. Hygiene für frauen und kinder. *Leipz. Svo.*
- 1804 Reymondon, C. A. Considérations sur quelques époques de l'éducation physique. *Par. 4to.*
- 1807-10 Herdmann, J. Discourses on the management of infants and the treatment of their diseases. *Lond. Svo.*
- 1808 Krause, C. F. Physische erziehungskunde für lehrer und erzieher. *Lips. Svo.*
- 1810 Henke, A. Taschenbuch für mütter über die physische erziehung der kinder. *Frankf. Svo.*
- 1813 Prévot-Leygonie, P. Essai sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Par. Svo.*
- 1814 Carpenter, Lant. Systematic education (2 vol.) *Lond. Svo.*
- 1817 Wakefield, Priscilla, Reflexions on the present condition of the female sex (2d ed.) *Lond. 12mo.*
- 1819 Kastler, R. M. Abhandlungen und gedanken zur heutigen physischen erziehung der kinder. *Wien. Svo.*
- 1819 Anon. Hints for the improvement of early education. *Lond. 12mo.*
- 1820 Anon. A practical view of Christian education in its early stages (5th ed.) *Lond. 12mo.*
- 1821 Anon. Letters to a mother on the management of infants and children, &c. by a physician. *Lond. Svo.*
- 1821 Ladevèze, M. J. Mémoire sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Bord. Svo.*
- 1821 Ratier, F. S. Essai sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Par. Svo.*
- 1821 Spurzheim, J. G. M.D. A view of the elementary principles of education. *Edin. 12mo.*
- 1822 Palin, R. M.D. Observations on the influence of habits and manners on health, particularly that of English females. *Lond. Svo.*
- 1823 Anon. Advice to young mothers on the physical education of children, by a grandmother. *Lond. 12mo.*
- 1823 Göllis, L. A. Vorschläge zur verbesserung der körperlichen kindererziehung. *Wien. Svo.*
- 1825 Kennedy, J. M.D. Instructions to mothers and nurses on the management of children. *Glasg. 12mo.*
- 1829 Duffin, E. W. On the influence of physical education on deformity. *Lond. Svo.*
- 1830 Darwall, J. M.D. Plain instructions for the management of infants, &c. *Birm. 12mo.*
- 1833 Barlow, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Education, Physical) vol. i. *Lond.*

(See CHILDREN, DISEASES OF, and HYGIENE, OF HEALTH, PRESERVATION OF.)

### ELECTRICITY.

DERIV. From the Greek *ηλεκτρον*, Latin *electrum*, amber, from its attractive quality when rubbed.

VERN. SYN. *Modern Latin*, Electricitas. *Eng.* Electricity. *Ger.* Electricität. *Dut.* Electriciteit, brandsteenkragt. *Fr.* Electricité. *Ital.* Elettricità. *Span.* Electricidad.

### ELECTRICITY AND GALVANISM,

(MEDICAL.)

1645 Krazenstein, C. G. Abhandlung vom nutzen der electricitaet in der arzneywissenschaft. *Halle.*

1747 Louis, Ant. Observations sur l'électricité et sur ses effets sur l'économie animale. *Par. 12mo.*

1747 Pivati, G. Fra. Lettere della elettricità medica. *Venez. 12mo.*

1748 Veratti, J. J. Osservazioni fisico-mediche intorno alla elettricità. *Bologna, Svo.*

1749 Pivati, G. F. Riflessioni sopra la medicina elettrica. *Ven.*

1749 Sauvages, F. B. Mémoire sur les effets de l'électricité dans la cure des rhumatismes. *Montp. 4to.*

1750 Bianchini, F. Recueil d'expériences faites à Venise sur la médecine électrique. *Par. Svo.*

1753 Quetmaltz, S. T. De viribus electricis medicis (Haller D. ad M. i.) *Lips. 4to.*

1754 Linnæus & Zetzell, Consectaria electrico-medica (Haller D. ad M. i.) *Upsal. 4to.*

1760 Lovett, R. Electricity rendered useful, &c. Appendix to reviewers reviewed. *Lond. Svo.*

1760 Wesley, J. Desideratum, or electricity made plain and useful. *Lond. Svo.*

1762 Schaeffer, J. G. Die kraft und wirkung der electricität, &c. *Regensb.*

1764 Wilson, Benj. A letter on electricity. *Lond. 4to.*

1767 Priestley, Jos. The history and present state of electricity. *Lond. 4to.*

1768 Gardane, J. J. Conjectures sur l'électricité médicale. *Par. 12mo.*

- 1770 *Hartmann, J. F.* Die angewandte electricitaet bey krankheiten. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Priestley, Jos.* Additions to "the history and present state of electricity." *Lond.* 4to.
- 1771 *Symes, R.* Fire analyzed, and the manner of making electricity medicinal. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Sans, L'Abbé,* Guérison de la paralysie par l'électricité. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1779 *Birch, J.* Observations on the efficacy of electricity in removing female obstructions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Mauduyt, P. J. E. de la V.* Extraits des journaux tenus pour 82 malades qui ont été électrisés. *Par.* 4to.
- 1780 *Cavallo, T.* An essay on the theory and practice of medical electricity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Bonnefoy, J. B.* De l'application de l'électricité à l'art de guérir. *Lyon.* 12mo.
- 1782 *Masars, De Cazeles,* Mémoires sur l'électricité médicinale (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1782 *Nicolas,* Avis sur l'électricité comme remède dans certaines maladies. *Nancy.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Marat, J. P.* Recherches sur l'électricité médicale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Mauduyt, P. J. E. de la V.* Mémoire sur les différentes manières d'administrer l'électricité, et sur les effets, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Vivenzio, G.* Teoria e pratica dell' electricita medica (trad. Cavallo e Birch) *Napoli,* 8vo.
- 1785 *Kuehn, K. G.* Geschichte der medicinischen, &c. electricität. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Böckmann, J. L.* Ueber anwendung der electricität bey kranken. *Durlach.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Barneveldt, W.* Medicinische electricitaet. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Lowndes, F.* Observations on medical electricity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Boeckh, J. G.* Beytraege zur anwendung der electricitaet, &c. *Erlang.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Lowndes, F.* The utility of medical electricity illustrated. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Birch, J.* A letter on the subject of medical electricity, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Deiman, J. R.* Von den guten wirkungen der electricitaet in verschiedenen krankheiten. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Faulwetter, C. A.* Kurze grundsætze der electricitaet. *Nurn.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Domin, J. E.* Ars electricitatis ægris tuto adhibendi. *Pert.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Kuehn, K. G.* Die neuesten entdeckungen in der physischen und medicinischen electricität. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Wilkinson, C. H. M.D.* An essay on medical electricity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Augustin, F. L.* Vom Galvanismus und dessen medicinischen anwendung. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Bischoff, C. H. E.* De usu galvanismi in arte medica. *Jena,* 8vo.
- 1801 *Grapengiesser, C. J. C.* Versuch ueber den galvanismus zur heilung einiger krankheiten, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Geiger, C. F.* Dissertation sur le galvanisme et son application à la médecine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Hellwag, C. F.* Erfahrungen ueber die heilkräfte des galvanismus, &c. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Struve, C. A.* System der medicinischen electricitätslehre. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Augustin, F. L.* Versuch einer vollständigen systematischen geschichte der galvanischen electricität und ihren anwendung. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Birch, J.* An essay on the medical application of electricity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Carpue, J. C.* An introduction to electricity and galvanism, with their effects in diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Kelch, W. G.* Ueber die wirkung der galvanischen electricität im menschlichen körper. *Konigsb.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Martens, F. H.* Anweisung zur therapeutischen anwendung des galvanismus. *Weissenfels,* 8vo.
- 1803 *Nongiardini, G. A.* Dell' applicazione del galvanismo alla medicina. *Genova,* 8vo.
- 1803 *Saxtorph, H.* Electricitätslehre, &c. *Kopenhag.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Thillaye, J. B. J.* Essai sur l'emploi médicale de l'électricité et du galvanisme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Walther, P. F.* Ueber die therapeutische indication des galvanischen operation. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Wilkinson, C. H. M.D.* Elements of galvanism in theory and practice (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Kuehn, K. G.* Neue erfahrungen ueber die wirkung der electricität, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Meade, W. M.D.* Outline of the origin, &c. of galvanism, with its application to medicine. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Ritter, J. W.* Beitrage zur kenntniss des galvanismus, fuer aertze, &c. b. ii. *Jena,* 8vo.
- 1810 *Maurice, J. B. P. F.* L'électricité médicale. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1811 *Yatman, M.* Letter on Mr. Davy's galvanic girdle as a topical branch of medicine. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Yatman, M.* Professor Davy's inquiries on galvanism illustrated in the removal of topical complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Hallé & Nysten,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Electricité*) t. ii. *Par.*
- 1816 *Darbefeulle, D. M.* De l'électricité médicale. *Nantes,* 8vo.
- 1816 *Hallé & Nysten,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Galvanisme*) t. xvii. *Par.*
- 1817 *Philip, A. P. W. M.D.* On the effects of galvanism in restoring the action of the lungs (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1819 *Aldini, J.* General views on the application of galvanism to medical purposes. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Sundelin, K.* Anleitung zur medicinischen anwendung der electricität und des galvanismus. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Girardin, J.* De l'application de l'électricité au traitement des maladies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Most, G. F.* Ueber die grossen heilkräfte des galvanismus. *Lüneb.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Andrieux, E.* Mémoire sur l'application du galvanisme au traitement des maladies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Rostan,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Galvanisme*) t. x. *Par.*
- 1826 *La Beaume,* On galvanism, and its medical efficacy in chronic diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Andral & Ratier,* Dict. de Méd. Pratic. (art. *Electricité*) t. vii. *Par.*
- 1833 *Apjohn, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Electricity*) vol. i. *Lond.*
- 1833 *Apjohn, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Galvanism*) vol. ii. *Lond.*
- 1834 *Osann,* Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Electricität*) b. x. *Berl.*

## ELEPHANTIASIS, ARABUM ET GRÆCORUM.

DERIV. Gr. ελεφαντιασις, from ελεφας, -αντος, the elephant, so named from the supposed resemblance of the skin of leprous persons to that of the elephant; or from the mishapen leg in the Arabian leprosy being supposed to resemble that of the elephant.\*

NOS. SYN. Ελεφας: Dioscor. Ελεφαντιασις: Aret. Cels. Σατυριασμος: Gal. Λιοντιασις: Aret. Aet. Impetigo, Vitiligo: Cels. Cancer universus, Ulcus universale: Paul.-Ægin. Elephantiasis: Sag. Cull. Sauv. Vog. Swed. Elephantia Arabum: Vog. Elephantiasis Indica, Phlegmatia Malabarica: Sauv. Elephantopus: Swed. Lepidosis lepriasis: Good. Lepra squamosa: Frank. Morbus glandularis Barbadosis: Hillary, Hendy. Malum Lazari, Malum Hierosolymitanum, Morbus Heracleus, Morbus Phœnicus, Lepra Asturiensis, L. Græcorum, L. Arabum, L. Egyptiaca, L. Syriaca, L. Americana, L. nigra, L. tuberculosa, L. ichthyosis, Impetigo excorticativa, Leontiasis: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Ελεφαντιασις, ελεφαντιασμος, ελεφας, λιοντιασις. Lat. Lepra, elephantia, elephantiasis, elephas. Arab. Iudam, iusam, daul Asad, dal fil. Eng. Leprosy, black leprosy, Barbados leg, Cochin leg, yam-leg, elephant leg. Ger. Todtenbruch, oelschenkel, scapige aussatz, knollige aussatz, drusenkrankheit. Dut. Lazery, olifants ziekte, melaatsheid. Dan. Spedalskhed. Swed. Spiteliska. Fr. Mal mort, leprosie. Ital. Lebbra, lepra, elefantiasi. Span. Mal de la rosa, lepra.

1541 *Constantinus Africanus*, De humana natura et de elephantia. *Basil.* fol.

1546 *Fracastorius*, H. De sympathia lib. i. De contagiosis morbis lib. iii. (lib. ii. c. 13. de elephantia) *Venet.* 4to.

1557 *Fumanellus*, Ant. Sermo de lepra et elephant morbo (Opp.) *Fig.* fol.

1604 *Rondelet*, Guil. De hydrope et elephantiasi. *Lond.* fol.

1607 *Hoffmann*, C. De morbo illo maximo, lepra, quæ est elephantiasis Græcis. *Basil.*

1640 *Varandæus*, J. Tractatus de elephantiasi, seu lepra, &c. *Monspel.* 8vo.

1673 *Niesius*, Benj. De elephantiasi seu lepra Arabum. *Argent.* 4to.

1683 *Mentzelius*, J. C. Dissertatio de elephantia Javæ nova. *Franc.* 4to.

1726 *Towne*, R. M.D. Treatise on diseases most frequent in the West Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.

1750 *Hughes*, G. Natural history of Barbadoes. *Lond.* fol.

1753 *Curzio*, C. Discussioni di un raro morbo cutaneo. *Napol.* 8vo.

1757 *Joannis*, M. D. Account of the leprosy in Martignes in Provence (Med. Obs. and Inq. i.) *Lond.*

\* I have included under one term the two very different diseases, *E. Arabum* and *E. Græcorum*, because they have been so confounded by the greater number of authors.

1757 *Peyssonnel*, J. A. M.D. Account of a visitation of the leprous persons in Guadaloupe (Phil. Trans. vol. i.) *Lond.*

1759 *Hillary*, W. M.D. On the changes of the air in Barbadoes, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1763 *Hales*, Ch. Salivation not necessary, &c. with two extraordinary cases of leprosy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1764 *Rougnon*, N. F. Dissertatio de lepra Græcorum et nostratum. *Vesunt.* 4to.

1767 *Raymond*, F. Histoire de l'éléphantiasis, &c. *Lausan.* 8vo.

1768 *Heberden*, Th. M.D. Of the elephantiasis of Madeira (Med. Trans. i.) *Lond.*

1775 *Hendy*, J. M.D. Essay on glandular secretion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Schilling*, G. G. De lepra commentationes (Baldinger Syll. iii.) *Traj. ad Rhen.* 8vo.

1777 *Bajon*, M. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle de Cayenne, &c. (*mal rouge*) *Par.* 8vo.

1777 *Lorry*, A. C. M.D. Tractatus de morbis cutaneis. *Par.* 4to.

1783 *Coquerau*, C. J. L. M.D. & *Chamsern*, Sur l'état actuel de la lèpre en Europe (Mém. de la Soc. Roy. de Méd.) *Par.*

1783 *Vidal*, De la lèpre de Martignes (Mém. de la Soc. Roy. de Méd.) *Par.*

1784 *Hendy*, J. M.D. Treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes. *Lond.* 8vo.

1785 Anon. Rapport des commissaires de la Société Royale de Médecine sur le mal rouge ou éléphantiasis. *Par.* 8vo.

1785 *Rollo*, J. M.D. Remarks on the disease lately described by Dr. Hendy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1789 *Hendy*, J. M.D. A vindication of the opinions, &c. in a treatise on the glandular disease of Barbadoes. *Lond.* 8vo.

1790 *Hensler*, P. G. Vom abendlandischen aussatz im mittelalter. *Hamburg.* 8vo.

1792 *Falconer*, W. M.D. Observations on the lepra Græcorum (Mem. Med. iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1796 *Murray*, J. A. De vermibus in lepra obviis, juncta leprosi historia. *Gott.* 8vo.

1801 *Hamilton*, R. M.D. Observations on the marsh remittent fever, &c. with remarks on the leprosy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Ruette*, F. Essai sur l'éléphantiasis et les maladies lépreuses. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Larrey*, D. J. M.D. Rélation de l'expédition en Egypte. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Ottner*, L. Observata quædam in historia lepræ. *Tub.* 8vo.

1806 *Alard*, M. J. M.D. Histoire de la maladie particulière au système lymphatique. *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Adams*, J. M.D. Observations on morbid poisons, chronic and acute. *Lond.* 4to.

1810 *Edmondstone*, A. M.D. Observations on elephantiasis (Ed. Journ. vi.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1811 *Alard*, M. J. M.D. Observations (nouvelles) sur l'éléphantiasis des Arabes. *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Gourlay*, W. M.D. Observations on the natural history, &c. of Madeira. *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Fournier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Éléphantiasis*) t. ii. *Par.*

1819 *Martius*, H. V. Abhandlung ueber die krimmsche krankheit. *Freiburg.* 8vo.

1819 *Robinson*, J. On the elephantiasis as it appears in Hindostan (Med. Chir. Trans. x.) *Lond.*

1820 *Struve*, L. A. Ueber die aussätzige krankheit Holsteins. *Alt.* 8vo.

1821 *Haubold*, C. Vitiliginis leprosæ rarioris historia. *Lips.* 4to.

1823 *Rayer*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Eléphantiasis*) t. vii. *Par.*

1823 *Sieber*, F. W. Reise nach der Insel Creta im Jahre 1817. *Leips.* 8vo.

1824 *Alard*, M. J. De l'inflammation des vaisseaux lymphatiques, désignée sous le nom d'éléphantiasis des Arabes, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Bouillaud*, J. Observations d'éléphantiasis des Arabes (Archiv. Gén. de Méd. t. vi.) *Par.*

1824 *Heineken*, C. M.D. Observations on the leprosy of Madeira (Ed. Journ. vol. xxvi.) *Edin.*

1824 *Kinnis*, J. M.D. Observations on elephantiasis in the Isle of France (Ed. Journ. vol. xxii.) *Edin.*

1825 *Wilson*, H. H. On the kushta or leprosy of the Hindoos (Calcutta Med. Trans. vol. i.) *Calcutta*, 8vo.

1826 *Rayer*, P. M.D. Traité théorique et pratique des maladies de la peau. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Martini & Horack*, Observationes rarioris degenerationis cutis in cruribus, &c. *Lips.* 4to.

1829 *Guide*, A. Observations sur l'éléphantiasis des Arabes (Archiv. Gén. de Méd. t. xvii.) *Par.*

1829 *Raisin*, J. A. Essai sur l'éléphantiasis des Grecs. *Par.* 4to.

1831 *Fuchs*, C. H. Dissertatio de lepra Arabum in maris Mediterranei littore observata (Hecker's Lit. Ann. Aug. 1831) *Wirc.* 8vo.

1831 *Haspar*, M. Ueber die natur, &c. der krankheiten der tropenländer. *Leips.* 8vo.

1831 *Rayer*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Eléphantiasis*) t. vii. *Par.*

1833 *Scott*, Cyc. of Pr. Med. (art. *E. Arabum*) vol. i.

1833 *Joy*, Cyc. of Pr. Med. (art. *E. Græcorum*) vol. i.

1834 *Von Vogel*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Elephantiasis*) b. x. *Berl.*

#### EMPHYSEMA (GENERAL AND PULMONARY).

DERIV. Gr. *εμφυσμα*, that which is blown in, hence its use as a medical term, from *εμφυσω*, to blow into; from *ειν* and *φυσω*, to breathe or blow.

NOS. SYN. *Εμφυσμα*: Hipp. Gal. Dioscor. *Εμπνευματωσις*: Coel.-Aurel. *Emphysema*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Macb. Swed. *Emphysema cellulare*: Young, Good. *Emphysema pneumatosis*: Parr. *Pneumatosis*: Sauv. Cull. Vog. Sag. *Leucopneumatia*: Linn. *Sarcites flatuosus*: Smetius. *Tympanites universalis*: Schenk. *Tumor flatulentus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Πνευματωσις*, *εμφυσμα*. Lat. *Inflatio*. Eng. Wind-dropsy, emphysema. Ger. Windige wassersucht, windgeschwulst, luftgeschwulst. Dut. Opblaazing, windgezwel. Dan. Luftbyld. Swed. Vädersvulst. Polon. Nadetosc. Fr. Emphysème, boursofflure, bouffissure, pneumatose. Ital. Emfisema. Span. Emfisema.

1678 *Browne*, John, Complete treatise of preternatural tumours. *Lond.* 8vo.

1713 *Mery & Littre*, Sur l'emphysème (Mém. Acad. Roy. des Sc.) *Par.*

1733 *Puysch*, C. C. De emphysemate (Hall. Disp. Chir. ii.) *Hal.*

1733 *Schulze*, J. H. De emphysemate (Hall. Disp. Chir. ii.) *Hal.*

1737 *Oelinger*, De aere microcosmi factitio (Hall. Disp. iii.) *Tub.*

1751 *Nies*, H. A. De miro emphysemate. *Duisberg*, 4to.

1757 *Hunter*, W. M.D. History of an emphysema (Med. Obs. and Inq. ii.) *Lond.*

1766 *Cheston*, R. B. On emphysema (Pathological Obs. and Inq.) *Gloucest.* 4to.

1767 *Hewson*, W. On paracentesis thoracis and emphysema (Med. Obs. and Inq. iii.) *Lond.*

1767 *Huxham*, J. M.D. On emphysematous cases from internal causes (Med. Obs. and Inq. iii.) *Lond.*

1767 *Leake*, W. Case of emphysema (Med. Obs. & Inq. iii.) *Lond.*

1767 *Russel*, A. M.D. Case of emphysema (Med. Obs. and Inq. iii.) *Lond.*

1770 *Monro*, Alex. M.D. 2. A statement of facts conceiving paracentesis thoracis. *Edin.* 8vo.

1774 *Kellie*, G. M.D. Case of emphysema and paracentesis (Ed. Med. Comm. ii.) *Edin.*

1779 *Wilmer*, B. On emphysema (Cases in Surgery, p. 143.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1781 *Swediaur*, F. M.D. Case of general emphysema (*Lond. Med. Journ. Dec.*) *Lond.*

1785 *Hicks*, G. Emphysema with peripneumony (Med. Commun. vol. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Hamilton*, T. On the induction of artificial emphysema (Ed. Med. Comm. xii. 370.) *Edin.*

1792 *Blugden*, C. Case of emphysema (Med. Facts ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Baillie*, M. M.D. Case of emphysema not proceeding from local injury (Trans. of a Soc. Med. and Chir. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Bell*, John, On emphysema (Discourses on wounds.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1797 *Abernethy*, John, Surgical and physiological essays (part iii. on emphysema, &c.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Hebenstreit*, E. B. G. Dissertatio de emphysemate. *Lips.* 4to.

1807 *Halliday*, And. M.D. Observations on emphysema. *Lond.* 8vo.

1809 *Lacombe*, J. M.D. Emphysème à la suite d'une chute (Bull. des Sc. Méd. Juin.) *Par.*

1809 *Verdeyen*, Essai sur l'emphysème, &c. *Par.*

1809 *Vidal*, Essai sur le gas animal. *Marseill.* 8vo.

1811 *Balfour*, W. Emphysema from ruptured lungs (Ed. Med. and Surg. Journ. vol. vii.) *Edin.*

1812 *Burns*, A. On emphysema (Surgical Anatomy of the Head and Neck, p. 51.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1812 *Frank*, J. P. De retentionibus—pneumatosis (de curand. hom. morb. lib. vi.) *Mediol.* 8vo.

1812 *Johnson*, P. Cases of emphysema cured by cold applications (Ed. Journ. viii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1815 *Breschet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Emphysème*) t. vii. *Par.*

1816 *Bell*, C. On emphysema (Surgical Observations i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Frank*, Jos. De emphysemate (Med. Prax. Univ. p. i. vol. iii.) *Leips.* 8vo.

1819 *Laennec*, R. T. H. De l'auscultation médiate (emphysème des poumons, t. x. p. 210.) *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Hennen*, J. M.D. On emphysema from wounds (Principles of Military Surgery) *Edin.* 8vo.

1820 *Ireland*, S. M.D. Case of idiopathic emphysema (Trans. of the Irish Assoc. iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Piorry*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pneumatose*) t. xliii. *Par.*

1822 *O'Bryen*, L. M.D. Emphysema from

rupture of the trachea (Ed. Journ. vol. xviii.) *Edin.*

1823 *Murat*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Empysemè*) t. vii. *Par.*

1824 *Duncan*, A. M.D. On emphysematous tumours (Ed. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1829 *Piedagnel*, M. M.D. Recherches sur l'emphysemè du poumon. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Bouillaud*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Empysemè*) t. vii. *Par.*

1833 *Townsend*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. *Empysema*, *Empysema of the lungs*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1834 *Berndt*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Empysema*, medicinisch) b. x. *Berl.*

1834 *Hedenus*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Empysema*, chirurgisch) b. x. *Berl.*

#### EMPYEMA.

DERIV. *Gr.* *εμπύημα*, an internal abscess, more particularly of the lungs; from *εμπύειν*, to have a purulent expectoration, from *εν*, within, and *πύον*, pus.

Nos. SYN. *εμπύημα*: *Hipp. Gal. Aet. Empyema*: *Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Empyema thoracis*: *Swed. Apostema empyema*: *Young, Good. Pyothorax*: *Auct. Hydrops pectoris purulentus*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *εμπύημα*, *εκπύημα*, *εκπύσεις*. *Lat.* *Empyema*, collectio in pectore, collectio puris in pectore. *Eng.* Matter in the chest. *Ger.* Eiterbrust, empyem, brustgeschwür. *Dut.* Etterborst, borstzweer. *Dan.* Brystbyld. *Swed.* Bröstböld. *Fr.* Empyème, apostème dans la poitrine, épanchement de pus dans la poitrine. *Ital.* Empiema. *Span.* Empiema.

1577 *Hollerius*, J. De morbis internis lib. ii. (obs. xvi.) *Par.* 8vo.

1621 *Botter*, H. Epistola de curatione empyematis (Horst. Opp.) *Jen.* 4to.

1745 *James*, Medical Dictionary (art. *Empyema*) vol. ii. *Lond.* fol.

1750 *Warner*, J. Of the operation of empyema (*Phil. Trans.* vol. xlvii. xlviii. li.) *Lond.*

1754 *Warner*, Jos. Cases in surgery. *Lond.* 8vo.

1758 *Vater & Mutillet*, Febris tertiana ob empyema, e vomica rupta (*Hall. D. ad M.* ii.) *Lausan.* 4to.

1767 *Hewson*, W. On paracentesis thoracis (*Med. Obs. and Inq.* iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1770 *Monro*, Al. M.D. 2. State of facts, &c. in answer to Mr. Hewson. *Edin.* 12mo.

1774 *O'Flaherty*, And. De empyemate (*Miscell. Med.*) *Monsp.* 4to.

1783 *Pouteau*, Cl. Mémoire sur la phthisie pulmonaire (*Euvr. posth.* t. i.) *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Rossum*, Van, Dissertatio de empyemate (*Doering i.*) *Lovan.*

1783 *Van Malcote*, L. G. De empyemate (*Diss. Lovan.* iii.) *Lov.* 8vo.

1784 *Groschke*, Dissertatio de empyemate (*Doering i.*) *Goett.* 4to.

1786 *Kirkland*, T. Inquiry into medical surgery (vol. ii. p. 383.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1789 *Kochler*, Dissertatio de empyemate (*Doering i.*) *Giessæ.* 4to.

1791 *Brandes*, T. C. F. De thoracis paracentesi. *Gott.* 12mo.

1791 *Gilibert*, J. E. Adversaria medico-practica prima (fluctuatio sonora, p. 163.) *Lyon.* 8vo.

1805 *Baumes*, J. B. T. Traité de la phthisie

pulmonaire (t. i. p. 399.) 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo. (1st ed. *Montp.* 1798.)

1808 *Audouard*, M. F. M. M.D. De l'emphyème. *Par.* 8vo.

1809 *Parr*, Medical Dictionary (art. *Empyema*) *Lond.* 4to.

1810 *Billard*, J. Histoire de l'emphyème (*Bulletin de la Soc. des Sc. Méd. Juin.*) *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Larrey*, D. J. Sur l'opération de l'emphyème (*Mém. de Chir. Milit.* t. iii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1815 *Rullier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Empyème*) t. xii. *Par.*

1818 *Richerand*, A. Histoire d'une résection des côtes et de la pleure. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Murat*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Epanchement*) t. viii. *Par.*

1827 *Scott*, John, Essay on paracentesis thoracis. *Edin.* 8vo.

1829 *Giorgi*, Fil. Dell' empiema: osservazioni pratiche. *Imola*, 4to.

1830 *Cooper*, Surgical Dictionary (art. *Empyema*) 6th ed. *Lond.*

1831 *Begün*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Empyème*) t. vii. *Par.*

1833 *Townsend*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Empyema*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

#### ENDEMIC. (ENDEMIAL OR ENDEMIC DISEASE.)

DERIV. *Gr.* *ενδημιος*, adj. domestic, native, endemic: *ενδημιος νοσος*, an endemial or endemic disease; from *ενδημιεω*, to be at home, from *εν*, in, and *δημος*, people or territory.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *Ενδημιος νοσος*. *Lat.* *Morbus endemius*, morbus regioni alicui familiaris, morbus vernaculus. *Eng.* An endemic or endemial disease, a country disease. *Ger.* Landkrankheit. *Dut.* Landziekte. *Fr.* Maladie endémique, mal du pays. *Ital.* Morbo endemico. *Span.* Endemico mal, enfermedad endemica.

#### EPIDEMIC. (EPIDEMIAL OR EPIDEMIC DISEASE.)

DERIV. *Gr.* *επιδημιος* or *επιδημος*, adj. popular, prevailing, but not native; epidemial, epidemic: *επιδημιος νοσος*, an epidemial or epidemic disease, from *επιδημιεω* (from *επι* and *δημος*), to be among, over, or upon the people, as if having its origin from above,—*επι*, supra, in contradistinction to *εν*, in.

VERN. SYN. *Νοσος επιδημιος*, *επιδημιου νοσημα*, *επιδημισησις*, *επιδημια*. *Lat.* *Morbus epidemicus*, morbus epidemicus, epidemius. *Eng.* Epidemic, epidemic disease, epidemy. *Ger.* Eine herrschende seuche, epidemische krankheit. *Dut.* Eene doorgans in zwang gaande ziekte, doorgaande ziekte. *Dan.* Omgangssyge, alfarsyge. *Swed.* Farsot. *Fr.* Maladie épidémique. *Ital.* Influenza, malattia epidemica. *Span.* Epidemia, mal epidemico, enfermedad epidemica. *Port.* Andaçõ.

#### ENDEMIC AND EPIDEMICS.

1518 *Ficinus*, Marsil. Tractatus de morbo epidemico. *Aug. Vind.* 4to.

1523 *Ficinus*, Mars. Consiglio contra la peste. *Firenze*, 8vo.

1561 *Ficinus*, Mars. Epidemias antidotus (Opp. Om.) *Basil.* fol.

- 1587 *Florio, M. A.* Della natura dei mali epidemici. *Ferrara*, 8vo.
- 1624 *Chunradus, Janus*, Historia morbi qui ex castris ad rastra, a rastris ad rostra, &c. anno 1621-3. *Norimb.* 12mo.
- 1640 *Ballonius, G.* Epidemiorum et ephemeridum lib. ii. *Par.* 4to.
- 1672 *Farina, Tib.* Ortus et occasus morborum epidemicorum. *Rom.* 12mo.
- 1675 *Sydenham, T. M.D.* Observationes medicæ circa morborum historiam (cap. ii. De morbis epidemicis) *Lond.* 8vo. (Op. Om. *Lond.* 1785, 8vo.)
- 1718 *Wintringham, C. M.D.* A treatise on endemic diseases. *York*, 8vo.
- 1727 *Wintringham, C. M.D.* Commentarius nosologicus, morbos epidemicos in urbe Erboracensi, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1730 *Boyer, J. B. N.* Méthode indiquée contre la maladie épidémique à Beauvais. *Par.* 4to.
- 1734 *Rogers, Jos. M.D.* An essay on epidemic diseases. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Huxham, J. M.D.* Observationes de aere et morbis epidemicis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Navier, P. T.* Dissertation sur plusieurs maladies populaires. *Chalons*, 12mo.
- 1754 *Benevenutus, J.* Dissertatio historica qua epidemica febres in Lucensis, &c. *Luca*, 4to.
- 1755 *Huber, J. J.* Observationes circa morbos epidemicos. *Cassellis*, 4to.
- 1758 *Augustini, A.* Observationes epidemicorum qui ab anno 1747-1757 grassati sunt. *Venet.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Boyer, J. B. N.* Méthode à suivre dans les maladies épidémiques de Paris. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1762 *Lizzari, A.* Lettera riguardante la storia delle malattie occorse negli anni 1761-2. *Ven.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Fassano, T.* Della febbre epidemica sofferta in Napoli l'anno 1764. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Sarcone, M.* Istoria ragionata de' mali osservati in Napoli (2 vols.) *Napol.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Tissot, S. A. D.* Lettre sur l'épidémie courante. *Lausanne*, 12mo.
- 1766 *Pepe, A.* Il medico di letto, ossia dissertazione sul epidemica costituzione dell' anno 1764. *Napol.* 4to.
- 1766 *Tissot, S. A. D.* Seconde lettre sur l'épidémie de 1765. *Lausanne*.
- 1770 *Millar, John, M.D.* Observations on the prevailing diseases of Great Britain. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1771 *Grant, W. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature, rise, &c. of the fevers of London. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1773 *Sims, Jas. M.D.* Observations on epidemic disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Baty, J.* Descriptio quorundam morborum Hungariæ endemiorum. *Ultraj.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Choisi, F.* Mémoire sur les maladies épidémiques qu'occasionne le dessèchement des marais. *Bourdeau*, 4to.
- 1776 *Eichelberg, C. A.* De causis phœnomenorum in progressionem morborum epidemicorum. *Norimog.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Lebrun, L. S. D.* Traité théorique sur les maladies épidémiques. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Lepecq de la Cloture, L. M.D.* Observations sur les maladies épidémiques. *Par.* 4to.
- 1778 *Lepecq de la Cloture, L.* Collections d'observations sur les maladies épidémiques, années 1763 à 1770, et 1771 à 1773. *Rouen*, 4to.
- 1780 *Hippocrates*, The history of epidemics (trans. by S. Farr, M.D.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1780 *Saillant*, Tableau historique des épidémies catarrhales, dites la grippe, depuis 1510-1780. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Asti, F.* Costituzione delle malattie regnante nella città e provincia di Mantova. *Firenze*. 8vo.
- 1782 *Martiniani, Palermo*, Dissertazione sopra l'origine delle malattie epidemiche e contagiose. *Napoli*, 4to.
- 1782 *Van Swieten, G.* Constitutiones epidemicæ et morbi Lugduni Batavorum observati. *Vind.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Coley, W.* Account of the late epidemic ague of Bridgenorth. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Raymond, F.* Mémoires sur les épidémies. *Par.* 4to.
- 1786 *Banau & Turben*, Mémoires sur les épidémies du Languedoc. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Beretta, F.* Memoria storica della febbre epidemica nella terra di S. Stefano. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Guai, C. G.* Febbre popolare del Piemonte. *Torino.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Nieto de Pina, C.* Memorias de las enfermedades en la ciudad de Sevilla, 1785 y 1786. *Sevill.* 4to.
- 1787 *Retz, A. J.* Précis sur les maladies épidémiques. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1788 *Sartina, M.* Constitutiones epidemicæ per Casulanum agrum grassatæ 1787 et 1788. *Florent.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Retz, A. J.* Traité des principales maladies qui attaquent le peuple. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Blizzard, Sir W.* Observations on some epidemical effects (Med. Facts i.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Penada, Giac.* Delle osservazioni medico-pratico-meteorologiche dall'anno 1786 fino 1790. *Padov.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Fernandez, F.* Tratado de las epidemias. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1794 *Hopfengärtner, P. F.* Beiträge zur theorie der epidemischen krankheiten. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Fink, J. L.* Versuch einer allgemeinen med. prakt. geographie (3 b.) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Barker, J.* Epidemics; or observations on diseases from 1740 to 1771. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Webster, Noah*, A brief history of epidemic and pestilential diseases (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Caldwell, C. M.D.* Medical and physiological memoirs—Inquiry into the origin of the pestilential epidemic. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Schraud, F.* De eo quod est in morbis epidemicum. *Pest.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Boyer, J. F. M.* Essai sur les épidémies. *Montp.* 4to.
- 1803 *Heberden, W. M.D.* On the increase and decrease of diseases. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1803 *Villalba, Joaq. de*, Epidemiologia Española, o historia de las pestes, &c. que han acaecido en España hasta el año 1801 (2 tom.) *Madrid.* 4to.
- 1805 *Anon.* Blatter kritische für die geschichte der epidemien. *Rudoldst.*
- 1808 *Robertson, H. M.D.* A general view of the atmosphere, including an essay on the causes of epidemial diseases (2 vol.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Adams, Jos. M.D.* Inquiry into the laws of epidemics. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Schnurrer, F.* Materialien zu einer naturlehre der epidemien. *Tubing.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Currie, W.* A view of the diseases most prevalent in the United States in the different seasons. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Jameson, Th. M.D.* Essay on the changes of the human body. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Hargrove, G.* An account of the island of Walcheren, &c. the climate, causes of the diseases, &c. *Dubl.* 8vo.

- 1812 *Willan, Rob. M.D.* Reports on the diseases of London from 1716 to 1800. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Schnurrer, F.* Geographische nosologie oder die lehre von den veränderung der krankheiten in die verschiedenen gegenden der erde. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Gallup, Jos. A.* Sketches of epidemic diseases in Vermont up to 1815. *Bost.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Knoblauch, A. W.* Epidemion, oder jahrbuch für epidemien, endemien, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Nacquart, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Epidémie)* t. xii. *Par.*
- 1815 *Virey, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Endémie)* t. xii. *Par.*
- 1816 *Bodei, A.* Nuove ricerche sulla costituzione epidemica dominante. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Forster, T.* Observations on the influence of atmospherical causes on health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Maclean, Ch. M.D.* Suggestions for the prevention and mitigation of epidemic diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Rinati, G.* De' mali che epidemicamente regnarono nella citta di Novaro, durante l'anno 1817. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Liberatore, G.* Cenno storico-medico delle malattie epidemiche dell'anno 1817. *Aquila,* 8vo.
- 1818 *Maclean, Ch. M.D.* Results of an investigation respecting epidemic diseases (2 vols.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Bateman, Th. M.D.* Reports on the diseases of London from 1804 to 1816. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Hancock, Th.* Researches into the laws of pestilence. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Sick, G. F.* Kritische beleuchtung der Europaischen pestkrankheiten fremden ursprungs. *Leips.* 8vo
- 1823 Anon. Mémoires sur les fièvres de Sologne et de tous les pays marécageux. *Orleans,* 12mo.
- 1833 *Audibert-Caille, J. M.* De l'analogie appliquée à l'étude des épidémies, &c. *Montp.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Ferrus, Dict. de Méd. (art. Endémique et Epidémique)* t. viii. *Par.*
- 1823 *Fodéré, F. E.* Leçons sur les épidémies, &c. (4 vols.) *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Ozanam, J. A. F.* Histoire des maladies épidémiques, contagieuses, et épizootiques, qui ont régné en Europe jusqu'à nos jours (5 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Dolleman, M.* Disquisitiones historicæ de plerisque apud Belgas endemicis morbis. *Amst.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Schnurrer, F.* Chronik der seuchen (2 vols.) *Tubing.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Smith, J. M.* Elements of the etiology and philosophy of epidemics. *New York,* 8vo.
- 1825 *Leprieur, L. J. L.* L'homme considéré dans ses rapports avec l'atmosphère; ou nouvelle doctrine des épidémies (2 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Ferrara, A.* Coup-d'œil sur les maladies qui régneront dans une des îles de la Grèce (Leucadia). *Par.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Forster, T.* Illustrations of the atmospherical origin of epidemic disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Andral, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Epidémiques et Endémiques)* t. viii. *Par.*
- 1833 *Hancock, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Epidemics and Epidemics)* vol. ii. *Lond.*
- 1835 *Hecker, I. F. C. M.D.* The epidemics of the middle ages (transl. by B. G. Babington, M.D.) *Lond.* 12mo.

## ENTERITIS.

DERIV. A term compounded from *εντερον*, a bowel, plur, *εντερα*, and the nosological sign of

inflammation, *itis*; from *εντος*, within: *τα εντος*, the intestines.

Nos. SYN. *Χορδαφος*: Gal. Aret. Coel.-Aurel. Cels. *Febris intestinorum inflammatoria*: Hoffm. *Intestinorum inflammatio*: Boerh. *Enteritis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Darw. Crich. Pin. Swed. *Empresma enteritis*: Good. *Cauma enteritis*: Young. *Volvulus, Ileus, Passio iliaca, Miserere*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Ειλαος, ιλαος, χορδαφος*. Lat. *Intestinorum inflammatio*. Eng. *Inflammation of the bowels*. Ger. *Entzündung der gedärme, entzündung der darmen, gedärmentzündung*. Fr. *Inflammation des boyaux*. Ital. *Enterite, infiammazione d'intestini*. Span. *Enteritis, inflamacion de las tripas*.

1647 *Petrone, V. de*, Duellum literarium inter medicos Salernitanos et Neapolitanos de phlegmone intestinorum. *Venet.* 4to.

1651 *Barnstein, H.* Beschreibung der wunderlichen hypochondrischen krankheit, oder von der Darmsucht. *Erf.* 8vo.

1702 *Kuhn, J. E.* De ileo (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Leidæ.* 4to.

1716 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De passione iliaca (Opp. Supp. ii. 2.) *Hal.* 4to.

1720 *Kupfer, Dissertatio sistens volvulum sanguineum* (Hall. Diss. Pr. iii.) *Reg.* 4to.

1720 *Kupfer, M. J.* De volvulo sanguineo (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Regiom.* 4to.

1720 *Leidenfrost, De volvulo* (Haller. Disp. Pr. iii.) *Reg.* 4to.

1741 *Lembke, J. Westphal, A.* Dissertatio qua pars intestini jejuni per guttur inferius excreta, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Gryph.* 4to.

1747 *Kaltschmidt, C. F.* De ileo a scrupulis pirorum mespilaceorum (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Jen.* 4to.

1750 *Leidenfrost, J. G.* De volvulo intestini singulari (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Duisb.* 4to.

1765 *Videmar, Machinæ ad ileum curandum casu inventæ descriptio et usus.* *Mediol.*

1767 *Gallesky, J. G.* Abhandlung vom misere oder den darmgicht. *Mitau,* 8vo.

1767 *Guerard, De causis mortis ex morbo iliaco.* *Duisb.*

1772 *Quarin, Jos.* Methodus medendi febres. *Viennæ,* 8vo.

1774 *Quarin, Jos.* Methodus medendi inflammationes. *Viennæ,* 8vo.

1776 *Rotboel & Rogert, De inflammatione abdominis.* *Copenh.* 8vo.

1780 *Hicks, G. M.D.* De enteritide (Webster i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1785 *Bose, Programma de erysipelate intestinorum.* *Lips.* 4to.

1785 *Dougall, W.* Case of ileus, with dejection of gut (Ed. Med. Comm. ix.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1786 *Mommeyer, G. H.* De enteritide (Coll. Lovan. iii.) *Lov.* 8vo.

1786 *Nevinson, A. S.* Observations on the use of crude mercury in obstructions of the bowels, and on castor-oil. *Newark,* 8vo.

1787 *Van Ryn, H. R.* De iliaca passione (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lov.* 8vo.

1791 *Rahn, D.* De passionis iliacæ pathologia. *Halle,* 4to.

1795 *Henning, W.* Kennzeichen und heilart der entzündungen des magens und der gedärme. *Copenhagen,* 8vo.



1797 *Vogel, B. C.* Methode den ileus von eingeklemmten darmbrüchen zu heilen. *Nurnb.* 8vo.

1801 *Duncan, Fr. M.D.* A letter on a particular affection of the bowels in the East Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Perroteau, C. A.* Dissertation sur l'entérite chronique. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Peart, E. M.D.* Practical information on inflammation of the bowels. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Sanden, Th. M.D.* Singular termination of enteritis (Ann. of Med. vi. p. 293.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1805 *Durand, L. F.* Dissertation sur l'inflammation, &c. à la suite des coups. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Broussais, F. J. V.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques. *Par.* 8vo.

1815 *Renauldin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Entérite)* t. xii. *Par.*

1812 *Gaitskell, J. A.* Essay on catarrhal inflammation of the intestines from cold. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Melli, Dom.* Sulla passione iliaca ricerca. *Milano,* 8vo.

1823 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd. (art. Entérite)* t. xviii. *Par.*

1824 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale (t. iv. Maladies de l'abdomen) *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Broussais, Car.* Sur la duodénite chronique. *Par.* 4to.

1825 *Gibert, C. M.* Mémoire . . . sur la question, existe-t-il toujours des traces d'inflammation dans les viscères abdominaux après les fièvres? *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Gendrin, A. N.* Histoire anatomique des inflammations. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Trousseau, De la dothinentérite (Archiv. Gén. de Méd. Janv. et Feb.)* *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Bretonneau, P.* Sur la dothinentérite (Archiv. Gén. de Méd. Sep.) *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Louis, P. C. A.* Recherches sur la gastro-entérite. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Entérite)* t. vii.

1833 *Stokes, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Enteritis)* vol. ii. *Lond.*

#### EPHELIS.

DERIV. Gr. ἐφελίς, from ἐπι, and ἥλιος, the sun; a sun-mark, a freckle.

NOS. SYN. α κος: Hipp. *Ephelis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Plenck. *Ephelis lentigo*: Sauv. Alib. *Lenticula*: Auct. *Macula fusca*, *Macula solares*: Plenck. *Lentigo*: Lorry. *Lentigo ephelis*: Frank. *Macula hepatica*: Sennert. *Vitiligo hepatica*: Sauv. *Kelis fulvescens*: Swed. *Chloasma*: Frank. *Ephelides*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. φακος. Lat. *Lentigo*, *lenticula*. Eng. *Freckles*, *sunburns*. Scot. *Ferntikles*. Ger. *Sommersprossen*, *sonnensprossen*, *sommerflecken*, *leberflecke*. Dut. *Sproeten*, *zomersproeten*. Swed. *Sommarfläckar*, *solbränna*. Dan. *Sommerpletter*, *soelfregner*. Fr. *Hale*, *taches hépatiques*, *rousseurs*, *lentilles*. Ital. *Macchie solare*, *caldure*. Span. *Pecas*, *tostadura de sol*. Port. *Manchas do rosto*, *sardas*.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

EPIDEMIC DISEASES, See ENDEMIC DISEASES.

#### EPILEPSY.

DERIV. Gr. ἐπιληψία, ἐπιληψίς, an attack, especially of the falling sickness; from ἐπιλαμβάνω, fut. ἐπιληψω, to seize upon.

NOS. SYN. ἐπιληψία: Hipp. Gal. Alex. Trall. Αισχυρος νουος: Gal. *Divinus morbus*: Plato. *Comitialis morbus*: Cels. Plin. *Morbus major*: Cels. *Deifica lues*: Apuleius. *Convivalis morbus*: Lang. *Morbus caducus*, *Morbus astralis*, *Vitriolatus morbus*: Paracels. *Cadux passio*: Alex. Iatrosoph. *Eclampsis*, *Eclampsia*: Gorrœus. *Analempsia*, *Analepsia*, *Epilensia*, *Epilensia*, *Epilenticus morbus*, *Epilenticus morbus*, *Epilentiscus morbus*, *Epilenticus morbus*, *Epilentiscus morbus*, *Epilenticus passio*, *Puerilis morbus*, *Insputus morbus*, *Sancti Johannis morbus*, *Lunaticus morbus*, *Mater puerorum*, *Peditio*, *Sacer morbus*, *Heracleus morbus*, *Scelestus morbus*, *Sideratus morbus*, *Sonticus morbus*, *Sancti Valentini morbus*, *Codiva gutta*: Auct. *Epilepsia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Darw. Crich. Pin. Swed. *Clonus epilepsia*: Parr, Young. *Sypspasia epilepsia*: Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἐπιληψία. Lat. *Epilepsia*, *morbus comitialis*, *morbus major*, *morbus sacer*. Arab. *Alferetia*, *kabat*, *kabal*. Eng. *Epilepsy*, *falling sickness*. Ger. *Epilepsie*, *fallsucht*, *fallende sucht*, *schwere krankheit*, *schwere noth*, *böse wesen*, *böse fehl*. Dut. *Fallende ziekte*, *valziekte*. Swed. *Hjärtsprång*, *fallende sot*, *fallsjuka*. Dan. *Faldende syge*, *faldsot*, *slemmesyge*, *fang*, *slag*. Fr. *Epilepsie*, *mal caduc*, *mal de St. Jean*, *haut-mal*. Ital. *Mal caduco*, *la bruta*, *epilessia*, *malmaestro*. Span. *Gota coral*, *morbo caduco*, *mal de corazon*, *alferecia*.

1561 *Gabuccini Fanestrini, H.* De comitiali morbo lib. iii. *Venet.* 4to.

1564 *Paracelsus, A. P. T.* Philosophia ad Athenienses. Drei Bücher von ursachen und cur der epilepsie. *Coeln.* 4to.

1570 *Peucerus, C.* Tractatus de epilepsia, &c. *Witteberg.* 8vo.

1581 *Fernelius, J.* Consilium pro epileptico. *Francof.* 8vo. (Opp. Univ. Med.)

1587 *Bacci, And.* Della gran bestia alce, e delle sue proprietà. *Rom.* 4to.

1589 *Tomaro, Jac.* De epilepsia curatione libellus. *Sevilla*, 4to.

1598 *Baccius, And.* De magna bestia alce et ellend ejusque ungula pro epilepsia usu. *Stuttg.* 12mo.

1601 *Hoffmann, Pet.* Freysambüchlein: von der præservation und curation des freysams oder epilepsie an kleinen kindern. *Coburg.* 8vo.

1602 *Tareil, J.* Traité de l'épilepsie. *Tournon.* 8vo.

1603 *Alsarius a Cruce, Vinc.* De epilepsia, seu comitiali morbo. *Ven.* 4to.

1610 *Victoria, P. V. de.* De singulari curatione affectus epileptici in prægnante femina. *Madrit.* 8vo.

1615 Anon. A collection of English medicines against the jaundice, falling sickness, &c. *Lond.*

1616 *Untzer, M.* Ιεροσοδογια chymiatrica, i. e. epilepsia descriptio, &c. *Hal.* 4to.

1617 *Alsarius a Cruce, V.* De morbis capitis

- frequentioribus—catarrho, phrenitide, lethargo, et epilepsia, lib. viii. *Romæ*, 4to.
- 1617 *Carterius, Melch.* Exercitationes in epilepsiam. *Tolosæ*, 12mo.
- 1634 *Bouche, Hon.* De morbo scelesto, in quo causa, signa, et curatio explanantur. *Avenionæ*, 8vo.
- 1634 *Serna, J. G. de la*, Liber de calculo et epilepsia in pueris (Opp.) *Lugd. Bat.* fol.
- 1651 *Lubini, J. E. F.* Bedenken von der epilepsia. *Stralsund*. 8vo.
- 1657 *Fontanus, Gab.* Epitome tractatus de febribus. Accedit tetras gravissimorum capitis affectuum, vertiginis, epilepsiae, &c. *Lion.* 4to.
- 1657 *Hoefler, Wolfg.* Hercules medicus (tom. i. de epilepsia) *Vindob.* 4to.
- 1670 *Kovacs-Tatai, Georg.* Hercules vere cognitus, certus exul, i. e. epilepsiae vera dignotio et certa curatio (lib. ii.) *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.
- 1672 *Mangold, J. G.* De epilepsiae nonnullis speciebus (Opp. t. i.) *Basil.* 4to.
- 1675 *Schoenfeld, Ph. Jac.* Tractat von dem kinderweh, frais und hinfallen. *Ingolst.* 8vo.
- 1677 *Tilemann, Ad.* De epilepsia hypochondriaca. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.
- 1678 *Kronland, J. M. M.* Liturgia mentis, sive de epilepsia. *Ratisb.* 4to.
- 1692 *Brisseau, P.* Traité des mouvemens sympathiques. *Montp.* 12mo.
- 1702 *Cole, Gul.* Consilium ætiologicum de casu quodam epileptico. *Oxon.* 8vo.
- 1704 *Moor, Bart. de.* Tractatus de epilepsia et convulsionibus. *Amst.* 8vo.
- 1706 *Lange, Chr. J.* De morbo caduco. *Lips.* 4to. (Opp. 3 vol. fol. *Lips.* 1715)
- 1713 *Appel, J. J.* Discursus de epilepsia. *Attenburg*, 8vo.
- 1723 *Colbatch, J.* Dissertation concerning misleto. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1724 *Boretius & Arnoldt*, De epilepsia ex depresso cranio (Hall. Disp. i.) *Regiom.* 4to.
- 1742 *Brescon, Pierre*, Traité de l'épilepsie. *Bourd.* 8vo.
- 1745 *James*, Med. Dict. (art. *Epilepsia*) *Lond.* fol.
- 1746 *Andree, John*, M.D. Cases of the epilepsy, hysteric fits, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Pietsch, J. G.* Erklärte ursachen und cur der fallsucht. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Locher, Max.* M.D. Observationes practicæ circa luem veneream, epilepsiam, &c. *Viennæ*, 8vo.
- 1766 *Hannes, C. R.* M.D. De puero epileptico foliis aurantii recenter servato (Sandif. Thes. iii.)
- 1768 *Hirschel, L. E.* Gedanken die heilart der fallenden sucht betreffend. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Greding, J. C.* De narcoticorum viribus in epilepsia (Adversaria de Ludwig) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Tissot, S. A. D.* Traité de l'épilepsie (Opp. t. iii.) *Lausan.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Lysons, Dan.* Practical essays on fevers, the epilepsy, &c. *Bath*, 8vo.
- 1772 *Threlfal, W.* M.D. Essay on epilepsy, in which a new theory is attempted. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Pasquallati, J. B.* De epilepsia (Wasserb. Fasc. Op. Min. Med. iii.) *Vindob.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Scheler, J. T.* De epilepsia ex tumore duræ matris (Gruner, Delect. Diss. t. i.) *Altenb.* 4to.
- 1781 *Perfect, W.* Cases of insanity, epilepsy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Hobbes, Th. M.* De epilepsia (Diss. Lov. ii.) *Monumeth.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Muench, J. H.* Observationes practicæ circa usum belladonnæ in mania, epilepsia, &c. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Lauwers, J.* De cura epilepsiae (Diss. Lov. iv.) 8vo.
- 1792 *Mawer, F. W.* Commentarius de medicamentis antepilepticis. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Pew, Rich.* On epilepsy, fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Doussin-Dubreuil, J. L.* De l'épilepsie en générale, et particulièrement de celle déterminée par des causes morales. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Henning, Fr. M. D.* Analecta literaria epilepsiam spectantia. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1803 *Lullier, Al. E. M.* Propositions médicales sur l'épilepsie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Maisonneuve, J. G. F.* Recherches sur l'épilepsie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Fraser, Hen.* M.D. On epilepsy and the use of the misletoe in its cure. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Richard, B.* Dissertation sur les causes de l'épilepsie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Wenzel, Jos. & Carl.* Beobachtungen ueber den hirnanhang fallsuchtiger personen. *Mainz.* 4to.
- 1812 *Friche, J. C. G.* Geschichte einer durch den lebensmagnetismus geheilten epilepsie. *Halle*, 8vo.
- 1815 *Esquirol*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Epilepsie*) t. xii. *Par.*
- 1818 *Beyerle, F. J.* Geschichte einer epilepsie, &c. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Wesen und heilung der epilepsie. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Mansford, J. G.* Researches into the nature and causes of epilepsy. *Bath*, 8vo.
- 1819 *Sommer, C.* Behandlungsart der fallsucht, &c. *Quedl.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Most, G. F.* Die heilung der epilepsie durch ein neues heilmittel, &c. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Prichard, J. C. M. D.* A treatise on the disorders of the nervous system. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Cooke, J. M. D.* Treatise on nervous diseases (vol. ii. on palsy and epilepsy) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Westphal, C.* Heilmittel gegen die fallsucht. *Quedl.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Calneil, L. F.* L'épilepsie sous le rapport de son siège. *Par.* 4to.
- 1825 *Bouchet & Cazauvielh, M. M.* De l'épilepsie dans ses rapports avec l'aliénation mentale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Portal, Ant.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement de l'épilepsie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Hatin, F.* De l'épilepsie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Ribail*, Essai sur l'épilepsie et sur son traitement radicale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Foville*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Epilepsie*) t. vii. *Par.*
- 1833 *Cheyne*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Epilepsy*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## EPISTAXIS.

DERIV. Gr. *επισταξις*, from *επισταζω*, fut. *αζω*, to drop down, to distil; from *επι*, and *σταζω*, to drop.

NOS. SYN. *Επισταξις*: Hipp. *Hæmorrhagia*: Plin. Sauv. Linn. Sag. *Epistaxis*: Vog. Cull. Crich. Pin. Parr. *Rhinorrhagia*: Ploucq. *Hæmorrhæa narium*: Swed. *Hæmorrhagia narium*: Hoffm. Junck. Good, Darw. Swed. *Rhinorrhæa sanguinea*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Επισταξις*. Lat. *Hæmorrhagia*, sanguinis fluxus per nares, ex naribus. Eng. Bleeding at the nose. Ger. Nasenbluten.

*Dut.* Bloeden uit den neus. *Dan.* Nøsebløden. *Swed.* Näsblödning. *Fr.* Hémorrhagie du nez, saignement de nez. *Ital.* Flusse di sangue dal naso. *Span.* Flujo de sangre de la nariz. *Port.* Sangue dos narizes.

1670 *Brugis, Th.* Vade mecum; with a treatise on bleeding at the nose. *Lond.* 12mo.

1680 *Braschius, Geo.* Disputationes medicæ duæ de hæmorrhagia narium. *Kilon.* 4to.

1680 *Sartorius, J. G.* Admiranda narium hæmorrhagia, &c. *Ald.* 4to.

1721 *Flato, J. F.* De narium fabrica, usu, et morbis. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1779 *Onofrius, Ernest.* De narium hæmorrhagia commentarius.

1800 *Frank, J. P.* De curandis hominum morbis, lib. v. p. ii. *Viennæ,* 8vo.

1804 *Deschamps, J. F. L.* Traité des maladies des fosses nasales. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Vignes, P.* Dissertation sur les epistaxis spontanées, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1811 *Fournée, A.* Dissertation de l'epistaxis ou hémorrhagie nasale. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Esquirol, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Epistaxis)* t. xii. *Par.*

1821 *Cloquet, Hipp.* Osphrésiologie, ou traité des odeurs, &c. avec l'histoire des maladies du nez et des fosses nasales. *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Frank, J.* Praxeos medicinæ universæ, t. v. p. ii. p. 442. *Taurin.* 8vo.

1823 *Rochoux, Dict. de Méd. (art. Epistaxis)* t. viii. *Par.*

1826 *Howison, W.* On epistaxis. *Edin.* 8vo.

1831 *Blandin, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Epistaxis)* t. vii. *Par.*

1833 *Kerr, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Epistaxis)* vol. ii. *Lond.* 8vo.

(See HÆMORRHAGE.)

### ERETHISMUS.

DERIV. Gr. ερεθισμος, ερεθισμα, irritation, excitement; from ερεθίζω, to excite or irritate. *Erethismus mercurialis*, a peculiar state of irritation produced by mercury.

### ERYSIPELAS.

DERIV. Gr. ερυσιπελας. The derivation of this word is unknown, although many attempts have been made by lexicographers and nosologists to explain it. The most ordinary derivation is from ερῶω, to draw, and πελας, near; but this is very fanciful and improbable. It is much more likely that ερυθρος, red, is the source.

Nos. SYN. Ερυσιπελας: Hipp. Gal. Επιφλογισμα: Hipp. Ignis sacer: Cels. Febris erysipelacea: Hoffm. Vog. Febris erysipelatos: Sydenh. Macb. Rosa: Sennert. Erysipelas: Sauv. Linn. Cull. Sag. Young, Swed. Emphlysis erysipelas: Good. Ignis Sancti Antonii: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Ερυσιπελας. Lat. Ignis sacer. Eng. Erysipelas, the rose, St. Anthony's fire. Scot. A blast. Ger. Rose, rothlauf. Dut. Roos, St. Anthoni's vuur. Dan. Rosen. Swed. Rosen, helig eld, gamla. Polon. Roza. Fr. Erysipèle, feu de St. Antoine, la rose. Ital. Risipola, fuoco di S. Antonio. Span. Erisipela, rosa.

1560 *Ellinger, And.* De erysipelate. *Lips.* 8vo.

1771 *Schroeder, P. G.* De febribus erysipelatosis. *Goett.* 4to. (Opusc. Nürnberg. 1778. 8vo. 2 vol.)

1777 *Bureau, Jas.* On the erysipelas or St. Anthony's fire. *Lond.* 12mo.

1780 *Richter, G. G.* Dissertatio de erysipelate—Opuscula Med. vol. i. (3 vol.) *Frankft.* 4to.

1781 *Dale, T. M.D.* Dissertatio de erysipelate (Webster Coll. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1782 *Aerts, J. J.* Dissertatio de erysipelate (Coll. Lovan. ii.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1793 *Harmand de Montgarny, J. B.* Précis des maladies éruptives connues sous le nom de la rose épidémique. *Verdun.* 4to.

1793 *Maharg, J. M.D.* Cases of suppuration after erysipelas (Ed. Med. Comm. xviii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1794 *Hunter, J.* A treatise on the blood, inflammation, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1799 *Walshman, T. M.D.* On a particular species of erysipelas (Mem. Med. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Wells, W. C. M.D.* Observations on erysipelas (Trans. Med. and Chir. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Peart, Ed. M.D.* Practical information on St. Anthony's fire. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Reddelien, J. C. L.* Sammlung kleiner abhandlungen ueber die rose neugebohrner kinder, &c. *Lubeck.* 8vo.

1802 *Renauldin, L. J.* Dissertation sur l'érysipèle. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Lecourt-Contilly, J. E.* Essai sur l'érythème et l'érysipèle. *Par.* 4to.

1805 *Caillau, J. M.* Essai sur l'endurcissement du tissu cellulaire chez les enfans. *Bord.* 8vo.

1807 *Terrion, L.* Essai sur l'érysipèle dans les fièvres adynamiques. *Par.* 4to.

1808 *Pearson, J.* Principles of surgery. *Lond.* 8vo.

1809 *Closier, E. V.* Dissertation sur l'érysipèle, ses variétés, et son traitement. *Par.* 4to.

1810 *Kutsch, W. W.* De erysipelate neonatorum et induratione telæ cellulosaë. *Grön.* 8vo.

1813 *Sourisseau, J. R.* Dissertation sur la nature et le traitement de l'érysipèle bilieux, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Thomson, J. M.D.* Lectures on inflammation. *Edin.* 8vo.

1814 *Hutchinson, A. C.* On the treatment of erysipelas by incision (Med. Chir. Trans. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Patissier, P.* Essai sur l'érysipèle phlegmoneux. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Renauldin, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Erysipèle)* t. xiii. *Par.*

1819 *Weatherhead, G. H. M.D.* Essay on the diagnosis of erysipelas, phlegmon, and erythema. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *James, J. H.* Treatise on inflammation. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Schmidt, F. A.* De erysipelate neonatorum. *Lips.* 8vo.

1823 *Carminati, B.* Sull' induramento cellulare de' neonati. *Milan.* 8vo.

1823 *Rayer, Dict. de Méd. (art. Erysipèle)* t. viii. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Duncan, And. jun. M.D.* Cases of diffuse inflammation (Ed. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1825 *Butter, J. M.D.* Remarks on the irritative fever, &c. *Devonport,* 8vo.

1826 *Denis, P. S.* Sur la phlegmasie entéro-cellulaire. *Commercy,* 8vo.

1826 *Gendrin, A. N.* Histoire anatomique des inflammations. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Higginbottom, John,* Essay on the use of nitrate of silver in inflammation. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Billard, C.* Traité des maladies des enfans nouveau-nés. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Lawrence, W.* On the nature and treatment of erysipelas (Med. Chir. Trans. xiv.) *Lond.*

1831 *Rayer, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Erysipèle*) t. vii. *Par.*

1833 *Tweedie, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Erysipelas*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

(See INFLAMMATION.)

#### ERYTHEMA.

DERIV. Gr. *ερυθημα*, redness, a blush; also, an inflammatory blush, or erysipelas; from the same root as *ερυσίπιας*.

Nos. SYN. *Ερυθημα*: Hipp. *Erythema*: Sauv. Sag. Swed. Good. *Erysipelas*: Auct. *Hieropyr*: Vog. *Phlogosis erythema*: Cull. *Inflammatio erythema*, *Cauma erythematum*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Ερυθημα*. Lat. Rubor, inflammatio. Eng. Rash, blush, the rose. Ger. Hitze, flugfeuer, rothlaufgeschwulst. Dut. Roodvonk. Swed. Rödskalla. Fr. Erythème, feu volage. Ital. Riscaldamento, rubore, eritema. Span. Fuego.

(For Literature, see INFLAMMATION.)

#### EXANTHEMA—EXANTHEMATA.

DERIV. Gr. *εξανθημα*, (plur. *εξανθηματα*) a blossom, a blister or eruption; from *εξανθισω*, to effloresce, to break out: Th. *εξ*, and *ανθος*, a bud or blossom.

Nos. SYN. *Εξανθημα*, *Εξανθησις*: Hipp. *Phlegmasiæ exanthematicæ*: Sauv. *Exanthemata*: Sag. Cull. Parr. Swed. Frank. *Exanthematica*: Good. *Morbi exanthematici*: Linn. *Febres exanthematicæ*: Vog. Ludwig. *Phlegmasiæ cutaneæ*: Pinel. *Epiphymata*: Young.

VERN. SYN. *Εξανθημα*, *εξανθηματα*. Lat. Eruptiones. Eng. Eruptions, eruptive diseases, rash. Ger. Ausschlag. Dut. Uitslag. Dan. Udslag, udslæt. Swed. Utslag. Fr. Exanthème, efflorescence. Ital. Esantemi. Span. Escupiduras, exantemas.

(For Literature, see the individual diseases.)

#### FAVUS.

DERIV. Lat. *favus*, a honey-comb, applied by metonymy to the eruption so called.

Nos. SYN. *Κριον*: Auct. Græc. *Favus*: Vog. *Tinea favosa*: Astruc, Sauv. *Scabies capitis favosa*: Plenck. *Porrigo favosa*: Batem. *Porrigo*, *Achor*: Auct. Var.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

#### FEIGNED AND FACTITIOUS DISEASES.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Νοσοι πλαστοι, υποποιητοι*. Lat. *Morbi ficti, simulati*. Eng. Feigned diseases. Ger. Erdichteten krankheiten. Dut. Geveinsde ziekten. Fr. Maladies feintes, simulées. Ital. Malattie finte, simulate. Span. Enfermedades fingidas.

N.B. The practice of feigning disease is technically termed in the British navy *skulking*, and in the army *malingering*.

1538 *Galenus, Libellus quomodo morbum simulantes sint deprehendendi* (Opp. Om.) *Bas.* fol.

1582 *Paré, Ambrose, Opera*, l. xxiv. c. 18. (impositions of mendicants) *Par.* fol.

1594 *Silvaticus, Jo. Bapt. De iis qui morbum simulent deprehendendis liber.* *Mediol.* 4to.

1606 *Pigray, P. Epitome des préceptes de médecine et chirurgie.* *Par.* 8vo.

1612 *Pigray, P. Epitome præceptorum medicinæ et chirurgiæ* (p. 508.) *Par.* 8vo.

1646 *Severinus, Marc. Aur. De efficaci medicina* (lib. ii. c. 139.) *Frankf.* fol.

1677 *Cellarius, Hen. Von vermeinter mutterschwerung.* *Halberst.* 12mo.

1687 *Fabricius ab Aquapendente, (Hier.) Opera omnia* (cap. 139.) *Leips.* fol.

1689 *Bohn, J. De officio medici duplici* (p. 165.) *Lips.* 4to.

1728 *Boeckler, J. Occasione fraudulentæ meretricis scripta epistola* (Hall. Disp. ad Morb. iv.) *Argentor.* 4to.

1728 *Luther, C. F. Dissertatio de morbis simulatis ac dissimulatis.* *Kiel.* 4to.

1740 *Roncillus, Fr. Diss. iv. de . . . de acubus in corpore repertis.* *Brixia,* 4to.

1769 *Vogel, R. A. Dissertatio de morbis simulatis.* *Goett.* 4to.

1774 *Baldinger, E. G. Dissertatio de morbis simulatis.* *Goett.* 4to.

1783 *Pyl, J. T. Aufsätze und beobachtungen aus der gerichtlichen arzneywissenschaft* (i. p. 190. bones from the vagina) *Berl.* 8vo.

1788 *Neumann, Dissertatio de morborum simulatione.* *Witt.* 4to.

1794 *Schneider, Dissertatio de morborum fictione.* *Frankf.* 4to.

1802 *Mahon, P. A. O. Médecine légale et police médicale.* *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Gruner, K. A. C. Dissertatio de voracitate nimia cultrivorationis parente et nutrice.* *Jenæ,* 8vo.

1805 *Gruner, K. A. C. Historia cultrivorum morbi simulati et dissimulati, &c.* *Par.* 8vo.

1809 *Parr, Medical Dictionary* (art. *Medicina forensis—Morbi simulati*) vol. ii. *Lond.* 4to.

1810 *Souville, M. Examen des infirmités qui peuvent exempter du service militaire.* *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Fodéré, F. E. Traité de médecine légale* (8 vol. vol. ii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Percy & Laurent, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Simulation des maladies*) t. li. *Par.*

1822 *Herholdt, J. D. M.D. Observatio de affectibus morboris virginis Havniensis, cui plurimæ acus excisæ sunt.* *Havniæ,* 8vo.

1823 *Marc, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Déception*) t. vi. *Par.*

1825 *Beck, T. R. Elements of medical jurisprudence* (by Dunlop) *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Hutchinson, A. C. Practical observations in surgery* (2nd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Cheyne, J. M.D. On the feigned diseases of soldiers* (Dubl. Hosp. Rep. vol. iv.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1828 *Marshall, Hen. Hints to young medical officers in the army, &c.* *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Marshall, Hen. On the enlisting, the discharging, and pensioning of soldiers.* *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Forbes, Scott, & Marshall, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Feigned Diseases*) vol. i. *Lond.*

1833 *Dunghlisson, New medical Dictionary* (art. *Feigned Diseases*) vol. i. *Boston,* 8vo.

## FEVER.

DERIV. Lat. *febris*, from *ferveo* or *ferbeo*, to be hot; from which last form of the verb comes *ferbis*, and by an easy metathesis, *febris*.\*

## I. FEVER IN GENERAL.

NOS. SYN. Πυρετός, Πυρεξις (the disease): Auct. Græc. *Febris* (the disease): Auct. Lat. *Pyrexia* (the class): Cull. Parr. Young. *Febres* (the class): Sauv. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Crich. Pin. Swed. *Pyrectica* (the class): Good. *Morbi febriles* (the class): Linn.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Πυρετός, πυρεξις, πυρετικόν νόσημα. Lat. *Febris*. Eng. Fever. Ger. Fieber. Dut. Koorts. Dan. Feber. Swed. Feber. Fr. Fièvre. Ital. Febbre. Span. Fiebre, calentura.

## II. THE CONTINUED FEVER OF TEMPERATE CLIMATES.

NOS. SYN. Συνοχος, Τυφος, Καυσος, Πυρετός τυφώδης, Πυρετικόν: Auct. Græc. *Febris continens*, *Febris ardens*, *Febriacula*, *Ephemera*: Auct. Lat. *Febris continens*, *F. pestilens*, *F. putrida*, *F. continua*, *F. contagiosa*, *F. nervosa*, *F. petechialis*, *F. lenta*, *F. maligna*, *F. ardens*, *F. acuta*, *F. carcerum*, *F. diaria*, *F. septenaria*, *F. castrorum*, *F. lypeiria*, *F. pituitosa*, *F. nosocomialis*, *F. inflammatoria*, *F. Hungarica*, *F. irritativa*, *F. sthenica*, *F. asthenica*, *F. imputris*, *Synocha*, *Synochus*, *Ephemera*, *Typhus*, *Typhodes*, *Morbus mucosus*, *Cauma*, *Causus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Πυρετός συνεχής, συνοχος. Lat. *Febris ardens*, *f. continens*, *f. lenta*, *f. acuta*, *f. mala*. Eng. Continued fever, malignant f., putrid f., jail f., jail distemper, simple f., inflammatory f., nervous f., adynamic f., ardent f., epidemic f., infectious f., contagious f. Ger. Anhaltendes fieber, bosartige fieber, kerkerfieber, lägerfieber, entzündliche fieber, nervenfieber, gallenfieber, schleimfieber, hitziges fieber, gefässfieber, eintägige fieber, faulfieber, entzündungsfieber. Dut. Geduunge koorts, kwaadartige koorts, brandende koorts. Fr. Fièvre continue, f. continuelle, f. putride, f. nerveuse, f. muqueuse, f. adynamique, f. asthenique, f. ataxique, f. d'hôpital. Ital. Febbre continua, tifo, febbre putrida. Span. Fiebre continua, calentura continua, efemera, causon, sinoca, calentura putrida, tabardillo, tifo.

## III. FEVERS OF TYPE: REMITTING AND INTERMITTING FEVERS.

## A. Intermittent fever generally.

NOS. SYN. Διαλειπών πυρετός: Hipp. *Febres periodica*: Plin. *Febres intermittentes*: Sauv. Vog. Linn. Sag. Cull. Crich. Swed. *Febres remittentes*: Auct. *Febris intermittens*: Macb. Parr. *Anetus*: Good, Young. *Dialeipyra*: Swed.

\* "Appellamus a calendo calorem, a fervore febrim." Varr. apud Non. c. i. n. 225.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Διαλειπών πυρετός. Lat. *Febris periodica*. Eng. Ague, intermittent fever, marsh fever, fen fever. Ger. Wechselieber, kaltesfieber. Dut. Gaande en komende koorts, verpoozende koorts. Dan. Vexelfeber, koldfeber. Swed. Vexelfeber, frossfeber, frossa skälftva. Fr. Fièvre d'accès, fièvre intermittente. Ital. Febbre intermittente. Span. Calentura intermitente.

## B. Remittent fever generally.

NOS. SYN. *Febres remittentes*: Sauv. Sag. Linn. *Febres intermittentes*: Cull. *Febris remittens*: Macb. *Febres exacerbantes*: Linn. *Epanetus*: Good. *Helopyra*: Swed. *Febres continuæ remittentes*: Boerh. Swed. *Febres periodica*: Sennert. *Febres proportionatæ*: Torti. *Febres continentales*: Morton. *Amphemerina*, *Tritæophya*, *Tetartophya*, *Tritæus*, *Hemitritæa*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Crich.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Febris consistens*. Eng. Remitting fever. Ger. Nachlassendes fieber, remittirendes fieber. Fr. Fièvre rémittente. Ital. Febbre remittente. Span. Calentura remittente.

## C. Quotidian intermittent.

NOS. SYN. Αμφημερινός πυρετός: Hipp. *Febris quotidiana*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Anetus quotidianus*: Good. *Anetus quotidiana*: Young. *Dialeipyra quotidiana*: Swed. *Amphemerina*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. *Quotidiana continua* (remitting, or imperfectly intermitting): Vog.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Πυρετός αμφημερινός, Πυρετός καθημερινός. Lat. *Febris quotidiana*. Eng. Quotidian ague, quotidian. Ger. Tägliche fieber, alltägliche fieber. Dut. Alledaagsche koorts, dagelyksche koorts. Fr. Fièvre quotidienne. Ital. Febbre quotidiana. Span. Calentura cotidiana.

## D. Tertian intermittent.

NOS. SYN. Τριταίος πυρετός: Hipp. *Febris tertiana*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Tritæophya*: Sauv. *Tritæus*: Linn. *Anetus tertianus*: Good. *Anetus tertiana*: Young. *Dialeipyra tertiana*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Πυρετός τριταίος. Lat. *Febris tertiana*. Eng. Tertian ague, tertian, tertian fever. Ger. Dreitagige fieber, dritt-tägige fieber. Dut. Anderandaagsche koorts. Fr. Fièvre tierce. Ital. Febbre terzana, terzana. Span. Calentura terciãna, terciãna.

## E. Quartan intermittent.

NOS. SYN. Τεταρταίος πυρετός: Hipp. *Febris quartana*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Hoffm. Junck. Cull. *Anetus quartanus*: Good. *Anetus quartana*: Young. *Dialeipyra quartana*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Πυρετός τεταρταίος. Lat. *Febris quartana*. Eng. Quartan ague, quartan. Ger. Viertägige fieber, quartan fieber. Dut. Derdendaagsche koorts. Fr. Quartaine, fièvre

quarte. *Ital.* Febbre quartana, quartana. *Span.* Calentura cuartana, cuartana.

F. *Yellow fever.*

Nos. SYN. *Καυσοϋ?* Hipp. *Typhus icterodes*: Sauv. Cull. *Tritæophya Americana*: Sauv. *Febris flava*: Auct. plur. *Epanetus malignus flavus*: Good. *Febris remittens icterodes*: Parr. *Synochus icterodes*: Young. *Ochropyra*: Swed. *Causus*: Moseley. *Febris flava Americanorum*: Frank.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Καυσοϋ?* Lat. *Febris ardens*. Eng. Yellow fever, black vomit, bilious remitting fever, Bulam fever. Ger. Gelbes fieber, schwartes erbrechen, Westindisches fieber. Fr. Fièvre jaune, fièvre gastro-adyamique, typhus jaune, fièvre matelotte, mal de Siam. *Ital.* Febbre gialla. *Span.* Fiebre amarilla, vomito negro, vomito prieto.

G. *Hectic fever.*

Nos. SYN. *Εκτικος πυρετος*: Hipp. *Febris hectica*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Mach. *Hecticopyretos*: Auct. *Epanetus hectica*: Good. *Febris lenta*: Junck. Hoffm. *Amphemerina hectica*: Crich. *Hectica*: Young. *Marasmopyra*, *Hecticopyra*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Εκτικος πυρετος*. Lat. *Febris longa*, tabes, atrophia. Eng. Hectic fever, hectic. Ger. Hektisches fieber, schleichendes fieber, zehrungsfieber. Dut. Uitteerende koorts, uitdroogende koorts, teeringkoorts. Dan. Tærende feber. Swed. Tränfeber. Fr. Fièvre étique, fièvre hectique. *Ital.* Etica febbre, etica. *Span.* Etica, calentura hetica.

H. *Puerperal fever.*

Nos. SYN. *Febris puerperalis*: Auct. *Synochus puerperarum*: Good. *Dystocia febrilis*: Young. *Peritonitis*, *Metritis*, *Hysteritis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Childbed fever, puerperal fever. Ger. Kindbettfieber. Dut. Kinderbedkoorts, kraambedkoorts. Fr. Fièvre puerpérale, péritonite puerpérale. *Ital.* Febbre puerperale. *Span.* Calentura puerperale.

I. FEVER IN GENERAL.

CONTINUED FEVER (MALIGNANT, PUTRID, TYPHOUS, &c.)

1514 *Marsilius*, De *Sancta Sophia*, De febribus, tractatus, &c. *Venet.* fol.

1529 *Phrysius*, *Laur.* Sudoris Anglici causa, præservatio, et cura. *Argent.* 4to.

1556 *Caius*, *Joh.* De ephemera Britannica liber unus. *Lovan.* 8vo.

1564 *Bulleyn*, *W.* Dialogue of the regiment against the fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1581 *Wittich*, *J.* Von der herzbräune so ein giftig und beslekend fieber ist. *Erf.* 4to.

1594 *Fernelius*, *Joan.* Medici antiqui qui de febribus scripserunt. *Ven.* fol.

1596 *Fonseca*, *Rod. a.* Opusculum de febribus. *Florent.* 4to.

1615 *Fonseca*, *Rod. a.* Methodus curandarum febrium. *Pisis*, 4to.

1623 *Fonseca*, *Ant.* De epidemia febrili in exercitu reginæ Catharinæ anno 1620-1. *Meckl.* 4to.

1654 *Mariotti*, *Car.* De universarum febrium generibus. *Napol.* 4to.

1660 *Willis*, *Th.* M.D. Diatribæ duæ de fermentatione et de febribus. *Lond.* 12mo.

1678 *Simpson*, *W.* History and cure of fevers, particularly of the new autumnal fever. *Lond.* 12mo.

1683 *Bontekoe*, *Corn.* Diatriba de febribus. *Hagæ*, 8vo.

1691 *Brown*, *And.* A new cure of fevers. *Edin.* 12mo.

1694 *Forrest*, *Jas.* A brief defence of the old method of curing continued fevers. *Edin.* 8vo.

1694 *Morton*, *Rich.* M.D. Exercitatio de febribus inflammatorijs. *Lond.* 8vo.

1695 *Raynaud*, *Fr.* M.D. Traité des fièvres malignes et pourprées. *Brusselle*, 12mo.

1698 *Maynwaringe*, *Ev.* M.D. Ignota febris, or fevers mistaken, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1699 *Oliphant*, *Chas.* A short discourse on vomiting in fevers. *Edin.* 8vo.

1701 *Pascoli*, *Aless.* Delle febbri, secondo il nuovo sistema. *Venez.* 4to.

1704 *Oliver*, *W.* A practical essay on fevers, with remarks on the hot and cold methods, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1709 *Bates*, *Thos.* An enchiridion of fevers incident to seamen, during summer, in the Mediterranean. *Lond.* 8vo.

1716 *Strother*, *Ed.* M.D. Criticon febrium, or a critical essay on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1718 *Carrère*, *J.* De febribus. *Perpin.* 4to.

1729 *Strother*, *Ed.* M.D. Practical observations on the epidemical fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1732 *Turner*, *Dan.* M.D. Discourse concerning fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1734 *Lobb*, *Theoph.* M.D. Rational method of curing fevers, deduced from the structure of the human body (2nd edit. sub tit. Medical practice in curing fevers, 1735.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1735 *Clutton*, *Jos.* Certain method of curing continued fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1739 *Huxham*, *J.* M.D. An essay on fevers, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1742 *Cox*, *Dan.* Observations on the epidemic fever of the year 1741. *Lond.* 8vo.

1742 *Glass*, *Th.* Commentarii xii. de febribus. *Lond.* 8vo.

1749 *James*, *Rob.* M.D. Dissertation on fevers and inflammatory distempers. *Lond.* 12mo.

1750 *Bianchini*, *Gio. F.* Lettere delle febbri maligne. *Venez.* 12mo.

1750 *Pringle*, *Sir J.* M.D. Observations on the nature and cure of jail fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1751 Anon. Cure of the miliary fever by a subject to Mithridates, king of Pontus. *Lond.* 8vo.

1751 *Fracassini*, *Ant.* Tractatus theoretico-practicus de febribus. *Veron.* 4to.

1751 *Piquer*, *And.* Tratado de las calenturas, segun la observacion, &c. *Valenc.* 8vo.

1753 *Quesnay*, *F.* Traité des fièvres continues (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.

1758 *Ball*, *John*, M.D. A treatise on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1758 *Johnstone*, *J.* M.D. Historical dissertation concerning the malignant epidemical fever of 1756. *Lond.* 8vo.

1758 *Tissot*, *S. A. D.* De febribus biliosis. *Lausan.* 8vo.

1761 *Valcarengi*, *P.* De præcipuis febribus specimen practicum. *Cremou.* 4to.

- 1763 *Lind, J. M.D.* Two papers on fevers and infection. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Hawkridge, J.* A treatise on fevers in general, their nature and treatment. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Kirkland, Th. M.D.* Essay on the cure of diseases which are the cause of fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Chalmers, Lionel, M.D.* An essay on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Gibson, John, M.D.* A treatise on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Senac, Jo.* De recondita febrium natura, &c. *Genev.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Drummond, A. Monro,* De febribus arcentis et discutiendis commentarius. *Amstel.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Grant, W. M.D.* Inquiry into the nature, &c. of the fevers of London. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Lysons, Dan. M.D.* Essay on camphire and calomel in fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Lettsom, J. C.* Reflexions on the treatment and cure of fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Radicofani, F. M.* Trattado delle febbri maligne. *Perug.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Quarin, Jos.* Methodus medendarum febrium. *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Gilchrist, Joh.* De febre anomala inter Dumfriensienses epidemica. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Grant, W. M.D.* Essay on the pestilential fever of Sydenham. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *White, Rob. M.D.* Observations on fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Currère, J. B. F.* Dissertation sur l'usage des rafraichissans et des échauffans dans les fièvres exanthématiques. *Amst. et Par.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Clark, John, M.D.* Observations on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Quarin, Jos.* Commentatio de curandis febribus et inflammationibus. *Viennæ,* 8vo.
- 1781 *Berlinghieri, F. V.* Sulle febbri dette putride. *Lucca,* 8vo.
- 1781 *Giannelli, Nic.* Memorie della febbre maligna del Real convitto de' donzelli di Napoli dell' anno 1780. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Roberts, J.* Observations on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Heysham, J. M.D.* Account of the jail fever of Carlisle in 1781. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Ræderer, J. G. & Wagler, C. G.* Tractatus de morbo mucoso, &c. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Dickson, Caleb, M.D.* An inquiry into the nature and cause of fever. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Hussey, Gar.* Inquiry into the cause and cure of fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Campbell, D.* Observations on the typhus or low continued fever. *Lancaster,* 8vo.
- 1785 *Kennedy, P. M.D.* Account of a contagious fever at Aylesbury. *Aylesb.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Pratolongo, Gius.* Discorso sulle febbri che si dicono putride. *Genov.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Stoll, Max.* Aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis febribus. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Tode, J. C.* Praktische fieberlehre. *Copenh.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Wall, Mart. M.D.* Clinical observations on the use of opium in low fevers. *Oxford,* 8vo.
- 1787 *Chambon de Montaux, N.* Traité de la fièvre maligne simple, &c. (4 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Riddel, John,* Remarks on continued fever. *Glasgow,* 8vo.
- 1788 *Riollay, F.* Critical introduction to the study of fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Elsner, C. F.* Beyträge zur fieberlehre. *Konigsb.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Jones, R.* An inquiry into the nature, &c. of nervous fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Selle, Ch. G.* Rudimenta pyretologiae methodicæ. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Pinella y Vizayno, J.* Praelectio academica, simpliciores et salubriores comprehendens de febribus notiones. *Complut.* 4to.
- 1790 *Robertson, R. M.D.* An essay on fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Wade, J. P. M.D.* Select evidences of a successful method of treating fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Eyerel, Jos.* Commentarii in M. Stollii aphorismos de cognoscendis et curandis febribus (6 vol.) *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Ibañes, Fel.* Topografia Hippocratica, o descripcion de las epidemias en la provincia de la Alcaria. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Saalmon, F. F.* Descriptio febrium, &c. Fieberlehre (Lat. and Germ.) *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Grimaud, J. C. M. G.* Cours complet de fièvres (3 tom.) *Montp.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Richter, Ch. F.* Beiträge zu einer praktische fieberlehre. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* A description of the jail distemper at Winchester in 1780. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Parker, Tho.* Treatise on fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Jackson, Robt. M.D.* An outline of the history and cure of fever endemic and contagious. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Alibert, I. L.* Traité des fièvres pernicieuses. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Lipscomb, G.* An essay on a putrid malignant fever at Warwick in 1798. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Pearson, R.* Some observations on the bilious fevers of 1797-8-9. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Quarin, J.* Traité des fièvres (2 tom.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Ferguson, And. M.D.* Medical researches on fever. *Aberdeen,* 8vo.
- 1802 *Fordyce, Geo. M.D.* Dissertations on fever (3 vols.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Villalba, Joaq.* Epidemiologia Española, o historia cronologica de las pestes y contagios, que se han padecido en España (2 vol.) *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Harles, J. C. F.* Neue untersuchungen ueber die fieber. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Wilson, A. Phil. M.D.* A treatise on febrile diseases (4 vols.) *Winch.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Rossi, Gios.* Della febbre petechiale negli anni 1802-3. *Fabriano,* 8vo.
- 1805 *Giannini, Gius.* Della natura delle febbri, &c. (2 vol.) *Milano,* 8vo.
- 1807 *Beddoes, Thos. M.D.* Researches anatomical and practical concerning fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Clutterbuck, H. M.D.* An inquiry into the seat and nature of fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Wilson, A. Phil. M.D.* An essay on the nature of fever. *Worcest.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Jackson, Rob. M.D.* An exposition of the practice of cold affusion in fever. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Petit-Rudel, Ph.* Pyretologia medica. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Ackermann, J. F.* De construendis, cognoscendis, et curandis febribus epitome. *Heid.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Uwins, Dav. M.D.* Cursory observations on the causes, prevention, and treatment of fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Rigoli, Gio.* La natura delle febbri. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Acerbi, Enrico,* Dottrina teorico-pratica del morbo petechiale. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Balfour, Fr. M.D.* Treatises on sol-lunar influence in fevers. *Cupar.* 8vo.

- 1811 *Caffin, J. F.* Traité analytique des fièvres essentielles (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Loe, F. K.* De cognoscendis et curandis febribus dissertatio introductoria in pyretologiam generalem. *Münch.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Petit-Radel, Ph.* Pyréologie médicale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Rasori, G.* Storia della febbre petechiale di Genova. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Mills, Th. M.D.* Essay on the utility of bloodletting in fevers. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Roux, G.* Traité des fièvres adynamiques. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Walch, F. A.* Untersuchung ueber die natur und heilung des fiebers. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Wedekind, G. von,* Einige blicke in die lehre von den entzündungen und von den fiebern. *Darmst.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Calvert, R. M.D.* Reflections on fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Finke, M.* Histoire de l'épidémie bilieuse de Tecklenbourg depuis 1776 à 1780 (transl. Lat.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Reil, J. C. M.D.* Ueber die erkenntniß und cur der fieber (5 vol.) *Halle,* 8vo.
- 1815 *Stoker, W. M.D.* A treatise on fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Amoretti, G. A.* Nuovo teoria delle febbri e della loro cura. *Torin.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* Practical illustrations of typhus fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Broussais, F. J. V. M.D.* Examen de la doctrine médicale, &c. (2nd edit. 2 vol. 1821.) *Par.*
- 1816 *Hernandez, J. F.* Essai sur le typhus, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Cerri, G.* Osservazioni intorno al morbo petecchiale. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Porla, L.* Memoria sulla petecchia. *Lodi,* 8vo.
- 1817 *Spalding, Lym.* Reflexions on fever, particularly its inflammatory character. *New York.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Stratico, G. B. Marcolini, F. M.* Delle principale febbri tifiche d'Udine nel seculo xvi. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Bateman, Thos. M.D.* A succinct account of the contagious fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Brown, W. M.D.* Attempt to estimate the power of medicine in controlling fever. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Graham, Rob. M.D.* Practical observations on continued fever. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Hale, E. M.D.* History of the epidemic spotted fever in 1814. *Boston,* 8vo.
- 1818 *Rotondo, Domin.* Rapporto sulla febbre petechiale dell' anno 1817. *Napoli,* 8vo.
- 1818 *Yule, J. M.D.* Observations on the contagious fever now prevalent in Edinburgh. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Balfour, W. M.D.* Illustrations of the power of emetic tartar in fever and inflammation. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Buffa, F.* Fatti ed osservazioni sulla febbre epidemica petecchiale. *Firenze,* 8vo.
- 1819 *Clutterbuck, H. M.D.* Observations on the prevention and treatment of the epidemic fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Crampton, J. M.D.* Medical report of the fever department in Steevens's Hospital. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Hufeland, C. W.* Praktische handbuch der fieber (syst. der prakt. heilkunde) *Jena,* 8vo.
- 1819 *Lassis, S.* Recherches sur les causes des maladies épidémiques appelées typhus. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Palloni, D. G.* Commentario sul morbo petechiale dell' anno 1817. *Livorno,* 8vo.
- 1819 *Percival, E. M.D.* Practical observations on the treatment, &c. of typhus fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Porter, W. O.* Remarks on the causes, &c. of the epidemic commonly called typhus fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Rossi, A.* Brevi cenni sul tifo contagioso. *Vicenza,* 8vo.
- 1819 *Tasca, G.* Patologia nosologica sulla febbre petecchiale. *Napol.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Welsh, Benj. M.D.* On the efficacy of bloodletting in the epidemic fever of Edinburgh. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Chomel, A. F.* De l'existence des fièvres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Giacconi, G.* Piretologia, o sia trattato delle febbre (2 vol.) *Firenze,* 8vo.
- 1820 *Harty, W. M.D.* Historical sketch of the epidemic fever in Ireland during 1817-19. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Kerr, G. M.D.* A memoir concerning the typhus of Aberdeen in 1818-19. *Aberd.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Prichard, J. C. M.D.* History of the epidemic fever of Bristol. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Barbier, J. B. G.* Réflexions sur les fièvres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Barker, F. Cheyne, J.* An account of the fever lately epidemical in Ireland (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Chomel, A. F.* Des fièvres et des maladies pestilentielles. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Roche, L. C. M.D.* Réfutation des objections à la nouvelle doctrine des fièvres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Acerbi, F. E.* Dottrina teorico-practica del morbo petecchiale. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Lucas, C. E. M.D.* On the principles of inflammation and fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Park, J. R. M.D.* The pathology of fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale (prem. part. Fièvres) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Boisseau, F. G.* Pyréologie physiologique. *Par.* 4to.
- 1823 *Dugès, Ant. M.D.* Essai physiologico-pathologique sur la nature de la fièvre, &c. (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Gendrin, A. N.* Recherches sur la nature et les causes prochaines des fièvres (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Monfalcon, J. B.* Essai sur les fièvres adynamiques et ataxiques. *Lyon,* 8vo.
- 1824 *Meli, D.* Sulla condizione patologica delle febbri biliose. *Milan,* 8vo.
- 1824 *Mills, T. M.D.* A comparative view of fever and inflammation. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Audouard, M.* Recueil de mémoires sur le typhus nautique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Bellingeri, C. F.* Storia delle encefalitidi epidemiche in Torino nell' anno 1824. *Tor.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Butter, J. M.D.* Remarks on irritative fever, or the Plymouth Dock yard disease. *Devonp.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Bluck, J. M.D.* A comparative view of the more intimate nature of fever, deduced from physiological analysis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Bouillaud, J.* Traité clinique et expérimentale des fièvres dites essentielles. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Bouvard, Alex.* Essai sur la fièvre adynamique ou la gastro-entérite. *Rouen,* 8vo.
- 1827 *Macculloch, John, M.D.* Malaria: an essay. *Lond.* 8vo.



1828 *Burns, John*, M.D. A practical treatise on the typhus or adynamic fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Louis, P. C. A.* Recherches sur la maladie connue sous les noms de gastro-entérite, fièvre putride, &c. (2 tom.) *Par.*

1830 *Smith, Southwood*, M.D. Treatise on fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Tweedie, Alex.* M.D. Clinical illustrations of fever. *Lond.*

1833 *Tweedie, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Fever*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## II. REMITTING AND INTERMITTING FEVER.

1672 *Talbor, Sir Rob.* A rational account of the cause and cure of agues. *Lond.* 12mo.

1682 *Talbor, Sir Rob.* The English remedy, or Talbor's wonderful secret for curing agues. *Lond.* 8vo.

1746 *Manningham, Sir R.* M.D. Symptoms, nature, &c. of the febricula or little fever. *Lond.* 12mo.

1756 *Torti, Fr.* M.D. Therapeutice specialis ad febres periodicas perniciosas. *Lips.* 4to.

1759 *Senac, J. B.* De recondita febrium intermittantium et remittentium natura. *Amst.* 8vo.

1760 *Coligny, N. F.* Tractatus de febribus intermittibus cognoscendis et curandis. *Argent.* 8vo.

1772 *Lysons, Dan.* M.D. Practical essays on intermitting fevers, &c. *Bath,* 8vo.

1774 *Elsacker, P. V.* De febribus remittentibus, continuis, biliosis, putridis. *Antwerp,* 8vo.

1776 *Musgrave, Sam.* M.D. Essay on the nature and cure of the worm fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Butter, W.* M.D. A treatise on the infantile remittent fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Puig, A. S. Y.* Compendio sobre el metodo de curar las tercianas y quartanas, &c. *Madr.* 8vo.

1787 *Thompson, S.* A treatise on the intermitting fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Comparetti, And.* Riscontri medici delle febbri larvate periodiche perniciose (2 vol.) *Padova,* 8vo.

1796 *Balfour, F.* M.D. A treatise on putrid intestinal remitting fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1797 *Kellie, Geo.* M.D. Observations on the medical effects of compression by the tourniquet. *Edin.* 8vo.

1798 *Currie, W.* M.D. Observations on remitting or bilious fevers. *Phil.* 8vo.

1801 *Hamilton, Rob.* M.D. Observations on the marsh remittent fever and on the water-canker. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Donato,* Riflessioni sulla cagione fisica delle febbri di mutazione. *Napoli,* 8vo.

1803 *Broussais, F. J. V.* M.D. Recherches sur la fièvre hectique. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Fizeau, L. A.* Recherches pour servir à l'histoire des fièvres intermittentes. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Ambroggi, V.* De cognoscendis et curandis febribus pseudo-perniciosis. *Rom.* 4to.

1806 *Sutton, Th.* M.D. Practical account of a remittent fever among the troops. *Canterb.* 8vo.

1807 *Robertson, Rob.* M.D. Observations on fevers from marsh miasmata, &c. (4 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1809 *Buscalioni, Tom.* Saggio sulle febbri intermittenti. *Torino,* 8vo.

1810 *Davis, J. B.* M.D. A view of the fever of Walcheren and its consequences. *Lond.* 8vo.

1810 *Dawson, G. P.* Observations on the Walcheren diseases. *Ipswich,* 8vo.

1810 *Fodéré, F. E.* Recherches sur la nature des fièvres à périodes. *Marseilles,* 8vo.

1811 *Wright, Thos.* M.D. History of the Walcheren remittent. *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Alibert, J. L.* Traité des fièvres pernicioseuses intermittentes. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Audouard, M. F. M.* M.D. Nouveau thérapeutique des fièvres intermittentes. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Coley, J. M.* A practical treatise on the remittent fever of infants. *Stourport,* 8vo.

1816 *Caillard, J. L.* Mémoire sur les dangers des émanations marécageuses, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Audouard, M. F. M.* Recherches sur la contagion des fièvres intermittentes. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Ceresolle, G.* Saggio sulle febbri intermittenti. *Tor.* 8vo.

1819 *Ottaviani, V.* Alcune osservazioni sulla natura delle febbri intermittenti. *Bolog.* 8vo.

1821 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité des fièvres remittentes (3 vol.) *Montp.* 8vo.

1821 *Mongellaz, P. J.* Essai sur les irritations intermittentes, ou théorie des fièvres suivant la doctrine de Broussais (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Blaud, P.* Mémoire sur la nature et le siège des fièvres intermittentes et rémittentes. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Rossi, L. L.* Delle febbri perniciose. *Milano,* 8vo.

1825 *Bailly, E. M.* Traité des fièvres intermittentes, simples et pernicioseuses. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Mongellaz, P. J.* Réflexions sur la théorie des fièvres intermittentes, suite à l'essai. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Monfalcon, J. B.* Histoire médicale des marais, et traité des fièvres intermittentes. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Pucinotti, Fr.* Commentario della periodicità nelle febbri. *Pesaro,* 8vo.

1828 *Maculloch, John*, M.D. An essay on remittent and intermittent diseases (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Napple, P. F.* Essai sur les fièvres rémittentes et intermittentes. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Reider, J. N. Ed. von,* Untersuchungen über die epidemische sumpffieber. *Leips.* 8vo.

1833 *Brown, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Fever, Remittent and Intermittent*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## III. YELLOW FEVER, AND THE FEVERS OF WARM CLIMATES IN GENERAL.

1740 *Warren, Hen.* M.D. Treatise concerning the malignant fever of Barbadoes. *Lond.* 8vo.

1755 *Gastelbondo, J. J. de,* Tratado del metodo curativo del vomito negro, &c. *Madr.* 12mo.

1763 *Desperrieres, P.* Des fièvres de l'île de S. Dominique. *Par.* 12mo.

1772 *Blicke, Sir C.* An essay on the bilious or yellow fever of Jamaica. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Lind, Jas.* M.D. A treatise on the putrid fever of Bengal in 1762 (transl. Lat.) *Edin.* 12mo.

1782 *Schotte, J. P.* M.D. A treatise on the synochus atrabiliosa of Senegal in the year 1778. *Lond.* 8vo.

1789 *Ortiz, Man.* Discorso sobre la epidemia de Pamplona. *Pampl.* 4to.

1791 *Jackson, Rob.* M.D. A treatise on the fevers of Jamaica. *Lond.* 8vo.

1791 *Romay, Th.* Dissertacion sobre la fiebre amarilla, &c. *Habana,* 4to.

1793 *Rush, B.* M.D. Inquiry into the late epidemic fever at Philadelphia. *Phil.* 8vo.

1794 *Carey, Matt.* A short account of the malignant fever lately prevalent at Philadelphia. *Phil.* 8vo.

- 1794 *Cathall, J.* A medical sketch of the synochus maligna. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Currie, W. M.D.* Treatise on the synochus icterodes or yellow fever. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Deveze, J.* Recherches sur la maladie épidémique qui a ravagée Philadelphie en 1793. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Holliday, J.* Tratado sobre la fiebre amarilla. *Habana,* 8vo.
- 1794 *Rush, Benj. M.D.* Account of the bilious yellow fever of Philadelphia. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Patterson, J.* Remarks on the opinions of Dr. Rush on the yellow fever. *Londonderry,* 8vo.
- 1796 *Bayley, Rich.* An account of the epidemic fever of New York in 1795. *New York,* 8vo.
- 1796 *Bryce, James,* Account of the yellow fever, with a successful method of cure. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Rush, B. M.D.* Medical inquiries . . . of the bilious remitting yellow fever, &c. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Clarke, Jas. M.D.* A treatise on the yellow fever in Dominica in 1793-6. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Masdevall, Jos.* Relacion de las epidemias de calenturas putridas y malignas en Cataluña. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1798 *Anderson, S.* A few facts and observations on the yellow fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Currie, W. M.D.* Memoirs of the yellow fever of 1798. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Ameller, C. F.* Descripción de la enfermedad epidémica en Cadiz. *Cadiz,* 4to.
- 1800 *Arnesto, Rod.* Reflexiones sobre la epidemia en Cadiz. *Cadiz,* 8vo.
- 1800 *Currie, W. M.D.* Sketch of the rise and progress of the yellow fever. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Fowle, W.* A treatise on the different fevers of the West Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Salgado, J. D.* Reflexiones acerca de la epidemia en Cadiz. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Chisholm, Col. M.D.* An essay on the malignant pestilential fever in 1793-6 (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Clark, Thos.* Observations on the fevers and other diseases of the East and West Indies. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Gonzales, P. M.* Disertacion medica sobre la calentura que regno en Cadiz. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Grant, D. M.D.* An essay on the yellow fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Berthe, J. N.* Précis historique de la maladie dans l'Andalousie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Dancer, Th. M.D.* Strictures on Dr. Grant's Essay on the yellow fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Gilbert, N. P.* Mémoire sur la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Lafuente, Tad.* De la preservacion, &c. de la fiebre amarilla. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Valentin, L. M.D.* Traité de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Arejula, J. M.* Succinta exposicion de la enfermedad en Malaga. *Malag.* 4to.
- 1804 *Batt, W.* Alcuni ditagli sulla febbre gialla. *Genoa,* 8vo.
- 1804 *Palloni, Gaet. M.D.* Osservazioni sulla malattia febrile in Livorno. *Livorno,* 8vo.
- 1805 *Barzellotti, G.* Parere intorno alla malattia in Livorno. *Firenze,* 8vo.
- 1805 *Hardie, Jas.* An account of the malignant fever of New York in 1805. *New York,* 8vo.
- 1805 *Rubini, P.* Riflessioni sulle febbri chiamate gialle. *Parma,* 8vo.
- 1805 *Tomassini, G.* Sulla febbre di Livorno dell'anno 1804. *Parma,* 8vo.
- 1806 *Arejula, J. M.* Breve descripción de la fiebre amarilla de Cadiz. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Henderson, St. M.D.* On the means of preventing the yellow fever. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Bancroft, E. N. M.D.* An essay on the yellow fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Mellado, Bart.* Historia de la epidemia en Cadiz el año de 1810. *Cadiz.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Vilaseca, Ant.* Noticia acerca de la calentura America. *Palma,* 8vo.
- 1813 *Flores, Don F.* Sobre el tifus-icterodes. *Cadiz,* 8vo.
- 1813 *Flores Moreno, Fr.* Ensayo sobre el tifus icterodes o fiebre amarilla. *Cadiz.* 4to.
- 1814 *Bally, V.* Du typhus d'Amérique, ou fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Powel, Ch.* A treatise on the endemic or yellow fever of tropical climates. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Calliot, L.* Traité de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Fellows, Sir J. M.D.* Reports of the pestilential disorder of Andalusia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Pym, Sir W. M.D.* Observations on the Bulam fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Burnett, W. M.D.* A practical account of the Mediterranean fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Doughty, E.* Observations and inquiries on the yellow or Bulam fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Jonnés, A. Mor. de.* Précis historique sur l'irruption de la fièvre jaune à la Martinique en 1801-2. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Bancroft, E. N. M.D.* Sequel to an essay on the yellow fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Veitch, Jas. M.D.* On the nature and treatment of the yellow fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Birnie, Geo.* Practical remarks on yellow fever. *Belfast,* 8vo.
- 1819 *Dickinson, Nodes,* Observations on the inflammatory endemic incidental to strangers in the West Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Cavaniles, Mig.* Memoria sobre la fiebre amarilla. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Deveze, J.* Traité de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Maria, Alf. de,* Memoria sobre la epidemia de Andalusia de 1800 hasta 1819. *Cadiz,* 4to.
- 1820 *Mendoza, Don M. Hurtado de,* Nueva monografía de la calentura amarilla. *Huesca,* 4to.
- 1820 *Jonnés, A. Moreau de,* Monographie historique et médicale de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Parizet & Maret,* Observations sur la fièvre jaune faites à Cadix en 1819. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Bally, V. M.D.* Histoire médicale de la fièvre jaune en Espagne. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Fernandez, Jos.* Ensayo analytico sobre la naturaleza, las causas, &c. de las calenturas llamadas amarillas. *Habana,* 4to.
- 1821 *Jackson, R. M.D.* Remarks on the yellow fever of the south coast of Spain since the year 1800. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Jackson, Rob. M.D.* Remarks on the epidemic yellow fever of Spain. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *O'Halloran, T. M.D.* A brief view of the yellow fever of Andalusia in 1820. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Salamanca, J. M.* Observaciones sobre el contagio de la fiebre amarilla. *Malaga,* 8vo.
- 1822 *Audouard, M. F. M.* Rélation historique et médicale de la fièvre jaune de Barcelone. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Rochoux, J. A.* Recherches sur la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Larrey, Le Baron D. L.* Considérations sur la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Bally, François, & Pariset*, Histoire médicale de la fièvre jaune en Espagne. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Keraudren, P. F.* De la fièvre jaune observée aux Antilles. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *O'Halloran, Th. M.D.* Remarks on the yellow fever of the south and east coasts of Spain. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Baldissoni*, Manifesto sulla febbre di Barcelona dell' anno 1821. *Gen.* 8vo.

1824 *Burnett, Sir W. M.D.* Official report on the fever of H. M. S. Bann on the coast of Africa. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Gendrin, A.N.* Recherches historiques sur les épidémies de la fièvre jaune à Malaga. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Palloni, D. G.* Se la febbre gialla sia o no un contagio? *Livorno*, 8vo.

1826 *Guerineau, J.* Essai sur les causes de la fièvre jaune. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Matthæi, C. C.* Untersuchung uber das gelbe fieber. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1827 *Wilson, John, M.D.* Memoirs of West Indian fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Reider, J. N. Ed. von*, Abhandlung über das gelbe fieber. *Wien.* 8vo.

1830 *Heastie, Alex.* Treatise on the nature and causes of the yellow fever. *Edin.* 8vo.

1833 *Gillkrest, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Fever, Yellow*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

#### IV. PUERPERAL FEVER.

See (in lit. P) PUERPERAL FEVER.

#### FUNGUS HÆMATODES.

DERIV. A nosological term, compounded of a Latin noun and Greek adjective. *Lat.* *fungus*, a mushroom, a morbid excrescence on trees; also the morbid growth of granulations in ulcers, termed in English *proud flesh*: *Gr.* *αιματώδης*, *αιματοειδής*, bloodlike, from *αιμα*, blood, and *ειδής*, form or appearance.

NOS. SYN. *Fungus hæmatodes*: Hey, Wardrop. *Spongoid inflammation*: Burns. *Sarcoma medullare*: Abernethy. *Carcinus spongiosus*: Good. *Carcinoma spongiosum*: Young. *Fungus medullaris*: Gunther. *Soft cancer*: Wardrop. *Milk-like tumour*: Monro. *Encephaloïde*, *Tumeur encéphaloïde*, *Tumeur cérébriforme*, *Cancer mou*, *Matière encéphaloïde*, *Matière cérébriforme*: Laennec, *Auct. Gall.* *Blutschwamm*: Germ.

1800 *Burns, J.* Dissertations on inflammation, vol. 2. *Glasg.* 8vo.

1803 *Hey, W.* Practical observations on surgery. *Lond.* 8vo.

1809 *Wardrop, Jas.* Observations on fungus hæmatodes or soft cancer. *Edin.* 8vo.

1815 *Laennec*, *Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Encephaloïdes*) t. xii. *Par.*

1819 *Laennec*, *Traité de l'auscultation médiante* (chap. *Encephaloïdes du poumon*) *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Maunoir, J. P.* Mémoire sur les fungus medullaire et hæmatode. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Bartcky, C. F. E.* Observationes singulares fungi medullaris in corde. *Halle*, 8vo.

1830 *Begin*, *Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Cancer*) t. iv. *Par.*

1833 *Kerr*, *Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Fungus hæmatodes*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

(See SCIRRHUS.)

#### GALVANISM.

DERIV. From *Galvani*, the name of its discoverer.

(For the Literature, see ELECTRICITY.)

#### GASTRALGIA AND GASTRODYNIA,

See CARDIALGIA.

#### GASTRITIS.

DERIV. *Gr.* *γαστήρ*, the stomach, and the nosological termination indicating inflammation.

NOS. SYN. *Ventriculi inflammatio*: Boerh. *Gastritis*: Sauv. *Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Mach. Parr, Darw. Crich. Pin. Swed.* *Febris stomachica inflammatoria*: Hoffm. *Cardialgia inflammatoria*: Tralles. *Cauma gastritis*: Young. *Empresma gastritis*: Good.

VERN. SYN. *Lat.* *Inflammatiō ventriculi*. *Eng.* *Inflammation of the stomach*. *Ger.* *Entzündung des magens, magenentzündung*. *Dut.* *Maagbrand*. *Fr.* *Inflammation de l'estomac, gastrite*. *Ital.* *Infiammazion di stomaco, gastrite*. *Span.* *Inflamacion d'estomago*.

#### GASTRO-ENTERITIS.

DERIV. A nosological compound, formed from *γαστήρ*, the stomach, *εντέρα*, the intestines, and the terminal particle *itis*: inflammation of the stomach and bowels. *Gastro-entérite*, Broussais.

1706 *Hoffmann, Fr.* *Dissertatio de inflammatione ventriculi frequentissima* (Opp. t. vi.) *Hal.*

1779 *Huyman, S. M.D.* De gastritide (Webster i.) *Edin.*

1781 *Henning, W.* Beschreibung der kennzeichen und cur der enzündung des magens und der gedärme. *Kopenh.* 8vo.

1788 *Ræderer & Wagler*, De morbo mucoso. *Goett.* 8vo.

1790 *Engelhart, J.* *Dissertatio de gastritide*. *Lund.* 4to.

1792 *Frank, J. P.* De curandis hominum morbis lib. ii. (*Gastritis*) *Ticino*, 8vo.

1802 *Pujol, A.* Essais sur les inflammations chroniques des viscères (*Œuv. de Méd. t. i.*) *Castres*, 8vo.

1803 *Petit, A. Serres, E. R. A.* *Traité de la fièvre entéro-mésentérique*. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Prost, P. A.* *La médecine éclairée, &c.* (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Broussais, F. J. V.* *Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques* (tom. ii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1809-23 *Dissertations inaugurales sur le gastrite à Paris*—Tanzon, 1809; Quincieux, 1811; Perard, 1814; Rouse, 1816; Butin, 1819; Deschaken, 1821; Chaigneau, 1823.

1811 *Tanzin, B.* *Dissertation sur la gastrite ou inflammation de l'estomac*. *Par.* 4to.

1816 *Guersent*, *Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Gastrite*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1821 *Chauvin*, *Considérations sur la gastro-entérite*. *Montp.* 4to.

1821 *Court, H. J.* *Dissertation sur la gastro-entérite*. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Leclercq*, *De la gastro-entérite des enfans*. *Par.* 4to.

1822 *Scoutteten, H.* *De l'anatomie pathologique de l'appareil digestif*. *Par.*

- 1822 *Soudan*, Sur l'inflammation de la membrane muqueuse du gros intestin. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Andral*, Clinique médicale (*Fièvres*) vol. i. *Par.*
- 1823 *Boisseau*, F. G. Pyrétologie physiologique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Caignou & Quemont*, Leçons du Docteur Broussais sur les phlegmasies gastriques. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Chaigneau*, Dissertation sur la gastrite chronique. *Par.* 4to.
- 1824 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Gastrite*) t. x. *Par.*
- 1824 *Royer*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Gastro-entérite*) t. x. *Par.*
- 1825 *Billard*, C. De la membrane muqueuse gastro-intestinale dans l'état sain et dans l'état inflammatoire. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Gibert*, C. M. Mémoire . . . Existe-t-il toujours des traces d'inflammation dans les viscères abdominaux après les fièvres putrides? *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Louis*, P. C. A. Du ramollissement, &c. de la membrane muqueuse de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Broussais*, F. J. V. Examen de la doctrine médicale, &c. *Par.* (1821, 2 vols. 1826, 3 vols.)
- 1829 *Louis*, P. C. A. Recherches sur la maladie connue sous le nom de gastro-entérite (2 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Carswell*, R. M.D. Recherches sur la dissolution chimique des parois de l'estomac après mort (*Journ. Hebdom. de Méd.* t. vii.) *Par.*
- 1830 *Carswell*, R. M.D. *Edin. Med. and Surg. Journ.* vol. xxxiv. *Edin.*
- 1833 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (arts. *Gastrite* and *Gastro-entérite*) t. ix. *Par.*
- 1833 *Stokes*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. *Gastritis* and *Gastro-enteritis*) *Lond.* 8vo.

## GLOSSITIS.

DERIV. From Gr. γλωσσα, the tongue, and the terminal particle *itis*, indicating inflammation: inflammation of the tongue.

NOS. SYN. *Glossagra*, (from γλωσσα, and αγρα, prey, quasi, *tongue-caught*): *Auct. Linguae extumescentia*: *Gal. Glossalgia* (γλωσσαλγια, from γλωσσα, and αλγια, to pain, *pain in the tongue*): *Auct. Glossitis*: *Elsner*, *Gunther*, *Frank*, *Crich*, et *Auct. rec. Glossocèle*: *Vog. Gaub. Paraglosse*, *Glossomegistus*: *Sauv. Glossoncus acutus*: *Swed.*

VERN. SYN. Gr. Γλωσσαλγια. *Lat.* Inflammatio linguæ, tumor linguæ. *Eng.* Inflammation of the tongue, swelled tongue. *Ger.* Entzündung der zunge. *Fr.* Gonflement de la langue, glossite, inflammation de la langue. *Ital.* Infiammazione della lingua, glossite. *Span.* Inflamacion de lengua.

1765 *Lassus*, P. *Dissertatio de linguæ morbis.* *Par.* 4to.

1774 *De Lamalle*, Sur le gonflement de la langue (*Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Chir.* t. v.) *Par.*

1774 *Louis*, Sur les maladies de la langue (*Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Chir.* t. v.) *Par.*

1788 *Elsner*, *Dissertatio de glossitide. Regiom.*

1789 *Hayes*, Th. *Memoirs of the Medical Society of London*, ii. 185. *Lond.*

1791 *Beircis*, *Dissertatio de glossitide. Helmst.* (*Salzb. Med. Chir. Zeit.* iv. 1801.)

1791 *Breidenstein*, J. C. *De morbis linguæ. Erl.* 8vo.

1795 *Bloedau*, *Dissertatio de glossitide, &c. Jena.*

1797 *Carron*, J. *Sedillot Journ. de Méd.* t. xxviii. p. 284. *Par.*

1797 *Double*, *Sedillot Journ. de Méd.* t. xxviii. p. 258. *Par.*

1803 *Otto*, *Dissertatio de glossitide. Francof.*

1810 *Ajardi*, A. M. *Dissertatio de glossitide. Genue*, 4to.

1811 *Raggi*, G. *Sulla glossitide. Pavia*, 4to.

1815 *Marcoul*, J. P. *Dissertation sur la glossite. Strasb.* 4to.

1815 *Viollaud*, P. A. *Essai sur la glossite. Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Breschet & Finot*, *Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Glossite*) t. xviii. *Par.*

1824 *Marjolin*, *Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Glossite*) t. x. *Par.*

1833 *Begin*, *Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat.* (art. *Glossite*) t. ix. *Par.*

1833 *Kerr*, *Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Glossitis*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## GOUT, (PODAGRA, ARTHRITIS.)

DERIV. *Gout*. From the French *goutte*, a drop, itself from the Latin *gutta*, signifying the same, applied to the disease from the theoretical notion of the old pathologists, of a morbid drop being the cause.

*Podagra*. Gr. ποδαγρα, from πους, the foot, and αγρα, prey that is caught, quasi foot-prey, foot-game, by a clever and natural metonymy applied to the disease termed gout.

*Arthritis*. Gr. αρθριτις, pain in the joints, from αρθρον, a joint, applied both to gout and rheumatism by the ancients.

NOS. SYN. *Αρθριτις*, *Ποδαγρα*, *Ποδαλγια*: *Auct. Græc. Morbus articularis*: *Plin. Gutta*: *Bartholin*, et *Auct. Lat. rec. Arthritis*: *Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Podagra*: *Boerh. Vog. Cull. Pin. Swed. Arthrosia podagra*: *Good. Arthritis podagra*: *Parr. Febris podagrica*: *Vog. Podagra arthritis*, *Cauma podagricum*: *Young. Arthroncus podagricus*, *Arthrodynia podagrica*: *Swed.*

VERN. SYN. Gr. Ποδαγρα, αρθριτις, αρθριση or αρθριτικη νοσος. *Lat.* Podagra, chiragra, arthritis, morbus articularis. *Eng.* The gout. *Scot.* The gut. *Ger.* Zipperlein, gicht, gliedersucht, podagra, gichtschmerzen, gliederweh, fussgicht. *Dut.* Voeteuvel, voet-flerecyn, jigt, gigt, pootjes, ledenzucht. *Dan.* Gigt, leddepine, fodgigt. *Swed.* Gickt, ledvärk, fotsjuka. *Fr.* Goutte, arthrite. *Ital.* Gotta, podagra. *Span.* Gota, artritis.

1544 *Lobera de Avila*, *Ludov.* Libro de las quatro enfermedades cortesanas, che son catarr, gota, mal de piedra y mal de bubas. *Tolet.*

1558 *Demetrius Pepagomenos*, De podagra liber, quem ab eo petivit imperator Michael Palæologos. *Par.*

1569 *Gabuccini*, *Hier.* De podagra commentarium. *Venet.* 4to.

- 1577 Anon. Souveraine approved remedies, &c. for goutes and other griefes, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1577 *Balista, C.* The overthrow of the goute, written in Latin verse, translated by B. C. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1581 *Greisel, J. G.* Tractatus medicus de cura lactis in arthritide. *Bud.* 12mo.
- 1582 *Douynetus, Jaq.* Apologia—de arthritidis causa ejusque curatione. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1600 *India, Franc.* De gutta podagrica, chirurgica, et arthritica lib. ii. *Verona.* 4to.
- 1609 *Carpineti, Tarq.* Tractatus de gutta sive juncturarum dolore. *Putav.* 4to.
- 1617 *Eff, Will. A.M.* The praise of the gout, translated from the Latin of Bilibaldus Prickheimerus. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1620 *Aubry, J.* Abrégé ou l'on voit que les gouttes sont des maladies curables. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1621 *Majerus, Mich.* Civitas corporis humani a tyrannide arthritica vindicata. *Francof.* 12mo.
- 1630 *Hering, Honor.* Syntagma medicum de arthritide in genere et podagra in specie. *Brem.* 12mo.
- 1633 *Planer, Mich.* Consilium antipodagricum. *Stetten.* 8vo.
- 1643 *Cneuffelius, And.* De podagra curata. *Amst.* 12mo.
- 1653 *Heyden, Herm. Vander,* Synopsis discursuum de usu seri lactis et aquæ frigidæ in dolore podagræ. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1653 *Teuber, J.* Arthritis, seu de natura, ortu, &c. podagræ. *Prag.* 4to.
- 1660 *Culpepper, Nic.* Two treatises—one on gout. *Lond.* fol.
- 1663 *Mollenbroccius, V. A.* De varis seu arthritide vaga scorbutica. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1664 *Bartholin, Th.* De gutta seu morbo articulari. *Hafnia.*
- 1664 *Stisser, J. A.* Solamen arthriticorum; hoc est, de podagra. *Helms.* 4to.
- 1665 *Barbatus, Hier.* De arthritide lib. ii. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1666 *Hemsterhuys, S. T.* Historia et analysis arthritidis vagæ. *Leuward.* 12mo.
- 1669 *Welles, Benj.* A treatise of the gout or joint-evil. *Lond.* 18mo.
- 1676 *Busschof, Herman,* Two treatises, one medical, of the gout, (transl. from the Dutch) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1676 *Moyerne, Sir Th.* Treatise on the gout, from the French by T. Shirley. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1677 *Mayerne, Theod. T. de,* Tractatus de arthritide. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1679 *Borrichius, O.* De podagra. *Hafnia.*
- 1683 *Rhyne, Will. Ten,* De arthritide mantissa schematica. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1683 *Sydenham, Thos. M.D.* Tractatus de podagra. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1684 *Ghyles, Thomas,* Treatise of the joint sickness or gout. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1686 *Cleerus, And.* Meditationes de podagra. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.
- 1691 *Greenfield, or Groenvelt, John, M.D.* Arthritology, or a discourse of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1693 *Feltmannus, Gerh.* De dea podagra liber singularis. *Brenæ.* 8vo.
- 1694 *Atkins, Will.* A discourse showing the nature of the gout. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1696 *Floyer, Sir J. M.D.* Preternatural state of animal bodies described, &c. &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1697 *Colbatch, John,* On the causes, nature, and cure of gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1697 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de remedio doloris podagrici. De podagra retrocedente (Opp.) *Hala.* 4to.
- 1698 *Heinsius, Nic.* Verhandelingen van het podagra en het gemeene gigt. *Amst.* 8vo.
- 1699 *Misiateris, Philand.* (an assumed name) The honour of the gout, proving that the gout is one of the greatest blessings which can befall mortal man. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1703 *Bisance, Sieur de,* La goutte curable par le remède Turc. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1703 *Musgrave, Gul. M.D.* De arthritide symptomata dissertatio. *Oxon.* 8vo.
- 1704 *Adamus,* De materia calcaria post arthritidem per vias urinarias educta (Hall. Coll. Diss. vii.) *Lausan.* 4to.
- 1704 *Stahl, G. E. Tieffenbach, J. C.* De podagræ nova pathologia (Hall. D. ad M. vi.) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1707 *Aignan, Franc.* Traité de la goutte dans son état naturelle. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1709 *Musgrave, Gul.* De arthritide anomala. *Oxonæ.* 8vo.
- 1713 *Martin, John,* The Attila of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1714 *Wintringham, Clifton,* De podagra. *Ebor.* 8vo.
- 1715 *Boulton, Rich.* Physico-chirurgical treatises of gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1724 *Heyden, H. v.* Arthritifugum magnum: a physical dissertation on the wonderful virtues of cold water (tr. Dutch) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Discourses on the gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1728 *Nelson, Gilb.* On the nature, cause, and symptoms of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1728 *Nelson, Gilb.* A short account of some remedies used in the cure of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1728 *Pinelli, Sig. Mich.* On the causes of the gout (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1729 *Garlick, T.* Essay on gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1732 Anon. Letter to Sir Hans Sloane on the cure of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1732 *Bauer, J. F. Otto, J. M.* De scarificatione certo remedio antipodagræ (Hall. D. ad M. vi.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1732 *Stephens, W. M.D.* Dolæus on the cure of gout by milk, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1734 *Bennet, Thos.* Essay on the gout, with a new method of cure. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1734 *Pinelli, Mich.* Nuovo sistema dell' origine della podagra e suo remedio. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1734 *Stukeley, W. M.D.* Of the gout in two parts. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1735 *Desault, Pierre,* Dissertations de médecine (3 tom. tom. i. sur la goutte) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1737 *Cheyne, Geo. M.D.* Essay of the true nature and due treatment of gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1737 *Lister, Mart. M.D.* Tractatus de morbis chronicis—de arthritide. *Genev.* 4to.
- 1737 *Martin, John,* The dishonour of the gout, or an answer to a pamphlet entitled "The honour of the gout." *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1738 *Hunmelius, J. M.D.* Commentatio de arthritide tam tartarea quam scorbutica. *Buding.*
- 1738 *Kinneir, D. Bayne,* A new essay on the nerves, with dissertations on the gout and digestion. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1738 *Zelst, T. van,* Libellus de podagra. *Amst.* 12mo.
- 1739 *Lobb, Theoph. M.D.* Treatise on solvents of the stone, and on curing the stone and gout by aliments. *Lond.*
- 1740 *Stukeley, W. M.D.* An abstract of a treatise on the cause and cure of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1741 *Douglas, John,* A short dissertation on gout. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1742 *Thompson, Thos.* M.D. Historical and critical treatise on the gout. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1743 *Ingram, Dale*, An essay on the cause and seat of the gout. *Reading*, 8vo.
- 1744 *Williams, John*, M.D. Advice to people afflicted with the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1745 *James, R.* M.D. A treatise on the gout and rheumatism. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1747 *Cheshire, John*, M.B. The gouty man's companion. *Nottingh.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Drake, R.* An essay on the nature and manner of treating the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Oliver, W.* Essay on the use and abuse of warm bathing in gouty cases. *Bath*, 4to.
- 1753 *Hoffmann, Fr.* A treatise on the virtues of asses' milk in the cure of various disorders, particularly the gout and scurvy (transl. from the Latin) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Liger, C. L.* Traité de la goutte. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Lucian*, The triumphs of the gout: translated from the Greek by Gilbert West (Odes of Pindar) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1755 *Robinson, Nic.* M.D. An essay on the gout and all gouty affections. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1757 *Coste, J. F.* Traité pratique sur la goutte. *Amst.* 8vo.
- 1757 *Loubet, J. A.* Lettres sur la maladie de la goutte. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1758 *Crine, Geo.* M.D. The management of the gout, with the virtues of an English plant, bardana, safe and effectual in alleviating that disease. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1758 *Stevens, J. N.* An essay on diseases of the head and neck; with a dissertation on gout and rheumatism. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1760 *D'Escherny, David*, M.D. An essay on the causes and effects of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Liger, Ch. L.* A treatise on the gout (trans. from the French) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Cadogan, W.* M.D. A dissertation on the gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Flower, Henry*, Observations on gout and rheumatism. *Lond.* 8vo. (quack.)
- 1767 *Ingram, Rich.* The gout: extraordinary cases, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Schleiss, B. J.* Abhandlung vom podagra (3 parts) *Nurnb.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Warner, Ferd.* LL.D. A full and plain account of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 Anon. Remarks on Dr. Warner's Account of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Caverhill, J.* M.D. Treatise on the cause and cure of gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Paulmier*, Traité méthodique et dogmatique de la goutte. *Angers*, 8vo.
- 1770 *Ponsart, M.* Traité méthodique de la goutte et du rhumatisme. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1771 Anon. Address to Dr. Cadogan occasioned by his Dissertation on gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1771 Anon. Some remarks on Dr. Cadogan's Dissertation on the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Falconer, W.* M.D. Observations on the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Hill, John*, M.D. Management of the gout in diet, exercise, and temper. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 Anon. A candid inquiry into the merits of Dr. Cadogan's Dissertation on the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 Anon. Reflexions on the gout, with observations on Dr. Cadogan's pamphlet. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Berdoe, Marm.* M.D. Essay on the nature and causes of the gout. *Bath*, 8vo.
- 1772 *Berkenhout, Joh.* M.D. Dr. Cadogan's treatise on gout examined and refuted. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Dray, Th.* Reflexions to illustrate Dr. Cadogan's doctrine of gout, &c. *Cant.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Falconer, W.* M.D. Observations on Dr. Cadogan's Dissertation on gout. *Lond.* and *Bath*, 8vo.
- 1772 *Grey, Sir W. de*, Reflexions on the gout, with observations on Dr. Cadogan. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Jay, Sir J.* M.D. Reflections and observations on the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Pietsch, J. G.* Wahre quelle des podagra und aller gichtischen krankheiten. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Smith, Dan.* M.D. A letter to Dr. Cadogan on gout. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1773 *Armstrong, John*, M.D. Medical essays (on gout, &c.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1774 *Dawson, Th.* M.D. Cases in the acute rheumatism and gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Smith, Dan.* M.D. Observations on Dr. Williams's treatise on gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Vivignis, P. de*, M.D. Description of the four situations of a gouty person. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Williams, John*, M.D. Advice to people afflicted with the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Micheli, Ant.* Discorso teorico sopra un caso particolare d'artrite. *Gorice*, 8vo.
- 1775 *Wood, Sam.* Strictures on the gout, with advice to gouty people. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Musgrave, Gul.* M.D. De arthritide primigenia et regulari. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Guthrie, W.* M.D. Of Rhododendron as a remedy for gout (Ed. Med. Comm. v.) *Edin.*
- 1778 *Buzaglo, A.* A treatise on the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Gruner, C. G.* De specifico antipodagrico nuperrime celebrato (Baldinger Syll. iv.) *Jen.*
- 1778 *Hardy, Jas.* M.D. A candid examination, &c. on the colic of Devonshire, with remarks, &c. on the true cause of gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Hulme, Nat.* M.D. A safe and easy remedy for stone, gout, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1778 *Riollay, Fr.* M.B. Letter to Dr. Hardy on the origin of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Scott, John*, M.D. An inquiry into the origin of the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Stevenson, W.* M.D. A successful method of treating the gout by blistering. *Bath*, 8vo.
- 1780 *Grant, W.* M.D. Some observations on the origin and treatment of the atrabillious temperament and gout. *Lond.* 8vo. (published in several parts.)
- 1780 *Rowley, W.* M.D. The gout and rheumatism cured or alleviated. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Scott, John*, M.D. History of gouty, bilious, and nervous cases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Rymer, James*, A tract upon indigestion, &c. and atonic gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 Anon. A medical and philosophical essay on the theory of gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Lee, John*, M.D. Narrative of a singular gouty case. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Stevenson, W.* M.D. Candid animadversions on Dr. Lee's gouty case. *Newark*, 8vo.
- 1784 *Mann, M. l'Abbé*, The extraordinary cure of the gout by hemlock and wolfsbane in his own case. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Rymer, Jas.* A short essay on the nature and symptoms of gout. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1784 *Small, Alex.* On emetics in the cure of gout (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

- 1785 *Barret, Onslow*, A treatise on the gout, with the recommendation of a new medicine. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Thickness, Phil.* A further account of L'Abbé Mann's case. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Baylis, E. M.D.* An address to persons afflicted with the gout. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1787 *Arel, J. G.* De nutrimento corporis superfluo, ut vera arthritidis causa. *Upsal.* 4to.
- 1787 Anon. A treatise upon gout, in which the primitive cause is ascertained, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Kentish, R. M.D.* Advice to gouty persons. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Szöots, A.* Dissertatio de arthritide (Stoll. Diss. ad Morb. Chron. vol. i.) *Viennæ*, 8vo.
- 1790 *Pichler, W. (Stoll)* De podagra (Eyrell Diss. iii.) *Viennæ*, 8vo.
- 1792 *Gardiner, J.* An inquiry into the nature of gout and of some of the diseases with which it is connected. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Rowley, W. M.D.* Treatise on the regular, irregular, and atonic gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Forbes, Murray*, A treatise on the gravel and gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Jears, Th. M.D.* A treatise on the gout, with a new idea of its cause, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Jones, J.* A treatise on the regular and irregular gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Carli, Gian. Rin.* Lettere sulla podagra. *Rovereto*, 8vo.
- 1796 *Latham, John, M.D.* A letter on rheumatism and gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Rush, Benj. M.D.* Observations on the nature and cure of gout and hydrophobia. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Wallis, Geo. M.D.* An essay on the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Kolpin, A. B.* Ueber den gebrauch der Sibirischen schnee-rose in gichtkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Landré-Beauvais, A. J.* Doit-on admettre une espèce de goutte asthénique ou primitive? *Par.*
- 1800 *Whyte, W. Pet.* Observations on the gout and rheumatism, &c. *Stourbridge*, 8vo.
- 1802 *Barthez, P. J.* Traité des maladies gouteuses (2 tom.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Trinder, W. Mart. M.D.* The English olive-tree, or a treatise on the use of oil and the air-bath, with remarks on gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 Anon. An account of the discovery and operation of a new medicine for gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Bardel, F. G.* Recherches sur le rhumatisme et la goutte. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Blegborough, Ralph, M.D.* Facts, &c. respecting the air-pump vapour-bath in gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Faure, C. F.* Recherches sur une maladie appelée rhumatisme gouteux. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Ford, John, M.D.* Three letters on medical subjects (1. on aloes in gout) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Gibbes, Sir G. M.D.* A second treatise on the Bath waters—in dyspepsia, gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Kinglake, Rob. M.D.* A dissertation on the gout, with a new view of that disease. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Edlin, A.* Account of two cases of gout fatal from the external use of cold water. *Uxbridge*, 12mo.
- 1804 *Hume, Gust.* Observations on angina pectoris, gout, &c. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Kinglake, Rob. M.D.* A reply to Mr. Edlin's two cases of gout. *Taunton*, 8vo.
- 1804 *Thaden, G. L.* Von rheumatismus und das gicht. *Erl.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Welles, A.* Account of a new medicine for gout. *Lond.* (quack)
- 1805 *Hunt, John*, Salutary cautions respecting gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Parkinson, Jas.* Observations on the nature and cure of the gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Freake, A.* Observations on the humulus lupulus, with its use in gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Hamilton, Rob. M.D.* Letters on the cause and treatment of the gout. *Lynn*, 8vo.
- 1806 *Ring, John*, An answer to Dr. Kinglake, showing the danger of his cooling treatment in gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Kinglake, Rob. M.D.* Additional cases of gout in proof of the salutary effects of cooling treatment. *Taunton*, 8vo.
- 1807 *Kinglake, Rob. M.D.* Strictures on Mr. Parkinson's observations on gout. *Taunt.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Trotter, Thos. M.D.* A view of the nervous temperament, on gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Moore, James*, On gouty concretions (Med. Chir. Trans. i.) *Lond.*
- 1810 *Hallé, M.* Rapport sur les effets d'un remède pour la goutte. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Jones, Edwin God. M.D.* An account of the effects of the eau médicinale in gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Reece, Rich. M.D.* A treatise on the causes, &c. of gout. *Lond.* 8vo. (quack)
- 1810 *Metternich, A. F.* Ueber die gute wirkung der Sibirischen schnee-rose in gichtkrankheiten. *Mainz.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Sternberg, J. H.* Gichtbuchlein. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Freake, A.* Additional cases, &c. on the use of humulus in gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Ring, John*, A treatise on the gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Haygarth, J. M.D.* On the discrimination of gout from rheumatism, &c. (Med. Trans. iv.)
- 1813 *Ofterdinger, G. L.* Ueber das podagra und seine heilung. *Ulm*, 8vo.
- 1813 *Sutton, T. M.D.* Tracts on delirium tremens, gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Lalouette, A.* Réflexions sur la nature de la goutte, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Balfour, W. M.D.* Observations, with cases of a new method of curing gout. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Marie de Saint Ursin, P. J.* Etiologie et thérapeutique de l'arthritide et du calcul, ou opinion nouvelle sur la cause, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Moore, Jas.* Letter to Dr. Jones on the eau médicinale d'Husson. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Norman, W.* Observations on Dr. Kinglake's hypothesis concerning gout. *Bath*, 8vo.
- 1816 *Scavini, G. M.* Sulla gotta e sui gottosia. *Torin.* 8vo.
- 1817 Anon. An account of the means by which Admiral Henry has cured the rheumatism a tendency to gout, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Baer, J. S.* Abhandlung ueber rheumatismus, talgie und arthralgie. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Guilbert, J. N. M.D.* De la goutte et des maladies gouteuses. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Guilbert*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Goutte) t. xix. *Par.*
- 1817 *Scudamore, C. M.D.* A treatise on the nature and cure of gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Johnson, Jas. M.D.* Practical researches

on gout (from the French of Guilbert) *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Meyer, C. A.* Versuch einer neuen darstellung des unterscheidens zwischen gicht und rheumatismus. *Hann.* 8vo.

1822 *Barlow, E. M.D.* On the Bath waters, on gout, &c. *Bath.*

1822 *Schellenberg, J. P.* Ueber die gicht, die ursachen ihrer entstehung, &c. *Halb.* 8vo.

1823 *Wilson, C. M.D.* Observations on gout and rheumatism, with an account of an effectual remedy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Cadet-de-Vaux, A. A.* De la goutte et du rhumatisme. *Par.* 12mo.

1824 *Ferrus, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Goutte*) t. x. *Par.*

1825 *Rennie, A.* Observations on gout, critical and pathological. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Rennie, A.* Treatise on gout, apoplexy, paralysis, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat.* (art. *Arthrite*) t. iii. *Par.*

1833 *Barlow, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Gout*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

### HÆMATEMESIS.

DERIV. From αιμα (gen. αιματος), blood, and εμεσις, vomiting; vomiting of blood.

NOS. SYN. *Hæmatemesis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Crich. Pin. Good. *Vomitus cruentus*: Stahl et Auct. Lat. rec. *Vomitus sanguinis*: Auct. *Hæmorrhæa ventriculi*: Swed. *Gastrorrhagia, Esophagorrhagia*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Εμεσια αιματωδης. Lat. Sanguinis vomitus, vomitio sanguinis. Eng. Vomiting of blood. Ger. Blutbrechen. Dut. Bloedbraaking. Fr. Vomissement de sang, hémâtémèse. Ital. Vomito di sangue, ematemesi. Span. Vomito de sangre, ematemesis.

1594 *Forestus, P.* De ventriculí adfectibus (Opp. t. ii.) *Leid.* 8vo.

1709 *Sachs, J. J.* De vomitu cruento. *Argent.* 4to.

1729 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De vomitu cruento sine et cum secessu nigro (Opp. t. ii. de hæmorrhagiis cap. iii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1731 *Michelotti, P. A. M.D.* Hæmatemesis cured by cold drink (Phil. Trans. xxxvii.) *Lond.*

1788 *Loli, L.* Del morbo nero, ossia del flusso gastrico sanguigno. *Sienna.* 8vo.

1793 *Zacchirolli, M.* Della melena, ossia morbo nero d'Ippocrate. *Fermo.* 8vo.

1794 *Frank, J. P.* De curandis hominum morbis (lib. v. de hæmatemesi) *Ticini.* 8vo.

1803 *Dalché, P. S. J.* Essai sur l'embarras gastrique et le vomissement du sang. *Par.* 4to.

1805 *Hamilton, J. M.D.* On the utility of purgative medicines (chap. viii. on vomiting of blood) *Edin.* 8vo.

1809 *Simon, C. M.* Dissertation sur l'hémâtémèse. *Par.* 4to.

1812 *Lemonnier, B.* Dissertation sur l'hémâtémèse. *Par.* 4to.

1817 *Pinel, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Hémâtémèse*) t. xx. *Par.*

1824 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Hémâtémèse*) t. x. *Par.*

1833 *Goldie, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Hæmatemesis*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Martin-Solon, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Hémâtémèse*) t. ix. *Par.*

### HÆMATURIA.

DERIV. From αιμα, blood, and ουρη, to make water.

NOS. SYN. Ουρον αιματωδες: Hipp. Gal. *Sanguis in urina*: Cels. *Hæmaturia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Good, Frank. *Cystirrhagia*: Vog. *Mictus cruentus*: Sydenh. Junck. Hoffm. *Mictus sanguineus*: Moron. *Hæmorrhæa viarum urinarum*: Hoffm. Swed.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Bloody urine. Ger. Blutharnen. Dut. Bloedpissen. Fr. Pissement de sang. Ital. Orina di sangue, ematuria. Span. Hematuria.

1568 *Arcella, Giust.* De ardore urinæ et de mictu sanguinis. *Patav.* 8vo.

1590 *Polhammer, J.* De sanguinis mictu consilium. *Bamb.* 4to.

1680 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de hæmorrhagia viarum urinarium (Opp. ii. 237.) *Hal.*

1683 *Bertuch, J. M.* De ægro mictu cruento laborante. *Jenæ.* 4to.

1740 *Brunck, F. A.* De mictu cruento. *Argent.* 4to.

1768 *Hasselmann, Dissertatio de hæmaturia nephritica.* *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1782 *Byl, Ger.* De hæmaturia (Diss. Lovan. ii.) *Lov.* 8vo.

1784 *Belen, M. Van der,* Dissertatio de hæmaturia. *Lovan.* 4to.

1794 *Frank, J. P.* De curandis hominum morbis (lib. v. pars ii. de hæmaturia) *Ticin.* 8vo.

1810 *Latourette, H.* Essai sur l'hématurie. *Par.* 4to.

1811 *Aran, Essai sur l'hématurie dans les militaires à cheval.* *Par.*

1814 *Laroche, J. B.* Dissertation sur l'hématurie. *Par.*

1817 *Pinel, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Hématurie*) t. xx. *Par.*

1824 *Raige-Delorme, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Hématurie*) t. x. *Par.*

1833 *Goldie, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Hæmaturia*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Begin & Lallemand, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Hématurie*) t. ix. *Par.*

(See URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

### HÆMOPTYSIS.

DERIV. From αιμα, blood, and πτυσις, a spitting: αιμοπτωσις, a spitting of blood.

NOS. SYN. Αιμοπτωικος (hæmoptysi laborans): Gal. *Sputum sanguinis*: Cels. *Emoptoe*: Gordon. *Emoptoys, Emoptoica passio*: Gilbert. *Hæmoptysis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Hæmoptoe*: Boerh. Vog. Darw. *Sanguinis fluxus ex pulmonibus*: Hoffm. *Pneumonorrhagia*: Frank. *Passio hæmoptoica*: Plater. *Hæmorrhagia pulmonum, Hæmorrhæa pulmonalis*: Swed. *Sputum cruentum, Cruenta expuitio*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Lat. Sputum sanguinis. Eng. Spitting of blood, bursting of a bloodvessel. Ger. Blutspeien, lungenblutfluss, bluthusten. Dut. Bloedspuwen, bloedspouwing. Dan. Blodspytning. Swed. Blodspottning. Fr. Crachement de sang, expectoration de sang, hémoptysie. Ital.



Sputo di sangue, emoptisi. *Span.* Hemotisis, salivacion de sangre, sangre por la boca.

1565 *Galli, Ant.* Fascis de peste, peripneumonia pestilentiali cum sputo sanguinis. *Brix.* fol.

1596 *Facio, Sylv.* Difesa intorno al sputo di sangue. *Firenze*, 4to.

1616 *Castellus, P. V.* Exercitationes ad thoracis affectus. *Tolos.* 4to.

1633 *Alsarius-a-Cruce, Vin.* De hæmoptysi seu sanguinis sputo. *Romæ*, 4to.

1664 *Diemerbroeck, J. de.* Disputationes practicae de morbis capitis, thoracis, &c. *Utrecht.* 12mo.

1695 *Spiewaczer, Mat.* Ægroti hæmoptoici consideratio. *Prag.* 8vo.

1716 *Herlin, J. H.* Hæmorrhoides in pectore, sive de præternaturali, &c. (*Obs. Anat. Pathol.*) *Attenb.* 8vo.

1742 *Wagner, J. G.* De hæmoptoes curatione (*Hall. D. ad M. ii.*) *Lipsiæ*, 4to.

1756 *Gervasil a Monte Felisco.* De usu aquæ frigidæ in hæmoptysi, &c. *Romæ*, 8vo.

1762 *Reinhard, Ch. T. E.* Abhandlung von dem lungenblutfluss. *Glogau*, 8vo.

1764 *Linnæus, C.* Dissertatio de hæmoptysi (*Amœn. Acad. vol. ix.*) *Upsal*, 8vo.

1765 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De sanguinis fluxu ex pulmonibus (*Opp. ii. p. 207.*) *Hal.*

1766 *Schroeder, J. P.* De hæmoptysi in genere (*Opusc. Med. ii.*) *Norimb.* 8vo.

1767 *Grasberg, J. M.* Hæmoptysis (*Linn. Amœn. Acad. vol. ix.*) *Upsal*.

1769 *Brendel, J. G.* Dissertatio de hæmoptysi. *Gott. 1747.* (*Opp. ii. p. 112.* *Gott. 1769*, 4to.)

1780 *Caw, T.* De hæmoptoe (*Webster i.*) *Edin.* 8vo.

1789 *Leidenfrost, J. G.* Dissertatio de illa hæmoptysi quam phthisis sequitur (*Opusc. t. iv.*) *Duisb.* 4to.

1781 *Pierets, P. A.* De hæmoptysi (*Diss. Lovan. ii.*) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1782 *Krock,* Dissertatio de hæmoptysi (*Doering i.*) *Goett.*

1783 *Bonnavre,* Dissertatio de hæmoptoe (*Doering i.*) *Monsp.*

1794 *Frank, J. P.* De curandis hominum morbis (*t. v. p. ii. de pneumorrhagia*) *Ticin.* 8vo.

1799 *Bigeon, L. F. M.D.* Essai sur l'hémoptysie essentielle. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 *Vogel, S. G.* Handbuch zur kenntniss und heilung der blutflusse. *Stend.*

1802 *Guillemant, J. J. P.* Dissertation sur l'hémoptysie. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Pignot, S.* Dissertation sur l'hémoptysie active. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Poncet, M.E.* Considérations sur le traitement de l'hémoptysie. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Noel, J. M. E.* Propositions générales sur l'hémoptysie. *Par.* 4to.

1807 *Bardet, A.* Dissertation sur l'hémoptysie active et ses différentes espèces. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Rees, Geo. M.D.* A practical treatise on hæmoptysis or spitting of blood. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Hohnbaum, Carl.* Ueber den lungen-schlagfluss, &c. *Erlang.* 8vo.

1817 *Pinel & Bricheteau,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (*art. Hémoptysie*) t. xx. *Par.*

1819 *Laennec, R. T. H.* Traité de l'auscultation (*t. i.*) *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Ware, J. M.D.* Medical dissertations on hæmoptysis, &c. *Boston*, 8vo.

1824 *Chomel,* Dict. de Méd. (*art. Hémoptysie*) t. ii. *Par.*

1833 *Law,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (*art. Hæmoptysis*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Roche,* Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (*art. Hémoptysie*) t. ix. *Par.*

(See DISEASES OF THE CHEST and LUNGS.)

## HÆMORRHAGE.

DERIV. *Gr.* αιμορραγία, from αιμα, blood, and ρρην, a rupture or bursting forth, from ρρηνυμι, to break, to burst forth. Αιμορροια and αιμορροισ, from αιμα and ρρω, have the same meaning.

NOS. SYN. Αιμορραγία: Auct. Græc. (restricted by Hippocrates to epistaxis.) Αιμορροια: Dioscor. Αιμορροισ: Aristot. Hæmorrhagia: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Mach. Cull. Crich. Good, Swed. Sanguifluxus: Sauv. Sag. Cauma hæmorrhagicum, Profusio hæmorrhagica: Young. Profusio: Linn. Hæmorrhæa: Swed. Profluvium sanguinis: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Αιμορραγία, αιμορροισ, αιμορροια. *Lat.* Fluxus sanguinis, hæmorrhagia. *Eng.* Bleeding, hæmorrhage, rupture of a bloodvessel. *Ger.* Blüten, blutfluss, blutsturz. *Dut.* Bloeding, bloedvloed. *Dan.* Blodflod. *Swed.* Blodflöd. *Fr.* Hémorrhagie, perte de sang, flux de sang, écoulement de sang. *Ital.* Emorragie, flusso di sangue, perdita di sangue. *Span.* Hemorragia, fluso de sangre.

1666 *Kozak, J. S.* Tractatus de hæmorrhagia. *Ulma*, 12mo.

1697 *Helvetius, J. A.* Traité des pertes du sang. *Par.*

1697 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De hæmorrhagiarum origine et curatione. *Hal.*

1704 *Helvetius, J. A.* Dissertation sur les bons effets de l'alum. *Par.* 12mo.

1759 *Van Gobbelschray, G. J.* De hæmorrhagiis (*Diss. Lovan. i.*) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1763 *Olnhausen, Car. de, M.D.* De usu vitrioli ferri adversus hæmorrhagias (*Schlegel Thes. Med. ii.*) *Tubingæ*, 8vo.

1765 *Tessari, L.* Sanguinis fluxus multiplex. *Venet.* 8vo.

1766 *Pierce, Thos.* Styptic medicines for stopping bleedings, &c. *Lond.* 12mo. (quack?)

1768 *Koster, U. A.* Verhandeling over de bloedstorting. *Leid.* 8vo.

1772 *Heidenstam, E. ab,* Hæmorrhagiæ ex plethora (*Linn. Amœn. Acad. ix.*) *Upsal.* 8vo.

1776 *Griffith, Mos. M.D.* Practical observations on hectic fevers and hæmorrhage. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Steideler, J. R.* Abhandlung von blutflüssen. *Wien.* 8vo.

1777 *Krause, K. C.* De hæmorrhagiarum pathologia. *Lips.* 8vo.

1780 *Clapham, G.* De hæmorrhagiis (*Webster i.*) *Edin.* 8vo.

1783 *Krause, K. C.* Abhandlung von den blutflüssen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1783 *Ritter,* Hæmorrhagiarum pathologia, &c. (*Doering i.*) *Franc.*

1783 *Mayer, J. C. A.* Usus aquæ frigidæ in sistendis hæmorrhagiis (*Doering i.*) *Francf.*

1785 *Reynolds, H. R. M.D.* On the use of lead in hæmorrhage (*Med. Trans. iii.*) *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Ruspini, Barth.* A concise relation of an extraordinary styptic, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Szkrochowski,* Dissertatio de hæmorrhagiis (*Eyerell Diss. Stoll i.*) *Viennæ*, 8vo.

- 1789 *Felix*, Epistola de hæmorrhagia, raro pro critica evacuatione estimanda. *Viteb.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Van Overstraeten*, P. De hæmorrhagia in genere (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lov.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Gmelin*, *Phil. F.* De usu vitrioli ferri adversus hæmorrhagias. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Frank*, J. P. De curandis hominum morbis (l. v. p. ii. de profluvius cruentis) *Ticini*, 8vo.
- 1795 *Binns*, *Jon. M.D.* History of the treatment of hemorrhages (Mem. Med. iv.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Panzani*, J. Considerazioni patologiche intorno alle cause e fenomeni dell' emorragie. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Wilson*, A. P. M.D. Treatise on fevers and hemorrhages. *Winchest.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Vogel*, S. G. Handbuch zur Kenntniss und heilung der blutflüsse. *Stend.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Gibbons*, Th. M.D. Medical cases and remarks (part ii. on nitre in hemorrhages.) *Sudbury*, 1799. *Lond.* 1801, 8vo.
- 1803 *Chretien*, F. G. L. Essai sur les hémorrhagies actives. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Rey*, A. Th. Essai sur les hémorrhagies produites par les causes externes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Meyer*, C. J. Systematisches handbuch zur erkenntniss und heilung der blutflüsse. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Jones*, J. F. T. A treatise on the process employed by nature in suppressing the hemorrhages from divided arteries. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Spangenberg*, G. A. Ueber die blutflüsse in medicinischer hinsicht. *Braunsch.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Wollkopf*, Balt. Untersuchungen ueber die erscheinung, &c. des blutflusses. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Kelch*, W. G. Ueber das wesen der heilung der hæmorrhagien. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Garnier*, F. Dissertation sur les hémorrhagies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Legouas*, F. M. O. Essai sur les hémorrhagies. *Par.* 4to.
- 1808 *Lordat*, J. Traité des hémorrhagies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Latour*, D. Histoire philosophique et médicale des hémorrhagies (2 tom.) *Orleans*, 8vo.
- 1816 *Rehm*, W. Momenta ad pathogeniam hæmorrhagiarum venosarum spectantia. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Pinel & Bicheteau*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hémorrhagie*) t. xx. *Par.*
- 1823 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Hémorrhagie*) t. ix. *Par.*
- 1824 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Hémorrhagie*) t. xi. *Par.*
- 1833 *Watson*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Hemorrhage*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## HÆMORRHOIDS.

DERIV. Gr. *αιμορροια*, Lat. hæmorrhoids, from *αιμα*, blood, and *ρροια*, a flowing or flux: literally hæmorrhage, and originally used for this in general.

NOS. SYN. *αιμορροια*: Hipp. Gal. Cels. *Hæmorrhoids*: Plin. Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. *Hæmorrhoidalis fluxus*: Hoffm. *Hæmorrhoides*: Junck. *Proctalgia hæmorrhoidalis*: Macb. *Marisca*: Sauv. Sag. Ploucq. Good. *Leucorrhoids*: Vog. *Hæmorrhischesis*: Ploucq. *Ischæmia hæmorrhoidalis*, *Hæmorrhæa vasorum hæmorrhoidalium*: Swed. *Achorrhæa*, *Proctorrhæa*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *αιμορροια*. Lat. *Hæmorrhoids*. Eng. Piles. Ger. Goldene ader, goldaderfluss, hämorrhoiden, zacken. Dut. Speenen, ambeyen, daamen. Dan. Gyldenaare. Swed. Gyllenäder. Fr. Hémorrhoides, flux hémorrhoidal. Ital. Morice, morici, morene. Span. Almorranas, sangre de espaldas.

- 1536 *Barlandus*, *Hubert*, Epistola de aquarum distillatarum facultatibus, et de hæmorrhoidum generibus. *Antwerp.* 8vo.
- 1677 *Fromman*, J. C. De hæmorrhoidibus. *Noriberg.* 12mo.
- 1708 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de salubritate fluxus hæmorrhoidalis (Opp. Sup.) *Hal.*
- 1713 *Peschel*, Epistola de hæmorrhoidum laule circumcidenda. *Lips.*
- 1715 *Johrenius*, Dissertatio de Philistæorum plaga. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1722 *Albertus*, D. M. M.D. Tractatus de hæmorrhoidibus. *Halæ*, 4to.
- 1729 *Stahl*, G. E. Abhandlung von der goldenen ader. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1730 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de immoderata hæmorrhoidali fluxione (Med. Rat. Syst. t. iv. p. ii. 87.) *Hal.*
- 1733 *Gulich*, J. A. Meditationes de furore hæmorrhoidum internarum. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1735 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de cephalæa cum hæmorrhoidali fluxu. *Hal.*
- 1744 *Richter*, Censura nimie laudis hæmorrhoidum (Opusc. vol. iii.) *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Chomel & Morand*, Ergo tumidis hæmorrhoidibus hirudines (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Par.*
- 1751 *Kreutzer*, F. A. Ob die goldene ader zuträglich sey? *Konigsb.* 4to.
- 1759 *De Haen*, Ant. Theses pathologicæ de hæmorrhoidibus. *Vindob.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Neifeld*, E. J. Physicalische abhandlung von der goldnen ader. *Tull.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Reinhard*, C. T. E. Abhandlung von dem mastdarmblutfluss. *Glog.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Schaarschmidt*, A. Nachricht der krankheiten die auf die guldne ader, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Stunzer*, J. C. Ueber die goldene ader. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Reitter*, J. B. (Stoll) De hæmorrhoidibus (Eyerell ii.) *Viennæ*, 8vo.
- 1790 *Molitor*, N. R. Abhandlung ueber die hæmorrhoidalkrankheit. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Bitzius*, K. Ant. Ursachen und behandlung der hæmorrhoiden. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Trnka*, W. de Kr. Historia hæmorrhoidum. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Hildebrandt*, G. Ueber die blinden hæmorrhoiden. *Erl.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Ware*, James, Remarks on fistula lachrymalis and hæmorrhoids. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Knebel*, J. G. Abhandlung ueber die hæmorrhoidalkrankheit. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Recamier*, J. C. A. Essai sur les hæmorrhoides. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *May*, F. A. Die hæmorrhoiden. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Becker*, G. W. Die hæmorrhoiden. *Weisensf.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Conradi*, J. W. H. Von die hæmorrhoiden. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Earle*, Sir J. Observations on hæmorrhoidal excrescences. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Albrecht*, J. F. C. Die hæmorrhoiden, ihre behandlung, &c. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1810 *Copeland, Th.* Observations on the diseases of the rectum and anus. *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Brice de Larroque, Jos.* Traité des hémorrhoides. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Kirby, John.* Observations on the treatment of hemorrhoidal excrescences. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Montegre, A. J. de.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hémorrhoides*) t. xx. *Par.*

1819 *Montegre, A. J. de.* Des hémorrhoides, traité analytique, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Rau, G. M. M. L.* Ueber die erkenntniss, &c. der hémorrhoidalkrankheiten. *Giess.* 8vo.

1824 *Calvert, G.* A practical treatise on hemorrhoids, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Koch, C. J.* Die diät und lebensordnung für hémorrhoidalkranke. *Leipz.* 12mo.

1830 *Saucerotte, C.* Nouveau traité des hémorrhoides. *Par.* 8vo.

1832 *Mayo, H.* Observations on the diseases of the rectum and anus. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Begin, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat.* (art. *Hémorrhoides*) t. ix. *Par.*

1835 *Burne, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Hæmorrhoids*) vol. iv. *Suppl. Lond.*

#### HEADACH—HEAD, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. *Headach* or *headache*, an original English word from *head* and *ach*.

*Cephalalgia*, Gr. κεφαλαλγία, from κεφαλή, the head, and αλγίω, to pain or suffer pain.

*Cephalæa*, Gr. κεφαλαία, from κεφαλή.

*Hemicrania*, Gr. ημικρανία, from ημί (in comp. for ημισυς) half, and κρανιον, the skull.

καρφηβάρια, from καρφή, the head, and βαρύν, heavy.

Nos. SYN. κεφαλαλγία: Hipp. κεφαλαία: Gal. *Cephalæa*: Plin. Coel.-Aurel. Sauv. Vog. Sag. Good. *Cephalalgia*: Plin. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cricht. *Kephalalgia*: Swed. *Dolor cephalicus*: Hoffm. *Capiplenium*: Baglivi. *Dolor capitis*: Sennert. *Gravedo capitis*, *Carebaria*: Gorrœus. *Podagra capitis*, *Clavus*, *Clavus hystericus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. κεφαλαία, κεφαλαλγία, ημικρανία, καρφηβάρια. Lat. *Dolor capitis*, *cephalæa*, *cephalalgia*. Eng. *Headach*, pain in the head, *migrim*. Scot. *Sair head*. Germ. *Hauptwehe*, *kopfweh*, *kopfschmerz*, *migräne*. Dut. *Hoofd-zeer*, *hoofdpyn*. Dan. *Hovedpine*, *hofedvee*. Swed. *Hufudvärk*. Fr. *Mal de tête*, *céphalalgie*, *migraine*, *douleur de tête*. Ital. *Mal di capo*, *cefalea*. Span. *Dolor de cabeza*, *cefalea*, *cefalalgia*.

1502 *Johnson, D.* Practica medicina: de ægritudinibus capitis. *Lond.* 4to.

1538 *Portius, Simon.* De capitis dolore. *Neapol.* 8vo.

1540 *Polydamus, Val.* Diatribe medica . . . de capitis dolore, cum experimentis, &c. *Basil.* 8vo.

1551 *Porzio* or *Portius, Sim.* Encomion de capitis doloribus. *Flor.* 4to.

1572 *Avicenna, De ægritudine capitis.* *Par.* 8vo.

1590 *Forestus, P.* De capitis et ventri morbis. *Leyd.* 8vo.

1607 *Oltermann, Disputationes pathologicae*: i. de cephalalgia. *Rost.* 4to.

1617 *Salzmann, Dissertationes de speciali dig-natione et curatione morborum* (i. de dolore capitis) *Argent.*

1628 *Elianus, Phil.* De morbis capitis. *S. Ger-tasii*, 4to.

1636 *Horstius, G.* Dissertatio de cephalalgia (Opp. t. ii. 120, 334-8.) *Wittemb.* 4to.

1640 *Fabricius, Jac.* De novantiquo capitis morbo, &c. *Rost.*

1655 *Rolfinck, G.* Epitome methodi cognoscendi et curandi, &c. *Jen.*

1660 *Linden, J. A. Vander,* De hemicrania menstrua historia. *Lugd.* 4to.

1663 *Bayfield, Rob. M.D.* Tractatus de morborum capitis essentiis. *Lond.* 8vo.

1664 *Dienerbroeck, J. de,* Disputationes practicae (pars i. et ii. de morbis capitis, &c.) *Utrecht.* 12mo.

1671 *Rolfinck, Werner,* Ordo et methodus medicinae, &c. cognoscendi et curandi dolorem capitis, &c. *Jenæ.* 4to.

1683 *Bellini, L.* De morbis capitis, de urinis, de pulsibus, &c. *Bolog.* 4to.

1704 *Stahl, Geo. Ern.* Propempticon de cephalalgia iliaco-hæmatitica. *Hal.* 4to.

1734 *Heister, L.* Epistola de morte Sillii Italici ex clavo insanabili. *Helmst.* 4to.

1735 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de dolore cephalico, 1731. De cephalæa, 1735. (Opp. i. 329. Med. Rat. ii.) *Hal.*

1745 *Wepfer, J. J.* Observationes medico-practicæ de affectibus capitis internis et externis. *Zur.* 8vo.

1758 *Fordyce, John, M.D.* Historia febris miliaris et de hemicrania. *Lond.* 8vo.

1777 *Stapleton, Car.* Quid capitis dolor, quæ ejus species, &c. (Diss. Lovan. i.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1784 *Fothergill, John, M.D.* On the sick head-ach (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1786 *Fowler, Thos. M.D.* Medical reports on the effects of arsenic in ague, periodic headachs, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Ploucquet, G. G. & Baur,* De cephalalgia in species digesta (Ludwig. Script. Neurol. iii. 294.) *Tubing.* 8vo.

1787 *Ploucquet, G. G.* Dissertatio de cephalalgia (Doering i. 145.) *Tubing.*

1787 *Stuckens, J. F.* De dolore capitis (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lov.* 8vo.

1787 *Van Innis, F. J.* De hemicrania (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lov.* 8vo.

1788 *Schobelt, G. H.* Afhandling om den halve hovedpine. *Kiøbenh.* 8vo.

1789 *Pilza, J. (Stoll)* De dolore capitis (Eyerell ii.) *Viennæ,* 8vo.

1802 Anon. Ueber kopf und zahnschmerzen. *Braunsch.* 8vo.

1802 *Heberden, Gul. M.D.* De capitis dolore (Commentarii de Morb. cap. 17, 18.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1811 *Pariset, Dict. des Sc. Méd* (art. *Cephalalgia*) t. iv. *Par.*

1811 *Ratta, Nic. della,* Memoria sul' male dell' emicrania sanguigna ed altri consimili mali della testa. *Napoli,* 8vo.

1813 *Müller, J. Val,* Praktische bemerkungen ueber die kur des halbseitiges kopfwehes. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1813 *Warren, P. M.D.* Of headach from defective action of the digestive organs (Med. Trans. iv.) *Lond.*

1822 *Farmer, James,* Observations on certain affections of the head commonly called headaches, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1822 *Georget, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Céphalalgie*) t. iv. *Par.*

1825 *Vaughan, Walt.* M.D. Essay on headaches. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Warren, Geo.* Commentary on disorders of the head. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Céphalalgie*) t. v. *Par.*

1833 *Burder*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Head-ach*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

HEART, DISEASES OF, (IN GENERAL.)

VERN. SYN. (I. *Heart*.) Gr. *Καρδια, καρ.* *Lat.* Cor. *Eng.* Heart. *Ger.* Herz. *Dut.* Hart, hert. *Fr.* Cœur. *Ital.* Cuore. *Span.* Corazon.

(II. *Diseases of the heart*.) Gr. *Καρδιας νοσοι.* *Lat.* Cordis morbi. *Eng.* Diseases of the heart. *Ger.* Herzkrankheiten. *Dut.* Hertzkiekten. *Fr.* Maladies du cœur. *Ital.* Malattie del cuore. *Span.* Enfermedades de corazon.

1497 *Montagnana, Barth.* Consilia de ægritudinibus cordis (Opp. Select.) *Venet.* fol.

1564 *Vega, C. A.* De cordis et thoracis affectionibus (De Arte Medendi) *Lugd. Bat.* fol.

1580 *Bruno, C.* De corde et ejus vitiis. *Basil.* 4to.

1584 *Ruff, N.* Dissertatio de affectibus cordis. *Basil.*

1600 *Rudius, Eustach.* De naturali atque morbosa cordis constitutione. *Venet.* 4to.

1618 *Albertini, Annibal.* De affectionibus cordis libri tres. *Venet.* 4to.

1628 *Harvey, W.* M.D. De motu cordis et sanguinis circulatione. *Franc.* 4to.

1656 *Tardy, C.* Traité de la monarchie du cœur en l'homme. *Par.* 4to.

1657 *Bulgetius, Attil.* De affectionibus cordis. *Patac.* 4to.

1666 *Smith, John*, M.D. King Solomon's portrait of old age. *Lond.* 8vo. (makes Solomon the discoverer of the circulation.)

1669 *Lower, Rich.* M.D. Tractatus de corde, item de motu et calore sanguinis. *Lond.* 8vo.

1694 *Alos, J.* Disquisitio de corde hominis physiologica anatomica (De transfusione—de pulsuum differentiis, &c. (Hall. B. M. P. iii. 170.) *Barcinone.*

1698 *Chirac, Pet.* De motu cordis. *Montpel.* 12mo.

1706 *Vioussens, R. de*, Nouvelles découvertes sur le cœur. *Toulouse*, 12mo.

1715 *Vioussens, R. de*, Traité nouveau de la structure du cœur, &c. *Toulouse*, 4to.

1716 *Kremer, A.* Dissertatio de morbis qui cor et respirationis organa infestant. *Vienn.* 4to.

1723 *Martinez, Mart.* Observatio rara de corde. *Madrit.* 4to.

1728 *Lancisi, J. M.* De motu cordis et aneurismatibus. *Rom.* fol.

1728 *Soumain, Le Sieur*, Relation de l'ouverture du corps d'une femme trouvée presque sans cœur, avec l'histoire de la maladie. *Par.* 12mo.

1729 *Wood, W.* M.D. A mechanical essay upon the heart. *Lond.* 4to.

1741 *Barbeyrac, M. M.D.* Nouvelles dissertations sur les maladies de la poitrine, du cœur, &c. *Amst.* 12mo.

1744 *Chirac, Pet.* De motu cordis adversaria analytica. *Par.* 12mo.

1749 *Senac, Jo.* Traité de la structure du cœur, et de ses maladies (2 vol.) *Par.* 4to.

1759 *Meckel, J. F.* Observations sur les maladies du cœur (Mém. de l'Acad. de Berlin) *Berl.* 4to.

1761 *Matanus, Ant.* De aneurismaticis præcordiorum morbis. *Liburn.* 4to.

1763 *Juncker, C. F.* Dissertatio cordis morbos proprios in tabula exhibens. *Hal.* 4to.

1763 *Mason, H.* Lectures upon the heart, the pleura, lungs, &c. *Reading*, 8vo.

1765 *Cruewell*, Dissertatio de cordis et vasorum osteogenesi. *Hal.* 4to.

1772 *Camus, Ant. le*, Maladies du district du cœur (2 vols.) *Par.* 12mo.

1772 *Spaventi*, Dissertatio de frequentioribus cordis morbis. *Vienn.* 4to.

1773 *Neifield, J. J.* Ratio medendi morbos circuli sanguinei. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1778 *Petraglia, Fr.* De cordis affectionibus syntagma. *Romæ*, 8vo.

1779 *Vandendale, Lib.* De morbis causis (Diss. Lovan. i.) *Lov.* 4to.

1785 *Michaelis, C. F.* Aneurismatum cordis disquisitio (Doering i.) *Hal.* 4to.

1785 *Walther, J. G.* Sur les maladies du cœur (Nouv. Mém. de l'Acad. des Sc. à Berlin.) *Berl.* 4to.

1790 *Reil, J. C.* Dissertatio analecta ad historiam cordis pathologicam. *Hal.* 4to.

1795 *Ferriar, J. M.D.* On dilatation of the heart (Med. Hist. and Reflect. i. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Lesage, L. A.* Dissertation sur les aneurismes du cœur. *Par.* 4to.

1804 *Portal, Ant. M.D.* Sur les maladies du cœur (Anat. Méd. t. iii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Cabirau-Cabannes, J. F. M.* Aperçu sur quelques affections organiques du cœur, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Zuliani-Gibellini, Franc.* M.D. De quibusdam cordis affectionibus, ac præsertim de ejus prolapsu. *Brixia*, 4to.

1806 *Corvisart, J. N. M.D.* Essai sur les maladies du cœur et des gros vaisseaux. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Herissé, M. Le*, Propositions sur les affections organiques du cœur. *Par.* 4to.

1806 *Petit, M. A.* Essai sur la médecine du cœur. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1808 *Contelle*, Essais sur quelques causes de maladies du cœur. *Par.* 8vo.

1809 *Burns, A.* Observations on some of the most frequent diseases of the heart. *Edin.* 8vo.

1809 *Dundas, D.* An account of a peculiar disease of the heart (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1809 *Harnier, F.* Dissertatio de morborum cordis diagnosi. *Goett.*

1809 *Warren, J. C. M.D.* Cases of organic disease of the heart. *Boston (Amer.)* 8vo.

1810 *Pelletan, P. J.* Mémoire sur quelques maladies du cœur (Clin. Chir.) *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Testa, A. M.D.* Delle malattie del cuore (3 vol.) *Bolog.* 8vo.

1812 *Gates, Jacob*, On diseases of the heart. *Philadelph.* 8vo.

1812 *Wells, W. C. M.D.* On rheumatism of the heart (Trans. of a Soc. for the Improvement, &c. vol. iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1813 *Corvisart, J. N.* A treatise on the diseases of the heart, &c. (transl. by Hebb) *Lond.* 8vo.

1813 *Le Gallois & Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Cœur*) t. v. *Par.*

1814 *Farre, J. R. M.D.* Pathological researches (essay i. on malconformations of the human heart) *Lond.* 8vo.

1814 *Gorham, J.* On organic disease of the heart (New Eng. Journ. vol. iii.) *Boston.*

1814-17 *Kreysig, Fr. Lud.* Die krankheiten des herzens, &c. 4 bde. *Berlin*, 8vo.

1815 *Lukomski, L. P.* De statu militum morbis cordis gignendis idonea. *Wien.*

1817 *James, J. H.* Cases of disease of the

heart, &c. (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. viii.) Lond. 8vo.

1817 *Meckel, J. F.* Tabulæ anatomico-pathologicæ (fasc. i. Cor.) Lips. fol.

1818 *Boeck, A. G. L.* De statu quodam cordis abnormi. Berol. 12mo.

1819 *Theinhardt, F. J.* Dissertatio de paralyti et paresi cordis. Halle, 8vo.

1819 *Mayer, A. M.* Berichte ueber organische fehler des herzens, &c. (Oestr. Med. jahrb. vol. v.) Wien. 8vo.

1820 *Wetzler, J. C.* Ueber krankheiten des herzens (Beiträge zur medicin, vol. i.) Mainz. 8vo.

1821 *Bartky, C. F. E.* Observatio singularis fungi medullaris in corde. Halle, 8vo.

1821 *Reeder, H. M.D.* A practical treatise on diseases of the heart. Lond. 8vo.

1822 *Beclard & Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Cœur) t. v. Par.

1822 *Kreysig, F. L.* Le malattie del cuore, &c. (traduzione di Giu. Ballarini, vol. vii.) Pavia, 12mo.

1824 *Abercrombie, J. M.D.* Contributions to the pathology of the heart (Trans. of Med. Chir. Soc. of Edin. vol. i.) Edin. 8vo.

1824 *Bertin, R. S. Bouillaud, J.* Traité des maladies du cœur. Par. 8vo.

1824 *Cox, Th. M.D.* Observations on acute rheumatism, and its metastasis to the heart. Lond. 8vo.

1825 *Bürger, H.* Diagnostik der hertzkrankheiten. Berl. 8vo.

1825 *Parry, C. H.* Collections from his unpublished writings (vol. ii.) Lond. 8vo.

1826 *Andral, G.* Maladies du cœur et de ses dépendances (Clin. Méd. t. iii.) Par. 8vo.

1826 *Bernhardi, J. J.* Observationes circa ingentem cordis tumorem. Regiom. 8vo.

1826 *Hawkins, Fr. M.D.* Rheumatism and some diseases of the heart considered. Lond.

1828 *Adams, R.* Cases of diseases of the heart, &c. (Dub. Hosp. Rep. vol. iv.) Dubl.

1828 *Brown, J. M.D.* Medical essays on fever, diseases of the heart, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1829 *Andral, G.* Précis d'anatomie pathologique (vol. ii.) Par. 8vo.

1829 *Latham, P. M. M.D.* Pathological essays on some diseases of the heart (Lond. Med. Gaz. vol. iii.) Lond. 8vo.

1830 *Bouillaud*, Dict. de Méd. et Chir. Prat. (art. Cœur) t. v. Par.

1830 *Elliotson, John, M.D.* On the recent improvements in distinguishing diseases of the heart. Lond. fol.

1832 *Hope, Jas. M.D.* Treatise on diseases of the heart, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1833 *Hope, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Heart, diseases of) vol. ii. Lond.

#### HEPATALGIA—HEPATITIS.—LIVER, DISEASES OF, INFLAMMATION OF.

##### HEPATALGIA.—I. Pain in the liver.

DERIV. From *πῆπαρ*, gen. *πῆπατος*, the liver, and *ἀλγῖω*, to suffer pain: pain in the liver.

NOS. SYN. *Hepatalgia*: Sauv. Sag. Swed. *Hepatica*: Linn. *Dolor hypochondrii dextri*: Bonet.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Pain in the liver. Ger. Schmerzen der leber. Fr. Douleur du foie.

##### II. Swelling of the liver.

NOS. SYN. *Hepatalgia infarcta*: Sauv. *Hepa-*

*talgia scirrhusa*: Sauv. *Scirrhus hepatis*: Hall. *Hepatalgia sarcomatosa*: Manget. *Tumor hepatis*: Sennert. Darw. *Infarctus hepatis*: Junck. *Physconia hepatica*: Sauv. Cull. Parr. *Parabysma hepaticum*: Good. *Hepatoncus*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Liver disease, the liver, enlarged liver. Ger. Riedtkuchen. Fr. Scirrhe au foie, obstruction du foie, excroissance du foie.

##### HEPATITIS.—Liver, inflammation of.

DERIV. *Hepatitis*. Gr. *ἥπατιτις*, from *ἥπαρ*, *ἥπατις*, the liver. The term is used by Galen in the present sense, but it is more usually employed adjectively, with the sense of *hepatic*. The Latin word *hepatitis* is only used, according to Pliny, as "gemmæ nomen a figura jecinoris."

NOS. SYN. *ἥπατιτις*, *Πορρετος ἰκτερίωνδος*. Gal. *Νουσος ἥπατικη*: Græc. *Morbus jecinoris*, *Suppuratio in jecinore*, *Jecoris vomica*: Cels. *Inflammatiō hepatis*: Sennert. Etmull. *Hepatitis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerb. Hoffm. Mach. Junck. Cull. Swed. *Hepatalgia apostematosa*: Sauv. *Empresma hepatis*: Good. *Cauma hepatis*: Young. *Hepatalgia*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ἥπατιτις*, *νοσος ἥπατικη*. Lat. *Inflammatiō jecinoris*, *morbus jecinoris*. Eng. Hepatitis, liver disease, the liver, liver complaint. Ger. Entzündung der leber, leberentzündung, leberkrankheit. Dut. Ontsteeking in de lever. Fr. Inflammation du foie, hépatite, la pièce. Ital. Inflammazion di fegato, epatite. Span. Hepatitis, inflamacion de higado.

1533 *Seitz, Alex.* Tabulæ ii. curationum morborum stomachi et hepatis. Argent. fol.

1620 *Varandæus, Jo.* Tractatus de elephantiasi et hepatitide. Genev. 8vo.

1647 *Rocci, Mich.* De hepatis inflammatione duellum, in Petrone "Literarium duellum inter Salernitanos et Neapolitanos." Venet. 4to.

1652 *Regius, Hen.* Meditatio duarum virginum inflammatione hepatis laborantium. Ultraj. 4to.

1654 *Glisson, Franc.* Anatomia hepatis. Lond. 8vo.

1662 *Deusingius, Ant.* Resurrectio hepatis; de officio hepatis, &c. Gron. 12mo.

1664 *Cramer, J. J.* Dissertatio de obstructione hepatis. Strasb. 4to.

1716 *Camerarius, R. J. Brunner, J.* Hepatite defunctorum extispicia (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) Tub. 4to.

1718 *Fischer & Kuberl*, De hepatitide epidemice grassante (Hall. D. ad M. v.) Erf.

1720 *Vater, A.* Hepar in hydropse sæpius insons (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) Witteb. 4to.

1721 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de hepatis inflammatione rarissima, spuria frequentissima. Hal.

1722 *Wainwright, Jer. M.D.* Anatomical treatise of the liver, with the diseases incident to it. Lond. 8vo.

1725 *Bianchi, J. B.* Historia hepatica, seu theoria et praxis omnium morborum hepatis et bilis (2 vol. ed. 3.) Genev. 4to.

1726 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de morbis hepatis anatomè detegendis (Opp. vi.) Hal. 4to.

1726 *Zimmermann, C. F.* De morbis ex hepatis vitio. Hal. 4to.

1735 *Burt, Adam*, A tract on the biliary complaints of Europeans in hot climates. Lond. 8vo.

- 1740 *Tacconi, Cajet.* De raris quibusdam hepatitis affectibus. *Bonon.* 4to.
- 1741 *Walther, A. F.* De atra bile (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1748 *Bertrandi, J. A. M.* Dissertationes anatomicæ de hepate et oculo. *Turin.* 4to.
- 1772 *Crawford, John.* An essay on a disease of the liver hitherto but little known. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Heberden, W. M.D.* On diseases of the liver (Med. Trans. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Practical essays on fevers, diseases of the liver, &c. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Bath, Rob.* A treatise on the nature and qualities of the diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Heeser, Chr.* De hepatitis affectionibus. *Argent.* 4to.
- 1782 *Siboons, A. H. J.* De hepatitide (Diss. Lov. ii.) *Lov.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Matthews, Steph.* Observations on hepatic diseases in the East Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Tournay, Dissertatio de hepatitide* (Doering i.)
- 1784 *Frank, J. P.* De larvis morborum biliosis *Gott.* 4to. (Opusc. Med. *Lips.* 1790. 8vo.)
- 1786 *Chisholm, C. M.D.* History of a singular affection of the liver (Med. Comm. xi.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Walter, F. A.* Annotationes academicæ de hepate. *Berol.* 4to.
- 1786 *Weissenborn, J. F.* Von den eitergeschwüren der leber. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1787 *Girdlestone, Th. M.D.* Essays on the hepatitis, &c. of India. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Reyland, B. J.* Tractatus medico-practicus de inflammationibus latentibus. *Ingoldst.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Weissenborn, J. F.* Erläuterung einer merkwürdigen geschichte eines lebergeschwures. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1788 *Andree, J.* Considerations on bilious and liver diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Haasius, J. G.* De abscessibus hepatis (Frank. Del. Op. v.) *Tic.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Durande, J. F.* Observations sur l'éther sulfurique et l'huile de térébenthine dans les coliques hépatiques. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Reyland, B. J.* Abhandlung von verborgenen und langwierigen entzündungen (trans.) *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1790-91 *Schroeder, T. W.* Commentatio de phthisi hepatica. *Rinteln.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Clark, John, M.D.* On diseases in long voyages (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Iken, J. C.* De morbis hepatis. *Jenæ.* 4to.
- 1792 *Leake, John, M.D.* A practical essay on the diseases of the viscera. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Saunders, W. M.D.* A treatise on the structure, economy, and diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Doemling, Jos.* Ist die leber reinigungsorgan? Eine physiol.-pathol.-abhandlung. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Christie, Thos. M.D.* Letter on the hepatitis of India (Med. and Phys. Journ. ii.) *Lond.*
- 1800 *Powell, R. M.D.* Observations on the bile and its diseases, and on the economy of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Rouly, J. L.* Dissertation sur les dépôts, qui ont lieu au foie, consécutivement aux blessures. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Stone, A. D. M.D.* A treatise on diseases of the stomach, liver, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *White, Will.* A treatise on inflammation and other diseases of the liver. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Curry, Jas. M.D.* Examination of the prejudices against mercury in liver complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Saunders, W. M.D.* Observations on the hepatitis of India. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Campbell, H. M.D.* Objections to the opinions, &c. of Dr. Saunders in bilious and liver complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Mills, Th.* Observations on diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812-15 *Farre, J. R. M.D.* Morbid anatomy of the liver (parts i. and ii.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1813 *Portal, Ant. M.D.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement des maladies du foie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Faithorn, John.* Facts and observations on liver complaints, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Griffith, Ch.* Essay on the common cause and prevention of hepatitis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Larrey, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Foie)* t. xvi. *Par.*
- 1817 *Jourdan, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hépatite)* t. xxi. *Par.*
- 1819 *Mills, Th.* Enquiry into the effects on the brain, &c. by diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Johnson, Jas. M.D.* A treatise on derangements of the liver, &c. (3rd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Regnault, J. B.* Mémoire sur les altérations et l'influence du foie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Ayre, Jos. M.D.* Practical observations on disorders of the liver and bilious complaints. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Chisholm, C. M.D.* A manual of the climate and diseases of tropical countries. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Wallace, Will.* Researches respecting the powers of chlorine in diseases of the liver. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Ferrus, Dict. de Méd. (art. Foie)* t. ix. *Par.*
- 1828 *Bonnet, A.* Traité des maladies du foie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Cruveilhier, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Foie, Maladies de)* t. viii. *Par.*
- 1833 *Bell, G. H.* Treatise on diseases of the liver. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Hépatite)* t. ix. *Par.*
- 1833 *Stokes, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Liver, Inflammation of)* vol. iii. *Lond.*
- 1835 *Venables, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Liver, Diseases of)* vol. iv. *Supp. Lond.*

## HEREDITARY DISEASES.

- VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Νεσοι κληρονομικαι. *Lat.* Morbi hæreditarii. *Eng.* Hereditary diseases. *Ger.* Erbkrankheiten, erbliche krankheiten. *Fr.* Maladies héréditaires. *Ital.* Malattie ereditarie. *Span.* Enfermedades hereditarias.
- 1608 *Mercatus, Lud.* De morbis hæreditariis liber (Opp. ii. 669.) *Francf.* fol.
- 1619 *Meara, Derm. de, Pathologia hæreditaria generalis.* *Dub.* 12mo.
- 1643 *Lyonnet, Rob.* De morbis hæreditariis. *Lion.* 4to.
- 1688 *Fischer, J. A.* De morbis hæreditariis. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1699 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De adfectibus hæreditariis eorumque origine (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Hal.*
- 1702 *Pre, De morbis archealibus sive hæreditariis.* *Erf.* 4to.
- 1706 *Stahl, G. E.* Dissertatio de hereditaria dispositione ad varios adfectus. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1720 *Schurig, Mart.* Spermatologia. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1749 *Louis, Ant.* Comment se fait la transmission des maladies héréditaires? *Par.* 12mo.

1753 *Juncker*, Dissertatio de liberis ab hæreditate parentum morbi causa excludendis. *Hal.* 4to.

1767 *Vogel*, Dissertatio de nonnullis parentum deliciis in morbos infantum degenerantibus. *Gott.*

1774 *Reiniger*, Dissertatio de prole parentum culpas luente. *Lips.* 4to.

1794 *Rougemont, J. Cl.* Abhandlung ueber die erblichen krankheiten. *Frank.* 8vo.

1794 *Mueller*, Dissertatio de dispositione ad morbos hæreditaria. *Goett.* 4to.

1800 *Henning, J. G. F.* Ideen ueber die erbkrankheiten. *Zerbst.* 8vo.

1808 *Portal, Ant.* Considérations sur la nature et le traitement de quelques maladies héréditaires. *Par.* 4to.

1814 *Adams, Jos. M.D.* A treatise on the hereditary property of diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Petit, A. secund.* Essai sur les maladies héréditaires. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Petit*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Héréditaire*) t. xxi. *Par.*

1826 *Prichard, J. C. M.D.* Researches into the physical history of man (vol. ii. p. 536. 2d ed.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Brown*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Hereditary Transmission of Disease*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

hick, hicket, yelking. *Scot.* Isk, yeisk. *Ger.* Schlucken, glucksen. *Dut.* Hik, snik, nok. *Dan.* Hikke. *Swed.* Hicka. *Fr.* Hoquet. *Ital.* Singhiozzo. *Span.* Hipo, sottozo.

1540 *Austrius, Sebast.* De puerorum morbis (cap. 38.) *Basil.* 8vo.

1738 *Alberti, S.* Dissertatio de singultu puerperarum. *Hal.* 4to.

1748 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Opera omnia (t. iii. de singultu) *Genev.* fol.

1758 *Bruning*, Dissertatio sistens singultum, morbum, symptoma, signum. *Ultraj.* 4to.

1761 *Morgagni, J. B.* De sedibus et causis morborum, &c. (epist. xxiv. de singultu, &c.) *Bassan.* 4to.

1767 *Tschudi*, Dissertatio de singultu (Baldinger i.) *Bas.* 8vo.

1817 *Renauldin*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hoquet*) t. xxi. *Par.*

1824 *Raige-Delorme*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Hoquet*) t. xi. *Par.*

1832 *Ashe*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Hiccup*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Hoquet*) t. x. *Par.*

### HERPES.

DERIV. Gr. *ερπης*, from *ερπω*, to creep, from the progressive extension of the eruption: also *ερπηδων*, from the same root.

NOS. SYN. *Ερπης*: Galen. Dioscor. Cels. *Ερπηδων*: Nicand. *Ζωστηρ* (literally a zone or belt, hence applied to the form of herpes termed shingles; *herpes zoster*): Plin. *Herpes*: Plin. Lucil. *Zona*: Scribon. Sag. Russel. *Ignis sacer*: Cels. *Formica*: Avicen. *Cytisma herpes*: Young. *Lepidosis herpes*, *Ephlysis herpes*: Good. *Herpes*: Sauv. Linn. Willan. *Zona ignea*: Hoffm. Darw. *Herpes zoster*: Hoffm. Sauv. Batem. *Hioropyr*: Vog. *Erysipelas phlyctænodes*: Cull. *Erysipelas zoster*: Sauv. *Serpigo*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Ερπης*, *ερπηδων*, *ζωστηρ*. Lat. Herpes, zona, ignis sacer. Eng. Herpes, the shingles, the serpigo, tetter. Ger. Zittermal, flechte, feurgürtel, der gürtel. Dut. Springend vuur, zeker zeer. Fr. Dartre, herpe, la jartière, ceinture dartreuse. Ital. Erpete. Span. Herpes, sarpullido.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### HICCUP—HICCOUGH—SINGULTUS.

DERIV. *Hiccup* and *hiccough*, original English words, no doubt formed from resemblance to the sound characteristic of the affection. The same is true of the now obsolete English words *yex* and *yelk*, and the Greek and Latin synonyms *λυγξ* and *singultus*, as well as of the vernacular term in most languages.

NOS. SYN. *Λυγξ*, *λυγμος*, *λυγγος*: Hipp. et Auct. Græc. *Singultus*: Plin. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Pneusis singultus*: Young. *Clonus singultus*: Good. *Lygmus*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Λυγξ*, *λυγμος*, *λυγγος*. Lat. Singultus. Eng. Hiccup, hiccough, yex, hocket,

### HOOPING-COUGH—CHINCOUGH—PERTUSSIS.

DERIV. Hooping or whooping-cough, a vernacular English term, derived from the verb to hoop or hoop, to call with a loud noise.

*Chincough*, perhaps more properly *kinccough*, from *kincken*, to cough; (Johnson.)

*Pertussis*, from *per*, augment. and *tussis*, an intense cough.

NOS. SYN. *Θηριωδης βηξ*? Hipp. Gal. *Pertussis*: Sydenh. Huxh. Cull. Darw. Crich. Swed. *Tussis convulsiva*: Sauv. *Tussis ferina*: Hoffm. Swed. *Tussis clangosa*: Bourdelin. *Bex convulsiva*: Good. *Pneusis pertussis*: Young. *Bex theriodes* (*βηξ θηριωδης*): Auct. *Bronchitis epidemica*: Marcus. *Bronchis convulsiva*: Pranel. *Broncho-cephalitis*: Desruelles.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Θηριωδης βηξ*. Lat. *Tussis convulsiva*. Eng. Whooping-cough, hooping-cough, chincough, chinecough, convulsive cough. Scot. Kinkhost. Ger. Keichhusten, starker husten, krampfhusten, kikhusten. Dut. Kinkhoest, klankhoest. Dan. Krampehoste, kighoste. Swed. Kramphosta, kikhosta. Fr. Coqueluche, tac, horion, catarrhe convulsif, bronchite convulsive. Ital. Pertosse, tosse convulsiva, tosse canina. Span. Romadizo maligno, tos convulsivo.

1732 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de tussi convulsiva (Opp. Suppl. ii. de tussi iii.) *Hal.*

1738 *Savoye, Al. (Stoll)* De tussi convulsiva (Eyerell ii.) *Vien.* 8vo.

1752 *Bourdelin, L. C. Basseville, J. B.* Ergo tussi clangosæ emesis (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Par.*

1754 *Forbes, Theod.* De tussi convulsiva (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1763 *Geller, C. G.* Scrutinium physico-medici cum de tussi convulsiva. *Rost.* 8vo.

1765 *Williams, John*, Histories of wounds on the head, with remarks on the convulsive cough. *Falmouth*, 8vo.

- 1767 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* Letter on the cure of the chincough (Med. Obs. and Inq. iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Millar, John, M.D.* Observations on the asthma and hooping-cough. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Mellin, C. J.* Von dem keichhusten der kinder, &c. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1773 *Butter, W. M.D.* Treatise on the kink-cough. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Kirkland, Thos.* Animadversions on the late treatise on chincough (anon.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Holdefreund, F. R. S.* Vom epidemischen stikhusten der kinder. *Helmst.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Aaskou, U. B. De Berger, J. J.* De tussi convulsiva (Act. Soc. Med. Hafn.) *Hav.* 4to.
- 1777 *Strack, Car.* De tussi convulsiva infantum (Frank. Syll. Opusc. iii.) *Tic.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Nürnbergger,* Dissertatio de pertussi (Doering i.) *Witeb.*
- 1784 *Haberler,* Dissertatio de tussi convulsiva epidemica (Doering i.) *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Kachler,* Epistola de tussi convulsiva et variolis (Doering i.) *Erl.*
- 1785 *Metternich, A. F.* De tussi convulsiva infantum (Frank Del. Op. iii.) *Ticin.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Murray, A.* De cortice peruviano in tussi convulsiva (Opusc. 2 vol.) *Gött.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Strack, Car.* De tussi convulsiva infantum (Frank Del. Op. iii.) *Ticin.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Hayes, Thom.* A serious address on coughs, with observations on hooping-cough (3rd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Hasler, Jos.* Abhandlung ueber den keichhusten. *Landrh.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Pohl,* Programma de analogia inter morbillos et tussem convulsivam. *Lips.*
- 1790 *Hartmann,* Dissertatio de tussi convulsiva (Doering i.) *Francof.*
- 1790 *Savoie, Al.* Dissertatio de tussi convulsiva. *Viennæ,* 8vo.
- 1791 *Dans, F. G.* Versuch einer allgemeinen geschichte des keichhustens. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Metzer, F. C.* Abhandlung von dem keichhusten. *Petersb.* 8vo.
- 1792 Anon. Geneeskundige (*Prijs*) verhandeling over den kinkhoest. *Utrecht.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Klinge, J. H. W.* Etwas ueber den keichhusten. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Jones, Gale,* Observations on the nature and treatment of hooping-cough. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Burton, J. M. B. M.D.* A treatise on the non-naturals, with an essay on chincough. *York.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Hufeland, C. W.* Bemerkungen ueber blättern, verschiedene kinderkrankheiten, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Rosenstein, R. R. von,* Anweisung zur erkenntniss, &c. der kinderkrankheiten. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Dans, F. G.* Abhandlung vom keichhusten der kinder (2nd edit.) *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Paldamus, V. H. L.* Der stickhusten nach neuern ansichten bearbeitet. *Halle,* 8vo.
- 1808 *Jahn, F.* Ueber den keichhusten. *Rudolst.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Lando, V.* Memoria sopra la tosse convulsiva in Genova nell' anno 1806. *Gen.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Pearson, R. M.D.* On the treatment of hooping-cough (Med. Chir. Trans. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Erkenntniss und heilung der hautigen braüne, des keuchhustens, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Bourdet, P. E.* Dissertation sur la coqueluche, ou flux gastro-bronchique tussiculeux. *Par.* 4to.

1812 *Gallerand, Gab.* Essai sur la toux convulsive des enfans. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Clossius, J.* Etwas ueber die quellen, &c. des keichhustens der kinder. *Hadamar,* 8vo.

1813 *Gardien,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Coqueluche*) t. vi. *Par.*

1813 *Watt, Rob. M.D.* A treatise on chincough. *Glasgow,* 8vo.

1815 *Penada, Giac.* Memoria sulla tosse convulsiva. *Verona,* 8vo.

1816 *Marcus, A. F.* Der keichhusten, ueber seine erkenntniss, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.

1818 *Kochler,* De sede et natura tussis convulsivæ. *Prag.*

1821 *Marcus, A. F.* Traité de la coqueluche ou bronchite épidémique (transl. by Jacques) *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Waterhouse, B. M.D.* On tussis convulsiva or whooping-cough. *Boston,* 8vo.

1822 *Webster, J. M.D.* On the seat of hooping-cough (in the head) (Med. and Phys. Journ. Dec. 1822.) *Lond.*

1823 *Guersent,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Coqueluche*) t. vi. *Par.*

1824 *Peirson, A. L.* Medical dissertation on chincough. *Salem,* 8vo.

1827 *Desruelles, H. M. J.* Traité de la coqueluche. *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Duges,* Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Coqueluche*) t. v. *Par.*

1833 *Johnson,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Hooping-cough*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

#### HYDROCEPHALUS.

DERIV. Gr. ὑδροκεφαλος, or ὑδροκεφαλον, from ὕδωρ, water, and κεφαλη, the head.

NOS. SYN. Ὑδροκεφαλον: Aet. Paul.-Ægin. Cels. *Hydrocephalus*: Boerh. Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Darw. Crich. Pin. *Hydrocephalum*: Vog. *Hydrencephalus*: Yeats. *Hydrops capitis*: Good, Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Ὑδροκεφαλον, ὑδροκεφαλος. Lat. *Hydrops capitis, hydrops cerebri.* Eng. *Hydrocephalus, dropsy of the head, dropsy of the brain, water in the head.* Ger. *Wasserkopf, wassersucht des haupts, kopfwassersucht.* Dut. *Waterhoofd.* Fr. *Hydrocéphale.* Ital. *Idrocephale, idropisia di cervello.* Span. *Idrocefalo.*

1645 *Ranchinus, F.* De morbis puerorum (sect. ii. c. 4.) *Lugd.* 8vo.

1741 *Pitschel, F. L.* Epistola de hydrocephalo interno (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Lips.* 8vo.

1752 *Kaltschmid,* De hydrocephalo interno raræ magnitudinis (Hall. Diss. Pr. vii.) *Jen.*

1757 *Belbeder, J.* Histoire de l'hydrocéphale de Begle. *Bord.* 8vo.

1763 *Gaudelius, J. H.* De hydrocephalo (Sandifort Thes. i. 337.) *Goett.* 4to.

1763 *Ekmark, C.* Hydrocephalus internus anorum 45 (Sandifort Thes. ii.) *Upsal.* 4to.

1768 *Whytt, Rob. M.D.* Observations on the dropsy of the brain. *Edin.* 8vo.

1772 *Watson, Sir W. M.D.* Observations on hydrocephalus internus (Med. Obs. and Inq. iv.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Büttner, C. G.* Beschreibung des innern wasserkopfs 31 jährigen person. *Königs.* 8vo.

1774 *Ludwig, C.* De hydrope cerebri puerorum (Baldinger Syll. v.) *Lips.*



- 1777 *Percival, Th. M.D.* Observations on hydrocephalus internus (Med. Comm. v.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Simmons, S. F. M.D.* Of hydrocephalus internus (Med. Comm. v.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Dawson, Ambrose, M.D.* Thoughts on the hydrocephalus internus. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Quier, John,* Letters and essays on the diseases of the West Indies, with thoughts on hydrocephalus. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Quin, W. C.* De hydrocephalo interno (Smellie Thes. iv.) *Edin.*
- 1785 *Campbell, A. M.D.* Treatment of hydrocephalus by mercurials (Med. Comm. ix.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Odier, L.* Abhandlung ueber die wassersucht der gehirnkammern. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Quin, C. W. M.D.* A treatise on the dropsy of the brain. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Flajani, Gius.* Osservazioni sopra..... l'idrocefalo, &c. *Roma,* 8vo.
- 1794 *Bader, K. F.* Geschichte der wassersucht der gehirnhölen der kinder. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Patterson, W. M.D.* Letters to Dr. Quin on dropsy of the brain. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Monro, Al. M.D.* Three treatises on the brain, the eyes, &c. *Edin.* 4to.
- 1801 *Rowley, W.* Treatise of the new discovered dropsy of the membranes of the brain. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Hopffengärtner, P. F.* Untersuchungen ueber die natur, &c. der gehirnwassersucht. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Wolff, H.* Krankengeschichten.... auch eines innern wasserkopfs. *Altona,* 8vo.
- 1803 *Monro, Alex. M.D.* Observations on hydrocephalus chronicus. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Wenzel, Jos. & Car.* Bemerkungen ueber die hirnwassersucht. *Tub.* 4to.
- 1808 *Cheyne, John, M.D.* An essay on hydrocephalus acutus. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Formey, L.* Von der wassersucht der gehirnhölen. *Berlin,* 8vo.
- 1812 *Portenschlag-Ledermayer, Jos.* Ueber den wasserkopf. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Colcy, J. M.* A treatise on the remittent fevers of infants and on hydrocephalus internus. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Erkenntniss und heilung der gehirnenzündung, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Bricheteau, J.* Dissertation analytique sur l'hydropisie aigue des ventricles au cerveau. *Par.* 4to.
- 1814 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* A treatise on hydrocephalus. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Cheyne, John, M.D.* A second essay on hydrocephalus acutus. *Dublin,* 8vo.
- 1815 *Yeats, G. D. M.D.* A statement of the early symptoms which lead to the disease termed water in the brain. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Coindet, J. F.* Mémoire sur l'hydrocéphale ou céphalite interne. *Par. & Genet.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Hecker, J. F. C.* Antiquitates hydrocephali. *Berol.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Brachet, J. L. M.D.* Essai sur l'hydrocéphalite ou hydropisie aigue, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Itard, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hydrocéphale) t. xxii.* *Par.*
- 1818 *Regnault, J. B.* Considérations sur l'hydrocéphale et l'usage du moxa dans cette maladie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Klein, K. C. v.* Kurze beschreibung einiger seltenen wasserköpfe. *Stuttg.* 4to.
- 1819 *Schwarz, L.* De febre hydrocephalica infantum. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Yeats, G. D. M.D.* An appendix to the

pamphlet on the early symptoms of water in the brain. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820-1824 *Gölis, L. A.* Praktische abhandlung ueber die krankheiten des kindlichen alters (2 vol.) *Wien.* 8vo.

1821 *Gölis, L. A.* A treatise on hydrocephalus acutus (transl. by R. Gooch, M.D.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Nicholl, Whit. M.D.* Practical remarks on disordered states of the brain in infants. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Piorry, P. A.* De l'irritation encéphalique des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Guersent & Breschet, Dict. de Méd. (art. Hydrocéphale) t. xi.* *Par.*

1825 *Baillien, Mémoire sur le traitement de l'inflammation du cerveau chez les enfans.* *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Senn, L.* Recherches sur la meningite aigue des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Shearman, W. M.D.* Essay on the nature, &c. of water in the brain. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Guerin, H.* Des irritations encéphaliques, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Levrat, F. M. P.* Apperçus sur les causes, &c. de l'hydrocéphale aigue. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1829 *Charpantier, D.* De la nature et du traitement de la maladie dite hydrocéphale aigue. *Par.* 8vo.

1833 *Dugès, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. Hydrocéphale) t. x.* *Par.*

1833 *Joy, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Hydrocephalus) vol. ii.* *Lond.*

(See BRAIN, DISEASES OF, and CHILDREN, DISEASES OF.)

#### HYDROMETRA, UTERINE DROPSY.

DERIV. From  $\upsilon\delta\omega\rho$ , water, and  $\mu\upsilon\tau\epsilon\rho\alpha$ , the womb.

NOS. SYN. *Hydrops uteri*: Sennert, Rod.-à-Cast. Good, Young. *Hydrometra*: Sauv. Sag. Boerh. Cull. *Hysteroncus hydropicus*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Uterine dropsy, dropsy of the uterus. *Ger.* Mutterwassersucht, wassersucht der mutter. *Fr.* Hydropisie de la matrice.

(For Literature, see UTERUS, DISEASES OF.)

#### HYDROPERICARDIUM.

DERIV. A nosological compound, from  $\upsilon\delta\omega\rho$ , water, and  $\pi\epsilon\rho\iota\kappa\alpha\rho\delta\iota\omicron\nu$ , pericardium: water in the pericardium.

NOS. SYN. *Hydropericardium*: Pin. Laennec. *Hydrops pericardii*: Zac.-Lusit. Crich. Young. *Hydrocardia*: Hildan. *Hydrothorax pericardii*: Sauv. *Hydrops thoracis*: Swed. *Hydropericardion*: Ploucq. *Hydropericardia, Hydrothorax, Urina cordis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Lat.* Hydrops pericardii. *Eng.* Dropsy of the pericardium. *Ger.* Herzbeutelwassersucht. *Fr.* Hydropisie du péricarde. *Ital.* Idrope di pericardio. *Span.* Hidropesia de pericardio.

1815 *Romerus, Fran.* Observatio experimentis confirmata pro hydrope pectoris, hydropericardio, &c. cognoscendis, et nova methodus dictos morbos operandi. *Par.* 8vo.

(See DROPSY and PERICARDITIS.)

## HYDROPHOBIA.

DERIV. Gr. ὑδροφοβία, from ὕδωρ, water, and φόβος, fear or dread: dread of water.

NOS. SYN. ὑδροφοβία, ὑδροφόβος, ὑδροφοβικὸν πάθος, λυσσα: Gal. Dioscor. Cels. *Hydrophobia*, *Hydrophobica passio*, *Pantophobia*, *Aquifuga*: Cœl. Aurel. *Rabies*: Auct. *Hygrophobia*: Spreng. *Rabies canina*: Boerh. *Rabies contagiosa*: Parry. Δυσκαταποσία: Mead. *Hydrophobia*: Boerh. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Pin. Macb. Swed. *Erethismus hydrophobia*: Young. *Lyssa canina*: Good. *Clonus hydrophobia*: Parr. *Cynolyssa* (κυνολυσσα), *Phobodipsia* (φοβοδιψία), *Phrenitis latrans*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ὑδροφοβία, λυσσα. Lat. *Hydrophobia*, *rabies*, *aquæ timor*, *aqua formidata* (Ovid.) Eng. *Canine madness*, *hydrophobia*, *hydrophoby*. Ger. *Hundtollheit*, *wasserscheu*, *hundswuth*. Dut. *Water-vrees*, *dolheid*. Dan. *Vandskræk*. Swed. *Vatterskräck*. Fr. *La rage*, *hydrophobie*. Ital. *Idrofobia*. Span. *Hidrofobia*, *mal de rabia*.

1492 *Ponzetti, Ferdin.* De venenis lib. iii. *Venet.* fol.

1571 *Bravius, J. de Piedra Hitta*, De hydrophobiæ natura. *Salamanca*, 8vo.

1580 *Mercurialis, Hier.* Tractatus de maculis pestiferis et hydrophobia. *Patav.* 4to.

1584 *Fracastorius, H.* De morbis contagiosis (l. ii. c. 10. iii. c. 9. Opp. Om.) *Ven.* 4to.

1586 *Baccius, And.* De rabidi canis morsu. (Append. ad Prolegom. de Venenis) *Rom.* 4to.

1587 *Mancinelli, Ascan.* Opusculum floridum de morsu canis, &c. *Venet.* 12mo.

1591 *Bauhinus, J.* Denkwürdige historie von etlichen wütenden wölfen, &c. *Mömpelg.* 8vo.

1608 *Roscius, Ab.* Epistola de morsu canis rabidi (etiam in Hildan. Opp.) *Basil.* 8vo.

1610 *Codronchus, Bap.* De rabie, seu hydrophobia. *Francf.* 18mo.

1613 *Spackmann, Thos.* A declaration of such grievous accidents as commonly follow the biting of mad dogges. *Lond.* 4to.

1620 *Hamel, Marin*, Traité de la morsure de chien enragé. *Lissieux*, 8vo.

1623 *Caranta, Jac.* De morsu canis rabidi. *Savil.* 4to.

1625 *Aromatariis, Jos. ab.* De rabie contagiosa. *Franc.* 4to.

1661 *Durey*, De stupendo infortunio ex lupo rabiente. *Divion.* 8vo.

1686 *Varismani, Jo.* De rabidis canis morsu et de hydrophobia. *Regiom.* 8vo.

1689 *Neuhaus*, Homo hydrophobus. *Hannov.* 12mo.

1696 *Ravelly, J.* Traité de la maladie de la rage. *Par.* 12mo.

1700 *Lentilius, Ros.* De hydrophobiæ causa et cura. *Ulmæ*, 12mo.

1702 *Bufaletti, P. A.* Lettera sopra uno idrofobo, divenuto tale coll' impeto dello sdegno. *Maurato*, 8vo.

1702 *Scaramucci, A. B.* Lettera sopra un idrofobo. *Macerata*, 8vo.

1703 *Ridley, H.* Observationes de asthmate et hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1704 *Hamel, Marin*, Traité de la morsure d'un chien enragé. *Lissieux*, 8vo.

1709 *Camerarius, R. J. Scharf, T. G.* De alyso clave (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Tub.* 4to.

1714 *Hunauld, Pierre*, Entretiens sur la rage et ses remèdes. *Chateau-Gontier*, 12mo.

1733 *Canzler, J. S.* Information wie die gebissene personen zu tractiren. *Landrh.* 8vo.

1734 *Desault, P. M.D.* Dissertation sur la rage et dissertation sur la phthisie. *Par.* 12mo.

1734 *Du Bau, Claud.* Preservative against the consequences of the bite of a mad dog. *Lond.* 8vo.

1735 *James, Rob. M.D.* Method of preventing and curing the madness from the bite of a mad dog. *Lond.* 8vo.

1737 *Lister, Mart. M.D.* Tractatus de quibusdam chronicis (iii. de hydrophobia) *Geneva*, 4to.

1739 *Falèse, Fr.* Dell' idrofobia. *Lucca*, 8vo.

1752 *Choisel, Cl. du*, Nouvelle méthode pour le traitement de la rage. *Par.* 12mo.

1753 *Andree, John*, Cases of the epilepsy, &c. with cases of the bite of a mad dog. *Lond.* 8vo.

1753 *Nugent, Ch.* Essay on the hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1754 *Gallarati, Carl. Lem.* Riflessioni sul morso d'un can rabbioso. *Milan.* 8vo.

1755 *Bruce, Al.* De hydrophobia. (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Edin.*

1755 *Morandi, Mor.* Della cura preservativa della rabbia canina. *Ancona*, 8vo.

1756 *Catani, Aless.* Riflessioni sopra un nuovo antilisso, &c. *Neapoli*, 8vo.

1756 *Choisel, Cl. du*, Easy, short, and certain method of treating persons bit by mad animals (transl. from the French) *Lond.* 12mo.

1757 *Arrigoni, Ant.* Della mania, della rabbia, &c. *Milan*, 8vo.

1757 *Benvenuti, Jos.* Tractatus de hydrophobia, &c. *Lucca*, 8vo.

1757 *Lavirotte, L. A.* Observations sur une hydrophobie spontanée. *Par.* 12mo.

1760 *Dahl, P. H.* De morsu canis rabidi sanati observationes. *Götting.* 4to.

1760 *James, R. M.D.* Treatise on canine madness (2nd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1761 *Hagg, A. N.* De hydrophobia ejusque per mercurialia curatione (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Argent.* 4to.

1762 *Layard, D. P. M.D.* Essay on the bite of a mad dog. *Lond.* 8vo.

1764 *Dalby, Jos. S.* The virtues of cinnabar and musk against the bite of a mad dog. *Birm.* 4to.

1765 *Tribolet de la Lance, F.* De hydrophobia sine morsu prævio (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Basil.* 4to.

1766 *Bauner, J. P.* Unterricht wie man einem menschen von tollen hunde gebissen helfen solle. *Erf.* 4to.

1766 *Kaempff, J.* Unterricht wie der wasserscheu vorzubeugen. *Fr.* 4to.

1767 Anon. Essay on the bite of a mad dog. *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 *Arrigoni, Ant.* Osservazioni intorno alla malattia della rabbia. *Milano*, 8vo.

1767 *Kemme, Buchner, & Haffner*, De nonnullis ad rabiem caninam et hydrophobiam pertinentibus (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Hal.* 4to.

1768 *Pouteau, Cl.* Essai sur la rage. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1771 *Baudot, Marc. Ant.* Essais antihydrophobiques. *Par.* 4to.

1771 *Sauvages, F. B. de*, Dissertation sur la rage. *Par.* 12mo.

1774 *Struve, C. F.* De rabiei caninæ therapia (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Lips.* 4to.

- 1775 *Lotti, Ig.* Saggio della cura preservativa dell' idrofobia. *Venet.*
- 1776 *Lassonne, J. M. F. de.* Méthode éprouvée pour le traitement de la rage. *Par.* 4to.
- 1777 *Heysham, John, M.D.* De rabie canina (Smellie iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Asti, Fel.* Compendio di notizie circa il veleno de' rabbiosi animali. *Mantua.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Buonamico, Benigno.* Lettera sul veleno de' rabbiosi animali. *Yverdon.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* Case of hydrophobia (Med. Obs. and Inq. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Vaughan, J. M.D.* Cases and observations on the hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Schroeder, T. W.* Beantwortung der frage: ob die wasserscheu ohne vorhergegangene ansteckung entstehen könne? *Gött.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Kämpf, J.* Abhandlung von der wasserscheu. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Leroux, A.* Observations sur la rage, et sur les spécifiques, &c. *Dijon.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Fritsch,* Geschichte der hundeswuth, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Anweisung, wie die folgen des bisses, &c. zu vermeiden. *Altenb.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Rehmann, Jos.* Unterricht für die von tollen hunden beschädigte, &c. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Berkenhout, John,* On the bite of a mad dog. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Deck, M.* De rabie canina (Doering i.) *Frib.*
- 1783 *Mederer, M.* Syntagma de rabia canina. *Freyb.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Munch, J. H.* Kurze anleitung wie die belladonna im tollen hundebiss anzuwenden ist. *Götting.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Schwartz, K. F.* De hydrophobia ejusque specifico, meloe, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Leroux, A.* Dissertation sur la rage, qui a remporté le prix, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Fehr, J.* Etwas ueber den hundeswuth. *Münst.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* Remarks on the means of obviating the effects of the bite of a mad dog. *Ipswich.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Leroux, A.* Traitement local de la rage, &c. *Edinbourg.* 12mo.
- 1785 *Münch, B. F.* De belladonna, efficace in rabie canina remedio (Frank Del. Op. i.) *Tic.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Harrer, J. C.* Geschichte einer wasserscheu, &c. *Regensb.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Foot, Jesse,* An essay on the bite of a mad dog, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Keup, J. B.* Etwas ueber den wasserscheu. *Dusseld.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Uiberlacher, Gr. (Stoll)* De hydrophobia (Eyerell ii.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Fehr, Jos.* Nachricht von einer tödlichen krankheit nach dem hundbiss. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Lembke, Jo.* De anagallidis viribus contra hydrophobiam. *Rostock.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Bader, K. F.* Versuch einer neuen theorie der wasserscheu. *Frank. & Leips.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Duplain, M. M.D.* Coup-d'œil sur la rage. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Arnold, Th. M.D.* Case of hydrophobia successfully treated. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Mease, Jas. M.D.* An essay on the disease produced by the bite of a mad dog. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Barry, E. M.D. D.D.* On the necessity of reducing the number of dogs, and on hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Crustus, S. G.* Von der tollheit, wasserscheu oder hundeswuth. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Pucciardi, C.* Pensieri e nuovo metodo per render inefficaci i veleni della vipera e del morso del cane rabbioso. *Pisa.* 4to.
- 1796 *Struve, C. A.* Noth-und hülffstafel vom hundsbiß, &c. *Goertz.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Hildenbrand, Val. J. V.* Ein wink zur kenntniß und heilart der hundeswuth. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Roserus, P. F.* Abhandlung ueber das entstehen, &c. der hundeswuth. *Stettin.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Rush, B. M.D.* Observations on gout and hydrophobia. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Hamilton, Rob. M.D.* Remarks on hydrophobia, &c. (2 vols.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Pearson, Rich. M.D.* Arguments in favour of an inflammatory diathesis in hydrophobia. *Birming.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Rougemont, J. C.* Abhandlung von der hundeswuth. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Monnet, Ant.* Observations sur l'hydrophobie. *Besanc.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Portal, Ant.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement de la rage. *Iverd.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Reich, G. C.* De la fièvre, de la rage, &c. *Metz.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Mease, J.* Observations on the arguments of Rush, of the inflammatory nature of hydrophobia. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Autenrieth, J. H. F. Metzger, J. L. F.* De hactenus prætervisa nervorum lustratione in sectionibus hydrophoborum. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Wedekind, G.* Kurze nachricht von der hundeswuth. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Bosquillon, E. F. M.* Mémoire sur les causes de l'hydrophobie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Grundmann, F.* Abhandlung ueber animalischen electricität, wodurch die wahre natur der hundeswuth, &c. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Savarin-Marestan, J. M.* Sur les hydrophisies articulaires, avec un mémoire sur la rage. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Zinicke, G. G.* Neue ansichten der hundeswuth. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Santer, S. N.* Esperienze intorno alla cura dell' idrofobia. *Bologna.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Anon.* Cases of hydrophobia selected from the Gentleman's Magazine up to 1807. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Bardsley, S. A. M.D.* Medical reports of cases, &c. with an inquiry into the origin of canine madness. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Lipscombe, G.* Cautions and reflexions on canine madness. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Benedict, T. W. G.* Ideen zur begründung einer heilmethode der hundeswuth. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Powel, Rich. M.D.* A case of hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Levat, F. M. P.* Traité analytique de l'hydrophobie. *Bourg.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Bouriat, B. F.* Recherches et réflexions sur la rage. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1809 *Girard, G. M.D.* Essai sur le tétanos rabien. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Harles, C. F.* Ueber die behandlung des hundeswuth (by stramonium.) *Frank.* 4to.
- 1809 *Marriott, Will.* A treatise on the impossibility of hydrophobia being caused by the bite of a rabid animal. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Moseley, Benj. M.D.* On hydrophobia, its prevention and cure. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Lipscomb, Geo. M.D.* The history of canine madness and hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1809 *Ward, Mich.* Facts on opiate friction in spasmodic diseases; also an attempt to investigate the nature of hydrophobia and tetanus. *Manchest.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Wendt, J.* Ueber den tollten hundsbiß. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Gillman, Jas.* A dissertation on the bite of a rabid animal. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Lalouette, J. F. A.* Essai sur la rage. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Thatcher, J.* Observations on hydrophobia. *Plym.* 8vo.
- 1813 *O'Donnel, J. M. D.* Cases of hydrophobia, with observations, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Wynne, Rice.* Particulars of a successful case of hydrophobia. *Shrewsb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Parry, C. H. M. D.* Cases of tetanus and rabies contagiosa, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Marshall, And. M. D.* The morbid anatomy of the brain in mania and hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Goeden, H. A.* Von der bedeutung und der heilmethode der wasserscheu. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Gnecchi, Ber.* Osservazioni sulla rabbia, e del relativo metodo di cura. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Reid, Rob. M. D.* On the nature and treatment of tetanus and hydrophobia. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Swiajin, P. v.* Untrugliches heilmittel wider den biß toller hunde. *Petersb.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Marc, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Hydrophobie*) t. xxii. *Par.*
- 1819 *Pinckard, G. M. D.* Cases of hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Simon, J.* Considérations sur la nature et le traitement de la rage. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Spalding, Lym.* A history of the introduction of scutellaria lateriflora as a remedy of hydrophobia. *New York,* 8vo.
- 1820 *Previtali, Osservazioni pratiche sull'idrofobia e nuova cura profilattica della medesima.* *Mil.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Ribbe, J. C.* Natur und medizinische geschichte der hundswuthkrankheit. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Sieber, F. W.* Ueber die begründung der radicalcur ausgebrochener wasserscheu. *Münch.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Troilliet, L. F.* Nouveau traité de la rage. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Julius, H.* Kurzer unterricht von der hundswuth. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Martin, A. F. C. de St.* Monographie sur la rage. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Booth, J. M. D.* Practical observations on hydrophobia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Capello, Ag.* Memoria sull'idrofobia. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Hydrophobie*) t. xi. *Par.*
- 1824 *Fievcé, F.* Considérations sur la rage, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Magistil, A. J. L.* Mémoire sur l'hydrophobie (2d edit.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *White, Rob.* Doubts of hydrophobia as a specific disease. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Girard, G. M. D.* Réflexions sur le non-existence du virus rabique. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Murray, John,* Remarks on the disease called hydrophobia. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1830 *Youatt, W.* On canine madness. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1832 *Jolly, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Hydrophobie*) t. x. *Par.*
- 1832 *Bardsley, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Hydrophobia*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## HYDROTHORAX.

DERIV. A nosological compound from *υδωρ*, water, and *θωραξ*, the chest, formed on the same principle as most of the compounds of *υδωρ*, as *υδρογαστρωρ*, &c.

Nos. SYN. *τθρωψ πνευματος*: Hipp. *Hydrothorax*: Gorter, Willis, Boerh. Hoffm. Sauv. Vog. Sag. Macb. *Hydrops thoracis*: Swed. Good, Young. *Hydrops pectoris*, *Hydrops pulmonum*: Auct. Var.

VERN. SYN. *Lat.* *Hydrops pectoris*. *Eng.* Dropsy of the chest, water on the chest. *Ger.* Brustwassersucht. *Dut.* Borst-waterzucht, waterzugt op de borst. *Fr.* Hydropisie de poitrine. *Ital.* Idrope di petto, idrotorace. *Span.* Hidropesia de pecho.

1758 *Bouillet, J.* Observations sur l'anasarque, les hydropisies de poitrine, du péricarde, &c. *Beziers,* 4to.

1783 *Haering, P. P.* Abhandlung von der brustwassersucht (Sommer's Nueste Samml.) *Leips.* 8vo.

1784 *Boehmer, De hydropie pectoris* (Doering i.) *Hal.* 8vo.

1791 Anon. Geneeskundige verhandeling over de borst-waterzucht. *Amst.* 8vo.

1795 *Gutherlet, Jo. Casp.* De signis hydropis pectoris. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1799 *Chardel, Fr.* Observations sur l'hydropisie de poitrine, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Delable, M. J.* Essai sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Guenard, F. M.* Essai sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Leroux, A. H.* Recherches sur la paracenthèse dans les hydropisies de poitrine. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Tipaldo-Xidian, Demet.* Essai sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 4to.

1809 *Delabarre, Dissertation* sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 4to.

1810 *Hamilton, W.* Observations on the digitalis purpurea, &c. *Sudbury,* 8vo.

1810 *Macleay, Lach. M. D.* An inquiry into the nature, causes, &c. of hydrothorax. *Sudbury,* 8vo.

1813 *Desmaroux, Dissertation* sur l'hydrothorax. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Romerus, Fran.* Observatio pro hydropie pectoris, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Itard, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Hydrothorax*) t. xxii. *Par.*

1822 *Conte, J. B.* De l'hydropisie de poitrine, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Rayer, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Hydrothorax*) t. xi. *Par.*

1832 *Darwall, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Hydrothorax*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Bouillaud, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Hydrothorax*) t. x. *Par.*

1834 *Copland, Dict. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Dropsy of the Chest*) *Lond.*

## HYGIENE.

HYGIENE, HYGIASTICS, HYGIOLOGY, PRESERVATION OF HEALTH.

DERIV. The word *health* is a modification of the original Saxon *hael*: it conveys only a part of the meaning conveyed by the Greek deriva-

vatives given above. The want of an English term to convey this meaning has been long felt, and is not yet quite satisfactorily supplied, although the first of the Greek derivatives above given, *hygiene*, or *hygieine*, (Gr. *υγιεινη*) adopted by us immediately from the French, seems now in a fair way to be naturalized. It is not, however, very *English* either in its form or sound; and but for its pretty general adoption by recent writers, one might be disposed to propose *hygiology* as a substitute of somewhat more vernacular aspect and sound. All these words are derived from the same root:—*υγιος*, healthy; *υγια* or *υγια*, health; *υγιος*, *υγιος*, relating to or conducive to health, wholesome; *υγιεινη*, *hygiene*, that part of medicine which regards the preservation of health.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Υγιεινη*. Eng. Preservation of health, hygiene. Ger. Erhaltung der gesundheit. Dut. Bewaaring der gezondheid. Fr. Hygiène.

1509 *Bertruccius, Nic.* De regimine sanitatis, &c. *Lugd.* 12mo.

1513 *Plutarche*, The governaunce of good helthe, Erasmus being interpretoure. *Lond.* 12mo.

1514 *Calvinus, Innoc.* De eucrasia conservanda. *Papia.* 4to.

1520 Anon. The dyetary of ghostly healthe. *Lond.* 8vo.

1529 *Bernardini, Fr.* Conservator sanitatis. *Vincent.* 4to.

1531 *Furno, Vil. de.* Pro conservanda sanitate remedia. *Mogunt.* fol.

1538 *Jaso, D. M.D.* De tuenda sanitate lib. iv. *Antwerp.* 4to.

1538 *Pletius, Nic.* De victus ratione pro anni et ætatis partibus instituenda. *Par.* 8vo.

1538 *Pratis, Jason à,* De curanda sanitate. *Antv.* 4to.

1540 *Austrius, Sebast.* De secunda valetudine tuenda. *Basil.* 8vo.

1541 *Elyot, Syr Thomas, Knt.* His boke, the castell of helthe. *Lond.* 8vo.

1541 *Plantina, Pet.* De tuenda valetudine. *Basil.* 4to.

1543 *Plutarch*, The preceptes of the excellent clerke and grave philosopher Plutarche for the preservation of good healthe (transl. by J. Hayles) *Lond.* 16mo.

1544 *Polibius*, Opuscula de tuenda valetudine, &c. (e Græco in Lat. Alb. Torino) *Basil.* 4to.

1549 *Pictorius, G.* Tuendæ sanitatis ratio. *Basil.* 12mo.

1550 *Villangano, G. P.* Dialogi del modo del conservare la sanita. *Vinegia.* 12mo.

1551 *Hessus, Eob.* De tuenda bona valetudine libellus. *Franc.* 12mo.

1552 *Mercurialis, Hier.* Nomothsaurus, seu ratio lactandi infantes. *Patav.* 4to.

1553 *Rivius, W.* Spiegel vom regiment der gesundheit. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1554 *Nigri, Ant.* Consilium de tuenda valetudine. *Lips.*

1558 *Bulleyn, Will.* The government of healthe. *Lond.* 8vo.

1558 *Lomnius, Jod.* Commentarii de sanitate tuenda. *Locan.* 12mo.

1558 *Cornaro, Luigi,* Discorsi della vita sobria. *Padov.* 8vo.

1559 *Morwing, Peter,* The treasure of Evo-

nimus, conteyning the wonderful hid secretes of nature for the conservation of helthe, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1564 *Sneberger, Ant.* De bona militum valetudine conservanda. *Cracov.* 8vo.

1565 Anon. The prognostication of Erra Pater—profitable to keep the bodye in health. *Lond.* 8vo.

1565 *More, Philip,* Hope of health, wherein is contained a goodly regiment of life. *Lond.* 12mo.

1567 *Faier, Thos.* The regiment of lyfe. *Lond.* 12mo.

1568 *Fridævallus, Hugo,* De tuenda sanitate. *Antv.* 12mo.

1570 *Gordon, M. B.* De conservatione vitæ humanæ a die nativitatæ ad ultimam horam mortis. *Lips.* 8vo.

1573 *Curio, J.* Conservandæ bonæ valetudinis præcepta saluberrima. *Franc.* 12mo.

1573 *Partridge, John,* The treatise of commodious conceits for the health, &c. *Lond.* 16mo.

1574 *Gratarolus, Gul.* A direction for the health of magistrates and students (transl. by Th. Newton) *Lond.* 12mo.

1577 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De arte gymnastica. *Par.* 4to.

1579 *Jones, J. M.D.* The arte and science of preserving bodye and soule in health. *Lond.* 4to.

1579 *Langham, W. M.D.* The garden of health, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1581 *Petronius, Al. Traj.* De victu Romanorum et sanitate tuenda. *Romæ,* fol.

1582 *Cardanus, Hieron.* De sanitate tuenda. *Basil.* fol.

1583 *Bright, Tim.* Hygiene, seu de sanitate tuenda, medicinæ pars prima. *Lond.* 8vo.

1589 *Cogan, Th. M.B.* The haven of health amplified on five words of Hippocrates—labour, meate, drinke, sleepe, Venus. *Lond.* 4to.

1590 *Bacon, Roger,* De retardandis senectutis accidentibus. *Oxon.* 12mo.

1591 *Marsilius, Cagnatus,* De sanitate tuenda lib. i.—de abstinentia lib. ii.—de arte gymnastica. *Rom.* 4to.

1591 *Rantzovius, H.* De conservanda valetudine libellus. *Franc.* 12mo.

1593 *Trunconius, Jac.* De custodienda puerorum sanitate. *Florent.* 4to.

1597 *Oswald, J.* Unterricht fuer gesunde und kranke. *Fr.* 8vo.

1601 *Abraham, N.* Le gouvernement nécessaire pour vivre longuement en santé. *Par.* 8vo.

1601 *Mianval, B. A. de,* La conservacion de la salud del corpo y del alma. *Salam.* 4to.

1602 *Hollyng, Ed.* De salubri studiosorum victu seu de literatorum valetudine conservanda. *Ingolst.* 12mo.

1610 *Canaffi, Ant.* Regimento per viver sano nei tempi calidi. *Perug.* 8vo.

1610 *Fogerolæus, Fr.* De senum affectibus præcavendis. *Lugd.* 4to.

1612 *Ferdinand, Ep.* De vita proroganda, juventute conservanda, et senectute retardanda. *Neap.* 4to.

1612 *Priggo, A. G.* Carta—en que trata el ordine per conservar la salud y dilatar nuestra vida. *Grenad.* 4to.

1613 *Lessius, Leonh.* Hygiasticon, sive de tuenda valetudine tam animi quam corporis. *Ant.* 8vo.

1614 *Ganivetus, J.* De modis conservandi sanitatem. *Franc.* 12mo.

1615 *Pansa, Mart.* Aureus libellus de proroganda vita. *Lips.* 12mo.

- 1616 *Pansa, Mart.* De proroganda vita hominis (part iii.) *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1618 *Günther, Sim.* Hortulus sanitatis amoenissimus. *Spir.* 12mo.
- 1618 *Pulcharello, Const.* De valetudine tuenda lib. ii. Poema. *Neap.* 8vo.
- 1620 *Becker, J.* Hermes redivivus, seu de sanitate conservanda. *Hanau.* 8vo.
- 1620 *Venner, J.* Via recta ad longam vitam. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1623 *Codronchus, Bap.* De annis climactericis, &c. *Colon.* 8vo.
- 1623 *Cornaro, L.* De vitæ sobriæ commodis. *Antv.* 12mo.
- 1623 *Harrington, Sir John.* The Englishman's doctor, or the schoole of Salerne (trans.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1624 *Laigneau, D.* Traité pour la conservation de la santé. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1625 *Mediolanus, Joannes,* Schola Salernitana, hoc est de valetudine tuenda. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1626 *Blachot, Gasp.* Erreurs populaires touchant le régime de santé. *Lyon,* 8vo.
- 1626 *Fonseca, F. S. de,* Regimento para conservar la sanida e vida. *Lisb.* 16mo.
- 1626 *Panza, Mart.* Kleinod menschlicher gesundheit. *Leipz.* 4to.
- 1626 *Vaughan, W.* Directions for health, natural and artificial. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1626 *Viviani, Viviano,* Trattado del custodire la sanita. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1629 *Deodatus, Cl.* Pantheum hygiasticum de hominis vita ad 120 annos salubriter producenda. *Bruntrutri,* 4to.
- 1629 *Hildanus, G. F.* Consilium de valetudine conservanda, &c. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1630 *Jacquelot, Pet.* L'art de vivre longuement. *Leon.* 8vo.
- 1630 *Platina, Bap.* De honesta voluptate et valetudine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1631 *Bryon, Fr.* Salubritatis et insalubritatis leges. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1633 *Marquis, Gul.* Aloe morbifuga in sanitatis conservationem. *Antv.* 12mo.
- 1634 *Lessius, Leon.* Right course of preserving life and health unto extreme old age. *Cambridge,* 12mo.
- 1635 *Mongenot, F. de,* Traité de la conservation et de la prolongation de la vie. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1643 *Guyon, Loys.* Miroire de la beauté et santé corporelle (2 vol.) *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1646 *Gesel, J.* Prodrome—des moyens de conserver la santé. *Leid.* 8vo.
- 1649 Anon. Regiment of health, or directions for the preservation of man's life. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1649 *Kempis, J. W. a,* De conservatione sanitatis. *Antv.* 8vo.
- 1649 *Patin, Guido,* De valetudine tuenda. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1650 *Brooke, Hen.* The conservatory of health. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1651 *Giuliani, J. F.* Dialogo del modo di far la quadragesima per acquistar la sanita. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1651 *Liddel, Duncan,* Artis conservandi sanitatem lib. ii. *Aberdoniæ,* 12mo.
- 1656 *Culpepper, Nic.* Health for the rich and poor by diet without physic. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1657 *Rumsey, W.* Organon salutis. An instrument to cleanse the stomach. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1658 *Balde, Jac.* Antagathyrus, seu apologia pinguium. *Monach.* 12mo.
- 1661 *Johnston, J.* Idea hygieines recensita. *Uratist.* 12mo.
- 1662 *Helmont, J. B. Van,* Physick refined, for the destruction of diseases and prolongation of life (transl.) *Lond.* fol.
- 1663 *Schorer, Chr.* Medicina perigrinantium. *Augsp.* 8vo.
- 1664 *Aggravi, J. F.* Antilucerna fisica ove scoperta la conservazione della sanita. *Padova,* 4to.
- 1664 *Meibomius, Hen.* Epistola de longævis. *Helmst.* 4to.
- 1665 *Moulton, Th. D. D.* The myrrour or glasse of helthe, necessary and nedeful for every person to loke in, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1666 *Anselmus, Aur.* Gerocomica, sive de senum regimine. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1666 *Dalicourt, M.* Le bonheur de la vie, ou le secret de la santé. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1669 *Maynwaring, E. M. D.* The method and means of enjoying health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1670 *Plempius, V. F.* De togatorum valetudine tuenda. *Bruz.* 4to.
- 1673 *Bacquere, Ben. de,* Senum medicus, quænam præscribens observanda, ut sine magnis molestiis aliquousque senectus protrahatur. *Colon.* 12mo.
- 1675 *Bacquere, Ben. de,* Senum salvator, salutaria suggerens media per quæ quis de senectute bona transeat in juventutem perpetuam. *Colon.* 12mo.
- 1680 *Joepserius, J. J.* Isagoge, seu manuductio ad vitam longiorem. *Norib.* 4to.
- 1680 *Mundy, Hen.* Βιοχημικολογία, seu commentarii de aere vitali, &c. *Oxon.* 8vo.
- 1682 *Tryon, Th. M. D.* A good housewife made a doctor. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1683 *Bacon, Roger,* The cure of old age, and preservation of youth (transl. from the Latin) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1683 *Blancaard, Steph.* De borgerlyketafel een lang gezond leven sonder ziekten, &c. *Amst.* 12mo.
- 1683 *Martin, Mich. de St.* Moiens faciles pour vivre près de cent ans. *Caen.* 12mo.
- 1684 *Montagnana, B.* De conservanda sanitate (Opp.) *Franckf.* fol.
- 1685 *Boyle, Rob.* On the great effects of even, languid, and unheeded motion, with an essay on the salubrity and insalubrity of the air. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1688 *Oliver, J.* Monthly observations for the preservation of health, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1689 *Behrens, C. B.* Gutachten wie ein soldat im felde vor krankheit sich huten konne. *Hilds.* 8vo.
- 1691 *Carr, Rich. M. D.* Epistolæ medicinales *Lond.* 8vo. (Also translated by Quincy, *Lond.* 1714. 8vo.)
- 1692 *Flamant, M.* L'art de se conserver la santé. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1692 *Fürst, J. Z.* Dialogus hygiasticus. *Fr.* 12mo.
- 1693 *Andriolli, M. A.* Consilium veterum et neotericum de conservanda valetudine. *Lugd.* 4to.
- 1694 *Tryon, Th. M. D.* Way to health, long life, and happiness. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1695 Anon. Medicina corporis, seu cogitationes de conservanda sanitate. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1695 *Vallambert, S. de,* De la manière de nourrir et gouverner les enfans. *Poict.* 4to.
- 1696 *Tryon, Th. M. D.* Wisdom's doctrine—for health of body and peace of mind. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1697 *Flamant, M.* The art of preserving and restoring health (transl. from the French) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1698 Anon. Riddles, mervels, and rarities; or a new way of health from an old man's experience, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

- 1699 *Antoine, Dom.* Méthode pour conserver la santé selon les saisons. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1700 Anon. Anti-Cornaro, remarques critiques sur le traité de la vie sobre. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1701 *Mansaneda, J. B.* De la sobriété et de ses avantages, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1704 *Curteis, Th.* Essays on the preservation and recovery of health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1704 *Pitt, R. M.D.* The antidote or the preservative of health and life. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1705 *Fuller, Fr.* Medicina gymnastica, or a treatise on the power of exercise. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1706 *Phoeb, J. C.* Hygieine. *Lion.* 8vo.
- 1707 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de methodo vitam longam acquirendi (Vid. Opp.) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1708 *Lecan, John Polus,* Advice to the gentlemen in the army in Portugal and Spain. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1708 *Quillet, Cl.* Callipædia, seu de pulchræ proli habendæ ratione. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1709 *Gohl, J. Dan.* Gedanken von gesunden und langen leben des menschen. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1714 *Bellers, John,* An essay towards the improvement of physic, by which the lives of many thousands may be saved yearly. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1723 *Andry, N. M.D.* An præcipua valetudinis tutela exercitatio? *Par.* 4to.
- 1723 *Baker, Hen.* An invocation of health, a poem. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1724 *Downe, Darby,* Health, a poem. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1725 *Cheyne, G. M.D.* An essay of health and long life. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1725 Anon. Letter to G. Cheyne, M.D. showing the danger of general rules for preserving health, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1725 *Floyer, Sir John, M.D.* Medicina geromica, or the Galenic art of preserving old men's health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1725 *Strother, Ed. M.D.* An essay on sickness and health (with a review of Dr. Cheyne) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Cheyne, G. M.D.* De infirmorum sanitate tuenda vitæque producenda. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1729 Anon. The nurse's guide, or the right method of bringing up children, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Baynard, Ed. M.D.* Health, a poem, showing how to procure, preserve, and restore it. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1731 *Detharding, G.* De tribus impostoribus—1. potu theæ et coffeæ; 2. vita comoda; 3. officinis domesticis. *Rostoch.* 4to.
- 1731 *Ganser, J. F. P.* Hygieine. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Storch, C. L.* Tractatus de militum valetudine tuenda. *Berol.* 8vo.
- 1735 *Lesser, J. G.* De militum valetudine tuenda. *Halæ,* 8vo.
- 1740 Anon. Health restored, or the triumph of nature over physic, doctors, and apothecaries. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1740 *Hecker, J. J.* Anleitung zur erhaltung der gesundheit. *Halle,* 8vo.
- 1741 *Andry, Nic. M.D.* L'orthopædie, ou l'art de prévenir dans les enfans les déformités du corps (2 tom.) *Par.*
- 1741 *Portius, L. A.* De militis in castris sanitate tuenda. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1742 Anon. Cheap, sure, and ready guide to health, or a cure for the disease called the Doctor, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Cohausen, J. H.* Hermippus redivivus, sive de rara methodo ad cxv annos prorogandæ senectutis per anhelitum puerorum. *Franc.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Lessius, Leon.* Hygiasticon, or a treatise of the means of health and long life. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1745 *Felici, Ant.* De tuenda valetudine lib. iv. *Venet.* 8vo.
- 1745 *Thompson, Will.* Sickness, a poem. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1746 *Forster, W. M.D.* A treatise on the causes of diseases, and rules to preserve the body to a good old age, &c. (2nd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Moffet, Thos. M.D.* Health's improvement, or rules for all sorts of food, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1748 *Boerner, F.* De arte gymnastica nova. *Helmst.* 4to.
- 1749 Anon. Hermippus redivivus, or the sage's triumph over Old Age, &c. (2nd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1749 Anon. Two letters from a physician in London on the preservation of health, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1749 *Heerkens, G. N.* De valetudine literatorum, poema. *Leyden,* 8vo.
- 1750 Anon. Health's preservative, a dissertation on diet, air, and down-beds, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Cheshire, John,* Dietetical and medicinal regimen. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Gaisel, Sig.* Nuovo presidio della sanita, proveniente dal cavalcare col mezzo d'una macchina. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Gianella, Carl.* Trattato di medicina preservative. *Verona,* 4to.
- 1752 *Cadogan, W. M.D.* An essay on nursing and the management of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Kayslerus, C. A.* Dieta ad longævitatem. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1753 *Nelson, James,* An essay on the government of children, under three heads, viz. health, manners, and education. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Brouzet, M. M.D.* Essai sur l'éducation médicinale des enfans (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1754 *Hay, Wm.* Deformity, an essay. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Plaz, A. W.* Abhandlung von einigen hindernissen der allgemeinen gesundheit. *Leips.* 4to.
- 1756 *Engstrom, P.* Fundamenta valetudinis (Linn. Am. Ac. iv.) *Upsal.* 8vo.
- 1758 *Kruger, J. G.* Unterricht wie ein soldat ohne arzneien seine gesundheit erhalten konne. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Benvenuti, Gius.* Riflessioni sopra gli effetti del moto al cavallo. *Luc.* 4to.
- 1760 *Desessartz, J. Ch.* Traité de l'éducation corporelle des enfans. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1760 *Mackenzie, Jas. M.D.* The history of health, and the art of preserving it. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Fothergill, John, M.D.* Rules for the preservation of health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Pujati, J. A.* Della preservazione della salute de' letterati. *Ven.* 8vo.
- 1763 *Ballexserd, J.* Dissertation sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Yverdun,* 12mo.
- 1763 *Glabach, G. J.* Beschreibung der krankheiten, welche von den kleidung herkommen. *Frankf.* 4to.
- 1764 *Monro, Don. M.D.* An account of the diseases of the British army in Germany, with an essay on the means of preserving the health of soldiers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* The art of preserving health, a poem. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Feyjoo, R. G.* Rules for preserving health (transl. from the Spanish) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Nenci, G.* Discorsi sopra la ginnastica. *Lucca,* 8vo.
- 1767 *Tralles, B. L.* De vita longa et sana portanda. *Uratisl.* 4to.
- 1768 *Buxtorfius, J. L.* Cura valetudinis religiosorum. *Basil.* 4to.
- 1768 *Raulin, J.* De la conservation des enfans. *Par.* 12mo.

- 1769 *Boxberger, J. C.* Media sine medicamentis sanitatem conservandi. *Franc.* 12mo.
- 1769 *Meza, T. S. de.* De l'éducation des enfans tant physique que morale. *Copenh.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Bonnaud, M.* Degradation de l'espèce humaine par l'usage des corps à baleine. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1770 *Dossie, Rob.* An essay on spirituous liquors in regard to health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Reisser, M.* Avis au sexe, ou essai sur les corps baleinés. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Baumer, J. W.* Via valetudinem secundam tuendi. *Giessæ.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Geoffroy, E. L.* Hygieine, sive ars sanitatem conservandi (poema) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Rickmann, Ch.* Von dem einflusse der arzneywissenschaft auf das wohl des staats. *Jena.* 8vo.
- 1772 Anon. Directions and observations relative to food, exercise, and sleep. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Sabatier, Fr.* Les exercices chez les anciens, pour l'éducation, &c. (2 vol.) *Chalons.* 12mo.
- 1773 *Clarke, M. A. M.D.* Directions for the management of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1773 *Langhans, Dan.* Von den lastern, die sich an der gesundheit des menschen selbst raechen. *Bern.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Fourcroy, A. F.* Les enfans élevés dans l'ordre de la nature. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1774 *Smith, Hugh, M.D.* Letters to married women on the management of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Smith, W. M.D.* Nature studied with a view to preserve health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Harwoods, E.* Abhandlung ueber die mässigkeit oder unmässigkeit. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Hippocrates,* Treatise on the preservation of health (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Kayser, S. H. A.* Abhandlung von der gesundheit und dem einfluss derselben auf die glückseligkeit des menschen. *Giess.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Pringle, Sir John,* A discourse on improvements for preserving the health of mariners. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1776 *Rowley, W.* Medical advice for the army and navy in the American expedition. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Venel, M. M.D.* Essais sur la santé et sur l'éducation médicinale des filles. *Yverd.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Ackermann, J. C. G.* Ueber die krankheiten der gelehrten und die art sie abzuhalten. *Nürnb.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Baumer, J. G.* Fundamenta politiae medicæ. *Franckf.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Cornaro, Luigi,* Discourses on a sober and temperate life (transl.) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1779 *Falch, N. D. M.D.* The guardian of health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Fauken, J. P. X.* Ueber die lebensart der einwohner in grossen stadthen. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Frank, J. P.* System einer vollstandigen medicinischen policey. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Baldini, Fil.* Saggio medico-fisico sopra il modo di cavalcare. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Richter, G. G.* De valetudine hominis nudi et cooperti (Opusc. Med. 2 vol.) *Franc.* 4to.
- 1780 *Richter, G. G.* De sene valetudinis suæ custode (Opusc. Med. 2 vol.) *Franc.* 4to.
- 1780 *Richter, G. G.* De spe et præsidiiis longævorum (Opusc. vol. i.) *Franc.* 4to.
- 1780 *Thickness, P.* The valetudinarian's Bath guide, or the means of long life, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Rosenberg, C. A.* Rathschläge zur verlängering des lebens. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Baumer, J. W.* Via valetudinem secundam tuendi compendiaria. *Giessæ.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Hebenstreit, E. B. G.* Curæ sanitatis publicæ apud veteres exempla. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Scherf, J. C. F.* Archiv der medicinischen polizey. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Triller, D. W.* Diätetische lebensregeln. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Fuchs, G. F. E.* Skizze einer populären gesundheitslehre. *Jen.* 8vo.
- 1786 Anon. Metodo di educare fisicamente i bambini dalla loro nascita. *Torino.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Daignau, G.* Tableaux des variétés de la vie humaine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Hussty von Rassynza, Z. G.* Discours ueber medicinische polizey (2 vol.) *Presb.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Mauran, G.* Avis aux gens de mer sur leur santé (ed. nouv.) *Marseil.* 12mo.
- 1786 *Pressavin, M.* L'art de prolonger la vie, ou traité d'hygiène. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Rougemont, J. C.* Ueber den kleidertracht, &c. *Bonn.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Baldini, Fel.* Saggi intorno alla preservazione e cura dell' umana salute (5 vol.) *Napoli.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Hunter, J. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica, and on preserving health, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Mahon, Silv.* Every body his own physician, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Soemmering, S. T.* Ueber die schädlichkeit der schnürbrüste. *Leips.* 12mo.
- 1789 Anon. Educazione fisica della figliuolezza nella parte che riguarda la bevanda. *Torino.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Falconer, W. M.D.* An essay on the preservation of the health of agriculturists. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Grigg, J.* Advice to the female sex. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Harper, And.* The œconomy of health, or instructions for the attainment of health, happiness, and longevity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Salvaresi, S.* Discorso sulla salubrità degli aliti giovanili rispetto ai corpi vecchj. *Napol.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Ackermann, J. C. G.* Regimen sanitatis Salerni, sive de conservanda bona valetudine præcepta. *Stendal.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Bacheracht, And.* Physiche diätetische anleitung für seeleute. *Petersb.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Clerke, Rev. Sir W.* Thoughts on preserving the health of the poor by preventing fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Hellfeld, C. A. F. v.* Kurzer entwurf einer lebensordnung für gelehrte. *Jen.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Heerkens, G. N.* De valetudine literatorum lib. iii. *Groning.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Iberti, Jos.* Metodo arficial de criar a los niños reciennacidos, y de darles una buena educacion fisica (2 vol.) *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Reyher, J. G.* Anleitung zur erhaltung der gesundheit für den landmann. *Schweren.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Balme, Cl. D.* Recherches diététiques sur la santé dans les séminaires, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1791 *Bell, John,* Inquiry into the causes and prevention of disease among soldiers in the West Indies. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Hebenstreit, E. B. G.* Lehrsaetze der medicinischen policeywissenschaft. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Gaune, Amb.* L'homme physique et morale. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Geuns, M. Van,* Orações de civium valetudine. *Harderv.* 4to.



- 1791 *Jordens, J. H.* Ueber die menschliche natur, oder die mittel ein hohes alter zu erreichen. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Eikemeyer, Rudolf*, Ueber die erbauung der dörfer. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Kletten, G. E.* Versuch einer geschichte des verschönerungstriebes im weiblichen geschlechte. *Goth.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Lanthenas, Fr.* De l'influence de la liberté sur la santé. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Vaughan, W. M.D.* An essay concerning modern clothing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Hack, J. F. J.* Sittlicher Hippocrates, den rechten weg zeigend zum gesunden und langen leben. *Erf.* 12mo.
- 1793 *Johnson, R. W. M.D.* Friendly cautions for preserving health and long life. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1793 *Roose, Th. G. A.* Ueber die gesundheit des menschen. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Schmerler, J. A.* Gesundheitslehre für kinder. *Nurnb.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Soemmering, S. T.* Ueber die wirkungen der schnürbrüste. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Wallis, G. M.D.* The art of preventing diseases, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Wade, J. P.* On the prevention of the diseases of seamen and soldiers in Bengal. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Faust, B. C.* Gesundheit's katechismus. *Brückeburg.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Faust, B. C. M.D.* Catechism of health, for the use of schools (transl. from the German) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1795 *Aikin, John*, Essay on Armstrong's Art of preserving health. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1795 *Amar y Borbon*, Discurso sobre la educacion fisica y moral de las mugeres. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1795 Anon. I doveri dell' uomo riguardo alla propria salute dettati dalla natura, ossia la maniera di conservarsi sano ad una estrema vecchiezza. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Brodum, W.* A guide to old age (2 vol.) *Svo.*
- 1795 *Lechleitner, Th.* Katechismus der gesundheit. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Caillau, J. M.* Avis aux mères sur l'éducation physique. *Bord.* 12mo.
- 1796 *Moeller, J. L.* Vorübungen der gesundheitslehre. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Darwin, Erasm. M.D.* On female education in boarding schools. *Derby*, 4to.
- 1797 *Garnett, Th. M.D.* Lecture on the preservation of health. *Liverp.* 8vo.
- 1797 *John, J. D.* Ueber den einfluss der ehe auf gesundheit und bevölkerung. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Reynold, C.* Aids to nature in preserving the health of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Saucerotte, N.* De la conservation des enfans, et de leur éducation physique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Tytler, H. W. M.D.* Pædotrophia, or the art of nursing children: a poem, translated from the Latin of St. Marthe, with notes. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Blair, W.* The soldier's friend, or the means of preserving the health, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Gillespie, L. M.D.* Advice—on the preservation of the health of seamen. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Stewart, At.* Medical discipline, for the preservation of health in Indiamen. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1798 *Struve, C. A. M.D.* Von der erziehung und behandlung der kinder. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Amiet, F. M.* Essai sur les différences résultantes de l'éducation, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Bodin, Laur.* Recueil des préceptes de se garantir des maladies, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1799 *Fieliz, F. G. H.* Versuch einer belehrung ueber die physischen mütterpflichten, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Parkinson, James*, Medical admonitions on the preservation of health, &c. (2 vol.) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1799 *Rougnon, N. F.* Médecine préservative et curative, &c. *Besançon*, 8vo.
- 1799 *Socket, J. C.* Anleitung zum gebrauch der zur erhaltung der gesundheit notwendigen dinge. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Struve, C. A.* Bako von Verulamio ueber die lebensverlaengerung. *Glogau*, 8vo.
- 1800 Anon. An essay on the most rational means of preserving health, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1800 Anon. The manual of health, or the invalid conducted safely through the seasons. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1800 *Erhard, J. B.* Theorie der gesetze die sich auf das körperliche wohlseyn der bürger beziehen. *Tubing.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Kilian, C. J.* Lebensordnung zu erhaltung und verbesserung der gesundheit. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Parkinson, James*, The villager's friend and physician, or the preservation of health. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1800 *Struve, C. A. M.D.* Die kunst das schwache leben zu erhalten, &c. (3 vol.) *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Struve, C. A. M.D.* Asthenology, or the art of preserving feeble life, &c. (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Struve, C. A. M.D.* A familiar treatise on the physical education of children (transl. by Dr. Willich) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Rollo, J. M.D.* Account of the Royal Artillery Hospital, and on the preservation of health, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1801 *Unz*, Causas de la muerte de los niños expositos en sus primeros años. *Pamplona*, 4to.
- 1801 *Wezler, J. E.* Ueber dem einfluss des tanzes auf die gesundheit. *Landrh.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Beddoes, Thos. M.D.* Hygeia, or essays moral and medical (3 vol.) *Bristol*, 8vo.
- 1802 *Fielez, F. G. H.* Leitfaden zum unterricht in der anthropologie, &c. *Lubten.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Clairiau, L. J.* Recherches sur les vêtements des hommes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Leroy, A.* Médecine maternelle, ou l'art d'élever les enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Warum sehen wir so viele krankliche frauen und so viele schwächliche kinder? *Halle*, 8vo.
- 1803 *May, F. A.* Die kunst, die gesundheit der handwerker zu verwahren. *Mannh.* 12mo.
- 1803 *Moreau de la Sarthe, J. L.* Esquisse d'un cours d'hygiène. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Peale*, Epistle on the means of preserving health, &c. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Pissis, P. J.* Manuel d'hygiène. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Sonnenburg, J. C. A.* Carmen macroboticon. *Helmst.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Struve, C. A.* Der gesundheitsfreund der jugend. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Alexander, Disney, M.D.* An answer to the enquiry, If it be the duty of every person to study the preservation of his health, &c. *Manch.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Bergk, J. A.* Psychologische lebensverlängerungskunde. *Leipz.* 8vo.

- 1804 *Adair, J. M. M.D.* An essay on regimen, as indispensable to health. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Bertele, G. A.* Versuch einer lebensverhaltenskunde. *Lands.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Busca, Eman.* Dissertazione sopra i danni fisici delle piantagioni vicine alle case. *Milano.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Fouré, G. C. F.* Essai sur l'influence de l'exercice. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Frankenau, R.* Die öffentliche gesundheitspolicey. *Copenh.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Heun, C. G.* Hygiea an die ungeweihten, &c. (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Loos, J. J.* Regeln zur verlängering des lebens, &c. *Mannh.* 12mo.
- 1804 *Millar, J. M.D.* Observations on the change of public opinion; on preventing diseases, &c. in Great Britain, &c. (2 vol.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1804 *Millot, J. A.* L'art d'améliorer les générations humaines (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Millot, J. A.* Géromie, ou l'art de parvenir à une longue vie. *Par.* 4to.
- 1804 *Paulus, Karl.* Versuch einer gesundheitshaltungslehre. *Bamberg.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Revolat, C. B.* Nouvelle hygiène militaire. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Schmidtman, L. J.* Versuch einer ausführlichen anleitung zur gründung einer vollkommenen medicinal verfassung und policey. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Struwe, C. A.* Der gesundheitsfreund des alters. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Wezler, J. E.* Gesundheitscatachismus. *Ulm.* 12mo.
- 1804 *Winkelmann, A.* Kenntniss der öffentlichen gesundheitspflege. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Anon.* Gynäkotopton, oder blicke in die weibliches garderobe, &c. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Aronson, F. C.* Die kunst das leben des schönen geschlechts zu verlängern. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Ernesti, J. H. M.* Anleitung zur gesitteten lebensart, &c. *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Garcia,* Instruccion sobre la crianza fisica de los niños expositos. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Löbenstein-Löbel, E.* Hygiene für frauen und kinder. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Robert, L. J. M.* Manuel de santé (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Albera, G. M.* Osservazioni pratiche tendenti alla conservazione della salute degli uomini. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Barzelotti, Giac.* Polizia di sanita per evitare i contagj, &c. *Siena.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Becker, G. W.* Die kunst sich jung und schön zu erhalten. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Müller, A. C.* Exempelbuch zum gesundheitscatechismus. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Passi, Lazzaro,* Igea, ovvero l'arte di conservare la salute (poema Inglese, trans.) *Livorno.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Roeber, F. A.* Von der sorge des staats für die gesundheit seiner bürger. *Dresd.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Bene, F.* Elementa politiae medicæ. *Buda,* 8vo.
- 1807 *Cantarutti, P.* Saggio sopra i mezzi di conservare la salute dei soldati. *Udine.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Omodei, A.* Sistema di polizia medicomilitare. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Parkinson, Jas.* Observations on the excessive indulgence of children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Sinclair, Sir John,* Code of health and longevity (4 vols.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Cutbush, Ed.* Observations on the means of preserving the health of soldiers and sailors. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1808 *DeHvet, J. B. C.* Principes d'hygiène navale. *Genes.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Hartmann, Ph. K.* Glückseligkeitslehre für das physische leben, &c. *Dess.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Joerg, J. C.* Eileithyia, oder diätetische belehrung für schwangere, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Lutheriz, K. F.* Hygica, oder die kunst gesund zu seyn, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Müller, J. H.* Anleitung zu einer vernünftigen gesundheitspflege, &c. *Bas.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Barbier, J. B. G.* Traité d'hygiène appliquée à la thérapeutique (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Jameson, Thos. M.D.* Essays on the changes of the human body, &c. and the physiological principles of longevity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Foster, Thos.* Reflections on the destructive operation of spirituous liquors. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Jean, P.* Considérations sur l'hygiène des enfans. *Montp.* 4to.
- 1812 *Remer, W. H. G.* Lehrbuch der polizeilich gerichtlichen chemie, &c. (2 vol.) *Hemst.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Rucco, Jul.* Recherches sur la prolongation de la vie humaine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Tourtelle, Et.* Elémens d'hygieine et de l'influence des choses physiques, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Prevot-Leygonie, P.* Essai sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Friedlander, M. M.D.* De l'éducation physique de l'homme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Monterossi, Giac.* Riflessioni sull' influenza della societa, &c. alla sviluppo delle malattie. *Messina.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Kerckhoff, J. R. L. de,* Hygiène militaire. *Malines.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Dufour, M. A. J. Gacon Madame,* Moyens de conserver la santé des habitans des campagnes. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1816 *Gardanne, C. P. L. de, M.D.* Avis aux femmes qui entrent dans l'age critique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Carlisle, Ant.* Essay on the disorders of old age and on the means of prolonging human life. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Keraudren, P. F.* Mémoire sur les causes des maladies des marins, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Mege, J. B.* Alliance d'Hygie et de la Beauté. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Hallé & Nysten,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hygiène) t. xxii. *Par.*
- 1818 *Salgues, J. A.* Hygiène des vieillards. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Taylor, Jos.* Annals of health and long life. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1818 *Vaidy,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Hygiène Militaire) t. xxiii. *Par.*
- 1819 *Giacomazzi, St.* Saggio di osservazioni sopra il vestito delle signore. *Brescia.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Fodéré, F. E.* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Police Médicale) t. xliv. *Par.*
- 1820 *Luscombe, E. T. M.D.* Practical observations on the means of preserving the health of soldiers. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Simpson, And.* On the preservation of healthiness among mariners, &c. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Garnerus, Hor.* Rudimenta hygienes, &c. *Aug. Taur.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Ladeveze, M. J.* Mémoire sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Bord.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Londe, Ch.* Gymnastique médicale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Palin, R. M.D.* Observations on the effect of habits and manners on health and organization. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Wagner, Fr. A.* Bemerkungen ueber die nachtheiligen einwirkungen und folgen zu enger kleider. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1825 Anon. Remarks on the disorders of literary men, or an inquiry into the means of preventing the evils incident to sedentary habits. *Boston*, 8vo.

1825 *Kennedy, Jas. M.D.* Instructions to mothers and nurses. *Glasg.* 8vo.

1825 *Lachaise, C.* Hygiène physiologique de la femme. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Deweese, W. P. M.D.* A treatise on the physical and medical treatment of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Ratier, F. S.* Essai sur l'éducation physique des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Londe, Ch.* Nouveaux élémens d'hygiène (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Pavet de Courteilles, Ch.* Hygiène des collèges et des maisons d'éducation. *Montp.* 8vo.

1827 *Robertson, John,* Observations on the mortality and physical education of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Simon, J. S. P.* Traité d'hygiène appliqué à l'éducation de la jeunesse. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Begün, L. J.* Mémoire sur la gymnastique médicale. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Da Olmi,* Précis d'hygiène navale. *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Kitchener, W. M.D.* The art of invigorating and prolonging life (6th edit.) *Lond.* 12mo.

1828 *Mongellaz, P. J.* L'art de conserver la santé, ou l'hygiène. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Duffin, E. W.* On the influence of physical education on deformity. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Darwall, J. M.D.* Plain instructions for the management of infants. *Lond.* 12mo.

1830 *Pinney, Joel,* An exposure of the causes of deteriorated health. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Kay, J. P.* On the moral and physical condition of the working classes in Manchester. *Lond.* 4to.

1834 *Combe, And. M.D.* The principles of physiology applied to the preservation of health. *Edin.* 8vo. (3d edit. 1835.)

1835 *Smith, Southwood, M.D.* The book of health, or an exposition of the physical and mental constitution of man, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

#### HYPOCHONDRIASIS, (cum HYSTERIA sparsim.)

DERIV. From Gr. *υποχονδριον, υποχονδρια*, (from *υπο*, under, and *χονδρος*, cartilage,) the hypochondres, the viscera that lie beneath the cartilages of the ribs: adj. *υποχονδριακος*, one who is diseased in the hypochondriac viscera.

Nos. SYN. *Hypochondriacismus*: Huxham. *Hypochondriasis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Morb. hypochondriacus*: Fracastor. Boerh. *Malum hypochondriacum*: Galen. Hoffm. Junck. *Hallucinatio hypochondriasis*: Cricht. *Alusio hypochondrias*: Good. *Dyspepsia hypochondriasis*: Young. *Hyperkinesia gastrica*: Swed. *Hypochondriaca affectio, Hypochondriacus affectus, Hypochondriaca passio, Melancholia hypochondriaca*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *υποχονδριακη μελαγχολια*. Eng. Hypochondrism, vapours, hyp, low spirits, blue devils. Ger. Grillenkopffheit, hypochondrie. Dut. Zwaarmoedigheid. Dan. Modsot. Fr. Hypochondrie, maladie imaginaire. Ital. Ipocondria. Span. Pasion hipocondriaca, hipocondria.

1624 *Fischer, L.* De affectu hypochondriaco. *Bruns.* 8vo.

1630 *Martinus, Matth.* De morbis mesenterii abstrusioribus, item affectionum hypochondriacarum historia et curatio. *Lips.* 12mo.

1638 *Hering, Hon.* De melancholia in genere et de affectione hypochondriaca in specie. *Brem.* 8vo.

1639 *Zacchia, Paolo,* De mali hypochondriaci libri due. *Rom.* 4to.

1646 *Nicander, Rob.* Historia feminae bis triennio hypochondriis laborantis. *Par.* 8vo.

1651 *Geiger, Malach.* Microcosmus hypochondriacus, sive de melancholia hypochondriaca tractatus. *Monach.* 4to.

1660 *Highmore, Nath.* Exercitationes duae de passione hysterica et de affectione hypochondriaca. *Oxon.* 12mo.

1670 *Highmore, Nath.* De hysterica et hypochondriaca passione epistola responsoria ad Willis. *Lond.* 4to.

1674 *Trombetti, Phil.* Apologia—della passione hypochondriaca. *Genova,* 12mo.

1676 *Zacchias, Paolo,* De affectibus hypochondriacis lib. iii. (Latine redditi per A. Khonn) *Aug. Vind.* 8vo.

1684 *Bologna, G. S.* Del' ipochondria e suoi accidenti. *Wien.* 8vo.

1689 *Joly, H.* Discours sur une maladie hypochondriacque d'onze ans. *Par.* 8vo.

1689 *Lange, M.* Traité des vapeurs. *Par.* 12mo.

1691 *Chastellain, J.* Traité des convulsions, ou vapeurs hysteriques. *Par.* 12mo.

1698 *Stahl, G. E.* De vena portae portae malorum hypochondriaco-, &c. *Hal.* 4to.

1702 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De affectione hypochondriaca (Opp. Supp. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1712 *Crugener, Mich.* De materia perlata, das ist eine bewehrte artzeney wider malum hypochondriacum, &c. *Franckf.* 8vo.

1719 *Meineke, A. C.* De vera morbi hypochondriaci sede, indole et curatione. *Hal.* 4to.

1720 *Wightmann,* Ueber den nutzen gewisser bewegungen des körpers zur heilung hartnackiger hypochondrie. *Leips.* 8vo.

1725 *Blackmore, Sir R.* A treatise on the spleen and vapours, or hypochondriacal and hysterical affections. &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1729 *Robinson, Nic. M.D.* A new system of the spleen, hypochondriack melancholy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1730 *Mandeville, B. M.D.* A treatise on the hypochondriack and hysteric diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1733 *Cheyne, G. M.D.* The English malady, or a treatise on nervous diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1740 *Fleming, Malc. M.D.* Neuropathia, sive de morbis hypochondriacis et hystericis libri tres. *Poema medicum.* *Eborac.* 8vo.

1751 *Barnstein, H.* Beschreibung der wunderlichen hypochondrischen krankheit, oder von der darmsucht. *Erf.* 8vo.

1755 *Schuster, Gottl.* Observationes therapeuticæ, in quibus hypochondriorum, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.

1755 *Turner, Gul.* De morbo hypochondriaco (Smellie Thes. ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1758 *Fracassini, Ant.* Naturæ morbi hypochondriaci investigatio (Opusc. Pathol.) *Veron.* 4to.

1759 *Ponticelli, S. A.* Di tre specie di affectione isterica ed ipochondriaca. *Lucca,* 8vo.

1760 *Pomme, P.* Essai sur les affections vaporeuses de deux sexes. *Par.* 8vo.

1761 *Zeviani, G. V.* Della rachitide, del flato ipochondriaco, &c. *Veron.* 4to.

- 1765 *Whytt, R. M.D.* Observations on nervous diseases. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Bisset, C. M.D.* Medical essays. *New-cast.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Bilguer, J. U.* Nachrichten im absicht der hypochondrie. *Kopenh.*
- 1775 *Berkenhout, J. M.D.* A treatise on hysterical and hypochondriacal affections (from the French of Pomme) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Triller, D. W.* De vino modico hypochondriacis salutari (Opusc. i.) *Franc.* 4to.
- 1776 *Wilson, And. M.D.* Medical researches (on hysteria and hypochondriasis, &c.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Oehme, J. A.* Ueber die hypochondrie. *Dresd.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Perfect, W. M.D.* Methods of cure in insanity, hypochondriasis, &c. *Rochest.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Revillon, Cl.* Recherches sur la cause des affections hypochondriacales. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Comparetti, And.* Occursus medici de vaga ægritudine infirmitatis nervorum. *Venet.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Perfect, W. M.D.* Cases of insanity, hypochondriasis, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Stunzer, J. C.* Ueber das betragen in nervenkrankheiten. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Alsinet, J.* Nuevo metodo para curar flatos, hypochondria, &c. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Platner, Ernst,* Ueber die hypochondrie (Append. ad Dufour) *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Revillon, Claude,* Recherches sur les causes des affections hypochondriacales (éd. nouv.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Etzel, A. A. (Stoll)* De hypochondriaco (Eyerell ii.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Freeman, S.* A letter to hypochondriac patients. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Gattenhoff, G. M.* De hypochondriasi (Frank Del. Op. ix.) *Tic.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Tabor, H.* Anweisung für hypochondristen. *Duerkh.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Rymer, Jas.* On dyspepsia, hypochondriasis, and gout. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1795 *Weber, F. A.* Morbi hypochondriaci signa ac diagnosis. *Rost.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Kaempff, J.* Abhandlung von einer neuen methode die hypochondrie zu heilen. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Tode, J. C.* En kort afhandling om hypochondrie. *Kiobenh.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Tode, J. C.* Nöthiger unterricht für hypochondristen, &c. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Von Luce, J. W. L.* Versuch ueber die hypochondrie und hysteric. *Gotta,* 8vo.
- 1799 *Leuthner, J. N. A.* Heilungsversuche der milzdünste durch den gebrauch des gemeinen wassers. *Ulm.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Louyer-Villermay, L. C.* Recherches sur l'hypochondrie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Becker, J. W.* Guter rath an meine freunde die hypochondristen. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Emden, E. S. V.* Versuch einer hypochondriacologie. *Bremen.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Liardet, Wilbr.* The hypochondriac, a poem. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Storr, L.* Untersuchungen ueber den begriff, &c. der hypochondrie. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Wezel, K.* Sieg ueber die hypochondrie. *Erf.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Hohnstock, J. W. L. von,* Ueber hypochondrie und hysteric und deren heilart. *Ilmenau.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Louyer-Villermay, L. C.* Traité des maladies nerveuses ou vapeurs (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Reid, John, M.D.* Essays on insanity, hypochondriasis, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1816 *Zimmermann, K. J.* Versuch ueber hypochondrie und hysteric. *Bamb.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Louyer-Villermay,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hypochondrie*) t. xxiii. *Par.*
- 1818 *Ricotti, M.* Storia d'una rara malattia nervosa. *Pavia,* 8vo.
- 1822 *Falret, J. P.* De l'hypochondrie et du suicide. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Georget, M.* De l'hypochondrie et de l'hystérie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Georget,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Hypochondrie*) t. xi. *Par.*
- 1833 *Foville,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Hypochondrie*) t. x. *Par.*
- 1833 *Prichard,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Hypochondriasis*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## HYSTERALGIA.

DERIV. Gr. *υστερα*, uterus, and *αλγισω*, to be pained.

NOS. SYN. *Hysteralgia*: Montalto, Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Swed. *Hystralgia*, *Dolor uteri*, *Metrodynia*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Lat.* Dolor uteri. *Eng.* Pain in the womb. *Ger.* Mutterschmerz. *Dut.* Moederpyn. *Fr.* Douleur de la matrice, colique uterine.

(For Literature, see UTERUS, DISEASES OF.)

## HYSTERIA, (cum HYPOCHONDRIASI sparsim.)

DERIV. FROM *υστερα*, the womb: *παθη υστερικα*, a hysterical disease, hysteria.

NOS. SYN. *Suffocatio mulierum*, *Suffocatio*: Plin. *Affectio hysterica*: Willis, Sydenh. *Melancholia nervea*: Lorry. *Malum hysterico-hypochondriacum*: Stahl. *Hysteria*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Clonus hysteria*: Young. *Sypspasia hysteria*: Good. *Hyperkinesia hysteria*: Swed. *Asthma uteri*: Van Helm. *Ascensus uteri*, *Strangulatio vulvæ*, *Hysterica passio*, *Suffocatio hypochondriaca*, *Suffocatio uterina*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Πιξ υστερικη*, *παθη υστερικα*. *Lat.* Suffocatio, passio hysterica. *Eng.* Hysterics, vapours, hysteric fit, fits of the mother. *Ger.* Aufsteigen der mutter, mutterbeschwerden, mutterkrankheit, mutter. *Dut.* Moederziekte, moederpynen, moeder. *Dan.* Modersyge, moderdampe, dampesyge. *Swed.* Modersjuka, moderplågor, modern. *Fr.* Vapeurs, mal de mère, suffocation de la matrice, hystérie de la mère. *Ital.* Isterismo, mal di matrice. *Span.* Mal de madre, histerico.

1594 *Ronseus, Bald.* De hominis primordiis, hystericisque affectibus, &c. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1595 *Laurentius, And.* De hystericis affectionibus infantilibusque morbis. *Lion.* 8vo.

1603 *Jorden, Ed.* Briefe discourse of a disease called the suffocation of the mother. *Lond.* 4to.

1660 *Highmore, N. M.D.* Exercitationes duæ, quarum prior de passione hysterica. *Oxon.* 12mo.

1670 *Willis, Th. M.D.* Affectionum quæ dicuntur hystericæ, &c. pathologia vindicata. *Lond.* 4to.

1670 *Highmore, N. M.D.* Epistola ad Thomam Willis de passione hysterica, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1678 *Willis, Th.* Affectionum quæ dicuntur hysteriæ et hypochondriacæ pathologia spasmodica vindicata. *Lond.* 12mo.

1701 *Purcell, John, M.D.* A treatise of vapours or hysteric fits. *Lond.* 8vo.

1716 *Hunauld, P.* Dissertations sur les vapeurs et les pertes du sang. *Par.* 12mo.

1725 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise on the spleen and vapours, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1733 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De morbi hysterici vera indole, &c. *Hal.* 4to.

1733 *Cheyne, G. M.D.* The English malady, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1739 *Büchner, A. E.* Pathologia et therapeia passionis hysterici. *Erf.* 4to.

1746 *Andree, John,* Cases of epilepsy, hysteric fits, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1755 *Perry, Ch. M.D.* A mechanical account of the hysteric passion. *Lond.* 8vo.

1758 *Raulin, J.* Traité des affections vaporeuses du sexe. *Par.* 8vo.

1758 *Hill, Sir J. M.D.* The construction of the nerves, and causes of nervous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.

1759 *Ponticelli, Sil. Ant.* Trattato di tre specie d'affezione isterica ed ipocondriaca. *Lucca,* 8vo.

1770 *Pressavin, M.* Nouveau traité des vapeurs. *Lyon.* 8vo.

1771 *Goez, A. J.* Beytrag zur geschichte von den hysterischen krankheiten. *Meining.* 8vo.

1776 *Wilson, And. M.D.* Medical researches into the nature of hysterics, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1777 *Pomme, Pierre, M.D.* On hysteric and hypochondriac diseases (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1778 *Smith, Dan. M.D.* A treatise on hysterical and nervous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.

1781 *Ducasse, M. M.D.* Traité des vapeurs. *Sens.* 12mo.

1789 *Rouley, W. M.D.* A treatise on female convulsions, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1794 *Ackermann, J. K. H.* Ueber blähungen und vapeurs. *Naumb.* 8vo.

1796 *De Witte, A. L.* De hysterica passione (Diss. Lov. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1801 *Duvernoy, G. L.* Dissertation sur l'hystérie. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Louyer-Villermay, L. C.* Recherches sur l'hypocondrie et l'hystérie. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Berends, K. A. W.* De hysterica affectione epilepsiam simulante. *Franc.* 8vo.

1808 *Petetin, J. H. D.* L'électricité animale prouvée par la catalepsie hystérique. *Par.* 8vo.

1810 *Maccary, A.* Essai sur l'hystérie sthénique et asthénique. *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Zimmermann, K. J.* Versuch ueber hypocondrie und hystérie. *Bamb.* 8vo.

1817 *Louyer-Villermay, L. C.* Traité des maladies nerveuses. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Louyer-Villermay,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hystérie*) t. xxiii. *Par.*

1822 *Falret, J. P.* De l'hypocondrie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Georget, M.* De l'hypocondrie et de l'hystérie. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Georget,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Hystérie*) t. xi. *Par.*

1830 *Tate, Geo.* A treatise on hysteria. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Brachet, J. L.* Recherches sur la nature et le siège de l'hystérie et de l'hypocondrie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1832 *Dubois, E. F.* Histoire philosophique de l'hypocondrie et de l'hystérie. *Par.* 8vo.

1832 *Gerard, Ch.* Mémoire sur les diverses opinions émises sur la nature, le siège, &c. &c.

de l'hystérie et de l'hypocondrie (Trans. Méd. par Gendrin, t. vii.) *Par.*

1833 *Foville,* Dict. de Méd. et Chir. Prat. (art. *Hystérie*) t. x. *Par.*

1833 *Conolly,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Hysteria*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

## ICHTHYOSIS.

DERIV. A nosological term formed from *ἰχθυος*, a fish. The termination *iasis*, adopted by Dr. Good, is more accordant with the analogy followed in the formation of similar names.

NOS. SYN. *Impetigo excorticativa, Albaras nigra*: Avicen. *Lepra ichthyosis*: Sauv. *Ichthyosis*: Will. *Lepidosis ichthyiasis*: Good. *Lepidosis ichthyosis*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Fish-skin. Ger. Fischschuppen ausschlag, fischschuppen-aussatz. Fr. Ichthyose. Ital. Ictiosi. Span. Zapa.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## IMPETIGO.

DERIV. Lat. *impetigo*, from *impeto*, to attack or infest.

NOS. SYN. *Λιχην*: Galen. *Impetigo*: Cels. Plin. Will. Batem. Vog. *Phlysis impetigo*: Young. *Ecpyesis impetigo*: Good. *Lepra squamosa, Herpes, Vitiligo, Lichen, Phlyctena*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Λιχην, αλφος*. Lat. *Impetigo*. Eng. Tetter, humid or running tetter. Ger. Zittermal, ringwurm. Dut. Schurftheid, ringworm. Dan. Ringorm. Swed. Ringorm. Fr. Dartre, dartre crustacée, tique. Ital. Impetigine. Span. Empeine.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## INCONTINENCE OF URINE, ENURESIS.

DERIV. *Enuresis*, from *ενουρωω*, to make water involuntarily; or from *εν*, and *ουρησις*, the act of making water.

NOS. SYN. *Περιουρία*: Hipp. *Παρεσις*: Aret. *Στραγγουρία*: Gal. *Incontinentia urinæ*: Plin. *Stillicidium urinæ*: Sennert. *Enuresis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. *Hyperuresis*: Young. *Paruria incontinens*: Good. *Uraerasia*: Swed. *Urorrhæa, Uracratia*: Ploucq.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Περιουρία, παρεσις*. Lat. *Incontinentia urinæ*. Eng. Incontinence of urine. Ger. Unwillkührlicher harnabgang, harnfluss. Dut. Pisontlooping. Dan. Urinflod. Swed. Pinkgäng. Fr. Incontinence d'urine, flux d'urine. Ital. Incontinentia d'urina. Span. Incontinentia de orina.

(For Literature, see URINE, and URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

## INCUBUS, EPHALTES.

DERIV. Lat. *incubus*, from *incubo*, to lie upon, to brood.

NOS. SYN. *Πιγαλιαν*: Themison. *Πιγμας ενυπ-*

nos: Dioscor. *Πιγαμύων*: Paul.-Ægin. *Incubo*: Inflammation. *Ger.* Entzündung. *Dut.* Ontsteking, verhitting, brand. *Dan.* Betændelse. *Swed.* Brand. *Fr.* Inflammation, phlegmasie. *Ital.* Infiammazione. *Span.* Inflamacion.

*Coel.-Aurel. Scrib.-Larg. Epibole* (επιβολη): *Coel.-Aurel. Incubus*: Vog. Junck. Cricht. *Oneirodymia gravans*: Cull. *Ephialtes*: Linn. *Sag. Sauv. Ploucq. Ephialtes nocturnus*: Good. *Erethismus onirodymia*: Young. *Pnigalion*: Swed. *Asthma nocturnum, Epilepsia nocturna, Succubus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Εφιαλτης, επιβολη, πιγαμυων. *Lat.* Incubus, incubo, ephialtes, ludibria Fauni. *Eng.* Nightmare. *Ger.* Alp, nachtmännchen, alpdrücken. *Dut.* Nachtmerrie, nachtdrukking, alp. *Dan.* Maren, mareriden. *Swed.* Mara. *Fr.* Cauchemar, cochemar, incube, cochevieille. *Ital.* Pesarolo. *Span.* Pesadilla, mampesado, mampesadilla.

1751 *Bond, J.* De incubo (Smellie Thes. ii. 1.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1753 *Bond, John, M.D.* An essay on the incubus or night-mare. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Kok, P. S.* De incubo (Diss. Lovan. ii.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1816 *Waller, John,* A treatise on the incubus or night-mare. *Lond.* 12mo.

1818 *M—P—* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Incube*) t. xxiv. *Par.*

1822 *Georget,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Cauchemar*) t. iv. *Par.*

1824 *Wolf, E.* Abhandlung von dem alpdrücken, &c. (transl. of Waller) *Frankf.* 8vo.

1828 *Neumann,* Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Alp*) b. ii. *Berl.*

1830 *Jolly,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Cauchemar*) t. v. *Par.*

1833 *Williams,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Incubus*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Strahl,* Der alp, seine heilung, &c. *Berlin,* 8vo.

INDIGESTION, See DYSPEPSIA.

### INFANTICIDE.

DERIV. From the Lat. *infanticidium*, from *infans* and *cædo*.

SYN. *Gr.* Βριφοκτονια (from *βριφος*, an infant, and *κτανω*, to kill.) *Lat.* Infanticidium. *Eng.* Child-murder, infanticide. *Ger.* Kindermord, kindermörder. *Dut.* Kinder-moord. *Fr.* Infanticide. *Ital. Span.* Infanticidio.

(For the Literature, see JURISPRUDENCE MEDICAL.)

### INFECTION.

DERIV. From the Lat. *infectio*, (from *infectio*, to stain, to imbue,) although the word is not used classically in this sense.

SYN. See CONTAGION.

(For the Literature, see CONTAGION.)

### INFLAMMATION.

DERIV. From Lat. *inflammatio*, burning, from *lamina*, a flame.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* φλογωσις, φλιγγμονη, φλιγγμανσις, φλιγγμασια. *Lat.* Inflammatio, phlegmone. *Eng.*

1765 *Brambilla, G. Al.* Lettera critica—se l'infiammazione e la gangrena se debbono abbandonar alla natura, &c. *Milan.* 8vo.

1765 *Vacca, Fr.* De inflammationis morbosæ natura, causis, &c. *Flor.* 8vo.

1767 *Fordyce, G. M.D.* Elements of the practice of physic—p. i. fevers and inflammation. *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 *Winterl, J. J.* Dissertatio medica, inflammationis theoria nova, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1768 *Magenise, Dan. M.D.* The doctrine of inflammations founded upon reason and experience. *Lond.* 8vo.

1774 *Carrere, J. B. F.* Traité théorique et pratique des maladies inflammatoires. *Par.* 8vo.

1774 *Quarin, Jos.* Methodus medendi inflammationibus. *Wien.* 8vo.

1783 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* On the treatment of inflammation by mercury and opium (Med. Commun. ix.) *Lond.*

1784 *Fiorani, Alem.* Saggio sula infiammazione (2 vol.) *Pisa,* 4to.

1785 *Pujol, Alexis,* Essai sur les inflammations chroniques des viscères. *Par.* 8vo.

1786 *Bosch, H. van den,* Versuch ueber entzündung und ihre ausgänge. *Munst.* 8vo.

1786 *Brambilla, J. Al.* Ueber die entzündungsgeschwulst und ihre ausgänge. *Wien.* 8vo.

1786 *Nicolai, E. A.* Theoretische und practische abhandlungen ueber die entzündungen. *Jen.* 8vo.

1789 *Justamond, J. O.* Surgical tracts (Essay on inflammation and abscess) *Lond.* 4to.

1790 *Leighenagen, J. G.* Beyträge zur beric t der entzündungslehre. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1790 *Reyland, B. J.* Abhandlung von verborgenen und langwierigen entzündungen. *Wien.* 8vo.

1791 *Wedekind, G.* Allgemeine theorie der entzündungen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1792 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* Medical communications, vol. ii. *Lond.* 8vo.

1794 *Coxe, J. R.* An inaugural essay on inflammation. *Philad.* 8vo.

1794 *Hunter, John,* A treatise on the blood, inflammation, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1799 *Wilson, A. P. W. M.D.* A treatise on febrile diseases and inflammations. *Winch.* 8vo.

1800 *Burns, John,* Dissertations on inflammation (2 vol.) *Glasg.* 8vo.

1802 *Herdman, John, M.D.* On white swellings and the doctrine of inflammation. *Edin.* 8vo.

1803 *Perret, S.* Aperçu sur les phénomènes de l'inflammation. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Berlioz, A.* Propositions sur l'inflammation, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Fegelein, G. M.* Versuch einer nosologie und therapie der entzündungen. *Bamb.* 8vo.

1806 *Hofrichter, B.* Versuch ueber das entzündungsfieber und die entzündung. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1808 *Broussais, F. J. V.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Chortet, J. F.* Traité de l'inflammation et de ses terminaisons. *Par.* 8vo.

1809 *Serny, J. B. M.D.* A treatise on local inflammation, more particularly of the eye. *Lond.* 8vo.

1810 *Harles, J. C. F.* Practische bemerkun-

gen ueber innere entzündungen bey kindern. *Nürnb.* 4to.

1810 *Meyer, Im.* Ueber die natur der entzündung. *Berlin*, 8vo.

1811 *Goeden, H. A.* Die theorie der entzündung. *Berl.* 8vo.

1811 *Scavini, J. M.* Précis historique de la doctrine de l'inflammation depuis Hippocrate jusqu'à nos jours. *Turin.* 8vo.

1811 *Stevens, A. H.* Dissertation on the proximate cause of inflammation. *Philad.* 8vo.

1812 *Meier, J.* Versuch einer kritische geschichte der entzündungen. *Berl.* 8vo.

1813 *Sutton, T. M.D.* Tracts on inflammatory affections, &c. &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1813 *Thomson, John, M.D.* Lectures on inflammation. *Lond.* 8vo.

1814 *Dzondi, K. H.* De inflammatione apherismorum lib. i. *Hal.* 8vo.

1815 *Wenzel, Carl.* Ueber die induration und das geschwür. *Mainz.* 8vo.

1818 *Bricheteau,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Inflammation*) t. xxiv. (art. *Phlegmasie*) t. xli. *Par.*

1818 *Cassin, F. V.* Du caractère de l'inflammation, &c. pendant la vie et après la mort. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Hofmann, C. R.* Sententia de inflammationis natura. *Erl.* 8vo.

1819 *Nietsch, K. F.* Ueber verborgenes entzündung, &c. *Frankf. a M.* 8vo.

1820 *Hastings, C. M.D.* A treatise on inflammation of the bronchia, with an inquiry respecting the nature of inflammation, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Mantavoni, V.* Lezioni di nosologia e terapia sulle infiammazione (vol. iii.) *Pavia,* 12mo.

1820 *Tommasini, Giac.* Dell'infiammazione e della febbre. *Pisa,* 8vo.

1821 *Filippi, G. de,* Nuovo saggio analitico sull'infiammazione. *Milano,* 8vo.

1821 *James, J. H.* Observations on the principles and treatment of inflammation. *Lond.* 8vo. (2d edit. 1832.)

1821 *Sachs, L. W.* Grundlinien zu einem systeme der praktische medicin (th. i. entzündungen.) *Berl.* 8vo.

1822 *Lucas, C. E. M.D.* On the principles of inflammation and fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Emiliani, Luigi,* Della infiammazione commentario. *Modena,* 8vo.

1825 *Black, Jas. M.D.* A short inquiry into the capillary circulation, with a view of the nature of inflammation. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Chomel,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Inflammation*) t. xii. *Par.*

1826 *Gendrin, A. N.* Histoire anatomique des inflammations (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Wendt, Gottl.* Die alte lehre von den entzündungen bestätigt (2d edit.) *Bresl.* 8vo.

1828 *Dzondi, K. H.* Pathologia inflammationis, &c. *Hal.* 8vo.

1828 *Naumann, Mor.* Zur lehre von der entzündung. *Bonn.* 12mo.

1828 *Scott, J.* Surgical observations on the treatment of chronic inflammation. *Lond.* 8vo.

1829 *Emiliani, Luigi,* Ricerche sul trattamento delle malattie infiammatorie. *Mod.* 8vo.

1830 *Sommé, M.* Etudes sur l'inflammation. *Bruxelles,* 8vo.

1831 *Broussais, F. J. V.* History of chronic inflammations (transl. by Hays, &c.) *Phil.* 8vo.

1832 *Crawford & Tweedie,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Inflammation*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1832 *Rogerson, Geo.* A treatise on inflammations, vol. i. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Roche,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Inflammation*) t. x. *Par.*

## INFLUENZA.

DERIV. Ital. *influenza*, influence or prevalence; but the word is not used in Italy as the name of the disease.

NOS. SYN. *Catarrhus epidemicus*: Sauv. Good, Swed. *Rheuma epidemicum*: Sauv. *Catarrhus a contagio*: Cull. *Febris catarrhalis epidemica*, *Amphimerina anginosa*: Huxh. *Defluxio catarrhalis*: Young. *Morbus catarrhalis*: Ehrmann. *Febris remittens catarrhalis*: Macb. *Intemperies*, *Angina epidemica*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. *Influenza*, epidemic catarrh. Ger. Epidemischer schnupfen, Russische krankheit. Dut. Zinkingkoorts. Dan. Snuesyge, krium. Swed. Snufsjuka, snuffeber. Fr. Grippe, grippette, folette, coqueluche, fièvre catarrhale, coquette, grénade générale, fièvre catarrhale epidémique, baraguette, petite poste, petit courrier, cocote, rhume epidémique. Ital. *Catarro Russo*, morbo Russo. Span. *Influenza Rusa*, *catarro epidemico*.

1562 *Bruguer, O.* Enarratio novæ destillationis, &c. *Barcin.* 8vo.

1580 *Bockel, J.* Synopsis novi morbi quem catarrhum, &c. *Helms.* 8vo.

1743 *Juch & Zuberbuhler,* De febre catarrhali epidemica (Hall. D. ad M. v.)

1762 *Iseflamm, J. J.* Versuch von den ursachen der allgemeinen brustkrankheiten. *Wien.* 8vo.

1762 *Watson, Sir W. M.D.* Remarks on the influenza of London in 1762 (Ph. Trans.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1763 *Baker, Sir G. M.D.* De catarrho et de dysenteria anni 1762. *Lond.* 4to.

1763 *Gülchrist, E. M.D.* On the influenza of 1762 (Ed. Ess. iii. 409.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1765 *Williams, John,* Some histories of wounds, with observations on the convulsive cough of the year 1764 in Cornwall. *Falmouth,* 8vo.

1768 *Grimm, J. F. K.* Sendschreiben an Haller von der epidemie zu eisenach. *Hildb.* 8vo.

1768 *Heberden, W. M.D.* On the influenza in 1767 (Med. Trans. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1768 *Pepe, Ant.* Il medico clinico, o dissertazione sulla costituzione catarrale nell'anno 1767. *Nap.* 8vo.

1780 *Saillant, M.* Tableau des epidémies catarrhales vulgairement dites la grippe depuis 1510. *Par.* 12mo.

1781 *Falconer, W. M.D.* An account of the epidemic catarrhal fever or influenza in 1782. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Battini, D.* Saggio sopra il catarrho Russo (Raccolto di Opusc. Med. vii.) *Siena,* 8vo.

1782 *Broughton, A. M.D.* Observations on the influenza of Bristol in 1782. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Galliceio, Ben.* Saggio sopra il morbo detto Russo. *Vicenza,* 8vo.

1782 *Grant, W. M.D.* Observations on the late influenza in 1775 and 1782. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Leslie, P. D.* An account of the influenza in the city of Durham in 1782. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 *Müller,* Beschreibung der epidemie 1782. *Giess.* 8vo.

1782 *Murnsen, J.* Kurze nachricht von dem epidemischen schnupfenkrankheit. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1782 *Rosa, Mich.* Schedæ ad catarrhum quem Russum nominant. *Modena.*

1783 *Clark, J. M.D.* Letter on the influenza in Newcastle. *Lond.* 8vo.

1783 *Metzger, J. D.* Geschichte der epidemie 1782. *Konigsb.* 8vo.

1784 *Baker, Sir G. M.D.* Account of the influenza in London 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi. 352.) *Lond.*

1784 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* Of the epidemic of 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1784 *Glass, T. M.D.* Account of the influenza in Exeter in 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1784 *Pringle, Sir J. M.D.* Account of the influenza of 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1784 *Thomson, W. M.D.* Account of the influenza of 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1784 *White, W. M.D.* Account of the influenza of York in 1775 (Med. Obs. and Inq. vi.) *Lond.*

1786 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* Remarks on the influenza of 1782 (Mem. Med. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *May, S.* On the influenza at Plymouth in 1788 (Med. Comm. xiv.) *Lond.*

1789 *Lindsay, J.* Of the epidemic catarrh of Jamaica in 1789 (Ed. Med. Comm. xvii.)

1790 *Currie, W.* Account of the influenza of 1789 (Philadelph. Trans. vol. i.) *Philad.* 8vo.

1790 *Fothergill, A. M.D.* Of the epidemic catarrh in Northampton 1755 (Mem. Med. iii.) *Lond.*

1792 *Rush, B. M.D.* Account of the influenza in Philadelphia in 1789-90-91 (Works) *Philad.* 8vo.

1798 *Kelson, T. M.* A few remarks on the nature and cure of colds. *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Metzger, J. D.* Geschichte der frühlings epidemie in Jahre 1800. *Altenb.* 8vo.

1803 Anon. Essay on the nature and cause of the influenza. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Carrick, A. M.D.* On the influenza of Bristol in 1803 (Ann. of Med. viii.)

1803 *Duncan, A. M.D.* On the influenza at Edinburgh in 1803 (Ann. of Med. viii.)

1803 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Account of the epidemic catarrhal fever at Bristol in 1803. *Bath,* 8vo.

1803 *Herdman, J. M.D.* A plain discourse on the causes of the influenza. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Nott, J. M.D.* On the influenza of Bristol and vicinity in 1803. *Bristol,* 8vo.

1803 *Pearson, Rich. M.D.* Observations on the epidemic catarrhal fever or influenza of 1803, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Pearson, R. M.D.* Some observations on the present epidemic catarrhal fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Scott, J. N. M.D.* On the influenza in the Isle of Man in 1803 (Ann. of Med. viii.)

1803 *Viauld, J. B.* Essai sur la constitution de l'an xi, et sur les epidémies catarrhales. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Cabiran, M.* Rapport fait à la Société de Médecine sur l'épidémie connue sous le nom de grippe. *Toulouse,* 8vo.

1806 *Chiappa, J. del.* Saggio d'istoria sul catarrho epidemico. *Lucca,* 8vo.

1807 *Cabanis, P. J. G.* Observations sur les affections catarrhales. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Petit, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Grippe)* t. xix. *Par.*

1820 *Most, G. F.* Influenza Europæa, &c. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1832 *Hancock, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Influenza)* vol. ii. *Lond.*

(See CATARRH.)

## INSANITY—MADNESS.

DERIV. Lat. *insanitas*: the word, however, in Latin is not applied, as with us, to the mental disease, but rather to bodily indisposition; *insania*, not *insanitas*, being the Latin synonym of the English word *insanity*.

Nos. SYN. *Mania*, *παράφροσυνη*: Hipp. Gal. *Insania*: Cic. Plin. *Amentia*: Cull. Sauv. Vog. Sag. Linn. *Ecphronia*: Good. *Morosis*: Linn. *Phrenitis apyreta*: Sauv. *Delirium*: Sauv. Cricht. *Panophobia*: Linn. *Vesania*: Linn. Cull. Parr. *Demonomania*: Sauv. Sag. *Dæmonia*: Linn. *Melancholia*: Sauv. Boerh. Cull. Pin. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Mania melancholia*: Young. *Athymia*: Vog. Swed. *Mania*: Boerh. Sauv. Linn. Cull. Pin. Vog. Sag. Swed. *Delirium maniacum*: Hoffm. *Paraphrosyne*: Linn. *Mania universalis*: Young. *Mania timorosa*: Auct. *Vesania mania*: Parr. *Chæraphrosyne*, *Dementia*, *Moria*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Ανοια*, *μανια*, *παράφροσυνη*, *εκφροσυνη*, *παράφρονια*, *παράφρονησις*. Lat. *Insania*, *mania*. Eng. *Insanity*, *madness*, *mental derangement*, *aberration of mind*, *melancholy*, *lunacy*. Ger. *Unsinnigkeit*, *tollheit*, *wahnsinn*, *schwermuth*, *mondsucht*, *aberwitz*. Dut. *Gekheid*, *dolheid*, *onzinnigheid*, *maanziekte*, *mymering*. Dan. *Maanedssyge*, *afsindighed*. Swed. *Manadsraseri*, *ursinnighet*. Fr. *Folie*, *phrénésie*, *manie*, *mal de lune*, *démence*. Ital. *Mania*, *insania*, *demenza*, *malinconia*. Span. *Demencia*, *locura*, *melancholia*.

(For Literature, see MADNESS.)

## INTESTINES AND STOMACH, DISEASES OF.

1608 *Heurn, J.* De morbis ventriculi (trad. par Leprieur) (Opp. om.) *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1618 *Fabrizio di Aquapendente, Jer.* De gula, ventriculo, intestinis (Opp.) *Putav.* 4to.

1620 *Varandé, Jean.* Tractatus therapeuticus de morbis ventriculi. *Monspel.* 8vo.

1630 *Martinus, M.* De morbis mesenterii abstrusioribus. *Lips.* 8vo.

1664 *Swalwe, B.* Ventriculi querelæ et opprobria. *Amst.* 12mo.

1676 *Glisson, F. M.D.* Tractatus de ventriculo et intestinis. *Lond.* 4to.

1704 *Stahl, G. E.* De intestinis eorumque morbis. *Hal.* 4to.

1712 *Hecquet, Ph.* De la digestion et des maladies de l'estomac. *Par.* 12mo.

1727 *Vater, A. C.* De invaginatione intestinorum (Hall. Disp. Anat. i.) *Gott.* 4to.

1741 *Lembke, J. J. Westphal, A.* De parte intestini jejuni per guttur inferius excreta (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Lausan.* 4to.

1747 *Bauer, J. G.* Epistola de malis intestinorum (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Laus.* 4to.

1760 *Tissot, S. A. D.* De morbo nigro, scirrhis viscerum, &c. *Lovan.* 12mo.

1766 *Tissot, S. A. D. (Burke, J. M.D.)* Letter from Dr. Tissot on the morbus niger, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *De Bruyne, J. F.* De morbis intestinorum (Diss. Lov. i.) *Lovan.* 8vo.



1783 *Ræderer, J. G. & Wagler, De morbo mucoso. Goett. 8vo.*

1784 *Jas, De mirabili quæ pectus et ventriculum intercedit sympathia (Schleg. Syllog. ii.) Lugd. Bat. 4to.*

1785 *Siebold, C. G. De morbis intestini recti (Frank. Del. Op. iv.) Ticin. 8vo.*

1787 *Bleuland, S. De difficili aut impedito alimentorum progressu. Lugd. Bat. 4to.*

1787 *Petzold, J. N. Von verengerung und verhärtung der untern magenmundes. Dresd. 8vo.*

1788 *Boehme, C. G. Anleitung, die krankheiten der ersten wege zu heilen. Leips.*

1788 *Loli, L. di Fojano, Del morbo nero ossia del flusso gastrico sanguigno. Siena, 8vo.*

1790 *Hildebrandt, G. F. Geschichte der unreinigkeiten im magen und in den gedarmen. Braunsch. 8vo.*

1792 *Wedekind, G. C. G. De morbis primarum viarum vera notitia et curatio. Nürnberg. 4to.*

1793 *Gramberg, G. A. De vera notione et cura morborum primarum viarum commentatio. Erlang. 8vo.*

1793 *Webster, C. M.D. Facts tending to show the connexion of the stomach with life. Edin. 8vo.*

1793 *Zacchivoli, Mat. Della melena ossia morbo nero d'Ippocrate. Fermo, 8vo.*

1799 *Doussin Dubreuil, J. Des glaires, de leur causes, &c. Par. 12mo.*

1803 *Gerard, Alex. Des perforations spontanées de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1803 *Helm, J. Zwey krankengeschichten—ein weib mit ein loche in dem magen, &c. Wien. 8vo.*

1806 *Ræderer, J. G. Traité de la maladie muqueuse (transl.) Par. 8vo.*

1806 *Stone, A. D. A practical treatise on diseases of the stomach. Lond. 8vo.*

1808 *Chardel, Fr. Monographie des dégénérationes skirreuses de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1810 *Rees, G. Practical observations on disorders of the stomach. Lond. 8vo.*

1811 *Monro, A. M.D. The morbid anatomy of the gullet, stomach, &c. Edin. 8vo.*

1812 *Ratheau, M. Essai sur les affections organiques de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1814 *Pemberton, C. R. A practical treatise on diseases of the abdominal viscera. Lond. 8vo.*

1815 *Chaussier & Adelon, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Estomac) t. xiii. Par.*

1815 *Dunglison, R. M.D. Commentaries on diseases of the stomach, &c. of children. Lond. 8vo.*

1818 *Adelon, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Intestin) t. xxv. Par.*

1824 *Benech, L. V. Traité des cancers de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1825 *Broussais, Cas. Sur la duodénite chronique. Par. 8vo.*

1825 *Hare, Th. A view of the structure, functions, and disorders of the stomach. Lond. 8vo.*

1828 *Abercrombie, John, M.D. Researches on diseases of the stomach, intestinal canal, &c. Edin. 8vo.*

1828 *Armstrong, John, M.D. The morbid anatomy of the bowels, &c. Lond. 4to.*

1828 *Prus, R. Recherches sur la nature et le traitement du cancer de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.*

1829 *Bompard, A. Traité des maladies des voies digestives. Par. 8vo.*

1830 *Carswell, R. Recherches sur la dissolution chimique ou digestion des parois de l'estomac (Journ. Hebdom. t. vii.) Par. 8vo.*

1831 *Cruveilhier, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Estomac) t. viii. Par.*

1835 *Houghton, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Stomach, Organic Diseases of) vol. iv. Supp. Lond.*

(See DYSPEPSIA.)

## IRRITATION.

DERIV. Lat. *irritatio.*

VERN. SYN. Gr. *επιθρομος, οργασμος.* Lat. *Irritatio, irritamentum.* Eng. *Irritation.* Ger. *Reizung.* Fr. *Irritation.* Ital. *Irritazione.* Span. *Irritacion.*

1785 *Grant, Alex. Observations on the use of opium in diseases of irritability. Lond. 8vo.*

1793 *Gautier, J. L. De irritabilitatis notione, natura et morbis. Hal. 8vo.*

1796 *Gautier, J. L. Physiologie und pathologie der reizbarkeit. Leips. 8vo.*

1807 *Marandel, M. Essai sur les irritations. Par. 4to.*

1812 *Henning, J. G. F. Ideen ueber idiosyncrasie und krankliche reizbarkeit. Gotha, 8vo.*

1816-1829 *Broussais, F. J. V. Examen des doctrines médicales. Par. 8vo.*

1818 *Monfalcon, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Irritation) b. xxvi. Par.*

1821 *Mongellaz, P. J. Essai sur les irritations intermittentes. Par. 8vo.*

1822 *Broussais, F. J. V. Traité de physiologie appliqué à la pathologie. Par. 8vo.*

1824 *Demorcy Dellettre, J. B. E. Mémoires de médecine (prem. part. Irritation) Montpel. 8vo.*

1824 *Goupil, J. M. A. Exposition des principes de la nouvelle doctrine médicale. Par. 8vo.*

1824-33 *Roche, L. C. Sanson, L. J. Nouveaux élémens de pathologie. Par. 8vo.*

1825 *Butter, J. M.D. Remarks on irritative fever of Plymouth Dockyard. Devonp. 8vo.*

1825 *Coutanceau, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Irritation) t. xii. Par.*

1825 *Mongellaz, P. J. Essai sur les irritations intermittentes. Par. 8vo.*

1825 *Prus, V. De l'irritation et de la phlegmasie. Par. 8vo.*

1826 *Travers, B. Inquiry concerning constitutional irritation. Lond. 8vo.*

1828 *Broussais, F. J. V. Commentaires des propositions de pathologie. Par. 8vo.*

1828 *Broussais, F. J. V. De l'irritation et de la folie. Par.*

1833 *Roche, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Irritation) t. x. Par.*

1833 *Williams, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Irritation) vol. ii. Lond.*

## ISCHURIA—SUPPRESSION OF URINE.

DERIV. Gr. *ισχουρια*, a suppression or retention of urine, from *ισχνα*, to withhold, to retain, and *ουρον*, the urine.

NOS. SYN. *ισχουρια*: Hipp. Gal. Paul.-Ægin. *Ischuria*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Ploucq. Young. *Ischuria renalis, Ischuria vesicalis, Ischuria urethralis*: Cull. *Urinæ suppressio, Urinæ retentio*: Hoffm. *Paruria inops, Paruria retentionis*: Good. *Hydrops vesicæ*: Auct.

VER. SYN. Gr. *ισχουρια*. Lat. *Ischuria, urinæ suppressio.* Eng. *Retention, suppression, stoppage of urine, ischury.* Ger. *Harnverstopfung, verhaltung des harns, harnverhaltung.* Dut. *Pisopstopping, pisopschorting, opgestopte pis.* Dan. *Pisstandsning.* Swed. *Vattenhäfta, vatten-*

stamma. *Fr.* Suppression d'urine, rétention d'urine. *Ital.* Rattenimento delle orine. *Span.* Retencion de orina.

(For Literature, see URINE, and URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

#### JAUNDICE—ICTERUS, AURIGO, MORBUS REGIUS.

DERIV. *Jaundice*, most probably a corruption of the French word *jaunisse*, itself from *jaune*, yellow: *jaun-isse*, quasi *yellow-ness*.

*Icterus*. Gr. *ικτερος*. Various explanations have been attempted of the derivation of this word. By Pliny and Cœlius Aurelianus it is derived from the bird, of a yellow colour, termed by the Greeks *ικτερος*, and the Romans *galbulus* or *galbula*, probably the *oriolus galbula* of Linnæus; the looking upon which bird by the jaundiced person is said by the first-named author to be a cure for the disease and at the same time death to the bird. Others, with certainly much less probability, would deduce the name from *ικτις*, a ferret, from the colour of this animal's eyes.

*Aurigo* or *Aurugo*. This term is in all probability derived from *aurum*, gold, on account of its colour, as stated by Varro.

*Arquatus morbus*. This name is formed on the same general principle of analogy of colour, from the supposed resemblance of the colour of jaundice to that of the rainbow—*arquatus*, arched, applied to the rainbow.

*Regius morbus*, royal disease; so called, according to Celsus, Varro, &c., because it is best cured by the appliances and means familiar in the palaces of kings—

“*Regius est vero signatus nomine morbus, Molliter hic quoniam celsa curatur in aula.*”  
*Seren. Sammon.*

Nos. SYN. *ικτερος*: Hipp. Gal. *Morbus regius*, *Morbus arquatus*: Cels. *Icterus*: Linn. Vog. Boerh. Cull. Good, Macb. Junck. Swed. *Aurigo*: Sauv. Sag. *Cachexia icterica*: Hoffm. *Cholelithia icterus*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ικτερος*. Lat. *Aurigo*, *aurugo*, *morbus arquatus*, *morbus regius*. Eng. *Jaundice*. Scot. *Gulschoch*, *gulset*. Ger. *Gelbsucht*. Dut. *Geelzucht*, *gelun*, *geele*. Dan. *Gulsot*. Swed. *Gulsot*, *galsjuka*. Fr. *Jaunisse*, *ictère*. Ital. *Icteria*, *citrinezza*. Span. *Ictericia*, *tericia*.

1597 *A Bra, H.* Catalogus medicamentorum ad icterum et hydropem. *Lugd.* 8vo.

1615 *Bedford, Th.* Treatise of the sufficiency of English medicines for the cure of all diseases, the jaundice, dropsy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1673 *Sermon, W.* M.D. A friend to the sick, with a discourse of the dropsy, jaundice, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1710 *Saltzman, Joh.* Dan. De morbo regio seu ictero. *Argent.* 4to.

1725 *Bezold, J. G.* De cholelitho (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Argent.* 8vo.

1725 *Bianchi, J. B.* Historia hepatis, sive theoria et praxis omnium morborum hepatis et bilis (2 vol.) *Genev.* 4to.

1727 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Dissertations on a dropsy, the jaundice, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1730 *Camerarius, A. Agricola, W.* Usus corticis ad icterum extensus (Hall. D. ad M. vii.) *Tubing.* 4to.

1750 *Drummond, C.* De ictero (Smellie i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1750 *Petermannus, And.* Scrutinium icteri ex calculis, &c. (Hall. Disp. Med. iii.) *Mentz.* 8vo.

1767 *Dale, Ing.* The gout, the parent of jaundice, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1768 *Hill, Sir John*, A method of curing the jaundice and other disorders of the liver by the herb agrimony. *Lond.* 8vo.

1770 *Marquet, F. N.* Traité de l'hydropisie et de la jaunisse. *Par.* 8vo.

1773 *Bruenig, G. F. H.* Tractatus de ictero spasmodico infantum epidemico. *Vesel.* 8vo.

1780 *De Haen, A.* De vermibus intestinorum et ictero (App. ad Prælect. in Boerhaave) *Vienneæ,* 8vo.

1780 *Kemme & Behm*, De ictero (Baldinger Syll. vi.) *Hal.* 8vo.

1785 *Corp, W. M.D.* An essay on the jaundice. *Bath,* 8vo.

1788 *Baumes, J. B. T. M.D.* Mémoire sur l'ictère. *Par.* 8vo.

1791 *Vogler, J. P.* Von der gelbsucht und ihrer heilart. *Wezlar.* 8vo.

1799 *Gibbons, Th. M.D.* Medical cases and remarks (part i. on salivation in jaundice) *Sudbury,* 8vo.

1802 *Manoury, P. A.* Essai sur la jaunisse. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Caillot, L.* Notice sur la fièvre jaune et la jaunisse. *Bresl.* 12mo.

1804 *Deyeux, N.* Considérations chimiques, &c. sur le sang des icteriques. *Par.* 4to.

1805 *Baumes, J. B. T. M.D.* Traité de l'ictère ou jaunisse des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Orfila, M. J. B.* Nouvelles recherches sur l'urine des icteriques. *Par.* 4to.

1818 *Mahlendorff, J. F. H.* De ictero. *Berol.* 12mo.

1818 *Villeneuve*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Ictère*) t. xxiii. *Par.*

1825 *Ferrus*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Ictère*) t. xii. *Par.*

1833 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Ictère*) t. x. *Par.*

1834 *Burder*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Jaundice*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

#### JURISPRUDENCE, MEDICAL.

DERIV. Lat. *jurisprudentia*, (from *jus*, gen. *juris*, law, and *prudencia*, knowledge.)

SYN. Lat. *Jurisprudentia medica*. Eng. *Medical jurisprudence*, *legal medicine*, *juridical medicine*, *forensic medicine*, *state medicine*, *medical police*. Ger. *Staatsarzneykunde*, *staatsarzneykunst*, *gerichtliche arzneykunde*, *gerichtliche medicin*, *gerichtliche arzneiwissenschaft*, *gerichtliche arzneigelahrtheit*, *medizinische polizey*. Fr. *Médecine légale*, *police médicale*. Ital. Span. *Medicina forense*.

1612 *Tagereau, V.* Discours sur l'impuissance de l'homme et de femme. *Par.*

1620 *Guilleman, Ch.* Traité des abus dans les

- procédures de l'impuissance des hommes et des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1621 *Zaccagnini, L.* Questiones medico-legales. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1621 *Zacchias, Paul.* Questiones medico-legales. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1641 *Priuli, Ch.* Della maggioranza tra la medicina e le leggi. *Ven.* 8vo.
- 1696 *Behrens, C. B.* Medicus legalis. *Helmstadt.* 8vo.
- 1701 *Valentini, M. B.* Pandectæ medico-legales. *Fr.* 4to.
- 1714 *Anon.* Impotentia. The case of impotency debated in the late trial at Paris (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1723 *Goelicke, A. O.* Introductio in historiam literariam medicinæ forensis. *Fr.* 4to.
- 1723 *Goelicke, A. O.* Medicina forensis. *Fr. ad Viad.* 4to.
- 1725-47 *Alberti, M.* Systema jurisprudentiæ medico-legalis (6 vol.) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1731 *Richter, E. E.* Digesta medica, seu decisiones medico-forenses. *Leips.* 4to.
- 1748 *Bajeri, J. J.* Introductio in medicinam forensis. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Bruckmann, U. F. B.* Dissertatio exhibens præcipuas cautiones in sectionibus cadaverum pro usu fori (Schlegel Coll. Op. Sel. i.) *Helmst.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Boerner, F.* Institutiones medicinæ legalis. *Witteb.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Teichmeyer, H. F.* Institutiones medicinæ legalis. *Jenæ,* 4to.
- 1764 *Bouvard, M. P.* Consultations contre les naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Louis, Ant.* Mémoire contre la légitimité des naissances prétendues tardives. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Louis, Ant.* Supplément au mémoire contre la légitimité, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Barbeau-du-Bourg, J.* Recherches sur la durée de la grossesse. *Amst.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Bas, J. Le.* Nouvelles observations sur les naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Bertin, E. J.* Consultation sur la légitimité des naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Bouvard, Baron, &c.* Consultations sur la légitimité des naissances tardives. *Par.*
- 1765 *Ludwig, C. G.* Institutiones medicinæ forensis. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Renard, Vernage, &c.* Consultations sur la légitimité des naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Petit, Ant.* Recueil de pièces concernant les naissances tardives (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Faselius, J. F.* Elementa medicinæ forensis. *Jena.* 4to.
- 1767 *Louis, Ant.* Mémoire pour distinguer les suites du suicide de l'assassinat. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Maret, H.* Consultation d'un enfant prétendu né dans le cinquième mois. *Dijon.* 4to.
- 1769 *Buettner, C. G.* Unterrichts für neuangehende arzte. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1774 *Camper, P.* Geregijke, &c. in nieugeboorene kinderen. *Leeuward,* 8vo.
- 1775 *Camper, P.* Gedakten over de misdaed van kindermoord. *Leeuward,* 8vo.
- 1777 *Kannegiesser, D. G.* Institutiones medicinæ legalis. *Kilon.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Ploucquet, W. G.* Abhandlung ueber die gewaltsamen todesarten, und ueber das geßissentliche misgebühren. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Baumer, J. W.* Medicina forensis. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Daniel, C. F.* Institutionum medicinæ publicæ adumbratio. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Ploucquet, W. G.* Ueber die physische
- erfordernisse der erbfähigkeit der kinder. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Hebenstreit, J. E.* Anthropologia forensis. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Krüger, T. A. G.* Medicinisches gutachten ueber eine frau nach einer schlagerey gestorben. *Eisen.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Sikora, M. M.* Conspectus medicinæ legalis. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Testa, Ant. Gius.* Della morte apparente degli annegati. *Firenze,* 8vo.
- 1781 *Gurney, Jos.* Trial of John Donellan, Esq. for murder. *Lond.* fol.
- 1781 *Plenck, J. J.* Elementa medicinæ et chirurgiæ forensis. *Vienna,* 8vo.
- 1782 *Buchholz, W. H. S.* Beytraege zur gerichtlichen arzneugelahrtheit. *Weim.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Haller, A. von,* Vorlesungen über die gerichtliche arzneuwissenschaft. *Bern.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Schlegel, C. T.* Collectio opusculorum selectorum ad medicinam forensis spectantium. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Uden, K. F.* Medicinische politik. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Pyl, J. T.* Aufsätze und beobachtungen aus der gerichtlichen arzneuwissenschaft. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Retz, A.* Recherches sur les signes de l'empoisonnement. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Daniel, C. F.* Entwurf einer bibliothek der staatsarzneykunde. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Chaussier, F.* Consultation sur une accusation d'infanticide. *Dijon.* 4to.
- 1786 *Hahnemann, S.* Ueber die arsenicvergiftung, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Keck, J. C.* Abhandlungen aus der practischen und gerichtlichen arzneuwissenschaft. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Ploucquet, W. G.* Commentarius medicus in processus criminales, &c. *Argent.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Farr, S. M. D.* Elements of medical jurisprudence. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Brendel, J. G.* Institutiones medicinæ legalis. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Brendelius, J. G.* Medicina legalis sive forensis. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Caccia, Al.* Osservazioni medico-legali e politiche. *Cremona,* 8vo.
- 1789 *Chaussier, F.* Opuscules de médecine légale. *Dijon.* 8vo.
- 1789-91 *Metzger, J. D.* Annalen der staatsarzneykunde. *Jena,* 8vo.
- 1790 *Bose, E. G. M. D.* De morbis mentis delicta excusantibus (Frank Del. Op. viii.) *Ticin.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Elvert, E. G.* Einige faelle aus der gerichtlichen arzneykunde. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Loder, J. C.* Anfangsgründe der medicinischen anthropologie and der staatsarzneykunde. *Weimar.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Metzger, J. D.* System der gerichtlichen arzneuwissenschaft. *Konigsb.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Steiniger, F.* Staatsarzneuwissenschaft. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Bernstein, J. T. C.* Handbuch der gerichtlichen arzneugelahrtheit. *Lips.*
- 1794 *Waiz, F. A.* Sammlung akademischer schriften, &c. *Altenb.* 8vo.
- 1795-1800 *Fahner, J. C.* Vollständiges system der gerichtlichen arzneykunde (3 band.) *Stend.* 8vo.
- 1795 *John, J. D.* Die medicinische polizey und gerichtliche arzneuwissenschaft. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Vidal, D.* Cirugia forense o arte de hacer las relaciones cirurgico-legales. *Madr.* 8vo.

- 1798 *Roose, T. G. A.* Beiträge zur öffentlichen und gerichtlichen arzneykunde. *Br. & Fr.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Wardenburg, G.* Bemerkungen ueber die vortragung der gerichtlichen arzneykunde. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Gruner, C. G.* Pandectæ medicæ, &c. *Jena.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Johnstone, John, M.D.* Medical jurisprudence. On madness. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Valle, Juan F. del,* Cirugia forense general y particular. *Madrid.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Belloc, J. J.* Cours de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Mahon, P. A. O.* Médecine légale et police médicale (3 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Olivaud, J. P.* De l'infanticide, et sur les moyens que l'on emploie pour le constater. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Tortosa, Giu.* Instituzioni di medicina forense. *Genua.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Knebel, J. G.* Grundriss der policeylich-gerichtlichen entbindungskunde. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Lorente,* Errores medico-legales cometidos por Fodéré. *Madri.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Majocchi,* Memoria sopra le donne gravide, &c. *Pavia.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Masson, C. D. C.* Considérations générales sur les naissances tardives. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Schraud, F.* Elementa medicinæ forensis. *Neap.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Balk, D. G.* Versuch einiger umrisse der philosophisch-medicinischen jurisprudenzen. *Dorp.*
- 1803 *Remer, W. H. G.* Lehrbuch der policeylich-gerichtlichen chemie. *Helms.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Zimmermann, P. J. M.* Anleitung fur gerichtliche wundsartze. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Schmidtmüller, J. A.* Handbuch der staatsarzneykunde. *Landsh.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Vigné, J. B.* Précis de médecine légale. *Rouen.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Knebel, J. G.* Handbuch der literatur für die gerichtliche arzneykunde bis zum ende des 18 jahrhunderts. *Goerliz.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Schmidtmüller, J. A.* Beyträge zur vervollkommnung der staatsarzneykunde. *Landsh.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Sidoti, F.* Medicina forense. *Palermo.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Kornatowsky, F.* Uebersicht der gesammten staatsarzneikunde. *Zerbst.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Jones, W.* Account of the trial of Charles Angus for murder. *Liverp.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Roose, T. G. A.* Grundriss medicinisch-gerichtlichen vorlesungen. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Wildberg, C. L.* Decisiones medico-legales de infantibus neogenitis, &c. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Gardien & Marc,* Consultation médico-légale sur l'infanticide. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Hoffbauer, J. C.* Die psychologie in ihren hauptanwendungen auf die rechtspflege. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Elvert, E. G.* Ueber ärztliche untersuchung des gemüthszustandes. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Bene, F.* Elementa medicinæ forensis. *Bud.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Klose, W. F. W.* Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneikunde. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Lecieux, A.* Considérations médico-légales sur l'infanticide. *Par.* 4to.
- 1812 *Henke, E. A.* Lehrbuch der gerichtlichen medicin. *Berlin.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Fodéré, F. E.* Traité de médecine légale (6 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Niemann, J. F.* Handbuch der staatsarzneywissenschaft (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Lobstein, J. F.* Plan raisonnée d'un cours de médecine légale. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Mahon, P. A. O.* Essay on the signs of murder in new-born children (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Murat, J. M.* De l'empoisonnement par les substances végétales. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Ristelhuber, M. A. J.* Des naissances tardives et des naissances précoces. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Bartley, O. W. M.D.* A treatise on forensic medicine. *Brist.* 12mo.
- 1816 *Male, G. E.* An epitome of juridical and forensic medicine. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Barzellotti, G.* Sull'eccellenza della medicina legale. *Siena.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Anon.* The trial of R. S. Donnal for murder by poison. *Falmouth.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Haslam, J. M.D.* Medical jurisprudence as it relates to insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Barzellotti, G.* Medicina legale secondo lo spirito delle leggi civili e penali (2 vol.) *Pisa.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Bertrand, C. A. H. A.* Manuel médico-légal des poisons. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Fodéré,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Légale Médecine*) t. xxvii. *Par.*
- 1818 *Masius, G. H.* System der gerichtlichen arzneykunde für rechtsgelehrte. *Rost.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Cadet de Gassicourt,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Médecine politique*) t. xxxi. *Par.*
- 1819 *Chaussier, F.* Considérations médico-légales sur l'infanticide. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Cooper, Thos.* Collection of tracts on legal medicine. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Zacintho, M. S.* Riflessioni sul sangue, per gli oggetti di medicina legale. *Pad.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Billiard, C. R. C.* Considérations médico-légales sur l'empoisonnement par les irritans. *Par.* 4to.
- 1820 *Hutchinson, W. M.D.* A dissertation on infanticide. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Biessy, C. V.* Manuel pratique de la médecine légale. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Briand, J. H.* Manuel de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Capuron, J.* La médecine légale relative à l'art d'accouchement. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Meckel, A.* Lehrbuch der gerichtlichen medicin. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Traité des poisons. (2nd edit.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Leçons faisant partie du cours de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Raige-Delorme,* Des blessures sous le rapport de la médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Smith, J. G. M.D.* The principles of forensic medicine. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Grotanelli, St. M.D.* Ricerche medico-forensi, &c. *Firenze.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Beck, Th. Rom. M.D.* Elements of medical jurisprudence. *Albany.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Cloch, D. L.* Dissertazione dell' infanticidio e della docimasia polmonare. *Fav.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Montmahon, E. G. de,* Considérations médico-légales sur l'empoisonnement par morphine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Orfila, M. J. B.* Leçons de médecine légale (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Paris, J. A. Fonblanque, J. S. M.* Medical jurisprudence (3 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Chaussier, F.* Recueil des mémoires, &c. sur la médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Montmahon, E. G. de,* Manuel médico-légal des poisons. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1825 *Beck, Th. Rom. M.D.* Elements of medical jurisprudence, second edition, with notes by W. Dunlop. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Georget, E. O.* Examen médicale des procès criminels, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Molinier, M.* Rapport contre un soupçon d'empoisonnement. *Carcassonne.* 8vo.

1825 *Smith, J. G. M.D.* An analysis of medical evidence. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Georget, E. O.* Discussion médico-légale sur la folie. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Michu, J. L.* Discussions médico-légales sur la monomanie homicide. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Georget, E. O.* Des maladies mentales dans leurs rapports avec la législation. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Hoffbauer, T. C.* Médecine légale relative aux aliénés, traduite de l'Allemand par Chambeyron, avec notes par Esquirol et Itard. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Lyall, R. M.D.* Medical evidence relative to the duration of pregnancy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Arrowsmith, Rob.* Medico-legal essay on infanticide. *Edin.* 8vo.

1828 *Georget, E. O.* Nouvelle discussion médico-légale sur la folie. *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Smith, J. G. M.D.* Hints for the examination of medical witnesses. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Beck, Th. Rom. M.D.* Elements of medical jurisprudence, third edition, with notes by J. Darwall, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Conolly, J. M.D.* An inquiry concerning the indications of insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Ryan, M. M.D.* A manual of medical jurisprudence. *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 *Chitty, J.* A practical treatise on medical jurisprudence. *Lond.* 8vo.

#### KIDNEYS AND BLADDER, DISEASES OF.

VERN. SYN. *Kidneys.* *Gr.* Νεφροί. *Lat.* Renes. *Eng.* Kidneys, reins. *Ger.* Nieren. *Dut.* Nieren. *Dan.* Nyre. *Swed.* Njur. *Fr.* Reins, rognons. *Ital.* Reni, arnioni. *Span.* Riñones.

1497 *Montagnana, B.* Concilium de ægritudinibus renum (Opp. Select.) *Venet.* fol.

1550 *Arma, J. Fr.* De vesicæ et renum affectus dignotione et medicatione. *Bugellæ.* 8vo.

1609 *Horstius, Gr.* Dissertatio de renum et vesicæ dispositionibus præter naturam (Opp. ii. p. 214.) *Giess.* 4to.

1616 *Massaria, A.* Tractatus de peste, de affectibus renum et vesicæ, &c. (Opp. Om.) *Lugd.* 4to.

1617 *Varandæus, J.* De affectibus renum et vesicæ. *Hanau.* 8vo.

1624 *Coluti, Fr.* De querelis nephriticorum. *Rom.* 4to.

1665 *Lechel, J. F.* Epistola de rene exulceratio et vesicæ calculo. *Brunsv.* 4to.

1685 *Berber,* Dissertation sur les ulcères des reins et de la vessie. *Dijon.* 12mo.

1718 *Koch, C. A.* Libellus quo affectus rarissimus describitur (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Leid.* 8vo.

1719 *Ott, J. M.* Historia renis tumidi et corrupti (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Basil.*

1773 *Adams, Will.* Disquisition on the stone and other diseases of the bladder, kidneys, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1777 *Hasselenberg, F. X.* De morbis renum et vesicæ urinariæ (Diss. Lov. i.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1781 *Mezger, J. D.* Dissertatio de nephritide (Doering i.) *Regiom.* 4to.

1783 *Bal, Joan.* De nephritide (Coll. Diss. Lovan. iii.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1785 *Treja, Mich.* Lezioni intorno ai mali della vesica urinaria (2 vol.) *Nap.* 8vo.

1790 *Cova, A. M.* De renum calculo ejus-

demque cum aliis morbis similitudine. *Ticini.* 8vo.

1790 *Espenmueller,* Dissertatio de nephritide (Doering i.) *Giess.* 4to.

1800 *Walter, F. A.* Einige krankheiten der nieren, &c. *Berlin.* 4to.

1808 *Hohnstock, G. L. W.* Die magen und nieren entzündung. *Senderh.* 8vo.

1823 *Caspari, K.* Der stein der nieren, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.

1825 *Fosbroke, John,* Practical observations on the pathological relations between the kidneys and other organs. *Chelt.* 8vo.

1830 *England, W. M.D.* Observations on the functional diseases of the kidneys. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Carter, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (arts. Kidneys, Diseases of, Nephralgia and Nephritis) vol. iii. *Lond.*

#### LACTATION.

DERIV. *Lat.* lactatio, more classically lactatus, the giving milk, from lacto, to give milk: th. lac, milk.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Γαλουχία, θηλασμός. *Lat.* Lactatus, lactatio. *Eng.* Suckling, nursing, lactation. *Ger.* Säugung. *Dut.* Melkzuiging. *Ital.* Allattamento. *Span.* Lactancia.

1552 *Mercuriali, Jer.* Nomothelasmus, seu ratio lactandi infantis. *Patav.* 8vo.

1587 *Sainte-Marthe, G. de,* Pædotrophia, seu de puerorum nutritione lib. iii. *Par.* 8vo.

1698 *Sainte-Marthe, G. de,* Manière de nourrir les enfans à mamelle (trad. par A. L. Sainte-Marthe) *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Lamotte, G. M. de,* Dissertation sur la génération—et sur l'obligation des femmes, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1733 *Colbatch, J.* Of the art of nursing. *Lond.* 8vo.

1748 *Cadogan, W. M.D.* An essay on the nursing and management of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1753 *Harnish, J. A.* Gedanken, dass es besser sey ein kind durch eine säugamme als durch die mutter zustillen. *Gera.* 4to.

1761 *Anon.* Observations on the proper nursing of children. *Lond.* 4to.

1769 *Adam, J.* Sur les avantages qui résultent de ce que les mères nourrissent elles-mêmes leurs enfans. *Caen.* 8vo.

1769 *Rafaële, Conte di San,* Ragionamento intorno all'obbligo d'allattare i proprii figliuoli. *Milano.* 8vo.

1771 *Levret, And.* Lettre sur l'allaitement des enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

1772 *Anon.* Observationes sur l'inutilité de preparer le sein des femmes, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1772 *Deleurye, F. A.* La mère selon l'ordre de la nature. *Par.* 12mo.

1774 *Smith, H. M.D.* Letters to married women on nursing, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1777 *Gardane, J. J.* De la nouvelle direction du bureau des nourrices. *Par.* 12mo.

1781 *Landois,* Dissertation sur les avantages de l'allaitement des enfans par leurs mères. *Genev.* 8vo.

1781 *Strack, Car.* Sermo quo matres hortantur ut ipsæ suas proles lactent. *Fr.* 8vo.

1782 *Beawieu, G. G. de,* De l'allaitement, &c. des enfans. *Par.* 12mo.

1784 *Baldini, Fil.* Il metodo di allattare i bambini. *Napol.* 8vo.

1785 *Lepinoy, R. de,* Avis aux mères qui veulent allaiter leurs enfans. *Par.* 8vo.

- 1788 Anon. Abhandlung von der mütterlichen pflicht des selbststillens. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1788 Krause, C. C. Abhandlung von heilsamer säugung neugebohrner kinder. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1788 Stoll, Max. Briefe ueber das pflicht der mütter ihre kinder zu stillen. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1791 Lara, Benj. An essay on the injurious custom of mothers not nursing. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1792 Anon. Essay on the injurious custom of mothers not suckling their children. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 Nicholas, Le cri de la nature en faveur des enfans nouveau-nés. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1794 Careno, L. Saggio sulla maniera di allevare i bambini a mano. *Pavia.* 8vo.
- 1794 Marianini, J. B. De lactatione graviditatis tempore. *Pap.* 8vo.
- 1797 Henning, F. W. Abhandlung ueber das selbststillen der kinder. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1797 Tytler, H. W. M.D. Pædotrophia, or the art of nursing, translated from St. Marthe. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 Wendelstatt, G. F. C. Ueber die pflicht mütter ihre kinder selbst zu stillen. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1799 Haidenreich, J. L. Von den nahrung ganz kleiner kinder. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1802 Goehl, J. S. Ueber die nothwendigkeit des selbststillens. *Landrh.* 8vo.
- 1802 Osthoff, H. C. A. Ueber das selbststillen. *Lemgov.* 8vo.
- 1802 Sternberg, J. H. Ueber die erziehung der kinder in der beyden ersten lebensjahren. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1803 Chevalier-Demolle, G. A. Considérations médicales sur les avantages de l'allaitement étranger pour les enfans des grands villes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 Flamme, S. B. Essai sur les avantages de l'allaitement maternel. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 Siebert, A. Prüfung der bisherigen artzlichen handlungsweise bey nichtselbststillenden müttern. *Halberst.* 8vo.
- 1805 Dawborn, Mrs. The rights of infants; a letter on nursing. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 Montargny, G. P. H. de, Felebrilogie, ou dissertation sur l'allaitement. *Chalons.* 8vo.
- 1808 Boer, L. J. Ueber die säugung neugebohrner kinder. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1808 Krause, A. G. F. Ueber den dauer des stillungsperiode. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1810 Leuthner, F. X. J. von, Abhandlung ueber die vernachlässigte säugung bey müttern. *Nurn.* 8vo.
- 1812 Gardien, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Allaitement*) t. i. *Par.*
- 1821 Desormeaux, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Allaitement*) t. ii. *Par.*
- 1823 Laserve, J. Manuel du père de famille, ou nouvelle méthode de l'allaitement artificiel. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 Desormeaux, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Lactation*) t. xii. *Par.*
- 1829 Dugés, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Allaitement*) t. ii. *Par.*
- 1832 Locom, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Lactation*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

(See HYGIENE.)

#### LARYNGITIS—LARYNX, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. From *λαρυγξ*, the larynx, by the addition of the nosological sign of inflammation, *itis*: inflammation of the larynx.

Nos. SYN. *Cynanche laryngæa*: Eller et Auct. *Laryngitis*: Swed. Hos. *Angina canina*: Zacut.

*Cauma paristhmitis*: Young. *Angina trachealis adultorum*: Pinel.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Inflammation of the larynx. *Ger.* Entzündung des luftröhrenkopfs. *Fr.* Laryngite, inflammation du larynx. *Ital.* Larinite, infiamazion di laringe.

1802 Sauve, A. Recherches sur la phthisie laryngée. *Par.* 8vo.

1809 Cheyne, J. M.D. The pathology of the larynx and bronchia. *Edin.* 8vo.

1810 Cayol, J. B. Recherches sur la phthisie trachéale. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 Delpit, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Laryngée Phthisie*) t. xxvii. *Par.*

1818 Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Larynx*) t. xxvii. *Par.*

1822 Sachse, W. Beiträge zur kenntniss, &c. der kehlkopfs- und luftröhrenschwindsuchten. *Hann.* 8vo.

1826 Porter, W. H. The surgical pathology of the larynx and trachea. *Dub.* 8vo.

1829 Albers, F. J. H. Die pathologie und therapie der kehlkopfskrankheiten. *Leips.* 8vo.

1833 Cheyne, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Laryngitis*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

#### LEPRA.

DERIV. Gr. *λεπρα*, from *λεπρος*, -ρα, -ρον, scaly.

Nos. SYN. *λεπρα*: Ægin. Actuar. *ελεφαντιασις*: Aret. Cels. *Vitiligo*: Cels. *Lepra*: Plin. *Lepra*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Vog. Willan, Young, Swed. *Impetigo excortativa*: Avicen. *Lepidosis lepriasis*: Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *λεπρα*. Lat. *Lepræ* (plur.): *lepra* (rarely), *impetigo*. Eng. *Leprosy*, *lepra*. Ger. *Aussatz*. Dut. *Melaatspeid*, *lazerie*. Dan. *Spedalskhed*. Swed. *Spitelska*. Fr. *Lèpre*, *ladrerie*. Ital. *Lepra*. Span. *Lepra*.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF; also ELEPHANTIASIS.)

#### LEUCORRHŒA.

DERIV. A modern nosological synonym for the old term *fluxus albus* or *fluor albus*, white flux; from *λευκος*, white, and *ρεω*, to flow, from which comes *ροος*, a stream, and *ροη*, *ροια*, medically significative of a flux or discharge—*λευκορροια*, *leucorrhæa*.

Nos. SYN. *ροος λευκος*: Hipp. *ρους γυναικειος*: Auct. Græc. *Fluxio vulvæ*: Plin. *Fluor albus*: Junck. et Auct. *Leucorrhæa*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Ploucq. Good, Young. *Menorrhagia alba*: Cull. *Cachexia uterina*, *Fluor albus*: Hoffm. *Menorrhagia decolor*: Sauv. *Rheumatismus uteri*: Amat. *Ulcus uteri*: Sennert. *Blenorrhæa uteri vel vaginae*: Swed. *Hysterorrhæa mucosa*: Swed. *Medorrhæa vaginae et uteri*: Frank. *Fluor muliebris*, *Fluor uterinus*, *Menstrua alba*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *ρους γυναικειος*. Lat. *Fluxio vulvæ*, *fluor muliebris*. Eng. The whites, white discharge, weakness, weakening complaint. Ger. *Weisser fluss*, *das weisse*. Dut. *Witte bloemen*, *witte vloed*. Dan. *Hvid*, *flod*. Swed. *Födsel-flöd*, *hirtflöd*. Fr. *Fleurs blanches*, *leucorrhée*,

ulcère à la matrice, gonorrhée bénigne, perte blanche. *Ital.* Flusso bianco, purghe bianche, male di Santa Martha. *Span.* Flores blancas.

1620 *Jorden, Ed. M.D.* A rational account of the natural weaknesses of women. *Lond.* 8vo.

1685 *Charleton, Gualt.* De causis catameniorum et uteri rheumatismo. *Lond.* 8vo.

1718 *Carpzovius, C. B.* De fluore albo mulierum libellus. *Lips.* 12mo.

1751 *Allen, J.* De fluoris albi caractere et notis. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1762 *Reinhard, C. T. E.* Medicus poeta: No. i. De leucorrhœa. *Glogau.* 8vo.

1766 *Raulin, J. M.D.* Traité des fleurs blanches (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.

1781 *Trnka de Krzowitz, W. M.D.* Historia leucorrhœæ. *Vindob.* 8vo.

1783 *Armstrong, C.* Essay on the virulent gonorrhœa in females. *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Becker, E. P.* Verhandelingen over den witten vloed. *Amst.* 8vo.

1787 *Hecker, A. F.* Ueber den tripper. *Leips.* 8vo.

1788 *Zimmermann, De fluore albo (Doering i.)* *Goett.* 8vo.

1793 *Riederer, G. A.* Abhandlung von dem weissen fluss der frauen (nach Raulin) *Nurnb.* 8vo.

1803 *Heinse, C. G.* Unterricht ueber den weissen fluss und die unfruchtbarkeit der weiber. *Leips.* 8vo.

1805 *Lagresie, C. B.* Observations sur les aberrations du lait, les fleurs blanches, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Roberton, J. M.D.* A practical treatise on the internal use of cantharides, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1807 *Becker, G. W.* Der wiesse fluss, &c. *Pirna,* 8vo.

1809 *Ruggieri, Storia di una blenorhœa* prodotta da lambimento canino. *Venez.* 8vo.

1810 *Blatin, J. B.* Du catarrhe uterin, ou des fleurs blanches. *Par.* 8vo.

1814 *Clarke, C. M.* Observations on diseases of females attended with discharges. *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Latham, J. M.D.* Observations on leucorrhœa (Med. Trans. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Pinel & Bricheateau, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Leucorrhœe*) t. xxviii. *Par.*

1820 *Sporer, G. M.* Catarrhus genitalium pathologicæ et therapeutice disquisitus. *Wien.* 8vo.

1823 *Lepère, V.* Traité des fleurs blanches. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Dubouchet de Romans, Le Chev.* Traité sur le catarrhe uterin. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Lagneau, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Leucorrhœe*) t. xiii. *Par.*

1830 *Jewel, Geo.* Practical observations on leucorrhœa, fluor albus, or "weakness." *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Locock, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Leucorrhœa*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

### LICHEN.

DERIV. Gr. λειχην. Although Discorides says that the plant so called is named from its being a remedy for the disease, the more general opinion is that the disease is named from its supposed resemblance to the plant.

NOÏ. SYN. λειχην: Hipp. *Papulae, Scabies*: Cels. *Lichen*: Plin. Vog. Willan, Batem. *Tinea volatica*: Sauv. *Exormia lichen*: Good. *Licheni-*

*asis adulatorum*: Young. *Herpes siccus*: Swed. *Serpigo, Zerna, Petigo, Sarpedo, Volatica, Impetigo, Ignis volaticus, Ignis silvestris, Vitiligo, Mentagra*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. λειχην. Lat. Lichen, impetigo, mentagra. Eng. Tetter, ringworm, wildfire, dry tetter. Ger. Schwindflecken, zittermaal, trockne hautflechte, hautmoos. Dut. Huidmos. Dan. Hudmoos. Swed. Hudmossa (quasi hide-moss). Fr. Dartre, teigne, feu volage, dartre sèche. Ital. Lichene. Span. Usagre.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### LUNGS, DISEASES OF.

SYN. (Lungs.) Πνευμων, πνευμονες. Lat. Pulmo, pulmones. Eng. Lung, lungs. Ger. Lunge, lungen. Dut. Long, longe. Fr. Poumon. Ital. Polmone, polmoni. Span. Pulmon, pulmones.

1581 *Vischer, J.* De differentiis et causis adfectuum pulmonis. *Tub.* 4to.

1592 *Fumanellus, Amat.* De capitis ustione in oculorum et pulmonum malis (Opp. p. 494.) *Par.* fol.

1663 *Bartholinus, Th.* De pulmonum substantia et motu diatribe. *Hafn.* 12mo.

1667 *Swammerdam, Joh.* Tractatus de respiratione usque pulmonum. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1724 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise on consumptions and other distempers of the breast and lungs. *Lond.* 8vo.

1761 *Auenbrugger, L.* Inventum novum ex percussione thoracis, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1761 *Bradius, Rob.* Novæ hypotheseos specimen de pulmonum motu, &c. *Lind.* 12mo.

1763 *Mason, Hen.* Lectures upon the heart, pleura, lungs, &c. *Reading,* 8vo.

1767 *Coste, J. Fr.* Traité des maladies du poumon, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1770 *Roziere, de la Chassagne,* Manuel des pulmoniques. *Par.* 12mo.

1773 *Falck, N. D.* Treatise on disorders of the lungs. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Boehme, Ch. Gott.* Heilmethode der wichtigsten brustkrankheiten zum besten angehenden aerzte zusammentragen. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1790 *Swainston, Allen, M.D.* Thoughts physiological, pathological, and practical. *York.* 8vo.

1791 *Verbruggen, J. F.* De morbis pulmonum (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1793 *Corbella y Fondevilla, Ant.* Tratado de las enfermedades agudas y cronicas del pecho. *Mad.* 8vo.

1795 *Davidson, W.* Observations on the pulmonary system, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Vaunck, J. J. H.* De fabrica et usu pulmonum (Coll. Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1800 *Portal, Ant.* Mémoires sur la nature, &c. des plusieurs maladies. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Alder, Thos.* Outlines of a treatise on disordered states of the lungs. *Lond.* 8vo.

1814 *Herholdt, J. D.* Ueber die lungenkrankheiten, besonders die lungenschwindsucht (trans. from the Danish of Schönberg) *Nurnb.* 8vo.

1818 *Grateloup, F.* Tableaux synoptiques des affections thoraciques. *Par.* fol.

1820 *Monfalcon, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Poumons*) t. xlv. *Par.*

1822 *Reisseisen, F. D. M.D.* Ueber den bau der lungen. *Berl.* fol.

1822 *Reisseisen, F. D. M.D.* De fabrica pulmonum (Latin transl.) *Berl.* fol.

- 1823 *Lorinser, C. J.* Die lehre von den lungenkrankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.  
 1829 *Conwell, W. E. E. M.D.* Observations chiefly on pulmonary diseases in India. *Malacca*, 4to.  
 1829 *Mills, Th. M.D.* An account of the morbid appearances of the trachea, lungs, &c. *Dub.* 8vo.

(See CHEST, DISEASES OF, and the individual diseases of the lungs.)

### MADNESS—INSANITY—MANIA.

(For DERIV. and SYN., see INSANITY.)

- 1536 *Constantinus, Africanus*, De melancholia lib. ii. (Opera) *Basil.* fol.  
 1583 *Stocker, T.* The worlde possessed with deuils (transl. from the French) *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1586 *Bright, Tim. M.D.* A treatise of melancholie with the causes and cure thereof. *Lond.* 12mo.  
 1595 *Hawkins, J.* Discursus de melancholia hypochondriaca. *Leid.* 8vo.  
 1597 *Laurentius, And.* Discours des maladies mélancholiques. *Par.* 12mo.  
 1624 *Ponce, Alph.* Dignotio et cura affectuum melancholicorum. *Madr.* 4to.  
 1635 *Mesnardiere, De la M.* Traité de la mélancholie. *Le Fleche*, 4to.  
 1638 *Hering, Honor.* Microcosmus melancholicus. *Brem.* 12mo.  
 1654 *Probst, And.* De phantasia ejusque per melancholiam adfectione. *Berl.* 12mo.  
 1666 *Faust, J. W.* Ordo et methodus cognoscendi et curandi maniam. *Jenæ*, 4to.  
 1666 *Harvey, Gid. M.D.* Morbus Anglicus, or the anatomy of consumption, with discourses on melancholy, and madness caused by love. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1672 *Chilmead, E.* Εροτομανια, or a treatise on erotic melancholy (transl. from the French) *Oxon.* 8vo.  
 1678 *Freytag, J.* Bericht von der melancholia hypochondriaca. *Augsb.* 12mo.  
 1689 *Neuhaus, G.* Homo melancholicus, sive dissertatio de melancholia. *Hamm.* 12mo.  
 1700 *Brydall, John*, Non compos mentis, or the law relating to fools, mad-folks, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.  
 1700 *Herwig, H. M.* The art of curing sympathetically or magnetically, with a discourse concerning the cure of madness (from the Latin) *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1705 *Fallowes, Th.* Method of curing lunatics. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1717 *Blakeway, R.* An essay towards the cure of religious melancholy. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1723 *Perry, C. M.D.* Essay on the nature and causes of madness. *Rotterd.* 8vo.  
 1746 *Frings, P.* A treatise on phrenzy. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1753 *Kloekhoff, L. A. M.D.* De morbis animi ab infirmato tenore medullæ cerebri. *Troj. ad Rhen.* 8vo.  
 1755 *Billings, P. M.D.* Folly predominant, with a dissertation on the impossibility of curing lunatics in Bedlam. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1757 *Arrigoni, Ant.* Della mania, della frenesia, e della rabbia. *Verona*, 4to.  
 1757 *Battie, W. M.D.* A treatise on madness. *Lond.* 4to.  
 1757 *Monro, John, M.D.* Remarks on Dr. Battie's treatise on madness. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1758 *Nicolai, E. A.* Gedanken von der verwirrung des verstandes, &c. *Kopenh.* 8vo.  
 1762 *Locher, Max. M.D.* Observationes circa luem venereum, epilepsiam, et maniam. *Vien.* 8vo.  
 1765 *Lorry, A. C. M.D.* De melancholia et morbis melancholicis (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.  
 1776 *Auenbrugger, L.* Experimentum nascens de remedio specifico sub signo specifico in mania virorum. *Wien.* 8vo.  
 1778 *Perfect, W.* Methods of cure in some particular cases of insanity, &c. *Rochester*, 8vo.  
 1780 *Fawcet, Benj.* Observations on the causes and cure of melancholy, especially religious melancholy. *Shrewsb.* 8vo.  
 1783 *Auenbrugger, L.* Von der stillen wuth, oder der triebe zu selbstmorde. *Dessau*, 8vo.  
 1784 *Perfect, W. M.D.* An address to the public on insanity. *Lond.* 4to.  
 1786 *Andry, C. L. F.* Recherches sur la mélancholie. *Par.* 4to.  
 1786 *Arnold, Th. M.D.* Observations on the nature, &c. of insanity, vol. i. ii. *Leicest.* 1782, 1786, 8vo.  
 1787 *Perfect, W.* Select cases of insanity, lunacy, &c. *Rochester*, 8vo.  
 1789 *Harper, And.* A treatise on the real cause and cure of insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1799 *Faulkner, B.* Observations on the general and improper treatment of insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1791 *Perfect, W. M.D.* A remarkable case of madness, with the diet and medicines. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1792 *Daguin, J.* La philosophie de la folie. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1792 *Pargeter, W. M.D.* Observations on maniacal disorders. *Reading*, 8vo.  
 1796 *Belcher, W.* Address to humanity: a receipt to make a lunatic, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1797 *Langermann, J. G.* De methodo cognoscendi curandique animi morbos. *Jena*, 8vo.  
 1797 *Schmidt, J. J.* Ueber psychologische behandlung der krankheiten des organs der seele. *Hamb.* 8vo.  
 1798 *Crichton, Al. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature and origin of mental derangement, &c. (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1798 *Haslam, John, M.D.* Observations on insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1800 *Johnstone, John, M.D.* Medical jurisprudence of madness. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1801 *Perfect, W. M.D.* Annals of insanity (2d edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1801 *Pinel, Th. M.D.* Traité sur l'aliénation mentale. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1801 *Ruland, T. A.* Betrachtungen ueber die begriffe von gemuthskrankheiten. *Wurz.* 8vo.  
 1803 *Hoffbauer, J. C.* Untersuchungen ueber die krankheiten der seele, &c. *Hal.* 8vo.  
 1804 *Cox, J. M. M.D.* Practical observations on insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1804 *Rowley, W. M.D.* Treatise on madness and suicide. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1805 *Bakewell, Th. (a weaver,)* The domestic guide in cases of insanity. *Stafford*, 12mo.  
 1806 *Pinel, Ph. M.D.* A treatise on insanity (transl. by D. D. Davis, M.D.) *Sheffield*, 8vo.  
 1806 *Prost, P. A.* Coup d'oeil physiologique sur la folie. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1806 *Winkelmann, A.* Beobachtungen ueber den wahnsinn. *Berl.* 8vo.  
 1807 *Amard, L. V. F.* Traité analytique de la folie. *Lyon.* 8vo.  
 1807 *Crowther, B.* Practical remarks on insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1807 *Highmore, A.* Treatise of the law of idiocy and lunacy. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1808 *Chiarugi, Vinc.* Della pazzia in genere ed in especie. *Firenze*, 8vo.



- 1808 *Halliday, And.* M.D. Remarks on the lunatic asylums of Ireland. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Arnold, Th.* M.D. Observations on the management of the insane. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Haslam, John,* M.D. Observations on madness and melancholy (2d edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Black, W.* M.D. Dissertation on insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Hallaran, W. S.* M.D. Enquiry into the causes producing the extraordinary addition to the number of the insane, &c. &c. *Cork,* 8vo.
- 1810 *Haslam, John,* M.D. Illustrations of madness. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Stark, W.* Remarks on hospitals for the cure of mental derangement. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Haindorf, A.* Versuch einer pathologie der geisteskrankheiten. *Carlsru.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Parkinson, Jas.* Observations on the act for regulating madhouses. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Tuke, Sam.* Description of the Retreat near York. *York,* 8vo.
- 1814 *Hill, G. N.* M.D. An essay on the prevention and cure of insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Eakewell, Th.* Letter on mental derangement. *Stafford,* 8vo.
- 1815 *Forster, Th.* Sketch of the new anatomy of the brain, with its relation to insanity, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Marshall, And.* M.D. The morbid anatomy of the brain in mania. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Dubuisson, J. R. J.* M.D. Des vésanies ou maladies mentales. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816–18 *Esquirol,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Folie*, t. xvi. *Manie*, t. xxx.) *Par.*
- 1816 *Matthey, A.* Nouvelles recherches sur les maladies de l'esprit. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Reid, John,* M.D. Essays on insanity, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Burrows, G. M.* M.D. Cursory remarks on the bill for regulating madhouses. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Forster, Th.* Observations on the influence of the atmosphere on insanity, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Forster, Th.* Observations on the phenomena of insanity, being a supplement to the above. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Haslam, J.* M.D. Considerations on the moral management of insane persons. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Haslam, J.* M.D. Medical jurisprudence as it relates to insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Mayo, Thos.* M.D. Remarks on insanity founded on the practice of John Mayo, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Parkman, G.* On the management of lunatics, with illustrations of insanity. *Boston,* 8vo.
- 1817 *Sandtmann, J.* Nonnulla de quibusdam remediis ad animi morbos, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Spurzheim, J. G.* Observations on the deranged manifestations of the mind, or insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Caillau, J. M.* Réflexions sur les vésanies. *Bordeaux,* 8vo.
- 1818 *Duncan, A.* M.D. Letter on the establishment of lunatic asylums. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Reil, J. C.* Rhapsodien ueber die anwendung der phychischen curmethode auf geisteszerrüttungen. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Spurzheim, G.* M.D. Observations sur la folie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Esquirol, J. E. D.* Des établissemens des aliénés en France. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Burrows, G. M.* M.D. Inquiry into certain errors relative to insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Georget, E. J.* De la folie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Gualandi, D.* Osservazioni sopra il stabilimento d'Aversa. *Bologn.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Willis, F.* M.D. A treatise on mental derangement. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Georget,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Folie*) t. ix. *Par.*
- 1824 *Martini, E.* De la folie, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Boyle, A. L. J.* Nouvelle doctrine des maladies mentales. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Morison, A.* M.D. Outlines of lectures on mental diseases. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Georget, E. J.* Discussion sur la folie, médico-légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Groos, Fr.* Untersuchungen ueber die bedingungen des irreseyns. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Guislain, Jos.* Traité sur l'aliénation mentale (2 vol.) *Amsterd.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Georget, E. J.* Des maladies mentales dans leurs rapports avec la législation. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Knight, P. S.* M.D. Observations on the causes, &c. of derangement of the mind. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Burrows, G. M.* M.D. Commentaries on insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Charlesworth, E. P.* M.D. Remarks on the treatment of the insane. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Georget, E. J.* Nouvelle discussion sur la folie, médico-légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Groos, Fr.* Psychiatrische fragmente. Entwurf, &c. für geisteskrankheiten. *Heid.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Halliday, Sir A.* A general view of the state of lunatics and asylums. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Morison, A.* M.D. Cases of mental disease. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Foville,* Dict. de Méd. et Chir. Prat. (art. *Aliénation*) t. i. *Par.*
- 1830 *Conolly, John,* M.D. An inquiry concerning the indications of insanity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Friedreich, J. B.* M.D. Literärsgeschichte der pathologie und therapie der psychischen krankheiten. *Wursb.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Combe, And.* M.D. Observations on mental derangement. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Prichard,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (arts. *Insanity* and *Soundness and Unsoundness of Mind*) vol. ii. iv. *Lond.*
- 1835 *Prichard, J. C.* M.D. A treatise on insanity and other affections of the mind. *Lond.* 8vo.

## MALARIA—MIASMA.

DERIV. *Malaria*, Ital. mal' aria, literally *bad air*.

*Miasma*, Gr. μίσημα, *inquinamentum, contaminatio*, infection, contamination, from μίανω, to contaminate, to infect.

1826 *Monfulcon, J. B.* Histoire médicale des marais. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Macculloch, John,* M.D. Essay on the production and propagation of malaria. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Aiton, W.* M.D. An essay on malaria, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Brown,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Malaria*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

(See FEVER, *Intermittent and Remittent*.)

MALFORMATION OF THE HEART,  
See HEART, DISEASES OF.

## MEASLES—RUBEOLA, MORBILLI.

DERIV. *Measles*. This is a very ancient English word, and, if not derived from some of the

continental synonyms, is at least from the same original stock, and means essentially *mottled*, *speckled*, or *of various colours*. It is worthy of notice that *measled* or *measly* (pronounced *mizzled*, *mizzly*) is the term applied in Scotland to the mottled state of the skin produced by exposure of the bare limbs to a hot fire, while the word *mirles* given to the disease now under consideration has likewise the same meaning, *mirly*, *mirled*, or *mirlet*, being synonymous with the English adjectives speckled or spotted.

*Rubeola*. This term, according to Dr. Good, is derived from the Spanish *rubio*, red, and was originally written *rubiola*, but was afterwards changed to *rubeola* in order to entitle it to the claim of a Latin source, viz. *rubeus*, red, or rather *rubeo*, to be red, to blush. It may, however, be worthy of notice that the Italians give the name of *rubiola* to a species of grape.

*Morbilli*. This term also, or its congener *morbillo*, is, according to Dr. Good, Spanish, a diminutive of *morbo*; and although he does not state his authority, it seems probable that the measles acquired this appellation when compared with the greater malady, the small-pox, with which they had long been confounded.

Nos. SYN. *Blaccia*: Aaron. *Rubeola*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Darw. Swed. *Morbilli*: Sydenh. Morton, Junck. Vog. Macb. Pin. Cricht. *Febris morbillosa*: Hoffm. *Cauma rubeola*: Young. *Exanthesis rubeola*: Good. *Phœnicismus*: Ploucq. *Synocha morbillosa*: Cricht. *Roseola*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Measles. *Scot.* Mirles. *Ger.* Masern, rötheln, flecken, kindsflecken. *Dut.* Mazelen, roode mazelen. *Dan.* Maslinger, røde hunde. *Swed.* Röd mäsling. *Fr.* Rougeole, senesprien, senipien. *Ital.* Rosolia, rossole, morbilli, rosette. *Span.* Sarampion.

1540 *Massa, Nic.* De febre pestilentiali, morbillis, &c. *Ven.* 4to.

1569 *Donatus, Marcellus*, De variolis et morbillis. *Mantua*, 4to.

1577 *Alphani, Franc.* De pestilentia, variolis, et morbillis. *Neap.* 4to.

1580 *Porti, Ant.* De peste, variolis, et morbillis. *Ven.* 4to.

1605 *Augenius, Hor.* De curatione variolarum et morbillorum. *Venet.* fol.

1621 *Horst, Greg.* Bericht von kinderblattern und masern. *Giess.* 8vo. (vide Opp.)

1624 *Lipsius, D.* Bericht von den kinderblattern und masern. *Erf.* 8vo.

1656 *Chicot, N.* Epistolæ et dissertationes de variolarum et morbillorum ortu, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1702 *Sidobre, Ant.* M.D. De variolis et morbillis. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1710 *Buggaert, Joh.* Over de kinderpocken en masselen. *Amst.* 8vo.

1747 *Mead, R. M.D.* De variolis et morbillis liber: accessit Rhazis commentarius. *Lond.* 8vo.

1748 *Mead, R. M.D.* A discourse on the small-pox and measles (translated by T. Slack, M.D.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1753 *Douet, Traité des fièvres malignes, la rougeole, &c.* *Par.* 12mo.

1768 *Gontard, J. A.* Du traitement et de l'extinction de la variole et de la rougeole. *Lyon.* 12mo.

1772 *Dickson, Th.* M.D. Defence of Sydenham's history and treatment of measles (Med. Obs. and Inq. iv.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1772 *Watson, Sir W.* M.D. Account of the putrid measles (Med. Obs. and Inq. iv.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Dubosq de la Robardiere, J. T. G.* M.D. Recherches sur la rougeole. *Par.* 12mo.

1785 *Heberden, W.* M.D. Observations on the measles (Med. Trans. iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1790 *De Backer, T. T.* De morbillis (Diss. Lov. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1803 *Ueberlacher, Greg.* Ueber die grundlosigkeit des ersten schilderung der roeteln von den Arabern. *Wien.* 8vo.

1805 *Willan, R. M.D.* Description and treatment of cutaneous diseases. *Lond.* 4to.

1806 *Bremser, J. G.* Ueber scharlachkrankheit und masern. *Wien.* 8vo.

1807 *Roux, G.* Traité sur la rougeole. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Armstrong, J.* M.D. Practical illustrations of scarlet fever, measles, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Jacobson, J. C.* De morbillis commentatio. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1818 *Reuss, J. J.* Das wesen der exantheme (3 tom.) *Nurnb.* 8vo.

1820 *Monfalcon, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Rougeole) t. xlix. *Par.*

1827 *Guersent, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Rougeole) t. xviii. *Par.*

1833 *Montgomery, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Rubeola) vol. iv. *Lond.*

#### MELÆNA—MORBUS NIGER.

DERIV. *Gr.* μελαίνα [νόσος], black [disease], the adjective being used singly, and the substantive understood: μελας, μελαίνα, black.

Nos. SYN. *Μελαίνα νόσος*, ἰλιος αἱματιστής: *Hipp.* *Melæna*: Sauv. Sag. Good, Ploucq. *Morbus niger*, *Secessus niger*: Hoffm. *Nigræ dejectiones*: Schenk. *Fluxus splenicus*: Gordon. *Melænorrhagia*: Swed. *Dysenteria splenica*: Ballon. *Cholirica*: Guarinen. Moron. Linn. *Melasicterus*: Sag.? Sauv.? *Purpura hæmorrhagica*: Willan. *Stomacace universalis*: Sauv. *Fluxus hepaticus*, *Hæmatemesis atra*, *Hepatorrhæa*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Μελαίνα νόσος. *Lat.* Morbus niger. *Eng.* Melæna. *Ger.* Schwartzte krankheit, schwartze-galle, schwartzer blutfluss. *Fr.* Maladie noire, ictère noire. *Ital.* Melena. *Span.* Melena.

1701 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de morbo nigro Hippocratis (Opp. Supp. ii. 2.) *Hal.* 4to.

1760 *Tissot, S. A.* M.D. De morbo nigro (Sandifort Thes. i.) *Laus.* 12mo.

1768 *Schoningh, Dissertatio de morbo nigro Hippocratis.* *Gron.* 4to.

1776 *Burke, John, M.D.* Letter from Dr. Tissot on the morbus niger, &c. (from the French) *Lond.* 8vo.

1780 *Home, Fr.* M.D. Clinical experiments, &c. (p. 127.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1788 *Loli, L. di Fojano*, Del morbo nero, ossia del flusso gastrico sanguigno curato. *Siena*, 8vo.

1793 *Zacchirolli, Mat.* Osservazioni della melæna, ossia morbo nero d'Ippocrate. *Imola*, 8vo.

1800 *Portal, A.* Mémoires sur plusieurs maladies (t. ii. 129.) *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Brooke, W. M.D.* Cases of melæna treated with oil of turpentine (Trans. of Irish Assoc. vol. i.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1818 *Ayre, J. M.D.* Essay on marasmus (p. 113–117.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Cheyne, J. M.D.* Case of melæna, with observations (Dubl. Hosp. Rep. vol. i.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1819 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Melæna*) t. xxxii. *Par.*

1826 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Melæna*) t. xiv. *Par.*

1833 *Goldie*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Melæna*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

### MELANOSIS.

DERIV. *Gr.* μελανωσις, *denigratio*, the state of becoming black, from μελανω, to become black: th. μελας, black. This word was first adopted by Laennec, and has been commonly derived from μελας and νεσος, a derivation which disregards both the gender and the termination of the words said to compose it.

Nos. SYN. *Melanosis*: *Auct. Var. Melanoma*: *Carswell*.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Melanosis, Melanotic tumours. *Fr.* Mélanose, tumeurs mélanotiques, cancer noire.

1755 *Haller, A.* Opuscula pathologica (obs. xvii.) *Lausanne*, 8vo.

1810 *Bayle, G. L.* Recherches sur la phthisie. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Gohier, J. B.* Mémoires et observations sur la chirurgie et la médecine vétérinaire (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Alibert, J. L.* Nosologie naturelle, t. i. *Par.* 4to.

1821 *Breschet, Gilb. M.D.* Considérations sur une altération organique appelée dégénérescence noire, mélanose, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1823 *Heusinger, C. F.* Untersuchungen ueber die anomale kohlen und pigmentbildung. *Eisen.* 8vo.

1824 *Cullen, W. Carswell, R.* On melanosis (Edin. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) *Edin.*

1825 *Baillie, M. M.D.* Morbid anatomy (Wardrop's edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Mélanose*) t. xiv. *Par.*

1826 *Fawcington, Thos.* A case of melanosis. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Noack*, Commentatio de melanosi cum in hominibus tum in equis. *Lips.* 4to.

1829 *Andral*, Précis d'anatomie pathologique (t. i. p. 446.) *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Crampton, J. M.D.* Case of melanosis (Dub. Med. Trans. N. S. vol. i.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1831 *Gregory, J. C. M.D.* Case of black infiltration of the lungs (Edin. Journ. vol. xxxvi. p. 389.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1833 *Hope, J. M.D.* Morbid anatomy, part ii. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Williams, D.* Transactions of the Provincial Medical Association, vol. i. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Carswell, R. M.D.* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Melanosis*) vol. iii. *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 *Carswell, R. M.D.* Pathological anatomy, fasc. iv. *Lond.* fol.

### MENORRHAGIA.

DERIV. From *μηνες*, the menses, and *ρρηγν*, a rupture or bursting forth, from *ρησσω* or *ρηγνυμι*, to break forth.

Nos. SYN. *Προς ερυθρος*, *Προς πολλος*: *Hipp. Αιμορροια*: *Dioscor. Catameniorum fluxus immodicus*: *Hipp. (Foes.) Menorrhagia*: *Sauv. Linn. Vog. Cull. Swed. Hæmorrhagia uterina*: *Junck. Hæmorrhagia uteri*: *Hoffm. Metrorrhagia*: *Sag. Ploucq. Frank. Paramenia superflua*: *Good. Fluor uterini sanguinis*: *Boerh. Sanguinis stillidium ab utero*: *Ballon. Hysterorrhagia sanguinea*: *Swed.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Καταμηνια πλειονα, *ρρος ερυθρος*. *Lat.* Menstrua immodica. *Eng.* Flooding, uterine hemorrhage. *Ger.* Blutgang, mütterblutfluss, mütterblutstartz, gebärmutterblutfluss. *Dut.* Bloedgang. *Dan.* Det røde. *Swed.* Blodgång. *Fr.* Perte de sang des femmes, perte rouge. *Ital.* Perdita di sangue. *Span.* Perdida de sangre.

(For Literature, see HEMORRHAGE, UTERUS, DISEASES OF, and WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### MENSES—MENSTRUATION, CATAMENIA.

DERIV. *Lat.* menses, months; *menstrua*, (plural neut. of *menstruus*, used absolutely,) the menstrual discharge: *menstrua*, *menstruatio*, menstruation.

*Catamenia*. *Gr.* καταμηνια, the menses, from *κατα*, and *μην*.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Καταμηνια. *ρρος*, *ρρος ερυθρος*, *μηνες*, *εμμηνια*, *εμμηνα*, *γυναικεια*, *καθαρσεις εμμηνοι*. *Lat.* Menstrua, menses, menstruæ purgationes, menstrui cursus, profluvium genitale, profluvium mulierum. *Eng.* The catamenia, the menses, the monthly discharge, the monthly period, the courses, flowers. *Ger.* Monatliche reinigung, veränderung, monatzeit, frauenzeit. *Dut.* De stonden, stondevloed, maandstonden, roode bloemen. *Dan.* Maanedlig renselse, maanedlige. *Swed.* Månadsrening. *Fr.* Les menstrues, les règles, les mois, les ordinaires. *Ital.* Mestruai, menstrui, mesi, corso mestruale, mestruazione. *Span.* Menstruo, purgaciones mensuales, meses.

1597 *Sylvius, Jac.* De mensibus muliebribus (Spachii Gynæc. 148.) *Argent.* 4to.

1702 *Stahl, G. E. Jæschke, G. F.* De insolitis mensium viis (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Hal.* 4to.

1703 *Freind, John, M.D.* Emmenologia. *Oxon.* 8vo.

1729 *Simson, Th.* The system of the womb, with an account of the menses independent of a plethora. *Edin.* 8vo.

1731 *Tellier, Dr. Le.* Critical reflections on Dr. Freind's emmenology (translated from the French.) *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1737 *Regemann, J. L.* De morbis ex menstruis cessantibus. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.
- 1743 *Serou, A. J. M.D.* An suppresso et immoderato catameniorum fluxui aperiencia? (Hall. Disp. Anat. v.) *Laus.* 4to.
- 1752 *Emett, Rob.* Tentamina medica de mensium fluxu, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1766 *Triller, D. W.* De mensibus per nares erumpantibus (Opusc. i.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1769 *Stedman, J. M.D.* Physiological essays and observations. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Fothergill, J. M.D.* On the cessation of the menses (Med. Obs. and Inq. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Pasta, And.* Sopra i menstrui delle donne. *Napoli.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Beclard, P. A.* Sur les maladies des femmes à l'époque de la cessation des menstrues. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Osthoff, H. C. A.* Untersuchungen ueber die anomalien der monatlichen reinigung. *Lemgov.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Hohnbaum, C.* Ueber eine besondere art des uebermässigen monatflusses. *Erl.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Pitschaft, J. A.* Unterrichts ueber weibliche epoche. *Heidelnb.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Stewart, Duncan,* A treatise on uterine hemorrhage. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Zinkhan, N.* De menstruatione et usu sabinae. *Marb.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Maygrier, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Menstruation) t. xxxii. *Par.*
- 1819 *Surun, P. A.* Théorie de la menstruation. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Desormeaux, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Menstruation) t. xiv. *Par.*
- 1833 *Locock, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. Menstruation) vol. iii. *Lond.*
- 1834 *Dugès, Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. Menstruation) t. xi. *Par.*

## MILIARIA—MILIARY FEVER.

DERIV. Lat. *malaria*, fem. of *miliarius*, relating to millet, miliary, from *milium*, millet: when used substantively, *febris* is understood—*miliaria febris*.

Nos. SYN. *Miliaria*: Linn. Cull. Swed. *Miliaris*: Sauv. Sag. *Miliaris febris*: Vog Webster. *Nova febris*: Sydenh. *Exanthema miliare*: Burser. *Exanthema miliaria*: Parr. *Purpura, Febris purpurata miliaris*: Hoffm. *Emphlysis miliaria*: Good. *Febris purpurea*: Junck. *Febris esserosa*: Zac.-Lusit. *Febris punctularis*: R.-a-Cast. *Morbus miliarium*: Allion. *Purpura miliaris, Purpura alba, Purpura puerperarum, Febris vesicularis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Miliary fever. Ger. Friesel, frieselblattern, frieselfieber. Dut. Gierskoorts. Dan. Friesler. Smed. Friesel, hvita friseln. Fr. Pourpre blanc, miliaire, millo, millet, fièvre miliaire, suette. Ital. Febbre migliore, miarola. Span. Milios, calentura miliar, tabardillo pintado.

1655 *Welsch, God.* Historia morbi qui der friesel dicitur. *Lips.* 4to.

1686 *Sydenham, Th.* Schedula monitoria de novæ febris ingressu (Opp.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1688 *Porchon, A.* Nouveau traité du pourpre, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1710 *Hamilton, Sir David,* Tractatus duplex . . . alter de febre miliari. *Lond.* 8vo.

1725 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De purpuræ genuina origine, &c. (Opp.) *Hal.* 4to.

1735 *Lindner,* Betrachtungen des rothen und weissen friesels. *Schwerdn.* 8vo.

1736 *Salzmann, J. G.* Historia purpuræ miliaris (Hall. D. ad M. v.)

1737 *Hamilton, Sir David,* A treatise of miliary fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1742 *Rübel, J. F.* Observations vom friese lund fleckenfieber. *Fr.* 8vo.

1742 *Trumph, J. G.* Observationes pathologico-practicæ de purpura 1737-8. *Norimb.* 8vo.

1747 *Beckers, A. W.* Abhandlung vom friesel. *Bielefeld.* 8vo.

1755 *Agostini, Ant.* Osservazioni intorno alle febbri migliari. *Novara,* 8vo.

1758 *Allionius, Car.* Tractatio de miliarium origine, progressu, &c. *Aug. Taur.* 8vo.

1758 *Augustinus, Ant.* Observationes circa febres miliaryes Mediolani. *Med.* 8vo.

1758 *Fordyce, Joan. M.D.* Historia febris miliaris: accedit de morbo miliari epistola Caroli Balguy, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.

1758 *Reinhard, C. T. E.* Febris miliaris purpuratæ libri tres. *Glogov.* 8vo.

1760 *Bisset, C. M.D.* Essay on the medical constitution of Great Britain, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1762 *Fantonus, Joan.* Specimen observationum de acutis febribus miliaribus. *Niceæ,* 8vo.

1765 *Collin, H. J.* Epistola qua demonstratur pustulas miliaryes male factitias et symptomaticas dici. *Vien.* 8vo.

1766 *Molinarius & Triller,* De exanthematum miliarium differentia, &c. (Trill. Opp. ii.) *Lips.* 4to.

1766 *Triller, D. W.* Epistolæ de vera exanthematum miliarium differentia. *Lips.* 4to.

1767 *Fischer, J. B. de,* De febre miliari, purpura alba dicta. *Riga,* 8vo.

1768 *Hannes, C. R.* Brief an Baldinger ueber den friesel. *Wesel.* 8vo.

1772 *Bruening, G. F. H.* Constitutio epidemica anni 1769-70, sistens historiam febris scarlatino-miliaris anginosæ. *Wesel.* 8vo.

1772 *Schulz von Schulzenheim, D.* Preisschrift vom friesel (transl. from the Swedish) *Leips.* 8vo.

1773 *Buchholz, W. H. S.* Nachricht von dem fleck- und friesel-fieber. *Wiemar.* 8vo.

1773 *Gastelier, R. G.* Avis à mes concitoyens, ou essai sur la fièvre miliaire. *Montarg.* 12mo.

1774 *Damilano, C. G.* Nuovo trattato sopra la migliore. *Mondovi.* 8vo.

1781 *Baraldi, Giov.* Storia di una costituzione di febbri migliari. *Modena.* 8vo.

1782 *Pujol, Al.* Observations sur la fièvre miliaire épidémique de 1782 (Œuvres i.) 4 vol. *Castres.* 8vo.

1784 *Gastelier, R. G. M.D.* Traité de la fièvre miliaire des femmes en couches. *Montargis.* 8vo.

1786 *Wermescheck, J. J.* Frage, warum so viele faulfieber, warum sind die frieselfieber so setten? *Wien.* 8vo.

1802 *Kreysig, F. L.* Abhandlung ueber das scharlachfieber und frieselkrankheit. *Leips.* 8vo.

1805 *Pornieri, J.* Relazione e cura della febbre migliore. *Foligno,* 8vo.

1813 *Schahl & Hessert,* Précis historique et pratique sur la fièvre miliaire. *Strasb.* 4to.

1815 *Vasani, F. M.D.* Storia singolare d'una febbre miliare. *Verona,* 8vo.

1819 *Monfalcon, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. Miliare) t. xxxiii. *Par.*

1822 *Rayer, P.* Histoire de l'épidémie de suette-miliaire en 1821. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Chomel, Dict. de Méd.* (art. Miliare) t. xiv. *Par.*

1828 *Fodéré, F. E.* Recherches et observations sur l'éruption et la fièvre, connues sous le nom de miliaires. *Par.* 8vo.

1834 *Tweedie, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Miliaria*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

MORTIFICATION—SPHACELUS—  
GANGRENE.

DERIV. *Mortification.* Lat. *mortificatio*, from *mortifico*, to cause death; from *mors*, and *facio*.

*Sphacelus.* Gr. σφακελος, mortification.

*Gangrene.* Gr. γαγγραινα, Lat. *gangræna*.

NOS. SYN. Σφακελος, Νεκρωσις, Γαγγραινα, Hipp. Gal. *Gangræna*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Macb. Cull. Swed. Young, Good. *Sphacelus*: Linn. Vog. Boerh. Cull. *Mortificatio*: Macb. *Gangræna sphacelus*: Good. *Gangræna necrosis*: Good. *Sphacelus*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Σφακελος, σφακελισμος, σφακερος, νεκρωσις. Lat. *Sideratio*, *gangræna*. Eng. *Mortification*, *gangrene*. Ger. *Ertodtung*, *kalte brand*, *heisse brand*, *trockne brand*. Dan. *Heedbrand*, *koldbrand*. Dut. *Koud vuur*, *heet vuur*. Swed. *Hetbrand*, *kallbrand*, *multing*. Fr. *Gangrène*, *sphacèle*, *mortification*. Ital. *Cancrena*, *sfacello*, *mortificazione*. Span. *Gangrena*, *esfacelo*.

1576 *Tosi, Ant.* De anthrace seu carbunculo tractatus. *Venet.* 4to.

1589 *Montagnana, M. A.* De herpete, gangræna, sphacelo, &c. *Venet.* 4to.

1593 *Hildanus, Fabr.* De gangræna et spacelo, das ist vom heissen und kalten brand, &c. *Colon.* 8vo.

1604 *Herrera, C. P. de,* De carbunculis animadversiones. *Pintie,* 4to.

1613 *Baldesius, Ant.* Quæstio de gangrænae et sphaceli diversa curatione. *Flor.* 8vo.

1619 *Plater, Felix,* De gangrena epistola (in *Hildani Opp.*) *Oppenh.* 4to.

1639 *Woodall, John,* The whole works of,—concerning The surgeon's mate, Treatise on gangrene and sphacelus, &c. *Lond.* fol.

1654 *Frommann, Conr.* Tractatus chirurgicus de gangræna et sphacelo. *Argent.* 8vo.

1678 *Illingworth, James,* A genuine account of the man whose hands and legs rotted off in King's-Swinford. *Lond.* 8vo.

1732 *Douglas, John,* A short account of mortifications and the surprising effects of bark in putting a stop to their progress. *Lond.* 8vo.

1732 *Rushworth, John,* Two letters showing the advantage of bark in mortifications. *Lond.* 12mo.

1749 *Quesnay, Fr.* Traité de la gangrène. *Par.* 12mo.

1750 *Bagieu, Jacq.* Lettres d'un chirurgien d'armée sur le traité de la gangrène de M. Quesnay, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1751 *Bagieu, Jacq.* Nouvelle lettre sur le traité de la gangrène. *Par.* 12mo.

1754 *Kirkland, Th. M.D.* A treatise on gangrenes. *Nottingh.* 8vo.

1762 *Bones, Rev. J.* Particulars of a family all of whom suffered under a mortification of the limbs (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*

1765 *O'Halloran, S.* A complete treatise on gangrene and sphacelus. *Dub.* 8vo.

1766 *Darcowille, Madame,* Essai pour servir à l'histoire de la putréfaction. *Par.* 8vo.

1768 *Pointe, H. J.* Essai sur la nature de la gangrène humide. *Lyon.* 4to.

1769 *Fournier, Jean,* Observations et expériences sur le charbon malin. *Dijon.* 8vo.

1771 *Maret, H.* Mémoire sur le traitement de la gangrène sèche qui résulte de l'usage du seigle ergoté. *Dijon.* 8vo.

1771 *Pott, Perc.* Chirurgical works (On the mortification of the toes) *Lond.* 8vo.

1779 *Kirkland, Th.* Thoughts on amputation and an essay on opium in mortifications. *Lond.* 8vo.

1780 *Thomassin, J. F.* Dissertation sur le charbon maligne. *Dijon.* 8vo.

1781 *Chambon de Montaux, Nic.* Traité de l'anthrax ou de la pustule maligne. *Par.* 12mo.

1782 *David, J. P.* Observations sur une maladie des os connue sous le nom de nécrose. *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Underwood, M. M.D.* Surgical tracts (on gangrene, &c.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1785 *Chaussier, Fr.* avec *Enaux,* Méthode de traiter les morsures des animaux enragés et de la vipère, suivie d'un précis sur le pustule maligne. *Dijon.* 12mo.

1785 *Harrison, John,* The remarkable effects of fixed air in mortifications. *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Nicolai, E. A.* Abhandlung ueber entzündung, eiterung, brand, &c. *Jen.* 8vo.

1787 *Dussausoy, A. C.* Dissertations et observations sur la gangrène des hôpitaux. *Genev.* 8vo.

1787 *Enaus,* Breve tratado de la pustula maligna, conocida en España con el nombre de *vexiga carbuncosa.* *Madr.* 8vo.

1790 *White, Chas.* Observations on gangrenes or mortifications. *Warrington.* 8vo.

1793 *Weidmann, J. P.* De necrosi ossium. *Frankft.* fol.

1794 *Hunter, J.* A treatise on the blood, inflammation, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

1794 *Russel, James,* A practical essay on necrosis. *Edin.* 8vo.

1796 *Moreau, E. T. Bourdin, J.* Essai sur la gangrène humide des hôpitaux. *Par.* 8vo.

1797 *Hager,* Dissertation on gangrene and mortification. *Philad.* 8vo.

1797 *Weidmann, J. P.* Abhandlung ueber den brand der knochen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1799 *Himly, Carl.* Abhandlung ueber den brand der weichen und harten theile. *Goett.* 8vo.

1801 *Neumann, K. G.* Abhandlung vom brande und heilmethode desselben. *Wien.* 8vo.

1802 *Gueniard, L. J. B.* Sur la pourriture d'hôpital. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1807 *Heffter, D. F.* Doctrinæ de gangrena brevis expositio. *Leips.* 4to.

1809 *Hebreard, F.* Mémoire sur les causes et le traitement de la gangrène. *Par.* 8vo.

1809 *Little, James,* Essay on the malignant contagious ulcer in the navy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1810 *Gautier, E. G.* Considérations générales sur la pustule maligne. *Par.* 4to.

1810 *Gronnier, C. R. J.* Essai sur la pourriture d'hôpital. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Larrey, Baron,* Mémoires de chirurgie militaire, t. iii. (Mém. sur la gangrène de congélation; Mém. sur la gangrène traumatique) 4 tom. *Par.* 8vo.

1815 *Delpech, J.* Mémoire sur la complication des plaies et des ulcères connues sous le nom de pourriture d'hôpital. *Par.* 8vo.

1815 *Pardomirat, P. J. B.* Considérations sur la gangrène humide ou pourriture d'hôpital. *Par.* 8vo.

1815 *Renard, J. C.* Ueber den hospitalbrand. Mainz. 8vo.

1815 *Whately, Th.* Observations on necrosis of the tibia. Lond. 8vo.

1816 *Brugmann, S. J. Delpech, J.* Ueber den hospitalbrand (transl. from the Dutch and French) Jena. 8vo.

1816 *Hebreaud, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Gangrène)* t. xvii. Par.

1817 *Gerson, G. H.* Ueber den hospitalbrand. Hamburg. 8vo.

1818 *Blackadder, H. H.* Observations on phagedæna gangranosa. Edin. 8vo.

1819 *Ribes, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Nécrose)* t. xxxv. Par.

1820 *Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Putréfaction)* t. xlvi. Par.

1824 *Reydellet, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pustule maligne)* t. xlvi. Par.

1820 *Riberi, Aless.* Sulla cancrena contagiosa o nosocomiale. Torino, 8vo.

1820 *Werneck, W.* Kurtzgefasste beiträge zur kenntniss, &c. des hospitalbrandes. Salzburg, 8vo.

1821 *Billard, P. B.* De la gangrène sénile. Par. 4to.

1822 *Olivier, A. F.* Traité du typhus traumatique, gangrène, ou pourriture des hôpitaux. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Vergnies, F. A.* Traité de l'anthrax non-contagieux, contenant ses rapports avec le charbon ou anthrax contagieux. Par. 8vo.

1824 *Alexander, T. S.* Verhandeling over het hospital-versterf. Rotterd. 8vo.

1824 *Deslandes, L.* Mémoire sur les désorganisations qui succèdent à l'inflammation sanguine. Par. 8vo.

1829 *Regnier, J. B.* De la pustule maligne. Par. 8vo.

1829 *Sanson, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Anthrax)* t. iii. Par.

1830 *Bouillaud, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Charbon)* t. v. Par.

1833 *Bégin, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. Gangrène)* t. ix. Par.

1833 *Carswell, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Mortification)* vol. iii. Lond.

1835 *Carswell, R. M.D.* Pathological anatomy, fasc. vii. (Mortification) Lond. fol.

#### MOUTH, DISEASES OF.

SYN. (Mouth.) Gr. *στομα.* Lat. Os. Eng. Mouth. Ger. Mund. Dut. Mond. Fr. Bouche. Ital. Bocca. Span. Boca.

*Diseases of the mouth.*—Gr. *στοματος νοση.* Lat. Oris morbi. Eng. Diseases of the mouth. Ger. Mundkrankheiten. Dut. Mondziekten. Fr. Maladies de la bouche. Ital. Malattie della bocca. Span. Enfermedades de la boca.

1778 *Jourdain, A. L. B. B.* Traité des maladies de la bouche, &c. (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1793 *Pelaez, F. A.* Tratado de las enfermedades de la boca. Madr. 4to.

1805 *Gariot, J. B.* Traité des maladies de la bouche. Par. 8vo.

1806 *Fox, Jos.* The history and treatment of the diseases of the teeth and mouth. Lond. 4to.

1814 *Laforgue, L.* Séméiologie buccale et buccamancie. Par. 8vo.

1823 *Ringelmann, K. J.* Der organismus des mundes, &c. Nürnberg. 8vo.

#### NEPHRALGIA, NEPHRITIS.

DERIV. *Nephralgia*, from *νεφρος*, the kidney, and *αλγιω*, to be painful, quasi *νεφραλγια*, pain of the kidney.

*Nephritis*.—Gr. *νεφριτις*, inflammation or other disease of the kidney.

Nos. SYN. *Νεφριτις*: Hipp. Gal. *Renum dolor*, *Renum exulceratio*: Cels. *Laborare ex renibus*: Cic. *Nephralgia*: Zwinger. Sauv. Sag. Swed. *Nephritis*: Helm. Sauv. Linn. Cull. Vog. Sag. Swed. *Nephriticus dolor*: Sennert. *Nephritica*: Linn. *Renum inflammatio*: Sennert. *Phlegmone renum*: Prosp.-Alp. *Cauma nephritis*: Young. *Empresma nephritis*: Good. *Lithia renalis*: Good. *Lithiasis nephritica*: Mach. *Lithiasis renalis*: Young. *Nephroncus*: Swed. *Colica nephritica*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Νεφριτις*. Lat. *Renum inflammatio*, *renum morbus*. Eng. Pain in the kidneys, inflammation of the kidneys, gravel. Ger. Nierenentzündung, nierenschmerz, entzündung der nieren, schmerzen in den nieren, nierenweh. Dut. Nierenwee, nierpyn. Dan. Nyreeve, nyresmerte. Swed. Njurvärk. Fr. Inflammation des reins, douleurs au reins, colique rénale, néphritique, gravelle. Ital. Renella, nefritico, infiammazione di reni, nefralgia, mal di reni. Span. Nefritis, dolor de riñones, nefralgia.

(For Literature, see KIDNEYS, DISEASES OF, also URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.)

#### NERVOUS DISEASES.

SYN. (Nerve, nerves.) Gr. *Νευρον, νευρα.* Lat. Nervus, nervi. Eng. Nerve, nerves. Ger. Nerve, nerven. Dut. Zenuw, zenuwen. Fr. Nerf, nerfs. Ital. Nervo, nervi. Span. Nervio, nervios. (See DISEASE.)

1570 *Avicenna*, De ægritudinibus nervorum. Par. 8vo.

1734 *Cheyne, G. M.D.* The English malady, or a treatise on nervous disorders. Lond. 8vo.

1739 *Kinneir, D. M.D.* alias *Bayne, A. M.D.* A new essay on the nerves, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1740 *Flemyng, Malc. M.D.* Neuropathia: poema. Eborac. 8vo.

1741 *Flemyng, Malc. M.D.* The nature of the nervous fluid demonstrated. Lond. 8vo.

1747 *Combalusier, F. de P. M.D.* Pneumatopathologia, seu tractatus de flatulentis humani corporis affectibus. Par. 8vo.

1758 *Hill, Sir J. Valerian*, or the virtues of that root in nervous disorders. Lond. 8vo.

1758 *Uvedale, Christian*, (Sir John Hill, M.D.) On the construction of the nerves and causes of nervous disorders. Lond. 8vo.

1760 *Pomme, M. M.D.* Traité des affections vaporeuses. Lyon. 8vo.

1761 *Boerhaave, Herm.* Prælectiones academicæ de morbis nervorum (2 vol.) Lugd. Bat. 12mo.

1765 *Whytt, R. M.D.* Observations on nervous disorders, &c. Edin. 8vo.

1768 *Smith, W. M.D.* Dissertation upon the nerves and nervous disorders. Lond. 8vo.

- 1769 *Pressavin*, Traité des maladies des nerfs. Lyon. 12mo.
- 1771 *Johnstone*, James, M.D. Essay on the use of the ganglions of the nerves. Shrewsb. 8vo.
- 1773 *Folia*, D. Morbi nervosi singularis historia. Mediol. 8vo.
- 1774 *Iseflamm*, J. F. Versuch einiger praktischen anmerkungen ueber die nerven. Erl. 8vo.
- 1778 *De la Roche*, F. G. Analyse des fonctions du système nerveux, &c. Par. 8vo.
- 1780 *Comparetti*, A. Occursus medici de vaga ægritudine infirmitatis nervorum. Venet. 8vo.
- 1780 *Desbouet*, L. Ragionamento sopra l'effeto della musica nelle malattie nervose. Livorno. 8vo.
- 1781 *Beauchene*, E. P. C. de, De l'influence des affections de l'âme sur les maladies nerveuses des femmes. Par. 8vo.
- 1781 *Thomson*, Alex. M.D. An inquiry into the nature, &c. of nervous diseases. Lond. 8vo.
- 1782 *Stunzer*, J. C. Ueber das betragen in nervenkrankheiten. Wien. 8vo.
- 1782 *Tissot*, S. A. D. Traité des nerfs et de leurs maladies (4 tom.) Lausanne, 12mo.
- 1785 *Irannetta y Jaureguy*, Eman. Tratado del tarantismo. Madr. 8vo.
- 1786 *Beauchene*, E. P. C. de, Observation sur une maladie nerveuse. Par. 8vo.
- 1786 *Kühn*, J. G. Abhandlung einiger das nervensystem betreffender krankheiten. Bresl. 8vo.
- 1788 *Neale*, M. Practical dissertations on nervous complaints. Lond. 8vo.
- 1788 *Reuss*, F. A. Einleitung in die allgemeine pathologie der nerven. Prag. 8vo.
- 1791 *Heineken*, J. De morbis nervorum eorumque ex abdomine origine (Ludw. Script. Neur. ii.) Lips. 4to.
- 1791-5 *Ludwig*, C. F. Scriptores neurologici minores (4 vol.) Leipz. 4to.
- 1791 *Pasta*, And. De' mali senza materia. Bergamo. 4to.
- 1792 *Taber*, H. Abhandlung ueber nervenschwäche. Durkheim, 8vo.
- 1795 *Johnstone*, James, M.D. Medical essays and observations, with disquisitions on the nervous system. Lond. 8vo.
- 1796 *Walker*, Sayer, A practical treatise on nervous diseases. Lond. 8vo.
- 1798 *Mitchell*, J. P. Abhandlung von den nervenkrankheiten. Wien. 8vo.
- 1804 *Wolff*, A. F. Ueber die nervenübel. Berl. 8vo.
- 1805 *Calabre*, E. Sur l'influence de l'éducation, &c. dans les maladies nerveuses. Par. 8vo.
- 1807 *Trotter*, Thbs. M.D. A view of the nervous temperament. Newcastle, 8vo.
- 1811 *Soëmmering*, S. T. Ueber den saft welcher aus den nerven wieder eingesaugt wird, im gesunden und kranken zustande. Landsh. 8vo.
- 1813 *Hoven*, F. W. v. Versuch ueber die nervenkrankheiten. Nurnb. 8vo.
- 1816 *Louyer-Villermay*, M. Traité des maladies nerveuses (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.
- 1818 *Pring*, Dan. M.D. View of the nervous system in health and disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1819 *Demours*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Névrose) t. xxx. Par.
- 1820 *Swan*, Jos. A dissertation on the treatment of local affections of nerves. Lond. 8vo.
- 1821 *Georget*, E. J. De la physiologie du système nerveux: recherches sur les maladies nerveuses (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.
- 1822 *Swan*, Jos. Observations on the anatomy, physiology, and pathology of the nervous system. Lond. 8vo.
- 1822 *Prichard*, J. C. M.D. A treatise on diseases of the nervous system. Lond. 8vo.
- 1823 *Cooke*, J. M.D. A treatise on nervous diseases (2 vol.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1823 *Dugès*, Ant. Essai sur la nature de la fièvre et des névroses (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.
- 1824 *Rennie*, R. M.D. Essays on insanity, hypochondriasis, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1825 *Descot*, P. S. Dissertation sur les affections locales des nerfs. Par. 8vo.
- 1825 *Hergentroether*, J. J. Character, &c. der nervenkrankheiten im allgemeinen. Würzburg, 8vo.
- 1826 *Prunet*, J. G. F. Maladies nerveuses rapportées à l'irritation de l'encéphale, &c. Par. 8vo.
- 1826 *Georget*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Névrose) t. xv. Par.
- 1828 *Mongellaz*, P. J. De la nature et du siège des affections convulsives, &c. Par. 8vo.
- 1829 *Richards*, Thos. A treatise on nervous disorders. Lond. 12mo.
- 1833 *Lee*, Edwin, A treatise on some nervous disorders. Lond. 8vo.

## NEURALGIA, (TIC DOULOUREUX.)

DERIV. A nosological compound, from *νευρον*, a nerve, and *αλγειω*, to suffer pain, quasi *νευραλγια*, pain of a nerve.

NOS. SYN. *Neuralgia*: Good et Auct. Rec. *Neuralgia faciei*: Good. *Trismus maxillaris*, *Trismus dolorificus*: Sauv. *Dolor faciei crucians*: Fothergill. *Autalgia dolorosa*: Young. *Prosopalgia*: Swed. *Hemicrania-idiopathica*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Tic douloureux, nervous pain. Ger. Gesichtschmerz, antlitzschmerz. Fr. Tic douloureux, neuralgie. Ital. Nevralgia. Span. Nevralgia.

1764 *Cotunnius*, Dom. M.D. De ischiade nervosa commentarius. Neap. 8vo.

1774 *Tode*, J. C. Observatio de dolore periodico genæ sinistrae (Soc. Med. Hav. Col. t. i.)

1775 *Cotunnius*, D. M.D. A treatise on the nervous sciatica or hip-gout (transl.) Lond. 8vo.

1787 Anon. Apologia del nuovo metodo di guarire la sciatica nervosa coll' ustione al piede. Roma, 8vo.

1787 *Pujol*, Al. Essai sur la maladie de la face nommé le tic douloureux. Par. 12mo.

1787 *Thouret*, M. A. Mémoire sur l'affection de la face à laquelle on a donné le nom de tic douloureux (Mém. de la Soc. Roy. 1782-3.) Par.

1790 *Forstmann*, J. W. *Leidenfrost*, J. G. De dolore faciei Fothergillii (Doering i.) Duisb. 4to.

1792 *Rahn & Sauter*, Beobachtung von einem gesichts-schmerz (Mus. der Heilk.) Leipz. 8vo.

1792 *Steinbuch*, G. F. Ein beytrag zur kenntniss der gesichts-schmerz (Abhandlungen der Phys. Med. Soc. in Erlang.) Francf. 8vo.

1793 *Simon*, Dissertatio de prosopalgia. Hal. 4to.

1795 *Siebold*, G. C. Doloris faciei observationibus illustrati adumbratio. Wirceb. 4to.

1796 *Weise*, Dissertatio de prosopalgia. Jenæ, 4to.

1800 *Girault*, J. Mémoire sur la guérison d'une sciatique universelle. Brunsw. 12mo.

1803 *Bailly*, P. R. Essai sur la nevralgie femora-poplitée. Par. 4to.

- 1803 *Hamel, J. P.* De la nevralgie faciale (Journ. Gén. de Méd. t. xviii.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Fothergill, Sam. M.D.* A concise account of tic douloureux. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1805 *Langenbeck, K. J. M.* De nervis cerebri in dolore faciei consideratis. *Goett.* 4to.
- 1809 *Puzin, J. P.* Observations sur quelques faits rares, et sur les nevralgies. *Par.* 4to.
- 1810 *Leuthner, F. X. J. de,* De dolore faciei Fothergillii commentarius. *Nurnb.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Hartmann, K. A. T. Autenrieth, J. H. F.* Dissertatio de prosopalgia. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Duval, J. L.* Sur quelques affections douloureuses de la face. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Meglin, M.* Recherches sur la nevralgie faciale. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Murray, J. W. B.* An essay on neuralgia. *New York,* 3vo.
- 1818 *Bailey, John,* Observations on the use of belladonna in painful disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Bellingeri, C. F.* De nervis et nevralgia faciei. *Turin.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Recamier, J. C. A.* Observations sur l'emploi de l'huile de térébenthine dans les nevralgies (Nouv. Journ. de Méd.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Kirby, J.* Cases with observations on wry neck, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Monfalcon,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Nevralgie*) t. xxxv. *Par.*
- 1820 *Hutchinson, B.* Cases of tic douloureux successfully treated. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Kerrison, Robt.* Dissertatio de neuralgia faciei spasmodica. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Chaussier, F.* Table synoptique des nevralgies. *Par.* fol.
- 1822 *Yeats, G. D. M.D.* History of a severe case of neuralgia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Martinet, L.* Mémoire sur l'emploi de l'huile de térébenthine dans la sciatique, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Bew, Ch.* Opinions on the causes and effects of tic douloureux. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Ollivier,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Nevralgie*) t. xv. *Par.*
- 1827 *Elliotson, J. M.D.* On the medical properties of the subcarbonate of iron (Med. Chir. Trans. xiii.) *Lond.*
- 1827 *Duparque, M.* Mémoire sur les propriétés anti-nevralgiques du sous-carbonat du fer (Nouv. Bibl. Méd. i.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Jolly, P.* Mémoire sur les nevralgies et les fièvres intermittentes (Nouv. Bibl. Méd. i.) *Par.*
- 1827 *Scudamore, C. M.D.* A treatise on rheumatism and neuralgia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Jolly, P.* Mémoire sur les nevralgies du système nerveux d'association, &c. (Nouv. Bibl. Méd. Mai et Juin, ii.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Macculloch, J. M.D.* An essay on marsh fever and neuralgia (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Teale, T. P.* A treatise on neuralgic diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Halford, Sir H.* Orations and essays (on tic douloureux.) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1833 *Deleau,* Mémoire sur l'emploi des cataplasmes de belladonne dans les nevralgies. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Elliotson, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Nevralgia*) vol. iii. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Piorry, P. A.* Mémoire sur les nevralgies (Clin. Méd. de l'Hôpital de la Pitié) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Jolly,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Nevralgie*) t. xii. *Par.*

1834 *Scott, J.* Cases of tic douloureux. *Lond.* 8vo.

#### NOLI ME TANGERE—LUPUS.

DERIV. *Noli-me-tangere*, Lat. touch-me-not, so called from its impatience of all handling, and its being aggravated instead of relieved by most kinds of treatment. The same name is given to certain plants which shed their seeds on being touched, as the *impatiens*, *noli-me-tangere* of Linnæus, but whether before or after the nomination of *lupus* I do not know.

*Lupus*, Lat. the wolf; the name applied from the rapid destruction of parts in this disease.

NOS. SYN. *Cancer lupus*: Sauv. *Ulcus tuberculosus*: Good. *Phymatosis lupus*: Young. *Carcinoma faciei*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Lupus, canker. *Ger.* Krebs, fressende wurm, der wolf. *Dut.* Uret, wolf. *Fr.* Loup, chancre, dartre rongéante.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

#### NOSTALGIA, NOSTOMANIA, NOSTRASSIA.

DERIV. *Nostalgia*. A nosological compound from *νοστω*, to return, or *νοστος*, a return home or a journey homewards, and *αλγω*, to be distressed, or *αλγος*, distress or sorrow—home-sorrow, home-sickness.

*Nostomania*, from *νοστος* and *μανια*, is the same morbid desire aggravated to madness.

*Nostrassia*, from the Lat. *nostras*, of our country.

NOS. SYN. *Nostalgia*: Harder, Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Darw. Swed. *Melancholia*: Vog. *Nostomania*, *Pathopatrialdgia*: Zwinger. *Philopatridomania*: Harder. *Nostrassia*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Home-sickness, mother-sickness. *Ger.* Heimweh. *Dut.* Heimwee. *Dan.* Hiemvee, hiemsyge. *Swed.* Hemsjuka. *Fr.* Maladie du pays. *Ital.* Malattia del paese. *Span.* Mal de pais.

1614 *Harderus, J. J. Hoferus, J.* De nostalgia (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Basil.* 4to.

1707 *Tackius,* Dissertatio exhibens ægrum nostalgia laborantem. *Giessa,* 4to.

1710 *Zwinger, Th.* Dissertatio de pathopatrialdgia (Fasc. Diss. Med. Sel.) *Basil.* 8vo.

1754 *Pensées d'un Allemand sur la nostalgie, &c.* *Jen.* 8vo.

1786 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* A remarkable case of nostalgia (Edin. Med. Comm. xi.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1790 *Verhovitz, J. (Stoll)* De nostalgia (Eyerell iii) *Vien.* 8vo.

1803 *Guerbois, D. F. N.* Essai sur la nostalgie. *Par.* 8vo.

1806 *Castelman, C.* Considérations sur la nostalgie (Journ. de Méd. xii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1810 *Therrin, A. F. A.* Essai sur la nostalgie. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Paugnet, J. L.* Dissertation sur la nostalgie. *Par.* 4to.

1819 *Percy & Laurent,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Nostalgie*) t. xxxvi. *Par.*



- 1824 Zangerl, Jos. Ueber das heimwehe. Wien. 8vo.  
 1826 Georget, Dict. de Méd. (art. Nostalgie) t. xv. Par.  
 1834 Begin, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Nostalgie) t. xii. Par.

### NYCTALOPIA, HEMERALOPIA.

DERIV. *Nyctalopia*. Gr. νυκταλωπια, from νυξ (gen. νυκτος), night, and οπτομαι, to see, or ωψ (gen. ωπος), the eye; literally *night-seeing*, *night-sight*.

*Hemeralopia*. Gr. ημεραλωπια (not in use), from ημερα, day, and οπτομαι or ωψ; literally *day-seeing* or *day-sight*.

These two terms have been inextricably confused, by being taken respectively by different authors to mean the same thing, one terming night-blindness *nyctalopia* and another *hemeralopia*, while day-blindness has been equally designated by both terms. Looking to the simple etymology, *nyctalopia* should be confined to the affection wherein the patient sees comparatively well at night and badly by day, and reversely *hemeralopia*. It will be seen, however, from the list of synonyms, that this appropriation has not by any means been adhered to, and even that the preponderance of authorities is in favour of the reverse nomenclature. Some have thought that the apparent misappropriation of *nyctalopia* to night-blindness may be explained by admitting the use of the *a* priv. between νυξ and οπτομαι or ωπος, but this derivation does not seem probable.

#### I. Vision lost or obscure BY DAY, comparatively good AT NIGHT—*night-sight*, *day-blindness*.

NOS. SYN. Νυκταλωπια: Hipp.\* Gal.† Νυκταλωψ (the disease): Paul.-Ægin. Νυκταλωπιασις: Oribas. Νυκταλωπηξ: Aristot. *Nyctalopia* (or rather *nyctalops*, the adjective in the same sense): Plin. Ulpian. Dig. Theodor. Priscian. *Nyctalopa*: Marcell. Empir. *Luscitio*: Festus, Seneca.‡ *Nyctalopia*: Linn. Vog. *Amblyopia meridiana*: Sauv. Swed. *Vespertina acies*: Plater. *Visus nocturnus*: Boerh. *Paropsis lucifuga*: Good. *Oxyopia*: Auct. *Photophobia*: Plenck. *Dysopia luminis*: Cull. *Visus acrior*: Darw. *Hemeralopia*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Νυκταλωπια. Lat. *Luscitio*, *nyctalopa*. Eng. Day-blindness, night-sight. Ger. Tagblindheit, hühnerblindheit. Dut. Dagblindheid, nagtgezicht. Dan. Nattesyn. Swed. Nattesyn, kattögd. Fr. *Nyctalopie*, vue de hibou, vue de nuit. Ital. *Nittalopia*, cecita di giorno. Span. *Ceguera de dia*.

\* ΟΙ ΤΗΣ ΝΥΚΤΟΣ ΟΡΩΝΤΕΣ, ΟΥΣ ΔΗ ΝΥΚΤΑΛΩΠΑΣ ΚΑΛΕΟΜΕΝ. Prædict. lib. ii.

† Galen also uses it in the opposite sense: In Isag. c. 15 ad fin. So also would seem to do Hippoc. (Porrhet.) and even Aristot.

‡ Pliny and others use the word in the reverse sense.

#### II. Vision lost or obscure BY NIGHT, good or comparatively good BY DAY—*day-sight*, *night-blindness*.

NOS. SYN. *Hemeralopia*: Vog. Plenck. Bampf. field, Simson. *Hemeralops*: Auct. *Visus diurnus*: Boerh. *Amblyopia crepuscularis*: Sauv. Swed. *Nyctalopia*: Auct. Rec. *Paropsis noctifuga*: Good. *Dysopia tenebrarum*: Cull.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Day-sight, night-blindness, hen-blindness. Ger. Tagsehen, nachtblindheit, hemeralopie. Dut. Dagsziende, daggezicht. Dan. Natblende. Swed. Skumögghet. Fr. Aveuglement de nuit, vue de jour. Ital. *Emeralopia*, cecita di notte. Span. *Ceguera de noche*.

1645 Bontius, J. De medicina Indorum (lib. iv.) Par. 8vo.

1694 Dale, S. An odd case of vision (Phil. Trans. vol. xviii.) Lond. 4to.

1754 Bergen, C. A. Weise, J. C. De nyctalopia seu cœtitate nocturna (Hall. D. ad M. i.) Franc. 4to.

1774 Hautesierk, R. de, Recueil d'observation de médecine (2 vol. tom. ii.) Par. 4to.

1774 Nicolai, De nyctalopia. Jenæ, 4to.

1787 Valentin, J. L. Dissertatio de struma bronchocele dicta, et de hemeralopia. Nancy, 8vo.

1790 Chamseru, Mémoires de la Société Royale de Médecine (t. vii. an 1786.) Par. 4to.

1791 Kraft, Dissertatio de nyctalopia. Halæ, 8vo.

1794 Guthrie, M. M.D. Account of the hen-blindness of Russia (Ed. Med. Comm. xix.) Edin.

1801 Scarpa, Ant. Malattie degli occhi (p. 252.) Pavia, 8vo.

1803 Capon, J. B. Dissertation sur la nyctalopie. Par. 8vo.

1810 Bateman, Th. M.D. Rees's Cyclopædia (art. *Nyctalopia*).

1811 Forbes, J. On tropical nyctalopia (Ed. Journ. vol. vii.) Edin.

1814 Bampf. field, R. W. A practical essay on hemeralopia (Med. Chir. Trans. v.) Lond.

1819 Meisner, E. Bemerkungen aus dem taschenbuch eines artzes. Hal. 8vo.

1819 Simpson, And. Observations on hemeralopia or nocturnal blindness. Glasg. 8vo.

1830 Ammon, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Nacht Blindheit*) b. v. Berl.

1830 Radius, J. Scriptores ophthalmologici minores (3 vol.) Lips. 8vo.

1833 Grant, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Nyctalopia*) vol. iii. Lond.

1833 Sanson, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Héméralopie*) t. ix. Par.

1834 Sanson, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Nyctalopie*) t. xii. Par.

### OBESITY—POLYSARCIA.

DERIV. Lat. *obesitas*. Gr. πολυσαρκια, from πολυ, much, and σαρξ, flesh.

NOS. SYN. Πολυσαρκια, Πολυσωματια. Παχυσωματια: Coel.-Aurel. *Corpulentia*: Plin. *Phæ-nigmus plethoricus*: Sauv. *Polysarcia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Good. *Polysarcia adiposa*: Sauv. Good. *Epimelium polysarcia*: Young. *Polysarcia fagiposa*: Forest. *Steotites*: Vog. *Polypionia*, *Polypiotis*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Πολυσαρκια. Lat. *Obesitas*.

corpulentia. *Eng.* Obesity, corpulence, morbid fatness. *Ger.* Dicke, fette, volleibigkeit. *Dut.* Lyvigheid, vetlyvigheid, zwaarlyvigheid. *Dan.* Fyldighed. *Swed.* Ofverfett. *Fr.* Obésité, corpulence, embonpoint excessif. *Ital.* Obesita, corpulenza. *Span.* Obesidad, corpulencia.

1674 *Hoffmann, Hen.* Thesium medicarum semicenturia de pinguedine. *Attd.* 4to.

1681 *Ettmuller, Dissertatio de corpulentia nimia* (Opp. t. ii.) *Lips.* 4to.

1701 *Schapper, J. E.* Epistola de obesitate nimia. *Rost.* 4to.

1718 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de pinguedine (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1727 *Short, Thom. M.D.* Discourse on the causes and effects of corpulency. *Lond.* 8vo.

1734 *Pohl, J. C.* De obesitas et voracibus, eorumque vitæ incommodis atque morbis (Hall. Disp. Anat. iii.) *Laus.* 4to.

1760 *Fleming, Malc. M.D.* A discourse on the nature, &c. of corpulency. *Lond.* 8vo.

1772 *Baker, Sir G. M.D.* Case of Mr. Wood (Med. Trans. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Jansen, W. X.* Abhandlung von dem thierischen fette. *Hal.* 8vo.

1788 *Walther, A. F.* De obesitas eorumque morbis (Frank. Del. Op. v.) *Ticin.* 8vo.

1799 *Tweedie, James,* Hints on temperance and exercise in the case of polysarcia, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1810 *Macleay, L. M.D.* Inquiry into hydrothorax (chap. viii. on polysarcia as a cause) *Sudbury,* 8vo.

1811 *Dardonville, Hip.* Dissertation sur l'obésité. *Par.*

1811 *Maccary, Ange,* Traité sur la polysarcie. *Par.* 8vo.

1813 Anon. (*Wadd, W.*) Cursory remarks on corpulency, by a member of the College of Surgeons. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Percy & Laurent,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Obésité) t. xxxvii. *Par.*

1822 *Wadd, W.* Cursory remarks on corpulency or obesity. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Raige-Delorme,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Polysarcie) t. xvi. *Par.*

1829 *Wadd, W.* Comments on corpulency, lineaments of leanness, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Williams,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Obesity) vol. iii. *Lond.*

### CEDEMA.

DERIV. *Gr.* οἰδημα, a swelling, from οἰδω, to swell. Hippocrates extends the term to any swelling, but it is restricted to its present sense by Galen.

NOS. SYN. Οἰδημα: *Gal.* Diosc. *Anasarca:* *Cull.* *Swed.* *Œdema:* *Sauv.* *Linn.* *Vog.* *Sag.* *Phlegmatia:* *Sauv.* *Leucophlegmatia:* *Plater.* *Hydrops cellularis (artuum):* *Good.* *Ecephyma œdematicum:* *Young.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Οἰδημα. *Lat.* Tumor pedum. *Eng.* Watery swelling, puffing. *Ger.* Wässerige geschwulst, wassergeschwulst, kalte geschwulst. *Dut.* Kout-gezwel, slym-gezwel, zugt-gezwel. *Dan.* Vandbyld. *Swed.* Kallsvulst, vattensvulst. *Fr.* Enflure, œdème, infiltration, œdématic. *Ital.* Edema. *Span.* Edema.

(For Literature, see DROPSY.)

### OPHTHALMIA.

DERIV. *Gr.* οφθαλμία, from οφθαλμος, the eye: θ. οπτω.

NOS. SYN. οφθαλμία: *Hipp. Gal.* Ταραξις, Επιφορα, Χημωσις: *Gal. Paul.* Ξηροφθαλμία: *Paul.-Ægin.* Oculorum inflammatio, Lippitudo: *Cels.* Ophthalmoponia: *Heist.* Ophthalmia: *Sauv. Linn.* *Vog. Sag. Junck. Macb. Cull. Good, Plenck.* Chemosis: *Vog.* Ophthalmites: *Vog.* Inflammatio oculorum: *Hoffm.* Cauma ophthalmites: *Young.* Dolor oculorum: *Sennert.* Ophthalmitis: *Swed. Ploucq.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* οφθαλμία, ξηροφθαλμία. *Lat.* Lippitudo, inflammatio oculorum. *Eng.* Inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia, sore eyes. *Ger.* Augenweh, augenentzündung. *Dan.* Oyenvee, øyenbetændelse. *Swed.* Ogonvärk, ogonhetta. *Dut.* Ooggezwel, ontsteeking der oog. *Fr.* Ophthalmie, mal aux yeux. *Ital.* Dolore degli occhi, oftalmia, infiammazione d'occhii. *Span.* Oftalmia, dolor de los ojos, mal de ojos.

1722 *Lambrecht, A.* De ophthalmia. *Arnsh.* 8vo.

1766 *Geach, F. M. D.* Medical and chirurgical observations on inflammations of the eyes, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1771 *Rowley, W.* Essay on ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1771 *Lange, Mat.* Commentatio de ophthalmia. *Tyrnavia,* 4to.

1780 *Ware, J.* Remarks on ophthalmia, pro-ophthalmia, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1783 *Trnka, W. de K. M.D.* Historia ophthalmiae omnium ævi observata continens. *Vind.* 8vo.

1789 *Weissenborn, J. F.* Bemerkungen ueber eine unbemerkte ursache der augenentzündung. *Erf.*

1796 *Thomann, J. N.* Geschichte einer metastatischen augenentzündung. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1798 *Ware, J.* Remarks on fistula lacrymalis and ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Noble, Edw. M.* On ophthalmia. *Birmingham.* 8vo.

1800 *Savaresy, Ant.* Descrizione dell' oftalmia d'Egitto. *Cairo,* 4to.

1801 *Assalini, P. M.D.* Observations sur la peste et sur l'ophthalmie d'Egypte. *Par.* 8vo.

1801 *Larrey, Baron,* Mémoire sur l'ophthalmie régnaute en Egypte. *Cairo,* 8vo.

1802 *Edmonstone, A.* An account of an ophthalmia in the second regiment, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Febure, W. le,* Abhandlung von der augenentzündung, &c. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1802 *Foureau-Beauregard, L.* Essai sur l'ophthalmie. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Spilsbury, F. B.* Observations on the acute disease of Egypt called the ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1803 *Heyer, K. F.* Beytrag zu der nähern kenntniss der augenentzündung. *Bruns.* 8vo.

1803 *Power, Geo.* Attempts to investigate the cause of the Egyptian ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1804 *Dervez, C. A.* Essai sur l'ophthalmie d'Egypte. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1804 *Neale, A. M.D.* Observations on the plague, dysentery, and ophthalmia of Egypt, &c. (translation of Assalini) *Lond.*

1806 *Edmonstone, A.* Treatise on the varieties of ophthalmia. *Edin.* 8vo.

1807 *Reid, H.* An essay on ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1807 *Spindler, J.* Ueber entzündung des auges und ihre behandlung. *Wurz.* 8vo.

1807 *Wardrop, J.* Observations on the effects of evacuating the aqueous humour, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1807 *Vetch, John, M.D.* An account of the ophthalmia in England since the return of the British army from Egypt. *Lond.* 8vo.

1808 *Thomas, W.* Observations on the Egyptian ophthalmia as it appeared in England. *Lond.* 8vo.

1808 *Ware, J.* Remarks on the purulent ophthalmia lately epidemic. *Lond.* 8vo.

1809 *Serny, J. B.* A treatise on local inflammation, more particularly of the eye. *Lond.* 8vo.

1811 *Benedikt, T. W. G.* De morbis oculi inflammatoriis. *Lips.* 4to.

1811 *Farrell, Ch. M.D.* Observations on ophthalmia and its consequences. *Lond.* 8vo.

1814 *Adams, Sir W.* Official papers relative to cataract and Egyptian ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1814 *Benedikt, T. W. G.* Von den augenentzündungen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1815 *Gräfe, C. F.* Die epidemisch-contagiose augenblennorrhöe Aegyptens, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.

1815 *Helling, G. L. A.* Beobachtungen ueber eine epidemische augenkrankheit. *Berl.* 8vo.

1815 *Lehmann, F.* Wahrnehmung bey behandlung der augenentzündungen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1815 *Wienhold, K. A.* Ueber eine heftige augenentzündung, &c. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1816 *Baltz, T. F.* Die augenentzündung unter den truppen in 1813 bis 1815; oder die ophthalmia catarrhalis bellica. *Berl.* 8vo.

1815 *Omodei, A.* Cenni sull' ottalmia contagiosa d'Egitto. *Milano.* 8vo.

1816 *Vasani, G.* Storia dell' ottalmia contagiosa dello spedale d'Ancona. *Verona.* 8vo.

1816 *Whately, G.* Remarks on the treatment of inflammation of the eye. *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Vetch, J.* Observations on Sir W. Adams's treatment of Egyptian ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Jourdan, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Ophthalmie) t. xxxvii. Par.*

1819 *Kluyskens, J. F.* Dissertation sur l'ophthalmie contagieuse. *Gand.* 8vo.

1819 *Vetch, J.* A letter on the Ophthalmic Institution. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Frank, L.* De peste, dysenteria, et ophthalmia Ægyptiaca. *Wien.* 8vo.

1820 *Rust, J. N.* Die Ægyptische augenentzündung zu Mainz. *Berl.* 8vo.

1821 *Müller, J. B.* Erfahrungssätze ueber die contagiose augenentzündung. *Mainz.* 8vo.

1821 *Werres, C. A.* Schutzmittel und specifium gegen die contagiose augenentzündung. *Colln.* 8vo.

1824 *Baltz, T. F.* Ueber die augenentzündung welche unter den soldaten geherrscht hat. *Utrecht.* 8vo.

1824 *Bird, F.* Beobachtungen ueber die epidemische augenentzündung in 1815. *Hal.* 8vo.

1824 *Hewson, T.* Observations on venereal ophthalmia. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Leuw, F. H. de.* Ueber die contagiose augenkrankheit. *Essen.* 8vo.

1826 *Lagneau, Dict. de Méd. (art. Ophthalmie) t. xv. Par.*

1834 *Sanson, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Ophthalmie) t. xii. Par.*

1834 *Jacob, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Ophthalmia) vol. iii. Lond.*

(See systematic works on Diseases of the Eye.)

## OTALGIA, OTITIS.

DERIV. *Otalgia.* Gr. *οταλγία*, from *οταλγίω*, to have a pain in the ear; from *οὖς*, (gen. *οὔς*,) the ear, and *αλγίω*, to pain.

*Otitis*, a nosological compound, with the terminal sign of inflammation, from the same root.

NOS. SYN. *οταλγία*: Gal. Dioscor. *Aurium dolor, Aurium inflammatio*: Cels. *Otalgia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Swed. *Dolor otalgicus, Spasmus otalgicus*: Hoffm. *Otites*: Vog. *Otorrhæa*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Swed. *Inflammatio aurium*: Sennert. *Fluxus aurium*: Sennert. *Phlegmone auris*: Good. *Empresma otitis*: Good. *Otitis*: Young, Swed. Crich. *Blennorrhagia aurium*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *οταλγία*. Lat. *Aurium dolor, aurium inflammatio*. Eng. Earach, pain in the ear, inflammation of the ear. Ger. Ohrenschmerz, ohrschmerz, ohrenweh, ohrenzwarg. Dut. Oorpyyn, oorendzwarg. Dan. Orepine, örevee. Swed. Orvärk, örsjuka. Fr. Otalgie, douleur d'oreille, mal d'oreille. Ital. Otite, infiammazione d'orecchio, otalgia, dolore d'orecchio, grattagranchio. Span. Inflamacion de oidos, dolor de oidos. (For Literature, see EAR, DISEASES OF.)

## OVARIA, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. Plur. of Lat. *ovarium* (not a classical word), a place for depositing eggs, from *ovum*, an egg.

SYN. (Sing.) Lat. *Ovarium, testis muliebris*. Eng. Ovary. Ger. Dut. Eierstock. Fr. Ovaire.

(Plur.) *Ovariorum morbi*; diseases of the ovaries; krankheiten der eierstöcke; maladies des ovaires.

1722 *Schlencker, Dissertatio de singularis ovarii morbo* (Hall. Diss. iv.) *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1724 *Pohl, J. C.* De hydropse saccato ex hydatibus (Hall. D. ad M. iv.)

1724 *Scheffler, J. C.* Historia hydropis saccati (Hall. D. ad M. iv.)

1751 *Fontaine, Observatio rariorum tumorum ex scirrho ovariorum* (Hall. D. ad M. iv.)

1768 *Sidren, J.* Casus sphaceli ovarii. *Upsal.* 4to.

1782 *Kruger, L.* Pathologia ovariorum muliebrium (Doering i.) *Goett.* 4to.

1782 *Le Roy, L. D.* De hydropse ovariorum (Diss. Lov. ii.) *Antwerp.*

1789 *Motz, G. D.* De structura, usu, et morbis ovariorum (Doering i.) *Jen.*

1815 *Bücker, K.* De morbis ovariorum. *Wien.* 8vo.

1818 *Engelmann, S. R. J.* Hydropis ovarii adumbratio. *Berol.* 12mo.

1819 *Jörg, J. C. G.* Aphorismen ueber die krankheiten des uterus und der ovarien. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1819 *Murat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Ovaire) t. xxxix. Par.*

1825 *Lizars, John,* Observations on extraction of diseased ovaria. *Edin.* fol.

1830 *Seymour, E. J. M.D.* Illustrations of the principal diseases of the ovaria. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Lee, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Ovaria, Diseases of) vol. iii. Lond.*

1834 *Cruevillier*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Ovaires*) t. xii. *Par.*

1834 *Martin Solon*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Ovarile*) t. xii. *Par.*

(See DROPSY, and WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

#### PAIN AND PAINFUL DISEASES.

SYN. (*Pain.*) *Gr.* ἄλγος. *Lat.* Dolor. *Eng.* Pain. *Ger.* Schmerz. *Dut.* Pyn. *Dan.* Smerte, pine. *Swed.* Värk. *Fr.* Douleur. *Ital.* Dolore. *Span.* Dolor. *Port.* Dor.

1551 *Portius, Simon*, De dolore. *Florent.* 4to.

1590 *Romanus, Guil.* De modo sensationis, &c. hoc est, de dolore, &c. *Basil.* 4to.

1594 *Bacher, Steph.* Conclusiones medicæ et chirurgicæ de dolore. *Basil.* 4to.

1609 *Plater, F.* De doloribus lib. ii. *Franck.* 8vo.

1682 *Maynwaring, Ev. M.D.* Of the causes of pains afflicting humane bodies, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1700 *Bayle, Fr.* Dissertationes novæ de consuetudine, dolore, &c. (Opp. Om. 4 vol.) *Tolos.* 4to.

1725 *Andree, John*, Vocabulary in six languages, with a dissertation on pleasure and pain derived from external taction. *Lond.* 8vo.

1726 *Monteith, J.* De dolore (*Smellie Thes. i.*) *Edin.* 8vo.

1730 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de doloribus (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1739 *Lobb, Theoph. M.D.* A practical treatise of painful distempers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1757 *Sauvages, F. B. de*, Theoria doloris. *Monspel.* 4to.

1778 *Roy, Carl le*, Von den vorhersagungszeichen in schmerzhaften krankheiten. *Lips.* 8vo.

1784 *Moore, James*, Method of preventing or diminishing pain in surgical operations. *Lond.* 8vo.

1787 *Gosse, P. J.* De doloris therapia (Diss. *Lov. iv.*)

1791 *Fordyce, James, D.D.* A discourse on pain. *Lond.* 8vo.

1791 *Lassard, A.* Essai sur un moyen à employer avant quelques opérations. *Par.* 4to.

1799 *Petit, M. A.* Discours sur la douleur, &c. *Lyon*, 8vo.

1803 *Bitzius, C. A.* Versuch einer theorie des schmerzens. *Bern.* 8vo.

1811 *Mojon, B.* Discorso sull' utilita del dolore. *Genev.* 4to.

1814 *Renauldin*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Douleur*) t. x. *Par.*

1823 *Salgues, J. A.* Sur la douleur, considerée sous le point de son utilité en médecine. *Par.* 12mo.

1824 *Morelle, J. B.* Dissertation sur la douleur, &c. *Dole*, 8vo.

1827 *Georget*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Douleur*) t. vii. *Par.*

1831 *Jolly*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Douleur*) t. vi. *Par.*

#### PALPITATION—PALPITATION OF THE HEART.

DERIV. *Lat.* palpitatio, from *palpito*, to throb.

NOS. SYN. Παλμος, καρδιαγμος: *Hipp. Gal.* *Cordis palpitatio*: *Plin.* *Palmus*: *Ploucq.* *Formido*: *Holler.* *Palpitatio*: *Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Hoffm. Junck. Macb. Cull.* *Clonus palpi-*

*tatio*: *Good.* *Palmus cordis*: *Young.* *Cardio-palmus*: *Swed.* *Pulsatio cordis, Tremor cordis*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* Παλμος. *Lat.* Palpitatio, palpitation cordis. *Eng.* Palpitation, palpitation of the heart. *Ger.* Hertzklöpfen. *Dut.* Hartklopping. *Dan.* Hierte klappen. *Swed.* Hjertklappning. *Fr.* Palpitation de cœur. *Ital.* Palpitazione di cuore, battimento di cuore. *Span.* Palpitacion, latidos del corazon.

1538 *Calanius, Prosp.* Commentarius de cordis tremore, &c. &c. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1573 *Patini, Bened.* Consilium pro Maximiliano Cæsare de cordis palpitatione. *Brix.* 8vo.

1578 *Camutius, And.* Excussio brevis præcipui morbi, nempe cordis palpitationis, &c. &c. *Flor.* 8vo.

1609 *Pissini, Seb.* De cordis palpitatione cognoscenda et curanda. *Franc.* 4to.

1613 *Victori, Aug.* De palpitatione cordis, &c. *Rom.* 4to.

1618 *Albertini, Annibal*, De affectionibus cordis lib. iii. . . . de palpitatione, &c. *Cæs.* 4to.

1622 *Crocius, C. F.* Questiones medicæ de palpitationis cordis natura et curatione. *Marb.* 4to.

1676 *Conninck, Gul.* Disputationes medicæ de palpitatione cordis. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1718 *Beck, J. G.* De viro palpitatione cordis et asthmate mortuo (*Hall. D. ad M. ii.*) *Giessæ*, 4to.

1719 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de palpitatione cordis (Opp.) *Hal.* 4to.

1748 *Lamure, F. B. B. de*, Pathologicarum de febre et palpitatione cordis lectionum vindiciæ. *Monsp.* 8vo.

1749 *Serane, Car.* Responsio ad scriptum Fr. Lamure, M.D. pathologicarum de febre et palpitatione cordis lectionum vindiciæ. *Monsp.* 8vo.

1803 *Albers, J. A.* Ueber pulsationen im unterleibe. *Bremen.* 8vo.

1819 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Palpitation*) t. xxxix. *Par.*

1819 *Portal*, Des palpitations du cœur (*Mémoires*, t. iv.) *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Palpitation*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1834 *Hope*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Palpitation*) vol. iv.

(See HEART, DISEASES OF.)

#### PANCREAS, DISEASES OF— INFLAMMATION, PAIN, SWELLING.

##### I. Inflammation.

DERIV. *Pancreatitis*. From *παγκρεας*, (from *παν*, all, and *κρεας*, flesh,) and the terminal particle *itis*.

NOS. SYN. *Pancreatitis*: *Swed.* *Pancreatica*: *Vog.* *Inflammatiõ pancreatis*: *Auct.*

##### II. Pain.

DERIV. *Pancreatalgia* (scarcely in use), from *παγκρεας* and *αλγιω*, to pain.

##### III. Swelling.

DERIV. *Pancreatoncus*, from *παγκρεας*, and *ογκος*, tumour.

NOS. SYN. *Pancreatoncus*: *Swed.* *Emphraxis*

*pancreatis* (εμφραξις, *obstruction*): Swed. *Parabysma pancreaticum*: Good. *Torpor pancreatis*: Darw. *Obstructio pancreatis*, *Physconia pancreatica*: Auct.

1664 *De Graaf, R.* Tractatus anatomico-medicus de succi pancreatici natura et usu. *Leid.* 8vo.

1677 *Swalve, Bernh.* Pancreas, pancrene; sive pancreatis commentum. *Amst.* 12mo.

1713 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de pancreatis morbis (Opp. Supp. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1722 *Brunner, J. C.* Experimenta nova circa pancreas. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1796 *Rahn, J. R.* Diagnosis scirrhorum pancreatis. *Goett.* 4to.

1804 *Portal, Ant.* Cours d'anatomie médicale (t. v. 346. du pancreas) *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Hoffmann, G. C. M.* De pancreate ejusque morbis. *Nurnb.* 8vo.

1812 *Harles, C. F.* Ueber die krankheiten des pankreas. *Nurnb.* 4to.

1833 *Carter, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Pancreas, Diseases of*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Jolly, Dict.* de Méd. Prat. (art. *Pancreatite*) t. xii. *Par.* 8vo.

### PARALYSIS (PARAPLEGIA, HEMIPLEGIA.)

DERIV. *Paralysis*. Gr. παραλυσις, from παραλυω, fut. -ωσω, to unloosen, from παρα (signifying in composition an imperfection), and λυω, to loosen.

*Paraplegia*. Gr. παραπληγια, from παραπλησσω, fut. -ηξω, to strike badly, from παρα, and πλησσω, to strike.

*Hemiplegia*. Gr. ημιπληγια, from ημισυ, half, and πλησσω.

#### I. Paralysis.

NOS. SYN. Παραλυσις, Παρεσις: Hipp. Gal. Aret. *Paralysis*: Plin. *Resolutio nervorum*: Cels. *Paresis*: Willis. *Paralysis*: Boerh. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Junck. Cull. Macb. Young, Swed. *Atonia*: Linn. *Carus paralysis*: Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Παραλυσις, Παρεσις. Lat. *Resolutio nervorum*. Eng. *Palsy*. Scot. *Blast*. Ger. *Lähmung*. Dut. *Lammigheid, lamheid, veroertheid, geraaktheid*. Dan. *Læmelse, rorelse, verkrud*. Swed. *Förlamning, lamhet, vortagenhet*. Fr. *Paralytie*. Ital. *Paralizia*. Span. *Paralisis, parlezia*.

#### II. Paraplegia.

NOS. SYN. *Paraplegia*: Linn. Vog. Good, Swed. *Paraplexia*: Sauv. Sag. *Paralysis paraplegica*: Cull. *Paralysis corporis inferioris*: Plater. *Paralysis paraplegica*: Young. *Paralysis universalis*, *Paraplexia*: Auct.

#### III. Hemiplegia.

NOS. SYN. *Hemiplegia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Good, Swed. *Paralysis hemiplegica*: Cull. *Epilepsia*: Dover. *Paralysis hemiplegia*: Young. *Hemiplexia*: Auct.

1606 *Quercetanus, Jos.* Tetras gravissimorum totius capitis adfectuum. *Marb.* 8vo.

1653 *Bartholinus, Thom.* Paralytica novi testamenti medico commentario illustrata. *Cop.* 4to.

1688 *Denis, J.* Lettre touchant l'origine de la transfusion du sang, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1725 *Blackmore, Sir R.* A treatise on the spleen, &c. with three discourses on cholick, palsy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1749 *Deshais, J. S.* De hemiplegia per electricitatem curanda (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Monsp.* 4to.

1750 *Fabricius, P. C. M.D. & Kipping, J. G. A.* De paralysis brachii unius et pedis alterius lateris, dysentericis familiari (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Helmst.* 4to.

1750 *Weltinus, J. J.* De aneurismate vero pectoris externo hemiplegiæ sobole (Hall. D. Chir. ii.) *Basil.* 4to.

1752 *Tresken, J. G.* Tageregister über die wirkungen der electricität, &c. *Koen.* 8vo.

1754 *Fabricius*, Dissertatio de paralysis musculorum capitis extensorum (Hall. Coll. Diss. i.) *Lips.* 4to.

1754 *Quelmalz, S. T.* De musculorum capitis extensorum paralysis (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Lips.* 4to.

1757 *Franklin, B.* On electricity in paralytic cases (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1760 *Cramer, C.* De paralysis et setaceorum adversus eam eximio usu (Sandifort Thes. i.) *Goett.* 4to.

1765 *Auricillius, S.* Dissertatio de paralysis (Baldinger Syll. i.) *Upsal.* 4to.

1769 *Cavallini, Gius.* Storia d'una paralizia curata con l'unzione mercuriale. *Venez.* 4to.

1770 *Charleton, R. M.D.* An inquiry into the efficacy of warm bathing in palsies. *Oxf.* 8vo.

1770 *Marquet, J. N.* Traité d'apoplexie, paralysie, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1772 *Bianchi, Giov.* Storia d'un apostema nel lobo destro del cerebello che produsse la paralizia delle parte destre. *Rimini.* 8vo.

1772 *Sans, L'Abbé*, Guérison de la paralysie par l'électricité. *Par.* 12mo.

1773 *Pereboom, C.* Dissertatio de paralysis imprimis nervica (Schlegel Thesaur. i.) *Hoorna,* 4to.

1775 *Charleton, R. M.D.* Three tracts on Bath water (2nd, on palsies) *Lond.* 8vo.

1778 *Rubiqueau, M.* Nouveau manège mécanique pour les paralytiques. *Par.* 8vo.

1779 *Pott, Perc.* Remarks on palsy of the lower limbs from curvature of the spine. *Lond.* 8vo.

1780 *Florilli*, Lettera sopra gli stravaganti sintomi di una paralizia. *Firenze.* 8vo.

1782 *Pott, Perc.* Further remarks on the useless state of the lower limbs, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1783 *Jebb, John, M.D.* Select cases of paralysis of the lower extremities. *Lond.* 8vo.

1784 *Chandler, Ben.* An inquiry into the theories and methods of cure of apoplexies and palsies. *Canterb.* 8vo.

1784 *Rossum, van*, Dissertatio de paralysis (Doering i.) *Lozan.* 4to.

1784 *Van Rotterdam, J. C.* De paralysis (Diss. Lov. iii.) *Antv.* 4to.

1792 *Kirkland, Thos. M.D.* A commentary on apoplectic and paralytic affections. *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Alderson, John, M.D.* An essay on the rhus toxicodendron, showing its efficacy in paralysis, &c. *Hull.* 8vo.

1797 *Bethke, K. C.* Ueber schlagflüsse und lähmungen. *Lips.* 8vo.

1798 *Brera, L. V.* Riflessioni sul'uso del fosforo nell'emiplegia. *Pavia.* 8vo.

1805 *Latour, D.* Mémoire sur la paralysie des extrémités inférieures. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Ottensee, J. L.* Von den erkenntniss und

heilung des schlagflusses und der lähmung. *Berl. Svo.*

1817 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Hémiplégie*) t. xx. *Par.*

1817 *Parkinson, Jas.* An essay on the shaking palsy. *Lond. Svo.*

1819 *Chamberet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Paralyse, Paraplégie*) t. xxxix. *Par.*

1819 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Paralyse des viscères*) t. xxxix. *Par.*

1823 *Cooke, J. M.D.* A treatise on nervous diseases (vol. ii. on palsy) *Lond. Svo.*

1826 *Calmeil, L. F.* De la paralysie considérée chez les aliénés. *Par. Svo.*

1826 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Paralyse*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1833 *Todd*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Paralysis*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

(See NERVOUS DISEASES.)

#### PAROTITIS—MUMPS—DISEASES OF THE PAROTID GLANDS.

DERIV. *Gr.* *παρωτις*, the parotid gland; also the tumefaction of this gland, (from *παρα*, near, and *ους*, gen. *ωτος*, the ear): *parotitis*, by the addition of the nosological sign of inflammation, *itis*.

NOS. SYN. *Παρωτις*: *Hipp. Gal. Parotitis*: *Darw. Cricht. Cynanche parotidæa*: *Sauv. Cull. Parr, Swed. Parotis*: *Sauv. Vog. Sag. Pin. Parotidoncus*: *Swed. Angina externa*: *Russel. Phlegmone parotidæa*: *Good. Empresma parotitis*: *Good. Cauma parotitis*: *Young.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *Παρωτις*. *Eng.* Mumps, inflammation of the parotid. *Scot.* Branks. *Ger.* Entzündung der ohrdrüse, ohrendrüsen geschwulst, ohrenbeulen. *Dut.* Oorgezwellen. *Dan.* Orebyld. *Swed.* Orböld. *Fr.* Oreillons, ourles, parotide. *Ital.* Orecchioni, parotite. *Span.* Páperas.

1668 *Crispus, Ant.* Hypomnemata duo—de parotide in febribus superveniente, &c. *Panorm. 4to.*

1736 *Valentini, Onofrio*, Discorso intorno alle parotidi nelle febbri. *Perugia.*

1755 *Schmidt, E. G.* Abhandlung von den geschwulsten am halse, &c. *Brauns. 4to.*

1773 *Gooch, Benj.* Medical and chirurgical observations. *Lond. Svo.*

1782 *Rivolti, A. D. (Stoll)* De parotide (Eyrell. *Stoll. Diss. iii.*) *Vienn. Svo.*

1785 *Mariotti, Annibale*, Delle parotidi ne' mali acuti. *Perug. Svo.*

1790 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* Account of the mumps (Trans. Roy. Soc. Edin. vol. ii.) *Edin. 4to.*

1793 *Klose, J.* De parotidibus. *Frankf. Svo.*

1803 *Murat, A. L.* La glande parotide considérée sous ses rapports anatomiques, physiologiques, et pathologiques. *Par. Svo.*

1808 *Noble, J.* History of an endemic cynanche parotide on board-ship (Ed. Med. Journ. iv. 304.) *Edin. Svo.*

1811 *Duncan, A. M.D.* On the contagious epidemic diseases in Edinburgh in 1810 (Ed. Med. Journ. vii. 431.) *Edin. Svo.*

1819 *Murat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (arts. *Oreillon, Parotide*) t. xxxviii. & xxxix. *Par.*

1820 *Gendron, E.* Mémoire sur les fistules de la glande parotide. *Par. Svo.*

1826 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Parotide*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1834 *Begin*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Parotide*) t. xii. *Par.*

1834 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Oreillon*) t. xii. *Par.*

1834 *Kerr*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Parotitis*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

#### PELLAGRA.

DERIV. This is a vernacular Italian word, the derivation of which is unknown. Medical writers have traced it to *pellis agria*, quasi *wild skin*; but it would seem that the old Italian name for it was *pellarella* (*Frank. Prax. Med. vol. iii.*)

NOS. SYN. *Dermatagria*: *Titius. Ichthyosis pellagra*: *Alib. Scorbutus Alpinus*: *Frank. Elephantiasis Italica*: *Good. Tuber pellagra*: *Parr. Lepra Lombardica*: *Swed. Pellarsis*: *Swed.*

VERN. SYN. *Eng. Ger. Span.* Pellagra. *Fr.* Pellagre. *Ital.* Pellagra, pelagra, pelarella, mal di miseria, malattia della miseria, mal del sole, mal rosso.

1771 *Frapolli, Fr.* Animadversiones in morbum vulgo pellagram. *Mediol. Svo.*

1776 *Odoardi, J.* D'una spezie particolare di scorbuto (Nuova Raccolta d'Op. Scient. &c.) *Ven. 4to.*

1778 *Zanetti, Fr.* De morbo, vulgo pellagra, dissertatio (Nov. Act. Nat. Cur. tom. vi.) *Norimb. 4to.*

1780 *Gherardini, Mic.* Della pellagra descrizione. *Milano. Svo.*

1781 *Albera, G. M.* Trattado delle malattie dell'insolato di primavera, volgarmente dette, della pellagra. *Varese, 4to.*

1785 *Strambio, Caj.* De pellagra, observationes in nosocomio pelagrosorum an. i. ii. iii. factæ. *Mediol. 4to.*

1788 *Jansen, W. X.* De pellagra morbo in Mediolanensi Ducatu endemio (Frank. Del. Opusc. ix.) *Lugd. Bat. Svo.*

1789 *Fanzago, Fr.* Memoria sopra la pellagra del territorio Padovano. *Padov. Svo.*

1790 *Videmar, J.* De quadam impetiginis specie, vulgo pellagra nuncupata. *Mediol. Svo.*

1791 *Dellabona, Paolo*, Discorso comparativo sopra la pellagra, l'elefantiasi, e lo scorbuto. *Venezia. Svo.*

1791 *Soler, L.* Osservazioni che formano la storia esatta di pellagra. *Ven. Svo.*

1791 *Thiery, M.* Observations de physique et de médecine en Espagne. *Par. Svo.*

1792 *Fanzago, Fr.* Paralleli tralla pellagra ed alcune malattie che piu l'assomigliano. *Padova, Svo.*

1792 *Titius, Sal. Con.* Oratio de pellagræ morbi pathologia (Frank. Del. Opusc. xii.) *Lips. 4to.*

1794 *Careno, Al.* Tentamen de morbo pellagra, Vindobonæ observato. *Vien. Svo.*

1794 *Strambio, C.* Dissertazioni sulla pellagra. *Milan, Svo.*

1795 *Allioni, C.* Ragionamento sopra la pellagra. *Turin, Svo.*

1795 *Frank, L.* Bemerkungen über die kraft warmer bäder im pellagra (Salzb. Med. Chir. Zeit. t. ii.) *Salzb. Svo.*

1804 *Facheris, Giac.* Memoria sulla pellagra

(trattato delle malattie popolari del dipartimento del Serio, tomo i. p. 55.) *Bergamo*, 8vo.

1805 *Levacher de la Feutrie, A. F. T.* Recherches sur la pellagre. *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Cerri, Giuseppe*, Trattato della pellagra. *Milano*, 8vo.

1807 *Schlegel, J. H. G.* Briefe einiger aertze in Italien ueber das pellagra. *Jena*, 8vo.

1810 *Marzari, G. B.* Saggio medico-politico sulla pellagra. *Venez.* 4to.

1811 *Boerio, Ant.* Storia della pellagra nel Carnovese. *Torin.* 8vo.

1811 *Cerri, Giu.* Osservazioni intorno all' saggio sulla pellagra di Marzari. *Milano*, 8vo.

1812 *Marzari, G. B.* Lettere al Dr. Thiene sulla pellagra. *Treviso*, 4to.

1814 *Ciarugi, V.* Saggio di ricerche sulla pellagra. *Firenz.* 8vo.

1815 *Fanzago, Fr.* Mémoire sulla pellagra (2 vol.) *Padova*, 8vo.

1815 *Ruggeri, G.* Riflessioni intorno alla memoria del Professore Marzari. *Pad.* 8vo.

1819 *Fanzago, Fr.* Istruzione catechistica sulla pellagra. *Venez.* 4to.

1817 *Holland, H. M.D.* On the pellagra of Lombardy (Med. Chir. Trans. viii. 317.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Zechinelli, G. M.* Alcune riflessioni sullo stato della pellagra, &c. *Pad.* 8vo.

1819 *Filippi, G. de'*, Memoria sulla pellagra. *Napoli.* 8vo.

1819 *Jourdan*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pellagre*) t. xl. *Par.*

1819 *Marzari, G. B.* Della pellagra e della maniera di estirpirla in Italia. *Ven.* 4to.

1820 *Strambio, C. Jun.* Natura, sede, e cagioni della pellagra, &c. *Milan*, 8vo.

1823 *Stoffella, P.* De morbo nuncupato pellagra (J. Frank Del.) *Vindob.* 8vo.

1826 *Lagneau*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Pellagre*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1832 *Spessa, A. A.* Sulla pellagra (Annali d'Omodei vol. lxiv.) *Milan*, 8vo.

1834 *Brierre, de Boismont*, De la pellagre et de la folie pellagreuse. *Par.* 8vo.

1834 *Kerr*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Pellagra*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Rayer*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Pellagre*) t. xii. *Par.*

#### PEMPHIGUS.

DERIV. Gr. *πεμφιξ*, gen. *πεμφιγος*, a small blister or pustule; the genitive being adopted into nosology in place of the nominative.

NOS. SYN. *Πεμφιξ*, *Πυρετος πεμφιγωδης*: Hipp. Gall. *Pemphigus*: Sauv. Sag. Cull. Macb. *Morta*: Linn. *Febris bullosa*: Vog. *Hidroa*: Piso. *Bullosa febris*: Morton. *Emphlysis pemphigus*: Good. *Typhus vesicularis*: Young. *Febris vesicularis, vesicatoria*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Vesicular fever, bladder-fever. *Ger.* Blasenanschlag, blasenfieber. *Dut.* Bleimuitslag. *Dan.* Blaufeber. *Swed.* Blädderpest. *Fr.* Fièvre vésiculaire. *Ital.* Penfigo. *Span.* Burbuja.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

#### PERFORATION OF HOLLOW VISCERA.

1758 *Hamberger, G. E.* De ruptura intestini

duodeni ex scirrho (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Laus.* 4to

1758 *Kaltschmidt, C. F.* De ileo a scrupulis pirorum mespilaceorum eroso et perforato (Hall. D. ad M. iii.) *Laus.* 4to.

1803 *Gerard, Alex.* Des perforations spontanées de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Crampton, J. M.D.* On ulceration and rupture of the stomach (Trans. of Dub. Assoc. i.) *Dublin*, 8vo.

1819 *Percy & Laurent*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Perforation*) t. xl. *Par.*

1823 *Gairdner, John, M.D.* On perforation of the stomachs of infants after death. *Edin.* 8vo.

1826 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Perforation*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1826 *Gairdner, John, M.D.* Case of disorganization of the stomach of an infant (Ed. Journ.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1826 *Louis, P. C. A.* Recherches anatomico-pathologiques. *Par.* 8vo.

1833 *Carswell*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Perforation of the Hollow Viscera*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Devergie*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Perforations Spontanées*) t. xii. *Par.*

#### PERICARDITIS, CARDITIS.

DERIV. *Carditis*, from *καρδια*, the heart, and the nosological sign of inflammation, *itis*; quasi *καρδιτις*.

*Pericarditis*, formed in the same manner from *περικαρδιον*, the pericardium, quasi *περικαρδιτις*. The separate inflammation of these two parts has only been recognized by recent pathologists.

NOS. SYN. *Carditis*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Macb. Darw. Cricht. Pin. Swed. Auct.-rec. *Inflammatio cordis et pericardii*: Senac. *Synochus cardiaca*: De Meyserey. *Empresma carditis*: Good. *Cauma carditis*: Young. *Pericarditis*: Vog. Pin. Swed. Auct.-rec.

VERN. SYN. *Lat.* Inflammatio cordis. *Eng.* Inflammation of the heart. *Ger.* Hertzbeutelentzündung, hertzentzündung. *Fr.* Inflammation du cœur. *Ital.* Cardite, pericardite, infiammazion del cuore, del pericardio. *Span.* Carditis, inflamacion del corazon.

1717 *Berger*, Dissertatio de inflammatione cordis. *Witteb.* 4to.

1729 *Heimann, A. B.* Dissertatio de pericardio sano et morbo. *Leid.* 4to.

1742 *Hilscher, S. P.* De exulceratione pericardii et cordis (Hall. Disp. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1758 *Gloger*, Dissertatio de inflammatione cordis vera. *Jenæ.* 4to.

1775 *Pohl*, Programma de pericardio cordi adhærente. *Lips.* 4to.

1778 *Nebel*, Programma de pericardio cum corde concreto. *Leips.* 4to.

1788 *Nunn, M.* Dissertatio de carditide spontanea (Doering i.) *Erford.* 4to.

1789 *Metzger*, Dissertatio de carditide (Doering i.) *Regiom.* 4to.

1807 *Gaulay, U.* Mémoire sur la gangrène du cœur. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Davis, J. F. M.D.* An inquiry into the symptoms and treatment of carditis. *Bath*, 8vo.

1810 *Lemazurier, M. J.* Dissertation sur la péricardite. *Par.* 4to.

1812 *Bouillier, J. C.* Dissertation sur la difficulté du diagnostic de le péricardite. *Par.* 8vo.

- 1813-19 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Cardite*) t. iv. (art. *Péricardite*) t. xl. *Par.*
- 1816 *Stanley, E.* Case of inflammation of the muscular substance of the heart (Med. Chir. Trans. vii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Hertzberg, G. L.* De carditide, pt. i. ii. *Hal.*
- 1819 *Gittermann*, Geschichte einer epidemische herzentzündung (Rhein. Jahrb. b. vi.)
- 1819 *Heim*, Von der idiopathischen herzentzündung (Rustz's Mag. b. vi.) *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Huber, C. U. J.* Dissertatio de carditide quæ epidemice grassavit, &c. *Gröning.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Roux, F. L.* Collectanea quædam de carditide exudativa. *Lips.* 4to
- 1820 *Roux, F. L.* Commentarius de carditide exudativa (cum tabulis coloratis.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1821-26 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Cardite*) t. iv. (art. *Péricardite*) t. xvi. *Par.*
- 1822 *Dorn*, Beytrag zur diagnostik der herzentzündung (Hufeland's Journ. Jan.)
- 1822 *Petrenz*, Dissertatio de pericarditidis pathologia. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1823 *Tacheron, C. F.* Recherches anatomico-pathologiques (t. iii. *Péricardite*) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Puchelt, F. A. B.* De carditide infantum. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Glas*, Ueber hertzentzündung. *Wurtzb.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Stiebel*, Monographia carditidis et pericarditidis acutæ. *Francof.* 4to.
- 1829 *Latham, P. M. M.D.* Clinical history of inflammation of the pericardium (Med. Gazette iii. p. 209.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Horn*, Encycl. Wörterb. (art. *Carditis*) b. vii. *Berl.*
- 1832 *Davis, J. F. M.D.* A second inquiry respecting pericarditis or rheumatism of the heart. *Bath.* 12mo.
- 1834 *Hope*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Pericarditis and Carditis*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

(See also HEART, DISEASES OF.)

### PERITONITIS.

DERIV. Gr. περιτοναίον or περιτοναίον, (from περιτείνω, to inclose or extend around;) Lat. *peritonæum* or *peritoneum*, the peritoneum; hence *peritonitis*, by the usual addition of *itis*.

Nos. SYN. *Phlegmone mesenterii*: Prosp.-Alp. *Peritonitis*: Vog. Cull. Swed. *Epiplöitis*: Sauv. Sag. *Omentitis*: Vog. *Omenti inflammatio*: Boerh. *Mesenteritis*: Vog. *Enteritis mesenterica*: Sauv. *Inflammatio mesenterii*: Hoffm. *Empresma peritonitis*: Good. *Cauma peritonitis*: Young. *Enteritis epiplöitis*: Parr. *Febris mesenterica*: Darw. *Febris puerperalis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Inflammatio peritonei*. Eng. *Inflammation of the peritoneum*. Ger. *Darmfellentzündung, bauchfellentzündung*. Fr. *Péritonite, inflammation du péritoine*.

1734 *Luther*, Dissertatio de peritonæi integræ sanitatis et ambiguum morborum indice. *Erf.* 4to.

1768 *Desbans, P. P.* Specimen de hydrope peritonæi saccato. *Goett.* 4to.

1785 *Walter, J. G. M.D.* De morbis peritonæi et apoplexia. *Berol.* 4to.

1785 *Walter, J. G.* Von den krankheiten des bauchfells und dem schlägfluss. *Berl.* 4to.

1800 *Hull, J. M.D.* An essay on phlegmasia dolens, with an account of peritonitis puerperalis. *Manch.* 8vo.

1803 *Laennec, R. T. H.* Histoire d'inflammation du péritoine (Journ. de Méd. v.) *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Pemberton, C. R. M.D.* On diseases of the abdominal viscera (chap. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1808 *Broussais, F. J. V.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques (tom. ii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Sutton, T. M.D.* Tracts on delirium tremens, peritonitis, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Langenbeck, K. J. M.* De structura peritonæi, &c. *Goett.* fol.

1819 *Gasc*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Péritonite*) t. xl. *Par.*

1819 *Monfalcon*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Péritoine*) t. xl. *Par.*

1820 *Legouais, M. A. P. F.* Sur la péritonite puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Gregory, G. M.D.* On scrofulous inflammation of the peritoneum (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. xi.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Scoutteten, H.* Anatomie pathologique du péritoine (Archives Gén. t. iii. iv.) *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Lombard, L.* Sur quelques points d'anatomie pathologique du péritoine (Archiv. t. x.) *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Chomel*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Péritonite*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1826 *Louis, P. C. A.* Recherches anatomico-pathologiques. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale (t. iv. Maladies de l'abdomen) *Par.* 8vo.

1828 *Abercrombie, J. M.D.* Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1830 *Baudelocque, A. C.* Traité de la péritonite puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo.

1830 *Tonellé*, Mémoire sur la péritonite puerpérale (Archives de Méd.) *Par.* 8vo.

1833 *Cruveilhier, J.* Anatomie pathologique (livr. xiii.) *Par.* fol.

1834 *Mac Adam*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Peritonitis*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Stokes*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Peritonitis from perforation*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Dugès*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Péritonite*) t. xii. *Par.*

### PHARYNGITIS—CYNANCHE PHARYNGEA, see THROAT, DISEASES OF.

### PHLEBITIS—INFLAMMATION OF VEINS.

DERIV. From φλεψ, gen. φλεβος, a vein, by the addition of the particle *itis*.

VERN. SYN. Eng. *Inflammation of veins*. Ger. *Adenentzündung*. Fr. *Phlebite*.

1764 *Langsvert, W. J. N.* Theoria de arteriarum et venarum adfectionibus. *Prag.* 4to.

1773 *Neifeld, E. J.* Ratio medendi morbis circuli sanguinei. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1775 *Hunter, John*, On the inflammation of veins (Edin. Med. Comm. iii. 430.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1793 *Abernethy, J.* Surgical and physiological essays (ii. on the ill consequences sometimes succeeding to venesection) *Edin.* 8vo.

1793 *Hunter, John*, Observations on the inflammation of the internal coats of veins (Trans. Med. Chir. vol. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1794 *Schmuck*, Dissertatio sistens observationes medicas de vasorum sanguiferorum inflammatione. *Heidelb.* 4to.



- 1797 *Sasse, J. G. W.* Dissertatio de vasorum sanguiferorum inflammatione. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Herissé, F. O. A. Le.* Sur la phlébite (*Journ. de Méd.* xii.) *Par.*
- 1806 *Schwilgué, C. J. A.* Faits pour servir à l'histoire des inflammations veineuses et artérielles (*Bibliothèque Médicale*, t. xvi.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Wilson, J.* An instance of the obliteration of the vena cava from inflammation (*Trans. of a Soc. for Med. and Chir.* iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Hodgson, Jos.* Treatise on the diseases of arteries and veins. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Longuet, L. B.* Sur l'inflammation des veines. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Ribes, F.* Mémoires de la Société Médicale d'Emulation, an viii. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Carmichael, R.* Observations on varix and venous inflammation (*Irish College Trans.* vol. ii.) *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Puchelt, F. A. B.* Der venensystem in seinen krankheiten verhältnissen dargestellt. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Travers, B.* On wounds and ligature of veins (*Surgical Essays*, vol. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Breschet, G.* De l'inflammation des veines (*Journ. Complément. Féc.*) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Breschet & Villermé*, *Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Phlébite*) t. xli. *Par.*
- 1820 *Palletta, G. B.* Exercitationes pathologicae (cap. ii.) *Mediol.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Meli, Dom.* Storia d'un 'angiöite universale, seguita da alcuni considerazioni generali intorno alla infiammazione de' vasi sanguiferi. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Duncan, A. Jun. M.D.* Cases of diffuse inflammation from venesection (*Trans. of Edin. Med. and Chir. Soc.* i. p. 474.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Bouillaud, J.* Recherches pour servir à l'histoire de la phlébite (*Revue Méd.* 1825. t. ii. p. 71, 418.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Frank, Jos.* De phlebitide (*Prax. Med. Univ.* p. ii. vol. viii. lib. 18.) *Taurin.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Ribes, F.* Exposé des recherches sur la phlébite (*Revue Méd.*) *Par.*
- 1826 *Breschet, G.* *Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Phlébite*) t. xvi. *Par.*
- 1828-9 *Dance*, De la phlébite considérée sous le rapport de causes, &c. (*Archiv. de Méd.*) *Par.*
- 1829 *Balling, F. A.* Zur venenentzündung. *Würzb.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Blandin, F.* Mémoire sur quelques accidens très communs à la suite des amputations (*Journ. Hebdom.* vol. ii.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Arnott, J.* A pathological inquiry into the secondary effects of inflammation of the veins (*Med. Chir. Trans.* vol. xv.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Cruveilhier*, *Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Phlébite*) t. xii. *Par.*
- 1834 *Lee*, *Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Veins, Inflammation of*) t. iv. *Lond.*

## PHLEGMASIA DOLENS.

DERIV. A nosological term compounded of a Greek substantive and a Latin adjective, φλεγμασία, inflammation, and dolens, painful,—painful inflammation.

Nos. SYN. *Phlegmasia dolens*, *Phlegmasia alba dolens*: *Hull.* *Phlegmasia lactea*: *Levret*, *Sauv.* *Ephyma œdematicum*: *Young.* *Sparganosis puerperarum*: *Good.* *Ecchymoma lymphatica*: *Parr.* *Ischias a sparganosi*: *Sauv.* *Cruritis*: *Hos.* *Phlebitis cruralis*: *Davis*, *Lee.* *Œdema lacteum*, *Hysteralgia lactea*, *Metastasis lactis*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Swelled leg of lying-in women, crural phlebitis, white leg. *Ger.* Milchstreichen. *Fr.* Dépôt laiteux, lait répandu, œdème des nouvelles accouchées.

1688 *Mauriceau, F.* De l'enflure des jambes et des cuisses de la femme accouchée (*Traité des maladies des femmes grosses*, t. i. lib. iii. c. xx.) *Par.* 4to.

1731 *Anon.* Vena iliaca obstructa polyposo concreto (*Commercium literarium Noricum ad rei med. &c.* t. i. p. 75.) *Norimb.* 4to.

1784 *White, Ch.* Inquiry into the nature, &c. of the swelling of the lower extremities in lying-in women. *Warrington*, 8vo.

1792 *Trye, C. B.* An essay on the swelling of the lower extremities incident to lying-in women. *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Hull, John, M.D.* An essay on phlegmasia dolens. *Manch.* 8vo.

1819 *Ferriar, J. M.D.* On an affection of the lymphatic vessels hitherto misunderstood (*Med. Hist. and Reflect.* vol. iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1811 *Chevalier, Th.* History of an extraordinary enlargement of the right lower extremity (*Med. Chir. Trans.* ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Casper, J. L.* Commentarius de phlegmatia alba dolente. *Hal.* 8vo.

1822 *Hosack, D.* On cruritis or phlegmatia dolens. *New York*, 8vo.

1823 *Davis, D. D. M.D.* An essay on the proximate cause of phlegmasia dolens (*Med. Chir. Trans.* xii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1824 *Velpeau, A. L. M.* Recherches sur la phlegmasia alba dolens (*Archiv. Gén. de Méd.* Oct. 1824.) *Par.* 8vo.

1825-8 *Bouillaud, J.* Recherches pour servir à l'histoire de la phlébite utérine (*Revue Méd.*) *Par.* 8vo.

1829 *Lee, R. M.D.* Pathological researches on inflammation of the veins of the uterus (*Med. Chir. Trans.* xv.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 *Lee*, *Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Phlegmasia dolens*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1834 *Bouillaud*, *Dict. de Méd. Prat.* (art. *Phlegmasia alba dolens*) t. xii. *Par.*

(See PHLEBITIS, and WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

## PHTHISIS—CONSUMPTION.

DERIV. *Gr.* φθισις. *Lat.* *phthisis*, decline, decay, from φθίω, to waste away or decay.

*Consumption*, from *Lat.* *consumptio*, a wasting, from *consumo* (*præt. consumpsi*) to consume.

Nos. SYN. φθισις, φθον: *Hipp.* *Aret. Gal.* φθίνας νοσος: *Plut.* *Tabes*: *Celsus.* *Phthisis*: *Plin.* *Cull. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Junck.* *Phthisis pulmonaris*, *Phthisis scrophulosa*: *Mort.* *Phthisis pulmonalis*: *Boerh. Swed. Dunc. Frank.* *Affectio phthisica*: *Hoffm.* *Tabes pulmonalis*: *Hoffm.* *Phthisis pulmonalis tuberculosa*, *phthisis pulmonalis scrophulosa*: *Auct.* *Hectica phthisis*: *Young.* *Marasmus phthisis*: *Good.* *Phthisis tuberculosa*: *Pinel.* *Pulmonia*: *Cirigli.* *Exulceratio pulmonum*: *Crausius.* *Consumptio pulmonum*: *Hebenstreit.*

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* φθισις, φθον, φθίνας νοσος. *Lat.* *Phthisis*, *tabes.* *Eng.* *Consumption*, *pulmonary consumption*, *phthisic*, *decline*, *a wearing.* *Ger.* *Schwindsucht*, *lungensucht*, *lungenkrankheit.* *Dut.* *Longezweer*, *teering*, *kwyning*, *longezucht*, *longteering.* *Dan.* *Svindot*, *lungesot.* *Swed.*

- Tvintsot, tvintsjuka, lungsjuka. *Fr.* Consumption, étisie, pulmonie, phthisie, phthisie pulmonaire. *Ital.* Tisi, tisi polmonare, tischezza, tistica polmonare, polmonea, morbo tistico, etisia, consunzione. *Span.* Tisica, tisis, tisis pulmonar, consuncion. *Pol.* Suchoty.
- 1590 *Seidel, Jacobus*, Methodicæ arthritis et phthiseos curationes. *Anclam.* 4to.
- 1618 *Pansa, Mart.* Bericht von der schwind-sucht. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1647 *Garencieres, Theoph. de*, Angliæ flagellum, seu tabes Anglica. *Lond.* 4to. & 18mo.
- 1656 *Bennet, Chr.* Theatrum tabidorum, sive phthiseos xenodochium. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1666 *Harvey, Gid.* Morbus Anglicus, or the anatomy of consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1667 *Maynwarding, Ev.* Tabidorum narratio, sive de tabe Anglica. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1667 *Maynwarding, Ev.* A treatise of consumptions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1675 *Erni, And.* De phthisi, schwind- oder lungen-sucht. *Marb.* 4to.
- 1678 *Bayle, Fr.* Dissertationes physicæ et medicæ... De usu lactis ad tabidos reficiendos, &c. *Hag. Com.* 12mo.
- 1683 *Haworth, Sam. M.B.* The true method of curing consumptions, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1684 *Archer, John, M.D.* Secrets disclosed, or a treatise of consumptions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1685 *Byfield, T. M.D.* Two discourses; one of consumptions. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1687 *Meate, Chr.* Exercitatio de phthisis curatione per lac. *Helmst.* 4to.
- 1689 *Morton, Rich. M.D.* Phthisiologia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1697 *Nevett, Th. M.D.* A treatise of consumptions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1700 *Needham, Thom.* Treatise of consumption and venereal diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1704 *Stahl, G. E. Feder, Ch.* De phthisi (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1721 *Bubbe & Cochwitz*, De spadone Hippocratico lapicidarum Seebergensium hæmoptysin et phthisin, &c. præcedente (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1722 *Marten, John*, New theory of consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Barry, E. M.D.* A treatise on a consumption of the lungs. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Zimmermann, F. C.* De ægris phthisicis recte judicandis. *Wittem.* 4to.
- 1727 *Leigh, Car.* Phthisiologia Lancastrensis, cui accessit tentamen, &c. *Genev.* 4to.
- 1727 *Robinson, Nic. M.D.* A new method of treating consumptions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1730 *Schacher, P. G.* Programma quo incisio phthisici cadaveris, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Lips.*
- 1731 *Glass, Thos. M.D.* De atrophia in genere, phthisi pulmonali, &c. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.
- 1732 *Armstrong, J.* De tabe purulenta (Smellie Thes. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1733 *Desault, P.* Dissertations de médecine... sur la phthisie, &c. *Bord.* 12mo.
- 1735 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise of consumptions, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Packe, Ch. M.B.* Explanation of Boerhaave's aphorisms on consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Raulin, J.* Observations qui tendent à détruire le préjugé sur l'usage du lait dans la pulmonie. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1756 *Sigwart, G. F.* Phthisis hæmorrhoidalis illustri exemplo illustrata (Balding. Syll. v.) *Tub.* 4to.
- 1756 *Slevogt & Gransin*, Vomicae pulmonis exempla (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Laus.* 4to.
- 1760 *Stephens, John, M.D.* A practical treatise on consumptions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Hawkridge, John*, On fevers, consumption, &c. *York,* 8vo.
- 1765 *Burckhardus, G.* Phthisis theoreticè et practicè perlustrata. *Heidel.* 4to.
- 1769 *Dupre de Lisle, M.D.* Traité des maladies de la poitrine connues sous le nom de phthisie pulmonaire. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1769 *Healde, Thos.* Use of oleum asphalti in ulcers of the lungs, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *De Rosiere de la Chassagne*, Manuel des pulmoniques. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1770 *Stern, Ph. M.D.* Medical advice to the consumptive, &c. *Lond.* 8vo. (emp.)
- 1772 *Jaeger, C. F.* Phthisis pulmonalis casu notabiliore et epicrisi illustrata (Balding. Syll. iv.) *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* De ingenti differentia vomicarum operatarum et apertarum (Triller Opusc. Med. iii.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1773 Anon. A new dissertation of consumption, with a rational and practical method of cure. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Farr, S. M.D.* Inquiry into the propriety of bloodletting in consumptions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Griffith, Moses, M.D.* Practical observations on hectic fevers and consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Murray, J. A.* De phthisi pituitosa (Balding. Syll. v.) *Gott.* 4to.
- 1777 *Castellani, L. F.* Della insussistenza del contagio tistico. *Mantova,* 8vo.
- 1777 *Leuthner, J. N. A.* Ueber die besondern heilkrafte des bergpechoels in lungenschwüren. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Jaeger, C. F.* Corticis Peruviani in phthisi pulmonum historia et usus (Balding. Syll. vi.) *Tub.* 4to.
- 1779 *Musgrave, S. M.D.* Gulstonian Lectures (iii. on the pulmonary consumption) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Simmons, S. F. M.D.* Practical observations on the treatment of consumptions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Deslongeais, Jeann.* De la pulmonie. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1782 Anon. Istruzione al publico sul' contagio della tischezza. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Reid, Th.* An essay on the nature and cure of the phthisis pulmonalis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Cerri, J.* De opinionis fallacia circa præstantiam in tabe humano lacti tributam. *Mediol.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Marx, M. J.* Abhandlung von der schwindlungensucht. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Raulin, Jos.* Traité de la phthisie pulmonaire. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Darwin, E. M.D.* On the use of foxglove in the pulmonary consumption, &c. (Med. Trans. iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Narducci, Mar.* Sopra il contagio della tischezza. *Perugia,* 8vo.
- 1785 *Withering, W. M.D.* Account of the foxglove, &c. *Birm.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Hayes, Th.* A serious address on colds and consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Chavet, H.* De phthisi pulmonali hereditaria. *Man. West.* 12mo.
- 1787 *Ryan, M.* An inquiry into the nature, &c. of the consumption of the lungs. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Smyth, J. C. M.D.* Of the effects of swinging in pulmonary consumption, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1788 *Charles, Rich.* An essay on the treatment of consumption, and a new method proposed. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Cannella, Benigno,* Osservazioni intorno alle cagioni, &c. della pulmonare tischezza. *Veron.* 4to.
- 1789 *Salvadori, Matt.* Sperienze e riflessioni sul morbo tifico. *Trent.* 4to.
- 1790 *Pauwer, D. (Stoll)* De phthisi (Eyerell iii.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Castellani, L. F.* Sulla polmonare tischezza. *Mant.* 4to.
- 1791 *Metternich, A. F.* Von schaden der brechmittel in der lungensucht. *Mainz.* 8vo.
- 1792 *May, W. M.D.* Essay on pulmonary consumptions, with histories of recovery. *Plym.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Mossman, G. M.D.* Essay to elucidate the nature and connexion of scrofula and glandular consumption, &c. *Bradford,* 1800, 8vo.
- 1792 *White, W. M.D.* Observations on the nature and cure of the phthisis pulmonalis (edited by Dr. Hunter) *York,* 8vo.
- 1793 *Beddoes, Th. M.D.* Letter on a new method of treating consumption, &c. *Bristol,* 8vo.
- 1793 *Rush, B. M.D.* Inquiry into the causes and cure of consumption. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Noeldecke, G. J. F.* De phthisi hepatica. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Fodéré, F. E.* Essai sur la phthisie pulmonaire, relativement au choix à donner au régime tonique ou relachante. *Marseille,* 8vo.
- 1797 *Carrick, A. M.D.* Dissertation on the Bristol water, with practical observations on the prevention and treatment of consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 Anon. Phthisiologia; a poem. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Beddoes, Th. M.D.* Essay on the causes, &c. of pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Johnstone, James, M.D.* On the phthisis pulmonalis of needle-grinders (Mem. Med. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Sutton, Thom. M.D.* Considerations regarding pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Beddoes, Th. M.D.* Observations on the medical and domestic management of the consumptive. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Pears, Ch.* Cases of phthisis pulmonalis cured by tonics. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Polack, V. T. L.* De consumptione pulmonum ejusque prodromis. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1802 *Regnault, J. B. M.D.* Observations on pulmonary consumption, or essay on lichen Islandicus. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Peart, E. M.D.* On consumption of the lungs, with a new mode of treatment. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Bonnafox-Demalet, Jul.* Traité sur la phthisie pulmonaire. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Goutte, G. B.* La phthisie pulmonaire, est elle contagieuse? *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Ballhorn, G. F.* In quoddam phthiseos pulmonalis signum commentatio. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité de la phthisie pulmonaire (Montpel. 1798) *Par.* 2 vol. 8vo.
- 1805 *Bourne, Rob. M.D.* Cases of pulmonary consumption treated with uva ursi. *Oxf.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Busch, J. J.* Untersuchungen ueber die natur der lungenschwindsucht. *Duisb.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Inquiry into the origin, &c. of constitutional diseases, particularly scrofula, consumption, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Reid, John, M.D.* A treatise on the origin, &c. of consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Rothe, J.* Ueber ein fast specifisches mittel wider die abzehrung. *Augsb.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Wichelhausen, Eng.* Ueber die erkenntniss, &c. der schleimigten lungensucht. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Busch, J. J.* Ueber die nervose lungensucht. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Parrot, F. G.* Physicalische theorie der schwindsucht. *Dorpat.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Wienholdt, A.* Abhandlung ueber die ansteckung der schwindsucht. *Brem.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Brieude, M.* Traité de la phthisie pulmonaire (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Sanders, Jas. M.D.* Treatise on pulmonary consumption, with a new view of its treatment. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Watt, Rob. M.D.* Cases of diabetes, consumption, &c. *Paisley,* 8vo.
- 1808 *Woolcombe, W. M.D.* Remarks on the frequency and fatality of different diseases, the increase of consumption, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Gaspard, B.* Recherches pathologiques sur les phthisies. *Chalons.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Portal, Ant.* Observations sur la nature et le traitement de la phthisie pulmonaire (2 vol. 2d edit.) *Par.*
- 1809 *Smyth, John, M.D.* Facts and observations on pulmonary consumption. *Uttoxeter,* 8vo.
- 1809 *Storr, L.* Ueber die natur und heilung der lungenschwindsucht. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Bayle, G. L.* Recherches sur la phthisie pulmonaire. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Buxton, James, M.D.* An essay on the use of a regulated temperature in winter cough and consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Müller, J. V.* Praktische anleitung zur erkenntniss der lungensucht. *Franckf.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Turton, W. M.D.* Observations on consumption, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Duncan, A. M.D.* Observations on the different species of pulmonary consumption. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Rees, G. M.D.* A practical treatise on hæmoptysis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Roberts, E. M.D.* Observations on phthisis pulmonalis (Med. Trans. iv.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Garcia, S.* Memoria en la que se prueba que la tisis no es enfermedad contagiosa. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Herholdt, J. D.* Ueber die lungenkrankheiten, besonders die lungenschwindsucht. *Nurnb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Pears, C. M.D.* Observations on the nature and treatment of consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Southey, H. H. M.D.* Observations on pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Sutton, Thos. M.D.* Letters to the Duke of Kent on consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Bayle, G. L.* Researches on pulmonary phthisis (transl. by W. Barrow, M.D.) *Liverp.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Gallup, J. A. M.D.* Sketches of epidemic diseases in Vermont, with remarks on pulmonary consumption. *Boston.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Additional reports of the effects of a peculiar regimen, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Young, Thos. M.D.* A practical and historical treatise on consumptive diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Delafield, Ed.* Dissertation on pulmonary consumption. *New York,* 8vo.
- 1817 *Gobetti, Ag.* Prospetto nosologico dello spedale destinato alla cura de' tistici. *Rovigo.* 4to.
- 1817 *Tullidge, H. H.* Inquiry into the nature of pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 Anon. Letter from a physician in the highlands on a consumptive habit. *Glasg.* 12mo.

1818 *Bolzano, P. E.* De momentis diagnosticis quibus phthisis pituitosa ab ulcerosa distingui potest. *Prag.* 8vo.

1818 *Lanthois, M. D.* Théorie nouvelle de la phthisie pulmonaire. *Par.* 8vo.

1818 *Mansford, J. G.* An inquiry into the influence of situation on pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Magendie, F. M. D.* Recherches sur l'emploi de l'acide prussique dans le traitement des maladies de poitrine, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Nonne, J. C.* Abhandlung ueber die verschleimungen der brust nebst einem abhang über die mögliche heilung der lungensucht. *Frankft.* 8vo.

1819-23 *Walther, J. A.* Ueber das wesen der phthisischen constitution und der phthisis (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.

1820 *Granville, A. B. M. D.* An historical and practical treatise on hydrocyanic acid in consumption, &c. (2nd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Maygrier, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Phthisie Pulmonaire*) t. xlii. *Par.*

1822 *Koch, K. A.* Darstellung des verlaufs, der ursachen, &c. der schwindsuchten. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1823 *Crichton, Sir A. M. D.* Practical observations on the varieties of pulmonary consumption, and on the effects of tar-vapour in that disease. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Engelhard, J. F.* Die lungensucht in ihren verschiedenen formen und zeitraumen. *Auran.* 8vo.

1823 *Weber, G. F.* Grundzüge der consumptions krankheiten des lungenorgans. *Giessen,* 8vo.

1825 *Myddleton, P. P. M. D.* A preliminary dissertation on a new system of pulmonary pathology, with a method of curing consumptions. *Bath,* 8vo. (Emp.?)

1826 *Andral, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Phthisie*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1826 *Louis, P. C. A.* Recherches anatomico-pathologiques sur la phthisie. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Hammersley, And. M. D.* A dissertation on the remote and proximate causes of phthisis pulmonalis (2nd edit.) *New York,* 12mo.

1827 *Pasqualini, S.* Memorie sulla frequente apertura del foramine ovale rinvenuta nei cadaveri dei tisici. *Roma,* 8vo.

1830 *Clark, J. M. D.* Influence of climate, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Gannal, M.* Two memoirs on the inhalation of chlorine in consumption (transl. by Potter) *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Murray, J.* Treatise on pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.

1832 *Blackmore, E. M. D.* A practical treatise on pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 *Clark, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Tubercular Phthisis*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

1835 *Clark, James, M. D.* A treatise on pulmonary consumption. *Lond.* 8vo.

#### PHYSOMETRA—TYMPANITES UTERI.

DERIV. From *φύσα*, wind, and *μπτρα*, the uterus—wind in the uterus, uterine tympany.

NOS. SYN. *Physometra*: Sauv. Sag. Cull. *Hysterophyse* (*υστειρα* and *φύσα*): Vog. *Tympanites uteri*: Astruc. *Inflatio uteri*: Sennert. *Emphysema uterinum*: Young. *Emphysema uteri*: Good. *Hysteroncus physodes* (*υστειρα* and *ογκος*, tumor): Swed.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Uterine tympany, air in the uterus. *Ger.* Windsucht der mutter. *Fr.* Tympanite de la matrice.

(For Literature, see UTERUS, DISEASES OF.)

#### PITYRIASIS.

DERIV. Gr. *πιτυριασις*, from *πιτυρον*, plur. *πιτυρα*, bran, which last term was applied by the Greeks to the branny scurf found among the hair.

NOS. SYN. *πιτυριασις*: Gal. Actuar. Paul. *Por-rigo*: Cels. Lorry, Frank. *Pityriasis*: Vog. Willan, Batem. Swed. *Tinea porriginosa*: Astruc. *Ephelis*: Auct. *Furfurisca*: Gilbert. *Tinea furfuracea*: Sennert. *Lepidosis pityriasis*: Young, Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *πιτυριασις*. Lat. *Porri-go*. *Eng.* Dandriff, scurf. *Ger.* Hautkleie, kleien-grind, kleienartiger ausschlag, schuppen, haupt-schuppen. *Dut.* Zemelagtigheid, schilfer op het hoofd. *Fr.* Teigne, dartre, dartre furfuracée, teigne de son.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

#### PLAGUE—PESTIS.

DERIV. The English word *plague*, which is not merely synonymous but identical with the German *plage*, and the Dutch *plaag*,\* is either derived directly from the Latin *plaga*, Gr. *πληγη*, a blow, stroke or wound, (from *πλησσω*, to strike,) or both rise from a still remoter root.

The English words *pest*, *pestilence*, and their congeners in the other modern languages (see below), are entirely transferred from the Latin words *pestis* and *pestilentia*, having precisely the same meaning.

NOS. SYN. *Λαιμος*: Hipp. Gal. *Λαιμωδης πυρετος*: Auct. Græc. *Pestilentia*: Cels. Cæs. Plin. Cic. *Pestis*: Auct.-Lat. Sydenh. Sauv. Linn. Junck. Cull. *Febris pestilentialis*: Hoffm. Vog. *Typhus pestis*: Young. *Anthraxia pestis*: Good. *Exanthema pestis*: Parr. *Loimopyra*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Λαιμος*, *λαιμωδης πυρετος*. Lat. *Pestilentia*, *pestis*. *Eng.* Pest, pestilence, plague. *Ger.* Pest, plage, pestfieber, pestilenz. *Dut.* Plaag, pest, pestkoorts. *Dan.* *Swed.* Pest, pestilents. *Fr.* Peste, pestilence, fièvre pestilentielle. *Ital.* Peste, pestilenza. *Span.* Peste, plaga, pestilencia.

1507 *Bayrus, Pet. de.* Quæstio nova de peste. *Taurin.* 12mo.

1507 *Vochs, Joan.* De pestilentia anni præsentis ejusque cura. *Magd.* 8vo.

1518 *Bernardus, F.* Tractatus de origine et causis morbis pestilentialis. *Colon.* 4to.

1531 *Schillerus, Joach.* De peste Britannica commentariolus. *Basil.* 12mo.

1536 *Gibson, Th.* A treatise behovefull to preserve the people from pestilence, &c. *Lond.* 4to.

\* The word in Scotch is pronounced broad like the Dutch, as if written *plyaag*.

- 1549 *Gemma, J. B.* De vera ratione curandi bubonis carbunculi que pestilentis. *Dant.* 4to.
- 1563 *Bayrus, P.* De humani corporis malis enchiridion et tractatus de peste. *Bas.* 12mo.
- 1565 *Beza, Theod.* Tractatus de peste. *Lugd.* 12mo.
- 1565 *Sardo, Por.* Informacion y curacion de la peste de Saragossa. *Sarag.* 8vo.
- 1566 *Gallus, And.* Fascis de peste, &c. *Brixia,* fol.
- 1572 *Patinius, B.* De venenis, sive morbis pestilentialibus. *Brix.* 8vo.
- 1572 *Pisanelli, Balt.* Discorso sopra la peste. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1573 *Hovel, Nic.* De peste, causis, signis, et cura. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1574 *Saracenus, J. A.* De peste commentarius. *Genev.* 8vo.
- 1576 *Glisente, Ant.* Il sommario delle cause che dispongono i corpi degli uomini a patire la correttiva pestilente. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1576 *Ingrassias, J. P.* Informazione del pestifero morbo di Palermo nell' anno 1575-6. *Palermo,* 4to.
- 1577 *Bokelius, Joan.* De peste Hamburgensi. *Henricop.* 12mo.
- 1577 *Johnson, Chr. M.D.* Councell against the plague, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1577 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De pestilentia lectiones, &c. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1578 *Brasbridge, Th.* The poor man's jewel, a treatise on the pestilence. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1579 *Massaria, Al.* De peste lib. ii. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1580 *Stockwood, J.* A treatise of the plague, translated from the Latin of Beza. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1581 *Carmona, Joan. de.* Tractatus de peste ac febribus cum punctulis. *Sevilla,* 8vo.
- 1583 *Camerarius, J.* Synopsis quorundorum commentariorum de peste. *Norib.* 8vo.
- 1583 *Ingrassias, J. P.* Brevis methodus curandi pestiferum contagium quod anno 1575-6 Panormum invasit. *Norib.* 12mo.
- 1585 *Bucci, Ag.* Modi di cognoscere gl' influssi pestilenti. 8vo.
- 1586 *Alexandri, Fr.* Trattado della peste e febbri pestilenti. *Torino,* 4to.
- 1589 *Portius, Ant.* De peste libri iii. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1593 *Parisii, P.* Avertimento sopra la peste e febre pestifera, &c. *Panorm.* 4to.
- 1597 *Bokelius, Joan.* Pest-ordnung der stadt Hamburg. *Hamb.* 4to.
- 1598 *Bauhinus, J.* Von der pest. *Mumpelg.* 8vo.
- 1598 *Perez, Ant.* Tratado de la peste y sus causas. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1599 *Amicus, D.* Tractatus de morbis communibus, de peste, &c. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1600 *Angelinus, N. B.* De morbis malignis et pestilentialibus. *Madrit.* 4to.
- 1600 *Bamford, James,* A short dialogue concerning the plague's infection. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1600 *Ferrer, J.* Tratado de la peste. *Valencia.* 8vo.
- 1601 *Betera, Fel.* Noctium Brixianarum de igne pestilenti tomus primus. *Brix.* fol.
- 1603 *Lodge, Th. M.D.* A treatise of the plague, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1604 *Godskall, James,* King's medicine for the plague. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1606 *Gallus, And.* Fascis aureus de peste. *Francof.* 12mo.
- 1608 *Castellus, Joan.* Tractatus de peste. *Aug. Vind.* 12mo.
- 1610 *Garnerus, G.* Επιτομή, &c. de peste que grassata est Venetiis anno 1576, et Bruntrutri 1582. *Brunt.* 12mo.
- 1620 *Labadie, Em.* Traité de la peste. *Tolos.* 12mo.
- 1620 *Lampriere, J. de,* Traité de la peste, de ses causes, &c. *Rouen,* 8vo.
- 1622 *Septalius, Lud.* De peste et pestiferis affectibus. *Mediol.* 4to.
- 1625 *Hering, Fr. M.D.* Certain rules, &c. for the prevention of the plague. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1625 *Thayne, Thos.* An excellent and best approved treatise of the plague, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1630 *Boerio, L.* Trattato delli buboni e carboni pestilentiali. *Genova,* 8vo.
- 1630 *Boraston, W.* A treatise of the pestilence. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1631 *Pinto, Cellino,* Compendioso trattato sopra la peste, &c. *Bracciano,* 12mo.
- 1636 *Fabricius, V.* Poema de stupendo casu qui in Hollandia tempore pestis contigit. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1637 *Viana, J. de,* Tratado de peste, sus causas y curacion, &c. *Lisb.* 4to. \*
- 1639 *Lyonnet, R.* Loimographia, seu reconditarum pestis causarum curiosa disquisitio. *Lion.* 8vo.
- 1639 *Spenholz, And.* Bericht von der grausamen seuche der pestilenz. *Lipz.* 12mo.
- 1639 *Woodfall, John,* The whole works of, containing a treatise on the plague. *Lond.* fol.
- 1644 *Gatford, Lionell,* Hyperphysical directions in the time of pestilence, &c. *Oxf.* 4to.
- 1646 *Dienerbroeck, Isb. de,* De peste, lib. iv. *Aren.* 4to.
- 1648 *Tadino, Aless.* Raguaglio dell origine, &c. della gran peste contagiosa nella citta di Milano dall'anno 1629 sino all'anno 1632. *Mil.* 4to.
- 1650 *Rizetti, H. O.* De pestilentibus et venenosis morbis lib. iv. *Brix.* 4to.
- 1651 *Burgos, Alph.* Tratado de la peste. *Cor-duba.* 4to.
- 1651 *Hahnen, J. C.* Gotteshand und geisel, oder beschreibung der pestseuchen, &c. *Leipz.* 12mo.
- 1655 *Beauford, L. de,* Traité de la peste. *Leyden,* 12mo.
- 1656 *Dubourgdiu, C. V.* Commentarii de peste et exanthematibus. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1656 *Salius, P.* De febri pestilenti tractatus. *Hardes,* 12mo.
- 1656 *Valesius, Car.* Commentarii de peste, &c. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1657 *Castro, P. à,* Pestis Neapolitana, &c. annorum 1656-7. *Neap.* 8vo.
- 1658 *Bindt, J. B.* Loimographia, seu historia pestis contagiosa. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1658 *Deusingius, Ant.* De peste et pestis contagio. *Gron.* 12mo.
- 1658 *Ehlwart, Chr.* Metrica descriptio pestis. *Colberg.* 4to.
- 1665 Anon. Certain necessary directions concerning the plague. *Oxford,* 4to.
- 1665 Anon. Golgotha, or a looking-glass for London, showing the causes, &c. of the plague. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1665 *Gadbury, John,* London's deliverance predicted, showing the causes of plagues, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1665 *Garcenieres, Th. de,* A discourse concerning the nature of the plague. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1665 *Harvey, Gid.* A discourse of the plague. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1665 *Kemp, W.* A treatise of the nature, cause, signs, and cure of the pestilence. *Lond.* 4to.

- 1665 *Kephale, Rich.* Medela pestilentia, &c. Lond. 4to.
- 1666 *Austin, Will.* The anatomy of the pestilence: a poem. Lond. 8vo.
- 1667 *Barbette, Paul.* Tractatus de peste, cum notis Friederici Deckers. Lond. 12mo.
- 1669 *Gockelius, Eb.* Enchiridion de peste, &c. Aug. Vin. 8vo.
- 1671 *Binius, L. J.* Pestis ad vivum delineata et curata. Leod. Eb. 12mo.
- 1671 *Font, Car. de la.* Dissertationes duæ de veneno pestilenti. Amst. 12mo.
- 1671 *Quatroux, J. J.* Traité de la peste, de la différence de la pourpre, la petite vérole, et la peste, &c. Par. 8vo.
- 1672 *Hodges, Nath.* Loimologia, sive pestis narratio. Lond. 8vo.
- 1681 *Felde, J. d.* Tractatus de peste. Hal. 12mo.
- 1681 *Kircheim, F. G.* Tractatus de peste. Hal. Sax. 12mo.
- 1687 *Keil, And.* Λοιμωγραφία, oder beschreibung der pest, &c. Cell. 8vo.
- 1700 *Brunswich, Hieron.* Liber pestilentialis: buch der vergift der pestilenz. Strasb. fol.
- 1722 *Mead, R. M.D.* A short discourse concerning pestilential contagion. Lond. 8vo.
- 1720 *Browne, Jos. M.D.* Practical treatise of the plague and all pestilential infections that have happened in this island for the last century. Lond. 8vo.
- 1720 *Hodges, Nath. M.D.* Loimologia, or an historical account of the plague in London in 1665. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 Anon. The causes of the discontents in relation to the plague. Lond. 4to.
- 1721 Anon. Some observations on the plague, occasioned by Dr. Mead's Discourse. Dub. 8vo.
- 1721 Anon. Collection of valuable and scarce pieces relating to the plague of 1665 (2d edit.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 Anon. Journal of what passed in Marseilles during the plague of 1720. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Astruc, J.* Sur l'origine des maladies épidémiques, principalement de la peste. Montp. 8vo.
- 1721 *Bertrand, J. B. M.D.* Rélation historique de la peste de Marseilles en 1720. Col. 12mo.
- 1721 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A discourse upon the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Boulton, R.* A treatise on the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Bradley, R.* The plague at Marseilles considered, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Brookes, R. M.D.* A history of the most remarkable pestilential distempers that have appeared in Europe for three hundred years past. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Browne, Jos. M.D.* Antidotaria, or a collection of antidotes against the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Chicoyneau, Verney, & Soullier.* A succinct account of the plague at Marseilles (transl. by a physician.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Harris, Walter, M.D.* De peste dissertatio. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Hendley, W.* Loimologia sacra; a discourse on the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Pestalossi, M.* Avis de précaution contre la maladie contagieuse de Marseille, &c. Lyon, 12mo.
- 1721 *Pye, Geo. M.D.* Two discourses of the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1721 *Walschmid, W.* De singularibus quibusdam pestis Holsaticæ (Hall. D. ad M. v.) Laus. 4to.
- 1722 *Diemerbroeck, Is.* A treatise concerning the pestilence (transl. by T. Staunton) Lond. 8vo.
- 1722 *Pringle, Sir J. M.D.* Rational inquiry into the nature of the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1722 *Rosset, Arm. de, M.D.* Traité de la peste. Lond. 8vo.
- 1722 *Scarborough, Sir C. M.D.* Practical method for the cure of the plague in 1665. Lond. 8vo.
- 1723 *Mead, R. M.D.* De peste liber. Lond. 8vo.
- 1736 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* De carbone pestilenti epistolæ. Uratisl. 4to.
- 1741 *Schreiber, J. F.* De peste quæ annis 1738 et 9 in Ukrania grassata est. Petr. 4to.
- 1743 *Goodwin, R. M.D.* An historical account of the plague. Lond. 12mo.
- 1744 Anon. The plague no contagious disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1744 *Chicoyneau, F.* Traité des causes, &c. de la peste. Par. 4to.
- 1745 *Lobb, Th. M.D.* Letters concerning the plague, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1751 Anon. Treatise on the plague and pestilential fevers. Lond. 8vo.
- 1753 *Hird, W. M.D.* Remarks upon pestilence and pestilential diseases, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1755 *Ingram, Dale.* An historical account of the several plagues since the year 1346. Lond. 8vo.
- 1758 *Manningham, Sir R. M.D.* A discourse concerning the plague and pestilential fevers. Lond. 8vo.
- 1759 *Bruce, Alex.* Inquiry into the cause of pestilence, in three parts. Edin. 8vo.
- 1774 *Senac, Jo.* Traité des causes, &c. de la peste. Par. 4to.
- 1776 *Meltzer, F. L.* Beschreibung der pest 1770-1772 in Moscau. Mosc. 8vo.
- 1776 *Schafonsky, Athan.* Beschreibung der 1770-1772 in Mosau herrschenden seuche. Moscau, 8vo.
- 1777-81 *Fournier, M. M.D.* Observations sur la fièvre pestilentielle ou la peste. Dijon, 8vo.
- 1778 *Mertens, C. de.* De febribus putridis, de peste, &c. Vind. 12mo.
- 1783 *Samoilowitz, M.* Mémoire sur la peste qui en 1771 ravagea l'empire de Russie. Par. 8vo.
- 1784 *Laugier, E. M.D.* L'art de faire cesser la peste, &c. Par. 8vo.
- 1784 *Orræus, Gust. M.D.* Descriptio pestis quæ anno 1770 in Jassia, et 1771 in Moscu, grassata est. Petrop. 4to.
- 1785 *Bajamonti, Gug.* Storia della peste che regno in Dalmazia 1783-84. Venez. 8vo.
- 1788 *Valli, Eus.* Memoria sulla peste di Smirna dell' anno 1784. Lausan. 8vo.
- 1789 *Henderson, W. M.D.* A few observations relative to the things which are probable respecting the plague. Lond. 8vo.
- 1791 *Russel, Pat. M.D.* A treatise on the plague. Lond. 4to.
- 1799 *Mertens, Charles de, M.D.* An account of the plague at Moscow in 1771 (transl. by G. Pearson, M.D.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1800 *Antes, John.* Observations on the manners, &c. of the Egyptians, and on the plague. Lond. 4to.
- 1800 *Papon, J. P.* De la peste, ou époques memorables de ce fléau (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.
- 1800 *Reich, G. C.* De la fièvre et de la peste, &c. Metz, 8vo.
- 1800 *Salgado, J. D.* Sistema fisico-medico-politico de la peste. Madr. 8vo.

1800 *Webster, Noah*, A brief history of epidemical and pestilential diseases (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Falconer, W.* M.D. An essay on the plague. *Bath*, 8vo.

1802 *Desgenettes, R.* Histoire médicale de l'armée d'orient. *Par.* 8vo.

1802 *Sofira, Gaet.* Mémoire sur la peste observée en Egypte. *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Assalini, P.* M.D. Observations on the plague, &c. of Egypt, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1805 *Bertrand, J. B.* M.D. Historical relation of the plague at Marseilles in 1720 (transl. by Miss Plumtree) *Lond.* 8vo.

1805 *Rymer, J.* An essay upon pestilential diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1813 *Pearson, Rich.* M.D. A brief description of the plague. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Morea, V.* Storia della peste di Noja. *Napol.* 8vo.

1817 *Onofrio, A.* Detaglio istorico della peste di Noja. *Napol.* 8vo.

1818 *Schoenberg, J. J. A.* Ueber die pest zu Noja in den Jahren 1815 und 1816. *Nürnb.* 8vo.

1819 *Granville, A. B.* M.D. A letter on plague, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Graberg di Hemso*, Lettera al Signore Grossi sulla peste di Tangeri negli anni 1818-19. *Genova e Tangeri*, 8vo.

1820 *Faulkner, Sir A. B.* Treatise on the plague. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Frank, Lud.* M.D. De peste, &c. *Vien.* 8vo.

1820 *Rainey, John*, M.D. The causes of pestilential diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Vaidy*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Peste*) t. xli. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Hancock, Th.* M.D. Researches into the laws of pestilence. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Passeri, Gius.* Della peste, col ragguaglio della peste di Tunisi negli anni 1818-20. *Firenz.* 8vo.

1821 *Tully, J. D.* The history of the plague in Malta, Gozo, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 *Brown*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Plague*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

#### PLETHORA.

DERIV. Gr. πληθωρα, fulness, repletion; from πληθω, to fill, to be full, or πληθος, bulk, size.

NOS. SYN. Πληθωρα, Πληθος, Πληθωρικον σωμα, Πληθωρικη διαθεσις: Gal. *Plethora*: Linn. Sag. Good. *Polychymia*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Πληθωρα. Lat. Pletura, repletura, repletio. Eng. Plethory, fulness, full habit of body, redundancy of blood. Ger. Vollblütigkeit. Dut. Bloedrykheid, overvloed van bloed. Dan. Fuldblodighed, blodfyld. Swed. Blodfylla. Fr. Pléthore, plénitude de sang, surabondance de sang. Ital. Pletora, abbondanza di sangue. Span. Pletora, replecion de sangre.

1713 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De plethora insufficiente morborum causa (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1723 *Fischer, J. A.* Dissertatio de plethora multorum morborum causa. *Erf.* 4to.

1746 *Eustachius, Bart.* Libellus de multitudine sive plethora. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1753 *Reinhard, C. J. E.* Carmen de plethora morborum matre non morbo (Doering i.) *Soran.* 8vo.

1756-7 *Kaltschmied, C. F.* De plethora (3 thes.) *Jenæ.* 4to.

1758 *Buechner, A. E.* De plethora senum ejusque tractatione per venesectionem. *Hal.* 4to.

1780 *Coghlan, B.* De plethora (Webster Med. Prax. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1788 *Lindt,* De plethora, ejusque noxiis (Doering i.) *Giessæ.* 4to.

1790 *Gutenhoff, G. M.* De plethora (Frank. Del. Op. ix.) *Ticin.* 8vo.

1790 *Mathei, C. E.* De plethoræ abdominalis causis et sequelis. *Goett.* 4to.

1790 *Nicolai*, Dissertatio de singularibus quibusdam ad polyæmiæ spectantibus. *Jen.* 4to.

1809 *Culemard-Lafayette, P.* Essai sur la pléthore ou polyémie. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Scudder, John*, A dissertation on the diseases of old age as connected with a plethoric state of the system. *New York*, 8vo.

1820 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pléthore*) t. xliii. *Par.*

1827 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Pléthore*) t. xvi. *Par.*

1829 *Andral, G.* Précis d'anatomie pathologique (*Polyémie*) *Par.* 8vo.

1833 *Barlow*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Plethora*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1835 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Pléthore*) vol. xiii. *Par.* 8vo.

#### PLEURISY, PLEURITIS.

DERIV. The English word *pleurisy* is probably derived immediately from the French *pleurésie*, and both, obviously, from the Latin *pleurisis*, a classical word, but less common than *pleuritis*, which last is a mere transcription of the original Greek πλειριτις, derived from πλευρα, the side, and literally signifying *lateral*, but used absolutely and substantively as the name of the disease in lieu of πλειριτις νοσος, the *side disease*, or *pleurisy*.

NOS. SYN. Πλειριτις: Hipp. *Morbus pleuriticus*: Cels. *Passio pleuritica*: Cœl.-Aurel. *Pleurisis*: Gordonius, Sydenh. *Pleuritica febris*: Hoffm. *Pleuritica*: Linn. *Pleura furens*: Van-Helm. *Mediastina*: Vog. *Morbus costalis*: Verna. *Pleuritis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Junck. Swed. *Pneumonia pleuritis*: Cull. *Cauma pleuritis*: Young. *Empresma pleuritis*: Good. *Pleuritis pulmonis*, *Pleuripneumonia*, *Pleuroperipneumonia*, *Peripneumo-pleuritis*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Πλειριτις. Lat. Pleuritis, pleurisis, dolor lateris, inflammatio pleuræ. Eng. Pleurisy, pain in the side, side-ache, inflammation on the chest. Ger. Seitenwehe, seitenstechen, seitenstich, entzündung des rippenfells, brustfellentzündung. Dut. Zydewee, pleuris, steeking in de zyde. Dan. Pleurits, hold og sting, side-sting. Swed. Häll och sting. Fr. Pleurésie, point de côté. Ital. Mal di punta, pleurite, pleurisia, doglia di costa, punta. Span. Pleuritis, pleuresia, dolor de costado, punta de costado.

1533 *Bonafides, Fr.* De cura pleuritis per venæsectionem. *Venet.* 4to.

- 1536 *Benedictus, Vict.* De pleuritide liber. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1537 *Thurinus, Andr.* De curatione pleuritidis per venæ sectionem. *Lion.* 4to.
- 1527 *Turinus, And. M.D.* De curatione pleuritidis per venæsectionem. *Basil.* 4to.
- 1549 *Arma, J. F.* De pleuritide. *Ferrara,* Svo.
- 1558 *Brisso, Pet.* Apologia de incisione venæ in pleuritide. *Par.* Svo.
- 1562 *Bulleyn, W.* Regiment against the pleurisie. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1564 *Cassanus, F.* De venæ sectione in pleuritide. *Patav.* 12mo.
- 1567 *Wyer, J.* Observationum rararum liber. De scorbuto, pestilenti angina, pleuritide, peripneumonia, &c. *Basil.* 4to.
- 1592 *Cigalini, Fr.* Epistolæ de oxymellis usu in pleuritide. *Tigur.* Svo.
- 1622 *Moreau, Ren.* De missione sanguinis in pleuritide. *Par.* Svo.
- 1634 *Benedictus, Jul. Cas.* Tutelarum columna, qua statuitur, pleuritidem fieri, dum una pulmonis ala afficitur. *Rom.*
- 1635 *Wright, Nathaniel,* Theses medicæ de pleuritide vera. 4to.
- 1636 *Martini, Valer.* Opuscula de vesicantibus, de orthopnoea pleuritidis, &c. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1638 *Baronius, Vinc.* De pleuropneumonia Flaminiam populanter infestante. *Foroliv.* 4to.
- 1641 *Moreau, Ren.* De loco affecto in pleuritide. *Par.* Svo.
- 1642 *Ballonius, G.* Liber de rheumatismo et pleuritide dorsali. *Par.* 4to.
- 1642 *Manelphi, J.* Tractatus de parte affecta in pleuritide. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1643 *Baldi Baldi,* De loco affecto in pleuritide. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1643 *Cleti, A.* Circa partem affectam pleuritidis. *Rom.* Svo.
- 1644 *Vitigliani, Ant.* Scholion ad Manelphi de pleuritide. *Rom.*
- 1657 *Fontanus, Gal.* Apologeticon, circa pleuritidis ideam, &c. *Lugd.* 4to.
- 1672 *Banda, Ab.* Discours contre l'abus de la saignée dans les pleurisies. *Seden.* 8vo.
- 1690 *Knisel, J. S.* Historia pleuritidis et abscessus pectoris. *Tubing.* 4to.
- 1692 *Campen, Ch. von,* Collectanea therapeutica de pleuritide et apoplexia. *Breda,* Svo.
- 1701 *Fonseca, Fr. Hen. à,* Pleurologia, de pleuritide ejusque curatione. *Lisb.* 4to.
- 1702 *Pascoli, Alex.* Observationes de pleuritide. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1713 *Verna, Jo. Bap.* Princeps morborum acutorum pleuritis. *Ven.* 4to.
- 1735 *Camerarius, A. Seeger, J. G.* De pleuritide maligna (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Tub.* 4to.
- 1740 *Triller, D. W. M.D.* Succincta commentatio de pleuritide. *Franckf.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Tennent, John,* Epistle to Dr. Mead concerning the epidemical diseases of Virginia, particularly pleurisy and peripneumony, &c. *Edin.* 12mo.
- 1759 *Bouillet, J. H. N.* Mémoire sur les pleuropneumonies épidémiques. *Boziers,* 4to.
- 1761 *Zeviani, G. V.* Della rachitide et della pleuritide. *Verona,* 4to.
- 1762 *Fleming, Malc. M.D.* On adhesions of the lungs to the pleura. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Wendt, F.* Dissertatio sistens observationes de pleuritide et peripneumonia (Sandif. Thes. ii.) *Goett.* 4to.
- 1766 *Triller, D. W.* De pleuritide æstiva (Opusc. vol. i.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1776 *Tralles, B. L.* Commentatio de usu vesicantium in pleuritide, &c. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Musgrave, S. M.D.* Gulstonian Lectures . . . ii. on the pleurisy and peripneumonia. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Sadeler, J.* De pleuritide vera (Diss. Lov. ii.) *Lov.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Strack, Car.* Nova theoria pleuritidis, &c. *Mogunt.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Triller, D. W.* Abhandlung vom seitenstechen. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Vitriarius,* De signis diagnosticis et prognosticis pleuritidis, &c. *Giess.* 4to.
- 1787 *Fiorani, Fr.* Saggio sulla peripneumonia. *Pisa,* Svo.
- 1789 *Portal, Ant. M.D.* Observations qui prouvent que la pleurisie n'est pas une maladie essentiellement différente de la péripneumonie (Mém. de l'Acad.) *Par.* 4to.
- 1789 *Saalmann, Ferd. M.D.* Descriptio pleuritidis, peripneumoniæ, &c. *Mon. W.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Fiorani, Fr.* Saggio sulla pleuritide biliosa epidemica. *Firenz.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Maschke, G. T.* Historia litis de loco venæsectionis in pleuritide. *Hal.* 4to.
- 1803 *Racine, C.* Recherches sur la pleurisie et la péripneumonie latente chronique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Mortehan, H. J.* Traité de la pleurisie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Pinel & Bricheteau,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pleurisie*) t. xliii. *Par.*
- 1826 *Andral, G.* Clinique Médicale (t. iii. maladies de poitrine) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Chomel,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Pleurisie*) t. xvii. *Par.*
- 1834 *Law, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. *Pleurisy*) vol. iii. *Lond.*
- 1835 *Cruveilhier,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Pleurisie*) t. xiii. *Par.*

(See CHEST, DISEASES OF, and PNEUMONIA.)

#### PLICA POLONICA.

DERIV. *Plica Polonica*, literally the *Polish plait* or *fold*, the national adjective conjoined with the unclassical Latin word *plica*, from *plico*, to twist or fold, perhaps a contraction of the classical word *plicatura*, signifying the same.

NOS. SYN. *Lues Sarmatica*: Fulgin. *Plica Saxonia*: Linn. Vog. *Plica Polonica*: Gehema, Fonseca, Starnigel. *Trichoma*: Juch. Sydorv. Cull. Sauv. Sag. Swed. *Lues Pokutiensis*: Grafenb. *Morbus cirrhorum*: Minadoo. *Helotides*: Agricola. *Rhopalosis*: Vog. *Plica Belgarum*: Schenk. *Ephyma trichoma*: Young. *Trichosis plica*: Good.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* *Plica Polonica*. *Polon.* Gozdziec, gwozdziec, koltun, wieszczycza. *Ger.* Weichselkopf, judenzopf. *Dut.* Plecht, hairvlegt. *Dan.* Marelok. *Swed.* Härtofva, martofva. *Fr.* Plique Polonaise, plie, plique. *Ital.* *Plica Polonica*. *Span.* *Plica Polonica*.

1599 *Starnigeld, Laur.* Epistola ad Academiam Paduanam de plica. *Patav.* 4to.

1600 *Fulginatus, L. C.* Consultatio de lue Sarmatica. *Ferrar.* fol.

1600 *Grafenberg, And. à,* Septem morborum ad Sarmatas dialogus de novæ Pokutiensis luis quam cirrorum morbum vocant, natura. *Vicetia,* 4to.



- 1600 *Minadous, J. T.* De morbo cirrhorum seu de helotide quæ Polonis *gozdzick*, consultatio. *Patav.* 4to.
- 1600 *Saxonia, Herc.* De plica, quam Poloni *gwozdzick*, Roxolani *koltunum* vocant. *Patav.* 4to.
- 1615 *Agricola, J.* De helotide seu plica Polonica. *Basil.* 4to.
- 1618 *Fonseca, Rod. à,* Consultationes medicæ: item de plica Polonica. *Venet.* fol.
- 1658 *Scultetus, J.* Trichiasis admiranda, sive morbus pilaris. *Norib.* 12mo.
- 1668 *Davidson, W.* Plicomastix seu plicæ e numero morborum apospasma. *Dantisci.* 4to.
- 1683 *Gehema, J. A.* De morbo vulgo dicta plica Polonica. *Hamb.* 12mo.
- 1712 *Bonfigli, Jos.* Tractatus medico-physicus de plica Polonica. *Vratisl.* 8vo.
- 1724 *Stobel, G. F.* Singulares observationes de plica Polonica (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1748 *Vater, A. C.* De plica Polonica rarissima (Hall. D. ad M. i.—Phil. Trans. Lond. vol. xxxvii.) *Vitteb.* 4to.
- 1754 *Schulze, C. F.* Krankheiten in Pohlen und Litthuanen. *Dresd.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Vicat, P. R.* Mémoires sur la plique Polonoise, &c. *Lausanne,* 8vo.
- 1790 *Mustatier, J. J.* Practische abhandlung ueber den wichtelzopf. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Hoffmann, J. F.* Beschreibung des weichselzopfs. *Konigsb.* 8vo. Id. Memoirs of the Literary Society of Manchester, vol. iv. (transl.)
- 1797 *Brera, V. C.* Notions sur la plique Polonique (trans. from the Italian) *Bruxelles,* 8vo.
- 1798 *Brera, V. C.* Memorabilia de plica Polonica omni ævo observata: Commentatio. *Pav.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Berends,* Dissertatio de dubio plicæ Polonicæ inter morbos loco. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Wolframer, J. G.* Versuch ueber die ursachen und entstehung des weichselzopfes, nebst einer sichern heilung desselben. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Schlegel, F. A. J.* Ueber die ursachen des weichselzopfes der menschen und thiere, &c. *Jena,* 8vo.
- 1808 *De la Fontaine, F. L.* Traité de la plique Polonoise (transl. from the German) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Larrey, Bar.* Bulletin des Sciences Médicales (Feb.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Hecker, A. F.* Gedanken ueber die natur und die ursachen des weichselzopfes. *Erfart.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Wedemeyer, G. L. H. C.* Commentatio historica pathologiam pilorum sistens. *Goett.* 4to.
- 1813 *Chrony, Ed. von, Ruhmsfeld, T. E. C.* Neueste ansicht des weichselzopfes, &c. *Freib.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Huet, J. B.* Essai médical sur la plique Polonoise. *Par.* 4to.
- 1814 *Frank, Jos.* Mémoire sur l'origine et la nature de la plique Polonoise. *Wilna,* 4to.
- 1814 *Gadowski, L. J.* Dissertation sur la plique Polonoise. *Par.* 4to.
- 1816 *Gasc, Ch.* Mémoire sur la plique Polonoise (Mém. de la Soc. Méd. t. i.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Jourdan, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Plique)* t. xliii. *Par.*
- 1820 *Kerckhoffs, J. R. L.* Observations médicales (sur la plique Polonoise, &c.—Medical Transactions, vol. vi.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Steinkühl, W. von,* Der weichselzopf in Deutschland. *Hadamai.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Alibert, J. L.* Description des maladies de la peau (t. ii.) *Par.* fol.
- 1827 *Kawzkowski, C.* De plicæ Polonicæ in

varias partes corporis vi (J. Frank Delect. Opusc.) *Novor.* 8vo.

1827 *Rochoux, Dict. de Méd. (art. Plique)* t. xvii. *Par.*

1833 *Corrigan, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Plica Polonica)* vol. iii. *Lond.*

### PNEUMONIA, PERIPNEUMONIA, PNEUMONITIS.

DERIV. Gr. *πνευμονία* and *περιπνευμονία*, from *πνευμων*, gen. *πνευμονος*, the lung, from *πνευμα*, the breath, from *πνέω*, to breathe. *Πνευμονία* and *περιπνευμονία* are synonymous, although the etymology of the latter word would seem to imply either a more intense degree of the disease, or else a more superficial affection.

NOS. SYN. *Πνευμονία*: Aret. *Περιπνευμονία*, *Περιπνευμονική νόσος*: Dioscor. *Vehemens morbus περιπνευμονία*: Cels. *Pneumonia*: Cull. Crich. Parr. *Peripneumonia*: Coel.-Aurel. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Junck. Cull. Darw. Pin. *Febris pneumonica*: Hoffm. Macb. *Pulmonia*, *Pulmonaria*: Auct. *Pneumo-pleuritis*: Dolæus. *Cauma peripneumonia*: Young. *Empresma pneumonitis*: Good. *Peripneumonitis*: Bourgard. *Pneumonitis*: Bourgard, Swed. *Peripneumonia superficialis*: Darw.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Πνευμονία*, *περιπνευμονία*, *πλευμονία*, *περιπλευμονία*, *πλευμονις*. Lat. *Peripneumonia*, inflammatio pulmonum. Eng. Inflammation of the lungs, peripneumony. Ger. Lungenentzündung, entzündung der lungen. Dut. Ontsteeking der longe, longonsteeking. Dan. Lungebetændelse, brystbætændelse. Swed. Lungbrand, bröstbrand. Fr. Inflammation des pmons, péripleumonie, fluxion de poitrine. Ital. *Pulmonia*, infiammazione del petto. Span. *Pulmonia*, inflamacion del pulmon.

1565 *Galli, And.* Fasciculus de peste et peripneumonia cum sputo sanguineo, &c. *Brixia*, fol.

1614 *Pansa, Mart.* Consilium peripneumoniæ. *Annaberg.* 4to.

1618 *Tosius à Serra, M. A.* De nova quadam peripneumoniæ curandæ ratione a nemine hactenus excogitata (*frigus actuale*) *Venet.* 4to.

1720 *Gagliardi, Dom.* Relazioni de' mali di petto nell' archiospedalé di San Spirito. *Rom.* 8vo.

1739 *Huxham, J. M. D.* Essay on fevers, with dissertations on peripneumonies, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1752 *Jacques, G. A. Guilbert, T. de P.* Ergo peripneumoniæ putridæ vomitoria (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Par.*

1753 *Buchner, A. E. Krausse, A. F.* De venæ sectionis in peripneumonia usu (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Hal.* 4to.

1760 *Paul, M.* Traité de la péripleumonie (traduite de Boerhaave, &c.) *Par.* 12mo.

1775 *Bellini, Horat.* De peripneumonia in vomica versa. *Rom.* 8vo.

1777 *Amar, D. J.* Instruccion curativa de dolores de costado y pulmonias. *Mad.* 4to.

1777 *Loeber, L.* Sendschreiben von der lungenentzündung eines 110-jarigen greises. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1777 *Romain, Essai sur la manière de traiter les péripleumonies bilieuses.* *Metz.* 8vo.

1780 *Leith, J. S.* De pneumonia (Webster Thes. Ed. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1782 *Longrois, Jeannot de, M.D.* De la pneumonie, de ses symptomes, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1788 *Fiorani, Fr.* Saggio sopra la peripneumonia. *Pisa,* 4to.

1790 *Suchtleben, D. W.* Bemerkungen ueber die heilung der brüstenzündung. *Goett.* 8vo.

1793 *Scherer, J. A.* Ueber das einathmen der lebensluft in langwierigen brustenzündung. *Wien.* 8vo.

1796 *Kreysig, F. L.* Commentatio de peripneumonia nervosa. *Lips.* 8vo.

1798 *Cappel, L. C. G.* De pneumonia typhode sive nervosa. *Gott.* 8vo.

1802 *Heun, C. G.* De pneumoniæ theoria atque curatione. *Leipz.* 4to.

1802 *Horn, Ernst.* Ueber die erkenntniss und heilung der pneumonie. *Frank.* 8vo.

1803 *Conradi, J. W. H.* Pneumonie und pleuritis in nosologischer und therapeutischer hinsicht. *Marb.* 8vo.

1804 *Hoffmann, G. H.* Sur la péripneumonie typhode. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1815 *Pucini, Luigi.* D'una suppurazione polmonale relazione. *Lucca,* 8vo.

1815 *Valentin, L.* Mémoire sur les fluxions de poitrine. *Nancy,* 8vo.

1816 *Mann, James.* Medical sketches of the campaigns of 1812-13-14, with observations on peripneumonia notha, &c. *Dedham, (Amer.)* 8vo.

1820 *Pinel & Bricheateau,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pneumonie*) t. xliii. *Par.*

1824 *Doussin-Dubreuil, J. L.* De la pulmonie, de ses causes, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1826 *Andral, G.* Clinique médicale (t. iii. maladies de poitrine) *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Chomel,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Pneumonie*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1828 *Levrat-Perrotton, J. B.* Observations sur l'emploi du tartrate antimonié de potasse dans les phlegmasies des organes de la respiration. *Lyon,* 8vo.

1834 *Williams,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Pneumonia*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

1835 *Bouillaud,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Pneumonie*) t. xiii. *Par.* 8vo.

(See CHEST, DISEASES OF, and PLEURISY.)

### PNEUMOTHORAX.

DERIV. A nosological compound, framed by Itard, from *πνευμα*, air, and *θώραξ*, the chest—*air in the chest*. The construction of the term *pneumothorax* has been criticised as not being in accordance with the more common mode of formation of Greek compounds. It is alledged that the dative, and not the nominative, of the first term is properly employed, and consequently that the word should have been *pneumatothorax*. In making this objection, it seems to be overlooked that the Greeks themselves in their best days frequently used the nominative in place of the dative in compounding words. This is abundantly obvious from many of our most ancient compound medical names, as *hydrothorax*, *hæmoptysis*, and the other compounds of *αιμα* and *ωδωρ*. (See note by *Laennec*, De l'Auscult. Méd. 2nd ed. t. ii. p. 240; and note by *Dr. Houghton*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. vol. iii. p. 451.)

It must, however, be admitted that, as we had previously many terms relating to the *lungs* commencing with *pneumo*, and several relating to *air* commencing with *pneumato*, it might have been better for the sake of uniformity to have employed the term *pneumato-thorax*.

1803 *Itard, E. M.* Dissertation sur le pneumothorax. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Laennec, R. T. A.* De l'auscultation médiate, t. ii. *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Piorry,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Pneumato-thorax*) t. xliii. *Par.*

1827 *Chomel,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Pneumatose*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1833 *Townsend,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Empyema*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1834 *Houghton,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Pneumothorax*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

(See CHEST, DISEASES OF.)

### POLYPUS—POLYPUS OF THE HEART, BRONCHI, UTERUS, &c.

DERIV. Lat. *polypus*, Gr. *πολυπους*, from *πολυς*, many, and *πους*, foot: originally applied to an animal.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *πολυπους*. Lat. *Polypus*. Eng. *Polypus*, *polypi*. Ger. *Polyp*, *gewächs*, *scleimgewächs*, *schleimpfropf*. Dut. *Slym-prop*, *bloed-prop*. Dan. *Slümvext*, *kiödbylde*. Swed. *Köttväxt*. Fr. *Polype*. Ital. *Span*. *Polipo*.

1669 *Malpighi, M.* De viscerum structura, *polypo cordis*, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1684 *Gould, W.* Of a polypus in the heart of an epileptic (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1700 *Bussiere, P.* On a polypus of the lungs (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1721 *Schacher, P. G.* De polypis (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Lips.* 4to.

1726 *Goetz, G.* De polyposis concretionibus in pectore morbum causis (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Altd.* 4to.

1727 *Samber, R. M.D.* Of a polypus from the windpipe (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1731 *Nicholls, F. M.D.* Account of a polypus from the bronchia (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1736 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De præcavenda polyporum generatione (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Hal.*

1740 *Huxham, J. M.D.* Of polypi from the hearts of sailors (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1746 *Templeman, P. M.D.* Of a polypus at the heart (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1749 *Levret, And.* Observations sur la cure radicale des polipes de la matrice, de la gorge, et du nez. *Par.* 8vo.

1760 *Sografi, Geo.* Dissertazione sul polipo del naso. *Padov.* 8vo.

1768 *Warren, R. M.D.* Account of the bronchial polypus (Med. Trans. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1771 *Dallas, Th.* Of a polypus in the pharynx and oesophagus (Ed. Ess. Ph. and Lit. vol. iii.) *Edin.* 12mo.

1776 *Negri,* Theses de polypis præcordiorum. *Ticini,* 4to.

1786 *Pasta, Jos.* De sanguine et sanguinis concretionibus. *Berg.* 8vo.

1789 *Maincourt,* Dissertatio de sanguineis concretionibus male polypis dictis in corde, &c. (Doering i.) *Par.* 4to.

1798 *Chisholm, Col. M.D.* Account of the epi-

demic polypus at Grenada in 1790 (Ann. of Med. v.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1809 *Roux, P. J.* Mémoire sur les polypes utérines (Mélanges de Chir. et de Phys.) *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Meissner, F. L.* Ueber die polypen in den verschiedenen höhlen des menschlichen körpers. *Leips.* 8vo.

1820 *Monfalcon*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Polype*) t. xlv. *Par.*

1821 *Mayer, C. G.* De polypis uteri. *Berl.* 4to.

1827 *Breschet*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Polype*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1835 *Blandin*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Polype*) t. xiii. *Par.*

POMPHOLYX. See SKIN, DISEASES OF.

### PORRIGO.

DERIV. Lat. *porrigo*, gen. *porriginis*, by some supposed to be derived from *porrum*, a leek, by others from the verb *porrigo*, to spread: neither seems very probable.

NOS. SYN. *Αχνη*: Græc. *Favus*: Lat. *Porrigo*: Cels. Plin. Vog. Willan, Batem. *Tinea*: Sauv. Sennert. Astruc, Cull. Sag. *Phlysis porrigo*: Young. *Ecpyesis porrigo*: Good. *Scabies capitis*: Plenck. *Pityriasis*: Swed. *Crusta lactea*, *Impetigo*: Auct.

VERN. SYN.\* *Gr.* *Αχνη*. *Lat.* *Porrigo*, *favus*. *Eng.* Tetter, scall, scalled head. *Ger.* Kleien, kleiengrind. *Dut.* Hoofdchilfers. *Dan.* Aspe. *Swed.* Kliskorf. *Fr.* Gourme. *Ital.* Forfore. *Span.* Carpa.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

PREGNANCY (*Med. Jurisp.*) see MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

### PROGNOSIS.

DERIV. *Gr.* *προγνωσις*, prescience, fore-knowledge, prognostication, from *προ*, before, and *γνω*, *γνωσκειν*, to know.

VERN. SYN. *Gr.* *προγνωσις*, *προρρησις*. *Lat.* Prognosis (Isid.), prænotio, præscientia, præscitio, præsagium, prædictio, præsenso, divinatio, præ-sagitio, prædictio. *Eng.* Prognosis, prognostic, prognostication. *Ger.* Vorbedeutung, anziehung, vorhersagung. *Dut.* Voorkenning, voorzegging. *Fr.* Prognostique, pronostique. *Ital.* Pronostico, præ-sagio, prognosi. *Span.* Pronostico, pronosticacion.

#### PROGNOSIS AND CRISIS.

*Dioeles Caristius*, Epistola ad regem Antigonum de morborum præ-sagiis. *Lutet.* 1572. 8vo.

1474 *Gordonius, Bern.* Tractatus de prognosticis (Appendix ad Liliu Medicum) *Lyon.* 8vo.

1555 *Boderius, Th.* De ratione et usu dierum criticorum. *Par.* 4to.

1568 *Cardanus, Hier.* Commentaria in Hippocratis et Galeni prognostica. *Bas.* fol.

1579 *Ellinger, And.* Prognosticorum Hippocratis paraphrasis poetica. *Frankf.* 8vo.

\* Various diseases have been confounded under the name of Porrigo, and this renders the synonymy very uncertain.

1584 *Portius, Franc.* Prognostica, carmine red-dita. *Par.* 4to.

1597 *Horstius, Jac.* De crisis morborum. *Helmst.* 4to.

1600? Anon. Prognostication drawn out of the bookes of Ypocras, Avicen, &c. *Lond.* 12mo. (N. D.)

1601 *Alpinus, P.* De præ-sagienda vita et morte agrotantium. *Ven.* 4to.

1605 *Holtzemius, P.* Prognosis vitæ et mortis, longitudinis morbi, &c. *Colon.* 8vo.

1607 *Horstius, Greg.* De signis prognosticis. *Witeb.* 4to.

1610 *Argenterius, J.* Lib. iv. de prognosticis signis (Opp.) *Hannov.* fol.

1610 *Saxonia, H.* Prognoseon practicarum lib. ii. *Francf.* fol.

1612 *Crassus, J. P.* Mortis repentinæ examen, &c. *Mutinæ,* 8vo.

1643 *Horn, Bart.* Vates medicus Hippocraticus. *Strals.* 8vo.

1651 *Culpepper, Nich.* Semeiotica uranica, or an astrological judgment of diseases from the decumbiture of the sick, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1658 *Heredia, C. C. de,* De prognoseos fallacia. *Lugd.* fol.

1666 *Ratray, Silvester,* Prognosis medica. *Glasgæ,* 12mo.

1702 *Roper, Ch.* De salivatione critica. *Hal.* 4to.

1706 *Harvey, Jas. MD.* Præsagium medicum, or the prognostick signs of acute diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1706 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De crisiu natura (Opp.) *Hal.* 4to.

1715 *Lommius, Jod.* Observatiouum medicinarum lib. iii. quibus morborum signa et præ-sagia pertractantur. *Amst.* 8vo.

1720 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De certo mortis præ-sagio (Opp. vi.) *Hal.* 4to.

1740 *Nihell, James, M.D.* New and extraordinary observations concerning the predictions of various crises by the pulse. *Lond.* 8vo. (Also a Latin translation, *Amst.* 1746, 8vo.)

1740 *Martine, George, M.D.* Essays medical and philosophical (Periods and Crises of Diseases) *Lond.* 8vo.

1746 *Alpinus, P.* The presages of life and death (translated from the Latin by R. James, M.D.) 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1746 *Elliott, T.* De crisis in morbis acutis (Smellie Thes. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1752 *Aymen, J. B.* Dissertation sur les jours critiques de nos climats et de la Grèce. *Par.* 8vo.

1754 *Zeviani, G. V.* Nuovo fonte de cavar pronostici nelle malattie. *Ven.* 4to.

1757 *Magini, J. A.* De astrologica ratione dierum criticorum confutationes. *Brix.* 4to.

1762 *Galtier, J.* De prognosi medica e necrologiis eruenda. *Monsp.* 4to.

1762 *Roche, Don J. L.* Nuevas y raras observaciones para prognosticar las crisis por el pulso, &c. *Madrit.* 4to.

1763-65 *Vogel, R. A.* Göttingensium Præ-notionum Pensum (2 parts) *Goett.* 4to.

1770 Anon. *M. D. T.* Dictionnaire des prognostics. *Par.* 12mo.

1770 *Lausel de Magny, M.* Lettre sur les présages de la vie ou de la mort dans les maladies. *Par.* 12mo.

1770 *Mabrieu, M. M.D.* Les présages de la santé, des maladies et du sort des maladies. *Par.* 12mo.

1771 *Klein, L. C.* Interpres clinicus seu de morborum indole. *Leips.* 8vo.

1775 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Abhandlung von der gewissen vorsehung des todes. *Lips.* 8vo.

- 1776 *Leroy, Charles*, Du prognostic des maladies aiguës (Mémoires, 2de part.) *Par.* 8vo.  
 1777 *Pezold, J. N.* De prognosi in febribus acutis. *Lips.* 8vo.  
 1785 *Elliott, Th.* De crisibus in morbis acutis (Smellie Thes. Med. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.  
 1785 *Monte, Ign. de*, De novo signo certo futuræ mortis prænuntio. *Tic.* 8vo.  
 1788 *Hanegraeff, B. J.* De signis morborum prognosticis (Diss. Lov. iv.) *Lovan.* 4to.  
 1788 *Moffat, John*, The prognostics and porrhetics of Hippocrates, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1790 *Welthorn, J. M. de*, (Stoll) De prognosi in morbis acutis (Eyerell iii.) *Vien.* 8vo.  
 1791 *Price, P. P. M.D.* A treatise on the diagnosis and prognosis of diseases (part i.) *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1794 *Nüchel, F.* Abhandlung ueber die kochung und die krisen in krankheiten. *Bonn.* 8vo.  
 1795 *Albites, Ev.* Ars præsagiendi de exitu ægrotantium. *Rom.* 8vo.  
 1795 *Pezold, J. N.* Von der vorhersagung in hizigen krankheiten. *Hamb.* 8vo.  
 1796 *Ideler, K. F. G.* Abhandlung ueber die krisen in krankheiten. *Leips.* 8vo.  
 1803 *Liebsch, Wil.* Commentatio de crisibus. *Goett.* 4to.  
 1804 *Chorlet, J. F.* Réfutation de la doctrine des crises, &c. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1805 *Lerminier, N. L.* Propositions sur la coction et sur les crises. *Par.* 4to.  
 1806 *Hencke, Ad.* Darstellung und kritik der lehre von den krisen, &c. *Nürnb.* 8vo.  
 1809-13 *Landré-Beauvais, A. P.* Séméiotique. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1813 *Landré-Beauvais*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Crise) t. vii. *Par.*  
 1820 *Reydellet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Prognostic) t. xlv. *Par.*  
 1822 Anon. Recueil de prognostics dangereux et mortels (nouy. éd.) *Besançon*, 12mo.  
 1824 *Tomassini, Giac.* Discorso sul pronostico delle malattie. *Brescia*, 8vo.  
 1834 *Ash, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. Prognosis) vol. iii. *Lond.*

## PRURIGO—PRURITUS.

DERIV. *Prurigo*. Lat. *prurigo*, itching, also the cutaneous disease attended by itching. *Pruritus*. Lat. *Pruritus*, synonymous with *prurigo*.

NOS. SYN. *Prurigo*: Cels. Plin. Willan, Young. *Pruritus*: Plin. et Auct. Med. *Exormia prurigo*: Good.

VERN. SYN. \* Gr. κνησμος, οδαξισμος. Lat. *Pruritus*, *prurigo*. Eng. *Itching*. Scot. *Yeuk*, *youk*. Ger. *Jucken*. Dut. *Jeuking*, *jeukte*. Fr. *Démangeaison*, *prurit*. Ital. *Cuocinore*, *pizzicore*, *prudore*. Span. *Comezon*.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## PSORIASIS.

DERIV. Gr. ψωριασις, from ψωρα, the itch.

NOS. SYN. Ψωριασις: Dioscor. Gal. Ψωρα: Græc.? *Scabies*: Cels. *Impetigo*: Cels. Sennert. Plenck. *Psoriasis*: Vog. Willan, Batem. Swed. *Scabies sicca*: Etmull. Hoffm. Plater. *Lepidosis psoriasis*: Young, Good.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

\* The vernacular synonyms of simple *pruritus*, itching, not of the disease properly termed *prurigo*, are here given.

## PUERPERAL FEVER—PUERPERAL DISEASES.

DERIV. From the Lat. *puerpera*, a woman recently delivered, from *puer*, a child, and *pario*, to bring forth. The word is also used adjectively—"verba puerpura," *Ovid*.

1571 *Bon, Joan le*, Therapia puerperarum. *Par.* 12mo.

1606 *Guintherius, Jo.* Gynæciorum commentariolus de puerperarum cura. *Argent.* 8vo.

1655 *Welsch & Sutzberger*, Historia medica, novum istum puerperarum morbum continens qui ipsis *der friesel* dicitur (Hall. D. ad M. v.) 4to.

1716 *Strother, E. M.D.* A critical essay on fevers (chap. ix. on childbed fevers) *Lond.* 8vo.

1739 *Manningham, Sir R. M.D.* Artis obstetricæ compendium, &c. *Lond.* 8vo. (translated into English, *Lond.* 1744. 8vo.)

1768 *Denman, Thos. M.D.* Essays on the puerperal fever and on puerperal convulsions. *Lond.* 8vo.

1771 *Manning, H. M.D.* Treatise on female diseases, including puerperal fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1772 *Hulme, Nath. M.D.* A treatise on the puerperal fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1773 *Gastellier, R. G.* Traité de la fièvre miliaire des femmes en couche. *Montarg.* 12mo.

1774 *Kirkland, Tho. M.D.* A treatise on childbed fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1774 *Leake, John, M.D.* Practical observations on the childbed fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1775 *Butter, W. M.D.* An account of puerperal fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1777 *White, Ch.* Treatise on the management of pregnant and lying-in women. *Lond.* 8vo.

1782 Anon. Rapport sur un mémoire de M. Doulcet sur la fièvre puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo. \*

1782 *Büsch, P. H.* Verhaltensregeln für schwangere, wöcherinnen, &c. *Rost.* 8vo.

1783 *Roche, F. de la*, Recherches sur la nature et le traitement de la fièvre puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Whitehead, J. M.D.* Report of a memoir on the treatment of puerperal fever by Doulcet. *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Frank, J. P. M.D.* De venesectionis apud puerperas abusu (Delect. Op. iv.) *Pav.* 8vo.

1786 *Nolte, E. C.* Dissertatio de febre puerperarum (Frank Del. Op. v.) *Pav.* 8vo.

1787 *Steideler, R.* Verhaltensregeln für schwangere, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1787 *Walsh, P. P. M.D.* Practical observations on the puerperal fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1788 *Boy, Sim.* Abrégé sur les maladies des femmes grosses et accouchées. *Par.* 12mo.

1788 *Cerri, J.* Observationes de puerperarum morbis. *Mediol.* 8vo.

1788 *Clarke, John, M.D.* An essay on the epidemic disease of lying-in women, of the years 1787-8. *Lond.* 4to.

1790 *Donzelli, Piet. Paol.* Apologia concernente la cura delle febbri puerperali. *Milan*, 8vo.

1791 *Brunel, Don Pedro*, Memoria sobre las enfermedades lacteas, &c. *Madrid.* 4to.

1791 *Doublet, Fr.* Nouvelles recherches sur la fièvre puerpérale. *Par.* 12mo.

1793 *Clarke, John, M.D.* Practical essays on pregnancy and labour, and on the febrile diseases of lying-in women. *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Sachtleben, D. W.* Kritik der hypothesen die natur, &c. des kindbettfiebers betreffend. *Leips.* 8vo.

1795 *Gordon, Alex. M.D.* A treatise on the

epidemic puerperal fever of Aberdeen. *Lond.* 8vo.

1796 *Robert, P. J.* De febre puerperali (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1799 *Faby, Bem.* Ueber das aderlassen im kindbette. *Graetz.* 8vo.

1800 *Hull, John, M.D.* Essay on phlegmasia dolens; also on peritonitis puerperalis. *Manch.* 8vo.

1800 *Struve, C. A.* Wie können schwangere sich gesund erhalten, &c. *Hannov.* 8vo.

1801 *Gasc, J. C. M.D.* Dissertation sur la fièvre puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo.

1801 *Pabst, J. P.* Ideen ueber das kindbett-fieber. *Koburg.* 8vo.

1802 *Laennec, R. T. H.* Histoires d'inflammation du péritoine (Journ. de Méd. t. iv.) *Par.* 8vo.

1804 *Mercier, F. M.* Essai sur cette question —Existe-t-il une fièvre puerpérale? *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Brefeld, J. H.* Beiträge, &c. nebst einer abhandlung vom kindbetterinnenfieber. *Munster.* 8vo.

1805 *Müller, J. V.* Der arzt für wöcherinnen. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1812 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* Facts and observations relative to the fever commonly called puerperal. *Lond.* 8vo.

1812 *Bayshoffer, C. F.* Bemerkungen ueber das epidemischen kindbetterinnen fieber. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1812 *Nägele, F. K.* Schilderung des kindbett-fiebers, &c. *Heidelb.* 8vo.

1814 *Brenan, John, M.D.* Thoughts on puerperal fever, and its cure by spirits of turpentine. *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Hey, W. Jun.* A treatise on the puerperal fever of Leeds in 1809–1812. *Lond.* 8vo.

1816 *Arrault, L. H.* Essai sur la péritonite puerpérale. *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Carus, C. G.* Lehrbuch der gynaekologie. *Leips.* 8vo.

1820 *Hall, Marshall, M.D.* Cases of a serious morbid affection chiefly occurring after delivery. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Murat & Gasc,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Puerpéral*) t. xlv. *Par.*

1821 *Lecoq, L. M.* Observations d'un péritonite puerpérale. *Grenoble,* 8vo.

1821 *Vandenzande, J. B. M.D.* Considérations pratiques sur la fièvre puerpérale. *Anvers.* 8vo.

1822 *Campbell, W. M.D.* A treatise on the epidemic puerperal fever of Edinburgh in 1821–2. *Edin.* 8vo.

1822 *Mackintosh, J. M.D.* A treatise on the disease termed puerperal fever. *Edin.* 8vo.

1824 *Blake, And. M.D.* Aphorisms illustrating labour, uterine hemorrhage, and puerperal peritonitis. *Lond.* 12mo.

1829 *Gooch, R. M.D.* An account of some of the most important diseases of women (chap. i. Peritoneal Fevers) *Lond.* 8vo.

1830 *Baudelocque, A. C.* Traité de la péritonite puerpérale. *Paris,* 8vo.

1833 *Lee, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Fever Puerperal*) vol. ii. *Lond.*

1833 *Lee, R. M.D.* Reseaches on the pathology, &c. of the diseases of women (on uterine phlebitis) *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Hall, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Puerperal Diseases*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

(See WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### PULSE.

DERIV. From the Lat. *pulsus*, literally a beating

or striking, hence used for the beating of the artery, from *pulso*, to beat often.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *σφυγμός, σφυξίς*, (from *σφύζω*, fut. *σφύξω*, to throb, to beat.) Lat. *Pulsus.* Eng. *Pulse.* Ger. *Puls.* Dut. *Pols.* Fr. *Pouls.* Ital. *Polso.* Span. *Pulso.*

1511 *Allemand, L. A.* Secret de la médecine des Chinois consistant dans la connoissance des pouls. *Grenoble,* 12mo.

1529 *Ægidius,* Poema de pulsu. *Basil.* 8vo.

1533 *Philaretus, Gill.* De pulsuum scientia libellus. *Basil.* 12mo.

1540 *Polydamas, Val.* Diatribe medica de pulsibus, &c. *Bas.* 8vo.

1540 *Struthius, Jos. M.D.* Ars sphygmica 1200 annos perdita, &c. *Basil.* 8vo.

1553 *Grisignani, Paul.* De pulsibus et urinis. *Salerno,* 8vo.

1592 *Mercatus, Lud.* De pulsibus lib. ii. *Pata.* 4to.

1602 *Bauhin, Gasp.* Introductio pulsuum synopsis continens. *Basil.* 8vo.

1602 *Rudius, E.* De pulsibus lib. ii. *Pata.* 8vo.

1605 *Massaria, Alex.* De urinis et pulsibus lib. ii. *Venet.* 4to.

1608 *Saxonia, H.* De pulsibus tractatus. *Pata.* 4to.

1618 *Cælus, Ant.* Introductio ad medicinam, &c. necnon de pulsibus tractatio. *Messanæ,* 4to.

1641 *Hafenrefferus, Sam.* Monochordon symbolico-biomanticum, pulsuum doctrinam ex harmoniis musicis demonstrans, &c. *Ulmæ,* 8vo.

1645 *Bonacursius, B.* Della natura di polsi. *Bonon.* 4to.

1650 *Zecchius, J.* Consultationes medicinales, etiam tractatus de pulsibus. *Franc.* 8vo.

1655 *Boym, Mich.* Clavis medica ad Chinarum doctrinam de pulsibus. *Par.* 4to.

1682 *Cleyer, And.* Specimen medicinæ Sinicæ, continens de pulsibus libros iv. e Sinico translato, &c. *Franc.* 4to.

1683 *Bellini, L.* De urinis et pulsibus. *Bon.* 4to.

1685 *Abercrombium, Dac.* De variatione ac varietate pulsus. *Lond.* 12mo.

1702 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Pulsuum theoria et praxis (Opp. vi.) *Hal.* 4to.

1702 *Stahl, G. E.* Excusatio respondens examini pulsuum celeris et frequentis, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Hal.*

1707 *Floyer, Sir John, M.D.* The physician's pulse-watch, or an essay to explain and improve the old art of feeling the pulse (2 vols.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1731 *Solano, Franc.* Lapis Lydius Apollinis. *Madrit.* fol.

1741 *Koesfelt, C. Z. de,* De pulsibus ac urinis. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1741 *Nihell, Jas. M.D.* Observations concerning the prediction of crises by the pulse. *Lond.* 8vo.

1741 *Zumbag, Conr.* De pulsibus et urinis fasciculus indicatorius. *Lugd.* 8vo.

1746 *Nicolai, B. A.* Theoretische und practische beobachtung des pulsschlages. *Hal.* 8vo.

1746 *Solano, Franc.* Novæ observationes circa crisiarum prædictionem ex pulsu. *Amst.* 8vo.

1748 *Mauchart & Camerarius,* De pulsu intermittente et crepitante (Hall. D. ad M. ii.) *Laus.* 4to.

1749 *Stehelin, J. R.* De pulsibus (Hall. Disp. Anat. vii.) *Laus.* 4to.

1753 *Flemyng, Malc. M.D.* De Francisci Solani inventis circa arteriarum pulsum et præsagia inde haurienda. *Lond.* 4to.

- 1756 *Wahlin, A.* Pulsus intermittens (Linn. Amœn. Acad. ix.) *Upsal*, 4to.
- 1757 *Michel, M.* Nouvelles observations sur le pouls par rapport aux crises. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1758 *Cox, Dan.* Observations on the intermitting pulse, as prognosticating diarrhœa, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Roche, J. L.* Nuevas y raras observaciones para prognosticar las crisis por el polso. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1764 *Hawckridge, John,* On fevers, the pulse, &c. *York*, 8vo.
- 1765 *Hernandez, F. G.* Doctrina de Solano aclarada. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1767 *Fouquet, H. M.D.* Dissertation sur la théorie du pouls (traduite du Latin de M. Fleming) *Montpel.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Bordeu, T. de,* Recherches sur le pouls (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1768 *Gomez,* Disertacion de pulsos. *Madrid*, 8vo.
- 1768 *Marquet, F. N.* Nouvelle méthode pour connoître le pouls par les notes de la musique. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1768 *Menuret, J. J.* Nouveau traité des pouls. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1769 *Gandini, Carlo,* Gli elementi dell' arte sfigmica, ossia la dottrina del polso. *Genova*, 4to.
- 1769 *Stedman, J. M.D.* Physiological essays and observations (division of pulses, &c.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Wetsch, J. J.* Medicina ex pulsu, seu systema doctrinæ sphygmicæ. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Heberden, W. M.D.* Remarks on the pulse (Med. Trans. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Pira, H. F.* De pulsu ut signo (Diss. Lov. i.) *Lov.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Delius, H. F.* Vom aussezenden puls. *Erlang.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Cerri, Gius.* Dissertazione intorno al polso. *Milano*, 8vo.
- 1787 *Solano, Fr.* Observaciones sobre el polso : obra postuma. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1787 *Spallarossa, J. de,* Bussola en sfigmica medica, o directorio de los pulsos para conocer las afecciones del cuerpo umano. *Madr.* 4to.
- 1787 *Sprengel, Curt.* Beyträge zur geschichte des pulsus. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Turra, Ant.* Qualita ed indicazioni diverse del polso. *Vicenza*, 8vo.
- 1796 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Observations respecting the pulse. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Rumball, J.* An attempt to ascertain the nature and cause of the pulse. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Buchoz, P. J.* L'art de connoître et de désigner le pouls par les notes de la musique (new edition of Marquet's treatise) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Claye, J. P.* Observations sur le pouls, et méthode facile d'en reconnoître les différentes espèces. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1816 *Parry, C. H. M.D.* An experimental inquiry into the nature, &c. of the pulse. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Fouquet, H. M.D.* Essai sur le pouls par rapport aux affections des principaux organes. *Montpel.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Parry, Ch. H. M.D.* Additional experiments on the arteries, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Serrurier, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pouls)* t. xlv. *Par.*
- 1824 *Lacy, J.* Présages tirés du pouls, d'après l'école sphygmique. *Tur.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Rochoux, Dict. de Méd. (art. Pouls)* t. xvii. *Par.*

- 1827 *Rucco, Jul. M.D.* Introduction to the science of the pulse (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Bostock, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Pulse)* vol. iii. *Lond.*

## PURPURA.

DERIV. Lat. *purpura*, originally the shell-fish from which the purple dye was produced, hence used for the dye itself, and transferred to the disease from the analogy of colour.

Nos. SYN. *Purpura*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Willan. *Porphyra*: Good. *Petechiæ sine febre*: Burser. *Phænigmus petechialis*: Sauv. *Profusio subcutanea*: Young. *Purpura hæmorrhagica*: Willan. *Stomacace universalis*: Sauv. *Exanthisma purpura*: Young. *Peliosis*: Swed. *Hæmacelinose*: Pierquin, Rayer. *Hæmorrhœa petechialis*, *Hæmorrhœa hæmorrhagia universalis*, *Morbus hæmorrhagicus*, *Morbus maculosus*, *Echymosis spontanea*, *Scorbutus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Purple spots. Ger. Blaue flecken. Dut. Blaauwe vlekken. Fr. Pourpre, maladie tachetée. Ital. Porpora emorragia. Span. Purpura.

1660 *Neucrantz, P. M.D.* De purpura. *Francof.* 4to.

1744 *Mentzler, F. J.* De venæsectione in purpura abusu et usu. *Argent.* 4to.

1766 *Strack, C.* Observationes de morbo cum petechiis. *Carol.* 8vo.

1781 *Adair,* Dissertatio medica inauguralis de hæmorrhœa petechiali. *Edin.* 8vo.

1781 *Duncan, And. M.D.* Medical cases (p. 90.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1791 *Ferris, S. M.D.* A case of petechiæ sine febre (Med. Facts and Obs. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1795 *Tattersal, W. M.D.* Cases of petechiæ sine febre (Edin. Med. Comm. xx.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1797 *Walker, J.* Case of petechiæ sine febre (Annals of Medicine ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1800 *Bateman, Th. M.D.* Dissertatio inauguralis de hæmorrhœa petechiali. *Edin.* 8vo.

1808 *Willan, R. M.D.* On cutaneous diseases. *Lond.* 4to.

1809 *Bree, R. M.D.* Remarks on the cause of purpura and its distinction from scurvy (Med. and Phys. Journ. xxi.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1809 *Parry, Ch. M.D.* On venesection in purpura (Edin. Journ. vol. v.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1810 *Rudolf, J. A.* De morbo maculoso hæmorrhagico Werlhofii. *Viteb.* 4to.

1812 *Jeffreys, Tho. M.D.* A case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Journ. vol. viii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1813 *Harty, E. M.D.* On the use of purgatives in purpura (Edin. Journ. vol. ix.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1813 *Walsh, E. M.D.* Case of hæmatirrhœa (Edin. Journ. vol. ix.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1814 *Blackall, J. M.D.* Observations on dropsies (chap. viii. Cases resembling land scurvy) 2d edit. *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Yeats, G. D. M.D.* The history of a case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Med. Trans. vol. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Bateman, T. M.D.* Synopsis of cutaneous diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Combe, J. S. M.D.* Case of purpura hæmorrhagica, with remarks (Edin. Journ. vol. xvii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1822 *Duncan, A. jun. M.D.* Case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Journ. xviii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1822 *Johnston, G. M.D.* Case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Journ. xviii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1822 *Nicholl, Wh. M.D.* On the treatment of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Journ. xviii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1823 *Stoker, W. M.D.* Pathological observations (part i. on dropsy, purpura, &c.) *Dub.* 8vo.

1824 *Gairdner, E. M.D.* Case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. i.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1825 *Darwall, J. M.D.* Case of hæmorrhœa petechialis (Edin. Journ. xxiii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1825 *Magee, J. J. M.D.* Case of purpura hæmorrhagica (Edin. Journ. xxiv.) *Edin.*

1826 *Fairbairn, P. M.D.* Case of purpura with the appearances on dissection (Edin. Med. Chir. Trans. vol. ii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1827 *Rayer, P. M.D.* Traité des maladies de la peau (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1834 *Goldie, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Purpura)* vol. iii. *Lond.*

### PYLORUS, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. Gr. πυλωρος, a porter, from πύλη, a gate or door, and ἄρρω, to guard.

SYN. Gr. Πυλωρος. Lat. Pylorus (not class.) Eng. Pylorus Ger. Pfortner, untermagenmund. Dut. Poortier des maags. Fr. Pylore. Ital. Span. Piloro.

1747 *Kaltschmidt, Dissertatio de pyloro a scrupulo pyrorum mespilorum perforato.* *Jen.* 4<sup>o</sup>.

1749 *Haller, Programma de pyloro apostematibus obsito.* *Goett.* 4to.

1762 *Johnstone, W. M.D.* Cases of scirrhus pylori (Med. Obs. and Inq. ii. p. 107.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1765 *Richter, Dissertatio casus intumescens et callosi pylori.* *Gött.* 4to.

1766 *Triller, D. W.* De fame lethali ex callosa oris ventriculi angustia (Opusc. vol. i.) *Francf.* 4to.

1777 *Leveling, Dissertatio de pyloro carcinomatoso.* *Ingols.* 4to.

1787 *Bleuland, Jan.* Tractatus de difficili aut impedito alimentorum ex ventriculo in duodenum progressu. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1787 *Pezold, J. N.* Von verhartung und verengerung des magenmundes. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1796 *Franz, T. F.* Dissertatio de angustatione pylori callosa. *Marb.* 4to.

1806 *Pemberton, C. R. M.D.* A practical treatise on various diseases of the abdominal viscera. *Lond.* 8vo.

1808 *Chardel, F.* Monographie des dégénérationes skirrheuses de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1810 *Merrem, D. K. J.* Animadversiones quædam chirurgicæ (Proposed extirpation of diseased pylorus) *Giess.* 4to.

1811 *Monro, A. M.D. Tert.* The morbid anatomy of the human gullet, stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1813 *Ferriar, J. M.D.* Medical histories, &c. (Cases of scirrhus pylorus) vol. iv. *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Germain, C. M.* Dissertation sur les causes et le diagnostic du squierre du pylore. *Par.* 4to.

1820 *Patissier, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pylore)* t. xlvi. *Par.*

1835 *Houghton, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Stomach, Diseases of)* vol. iv. Supp. *Lond.*

(See STOMACH, DISEASES OF.)

### PYROSIS—SODA—ARDOR VENTRICULI.

DERIV. Gr. πυρωσις, burning, from πυρω, fut. ἄσσω, to burn; from πυρ, fire; transferred to medicine, first as a synonym for sun-burn, and afterwards for heart-burn, by Sauvages. Cullen wished to restrict it to the form of the disorder termed by Linnæus *cardialgia sputatoria*.

NOS. SYN. *Pyrosis*: Sauv. Sag. Cull. *Soda*: Linn. Vog. *Cardialgia, Gastrodynia, Dyspepsia*: Auct. *Cardialgia sputatoria*: Linn. Good. *Ardor ventriculi*: Hoffm. *Ardor stomachi*: Stokar.

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Ardor ventriculi, dolor ventriculi*. Eng. Heartburn, black-water. Scot. Waterbrash. Ger. Sodt, brennen im magen, sod-brennen, wasserkolik. Dut. Zoode, zoo, maagbranden. Dan. Halsbrynde, mavebrynde, elling. Swed. Halsbränna, magbränad. Fr. Cremason, gorgosset, aigneur d'estomac, le fer chaud. Ital. Piroso, incendito, brucia-cuore. Span. Piroso, quemante de la boca del estomago, acedia del estomago.

1578 *Alberti, Sal.* De morbis mesenterii, ardore stomachi, &c. *Witt.* 8vo.

1731 *Alberti, M.* Dissertatio de ventriculi ardore. Vom sodbrennen. *Hal.* 4to.

1762 *Büchner, Dissertatio de soda ut morbo sæpe gravi.* *Hal.* 4to.

1792 *Meier, Dissertatio de varia sodæ indole et nova eidem medendi methodo.* *Erf.* 4to.

1804 *Herrmann, Dissertatio ardoris ventriculi præcipue infantum medela.* *Jen.* 4to.

1809 *Duval, H. A.* Essai sur la pyrosis ou fer chaud. *Par.* 4to.

1820 *Reydellet, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Pyrosis)* t. xlvi. *Par.*

1827 *Raige-Delorme, Dict. de Méd. (art. Pyrosis)* t. xviii. *Par.*

1834 *Kerr, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Pyrosis)* vol. iii. *Lond.*

(See DYSPEPSIA, and STOMACH, DISEASES OF.)

### RAPE. See MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

### RHEUMATISM.

DERIV. Gr. ρευματισμος, a fluxion, defluxion; Lat. *rheumatismus*, from ρευματιζω, to be affected with a fluxion, from ρευμα, a fluxion; all from ρεω, to flow.

NOS. SYN. Ρευματισμος, Ρευμα: Gal. Trall. Dioscor. *Rheumatismus*: Plin. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Boerh. Junck. Cull. Sydenh. Pinel. *Myositis*: Sag. Ploucq. *Myitis*: Cricht. *Dolores rheumatici*: Hoffm. *Arthrodynia*: Cull. *Febris rheumatica*: Auct. *Cauma rheumatismus*: Young. *Arthrosia acuta et chronica*: Good. *Arthritis rheumatismus*: Parr. *Arthritis rheumatica*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Ρευματισμος, ρευμα. Lat. Rheuma, rheumatismus. Eng. Rheumatism. Ger. Gliederfluss, rheumatismus, fluss, flusskrankheit. Dut. Vloeying, zinkingspyn. Dan. Flodsmerte, törværk, kuldesot. Swed. Ledfluss, torvärk. Fr. Fluxion, rhumatisme, courbure,

- courbature. *Ital.* Reumatismo. *Span.* Reuma, reumatismo, dolores reumaticos.
- 1578 *Pichot, P.* De rheumatismo, catarrho, et destillatione a capite, &c. *Burdig.* 12mo.
- 1620 *Vigier, J.* Tractatus de catarrho, rheumatismo, &c. *Genev.* 12mo.
- 1642 *Ballonius, G.* Liber de rhumatismo et pleuritide dorsali. *Par.* 4to.
- 1653 *Cattier, Is.* De rheumatismo ejus natura et curatione. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1694 *Baynard, E. M.D.* Of the causes of pain in rheumatism (*Phil. Trans.*) *Lond.*
- 1710 *Dumoulin, Nouveau traité du rhumatisme et des vapeurs.* *Par.* 12mo.
- 1712 *Bottoni, Dom.* Febris rheumaticæ historia medica. *Messina,* 8vo.
- 1722 *Cam, Jos. M.D.* Essay on rheumatism, gout, and stone. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Discourses on the gout, rheumatism, and king's evil. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1732 *Dover, Th.* The ancient physician's legacy to his country. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1735 *Cheshire, John, M.B.* A treatise on the rheumatism. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Clerk, D.* De rheumatismo (*Smellie Thes. i.*) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1758 *Stevens, J. N.* An essay on the diseases of the head, with a dissertation on gout and rheumatism. *Lond. Bath,* 4to.
- 1764 *Limbourg, J. P. de,* Dissertation sur les douleurs vagues, &c. *Liege,* 8vo.
- 1764 *Maillard, N.* A short essay on that tormenting disorder the rheumatism. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Ponsard, G.* Traité méthodique de la goutte et du rhumatisme. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1773 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* Medical essays (on gout, rheumatism, &c. &c.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1775 *Smith, D. M.D.* Apology concerning the rheumatic and hysteric cases, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Anon.* Essay on the nature, causes, and cure of the rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Flower, Henry,* Observations on the gout and rheumatism, with the treatment of the Indians. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Dawson, Thos. M.D.* Cases in the acute rheumatism and gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Sanden, Th. M.D.* Short strictures on Dr. Dawson's treatment in acute rheumatism. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1783 *Ambroji, Vinc.* Nova therapeutice ad rheumatismum. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1785 *Gachet, M.D.* Manuel des goutteux et des rheumatistes. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1786 *Skeete, Th. M.D.* Experiments and observations on bark, with remarks on fevers, rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Saalman, F. M.D.* Descriptio rheumatismi acuti, &c. *Monast.* 4to.
- 1789 *Sager,* Dissertatio de rheumatismo regulari et larvali (*Doering i.*) *Goett.* 4to.
- 1790 *Bach, Ant.* Abhandlung ueber die einfachen flusskrankheiten. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Ploucquet, G. G.* Dissertatio de myositide et neuritide (*Doering i.*) *Tub.* 4to.
- 1791 *Dumoulin, W.* Sur le rhumatisme et les vapeurs. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1793 *Herholdt & Rafn,* Experiments with metallic tractors in rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Jones, J.* A treatise on the gout and acute and chronic rheumatism. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Price, D.* On the external use of antimony in rheumatism (*Mem. Med. iv.*) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Account of the use of the Bath waters in rheumatic cases. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1795 *Fowler, Thos. M.D.* Medical reports on the effects of bloodletting, &c. in rheumatism. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Latham, John, M.D.* A letter to Sir G. Baker on rheumatism and gout. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Tweedie, J.* Hints on temperance and exercise in dyspepsia, rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Whyte, W. P.* Observations on the gout and rheumatism. *Stourbridge,* 8vo.
- 1801 *Livingston, J.* Effects of the tourniquet in rheumatism (*Ann. of Med. vi.*) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Barthez, P. J.* Traité des maladies gouteuses (2 vol.) *Montpel.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Peart, E. M.D.* Practical information on rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Trinder, W. M. M.D.* The English olive-tree, or treatise on the use of oil (in rheumatism, &c.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Bardel, F. G.* Recherches théorétiques et pratiques sur le rhumatisme et la goutte. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Faure, Ch. F.* Recherches sur une maladie appelée rhumatisme-goutteux ou goutte-rhumatismale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Latour, D.* Essai sur le rhumatisme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Leroy, A. V. L. A.* Manuel des goutteux et des rhumatisans. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Thaden, G. L.* Vom rheumatismus und der gicht. *Erlang.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Knensen, Ed.* Unterrichts ueber das gliederreissen. *Pirna,* 8vo.
- 1804 *Martinet, Ant.* Essai sur les affections morbides connues sous le nom de rhumatisme. *Montp.* 4to.
- 1805 *Haygarth, John, M.D.* A clinical history of diseases: i. of acute rheumatism. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Parkinson, J.* Observations on the nature and cure of gout, nodes, rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Bardsley, S. A. M.D.* Medical reports of cases (chronic rheumatism, &c.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Kinglake, R. M.D.* Strictures on Mr. Parkinson's Observations, with letters on rheumatism, &c. *Taunton,* 8vo.
- 1808 *Rodamel,* Traité du rhumatisme chronique de Lyon. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Freake, A.* Cases of the use of humulus in gout and rhumatic affections. *Lond.* 8vo. (Additional cases, *Lond.* 1811, 8vo.)
- 1811 *Giannini, Gius.* De la goutte et du rhumatisme (trad. de l'Ital.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1813 *Chomel, A. F.* Essai sur le rhumatisme. *Par.* 4to.
- 1813 *Haygarth, John, M.D.* On the discrimination of chronic rheumatism (*Med. Trans. iv.*) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Stoermer, C. G.* Differentiæ inter rheumatismum et arthritidem adumbratio. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1816 *Balfour, W. M.D.* Observations on a new mode of curing rheumatism, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Hickman, W.* A familiar treatise on rheumatism. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Norman, W.* Observations on Dr. Kinglake's treatise of gout and rheumatism. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1817 *Anon.* An account of the means by which Admiral Henry was cured of rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Baer, J. S.* Abhandlung ueber rheumalgie und arthralgie. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Balfour, W.* Illustrations of the power



of compression and percussion in the cure of rheumatism. *Edin.* 8vo.

1820 *Meyer, C. A.* Versuch einer darstellung des unterschiedes zwischen gicht und rheumatismus. *Hann.* 8vo.

1820 *Villeneuve*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Rhumatisme*) t. xlviii. *Par.*

1824 *Bucellati, L.* Gota ed ogni specie di dolori reumatici, metodo per conoscere e guarire in pochi giorni. *Milan.* 8vo.

1824 *Cadet de Vaux, A. A.* De la goutte et du rhumatisme. *Par.* 8vo.

1824 *Cox, Thomas*, M.D. Observations on acute rheumatism and its metastasis to the heart. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Gosse, L. A.* Des maladies rheumatoides. *Geneve.* 8vo.

1826 *Hawkins, F.* M.D. Rheumatism and some diseases of the heart considered. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Ferrus*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Rhumatisme*) t. xviii. *Par.*

1827 *Scudamore, Ch.* M.D. A treatise on the nature and cure of rheumatism. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Brown, Jos.* M.D. Medical essays on fever, inflammation, rheumatism, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 *Barlow*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Rheumatism*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

#### RICKETS—RHACHITIS—RACHITIS.

**DERIV.** *Rickets.* An original English word of unknown derivation. May it not possibly be derived from the Dutch *ruggegraat*, or the German *rückgrath*, the spine, from this part being that which is most conspicuously affected by the disease? A very slight modification of the pronunciation of either of these words would produce the English word; but it is an obvious objection to this origin that the word is naturalized in England and neither in Holland nor Germany. Dr. Good thinks it probably derived from the verb *rucken*, to rock, reel.

*Rhachitis* is a nosological term introduced by Glisson, and derived from *ραχις*, the spine, or rather *ραχιτης*, spinal, or dorsal, quasi *ραχιτης νοσος*. *Rachitis* is merely a variety of spelling of Glisson's term.

**NOS. SYN.** *Tabes pituitosa*: De Bart. *Rhachitis*: Glisson, Ploucq. *Rachitis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Hoffm. Cull. *Innutritio ossium*: Darw. *Scrofula rhachitis*: Young. *Cyrtosis rhachia*: Good. *Osteomalakia*: Swed. *Morbus Anglicus*, *Mollities ossium*, *Osteomalacia*, *Osteosarcosis*: Auct.

**VERN. SYN.** *Eng.* Rickets. *Ger.* Englische krankheit, doppelte glieder. *Dut.* Engelsche ziekte, lendevang, dubbele leden. *Dan.* Engelsk syge, dobbelte leder. *Swed.* Engelska sjuka, ledsjuska, ledknytning. *Fr.* Rachite, chartre, noueure, nouage, riquets, rachitisme, courbure des os. *Ital.* Rachitide. *Span.* Raquitis, atadura.

1645 *Whistler, Dan.* De morbo puerili Anglorum, quem vocant *the rickets*. *Leid. et Lond.* 4to.

1647 *Garancieres, Th. de*, Fagellum Angliæ seu tabes Angliæ numeris omnibus absoluta. *Lond.* 4to.

1650 *Glisson, Fr.* De rachitide sive morbo puerili tractatus. *Lond.* 8vo.

1651 *Glisson, Fr.* A treatise of the rickets (transl. by P. Armin) *Lond.* 12mo.

1669 *Mayow, Joh.* Tractatus de respiratione et rachitide. *Oxon.* 12mo.

1685 *Sury, William*, A tract on the rickets. *Oxford*, 12mo.

1712 *Jansseus, Ægid.* De rachitide (Diss. Lov. ii.) *Lozan.* 8vo.

1726 *Chuden*, Methodus nova curandi atrophiam infantum et, per consequens, morbum sic dictum Anglicum. *Lips.* 8vo.

1735 *Hahn, Sig.* Schidia cyrtonosos, &c. (cum tabulis) *Bresl.* 4to.

1739 *Deventer, H.* Van de riekens des beenendern, insonderheit van de rachitis. *Leyd.* 4to.

1754 *Buchner, J. P.* De rachitide perfecta et imperfecta (Hall. D. ad M. v.) *Argent.* 4to.

1761 *Zeviani, G. E.* Della cura de' bambini attaccati dalla rhachitide. *Verona*, 8vo.

1766 *Nooth, J. M.* De rachitide (Smellie Thes. iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1771 *Leidenfrost, J. G.* Dissertatio de rhachitide (Opusc. vol. i.) *Duisb.* 4to.

1772 *Comber, Th.* Real improvement in agriculture: with a letter on the rickets in sheep. *Lond.* 8vo.

1772 *Le Vacher, Th. de la Feutrie*, Traité du rhachitis, ou l'art de redresser les enfans contrefaits. *Par.* 8vo.

1773 *Farrer, W. M.D.* A particular account of the rickets in children. *Lond.* 12mo.

1775 *Verardi, Gio.* Della rhachitide. *Napoli*, 8vo.

1780 *Magny, Alex.* Mémoire sur le rakitis ou maladie de la colonne vertébrale. *Par.* 8vo.

1782 *Isenflamm, J. J.* Versuch einiger praktischen anmerkungen ueber die knochen. *Erlang.* 8vo.

1787 *Cappel, J. F. L.* Versuch einer vollständigen abhandlung ueber die sogenannte Englische krankheit. *Berl.* 8vo.

1787 *Trnka de Krzowitz, W. M.D.* Historia rachitidis omnis ævi, &c. *Vind.* 8vo.

1788 *Frank, J. P.* De rachitide acuta et adulatorum (Del. Op. v.) *Ticin.* 8vo.

1788 *Haller, Mat.* (*Stoll*) De rachitide (Eyrell. Diss. i.) *Vien.* 8vo.

1794 *Veirac, J.* Abhandlung ueber die rhachitis. *Stendal.* 8vo.

1797 *Portal, Ant.* Observations sur la nature et sur le traitement du rachitisme. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Moncourrier, Leon.* Essai sur le rachitis, ou osteomalaxie. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Salmade, M. A.* Précis sur les maladies de la lympe. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Janceau, J. P.* Essai sur le rhachitis et l'atrophie mesentérique. *Par.* 8vo.

1816 *Stanley, E.* On the condition of the bones in rickets (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. vii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1817 *Carvela, F.* Considerazioni sulla rachitide. *Padov.* 8vo.

1819 *Giuliani*, Sul rachitismo. *Napoli.* 8vo.

1820 *Monfalcon*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Rachitis*) t. xlvi. *Par.*

1820 *Weatherhead, G. H.* M.D. A treatise on infantile and adult rickets. *Lond.* 12mo.

1820 *Wilson, T.* Lectures on the bones, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Ficker, L. W.* De rhachitide morbisque ex ea oriundis. *Berl.* 4to.

1827 *Guersent*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Rachitisme*) t. xviii. *Par.*

1834 *Cumin*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Rickets*) vol. iii. *Lond.*

## ROSEOLA.

DERIV. This term, which has been at different times applied to various diseases, as scarlatina, measles, and purpura, is no doubt derived from *rosa*, a rose, on account of its colour. As *rossalia*, however, is one of its Italian synonyms, it is possible that its immediate descent may be from *rosso*, *rossa*, red.

NOS. SYN. *Roseola*: Severin. Willan, Batem. *Rubeola*: Frank. *Exanthema roseola*: Young. *Exanthesis roseola*: Good. *Rossalia*, *Rossania*, *Purpura*, *Scarlatina*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Red-rash, rose-rash. *Ger.* Rothlen, wiebelsucht, wieblen, ritteln feurmasern, rother hund. *Pol.* Kur. *Dut.* Roodvonk. *Fr.* Eruption rosacée, rougeole. *Ital.* *Rossalia*, *rossania*.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

RUBEOLA. See MEASLES.

## RUPIA.

DERIV. From *ρῦπος*, sordes or filth, from the ill smell and sordid condition of the diseased parts. *Bateman*.

NOS. SYN. *Rupia*: Batem. *Ephlysis rhyphia*: Good.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## RUPTURE OF THE HEART.

1689 *Bohn*, J. De renunciacione vulnerum. *Lips.* 8vo.

1731 *Salzmann*, J. De subitanea morte a sanguine in pericardium effuso. *Argent.* 4to.

1733 *Morand*, S. Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences 1732. *Par.*

1764 *Nummser*, Dissertatio de corde rupto (cum tabulis) *Lips.* 4to.

1769 *Ludwig*, C. G. De dextra cordis auricula rupta (Add. Med. Pr. i.) *Lips.* 8vo.

1788 *Murray*, Dissertatio de corde rupto. *Upsal.* 8vo.

1803 *Olmi*, A. Memoria di una morte repentina cagionata dalla rottura di cuore. *Verona*, 8vo.

1804 *Pohl*, C. E. De ruptura cordis (cum tabulis.) *Lips.* 4to.

1808 *Brera*, L. V. Di una straordinaria rottura di core. *Verona*, 8vo.

1820 *Blaud*, P. Mémoire sur le déchirement du cœur (Bibl. Méd. t. lxxviii.) *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Patissier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Rupture du cœur*) t. xlix. *Par.*

1820 *Rostan*, L. Mémoire sur les ruptures du cœur (Nouv. Journ. de Méd.) *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Rochoux*, L. Dissertation sur les ruptures du cœur. *Par.*

1827 *Desormeaux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Rupture*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1835 *Townsend*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Rupture of the heart*) vol. iv. Supp. *Lond.*

(See HEART, DISEASES OF.)

## SCABIES—PSORA—ITCH.

DERIV. *Scabies*. Lat. *scabies*, from *scabo*, to scratch.

*Psora*. Gr. ψωρα, from ψάω, to rub, to scratch.

*Itch*. An original English word: *zicha*, Sax.

NOS. SYN. ψωρα: Auct. Græc. *Scabies*: Cels. Sauv. Vog. Sag. Willan, Batem. *Psora*: Linn. Cull. Darw. Swed. *Phlysis scabies*: Young. *Ecpyesis scabies*: Good.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ψωρα, κνησμοσμη. Lat. *Scabies*, *scabiola*, *scabitudo*. *Eng.* Itch. *Scot.* The scab, the yuck. *Ger.* Krätze, jucken der haut, raude, kratzausschlag. *Pol.* Swierzb. *Dut.* Schurft, krauwagie, kraauwzel. *Dan.* Skab, kløe, fnat. *Swed.* Skabb, kläda. *Fr.* Gale, rogne, gratelle, charpin. *Ital.* Scabbia, rognà, raspa, raschia. *Span.* Sarna, roña.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

## SCARLATINA.

DERIV. *Ital.* *scarlatina* or *scarlattina*, from *scarlattino*, the colour scarlet, also scarlet cloth.

NOS. SYN. *Febris miliaris rubra*: Huxh. *Scarlatina*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Junck. Cull. Frank. Swed. *Scarlatina febris*: Sydenh. *Febris scarlatinosa*: Wilh. *Scarlatæ*: Vog. *Rossalia*: Ingrass. Hoffm. *Purpura*: Junck. Schulz. *Morbilli confluentes*, *Rubeola confluens*: Auct. *Purpura scarlatina*: Burser. *Porphyrisma*: Ploucq. *Exanthesis rosalia*: Good. *Febris rubra*: Heberd. *Typhus scarlatinus*: Cricht. *Typhus scarlatina*: Young. *Febris scarlatino-miliaris anginosa*: Brunning.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Scarlet fever, scarlatina. *Ger.* Scharlachfieber, scharlachaufschlag, scharlachkrankheit. *Pol.* Szkarlat. *Dut.* Purpurkoorts, scharlaakekoorts. *Dan.* Skarlagensfeber, norisle, narisle, narild. *Swed.* Skarlakansfeber, halssjuka. *Fr.* Fièvre pourprée, fièvre rouge, scarlatine. *Ital.* Scarlattina, rossalia, rossania, febbre rossa. *Span.* Escarlatina, escarlata, mal colorado, alfrombilla.

1620 *Carnevala*, J. B. De epidemico strangulatorio adfectu. *Neap.* 4to.

1620 *Nola*, F. De epidemico plegmone anginosa grassante Neapoli. *Venet.* 4to.

1620 *Sgambati*, J. A. De pestilenti faucium affectu Neapoli sævient. *Neap.* 4to.

1622 *Tamayo*, A. De morbo garotillo. *Madrid.* 8vo.

1641 *Severinus*, M. A. De pedanchoni seu pestilenti ac præfocanti pueros abscessu, diatriba singularis. *Neap.* 4to.

1736 *Douglas*, W. M.D. Practical history of an epidemic fever, with an angina ulculosa. *Bost.* 8vo.

1742 *Storch*, J. Tractat vom scharlachfieber. *Gotha*, 8vo.

1748 *Chomel*, J. B. L. Dissertation historique sur le mal de gorge gangréneux en 1748. *Paris*, 12mo.

1748 *Fothergill*, J. M.D. An account of the sore throat attended with ulcers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1749 *Cotton*, Nath. M.D. Observations on a particular kind of scarlet fever. *Lond.* 8vo.

1751 *Huxham*, J. M.D. Dissertation on the malignant ulcerous sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1753 *Torrano, N. M.D.* An historical dissertation on a particular species of gangrenous sore-throat (transl. from Chomel) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1755 *Colden, C.* Letter concerning the throat distemper (Med. Obs. and Inq. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Bisset, Ch. M.D.* Essay on the medical constitution of Great Britain, with an account of the throat distemper. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Chandler, J.* A treatise on the disease called a cold; also on the putrid sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Penrose, Fr. M.D.* Dissertation on the inflammatory, gangrenous, and putrid scarlet fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Plenciz, M. A.* Tractatus de scarlatina (Wasserberg Opp. Minor. fasc. ii.) *Vindob.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Grant, W. M.D.* A short account of the fever and sore-throat in London in 1776. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Saunders, Robert, M.D.* Observations on the sore-throat and fever in the North of Scotland in 1777. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Johnstone, James, M.D.* A treatise on the malignant angina. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Withering, W. M.D.* An account of the scarlet fever and sore-throat in 1778. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Clark, John, M.D.* Observations on fevers, scarlet fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Aeppli, J. M.* Beschreibung eines epidemischen scharlachfiebers. *Winth.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Skete, Th. M.D.* Experiments and observations on bark, on putrid scarlet fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Perkins, W. L. M.D.* An essay for a nosological view of the cynanche maligna and the scarlatina anginosa. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Grundmann, J. G.* Abriss einer scharlachfieberepidemie. *Gera,* 8vo.
- 1788 *Rowley, W.* An essay on the malignant ulcerated sore-throat, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Reeve, Th.* An essay on the erysipelatous sore-throat. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Sims, James, M.D.* Of the scarlatina anginosa of London in 1786 (Med. Mem. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Ueberlacher, G.* Abhandlung vom scharlachfieber. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1790 *De Witte, F. J.* De febre scarlatina (Coll. Diss. Lov. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Saalmann, F.* Descriptio febris urticatæ, scarlatinæ, et purpuratæ. *Monast.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Rowley, W.* Observations on the causes of the great number of deaths in scarlet fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Williamson, Mat.* Dissertation on scarlet fever attended with ulcerated sore-throat. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Mossman, G. M.D.* On cold water in scarlatina cynanchica (Ann. of Med. iv.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Sims, James, M.D.* On a description of scarlatina anginosa in 1798 (Med. Mem. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Lauth, Th.* Vom witterungszustande, von dem scharlachfieber und dem bösen hals. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Glaeser, C. G.* Ueber die epidemische krankheit, &c. (scarlatina maligna) *Wittenb.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Hahnemann, S.* Heilung und verhütung des scharlachfiebers. *Gotha,* 8vo.
- 1802 *Dubosq, J. F.* Recherches sur la scarlatine angineuse. *Vire,* 8vo.
- 1802 *Kreysig, F. L.* Abhandlung ueber das scharlachfieber. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Peart, E.* Practical information on the malignant scarlet fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Blackburne, W. M.D.* Facts and observations concerning the prevention and cure of scarlet fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Cappel, S. C. W.* Abhandlung vom scharlachausschlage. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Struve, C. A.* Untersuchungen ueber die scharlachkrankheit. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Becker, G. W.* Das scharlachfieber. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1805-7 *Willan, R. M.D.* On cutaneous diseases (Ord. iii.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1806 *Bremser, J. G.* Ueber scharlachkrankheit und masern. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Stieglitz, J.* Versuch der behandlungsart des scharlachfiebers. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Hamilton, W. M.D.* On the use of digitalis in dropsy, scarlet fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Kolbany, Paul,* Fernere nachrichten von der glücklichen anwendung des kalten und warmen wassers im scharlachfieber. *Presb.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Naumann, A. F.* De febre scarlatina, &c. *Erfurt.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Tellegen, C. H.* Quædam observationes in scarlatinam. *Groen.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Raggi, P. A.* De purpuræ scarlatinæ prophylaxi. *Vigevans,* 8vo.
- 1810 *Benedict, T. W. G.* Geschichte des scharlachfiebers, &c. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Daehne, A.* Beyträge zur aetiologie und cur des scharlachfiebers, nebst empfehlung der einreibungen mit oel. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Hecker, A. F.* Von der krankheit mit dem scharlachausschlage. *Erfurt.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Reich, G. C.* Neue aufschlüsse über die natur und heilung des scharlachfiebers. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Rothe, J. V.* Belehrung zur verhütung des scharlachfiebers. *Goslar.*
- 1811 *Kletten, G. E.* De varia malignitatis ratione in febre scarlatinosa. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Mentzmann, C. G.* Giebt es kein schützmittel gegen das scharlachfieber? *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Maton, W. G. M.D.* On a rash liable to be mistaken for scarlatina (Med. Trans. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 Anon. Discorsi sulla scarlatina. *Palermo,* 4to.
- 1818 *Armstrong, John, M.D.* Practical illustrations of the scarlet fever, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Bonner, James,* A statement of the results of practice in fever, scarlatina, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Trölich, Ant.* Abhandlung vom nutzen des wassers in dem scharlach, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Pfeuffer, C.* Der scharlach, sein wesen und seine behandlung. *Bamb.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Wendt, J.* Das wesen, &c. des scharlachs. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Dufschmid, C.* Tractatus de scarlatina. *Linz.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Janin de Saint-Just,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Scarlatine) t. l. *Par.*
- 1820 *Zeroni, J.* Beobachtungen . . . des scharlachfiebers in Mannheim. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Macmichael, W. M.D.* A new view of the infection of scarlet fever. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Bosch, H. van den,* Waarnemingen en opmerkingen omtrent den roodvonk. *Rotterd.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Goeden, H. A.* Von dem wesen und der heilmethode des scharlachfiebers. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Guersent,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Scarlatine) t. xix. *Par.*

1829 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Angine couenneuse*) t. ii. *Par.*

1834 *Tweedie*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Scarlatina*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

(See CYNANCHE.)

### SCIRRHUS, CANCER, CARCINOMA.

DERIV. *Scirrhus*. Gr. σκίρρος, a hard tumour, primitively a chip or small fragment of marble.

*Cancer*. Lat. *cancer*, a crab, (Gr. καρκίνος), metonymically applied to the disease from the claw-like spreading of the veins.

*Carcinoma*. Gr. καρκίνωμα, a cancerous tumour, also having the same original meaning as καρκίνος and *cancer*.

Nos. SYN. Σκίρρος, Σκίρρος: Gal. Καρκίνος: Hipp. Gal. Καρκίνωμα: Dioscor. *Scirrhos*, *Scirrhoma*: Plin. *Cancer*, *Carcinoma*: Cels. *Scirrhus*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Cull. *Cancer*: Sauv. Vog. Boerh. Sag. Cull. *Carcinoma*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Young. *Carcinus*: Good. *Cancer*: Macb. Cull. Parr. *Skirrhus*, *Carkinoma*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Σκίρρος, σκίρρος, σκίρρωμα, σκίρρωμα, καρκίνος, καρκίνωμα. Lat. *Sciros*, *scirrhos*, *sciroma*, *scirrhoma*, *cancer*, *carcinoma*, *carcinus*. Eng. *Scirrhus*, *cancer*. Ger. *Krebs*, *krebsschaden*, *skirrus*, *krebsgeschwür*. Dut. *Kanker*, *kreeftgezwel*, *kankergezwel*. Dan. *Kræft*, *krebs*. Swed. *Skirre*, *kräfta*, *kräftskada*. Fr. *Cancer*, *scirrhe*, *carcinome*. Ital. *Scirro*, *cancro*. Span. *Scirro*, *sirro*, *cancer*, *carcinoma*, *cancro*.

1666 *Blondel*, Fr. Epistola de cura carcinomatis absque ferro vel igne. *Par.* 4to.

1691 *Helvetius*, J. Ad. Lettre sur la nature et la guérison du cancer. *Par.* 4to.

1693 *Houpperville*, G. de, La guérison du cancer au sein. *Rouen*, 12mo.

1698 *Alliot*, J. B. Traité du cancer. *Par.* 12mo.

1701 *Gendron Deshayes*, Sur la nature et la guérison des cancers. *Par.* 12mo.

1711 *Beckett*, W. New discoveries, relating to the cure of cancer, wherein a method of dissolving cancerous substance is recommended. *Lond.* 8vo.

1747 *Louis*, A. Observations sur les effets du virus cancéreux, &c. *Par.* 12mo.

1750 *Quadrio*, G. M. Nuovo metodo per curar ogni canchero. *Venez.* 4to.

1752 *Langguth*, G. A. De potissimis cancri mammaram causis. *Wittemb.* 4to.

1753 *Endter*, C. E. Sammlung vom verborbenen und offenen krebs, &c. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1753 *Norford*, W. Essay on the general method of treating cancerous tumours. *Lond.* 12mo.

1755 *Perry*, C. Mechanical account of the hysteric passion, &c. with an appendix on cancer. *Lond.* 8vo.

1756 *Berchermann*, J. P. Abhandlung vom krebs. *Frank.* 8vo.

1759 *Guy*, R. An essay on scirrhous tumours or cancers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1760 *Storck*, A. M.D. Essay on the medicinal

virtues of hemlock in the cure of cancers, &c. (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1760-1 *Storck*, A. M.D. Libellus primus, secundus, et supplementum de cicuta. *Lond.* 8vo.

1761 *Andree*, J. Observations upon a treatise on the virtues of hemlock in the cure of cancers by Dr. Storck, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1761 *Haar*, J. Vander, Verhandelning over de natur en aart van de klierknoest en kankergezwellen. *Amst.* 8vo.

1761 *Molinarius*, C. Historia mulieris a scirrho curatæ. *Vind.* 8vo.

1762 *Guy*, R. Practical observations on cancers, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1762 *Storck*, A. M.D. A necessary supplement to the former essays on the virtues of hemlock. *Lond.* 8vo.

1762 *Storck*, A. M.D. A second essay on the medicinal virtues of hemlock. *Lond.* 8vo.

1764 *Roupe*, L. De morbis navigantium liber: accedit observatio de effectu extracti cicutæ in cancro. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1765 *Guy*, R. Answer to falsehoods respecting his method of curing cancers without cutting. *Lond.* 8vo.

1765 *Boerhaave*, H. Abhandlung vom krebs und krankheiten der knochen. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1767 *Burrows*, J. Practical essay on cancers, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 *Gamet*, J. M. Lettre à M. Roux, avec des observations sur les effets d'un remède contre les maladies cancéreuses. *Par.* 12mo.

1772 *Gamet*, J. M. Théorie nouvelle sur les maladies cancéreuses, &c. (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.

1773 *Hill*, Sir John, M.D. Plain and useful directions for those who are affected with cancers. *Lond.* 8vo.

1774 *Dupré de Lisle*, Traité du vice cancéreux (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.

1774 *Peyrilhe*, P. Dissertatio de cancro, quam duplici præmio donavit academia Lugdunensis. *Par.* 12mo.

1775 *Bierchen*, Abhandlung von der wahren kennzeichen der krebsschaden, &c. (transl. from the Swed. by Murray) *Gött.* 8vo.

1775 *Le Febure*, Rin. Guill. Remède éprouvé pour guérir radicalement le cancer. *Par.* 8vo.

1775 *Merula*, G. Riflessioni sulla natura, cagione e cura dei cancri. *Firenze*, 8vo.

1777 *Gamet*, J. M. Traité des affections cancéreuses, pour servir de suite à la théorie nouvelle, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1777 *Peyrilhe*, B. Dissertation on cancerous diseases (transl. from the Latin, with notes.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1779 *Camper*, P. Verhandelning over den waaren aart der kankerwording, &c. *Amst.* 8vo.

1779 *Rowley*, W. Select cases in scirrhous, cancer, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1780 *Justamond*, J. O. An account of the methods pursued in the treatment of cancerous and scirrhous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.

1784 *Dowman*, G. M.D. On the nature, causes, and signs of a scirrhous, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1784 *Fearon*, H. B. A treatise on cancer, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1784 *Jänisch*, J. H. Von krebs und dessen heilart. *Leips.* 8vo.

1786 *Nicolai*, C. A. Abhandlungen uber entzündung und eiterung, brand, scirrhous und krebs (2 vols.) *Jena*, 8vo.

1788 *Bell*, G. Thoughts on the cancer of the breast. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1789 *Justamond, J. O.* Surgical tracts, edited by W. Houlston. Lond. 4to.
- 1790 *Crauford, Ad.* Experiments and observations on the matter of cancer. Lond. 8vo.
- 1791 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* Observations on scrofulous affections, with remarks on scirrhus, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1792 *Howard, J.* A plan for the relief of persons afflicted with cancer. Lond. 8vo.
- 1793 *Pearson, J.* Practical observations on cancerous complaints, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1795 *Adams, J. M.D.* Observations on morbid poisons, phagedæna, and cancer, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1796 *Wistling, C. G.* Altere und neuere kurmethoden des offenen krebses. Altenb. 8vo.
- 1801 *Adams, J. M.D.* Observations on the cancerous breast, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1801 *Champelle, Cl.* Essai sur le traitement du cancer. Par. 8vo.
- 1802 *Kentish, E. M.D.* Cases of cancer, with observations on the use of carbonate of lime. Newcastl. 8vo.
- 1803 *Burdal, J. B. A.* Essai sur le cancer des mammelles. Par. 8vo.
- 1803 *Roux, P. J.* Vues générales sur le cancer (Œuv. Chir. de Desault, vol. iii.) Par. 8vo.
- 1804 *Bush, W. C.* Observations on the cause and formation of cancers. Bath, 8vo.
- 1804 *North, Jas.* Observations on the treatment of scirrhus tumours and cancers of the breast. Lond. 8vo.
- 1805 *Home, Sir E.* Observations on cancer, with histories of that disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1805 *Thomas, W.* Commentaries on the treatment of scirrhi and cancer. Lond. 8vo.
- 1805 *Young, S.* Inquiry into the nature, &c. of cancer. Lond. 8vo.
- 1806 *Carmichael, R. M.D.* An essay on the effects of carbonate of iron upon cancer, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1809 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Reports of the effects of a peculiar regimen on scirrhus tumours and cancerous ulcers. Lond. 8vo.
- 1810 *Denman, T. M.D.* Observations on the cure of cancer. Lond. 8vo.
- 1810 *Johnson, C. T.* A practical essay on cancer. Lond. 8vo.
- 1810 *Stocker, R.* Observations on the cure of cancer. Lond. 8vo.
- 1811 *Howard, J.* Practical observations on cancer. Lond. 8vo.
- 1812 *Bayle & Cayol*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Cancer) t. iii. Par.
- 1812 *Bayle, G. L.* Vues théoriques et pratiques sur le cancer. Par. 8vo.
- 1812 *Robert, J. L. M.* L'art de prévenir le cancer au sein chez les femmes, &c. Par. 8vo.
- 1815 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Additional reports on the effects of a peculiar regimen in cases of cancer, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1815 *Rodman, J.* A practical explanation of cancer in the breast, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1815 *Wenzel, C.* Ueber die induration und das geschwür in indurirten theilen. Mainz. 8vo.
- 1816 *Doyen, C.* Cancer considéré comme maladie du système nerveux. Par. 8vo.
- 1816 *Young, S.* Minutes of cases of cancer, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1817 *Baummann, E. F. A.* Ueber den krebs, &c. Leips. 8vo.
- 1817 *Westring, J. P.* Erfahrungen über die heilung der krebsgeschwüre (transl. from the Swed.) Halle, 8vo.
- 1818 *Rouzet, F. J. L.* Recherches et observations sur le cancer. Par. 8vo.
- 1818 *Young, S.* Further reports of cases of cancer treated by the new mode of pressure. Lond. 8vo.
- 1819 *Beyerle, F. J.* Ueber den krebs der gebärmutter. Mannh. 8vo.
- 1820 *Ferminelli, Giambatt.* Sulla natura ed i remedia de' carcinomi. Terni, 8vo.
- 1820 *Patriz, E. G.* Traité sur le cancer de la matrice, &c. Par. 8vo.
- 1821 *Scarpa, A.* Sullo scirro e sul cancro. Milan, 8vo.
- 1822 *Bell, Ch.* On the varieties of the diseases comprehended under the name of carcinoma (Med. Chir. Trans. xii.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1822 *Breschet & Ferrus*, Dict. de Méd. (art. Cancer) t. iv. Par.
- 1824 *Vorstmann*, Verhandeling over de kanker. Utrecht. 8vo.
- 1825 *Farr, W.* A treatise explanatory of a method whereby occult cancers may be cured. Lond. 8vo.
- 1828 *Prus, R.* Recherches nouvelles sur la nature et le traitement du cancer de l'estomac. Par. 8vo.
- 1829 *Cooper, Sir A.* Illustrations of diseases of the breast. Lond. 4to.
- 1829 *Cruveilhier, J.* Anatomie pathologique du corps humain (liv. 4, 8.) Par. fol.
- 1829 *Recamier, J. A.* Recherches sur le traitement du cancer par la compression (2 vols.) Par. 8vo.
- 1830 *Begin*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Cancer) t. iv. Par.
- 1830 *Home, Sir E.* A short tract on the formation of tumours and the peculiarities of those become cancerous. Lond. 8vo.
- 1831 *Ullmann*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. Cancer) b. vi. Berlin.
- 1832 *Copland*, Dict. of Pract. Med. (art. Cancer) Lond.
- 1834 *Carswell*, Cyc of Pract. Med. (art. Scirrhus) vol. iii. Lond.

## SCORBUTUS—SCURVY.

DERIV. There is considerable difference of opinion as to the origin of the word *scorbutus*, but it seems at least certain that it is only a Latinized variation of the vernacular name of the disease among northern nations, whether *scorb*, *schorbuk*, *scharbock*, or *skorbut*. The English term, anciently *scorbie*, is obviously another branch of the same stock.

NOS. SYN. *Scorbutus*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Hoffm. Junck. Cull. Swed. *Scorbutus nauticus*: Young. *Porphyra nautica*: Good. *Morbus polyrizos et polymorphos*: Maynwaring (Swed.)

VERN. SYN. Eng. Scurvy. Ger. Scharbock, skorbut. Dut. Scheurbuik, blaaweschuit, schimmelziekte, blaawzugt. Dan. Skörbug, skiörbug. Swed. Skörbjug, gastkramod. Fr. Scorbut. Ital. Scorbuto. Span. Escorbuto, berben, mal de Loanda.

1564 *Ronsæus, B.* De Hippocratis lienibus, Pliniquæ stomachacæ, seu de scorbuto. Ante. 12mo.

- 1567 *Wierus, Joan.* Medicarum observationum lib. i. de scorbuto, &c. *Basil.* 4to.
- A. H.* On the scorbic and cancer: that on the scorbic translated out of Wyer's Observations. 12mo. (no date)
- 1585 *Echlius, Jo.* De scorbuto, &c. *Witteb.* 8vo. (Vide *Sennertus.*)
- 1586 *Guillemeau, J.* A worthy treatise of the eyes, &c. together with a profitable treatise of the scorbic. *Lond.* 24mo.
- 1591 *Hettenbach, Ern.* De scorbuto. *Viteb.* 12mo.
- 1622 *Martinus, M.* De scorbuto. *Jenæ,* 8vo.
- 1624 *Langius, J.* De scorbuto epistolæ duæ. *Franc.* 8vo.
- 1633 *Horn, Casp.* Kurzer bericht von dem fremden, jetz aber eingreifenden krankheit dem scharbock. *Nürnb.* 8vo.
- 1633 *Roeterbeck, J.* Speculum scorbuticum, oder beschreibung des scharbocks. *Nürnb.* 8vo.
- 1642 *Falconet, André,* Du scorbut. *Lion.* 8vo.
- 1649 *Feyo, Fr. Suarez,* Trattado de scorbuto a que o volgo chama mal de soneda. *Lisboa,* 4to.
- 1654 *Albertus, Salomon,* Scorbuti historia. *Fr.* 4to.
- 1654 *Echthius, Joan.* De scorbuto vel scorbutico passione epitome. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1654 *Langius, Joan.* De scorbuto. *Franc.* 4to.
- 1654 *Sennertus (et alii),* Tractatus de scorbuto. *Francof.* 4to.
- 1658 *Brucaus (or Bruce), H. M.D.* De scorbuto propositiones. *Hag.* 8vo.
- 1658 *Brunnerus, B.* De scorbuto tractatus ii. *Hagæ.* 12mo.
- 1658 *Eugulenus, Sev.* De morbo scorbuto liber. *Hagæ.* 12mo.
- 1661 *Graba, J. A.* Kurzer unterricht vom scharbock. *Erf.* 8vo.
- 1666 *Maynwaring, Ev. M.D.* Morbus polyrhizos or polymorpheus; a treatise on the scurvy. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1667 *Maynwaring, Ev. M.D.* The cure of the scurvy. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1667 *Schmidt, J.* Bericht von drey abscheulichen krankheiten, der pest, franzosen und scharbock. *Augs.* 12mo.
- 1668 *Maynwaring, Ev. M.D.* Utiles observationes factæ in quibusdam scorbuticorum curationibus. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1671 *Venette, Nic.* Traité du scorbut ou du mal de terre. *Rochelle,* 12mo.
- 1672 *Charleton, W. M.D.* De scorbuto liber singularis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1673 *Sermon, W.* The Englishman's preservation: of the dropsy, scurvy, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1675 *Cellarius, H.* Bericht vom scharbock. *Halberst.* 12mo.
- 1675 *Harvey, Gid.* The disease of London, or a new discovery of the scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1679 *Patin, Car.* Oratio de scorbuto. *Pat.* 8vo.
- 1679 *Willis, Th. M.D.* His works translated by R. L'Estrange (Appendix of scurvy) *Lond.* fol.
- 1680 *Reussner, H.* Exercitationes de scorbuto. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1683 *Mackaille, Mat.* The diversity of salts, &c.; the scurvie alchemie discovered, &c. *Aberd.* 8vo.
- 1685 *Harvey, Gid.* Of the small-pox, &c. and a discourse on the scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1694 *Lister, Mart. M.D.* Sex exercitationes de morbis chronicis (v. de scorbuto.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1695 *Cockburne, W. M.D.* Sea diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1696 *Baggaert, Joh.* Over de scheurbuyk. *Middelb.* 8vo.
- 1701 *Vestling, Jo.* Tractat vom scheurbock. *Deventer,* 8vo.
- 1707 *Koeseler, S. de K.* De scorbuto Mediterraneo. *Libini.* 4to.
- 1708 *Poupart, Fr.* Account of strange effects of the scurvy (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1716 *Pitcairn, Dr. A.* The poor man's physician: of scurvy, &c. *Edin.* 12mo.
- 1720 *Doccumunò, S. E.* De morbo scorbuto liber. *Amst.* 12mo.
- 1734 *Bachstroem, J. F.* Observationes circa scorbutum, &c. (Hall. D. ad M. v.) *Leid.* 4to.
- 1737 *Kramer, J. G. H.* Disputatio epistolica de scorbuto (Hall. D. ad M. vi.) *Hal.* 4to.
- 1738 *Shaw, P. M.D.* On the scurvy: Miss Stephens's remedies, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1745 *Sutton, Sam.* Historical account of a new method of extracting the foul air out of ships, &c. (with a discourse on the scurvy by Dr. Mead) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Nitsche, Ab.* Beschreibung des scharbocks in den Russischen armeen. *Petersb.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Addington, Ant. M.D.* Essay on the sea-scurvy. *Reading,* 8vo.
- 1753 *Hoffmann, Fr.* A treatise on the extraordinary virtues of asses' milk in the cure of various disorders, particularly gout and scurvy. (trans.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Knoer, L. W. de,* Die über den Mercurium triumphirende Venus—und vom faulartigen scharbock. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1753 *Lind, Jas. M.D.* A treatise on the scurvy, in three parts. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1755 *Bisset, Ch. M.D.* A treatise on the scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Rosen, E. Borg, J.* De purpura chronica scorbutica (Hall. D. ad M. v.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1761 *Bond, Joan. a,* Tractatus de scorbuto. *Veronæ,* 4to.
- 1762 *Travis, J.* The use of copper vessels in the navy a cause of scurvy (Med. Obs. and Inq. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Endter, C. E.* Die längst gewünschte cur des scharbocks. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1765 *Hill, John, M.D.* On the power of water-dock against the scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Anon.* Method of treating the scurvy at sea, and use of wort in it. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Macbride, D. M.D.* An historical account of a new method of treating the scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Hulme, N. M.D.* Libellus de natura, causa, curationeque scorbuti. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Hulme, N. M.D.* A proposal for preventing the scurvy in the navy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Jervey, W. M.D.* Practical thoughts on the prevention and cure of the scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Logan, W. M.D.* Observations on the effects of sea-water in scurvy and scrofula. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Morley, John,* An essay on the nature and cure of scorbutic disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Zeviani, G. V.* Sopra lo scorbuto. *Verona,* 8vo.
- 1775 *Roupe, Lud.* Abhandlung vom scorbut. *Gotha,* 8vo.
- 1775 *Salomon, E.* Scorbutus (Linn. Amœn. Acad. ix.) *Ups.* 4to.
- 1776 *Badenoch, J. M.D.* On the use of wort in the cure of scurvy (Med. Obs. and Inq. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Meilleur, Jac. le,* Traité sur le scorbut. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1778 *Mertens, C. de,* M.D. Observations on the scurvy (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*

- 1779 *Hell*, Der zucker, ein neues preservativ wieder den scharbock. *Wien*. 8vo.
- 1782 Anon. *Cursory remarks on the nature and cure of the marine scurvy*. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1782 *Hoffmann*, C. L. Vom scharbock, &c. *Munster*, 8vo.
- 1782 *Rymer*, J. Letter on the means of preventing and curing the scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Sherwen*, John, *Cursory remarks on the marine scurvy*. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1783 *Milman*, Fr. M.D. Inquiry into the seat of the scurvy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Edwards*, John, A short treatise on goosegrass, with its efficacy in the scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Blane*, Giib. M.D. Observations on the diseases of seamen. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Trotter*, Thos. M.D. Observations on the scurvy, with a review of opinions, &c. *Edin.* 8vo. (2d edit. *Lond.* 1792, 8vo.)
- 1786 *Bacheracht*, H. A. Abhandlung ueber den scharbock. *Petersb.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Brown*, W. M.D. On the scurvy in Russia in 1785 (Med. Comm. xii.) 8vo.
- 1786 *Guthrie*, W. M.D. On the effects of a cold climate on land scurvy (Ed. Med. Comm. xii.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Bacheracht*, H. A. Dissertation pratique sur le scorbut (trad. de l'Allemand par Desbout) *Reval.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Spedicati*, Dom. Theoretische und praktische beschreibung des scharbocks. *Petersb.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Marsoosky*, J. (*Stoll*) De scorbuto (*Eye-rell* Diss. i.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Dunbar*, Dissertation de scorbuto (*Doering* i.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Dupau*, J. Lettre—quel est le véritable caractère du scorbut? *Aix*, 8vo.
- 1790 *Thomson*, Fred. An essay on the scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Dumouret*, Traité de scorbut. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Paterson*, D. A treatise on the scurvy. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Salva*, Fr. De analogia inter scorbutum et quasad febres. *Barcelona*, 4to.
- 1795 *Trotter*, Thos. M.D. Medical and chemical essays, containing additional observations on scurvy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Crosfield*, R. J. M.D. Remarks on the scurvy among the English prisoners in France. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Nitsch*, Ab. Abhandlung vom scharbock. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Hempel*, J. G. Eigene erfahrungen, &c. vom scharbocke. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Corbella*, Ant. De las enfermedadas internas y externas del escorbuto. *Madrid.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Jacobs*, J. C. Traité du scorbut en général. *Bruxelles*, 8vo.
- 1803 *Balme*, Cl. M.D. Observations et réflexions sur le scorbut. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Larrey*, Baron D. J. Relation de l'expédition en Egypte. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Millioz*, H. Essai sur le scorbut qui a régné à Alexandrie en Egypte. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Coquelin*, J. G. Mémoires sur le scorbut. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Keraudren*, P. M. Réflexions sommaires sur le scorbut. *Par.* 4to.
- 1805 *Schraud*, Fr. von, Nachrichten vom scharbock in Ungarn im jahre 1803. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Lamothe*, Dissertationes in scorbutum, &c. *Mastua*, 8vo.
- 1808 *Anderson*, James, M.D. Journal of the establishment of Nopal and Tuna, for the prevention and cure of scurvy. *Madras*, 8vo.

- 1813 *Heberden*, W. M.D. Some observations on the scurvy (Med. Trans. iv.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Balme*, Cl. M.D. Traité historique et pratique du scorbut chez l'homme et les animaux. *Lyon*, 8vo.
- 1819 *Bampffield*, R. W. A practical treatise on tropical and scorbutic dysentery, with observations on scurvy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Fodéré*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Scorbut*) t. l. *Par.*
- 1825 *Latham*, P. M. M.D. Account of the disease at the General Penitentiary. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Scorbut*) t. xix. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Da Olmi*, Précis d'hygiène navale, suivi d'un recueil des écrits sur le scorbut, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Kerr*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Scorbutus*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

## SCROFULA—SCROPHULA—STRUMA.

DERIV. We find the word *scrofula*, or rather *scrofulæ* in the plural, employed for the first time to signify the present disease, or one supposed analogous to it in cattle, by Vegetius in his work *De Re Veterinaria*.\* It is generally admitted to be derived from the Latin *scrofa*, (also written *scrophæ*), a sow, although the reason of the derivation is by no means clear. The same analogy, whatever it may have been, influenced the Greek writers (and doubtless the Romans borrowed it from them) in naming the disease, as their term for scrofula, *χοιρας*, is a mere diminutive of *χοιρæ*, a sow.† *Struma* is the classical Latin name of the disease, and is synonymous with *χοιρας*: its derivation is unknown.

NOS. SYN. *χοιρας*, *χοιραδες*: Hipp. *Struma*: Cels. Plin. Linn. Good. *Scrophula*: Sauv. Vog. Sag. Cull. Macb. Darw. Young. *Scrophulæ*: Pinel. *Choiras*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *χοιρας*, *χοιραδες*. Lat. *Struma*, *scrofulæ*. Eng. *Scrotula*, the king's evil, the evil. Scot. The cruels. Ger. Kropf, skropheln, skrofelkrankheit. Dut. Klieren, kropzweeren, kliergezwellen. Dan. Skrofer, kiertelknuder.

\* "Plerumque strumæ, vel parotides, aut scrofulæ jumentorum guttur infestant." lib. ii. cap. 23.

† Might I hazard the following conjecture as at least not more improbable than some that have been proposed, as to the reason of the application of the terms *χοιρας* and *scrofula*, i. e. a little pig, to the strumous disease? viz. that the smooth, rounded, conglomerated swellings of the submaxillary glands (to which the term was at first restricted) suggested the name from their fanciful resemblance to a litter of young pigs lying huddled together, or even from the form of a single swelling, bearing some resemblance in its rounded outline to the animal? This notion may seem to derive greater plausibility from the fact that the Greeks actually gave the same name of a young pig (*χοιρας*) to small rocks just rising above the surface of the sea, from their fancied resemblance to the back of a pig when swimming; and it may not be altogether irrelevant to add, that the swelling produced by a blow upon the face or head is vulgarly termed a mouse.

- Swed.* Körtelvulster, krofer, krittllar. *Switz.* Scrovole. *Fr.* Ecrouelles, glandes. *Ital.* Scrofula, scrofole, scrofe. *Span.* Lamparones, escrofulas.
- 1597 *Tooker, W.* Explicatio totius quæstionis, de mirabilium sanitatum gratia, in qua præcipue agitatur de solenni et sacra curatione strumæ, cui reges Angliæ divinitus medicati sunt. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1602 *Clowes, W.* A right frutefull and approved treatise for the cure of the struma or evill, cured by kinges and queenes of England. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1609 *Laurentius, And.* De mirabili strumas sanandi vi solis Galliæ regibus concessa. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1618 *Barbier, J.* Les miracleux effets de la main des rois de France. *Lion.* 12mo.
- 1676 *Tomlinson, F.* Chirurgical treatises (scrofula, &c.) *Lond.* fol.
- 1684 *Brown, John,* Adenochoiradologia, or a treatise of glandules and strumals or king's-evil swellings. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1709 *Fern, Th.* A perfect cure for the king's-evil. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1710 *Vickers, W.* A brief account of a specific remedy for curing the king's-evil (3rd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1712 *Gibbs, J. M.D.* Observations of various cures of scrofulous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1715 *Boulton, R.* Account of the gout, king's-evil, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1722 *Beckett, W.* An inquiry into the antiquity and efficacy of touching for the cure of the king's-evil. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* Discourses on the gout, rheumatism, and king's-evil. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Dubois, P. V.* Traité nouveau des scrofules. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1746 *Willan, Rob.* Essay on the king's-evil. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1748 *Badger, John,* Cases of cures of the king's-evil perfected by the royal touch. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Russell, Rich.* De tabe glandulari. *Oxon.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Charmetton, J. B.* Essai théoretique et pratique sur les ecrouelles. *Avign.* 12mo.
- 1759 *Scott, W. M.D.* Dissertation on the scrofula or king's-evil. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Anon.* Essay on the nature and cure of the king's-evil, by a gentleman of Halsted in Essex. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Morley, John,* Essay on the nature and cure of scrofulous disorders. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Renard, M.* Essai sur les ecrouelles. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Chappot, M.* Système de la nature sur le virus ecrouelleux. *Toul.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Lalouette, P. de,* Traité des scrophules vulgairement appelés ecrouelles. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1784 *White, Thos.* A treatise on struma or scrofula commonly called the king's-evil. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Swainson, Isaac,* Hints on the increasing prevalence of scrofula. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Anon.* The ceremonies for the healing of them that be diseased with the king's-evil used in the time of king Henry VII. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Kortum, C. G. T.* De vitio scrofuloso (2 vol.) *Lemgov.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Rymer, James,* A short account of the method of treating scrofula, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Hamilton, Rob. M.D.* Observations on scrofulous affections. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Mossman, Geo. M.D.* An essay to elucidate the nature, origin, &c. of scrofula, &c. *Bradford,* 8vo.
- 1792 *Roberts, Dan.* Remarks on the king's-evil, with an account of a specific. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Weber, F. A.* Von der skropheln, eine epidemische krankheit vieler provinzen Europens. *Salz.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Nisbett, W. M.D.* An inquiry into the history, &c. of scrofula, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Soemmering, S. T.* De morbis vasorum absorbentium. *Traj.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Brown, Ch.* A treatise on scrophulous diseases, showing the good effects of factitious airs. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Burns, John,* Dissertations on inflammation (6th, on scrofulous inflammation) *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Pujol, Alexis,* Essai sur le vice scrotuleux (Œuvres 4 tom.) *Castres,* 8vo.
- 1802 *Capelle, J. A.* Essai sur la nature, &c. des affections scrofulieuses. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Hebheard, F.* Essai sur les tumeurs scrofulieuses. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Herdman, John, M.D.* Dissertations on white swellings, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Salmade, M. A.* Précis d'observations sur les affections scrofulieuses. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Baumes, J. B. T.* Traité sur le vice scrofuloux (2nd edit.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Inquiry into the origin of constitutional diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Bodard, P. H. H.* Des ecrouelles et des tumeurs froides. *Par.* 8vo. (2nd ed. 1816.)
- 1808 *Russel, James,* A treatise on scrofula. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Carmichael, Rich.* An essay on the nature of scrofula. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Brandish, Jos.* Observations on the use of the caustic alkali in scrofula, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Armstrong, Ch. M.D.* Essay on scrofula. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Turton, W. M.D.* Observations on consumption, scrofula, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Goodlad, W.* Practical essay on the diseases of the absorbent system. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Demurat, J. C.* Essai sur les causes de la maladie scrofulieuse dans le département du Cantal. *Par.* 4to.
- 1815 *Henning, Geo. M.D.* A critical inquiry into the pathology of scrofula. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Additional reports on the effects of a peculiar regimen, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Rabben, J.* Commentarius de præcipuis causis mali scrofulosi. *Lund.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Hufeland, C. W.* Ueber die natur, erkenntniss mittel und heilart der skrofelkrankheiten (3rd edit.) *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Fournier-Pescay & Begin,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Scrofula) t. I. *Par.*
- 1821 *Lloyd, E. A.* A treatise on the nature and treatment of scrofula. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Macher, M.* Ueber die ursachen, &c. der skrofelkrankheit. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Farr, W.* Treatise on the nature of scrofula. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Guersent,* Dict. de Méd. (art. Scrofula) t. xix. *Par.*
- 1827 *Siebold, F. M. J.* Die Englische krankheit. *Würzb.* 4to.
- 1829 *Lugol, J. G. A.* Mémoire sur l'emploi de l'iode dans les maladies scrofulieuses. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Sat-Deygallieres, M. D.* Théorie nouvelle de la maladie scrofulieuse. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Van Mons, Ch.* Considérations sur les scrofules et le rachitisme. *Bruxelles,* 8vo.



1829 *Vering, Jos. Ritt. von*, Heilart der scrofelkrankheiten. *Wien*. 8vo.

1830 *Lugol, J. G. A.* Mémoire sur l'emploi des bains iodurés dans les maladies scrofuleuses. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *Lugol, J. G. A.* Troisième mémoire sur l'emploi de l'iode, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1831 *O'Shaughnessy, W. B. M.D.* Essay on the effects of iodine in scrofulous diseases. Translation of Lugol, with an appendix by the translator. *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 *Cumin, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Scrofula)* vol. iv. *Lond.*

#### SIVVENS, OR SIBBENS.

DERIV. This term, which is the Scotch word for the wild raspberry, is applied to the disease precisely as the French word, *framboise*, has been applied to the disease termed yaws, from supposed similarity of appearance.

NOS. SYN. *Thymiosis* (from *θυμιον*, a fungous wart), *Lepra Norwegica*: Swed.? *Exanthema arcticum*: Voug? *Syphilis, Syphiloides*: Good. *Syphilis Scotica*: Young.

VERN. SYN. *Ital.* Mal di Scherlievo, mal di Fiume? *Norw.* Radesyge? *Ger.* Nordische aussatz? *Fr.* Scerlievo. *Erse*, Soucruu.

1765 *Gilchrist, Eb. M.D.* Account of a very infectious distemper (*sibbens*) (Essays Phys. and Lit. iii.)

1772 *Hill, Jas.* Cases in surgery, including an account of the disease called sibbens, *Edin.* 12mo.

1804-5 *Frank, Jos.* Reise nach Paris, London, &c. 2 th. *Wien.* 8vo.

1807 *Adams, Jos. M.D.* Observations on morbid poisons (ch. xv. on *sivvens*, &c.) *Lond.* 4to.

1809 *Böcker, H.H. M.D.* An account of the pseudo-syphilitic disease, radesyge (*Edin. Journ.* v.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1814 *Bateman, Th. M.D.* History of a tubercular eruption of a syphilitic appearance (*Med. Chir. Trans.* v.) (?) *Lond.* 8vo.

1818 *Percy & Laurent*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Maladie de Fiume* ou de *Scerlievo*) t. xxx. *Par.* 8vo.

1821 *Frank, Jos.* Prax. Med. Univ. (vol. iii. cap. 37. de *Radesyge*, &c.) 2nd. edit. *Taurin.* 8vo.

1827 *Royer, P.* Traité des maladies de la peau (vol. ii. Vocabulaire, *Maladie de Fiume*) *Par.* 8vo.

(See also *SYPHILIS*, and *SKIN, DISEASES OF.*)

#### SKIN, DISEASES OF—CUTANEOUS DISEASES.

VERN. SYN. (*Skin, Diseases of the Skin.*) *Gr.* Δερμα, χροος, δερματος νοσοι, χροος νοσοι. *Lat.* Cutis, morbi cutis. *Eng.* Skin, diseases of the skin, skin diseases, cutaneous diseases. *Ger.* Haut, hautkrankheiten, krankheiten der haut. *Dut.* Vel, huid, vel-ziekte, huid-ziekte. *Fr.* Peau, maladies de la peau. *Ital.* Cute, malattia della cute, malattia cutanea. *Span.* Cutis, enfermedades de cutis, enfermedades cutaneas.

1542 *Ryff, G. H.* Besichtigung und cur der aussätzigen. *Argent.* 4to.

1577 *Joubert, L.* Medicinæ practicæ lib. iii. de affectibus pilorum et cutis, &c. *Lugd.* 12mo.

1582 *Schopf, Ph.* Bericht von dem aussätz. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1585 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De morbis cutaneis, &c. *Venet.* 4to.

1589 *Montagnana, M. A.* De herpete, &c. *Venet.* 4to.

1597 *Chiocci, And.* Psoricon, seu de scabie lib. ii. *Veron.* 4to.

1611 *Guillaumet, T.* Traité de la maladie appelée cristaline. *Lyon.* 12mo.

1613 *Geuss, W.* Methodus exanthematicos curandi morbos. *Fr.* 8vo.

1627 *Czanakius, Mat.* Encomium scabiei ad scabinos reipublicæ scabianæ. 12mo.

1630 *Hafenreffer, Sam. M.D.* Πανδύχιον αιολοδύχμων, in quo cutis affectus omnes traduntur, &c. *Tubing.* 8vo.

1634 *Campolongus, Æ.* Tractatus de morbis cutaneis, de vermibus, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1638 *Fabri, J. P.* Chirurgia spagyrica de morbis cutaneis omnibus. *Tolos.* 8vo.

1656 *Bonacursius, Bart.* Opusculum de malis externis. *Bonon.* 8vo.

1714 *Turner, Dan. M.D.* A treatise of diseases incident to the skin. *Lond.* 8vo.

1724 Anon. A compendious treatise of the diseases of the skin by T. S. *Lond.* 8vo.

1730 *Fuller, Thos. M.D.* Exanthematologia, or an account of eruptive fevers. *Lond.* 4to.

1740 *Hundertmark, C. F.* De singulari usu frictionis et unctionis in curatione morborum. *Lips.* 4to.

1750 *Kurella, E. G.* Bewies dass die ausschläge nicht von würmern entstehen. *Berl.* 8vo.

1750 *Schmiedel & Voight*, De lepra (*Hall. D.* ad M. vi.)

1753 *Curzio, Carlo*, Discussioni d'un raro morbo cutaneo felicemente curato. *Napoli.* 8vo.

1755 *Klein, J. T.* Tentamen herpetologiæ. *Leid.* 4to.

1757 *Nyander, J. C.* Exanthemata viva (*Linn. Amœn. Acad.* v.) *Upsal.*

1759 *Haquenot, H.* Tractatus de morbis externis capitis. *Genev.* 8vo.

1673 *Hales, Ch.* Salivation not necessary, &c. (in appendix two cases of leprosy) *Lond.* 8vo.

1767 *Morand, S.* Réflexions sur la gale dans l'Hôtel Dieu. *La Haye.* 8vo.

1769 *Murray, J. A. M.D.* De vermibus in lepra obviis, juncta lepræ historia. *Gott.* 8vo.

1772 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Practical essays: (on elm-bark in cutaneous diseases) *Bath.* 8vo.

1774 *Æry, Thomas, M.D.* Essay on the nature and cure of the essera or nettlerash. *Whitehaven.* 8vo.

1777 *Lorvy, A. C.* Tractatus de morbis cutaneis. *Par.* 4to.

1777 *Lysons, D. M.D.* Further observations on calomel, &c. and on elm-bark. *Bath.* 8vo.

1777 *Spilsbury, Fr.* A treatise on gout, scurvy, leprosy, and other cutaneous eruptions. *Lond.* 8vo.

1778 *Schilling, G. G.* De lepra commentationes. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1779 *Roussel, H. F. A. de*, De variis herpetum speciebus, &c. *Cadorni.* 8vo.

1779 *Strack, Car.* De crusta lactea infantum. *Franc.* 8vo.

1782 *Poupart, M.* Traité des dartres. *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Plenk, J. J.* Doctrina de morbis cutaneis (2nd edit.) *Vien.* 8vo.

1784 *Bertrand-Lagrezie, C.* Essai sur le traitement des dartres. *Par.* 8vo.

- 1785 *Rigby, E.* An essay on animal heat and on cutaneous eruptions. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Wichmann, J. E.* Aetiologie der kraetze. *Hann.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Carrere, J. F.* Traité de la douce amère dans les dartres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Puigdollers, Luc.* Memoria sobre la epidemia de enfermedades cutaneas entre los niños de la ciudad de Manresa en 1788. *Madrid.* 4to.
- 1790 *Retz, M. D.* Des maladies de la peau, &c. qui précèdent des affections du foie. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1791 *Guldener von Lobes, E. V.* Beobachtungen ueber die kraetze. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Krauss, J. C.* Geneeskundig verhandeling over de dauw-worm der kinderen. *Amst.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Thiery, M.* Observations de physique et de médecine: considérations sur la lèpre, &c. (2 vol.) *Par.*
- 1792 *Arboe, Nicol.* Afhandling om radesygen eller saltflod. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Jackson, S. H. M. D.* Dermato-pathologia; or practical observations on the pathology and cause of diseases of the skin. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Mangor, A. C. E.* Underretning om radesygens, &c. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Becu, M.* Mémoire sur la décoction du tabac employé au traitement de la gale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Braune, C. G. C.* Versuch ueber den pemphigus und das blasenfeber. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Caillau, J. M.* Mémoire sur la gale. *Bayenne.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Alyon, P. P.* Essai sur l'application de l'oxigène dans les maladies vénériennes, psoriques, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Arboe & Mangor,* Abhandlungen von der radesyge. *Altona.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Hildebrandt, G. C.* Bemerkungen ueber den kräzausschlag. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Pfefferkorn, W. G.* Ueber die Norwegische radesyge und spedalskhed. *Altona.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Dufresnoy, And.* Des caractères, du traitement, &c. des dartres. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Chiarugi, Vincenzo,* Delle malattie cutanee sordide in genere ed in especie (2 vol.) *Firenze.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Mühlert, J. C.* Bidrag om radesygen natur. *Kopenh.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Hensler, P. G.* De herpete seu formica veterum. *Kilia.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Banau, J. B.* Histoire naturelle de la peau: moyens de guérir les dartres, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Bobba, Charles,* Mémoire sur le pemphigus. *Stuttgart.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Ruette, J.* Essai sur l'éléphantiasis et sur les maladies lépreuses. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Tilesius, W. G.* Theorie der flechtenartigen ausschläge, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Baduel, J. B.* Essai sur le virus herpétique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Gallot, L. D. S.* Recherches sur la teigne. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Alley, Geo.* Essay on an eruptive disease arising from the exhibition of mercury. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Chevassieu D'Audebert, N.* Des exanthèmes épizootiques, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Moriarty, A. M. D.* Description of the mercurial lepra. *Dubl.* 12mo.
- 1804 *Potel, F. J.* Considérations sur la teigne. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Dobscha, Franc. a.* De cute et de morbis cutaneis. *Jenæ.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Klapp, Jos.* Chemico-physiological essays on the functions of the skin. *Phil.* 8vo.
- 1805-7 *Willan, Rob. M. D.* Description and treatment of cutaneous diseases (2 vol.) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1808 *Favareille, — Placial, P.* Tableau des accidens funestes qui résultent des mauvais traitemens de la gale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Weinhold, C. A.* Der graphit als neu-entdecktes heilmittel gegen die flechten. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Le Roux, L. C. P.* Traité sur la gale. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1809-15 *Suasso, D. L. M. D.* Morborum exanthematicorum descriptionis specimen. *Amst.* 4to.
- 1810 *Alibert, J. L.* Précis théorique et pratique sur les maladies de la peau. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Alley, Geo.* Observations on the hydrargyria, or that vesicular disease arising from mercury. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1810 *Cooke, W.* A practical treatise on tinea capitis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Suasso, D. L. M. D.* Specimen varicellæ atque scarlatinæ. *Amst.* 4to.
- 1810 *Suasso, D. L. M. D.* Specimen rubeolarum et morbillorum. *Amst.* 4to.
- 1811 *Chrestien, J. A.* De la méthode iatroleptique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Mathias, And.* The mercurial disease: an inquiry into the nature of the disease produced by mercury. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Ranque, H. F.* Mémoire et observations cliniques sur la guérison de la gale. *Orleans.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Galès, J. C.* Essai sur le diagnostic de la gale, &c. *Par.* 4to.
- 1812 *Luxmore, Thos.* Observations on the nature and treatment of tinea capitis. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1813 *Bateman, Thos. M. D.* A practical synopsis of cutaneous diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Hemelot, J. F. A.* Recherches sur la gale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Jadelot, J. F. N.* Notice sur le traitement de la gale au moyen des bains, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Percy, P. F.* Rapport sur un nouveau mode de traitement de la gale. *Orleans.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Wilbrand, J. B.* Das hautsystem in allen seinen verzweigungen. *Giess.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Wilson, J.* A familiar treatise on cutaneous diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Alibert, J. L.* Descriptions des maladies de la peau. *Par.* fol.
- 1814 *Hillairet, J. B.* Exposé des moyens employés dans le traitement de la teigne. *Par.* 4to.
- 1814 *Willan, Rob. M. D.* A practical treatise on porrigo and impetigo. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1815 *Bateman, Thos. M. D.* Delineations of cutaneous diseases. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1816 *Martius, H. de,* De lepra Taurica (Frank Del. Op.) *Lips.* 12mo.
- 1816 *Nushard, F. W.* Skizze einer dermatopathologie. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Folie, J. B.* Abhandlung über die krätze. *Bamb.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Holst, Fr. M. D.* Morbus quem radesyge vocant quinam sit, &c. (Frank Del. Op.) *Christiana.* 12mo.
- 1819 *Chaussier & Adelon,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Peau) t. xxxix. *Par.*
- 1820 *Haase, W. A.* De exanthematibus chronicis in universum. *Lips.* 4to.

- 1821 *Bidou, F. S.* Réflexions pratiques sur les dartres. Par. 8vo.
- 1821 *Darcey, J. P. J.* Description des appareils à fumigations, &c. Par. 4to.
- 1821 *Haubold, Car.* Vitiliginis leprose historia. Lips. 4to.
- 1821 *Mourouval, J. F. J.* Recherches sur la gale faites à l'Hôpital St. Louis. Par. 8vo.
- 1821 *Plumbe, Sam.* A practical essay on ring-worm of the scalp, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1822 *Burdin, J.* Méthode du Dr. Helmrich pour guérir la gale en deux jours. Par. 8vo.
- 1822 *Wilkinson, C. H.* Remarks on cutaneous diseases. Lond. 8vo.
- 1823 *Braun, Lud. Ritter von,* Ueber die erkenntniss und behandlung des pemphigus. Frankft. 12mo.
- 1823 *Chevalier, Tho.* Lectures on the anatomy and functions of the skin. Lond. 8vo.
- 1823 *Clarke, Sir A.* An essay on diseases of the skin. Lond. 8vo.
- 1824 *Bergmann, C. A.* Die krankheiten der haut, &c. Leips. 8vo.
- 1824 *Galès, J. C.* Mémoire sur les fumigations sulfureuses (2nd edit.) Par. 8vo.
- 1824 *Klaatsch, A. H.* Tabellarische uebersicht der hautkrankheiten nach Willan's system. Berl. fol.
- 1824 *Plumbe, Sam.* A practical treatise on diseases of the skin. Lond. 8vo.
- 1826-7 *Rayer, P.* Traité théorique et pratique des maladies de la peau (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.
- 1827 *Dendy, W. C.* A treatise on the cutaneous diseases incident to children. Lond. 8vo.
- 1828 *Cazenave, A. Schedel, H. E.* Abrégé pratique des maladies de la peau. Par. 8vo.
- 1828 *Hunefeld, Lud.* Die radesyge, oder das Scandinavische syphiloid. Lips. 8vo.
- 1829 *Mahon, jeune, M.* Recherches sur le siège des teignes. Par. 8vo.
- 1829 *Struve, L. A.* Synopsis morborum cutaneorum. Uebersicht der hautkrankheiten (Lat. et Germ.) Berl. fol.
- 1829 *Thomson, A. T. M.D.* Atlas of delineations of cutaneous eruptions. Lond. 8vo.
- 1831 *Bateman, Thos. M.D.* Synopsis, &c. with notes by A. T. Thomson, M.D. Lond. 8vo.
- 1834 *Rayer, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. Peau)* t. xii. Par. 8vo.

## SMALL-POX—VARIOLA.

DERIV. The source of the term *variola* is still conjectural. Dr. Good is of opinion that the Latinised word is derived from the Spanish, either from "an old Spanish word *vario*, a *pock* or *pimple*," or from the present vernacular Spanish name for the disease, *viruelas*, which he derives from the Latin *virus*. It seems, however, much more likely that the Spanish name was derived from the modern Latin one, *variola*, whatever may have been the source of this,—whether *varius*, variegated or party-coloured, or *varus*, a spot or pimple, as is differently conjectured.

The origin of the term *pox*, originally *pocks*, and of *small-pox*, is evident from the very word, *pock*, or *poc*, signifying in the ancient Saxon, as in its modern branches, a *bag* or *pouch*. The prefix *small* was not added until the introduction of the

*great-pox* (syphilis) into Europe. Indeed in secluded parts of the country, where syphilis is unknown, as in some of the rural districts of Scotland, the variolous disease is still known among the peasantry by the term of *the pocks* or *pox*, exclusively.

NOS. SYN. *Euphlogia*: Rhazes. *Variola*: Boerh. Junck. Sydenh. *Variola*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. Swed. *Febris variolosa*: Hoffm. Vog. *Synochus variola*: Young. *Empyesis variola*: Good. *Synochus variolosus*: Cricht.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Small-pox. Scot. The pox. Ger. Pocken, kinderblattern, kindspocken, blattern. Dut. Kinderziekte, kinderpokjes, pokken, pokjes. Dan. Kopper, børnekopper. Sued. Koppor, småkopper. Fr. Petite vérole, picot'e. Ital. Vajuolo. Span. Viruelas, viruela.

1577 *Alphani, Fr.* De pestilentia, necnon de variolis et morbillis. Neap. 4to.

1593 *Kelling, Simon,* Defensative against the plague, and short treatise of the small-pox. Lond. 4to.

1617 *Cachet, Ch.* Vray et assuré préservatif de petite vérole. Toul. 12mo.

1633 *Blar, Mat.* Beschreibung der kinderblattern. Constanz. 12mo.

1645 *Fueldez, Ant.* Observations curieuses touchant la petite vérole. Lyon. 8vo.

1656 *Maxwell, D.* Nature the best physician: a poem (a case of small-pox) Lond. 8vo.

1661 *Whitaker, Tob. M.D.* An elenchus of opinions concerning the cure of the small-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1685 *Harvey, Gideon, M.D.* Of the small-pox and malignant fevers, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1685 *Lampard, John,* A direct method of ordering and curing people of that lothesome disease the small-pox. Lond. 4to.

1688 *Porchon, A.* Nouveau traité du pourpre, de la rougeole, et de la petite vérole. Par. 12mo.

1692 *Morton, R. M.D.* Pyretologia, sive de febribus inflammatoriis, variolis, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1695 *Byfield, T.* Discourse on the rise, &c. of small-pox and putrid fevers. Lond. 4to.

1702 *Phillips, Dan. M.D.* Dissertation of the small-pox (Lat. and Eng.) Lond. 12mo.

1714 *Lynn, Walt.* An essay towards a more safe and easy method of curing the small-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1715 *Lynn, Walt.* Some reflexions on the modern practisers of physic in relation to the small-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1721 *Bellinger, F.* Treatise concerning the small-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1723 *Blackmore, Sir R. M.D.* A treatise upon the small-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1723 *Jurin, J. M.D.* A letter containing a comparison between the mortality of the natural and inoculated small-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1724 *Clinch, W. M.D.* Historical essay on the rise and progress of the small-pox. Lond. 8vo.

1728 *Holland, Rich. M.D.* A short view of the nature and cure of small-pox. Lond. 12mo.

1729 *Chandler, J.* A discourse concerning small-pox, occasioned by Dr. Holland's essay. Lond. 8vo.

1730 *Fuller, Th. M.D.* Exanthemalogia, or an account of eruptive fevers, especially the measles and small-pox. Lond. 4to.

- 1731 *Apperley, Th.* Practical observations in physic, with a treatise on small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Lobb, The.* M.D. Treatise of the small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1735 *Hillary, W.* M.D. A rational and mechanical essay on the small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1736 *Douglas, W.* M.D. Practical essay concerning the small-pox. *Bost.* 8vo.
- 1737 *Deering, Ch.* M.D. Account of an improved method of treating the small-pox. *Notting.* 8vo.
- 1737 *Lister, M.* M.D. Tractatus de variolis. *Genevæ,* 8vo.
- 1740 *La Metherie, J. C. de,* Traité de la petite vérole. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1742 *Drake, J.* Orationes tres de febre intermittente, de variolis, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1746 *Dodd, Pierce,* M.D. Several cases in physic (small-pox after inoculation) &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1748 *Mead, R.* M.D. A discourse on the small-pox and measles (transl. by Stack) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Sutherland, Alex.* Medical essay on the small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Thompson, Th.* M.D. An inquiry into the origin, nature, and cure of the small pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1758 *Langrish, Browne,* Plain directions in regard to the small-pox. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1759 *Frewen, Thom.* Some reasons why a person infected with the small pox may not be cured by antidote. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Descherney, D.* M.D. An essay on the small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Ponticelli, S. A.* Infortunj del vajuolo e metodo de andarne al riparo. *Parma,* 8vo.
- 1761 *Wheler, J.* A treatise upon the small-pox and fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Bromfield, Sir W.* Thoughts concerning the present method of treating inoculated small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Dimisdale, T.* M.D. (*Baron,*) The present method of inoculating, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Glass, Th.* M.D. Letter to Dr. Baker on the treatment of small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Glass, Th.* A second letter to Dr. Baker on the treatment of small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Closs, J. F.* New method of treating small-pox, rendering the natural small-pox as void of danger as the inoculated. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Krüniz, J. G.* Verzeichniss der vornehmsten schriften von der kinderpocken. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Paulet, J. J.* Histoire de la petite vérole (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1768 *Paulet, J. J.* Mémoire pour servir de suite à l'histoire de la petite vérole. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1770 *May, Nich.* Impartial remarks on the Suttonian method of inoculation. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Wrisberg, H. A.* Beyträge zur pocken-geschichte. *Goett.* 4to.
- 1773 *De Cardis, Phil.* De variolis ejusque causa efficiente. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1774 *Amar, Jos.* Instruccion curativa de las viruelas. *Mudrit.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Cotunni, D.* De sedibus variolarum. *Neap.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Haen, Ant. von,* Abhandlung von der sichersten heilungsart der natürlichen pocken. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Hoffmann, C. L.* Abhandlung von den pocken, &c. *Munster,* 8vo.
- 1777 *Mudge, J. M. D.* Dissertation on the inoculated small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Fries, P. A.* Warum die meisten pocken im gesichte ausschlagen. *Dusseld.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Fries, P. A.* Von der nothwendigkeit, das ausbruchfieber der pocken gehörig zu behandeln. *Munster,* 8vo.
- 1780 *Roe, Ch.* A treatise on the natural small-pox, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Black, W.* M.D. Observations medical and political on the small-pox and inoculation, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Christan, Th.* Beiträge zur geschichte der natürlichen pocken. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Greding, K. W.* Epistola de primis variolarum initiis. *Lips.* 4to.
- 1782 *Unzer, J. A.* Abhandlung von den pocken. *Halberst.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Haygarth, John,* M.D. An inquiry how to prevent the small-pox. *Chester,* 8vo.
- 1786 *Lynn, Will.* Case of a lady who communicated the small-pox to the foetus. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Volpi, And.* Medicina teorica e pratica sopra la malattia del vajuolo. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Hildebrand, J. F.* Bemerkungen über die pocken in 1787. *Brunsv.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Adair, J. M.* M.D. Candid inquiry into the effects of the cooling regimen in small-pox, with remarks on a method used in Hungary. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Buchholz, F. G. A.* Analecta de variolis: specimen i. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Goetz, F. Ig.* Traité complet de la petite vérole et de l'inoculation. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1790 *Gruner, C. G.* De variolis et morbillis fragmenta medica Arabistarum. *Jena,* 4to.
- 1790 *Walker, R.* M.D. An inquiry into the small-pox, medical and political. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Bosch, J. J. van den,* Verhandeling over den aart der kinderpokjes, &c. *Rotterd.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Lassi, G. G.* Del vajuolo e della nuova maniera di curarlo. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1791 *Olberg, Fr.* Beitrag zur litteratur der blattern. *Hal.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Bosch, J. J. van den,* Abhandlung ueber die wahre beschaffenheit der kinderpocken, &c. *Stendal,* 8vo.
- 1792 *Orlandi, Fr.* De vero variolarum cursu et de propria eas curandi methodo. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Haygarth, John,* M.D. A sketch of a plan to exterminate the small-pox from Great Britain. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Woodville, W.* M.D. The history of the inoculation of the small-pox in Great Britain. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Hufeland, C. W.* Bemerkungen über die blättern, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Hopfengartner, P. F.* Beobachtungen über die pockenkrankheit. *Stuttg.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Desgenettes, R. N.* Avis sur la petite vérole. *Kaire,* 8vo.
- 1800 *Eyerell, Jos.* Praktische beitrage zur geschichte der kinderpocken, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Christie, Tho.* M.D. An account of the ravages of the small-pox in Ceylon. *Chelt.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Moore, James,* History of the small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Monro, Al.* M.D. Observations on the different kinds of small-pox. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Cross, J. G.* A history of the variolous epidemic in Norwich in 1819. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Thomson, J.* M.D. An account of the variolous epidemic in Edinburgh. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Monfalcon, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Variole*) t. lvii. *Par.*
- 1828 *Guersent, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Variole*) t. xxi. *Par.*
- 1834 *Gregory, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Small-pox*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

## SOFTENING (OF ORGANS).

The derivation of this term is self-evident. I introduce it with the view of deprecating the employment of the French synonym *ramollissement*, when our vernacular name is at once equally expressive, and certainly more euphonous and convenient.

## SOMNAMBULISM.

DERIV. From *somnus*, sleep, and *ambulo*, to walk, *sleep-walking*. The state is also called, though less appropriately, *noctambulism*, from *nox*, night, and *ambulo*. The subject or patient is called in the modern Latin *somnambulus* or *noctambulus*.

NOS. SYN. *Somnambulismus*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. *Noctambulatio*: Junck. *Paroniria ambulans*: Good. *Oneirodynia activa*: Cull. *Hypnobotasis* (*υπνοβοτασις*): Vog. *Erethismus oneirodynia*: Young. *Rhembasmus* (*ρεμβασμος*): Swed. *Nyctobasis* (*νυκτοβασις*), *Noctisurgium*, *Catalepsis delirans*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Sleep-walking, somnambulism. Ger. Schlaf-spazieren, nachtwandeln. Dut. Nagtwandeleng. Dan. Søvngængen, natgaengen. Swed. Sömnvandring, nattgång. Fr. Somnambulisme. Ital. Somnambulismo. Span. Somnambulismo.

(For Literature, see NERVOUS DISEASES)

## SPINE AND SPINAL MARROW, DISEASES OF.

SYN. (1. *Spine*) Gr. *σπῆλαις*. Lat. *Spina*, *spina dorsii*. Lat. rec. *Columna vertebralis*. Eng. The spine, the chine, the backbone, the vertebral column. Ger. Rückgrat, rückgrath. Fr. *Rachis*, *colonne vertébrale*. Ital. *Spina*, *colonna spinale*, *colonna vertebrale*.

(2. *Spinal marrow*) Gr. *σπῆλαις μυελος*. Lat. *Medulla spinalis*. Eng. Spinal marrow. Ger. Rückenmark. Fr. *Moelle de l'épine*, *moelle épinière*. Ital. *Spinale midallo*.

1778 Pott, Perc. Remarks on palsy of the lower limbs, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1780 Magny, Alex. Mémoire sur le rakis ou maladie de la colonne vertébrale. Par. 8vo.

1782 Pott, Perc. Further remarks on the useless state of the lower limbs. Lond. 8vo.

1783 Sheldrake, T. An essay on the causes and effects of the distorted spine. Lond. 8vo.

1788 Jones, Phil. An essay on crookedness. Lond. 8vo.

1790 Frank, J. P. De vertebralis columnæ in morbis dignitate (Del. Op. xi.) Pavia, 8vo.

1793 Gesscher, D. Van, Ueber entstellungen des rückgrätes. Goett. 8vo.

1793 Soemmering, S. T. Bemerkungen ueber verenkung und bruch des rückgrats. Berl. 8vo.

1798 Wilkinson, C. H. Essays physiological and philosophical on distortion of the spine, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1800 Okes, T. V. An account of spina bifida. Lond. 8vo.

1803 Earle, Sir J. Observations on the cure of the curved spine. Lond. 8vo.

1804 Abercrombie, John, M.D. On paralysis of the lower extremities from diseased spine. Edin. 8vo.

1810 Bergamaschi, Giu. Osservazioni sulla infiammazione della spinale midollo e delle sue membrane. Pav. 4to.

1812 Demussy, Alex. Histoire de quelques affections de la colonne vertébrale. Par. 4to.

1813 Baynton, Th. Account of a successful method of treating diseases of the spine. Lond. 8vo.

1813 Brera, V. A, Harles, J. C. F. Ueber den entzündung des rückenmarks. Nürnberg. 8vo.

1815 Copeland, Th. Observations on the symptoms and treatment of the diseased spine. Lond. 8vo.

1816 Jörg, D. J. C. G. Ueber die verkrümmungen des menschlichen körpers. Leips. 4to.

1816 Rachetti, Vinc. Della struttura e delle malattie della midollo spinale. Milano, 8vo.

1816 Sheldrake, T. A treatise on diseased and distorted spine. Lond. 8vo.

1817 Macartney, Jas. Observations on curvature of the spine. Dub. 4to.

1818 Bradley, J. M.D. Observations on a stridulous affection of the bowels and on some varieties of spinal diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1818 Choulant, J. L. Decas pelvium spinarumque deformatarum. Lips. 4to.

1820 Bergamaschi, Giu. Sulla mielitide stenica e sul tetano, loro identita, &c. Pav. 8vo.

1820 Kloss, K. L. Dissertatio de myelitide. Hal. 8vo.

1822 Ward, W. T. Practical observations on distortions of the spine, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1823 Casper, J. L. Ueber die verletzungen des rückenmarks. Berl. 8vo.

1823 Jarvold, T. Inquiry into the causes of curvature of the spine. Lond. 8vo.

1823 Shaw, John, On the nature and treatment of distortions of the spine, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1823-4 Shaw, John, Engravings illustrative of a work on distortions of the spine. Lond. 4to.

1823 Wolf, Leo. Beobachtung einer chronischen entzündung des rückenmarks. Hamb. 8vo.

1824 Bampffield, R. W. Essay on curvatures and diseases of the spine. Lond. 8vo.

1824 Dods, A. M.D. Pathological observations on the rotated and contorted spine. Lond. 8vo.

1824 Desfray, L. J. Essai sur le spinitis ou inflammation de la moëlle de l'épine. Par. 4to.

1825 Boyle, J. A treatise on moxa. Observations on spinal diseases, &c. Lond. 8vo.

1825 Shaw, John, Further observations on the lateral or serpentine curvature of the spine. Lond. 8vo.

1825 Wenzel, C. Ueber die krankheiten am rückgräthe. Bamb. fol.

1826 Bégin, L. J. Mémoire sur les déviations du rachis. Par. 8vo.

1827 Harrison, E. M.D. Pathological and practical observations on spinal diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1827 Ollivier, C. P. Traité de la moëlle épinière et de ses maladies (2nd edit. 2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1827 Pravaz, C. G. Méthode nouvelle pour le traitement des déviations de la colonne vertébrale. Par. 8vo.

1828 Delpech, J. De Porthomorphie, ou recherches sur les causes, les moyens de prévenir et de guérir les déformités (2 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1828 Brown, Th. M.D. On irritation of the

spinal nerves (Glasgow Journ. vol. i.) *Glasg.* 8vo.

1829 *Reydellet*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Moelle*) t. xxxiii. *Par.*

1829 *Teale*, J. P. A treatise on neuralgic diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 *Bouillaud*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Myélite*) vol. xi. *Par.* 8vo.

1834 *Griffin*, W. & D. Observations on functional affections of the spinal cord, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1835 *Todd*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Spine, Diseases of*) vol. iv. Supp. *Lond.*

### SPLEEN, DISEASES OF.

DERIV. Gr. σπλην, gen. σπληνος, the spleen.

VERN. SYN. Lat. Lien, splen. *Eng.* Spleen, milt. *Scot.* Milt. *Ger.* Milz. *Dut.* Dan. Milt. *Swed.* Mjält. *Fr.* Rate. *Ital.* Milza. *Span.* Bazo.

Gr. σπληνις (plur.), diseased spleen: *Hipp.* Lat. *Lienes* (plur.), diseased spleen.

*Splenalgia*—*Splenis tumor*.

DERIV. From σπλην, spleen, and αλγω, to be painful.

NOS. SYN. *Dolor lateris, Obstructio lienis*: *Sennert.* *Splenalgia*: *Sauv.* *Sag.* *Swed.* *Splenica*: *Linn.* *Physconia splenica*: *Sauv.* *Cull.* *Parr.* *Parabysma splenicum*: *Good.* *Splenis tumor*: *Darw.* *Splenoncus*: *Swed.* *Emphraxis splenis*: *Swed.* *Obstructio lienis, Scirrhus lienis*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. Gr. Σπληνός σπληνός, οίδημα σπληνός. Lat. *Splenis dolor, lienis tumor.* *Eng.* Pain in the side, pain in the spleen, ague-cake. *Ger.* Milzweh, schmerzender milz. *Dut.* Miltziekte. *Dan.* Miltsyge, miltot. *Swed.* Mjältsjuka. *Fr.* Douleur de la rate, mal de rate. *Ital.* Dolore di milza, ostruzione di milza. *Span.* Dolores de bazo.

### *Splenitis.*

DERIV. From σπλην, spleen, with the addition of the terminal sign of inflammation, *itis*. There is a classical Greek word σπληνιτις, but it is an adjective, signifying *splenal*, or relating to the spleen.

NOS. SYN. *Splenitis*: *Plater, Sauv.* *Linn.* *Vog.* *Junck.* *Sag.* *Mach.* *Cull.* *Swed.* *Lienis inflammatio*: *Boerh.* *Sennert.* *Splenalgia suppuratoria*: *Sauv.* *Causa splenitis*: *Young.* *Empresma splenitis*: *Good.* *Lienitis*: *Auct.*

VERN. SYN. Lat. *Inflammatiō lienis.* *Eng.* Inflammation of the spleen. *Ger.* Entzündung der milz, milzentzündung. *Dut.* Miltonsteeking. *Fr.* Inflammation de la rate. *Ital.* Infiamazion di milza. *Span.* Inflamacion de bazo, esplenitis.

1578 *Ulmus*, F. Libellus de liene. *Lut. Par.* 8vo.

1693 *Drelincurtius*, Car. Dissertatio de lienosis. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1657 *Velthuisius*, Lamb. Tractatus de liene et de generatione. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 12mo.

1667 *Pellin*, M. Z. Ordo et methodus cognoscendi scirrhum lienis. *Jen.* 4to.

1684 *Grew*, N. M.D. Observations on a diseased spleen (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1684 *Lambert*, Fr. Explication des accidens que la ratte cause, &c. *Toul.* 12mo.

1704 *Hoffmann*, Fr. Dissertatio de morbis lienosis (Opp. Suppl. ii.) *Hal.*

1723 *Stukeley*, W. M.D. Of the spleen, its uses and diseases. *Lond.* fol.

1725 *Scheid*, J. V. & J. G. Observationes lienum disruptorum (Hall. D. ad M.) *Argent.* 4to.

1751 *Kaltschmid*, C. F. De liene raræ magnitudinis (Hall. Diss. iv.) *Jen.*

1781 *Mayer*, Dissertatio vomicae lienalis historiam exponens (Doering i.) *Fr.*

1781 *Ruckstuhl*, Dissertatio de morbis lienis (Doering i.)

1784 *Merck*, De anatomia et physiologia lienis ejusque abscessu. *Giess.*

1800 *Assolant*, L. & J. P. Recherches sur la rate. *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Pleischl*, A. M. De splenis inflammatione. *Berl.* 8vo.

1808 *Ammon*, K. W. Unterrichts für thierärzte ueber den milzbrand. *Ausbach.* 8vo.

1811 *Bree*, R. M.D. On pains of the side from diseased spleen (Med. Chir. Trans. ii.) *Lond.*

1816 *Schmidt*, C. H. Commentatio de pathologia lienis. *Goett.* 4to.

1817 *Heusinger*, C. F. Ueber den bau und die verrichtung der milz. *Thionv.* 8vo.

1818 *Audouard*, M. F. M. Des congestions sanguines de la rate. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Contrelli*, Ag. Lettera sopra la suppurazione della milza. *Miss.* 8vo.

1820 *Heusinger*, C. F. Betrachtungen über den entzündung der milz. *Eisin.* 8vo.

1820 *Ribes*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Rate*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1821 *Grotanelli*, Stan. Animadversiones in acutæ et chronicæ splenitidis historiam. *Flor.* 8vo.

1823 *Moreschi*, Alex. Del vero e primario uso della milza. *Milan.* 8vo.

1827 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Splenite*) t. xix. *Par.*

1827 *Ollivier*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Rate*) t. xvii. *Par.*

1834 *Bigsby*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Spleen*) vol. iv.

### STOMACH AND INTESTINES, DISEASES OF (CARDIA—PYLORUS).

VERN. SYN. Gr. Γαστήρ, στομαχος, κοιλια. Lat. *Ventriculus, stomachus, venter.* *Eng.* Stomach, maw (of animals). *Scot.* Wame. *Ger.* Magen. *Dut.* Maag. *Fr.* Estomac, ventricule. *Ital.* Stomaco. *Span.* Estomago.

1557 *Fumanellus*, Ant. De ventriculi affectibus præter naturam (Opp. p. 513.) *Tig.* fol.

1608 *Heurn*, J. De morbis ventriculi (Op. Om.) *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1619 *Varandæus*, J. De morbis ventriculi lib. iii. *Monspel.* 8vo.

1675 *Swalve*, Bern. Querelæ ventriculi renovatæ. *Amst.* 12mo.

1677 *Glisson*, Fr. Tractatus de ventriculo et intestinis. *Lond.* 4to.

1701 *Sand*, Dissertatio de raro ventriculi abscessu (Hall. Diss. Pr. iii.) *Reg.*

1743 *Wencker*, Ch. Virginis per viginti-septem annos ventriculum perforatum habentis historia (Hall. Disp. Chir. v.) *Argent.*

1750 *Langguth*, G. A. De tabe ex pylori angustia (Hall. D. ad M. iii.)

1751 *Kämpf*, Joan. De infarctu vasorum ventriculi (Hall. D. ad M. iii.)

1778 *Vlieck*, Jac. De ventriculi morbis (Diss. Lov. i.)

1783 *Ducher, B. J.* Essai sur l'influence de l'estomac en toutes les opérations de l'économie animale. *Amst.* 12mo.

1787 *Bleuland, J.* De difficili aut impediti alimentorum ex ventriculo in duodenum, &c. *Lugd.* 4to.

1787 *Jas, Pet.* De sympathia inter pectus et ventriculum sectio iii. (Schlegel Opusc. de sympathia) *Lips.* 8vo.

1787 *Petzold, J. N.* Vom verengung und verhärtung der untern magenmundes. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1788 *Boehme, C. G.* Anleitung die vorzüglichsten krankheiten der ersten wege zu heilen. *Leips.* 8vo.

1789 *Hildebrandt, G. F.* Geschichte der unreinigkeiten im magen und in den gedärmen. *Braunsch.* 8vo.

1793 *Webster, Ch. M.D.* Facts tending to shew the connexion of the stomach with life, disease, and recovery. *Edin.* 8vo.

1803 *Gerard, Al.* Des perforations spontanées de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Helm, Jac.* Zwey krankengeschichten—ein weib mit einem loche in dem magen, &c. *Wien.* 8vo.

1808 *Chardel, Fr.* Monographie des dégénéra-tions skirreuses de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1811 *Monro, Al. M.D.* The morbid anatomy of the human gullet, stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1816 *Chaussier & Adelon,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Estomac*) t. xiii. *Par.*

1816 Anon. Ventriculi situs, errores, deformitas, autopsia, &c. *Hamb.* fol.

1818 *Speer, T. C.* General views relating to the stomach. *Lond.* 8vo.

1819 *Laisné, Gab. M.D.* Considérations sur les érosions et perforations spontanées de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1820 *Elliotson, J. M.D.* Cases illustrative of the efficacy of hydrocyanic acid in affections of the stomach. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820 *Kleugden, H. F.* Phthiseos ventriculi pathologia. *Bonn.* 4to.

1821 *Hare, T.* A view of the structure, functions, &c. of the stomach. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Gairdner, J. M.D.* On perforation of the stomach of infants after death. *Edin.* 8vo.

1823 *Rayer,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Estomac, path.*) t. viii. *Par.*

1824 *Benech, L. V.* Traité des cancers de l'estomac. *Par.* 8vo.

1825 *Billard, C.* Recherches sur la membrane muqueuse gastro-intestinale. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Dunghlison, Rob. M.D.* On diseases of the stomach and bowels of children. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826 *Gairdner, J. M.D.* Cases of disorganization of the stomach of an infant. *Edin.* 8vo.

1828 *Abercrombie, J. M.D.* Pathological and practical researches on diseases of the stomach, &c. *Edin.* 8vo.

1830 *Carswell, R. M.D.* Recherches sur la dissolution chimique des parois de l'estomac (*Journ. Hebd. de Méd.* t. vii. *Par.* 8vo. Same in English, *Edin. Journ.* vol. xxxiv. *Edin.* 1830.)

1831 *Cruveilhier,* Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Estomac, Maladies de l'*) t. vii. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 *Houghton,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Stomach, Diseases of*) vol. iv. Supp. *Lond.*

(See DYSPEPSIA.)

### SYCOSIS.

DERIV. Gr. *συκωσις*, from *συκον*, a fig, from

the resemblance of the ulceration in this disease to the pulp of a fig.\*

Nos. SYN. *Ulcus sykosis*: Cels. *Sycosis*: Vog. Batem. Swed. *Mentagra*: Plenck. *Phyma sycosis*: Good. *Sycoma, Ficus, Phymus, Condyloma, Herpes pustulosus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Ger. Feigwarzen. Dut. Vyggezweel. Fr. Sycose, mentagre, dartre pustuleuse.

(See SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

### SYMPATHY.

DERIV. Gr. *συμπαθια* or *συμπαθεια*, from *συμ*, with, and *παθιω* (obs.) to feel, or *παθος*, feeling.

SYN. Gr. *Συμπαθια, συμπαθεια*. Lat. *Sympathia*. Eng. *Sympathy*, consent of parts. Ger. *Sympathie*, mitleidenschaft, mitleidenheit, mitgefühl, ubereinstimmung der theile. Dut. *Medelyding*. Fr. *Sympathie*. Ital. *Span*. *Simpatia*.

1658 *Ratray, Silv.* Aditus novus ad sympathiæ causas. *Glasg.* 8vo.

1660 *Endter, J. A.* Theatrum sympatheticum in quo sympathiæ actiones exhibentur. *Norimb.* 12mo.

1670 *Bayle, F.* Dissertationes medicæ tres—de sympathia partium cum utero, &c. *Tolos.* 4to.

1692 *Brisseau, P.* Traité des mouvemens sympathiques, &c. *Montp.* 12mo.

1700 *Herwig, H. M. M.D.* The art of curing sympathetically, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1721 *Rega, H. J.* De sympathia potissimum ventriculi in statu morbo. *Haerl.* 8vo.

1740 *Crawford, James, M.D.* Practical remarks on the sympathy of the parts of the body (*Edin. Med. Ess.* vol. vi.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1771 *Lansel de Magny, M.D.* Traité de la sympathie des parties du corps dans les maladies. *Par.* 8vo.

1774 *Kirkland, Th.* A treatise on childbed fevers, with a dissertation on sympathy, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1780 *Waterhouse, Benj. M.D.* Dissertatio de sympathia. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.

1781 *Jackson, S. H.* A treatise on sympathy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Neufville, M. W. de,* Versuch einer praktischen abhandlung von der sympathie des verdauungssystems. *Gott.* 8vo.

1787 *Michell, J. P.* De sympathia inter caput et partes genitales (Schlegel Opusc. de sympathia, part iii.) *Lips.* 8vo.

1787 *Schlegel, J. C. M.D.* Sylloge opusculorum de sympathia. *Lips.* 8vo.

1787 *Veegens, D.* De sympathia inter ventriculum et caput (Schlegel de sympathia) *Lips.* 8vo.

1788 *Rahn, J. H. M.D.* Exercitationes de causis physicis de sympathiæ. *Turici,* 4to.

1795 *Rahn, J. H. M.D.* De miro inter caput et viscera abdominis commercio (Ludw. Script. Neur. iv.) *Lips.* 4to.

1797 *Veit, D.* De organorum corporis humani energia et sympathia. *Hal.* 8vo.

1803 *Chaumeton, F. P.* Essai médical sur les sympathies. *Par.* 8vo.

1803 *Gutfeldt, A. H. F.* Ueber das verhältniss der wechseleerregung, nervenwirkung, &c. *Goett.* 8vo.

\* "Est etiam ulcus, quod a fici similitudine *συκωσις* a Græcis nominatur."—Cels. lib. vi. c. 3.

1803 *Rocher-Deratte, C.* Mélanges de physiologie, &c. contenant un traité sur les sympathies. Par. 8vo.

1804 *Luzuriaga, J. M. R.* Von der wechselseitige thätigkeit des blutes und nervensystems. Bruns. 8vo.

1804 *Michell, J. P.* Ueber die mitleidenheit der geschlechtsteile mit dem kopfe. Wien. 8vo.

1809 *Loew, Jos.* Ueber die sympathetische wirkung der dinge. Landrh. 4to.

1809 *Roux, P. J.* Mémoire sur la sympathie (Mélanges de Chirurg.) Par. 8vo.

1810 *Dutrochet, R. H. J.* Théorie nouvelle de l'habitude et des sympathies. Par. 8vo.

1811 *Hufeland, F.* Ueber sympathie. Weim. 8vo.

1818 *Wilson, A. M. D.* Practical observations on the action of morbid sympathies. Edin. 8vo.

1819 *Stanffer, A. F.* Sympathie des menschen. Constanz. 8vo.

1821 *Monfalcon, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Sympathie) t. liii. Par.*

1822 *Fodera, M.* Recherches sur les sympathies, &c. Par. 8vo.

1822 *Gelcen, F. M.* Des sympathies des organes du corps humain. Par. 8vo.

1825 *Reis, Paul.* Des sympathies considérées dans les différens appareils d'organes. Par. 8vo.

1828 *Adelon, Dict. de Méd. (art. Sympathie) t. xx. Par.*

#### SYNCOPE (LEIPOTHYMIA—LEIPOPSYCHIA.)

DERIV. *Syncope.* Gr. *σνκοπη*, fainting, sudden failure of the vital powers, literally *a cutting to pieces*, from *σνκοπτω*, to cut or break to pieces: th. *σν*, and *κοπτω*.

*Leipothymia.* Gr. *λειποθυμία*, from *λειποθυμειω*, to faint, from *λειπω*, to leave, and *θυμος*, the soul.

*Leipopsychia.* Gr. *λειποψυχία*, from *λειπω*, and *ψυχη*, the soul.

NOS. SYN. *σνκοπη*: Ægin. *λειποψυχία*: Hipp. *αψυχία*: Gal. *Leipothymia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Ploucq. *Leipopsychia*: Sauv. *Syncope*: Veget. Sauv. Sag. Vog. Junck. Cull. Good, Swed. *Animi deliquium*: Mercat. *Asthenia syncope*: Young.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *σνκοπη*, *λειποθυμία*, *λειποψυχία*, *αψυχία*. Lat. *Syncope*, *defectio virium*, *animi deliquium*. Eng. Fainting fit, swoon. Ger. Ohnmacht, bewusstlosigkeit. Dut. Onmacht, zwymeling, flauwte, quaalykheid, hartvang, aamagtigheid. Dan. Lügfold, vanmægtighed, afmagt, besvimelse. Swed. Däning, swimming. Fr. Défaillance, pamoison, évanouissement. Ital. Svanimento, sincope, deliquio. Span. Desmayo, desfallecimiento, desacuredo, sincope.

1618 *Albertini, Hann.* De adfectionibus cordis lib. iii. Venet. 4to.

1618 *Eccius, Melchior*, Positionum medicarum semicenturia de syncope. Urtteb. 4to.

1735 *Quege, H.* De syncope et causis eam producentibus (Hall. Disp. Anat. vii.)

1782 *Hare, J.* De syncope (Smellie Thes. iv.) Edin. 8vo.

1802 *Martin, H.* Nouvelle théorie de la syncope. Par. 8vo.

1821 *Chamberet, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Syncope) t. liv. Par.*

1828 *Rochoux, Dict. de Méd. (art. Syncope) t. xx. Par.*

1834 *Ash, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Syncope) vol. iv. Lond.*

(See HEART, DISEASES OF.)

#### SYPHILIS—LUES VENEREA— VENEREAL DISEASE.

DERIV. The real origin of this term is unknown, although we find numerous conjectures and theories propounded by etymological writers respecting it. Swediaur has, very clumsily, I think, imagined it to be derived from *σνς*, a swine, and *φιλειω*, to love, quasi, the fruit of a swinish or impure congress;—others from *σνν*, with, and *φιλειω*, love, simply, an attendant on venereal gratification; others, again, have traced it from *σιφλος*, *disfigured*, more particularly in the face, and certainly with more probability; while a still more numerous class have adopted the classical legend of Fracastorius, and derive the name directly from a certain shepherd of king Alcithous, *Syphilis* by name, who was made the first victim of this disease as a punishment for certain sacrilegious acts of his against Sol or Apollo—

“ ——— à primo traxit cognomina morbus Syphilidemque ab eo labem dixere coloni.”\*

The origin of the phrases, *lues Venerea*, the venereal infliction, *morbus Venereus*, the venereal disease, *morbus Gallicus*, the French disease, &c. is sufficiently manifest.

NOS. SYN. *Syphilis*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Cull. Darw. Pinel, Parr, Young, Swed. *Lues venerea*: Fernel. Boerh. Hoffm. Junck. Astruc. Macb. Cricht. *Syphilis venerea*: Sauv. *Scabies venerea*: Locher. *Lues syphilis*: Good. *Lues syphilitica*, *Morbus Neapolitanus*, *Morbus Gallicus*, *Morbus venereus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Pox, venereal disease, bad disorder, foul disease, French disease. Ger. Lustseuche, venerische krankheit, Franzosen. Dut. Venus ziekte, Spaanse pokken. Swed. Fransoser, Franska koppor. Dan. Lystsyge, Fransoser, klepholdt. Fr. Vérole, vérole commune, grande vérole; maladie vénérienne, mal de Naples. Ital. Mal Francese, lue venerea. Span. Bubas, Gallico, mal venereo.

1529 *Hock de Brackenau, Wind.* Mentagra sive tractatus de morbo Gallico vulgo *Mal Francos.* Lugd. 12mo.

1530 *Fracastorius, Hier.* Syphilis: poema. Verona, 4to.

1532 *Massa, Nic.* Liber de morbo Gallico, in quo omnes modi possibiles sanandi continentur. Venet. 8vo.

1555 *Macchelli, Nic.* Tractatus de morbo Gallico. Venet. 8vo.

1556 *Rostinio, Pietro.* Trattato di mal Francese. Venet. 12mo.

1566 *Luisinus, Aloysius.* Scriptorum de morbo Gallico omnes qui extant. Venet. fol.

1596 *Minadous, J. T.* Tractatus de virulentia venerea. Venet. 4to.

\* *Syphilis*, lib. iii. p. 654. Hier. Fracast. Op. Lugd. 1591. 8vo.



- 1604 *Radius, Eust.* De morbo Gallico lib. v. Venet. 4to.
- 1666 *Bunworth, R.* New discovery of the French disease. Lond. 12mo.
- 1672 *Harvey, Gid.* Of the venereal evil or French disease. Lond. 12mo.
- 1675 *Maynwing, E. M.D.* History and mystery of the venereal lues. Lond. 8vo.
- 1684 *Abercrombuis, Dav.* Tuta ac efficax luis venereæ curandæ methodus. Lond. 12mo.
- 1684 *Thuillier, Ch.* Observations sur les maladies vénériennes. Rouen, 8vo.
- 1686 *Fracastorius, Hier.* Poetical history of the French disease (transl. by N. Tate) Lond. 8vo.
- 1689 *Musitanus, Car.* De lue venerea lib. iv. Neap. 8vo.
- 1706 *Marten, John,* True and succinct account of the venereal disease. Lond. 12mo.
- 1716 *Cockburn, Gul.* Virulentæ gonorrhœæ symptomata, natura, &c. Lugd. Bat. 12mo.
- 1722 *Vercellonus, Jac.* De pudendorum morbis et lue venerea. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.
- 1724-39 *Turner, D.* Syphilis: a practical treatise on the venereal disease (2 parts) Lond. 8vo.
- 1728 *Cockburn, W. M.D.* The symptoms, nature, cause, and cure of a gonorrhœa. Lond. 8vo.
- 1728 *Luisinus, Aloys. M.D.* Aphrodisiacus, sive de lue venerea, continens omnia quæcunque de hac re sunt conscripta (edit. nov.) L. Bat. fol.
- 1729 *Cam, Jos. M.D.* A practical treatise, or second thoughts on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1733 *Desault, Pierre,* Dissertations de médecine: sur les maladies vénériennes, &c. Bord. 12mo.
- 1736 *Janson, Nic. de,* Tableau des maladies vénériennes (2 vol.) Amst. 12mo.
- 1736 *Robinson, Nic. M.D.* A new treatise on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1736 *Turner, Dan.* Aphrodisiacus; containing a summary of the ancient writers on the venereal disease, extracted from Luisinus. Lond. 8vo.
- 1740 *Astruc, Johan.* De morbis veneriis lib. ix. (2 vol.) Par. 4to.
- 1747 *Astruc, John,* A treatise on the venereal disease (transl.) 2 vol. Lond. 8vo.
- 1748 *Profity, John, M.D.* An easy and exact method of curing the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1751 *Chapman, Sam.* Essay on the venereal gleet. Lond. 8vo.
- 1754 *Gataker, Th.* Observations on venereal complaints, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1754 *Nevill, Jas.* A description of the venereal gonorrhœa. Lond. 8vo.
- 1755 *Chapman, Sam. M.D.* A treatise on the venereal disease, chiefly from Astruc (2 vol.) Lond. 12mo.
- 1756 *Mooney, M. M.D.* A dissertation on the nature and cure of the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1758 *Fabre, P.* Traité des maladies vénériennes. Par. 8vo.
- 1762 *Locher, Max.* Observationes practicæ circa luem veneream, &c. Vienna, 8vo.
- 1765 *Becket, J. M.D.* New essay on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1765 *Wathen, J.* Practical observations concerning the cure of the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1767 *Plenk, J. J.* A new and easy method of giving mercury in the venereal disease (transl.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1771 *Berdoe, Marn.* An essay on the pudendagra. Bath. 8vo.
- 1772 *Duncan, And. M.D.* Observations on the operation of mercury in the cure of the venereal disease. Edin. 8vo.
- 1772 *Fordyce, W. M.D.* A review of the venereal disease and its remedies. Lond. 8vo.
- 1773 *Gautier, J.* Exposition anatomique des maux vénériens sur les parties sexuelles, &c. Par. fol.
- 1774 *Verceer, H.* Verhandling over Venus-smet. Rotterd. 8vo.
- 1777 *Andree, J. M.D.* An essay on the venereal gonorrhœa. Lond. 8vo.
- 1777 *Lalouette, P.* A new method of curing the venereal disease by fumigation. Lond. 8vo.
- 1779 *Andree, J. M.D.* Observations on the theory and cure of the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1779 *Westall, H.* Observations on a new mercurial preparation for the cure of the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1780 *Clare, Pet.* A new method of curing lues venerea (3rd edit.) Lond. 12mo.
- 1782 *Clubbe, J.* An inquiry into the nature of the venereal poison. Lond. 8vo.
- 1782 *Renny, G.* A treatise on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1783 *Cirillo, Dom.* Osservazioni pratiche intorno alla lue venerea. Nap. 8vo.
- 1783 *Dease, W.* Observations on the different methods of treating the venereal disease. Dub. 8vo.
- 1783 *Henster, Ph. Gab.* Geschichte der lust-seuche. Altona, 8vo.
- 1784 *Swediaur, F.* Practical observations on the more obstinate venereal complaints. Lond. 8vo.
- 1785 *Anon.* La America vindicada de la calumnia de haber sido madre del mal venereo. Madr. 4to.
- 1786 *Clubbe, J.* An essay on the virulent gonorrhœa. Lond. 8vo.
- 1786 *Hunter, John,* A treatise on the venereal disease. Lond. 4to.
- 1786 *Foot, Jesse,* Observations on Hunter's opinions in his Treatise on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1786 *Turnbull, W.* An inquiry into the origin and antiquity of the lues venerea. Lond. 8vo.
- 1787 *Howard, John,* Practical observations on the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo. (2nd edit. 2 vol. Lond. 1806. 8vo.)
- 1788 *Carrere, J. F. M.D.* Recherches sur les maladies vénériennes chroniques. Par. 8vo.
- 1788 *Girtanner, C.* Abhandlung über die venerischen krankheiten. Gott. 8vo.
- 1788 *Kühn, J. G.* Curart der venerischen krankheiten. Bresl. 8vo.
- 1788 *Perenotti, Pier.* Storia generale e ragionata dell' origine, &c. dell' infezione venerea. Torin. 12mo.
- 1789 *Gruner, C. G.* Aphrodisiacus, sive de lue venerea (omissa a Luisino) Jen. fol.
- 1792 *Houlston, W.* Sketches respecting the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.
- 1793 *Bell, Benj.* A treatise on gonorrhœa and lues venerea (2 vol.) Edin. 8vo.
- 1793 *Gruner, C. G.* De morbo Gallico scriptores medici, &c. Jen. 8vo.
- 1793 *Monteggia, G. B.* Annotazioni pratiche sopra i mali venerei. Milano, 8vo.
- 1796 *Linguet, S. N. H.* Histoire politique et philosophique du mal de Naples. Par. 8vo.
- 1798 *Swediaur, F.* Traité complet sur les symptômes, &c. des maladies syphilitiques. Par. 8vo.
- 1799 *Beddoes, Th. M.D.* Testimonies respecting the treatment of the venereal disease by nitrous acid. Lond. 8vo.
- 1799 *Butter, W. M.D.* A treatise on the venereal rose. Lond. 8vo.
- 1799 *Clutterbuck, H.* Remarks on Hunter's opinions respecting the venereal disease. Lond. 8vo.

- 1802 *Platt, Ch.* Inquiry into the efficacy of oxygen in the cure of syphilis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Rees, Geo. M.D.* A treatise on the primary symptoms of the lues venerea. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Buchan, W. M.D.* Observations on the prevention and cure of the venereal disease. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Schmidt, J. A.* Prolegomena zur syphilidoklinik. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Tilesius, G. T.* Tableaux de la maladie vénérienne, d'après nature. *Leips.* 4to.
- 1807 *Adams, Jos. M.D.* Observations on morbid poisons, syphilis, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1807 *Capuron, Jos.* Aphrodisiographie, ou tableau de la maladie vénérienne. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Pearson, John.* Observations on various articles in the cure of lues venerea. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Blair, W.* Essay on the venereal disease and its treatment. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Bertin, R. J. F. H.* Traité des maladies vénériennes chez les enfans nouveau-nés. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Hernandez, J. F.* Essai sur la non-identité des virus gonorrhéique et syphilitique. *Toulon.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Lagneau, L. V.* Exposé des symptômes de la maladie vénérienne, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Petit-Radel, Ph.* Cours des maladies syphilitiques (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Carmichael, Rich.* Essay on the venereal diseases confounded with syphilis. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1814 *Geoghan, Ed.* Commentaries on the treatment of the venereal disease. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1815 *Kiernan, F.* A practical treatise on the nature and treatment of the venereal disease. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Wendt, L. C. W.* Die lustseuche in allen ihren richtungen und in allen ihren gestalten. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Aronsson, J. E.* Vollständige abhandlung aller venerischen krankheiten. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Carmichael, Rich.* Observations on the symptoms and distinctions of venereal diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Lassone y Horne.* Instruccion breve sobre el conocimiento y curacion de todas las enfermedades venereas. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Petazzi, G.* Osservazioni pratiche sopra le malattie veneree. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Barbantini, Nic.* Notizie istoriche concernenti il contagio venereo. *Lucca.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Bacot, John.* Observations on syphilis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Lanthois, E.* Nouvelle théorie raisonnée sur les maladies vénériennes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Thiene, Dom.* Lettere sulla storia de' mali venerei. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Boyle, J.* A treatise on syphilis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Welbank, R.* Practical commentaries on the present knowledge and treatment of syphilis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Jourdan, A. J. L. M.D.* Traité complet des maladies vénériennes (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Travers, B.* Observations on the pathology of venereal affections. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Lawrence, W.* A treatise on the venereal diseases of the eye. *Lond.* 8vo.

#### TABES MESENERICA—MESENERIC DISEASE.

DERIV. The origin of this term is obvious. Lat. *tabes*, literally a wasting or melting, hence applied to consumption and other emaciating diseases.

NOS. SYN. *Atrophia mesenterica*: Hoffm. *Atrophia infantilis*: Hoffm. *Febris hectica infantum*: Sydenh. *Scrofula mesenterica*: Sauv. *Tabes scrophulosa*: Cull. *Parabysma mesentericum*: Good. *Physconia mesenterica*: Baumes, Sauv. *Pædatrophia glandularis*: Swed. *Tabes infantum*, *Pædatrophia*, *Tabes atrophica*, *Marasmus infantilis*: Auct. *Mesenteritis chronica*: Auct. Gall. Rec.

VERN. SYN. *Eng.* Mesenteric disease, mesenteric decline, atrophy. *Ger.* Darrsucht der kinder, gekröschwindsucht, atrophie der kinder. *Dut.* Teering, quynende ziekte. *Fr.* Carreau, chartre, atrophie mésentérique, ecrouelles mésentériques. *Ital. Span.* Atrofia.

1630 *Martini, M.* De morbis mesenterii abstrusioribus. *Lips.* 8vo.

1726 *Chüden, C. F.* Methodus nova præservandi et curandi atrophiam seu maciem infantum. *Salz.* 4to.

1730 *Grambs, J. J.* Anatomische beschreibung eines monstrosen gewächses am mesenterio. *Fr.* 4to.

1788 *Baumes, J. B. T. M.D.* Traité de l'amalgrissement des enfans—maladie du mésentère ou carreau. *Nimes.* (2nd edit. *Par.* 1806. 8vo.)

1808 *Janceau, J. P.* Essai sur le rachitis et l'atrophie mésentérique. *Par.* 8vo.

1810 *Clarus, J. C. A.* Atrophiæ infantum expositio. *Lips.* 4to.

1812 *Lullier-Winslow*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Atrophie mésentérique*) t. iv. *Par.*

1822 *Guersent*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Carreau*) t. iv. *Par.*

1829 *Vogel*, Encyc. Wörterb. (art. *Atrophia*) b. iii. *Berl.*

1830 *Roche*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Carreau*) t. iv. *Par.*

1834 *Joy*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Tabes mesenterica*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

(See CHILDREN, DISEASES OF, and ABDOMEN.)

#### TETANUS.

DERIV. Gr. *τετανος*, literally *stretched, strained, or stiff*, but used substantively as the name of the disease, from *τετανω* or *τεινω*, to stretch. It has obtained particular appellations according to the particular manner in which the body is bent—viz.

*Emprosthotonos*. Gr. *εμπροσθοτονος*, or *εμπροσθοτονια*, when the body is bent forwards, from *εμπροσθεν*, forwards, and *τεινω*, to stretch.

*Opisthotonos*. Gr. *οπισθοτονος* or *οπισθοτονια*, when the body is bent backwards, from *οπισθεν*, backwards, and *τεινω*.

*Pleurosthotonos*, from *πλευρθεν*, side-wards, and *τεινω*, when the body is bent laterally.

*Trismus*. Gr. *τρισμαος*, literally gnashing of the teeth, when the flexor muscles of the jaws are chiefly affected, from *τριζω*, to grind the teeth.

NOS. SYN. *Τεταεις*: Auct. Græc. Cels. *Τετανοι σπασμοι*: Aret. *Tetanus*, *Opisthotonus*: Plin. *Tetanus*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Macb. Cull. Swed. *Opisthotonos*, *Episthotonos*: Vog. *Tris-*

*mus*: Sauv. Linn. Sag. Cull. *Pleurosthotonos*: Strack. *Tonos trismus*: Parr. *Capistrum*: Vog. *Entonia rigida*: Young. *Entasia trismus*, *Entasia tetanus*: Good. *Catochus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Τετανος, τετανοι σπασμοι. Lat. Tetanus. Eng. Tetanus, locked-jaw, tetany. Ger. Todtenkrampf, starrkrampf, tetanos, halsstarre. Dut. Krampftrekking, spanning, halsstijfte, doodstuipen. Dan. Dødningkrampe. Swed. Kjust. Fr. Tétanos, tetanus. Ital. Tetano. Span. Tetano, envoramiento.

1708 *Bilger, J. D.* De tetano seu convulsione universali. Argent. 4to.

1763 *Bilfinger, C. L.* De tetano liber singularis. Lindav. 4to.

1763 *Watson, W.* Observations upon the effects of electricity applied to the tetanus. Lond. 8vo.

1764 *Fermin, P.* Traité des maladies fréquentes à Surinam. Maestr. 8vo.

1764 *Grainger, J. M.D.* An essay on the more common West India diseases. Lond. 8vo.

1771 *Desportes, J. B. R. P.* Histoire des maladies de Saint-Domingue (3 vol.) Par. 8vo.

1775 *Cochran, Th.* Observation on the use of cold-bathing in tetanus (Med. Comm. iii.) Edin. 8vo.

1777 *Trnka de Krzowitz, W. M.D.* De tetano commentarius. Vind. 8vo.

1778 *Dazille, J. B. M.D.* Observations sur le tétanos. Par. 8vo.

1781 *Stark, J. C.* Commentatio de tetano ejusque speciebus. Jen. 8vo.

1783 *Munro, G.* De tetano (Smellie Thes. iv.) Edin. 8vo.

1784 *Wright, W. M.D.* On the use of cold bathing in locked jaw (Med. Obs. & Inq. vi.) Lond. 8vo.

1785 *Stadtman, Dissertatio de tetano* (Doe-ring i.)

1786 Anon. Projet d'instruction sur une maladie convulsive fréquente dans les colonies. Par. 8vo.

1789 *Heurteloup, N.* Précis sur le tetanus des adultes. Par. 8vo.

1789 *Rush, B.* Observations on the cause and cure of tetanus (Mem. Med. i. 1782. ii. 1789.) Lond. 8vo.

1791 *Bilguer, J. U.* Abhandlung vom hunds-kampf bey wunden, &c. Berl. 8vo.

1792 *Worthington, R. M.D.* A treatise on the dorsal spasm. Lond. 8vo.

1797 *Dallas, Th.* Histories of tetanic complaints (Ann. of Med. iii.) Edin. 8vo.

1798 *Laurent, J. A.* Mémoire clinique sur le tétanos chez les blessés. Strasb. 8vo.

1800 Anon. Bekanntmachung einer neuen curmethode des wundstarrkrampf. Tub. 8vo.

1801 *Ehrmann, Nouvelle méthode de traiter le tétanos qui survient aux plaies.* Mayence. 8vo.

1803 *Fournier-Pescay, Fr.* Du tétanos traumatique. Bruxelles, 8vo.

1803 *Moseley, B. M.D.* Treatise on tropical diseases (chap. on tetanus and locked-jaw) Lond. 8vo.

1804 *Stütz, W. A.* Abhandlung über den wundstarrkrampf. Stuttg. 8vo.

1805 *Currie, Jas. M.D.* Medical reports on the effects of water (chap. on cold bathing, &c. in tetanus) Lond. 8vo.

1805 *Schneider, J.* Abhandlung über den kinnbackenkrampf der kinder, &c. Herb. 8vo.

1809 *Ward, M.* Facts establishing the efficacy of opiate frictions; on hydrophobia and tetanus, &c. Manch. 8vo.

1811 *Valentin, L.* Coup-d'oeil sur les différentes modes de traiter le tetanus. Par. 8vo.

1813 *Latham, J. M.D.* Cases of tetanus in consequence of wounds (Med. Trans. iv.) Lond. 8vo.

1813 *Lohnes, F. H. B.* De hydrargyro in febre, annexis thesibus de tetano. Tub. 8vo.

1814 *Parry, C. H. M.D.* Cases of tetanus and rabies canina. Lond. 8vo.

1815 *McGrigor, Sir J. M.D.* Sketch of the medical history of the British armies, &c. (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. vi.) Lond. 8vo.

1816 *Dickson, D. J. H.* Observations on tetanus (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. vii.) Lond. 8vo.

1816 *McArthur, D. M.D.* Letter on tetanus (Med. Chir. Trans. vol. vii.) Lond. 8vo.

1816 *Morrison, John,* A treatise on tetanus. Newry, 8vo.

1817 *Reid, Rob. M.D.* On the nature and treatment of tetanus, &c. Dub. 8vo.

1821 *Fournier-Pescay, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Tétanos) t. iv.* Par.

1822 *Meglin, M.* Mémoire sur l'usage des bains dans le tétanos. Par. 8vo.

1825 *Swan, Jos.* An essay on tetanus. Lond. 8vo.

1828 *Rochoux, Dict. de Méd. (art. Tétanos) t. xx.* Par.

1835 *Symonds, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Tetanus) vol. iv. Supp.* Lond.

#### THROAT, DISEASES OF—PHARYNGITIS—

CYNANCHE PHARYNGEA; — ISTHMITIS — PARISTHMITIS; — TONSILLITIS — CYNANCHE TONSILLARIS—ANTIADITIS.

DERIV. *Pharyngitis.* Gr. φαρυγξ, gen. φαρυγγος, pharynx, the interior and lower part of the throat, and the particle *itis*.

*Cynanche pharyngæa.* For the derivation of cynanche, see the word in letter C.—*Pharyngæa*, adj. relating to the pharynx.

*Isthmitis.* Gr. ισθμος, the throat, and the particle *itis*: inflammation of the throat.

*Paristhmitis.* Gr. παρα, about, ισθμος, and the particle *itis*: inflammation about the throat.

*Tonsillitis.* From Lat. *tonsillæ*, the tonsils, with the terminal particle *itis*—"denominatio damnanda," as Kühn says, since it presents a Latin word with a Greek termination.

*Cynanche tonsillaris.* Gr. subst. κυαναγγη, and Latin adj. *tonsillaris*. This combination is liable to the same objection as tonsillitis.

*Antiaditis.* Gr. αρτιας, gen. -αδος, plur. αρτιαδες, the tonsils, and the terminal particle *itis*. This is a word formed on better principles, but at present it is very little used.

NOS. SYN. Παρισθημια: Hipp. Gal. Παρακυαναγγη, Κυαναγγη, Συναγγη: Auct. Græc. *Tonsillarum inflammatio*: Cels. *Prunella*: Paracels. *Angina*: Cels. Vog. Hoffm. Junck. *Cynanche*: Linn. Sag. Sauv. *Cynanche pharyngæa*, *Cynanche tonsillaris*: Sauv. Cull. *Angina inflammatoria*, *Dysphagia inflammatoria*: Boerh. *Isthmitis*: Ploucq. Swed. *Cynanche faucium*: Parr. *Antiaditis*, *Antiadoncus*

*phlogisticus*: Swed. *Cauma paristhmitis*: Young.  
*Empresma paristhmitis*: Good. *Angina tonsillaris*: Auct. *Pharyngitis*: Auct. Rec.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Παισθημία, καταρχή, σπυγγή. Lat. Angina. Eng. Sore throat, quinsy, squinsy. Ger. Kehlsucht, halsentzündung, halsweh, bräune. Dut. Keelontsteeking, kwaade keel, worg, bruine. Dan. Halsbættendelse, halspine, halsvee, halsbrynde. Swed. Halsjuka, halstäppa, halsbrand. Fr. Mal de gorge, esquinancie, angine. Ital. Angina, mal di gola, schienanzia. Span. Mal de garganta, garotillo, esquinencia.

(For Literature, see CYNANCHE.)

#### TONGUE, DISEASES OF.

VERN. SYN. (Tongue.) Gr. γλῶσσα, γλῶττις. Lat. Lingua. Eng. Tongue. Ger. Zunge. Dut. Tonge. Fr. Langue. Ital. Lingua. Span. Lengua.

1620 *Vigierus, J.* Tractatus absolutissimus de catarrho, rheumatismo, vitiiis linguæ, &c. *Genev.* 8vo.

1701 *Valtherus, Dav. Chr.* De rarissima affectu glossagra. *Erford.* 4to.

1732 *Scheuchzer, J. J.* Vom fliegenden zungenkrebs, einer viehseuche. *Zurich.* 4to.

1789 *Hayes, Th.* Cases of unusual affection of the tongue (Mem. Med. ii.) *Lond.*

1791 *Breindenstein, C. H.* De morbis linguæ. *Erlang.* 8vo.

1818 *Percy & Laurent*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Langue*) t. xxvii. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Guersent*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Stomatite*) t. xix. *Par.* 8vo.

1834 *Blandin*, Dict. de Méd. Prat. (art. *Langue*) t. xi. *Par.* 8vo.

(See GLOSSITIS.)

#### TOXICOLOGY—POISONING.

DERIV. From τοξικον, a poison (plur. τοξικα), and λῶρος, a discourse. Τοξικον itself is commonly derived from τοξον, a bow,—either, as Dioscorides says, because barbarians were accustomed to anoint their arrows with poison; or, as others think, because poison destroys life as rapidly and certainly as an arrow from the bow; or, lastly, because Hercules dipped his arrows in the (poisonous) blood of the hydra. Some, however, are of opinion—and I own this to me seems the most probable conjecture—that the word τοξικον is the name of a poisonous plant, growing in Syria or Africa. (See Castelli Lexicon, in voce.)

1473 *Abano, P. de.* De venenis eorumque remediis (Hall. B. M. P. i.) *Ven.* 4to.

1492 *Ponzetti, F.* De venenis commentarius lib. iii. *Venet.* fol.

1518 *Guainerius, Ant.* Liber de venenis. *Papia,* 4to.

1548 *Carrerius, Pet.* Quæstio de venenis. *Venet.* fol.

1557 *Arma, J. F.* De venenis. *Turin.* 8vo.

1562 *Ardoynus, Sant.* Opus de venenis. *Basil.* fol.

1564 *Cardanus, H.* De venenis lib. iii. *Basil.* fol.

1567 *Moibanus, J.* Giftgäger, sive antidotus. *Aug. Vind.* 8vo.

1568 *Grevin, J.* Deux livres des venins. *Anvers,* 4to.

1571 *Grevin, J.* De venenis libri duo gallicè scripti et in latinum conversi. *Anvers,* 4to.

1575 *Schober, J.* Schatzkammerlein wider gift. *Graetz.* 8vo.

1584 *Ewich, J. M.D.* De sagarum (quas vulgo veneficas appellant) natura, arte, &c. *Bremæ,* 8vo.

1584 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De venenis et morbis venenosis lib. iii. *Franc.* 8vo.

1586 *Buccius, And.* De venenis et antidotis *Rom.* 4to.

1587 *Fonseca, Rod. à,* De venenis eorumque curatione. *Rom.* 4to.

1597 *Uffenbach, P. de,* De venenis et morbiferis medicamentis. *Bas.* 4to.

1598 Anon. Examination and condemnation of H. Robson for poisoning his wife. *Lond.* 4to.

1603 *Bra, H. à,* De curandis venenis per medicamenta, &c. lib. ii. *Arnh.* 8vo.

1604 *Armin, R.* Discourse of E. Caldwell who attempted to poison her husband. *Lond.* 4to.

1610 *Burggrav, J. E.* Alexipharmacum omnium venenorum. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1611 *Zuccarius, M.* Methodus occurrendi venenatis corporibus. *Neap.* 4to.

1615 *Burser, J.* Paradoxum de venenis. *Basil.* 4to.

1622 *Pena, F.* Antidotus bezoardica adversus omnia venena. *Veronæ,* 12mo.

1630 *Severinus, M. A.* De viperæ natura, veneno, medicina. *Patav.* 4to.

1634 *Pous, J.* Avertissement pour la préservation et cure contre les poisons. *Lion.* 8vo.

1636 *Castro, Rod. à,* De venenis cum eorum signis et remediis lib. iii. *Tolos.* 4to.

1645 *Ochoa, T. C.* De venenis. *Granat.* 4to.

1657 *Bulgetius, Att.* De morbis venenatis venenisque: Appendix ad librum de affectionibus cordis. *Patav.* 4to.

1661 *Bataller, J. B.* Discerptatio de signis veneni sumpti. *Origuellæ,* 8vo.

1661 *Ramsay, Walt.* Θανασιμα και δηλητερια: tractatus de venenis, or a treatise of poisons. *Lond.* 12mo.

1665 *Ramsay, Walt. M.D.* Life's security, or the names, natures, and virtues of all sorts of venomes and venomous things. *Lond.* 12mo.

1671 *Löber, V.* Anchora sanitatis, cui annexa est mantissa de venenis et eorum antidotis. *Frank.* 8vo.

1672 *Platt, Th.* Experiments on the poison of vipers (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1676 *Quick, John,* Hell opened, being the relation of the poisoning of a whole family at Plymouth. *Lond.* 8vo.

1678 *Scharff, B.* Τοξικολογια, seu de natura venenorum. *Jen.* 8vo.

1684 *Newton, John,* Sermon on the burning of E. Ridgway for poisoning her husband. *Lond.* 4to.

1696 *Baglivi, Geo.* Dissertatio de morsu et effectibus tarantulæ (Opp.) *Rom.* 4to.

1708 *Linder, J.* (postea *Lindenstolpe*), De venenis prodromus. *Lond.* 12mo.

1710 *Friccius, M.* De virtute venenorum medica. *Ulm.* 8vo.

1715 *Marshall, John,* Remarks on arsenick, considered as a poison and a medicine. *Lond.* 8vo.

1725 *Borrichius, Ol.* Oratio de venenis. *Hafnia,* 8vo.

1727 *Etmüller, N. E.* De veneni signis et indicis. *Lips.* 4to.

- 1731 *Madden, T. M.D.* On laurel water as a poison (Phil. Trans.) Lond. 4to.
- 1738 *Lanzoni, J.* De venenis liber (Opp.) Lausan. 4to.
- 1739 *Linder, seu Lindienstolpe, J.* De venenis in ordinem redactus liber, animadversionibus a C. G. Stenzel illustratus (ed. sec.) Lips. 8vo.
- 1739 *Rutty, J. M.D.* On the poison of laurel-water (Phil. Trans.) Lond. 4to.
- 1742 *Milcard, E. M.D.* Of an antidote to the Indian poison (Phil. Trans.) Lond. 4to.
- 1743 *Mead, R. M.D.* Mechanical account of poisons. Lond. 8vo.
- 1746 *Langrish, B. M.D.* Physical experiments on brutes (on laurel-water, &c.) Lond. 12mo.
- 1751 *Herissant, F. D. M.D.* Experiments with the poison of lamas and ticusas (Phil. Trans. vol. xlvii.) Lond. 4to.
- 1752-5 *Brogiani, Dom.* De veneno animantium naturali et acquisito tractatus. Florent. 4to.
- 1753 *Spraegel, J. A. T.* Experimenta circa venena (Hall. D. ad M. vi.) Laus. 4to.
- 1753 *Vari, Ign.* Della venifica indole del rame. Ferrara, 4to.
- 1762 *Rossi, P.* De nonnullis plantis quæ pro venenatis habentur. Pis. 4to.
- 1763 *Awsiter, J. M.D.* Essay on the effects of opium considered as a poison. Lond. 8vo.
- 1766 *Krapf, C.* Experimenta de nonnullorum ranuncolorum venenata qualitate. Vien. 8vo.
- 1768 *Laurent, J. N.* Synopsis reptilium emendata, cum experimentis circa venena. Vien. 8vo.
- 1770 *Cooke, John, M.D.* Treatise of poisons, with their cure. Lond. 12mo.
- 1774 *Cals, T. P.* De Belgii plantis venenatis. Brux. 4to.
- 1774 *Falconer, W. M.D.* Observations and experiments on the poison of copper. Lond. 8vo.
- 1775 *Prestwith, John,* Dissertation on poisons, &c. Lond. 8vo.
- 1776 *Gmelin, J. F.* Allgemeine geschichte der gifte. Leipz. 8vo.
- 1777 *Carminati, B.* De animalium ex mephiticis halitibus interitu. Laud. P. 4to.
- 1777 *Gmelin, J. F.* Geschichte der pflanzen-gifte. Leipz. 8vo.
- 1777 *Gmelin, J. F.* Geschichte der mineralischen gifte. Leipz. 8vo.
- 1777 *Ingram, Dale,* An inquiry into the cause of the death of W. Scawen, Esq. Lond. 8vo.
- 1777 *Navier, P. T.* Contrepoisons de l'arsenic, du sublimé corrosif, &c. (2 vol.) Par. 12mo.
- 1781 Anon. An essay on culinary poisons. Lond. 8vo.
- 1781 *Fontana, Fel.* Sur les poisons et sur le corps animal (2 vol.) Flor. 4to.
- 1781 *Reisseisen,* Dissertatio de veneficio doloso (Doering i.)
- 1781 *Wilmer, B.* Observations on the poisonous vegetables indigenous in Great Britain. Lond. 8vo.
- 1783 *Logan, G.* Versuch ueber die gifte. Petersb. 8vo.
- 1784-98 *Bulliard, P.* Histoire des plantes vénéneuses de la France. Par. fol.
- 1784 *Chaussier, Fr.* Consultations médico-légales sur une accusation d'empoisonnement. Par. 8vo.
- 1784 *Houlston, T.* Observations on poisons. Lond. 8vo.
- 1784 *Percival, Thos.* Observations and experiments on the poison of lead. Lond. 8vo.
- 1784 *Retz, A. J.* Recherches sur les signes de l'empoisonnement. Par. 8vo.
- 1785 *Buchos, P. J.* Dissertation sur l'ipo, espèce de poison dont se servent les sauvages. Par. fol.
- 1785 *Puihn, J. G.* Materia venenaria regni vegetabilis. Dresd. 8vo.
- 1785 *Plenk, J. J.* Toxicologia, seu doctrina de venenis. Vien. 8vo.
- 1786 *Hahnemann, S.* Ueber den arsenikvergiftung, ihre hülfe, &c. Lips. 8vo.
- 1786 *Halle, J. S.* Gifthistorie des thier, pflanzen, und mineralreichs. Berl. 8vo.
- 1787 *Skinner, Jos.* A treatise on the venom of the viper, cherry-laurel, &c. (transl. from Fontana, 2 vol.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1787 *Wilke, G. W. C. von.* Ueber die gift-pflanzen der kräutergärten. Hal. 8vo.
- 1788 *Moseley, B. M.D.* On tropical diseases (poisons of serpents, &c.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1788 *Schulze, J. E. F.* Toxicologia veterum (Doering i.) Hal. 4to.
- 1790 *Boenninger,* De plantis venenatis (Doering i.) Duisb. 4to.
- 1790 *Fothergill, A. M.D.* Cautions on the poisons of lead and copper. Bath, 8vo.
- 1791 *Hamilton, R. M.D.* Practical hints on opium considered as a poison. Ipsw. 8vo.
- 1792 *Doelz, J. C.* Neue versuche ueber pflanzen-gifte. Nürnberg. 8vo.
- 1792 *Kolbani, P.* Abhandlung ueber die herrschenden gifte in der küchen. Presb. 8vo.
- 1792 *Schroeter, L. P.* Bemerkungen über das mutterkorn. Rinteln. 8vo.
- 1795 *Johnstone, James, M.D.* Medical essays and observations, and an essay on mineral poisons. Birmingham. 8vo.
- 1795 *Marc, C. C. H.* Allgemeine bemerkungen über die gifte. Erl. 8vo.
- 1796 *Dunker, J. H. A.* Kurze beschreibung der gefährlichsten giftpflanzen. Brand. 8vo.
- 1796 *Frege, C. A.* Anleitung zur kenntniss der schädlichen und giftigen pflanzen. Kopenh. 8vo.
- 1796 *Russel, P. M.D.* An account of the Indian serpents and their poisons. Lond. fol.
- 1797 *Clark, James, M.D.* On the poison of the cassada root (Med. Facts, viii.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1798 *Horsfield, Th.* Experimental dissertation on the rhus verrux, &c. Philad. 8vo.
- 1798 *Kolbani, P.* Giftgeschichte des thier-pflanzen-und mineralreichs. Wien. 8vo.
- 1798 *Mayer, J. C. A.* Einheimische giftgewächse. Berl. fol.
- 1799 *Thomas, E. M.D.* On the poison of fish (Mem. Med. v.) Lond. 8vo.
- 1800 *Frank, Jos.* Handbuch der toxicologie. Wien. 8vo.
- 1800 *Kircheisen, J. P. G.* Beobachtungen über das mutterkorn. Altenb. 8vo.
- 1801 Anon. Giftpflanzenbuch, oder die schädlichsten giftgewächse Deutschlands. Berl. 8vo.
- 1802 *Tartra, A. E.* Traité de l'empoisonnement par l'acide nitrique. Par. 8vo.
- 1803 *Frank, Jos.* Manuel de toxicologie (transl.) Anvers, 8vo.
- 1803 *Halle, J. S.* Die deutsche giftpflanzen, zur verhütung trauriger vorfälle. Berl. 8vo.
- 1803 *Paldamus, V. H. L.* Versuch einer toxicologie. Hal. 8vo.
- 1803 *Renault,* Expériences sur les contrepoisons de l'arsenic. Par. 8vo.
- 1805 *Kohlhaus, J. J.* Giftpflanzen auf stein abgedruckt. Regensb. 4to.
- 1807 *Chansarel,* Observations sur diverses substances vénéneuses, &c. Bordeaux, 8vo.
- 1807 *Orphal, W. C.* Musterung aller für giftig gehaltenen Thiere Deutschlands. Leipz. 8vo.

- 1808 *Jaeger, G. F.* De effectibus arsenici in varios organismos. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Ackermann, C. G.* De plumbi viribus, speciatim ejus nociva quæ sterilitatem inferat. *Norimb.* 12mo.
- 1810 *Home, Sir E.* On the poison of the rattlesnake (*Phil. Trans.*) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1811-12 *Brodie, B. C.* Experiments on poisons (*Phil. Trans.*) *Lond.* 4to.
- 1811 *Ireland, J. P.* On arsenic as an antidote to the poison of serpents (*Med. Chir. Trans.* ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Sage, B. G.* Moyens de remédier aux poisons végétaux, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Seiler, B. W.* De nonnullorum venenorum in corpore humano effectibus. *Wittemb.* 4to.
- 1812 *Donner, C. L.* Abhandlung über die höchst verderblichen folgen des innern gebrauches des arseniks im wechselfieber, &c. *Berl.* 12mo.
- 1813 *Puikn, J. G.* Die gifte des mineralreichs. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Murat, J. M.* De l'empoisonnement par les substances végétales. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Traité des poisons, ou toxicologie générale (2 vol.) *Par.* (1818, 1826.) 8vo.
- 1815-17-21 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* A general system of toxicology (2 vol. and Supp.) transl. by Waller. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Salt, Char.* An essay on constitutional disease from morbid poisons. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Schnabel, A.* De effectibus radices veratri albi et hellebori nigri. *Tub.*
- 1818 *Bertrand, C. A. H. A.* Manuel médico-légal des poisons. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Chaussier, Hect.* Contrepoisons, ou moyens reconnus les plus efficaces, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Meister, J. C. F.* Leitfaden zu vorlesenen ueber gifte, &c. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Montgarny, T. H. de,* Essai de toxicologie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Secours à donner au personnes empoisonnées, &c. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1818 *Orfila, M. P. M.D.* Directions for the treatment of persons who have taken poison (transl. by Black) *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1818 *Schaffner, L. F.* Versuch einer darstellung der arsenikvergiftung. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Wendt, J.* Die hülfe bey vergiftungen, &c. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Runge, F.* De nova methodo veneficium belladonnæ, &c. explorandi. *Jena,* 8vo.
- 1820 *Billard, C. R. C.* Considérations sur l'empoisonnement par les irritans. *Par.* 4to.
- 1820 *Cloquet,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Poison*) t. xliiii. *Par.*
- 1820 *Hink, G.* Ueber arsenik in medicinisch-gerichtlicher, &c. hinsicht. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Kerner, J.* Neue beobachtungen ueber die vergiftungen durch den genuss geräucherter würste. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Fodéré,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Toxicologie*) t. lv. *Par.*
- 1821 *Schneider, P. J.* Ueber die gifte in medizinisch-gerichtlicher beziehung. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Christison, R. Coindet, C.* Experimental inquiry on poisoning by oxalic acid. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Montmahon, E. S. de,* Considérations médico-légales sur une accusation d'empoisonnement par l'acétate de morphine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Chansarel,* Nouvelle doctrine chimique, suivie d'une dissertation sur les poisons et les contrepoisons, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Heller, H. S.* De la nécessité de ne point trop insister sur l'usage des excitans dans l'empoisonnement par l'acide hydrocyanique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Krimer, W.* Anleitung zu einer hülfeleistung bei vergiftungen. *Aachen.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Montmahon, E. S. de,* Manuel médico-légal des poisons. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1825 *Molinier, M.* Rapport médico-légale contre un soupçon d'empoisonnement. *Carcas.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Guerin, H. de Mamers,* Toxicologie nouvelle, ou traité des poisons. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Orfila,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Poison*) t. xvii. *Par.*
- 1829 *Addison, T. M.D. Morgan, J.* An essay on the operation of poisonous agents. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Christison, Rob. M.D.* A treatise on poisons. *Edin.* 8vo. (2d edit. 1832.)
- 1830 *Mutel,* Des poisons considérés sous le rapport de la médecine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1831 *Devergie,* Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. Prat. (art. *Empoisonnement*) t. vii. *Par.*
- 1834 *Apjohn, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Toxicology*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

## TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD.

DERIV. Lat. *transfusio*, from *trans* and *fundo*.

VERN. SYN. Gr. μεταγγισμος. Lat. *Transfusio*. (Cels. Plin.) Eng. *Transfusion*. Ger. *Transfusion* des blutes, ueberleiten des blutes. Dut. *Bloed-bringing*. Fr. *Transfusion*. Ital. *Trasfusione*. Span. *Transfusion*.

1615 *Libavius, And.* Examen philosophiæ novæ. *Franc. fol.*

1667 *Coxe, Thom.* On bleeding a mangy dog into a sound one (*Phil. Trans.*) *Lond.* 4to.

1667 *Dennis, J.* Concerning the cure of diseases by transfusion of blood. *Lond.* 4to.

1667 *Gadroys, C.* Lettre pour confirmer la transfusion du sang. *Par.* 8vo.

1667 *King, Sir E. M.D.* On an easier way of transfusing blood (*Phil. Trans.*) *Lond.* 4to.

1667 *Montanari, G.* Pensieri sopra alcune esperienze, &c. *Bologna,* 4to.

1667 *Petit, P.* (Eutyphrontis) De nova curandorum morborum ratione per transfusionem sanguinis. *Par.* 4to.

1667 *Tardy, Claud.* De l'écoulement de sang d'un homme dans un autre. *Par.* 4to.

1668 Anon. Physical reflexions about curing diseases by transfusion of blood. *Lond.* 4to.

1668 Anon. Recueil des observations sur la transfusion du sang, &c. *La Haye.* 12mo.

1668 *Clarek, Tim. M.D.* On the transfusion of blood, &c. (*Phil. Trans.*) *Lond.* 4to.

1668 *Denis, J.* Lettres touchantes la transfusion du sang. *Par.* 4to.

1668 *Lamy, Guil.* Lettre contre les prétendues utilités de la transfusion. *Par.* 4to.

1663 *Manfredi, P.* De nova et inaudita operatione, sanguinem transfundente de individuo in individuum, &c. *Rom.* 4to.

1668 *Santinelli, Bart.* Confusio transfusionis, sive confutatio operationis transfundentis sanguinem. *Rom.* 12mo.

1668 *Sorbier, S. de.* Discours touchant la transfusion du sang. *Rouen,* 8vo.

1675 Anon. Relazione delle esperienze fatte in Inghilterra, &c. intorno alla transfusione. *Rom.* 4to.

1679 *Mercklinus, G. A.* De ortu et casu transfusionis sanguinis. *Nov.* 8vo.

1680 *Folli, Francesco,* Stadera medica, nella quale si bilanciano le ragioni favorevoli e le con-

trarie alla transfusione del sangue. *Firenze*, 12mo.

1746 *Langrish, B. M.D.* Experiments on brutes, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1785 *Fuller, J. M.D.* Some new hints relative to the recovery of persons found drowned. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802 *Scheel, Paul*, Die transfusion des blutes und einspritzung der arzneyen in die adern. *Kopenh.* 8vo.

1813 *Pozzi, C.* Discorsi sulla transfusione del sangue, &c. *Milan.* 8vo.

1815 *Hufeland, Ed.* De usu transfusionis sanguinis. *Berl.* 8vo.

1821 *Patissier*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Transfusion*) t. lv. *Par.*

1825 *Waller, Ch.* Observations on the transfusion of blood. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Blundell, J. M.D.* On transfusion (appended to Ashwell on Parturition) *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Rochoux*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Transfusion*) t. xx. *Par.*

1834 *Kay*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Transfusion*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

### TUBERCLE.

DERIV. Lat. *tuberculum*, a small swelling, diminutive of *tuber*, a swelling. It is only of late years that the word has been restricted to its present meaning, of a small swelling or collection of a peculiar scrofulous matter.

1805 *Bayle, G. L.* Remarques sur les tubercules (*Journ. de Méd.* t. vi. & ix. x.) *Par.*

1817 *Dupuy, M.* De l'affection tuberculeuse. *Par.* 8vo.

1819 *Baron, J. M.D.* An inquiry respecting the tuberculated accretions of serous membranes and the origin of tubercles. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Bricheteau*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Tubercule*) t. lvi. *Par.*

1822 *Baron, J. M.D.* Illustrations of the inquiry respecting tuberculous diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.

1823 *Gendrin, A. N.* Recherches sur les tubercules du cerveau. *Par.* 8vo.

1827 *Lombard, H. C.* Essai sur les tubercules. *Par.* 4to.

1828 *Andral*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Tubercule*) t. xx. *Par.*

1828 *Baron, J. M.D.* Delineations of the origin and progress of various changes of structure. *Lond.* 4to.

1834 *Carswell, R.* Pathological anatomy (fasc. iv.) *Lond.* fol.

1834 *Carswell*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Tubercle*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

(See PHTHISIS and SCROFULA.)

### TYMPANITES.

DERIV. Gr. *τυμπανιτης*, (also *τυμπανις* and *τυμπανιας*), from *τυμπανον*, a drum, so called from the drum-like distention of the abdomen.

NOS. SYN. *Τυμπανιτης*: Hipp. Cels. *Τυμπανιας*: Gal. *Tympanias*: Fromann. *Tympanites*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Boerh. Junck. Cull. Swed. *Affectio tympanitica*: Hoffm. *Meteorismus*: Sauv. Sag. *Tympanita*: Sennert. *Emphysema tympanites*: Parr. *Emphysema tympaniticum*: Young. *Emphysema abdominis*: Good. *Hydrops siccus*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. *Τυμπανιτης*, *τυμπανιας*. Lat. *Tympanites*. Eng. *Tympany*, dry dropsy, wind dropsy. Ger. *Trommelsucht*, windsucht, bungen-sucht. Dut. *Trommel-water*, wind-zugt. Dan. *Trommesyge*, vindsot, bomsot. Swed. *Vädersot*. Fr. *Tympanite*. Ital. *Timpanitide*, idiopisia secca. Span. *Timpanitis*.

1697 *Font, C. de la*, Dissertatio medica de hydrope tympanite. *Genev.* 12mo.

1727 *Blackmore, Sir R.* Dissertation on a dropsy, tympany, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1747 *Brendel*, Dissertatio de tympanitide (Opp. ii.) *Goett.* 4to.

1747 *Combalusier, F. de, P.* Pneumato-pathologia seu tractatus de flatulentis humani corporis affectibus. *Par.* 12mo.

1754 *Combalusier, F. de, P.* Pneumato-pathologie, ou traité des maladies venteuses. *Par.* 12mo.

1757 *Careno, J. B.* De aeris ingressu in ventriculum, &c. *Mediol.* 8vo.

1761 *Zeviani, G. E.* Trattato del flato a favore degli ipocondriaci. *Veron.* 4to.

1772 *Kadelbach, C. F.* De tympanitidis pathologia et therapeia. *Lips.* 4to.

1775 *Riem, F.* Anleitung das aufgeblähte vieh zu retten. *Berl.* 8vo.

1780 *Seeliger, M. J.* De tympanitide (Diss. Lov. ii.) *Lovan.* 8vo.

1783 *Plenker*, Dissertatio de meteorismo ejusque speciebus (Eyerell Coll. Diss. iii.) *Vienn.*

1786 *Marugi, G. L.* Le malattie flatuose *Napol.* 4to.

1788 *Flüe, Jos. (Stoll)* De tympanitide (Eyerell i.) *Vienn.* 8vo.

1788 *Trnka de Krzowitz, W. M.D.* Historia tympanitidis. *Vind.* 8vo.

1790 *Plenker, J. G. (Stoll)* De meteorismo (Eyerell iii.) *Vienn.* 8vo.

1814 *Gerardin, N. V. A.* Recherches physiologiques sur les gas intestinaux. *Par.* 4to.

1815 *Beutner, J. G.* De quibusdam præsiidiis in pneumatosi abdominali administrandis. *Heid.*

1819 *Merat*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Météorisme*) t. xxxiii. *Par.*

1821 *Pinel & Bricheteau*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Tympanite*) t. lvi. *Par.*

1834 *Kerr*, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Tympanites*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

(See ABDOMEN and DROPSY.)

### URINARY ORGANS, DISEASES OF.

1554 *Rufus, Eph.* De vesicæ renumque morbis fragmentum. *Par.* 12mo.

1557 *Fumanellus, Ant.* De morbis in viis urinariis contingentibus (Opp.) *Tig.* fol.

1558 *Maridnus, Sanct.* De ardore urinæ et difficultate meiendi. *Venet.* 8vo.

1568 *Arcella, Just.* De ardore urinæ et stillitudo et mictu sanguinis. *Patar.* 8vo.

1609 *Baronius, Theod.* De operationis meiendi triplici læsione. *Papia.* 4to.

1611 *Venerosius, Hier.* Consultatio de urinæ stillitudo, &c. *Venet.* 4to.

1663 *Augustino, Ant.* Stranguria venerearum mercurii effectus. *Venet.* 8vo.

1696 *Gavasetti, Mich.* Consilium de stranguria. *Amsterd.* 4to.

1726 *Rutty, W. M.D.* Treatise of the urinary passages and their diseases. *Lond.* 4to.

1748 *Dibon, R.* Des rétentions de l'urine et des maladies de l'urèthre. *Par.* 4to.

- 1748 *Dibon, R.* Suite de la description, &c.—des retentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Lassi, Jo. Hier.* De curatione stranguriæ contumacis (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Laus.* 4to.
- 1763 *Agustinus, Ant.* De stranguria. *Venet.* 8vo.
- 1763 *Anauld, G.* Plain and easy instructions on the diseases of the bladder and urethra. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1766 *Awsiter, J. M.D.* Treatise on the stone and gravel and other diseases of the urinary passages. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Beauregard, R. de.* Nueva disertacion de las enfermedades, que se oponen a la expulsion de la orina. *Madrid.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Ludwig, C. G.* De ischuria (Adversaria medica practica) *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Van der Buesen, G.* De ischuria (Coll. Diss. Lov. iii.) *Lovan.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Trye, C. B.* Remarks on the nature and treatment of morbid retentions of urine. *Gloc.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Lafont de Freyssinet, P. P.* Réflexions sur les maladies de l'urèthre, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1785-8 *Troja, Mich.* Lezioni intorno ai mali della vesica urinaria (2 vol.) *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Frank, J. P.* Oratio de vesica urinaria ex vicinia morbosæ ægrotante. *Pap.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Parizani, G.* Malattia verminosa della vesica urinaria. *Venez.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Van der Heyden, A. G.* Dissertatio de dysuria (Diss. Lovan. iv.) *Lovan.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Chopart, F.* Traité des maladies des voies urinaires. *Par.* 8vo. (1821, 2 vol.)
- 1791 *Schwartz, Commentarius* de quæstione—lotii suppressio unde? (Doering i.) *Marb.* 4to.
- 1792 *Willan, R. M.D.* Cases of ischuria renalis in children (Med. Facts iii.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Bonn, A.* Bemerkungen über harnverhaltung und blasenstich (transl. from the Dutch) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Dufour, W.* A treatise on diseases of the urinary passages. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1795 *Manzoni, Ant.* Observationes pathologicae. *Veron.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Navas, J. de.* Memorias de las enfermedades de las vias de la orina. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Foot, Jesse.* Cases of vesicæ lotura in diseased bladder. *Lond.* 8vo. (pt. i. 1798. pt. ii. 1803.)
- 1799 *Sherwen, John, M.D.* Observations on the diseases of the urinary bladder, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Desault, P.* Traité des maladies des voies urinaires: publiée par Bichat. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Walter, F. A.* Einige krankheiten der nieren und harnblase, &c. *Berl.* 4to.
- 1801 *Brera, V. L.* Storia della malattia e della morte del Professore Spalanzani. *Pavia,* 8vo.
- 1804 *Gigini, G.* Sull' abuso della sciringa nell' ischuria vesicale. *Pavia,* 8vo.
- 1806 *Coley, J. M.* Dissertation on the ischuria vesicalis or retention of urine. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Nauche, J.* Nouvelles recherches sur les rétentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Schmidt, Willib.* Ueber die krankheiten der harnblase, &c. denen männer im hohen alter ausgesetzt sind. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Sömmering, S. T.* Abhandlung ueber die todlichen krankheiten der harnblase, &c. alter männer. *Frankf.* 4to. (1822. 8vo.)
- 1810 *Nauche, J.* Des maladies de la vessie et du conduit urinaire chez les personnes avancées en age. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Larbaud, M. F.* Recherches sur le catarrh, &c. de la vessie. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1813 *Bell, Ch.* Engravings of morbid parts—urethra, vesica, ren morbosa. *Lond.* fol.
- 1814 *Michaelis, E. F.* Abhandlung über den steinschnitt und verhalten des urins. *Marb.* 4to.
- 1816 *Howship, John,* On the diseases of the urinary organs. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Jourdan, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Ischurie)* t. xxvi. *Par.*
- 1820 *Bell, Ch.* A treatise on diseases of the urethra, bladder, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Wilson, James.* Lectures on the physiology and diseases of the urinary organs. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Ducamp, Theod. M.D.* Traité des rétentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Bingham, R.* A practical essay on diseases of the bladder. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Civiale, J.* Nouvelles considérations sur les rétentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Dubouchet, H.* Traité des rétentions d'urine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Howship, J.* A practical treatise on the most important complaints that affect the secretion and excretion of the urine. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1825-7 *Lallemand, F.* Observations sur les maladies des organes génito-urinaires (2 parts) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Roux, Dict. de Méd. (art. Rétention d'urine)* t. xviii. *Par.*
- 1828 *Krimer, W.* Ueber die radikale heilung der harnröhrenverengerungen und deren folgen, &c. *Aachen.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Segalas, P. S.* Traité des rétentions d'urine. *Par.* fol. & 8vo.
- 1834 *Guthrie, G. J.* On the anatomy and diseases of the neck of the bladder, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- (See CALCULUS, KIDNEYS, DISEASES OF, and URINE)

## URINE, (CHIEFLY AS A SIGN.)

DERIV. The English word is probably derived immediately from the French, but ultimately, of course, from the Latin, and that as clearly from the Greek.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Ουρον, ουρημα. Lat. Urina, lotium. Eng. Urine, water, (piss). Ger. Harn, urin, wasser. Dut. Dan Swed. Pis. Fr. Urine, eau. Ital. Orina. Span. Orina, orin.

1474 *Gordon, B. de.* Liber de urinis. *Lion.* 8vo.

1494 *Ægidius,* Carmina de urinis et pulsibus. *Venet.* 4to.

1495 *Ketam, J. de.* Fasciculus medicinae de judiciis urinarum. *Venet.* fol.

1506 *Binder, U.* Speculum videndi urinas hominum. 4to.

1512 Anon. The iudycyall of uryns, &c. *Lond.* fol.

1533 *Vassaeus, Joannes,* De judiciis urinarum. *Lugd.* 12mo.

1546 *Cordus, E.* De abusu uroscopie adversus medicastros *Marp.* 8vo.

1548 *Recorde, Rob.* The urynal of physic and the judicial of urynes. *Lond.* 4to.

1551 *Vasse, Jo.* His judgment of urines, translated by H. Lhuyd. *Lond.* 8vo.

1552 *Pseudynom, (W. C.—W. Copland?)* The booke of the properties of herbes, &c. and with it a booke of seeing of vrynes, of all co-



lours that vrynes be of, with the medecynes annexed to every vryne, and every uryne his urynal. *Lond.* 8vo.

1558 *Colin, Seb.* Miroir des urines. *Poitiers,* 8vo.

1576 *Thurneisen, Leonh.* Erfindung und beschreibung des harns, &c. *Berl.* fol.

1587 *Salvianus, Salust.* De urinarum differentiis, causis, et indiciis. *Rom.* 12mo.

1588 *Vallesius, Fr.* De urinibus, pulsibus, ac febris. *Aug. Taur.* 8vo.

1595 *Lopes, H. A.* El origin y nocimiento de las orinas. *Mexico.*

1605 *Fabricius, Jac.* Uroscopia, seu de urinis tractatus. *Rostoch.* 12mo.

1612 *Maius, Th.* Urinbuchlein; samt einem tractat vom urin des herren Apollinaris. *Magd.* fol.

1623 *Hart, Jas.* The arraignment of urines, &c. translated from Forestus. *Lond.* 4to.

1625 *Hart, Jas.* The anatomy of urines, containing the conviction and condemnation of them. *Lond.* 4to.

1637 *Brian, Thom.* The pisse prophet, or certaine pisse-pot lectures, discovering the fallacies and juggling of the pisse-pot science. *Lond.* 4to.

1656 *Hammond, Hen.* Ourography, or speculations on the excrement of the urine. *Lond.* 12mo.

1658 *Martinius, Hen.* Anatomia urinæ Galenospagyrica. *Franc.* 12mo.

1663 *Hayne, J.* Drey tractätlein von urinen. *Fr.* 8vo.

1667 *Prævot, J.* De urinis tractatus posthumus. *Pata.* 12mo.

1670 *Actuarius, John.* De urinis lib. vii. cum dissertationibus aliorum medicorum de urinis. *Traj.* 12mo.

1670 *Font, Car. de.* Collectio operum de urinis. *Ultraj.* 8vo.

1680 *Alvey, Thos.* De urinæ materia. *Lond.* 4to.

1692 *Merret, Chr. M.D.* Some observations concerning the ordering of urines. *Lond.* 8vo.

1697 *Schmidt, J.* Uromanticus castratus. *Ultr.* 8vo.

1703 *Anon.* Compleat treatises of urines, with the right method of urinal prognostication, by T. H. *Lond.* 12mo.

1703 *Hicks, T.* A treatise of urines. *Lond.* 8vo.

1703 *Steuering, Sam.* Relationes curiosæ medicæ von den signis vom urin. *Gotha,* 8vo.

1731 *Guidotius, Th.* Theophili de urinis libellus. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.

1761 *Pott, J. H.* Physico-chemische abhandlung von urinsalze. *Berl.* 4to.

1761 *Rega, J. J.* Tractatus duo de urinis. *Frankf.* 8vo.

1776 *Anon.* The new method of curing diseases by inspecting the urine. *Lond.* 8vo.

1776 *Lettsom, J. C. M.D.* Observations on Dr. Mayerbach's medicines: on the impossibility of acquiring the knowledge of diseases by urine, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1779 *Hallé, J. N.* Observations sur les phénomènes de l'urine dans l'état de santé (Mém. Soc. Roy. de Méd.) *Par.* 8vo.

1788 *Link, H. F.* De analysi urinæ et origine calculi. *Goett.* 4to.

1792 *Torra, Ant.* Qualita e giudicazioni del polso e della orina. *Vicenza,* 8vo.

1793 *Kortum, K. A.* Vom urin als einem zeichen in krankheiten. *Duisb.* 8vo.

1796 *Gaertner, K. F.* Observationes quædam circa urinæ naturam. *Tub.* 4to.

1799 *Fourcroy & Vauquelin,* Mémoire chimique et médicale sur l'urine (Mém. de l'Institut.) *Par.* 4to.

1803 *Loew, Jos.* Ueber den urin als diagnostisches und prognostisches zeichen. *Landr.* 8vo.

1809 *Batt, W. M.D.* De urina sedimentum cœruleum demittente. *Genœ,* 8vo.

1810 *Batt, W. M.D.* Apologie des urines au sediment bleu. *Genes.* 8vo.

1810 *Brande, W. T.* On the composition of urine, &c. (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.* 4to.

1813 *Vauquelin,* Analysis of the urine of different animals (Nicholson's Journ. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1816 *Denis, Aug. M.D.* Recherches chimiques et médicales sur l'uroscopie ou l'art de juger par l'inspection de l'urine. *Par.* 8vo.

1817 *Marcet, A. M.D.* An essay on calculous diseases, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1821 *Monfalcon,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Urine*) t. lvi. *Par.*

1821 *Percy & Laurent,* Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Urine, Usage de*) t. lvi. *Par.*

1821 *Wetzlar, G.* Beiträge zur kenntniss des menschlichen harnes, &c. *Fr.* 8vo.

1825 *Prout, W. M.D.* An inquiry into the nature and treatment of diabetes, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828 *Andral,* Dict. de Méd. (art. *Urine*) t. xxi. *Par.*

1834 *Bostock,* Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. *Urine, Morbid States of*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

#### URTICARIA.

DERIV. From Lat. *urtica*, a nettle, from the resemblance of the eruption to that produced by this plant.

Nos. SYN. *Urticaria*: Vog. Cull. Willan, Swed. *Essera*: Heberd. Underw. *Febris urticata*: Vog. *Purpura urticata*: Junck. *Scarlatina urticata*: Sauv. *Uredo*: Linn. *Erysipelas urticatum*, *Exanthesis urticaria*: Young. *Exanthesis urticaria*: Good. *Exanthema urticatum*: Burser. *Cnidosis*: Ploucq.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Nettle rash. Ger. Nessel-ausschlag, nesselieber, nesselucht. Dut. Brandnetelkoorts, netelzucht. Dan. Nældefeber, nældesot. Swed. Nässelfeber. Fr. Fièvre ortiée, fièvre rouge pruriginente. Ital. Orticaria. Span. Ortigaria.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

#### UTERUS, DISEASES OF—INFLAMMATION OF—(HYSTERITIS—METRITIS.)

DERIV. *Hysteritis*. From *ὑστέρα*, the womb, (itself the feminine of *ὑσπερος*, inferior, the womb being the lowest of the viscera,) and the particle significative of inflammation, *itis*.

*Metritis*. From *μητέρα*, uterus, (from *μητήρ*, mother,) and the particle *itis*.

Nos. SYN. *Inflammatio uteri*: Sennert. *Inflammatio uterina*: Hoffm. *Hysteritis*: Linn. Vog. Cull. Darw. Swed. *Metritis*: Sauv. Sag. Cricht. Pin. *Cauma hysteritis*: Young. *Empresma hysteritis*: Good.

- VERN. SYN. *Lat.* Uteri inflammatio. *Eng.* Inflammation of the womb. *Ger.* Entzündung der Gebärmutter, Gebärmutterentzündung. *Dut.* Ontseeking in de baarmoeder, lyfmoederontsteeking. *Fr.* Inflammation de la matrice.
- 1480 *Bonaciolus, Ludov.* Enneas muliebris in quo uteri descriptio, conceptionis et virginitalis notæ, &c. traduntur. *Ferrara.* fol.
- 1556 *Montanus, J. B.* De uterinis affectibus. *Par.* 16mo.
- 1599 *Colutius, Phil.* De uteri querimoniis. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1603 *Ulmus, M. A.* Uterus muliebris. *Bonon.* 4to.
- 1634 *Campolongus, Aem.* De affectibus uteri. *Par.* 4to.
- 1667 *Prævot, J.* De morbos uteri passionibus tractatus. *Pata.* 8vo.
- 1685 *Charleton, Gualt. M.D.* De causis catameniorum et uteri rheumatismo. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1715 *Zerenganus, J. A.* De morbis uteri. *Lucca.* 4to.
- 1725 *Cochwitz, G. D. Hatzfeld, G. H.* De virgine hydropica uteri mola simul laborante (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Hal.*
- 1729 *Simson, Th.* The system of the womb, with a particular account of the menses. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Schmidt, J. G.* De concrementis uteri (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Basil.* 4to.
- 1753 *D'Urban, J.* De hæmorrhagia uterina (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Kiesling, C. G.* De utero post partum inflammatio (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Lips.* 4to.
- 1754 *Ræderer, J. G. Hirschfeld, J. G. C.* De uteri schirro (Hall. D. ad M. iv.) *Gott.* 4to.
- 1760 *Troschel, A. G. N.* De morbis ex situ alieno uteri (Frank. Del. Opp.) *Prag.* 4to.
- 1788 *Cockell, W. M.D.* An essay on the retroversion of the uterus. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1788 *Weissenborn, J. F.* Von der umkehrung der Gebärmutter. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1789 *Klinge, J. H. W.* Commentatio de uteri proclivitate usque pessariorum. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Melitsch, J.* Abhandlung von den sogenannten umbeugung der Gebärmutter. *Prag.* 8vo.
- 1797 *Murray, Ad.* Animadversiones in uteri retroversionem. *Upsal.* 4to.
- 1799 *Schwartz, A.* Commentatio de uteri degenerationibus. *Hann.* 4to.
- 1804 *Fries, K. J.* Abhandlung von der umkehrung oder inversion der Gebärmutter. *Munst.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Rees, G. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of the uterus. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Merriman, S. M.D.* A dissertation on the retroversion of the womb. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Nauche, Des maladies de l'uterus.* *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Trinchinetti, G.* Osservazioni sopra la retroversione dell'utero. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Wenzel, K.* Ueber die krankheiten des uterus. *Mainz.* fol.
- 1818 *Beyerle, F. J.* Ueber den krebs der Gebärmutter. *Mannh.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Newnham, W.* Essay on inversio uteri. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Joerg, J. C. G.* Aphorismen ueber die krankheiten des uterus, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Kummer, G. F.* De uteri steatmate. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Murat & Patissier, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Matrice*) t. xxxi. *Par.*
- 1820 *Patric, E. G.* Traité sur le cancer de la matrice. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Schmitt, W. J.* Bemerkungen ueber den zuruckbeugung der Gebärmutter. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Meissner, F. L.* Die dislocationen der Gebärmutter. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1823 *Eichhorn, H.* Von der zuruckbeugung der Gebärmutter. *Nurnb.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Siebold, A. E. von.* Ueber den Gebärmutterkrebs, dessen entstehung und verhuftung. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Guilbert, J. N.* Considérations pratiques sur certaines affections de l'uterus. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Desormeaux, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Uterus*) t. xxi. *Par.*
- 1834 *Boivin, Madame, Dugès, A.* A practical treatise on the diseases of the uterus (transl. by G. O. Heming) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Lee, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Uterus, Pathology of*) vol. iv. *Lond.*

(See WOMEN, DISEASES OF.)

### VACCINIA — COW-POX — VACCINE INOCULATION.

DERIV. *Vaccination*, from the *Lat. vacca*, a cow.

VERN. SYN. *Lat. rec.* Vaccinia, variola vaccinia, variolæ vacciniæ. *Eng.* Cow-pox, vaccine, vaccination. *Ger.* Kuhpocken, kuhpockenimpfung, schutzblattern. *Dut.* Koepokken, koepokkeninventing. *Fr.* Vaccine, vaccination. *Ital.* Vajuolo vaccino, vaccina, vajuolo peccorino, vaccinazione, inoculazione Jenneriana. *Span.* Vacuna, vacunacion.

1798 *Jenner, Ed.* An inquiry into the causes and effects of the variolæ vacciniæ. *Lond.* 4to.

1798 *Pearson, G.* An inquiry concerning the history of the cow-pox, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

1798 *Simmons, W.* Experiments on the supposed origin of the cow-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.

1799 *Jenner, Ed.* Further observations on the variolæ vacciniæ. *Lond.* 4to.

1799 *Woodville, W.* Reports of a series of inoculations for the variolæ vacciniæ. *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Aubert, A.* Rapport sur la vaccine, &c. &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 *Colon, F.* Essai sur l'inoculation de la vaccine. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 *Dunning, R.* Some observations on vaccination, and the inoculated cow-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Jenner, Ed.* Continuation of facts and observations on the cow-pox. *Lond.* 4to.

1800 *Macdonald, A. H.* Familiar observations on the inoculation of the cow-pox. *Hamb.* 8vo.

1800 *Vaume, J. S.* Réflexions sur la nouvelle méthode d'inoculer la petite vérole avec le virus de vaches. *Par.* 8vo.

1800 *Woodville, W. Jenner, Ed.* A comparative statement of facts and observations relative to the cow-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Woodville, W.* Observations on the cow-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Aikin, C. A.* A concise view of all the most important facts which have hitherto appeared concerning the cow-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.

1801 *Brera, V. L.* Avviso al popolo sulla necessita di adattare l'innocente e non pericoloso innesto del vajuolo vaccino. *Cremone.* 8vo.

1801 *Colon, F.* Recueil d'observations et de faits, relatifs à la vaccine. *Par.* 8vo.

1801 *Loy, J. G. M.D.* An account of some experiments on the origin of cow-pox. *Whitby.* 4to.

- 1801 *Moreau de la Sarthe, J. L.* Traité historique et pratique de la vaccine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Moulet, P. J.* Recherches sur les préjugés et les systèmes en médecine, et doutes sur la vaccine, substituée à l'inoculation de la petite vérole. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801-4 *Odier, L.* Mémoire sur l'inoculation de la vaccine. *Genève.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Ranque, H.* Théorie et pratique de l'inoculation de la vaccine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801-3 *Ring, Jo.* A treatise of cow-pox, containing the history of vaccine inoculation, &c. (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Sacco, Luig.* Osservazioni pratiche sull'uso del vajuolo vaccino, come preservativo del vajuolo umano. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Vigarous, J. M. J.* Rapport sur l'inoculation de la vaccine. *Montpellier.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Bances, Diego de,* Tratado de la vacuna. *Madr.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Coxe, J. R.* Practical observations on vaccination or inoculation for the cow-pox. *Philad.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Chappon, P.* Traité historique des dangers de la vaccine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Hallé, J. N.* Rapport de la méthode de préserver de la petite vérole par l'inoculation de la vaccine. *Par.* 4to.
- 1803 *Sacco, Luig.* Memoria sulla vaccina, unico mezzo per estirpare radicalmente il vajuolo umano. *Milan.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Dunning, R.* Minutes of some experiments to ascertain the permanent security of vaccination. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Hernandez, R.* Observaciones historicas del origen, progreso y estado actual de la vacuna en Minorca. *Mahon.* 4to.
- 1805 *Adams, Jos.* Answer to all the objections hitherto made against the cow-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Goldson, W.* Some recent cases of small-pox subsequent to vaccination. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Ring, Jo.* An answer to Dr. Goldson, proving that vaccination is a permanent security against the small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Ring, Jo.* An answer to Dr. Moseley, containing a defence of vaccination. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Duvillard, E. E.* Analyse et tableaux de l'influence de la petite vérole sur la mortalité, &c. *Par.* 4to.
- 1806 *Willan, R. M.D.* On vaccine inoculation. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1808 *Biagini, Luig.* Rapporto storico-medico delle inoculazioni Jenneriane eseguite in Pistoja. *Firenz.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Brown, Thos.* An inquiry into the anti-variolous powers of vaccination. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Bruni, F.* Riflessioni sopra i vantaggi della vaccina e sopra il vajuolo peccorino. *Firenz.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Bryce, James,* Practical observations on the inoculation of cow-pox. *Edinb.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Sacco, Luig.* Trattato di vaccinazione, con osservazioni sul giavardo e vajuolo pecorino. *Milan.* 4to.
- 1810 *Bartley, O. W.* An attempt to vindicate the practice of inoculation, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Brown, Th.* A correspondence with the board of the national vaccine establishment. *Musselburgh.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Hallé, J. N.* Exposition des faits recueillis jusqu'à présent, concernant les effets de la vaccination, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Leese, Ed.* An explanation of the causes why vaccination has sometimes failed to prevent small-pox, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.

- 1816 *Ring, Jo.* A caution against vaccine swindlers and impostors. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Möhl, F. M.D.* De varioloidibus et varicellis. *Copenh.* 8vo.
- 1817 *Moore, Jas.* The history and practice of vaccination. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Monro, A. M.D.* Observations on the different kinds of small-pox, especially on that which follows vaccination. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Stipriaan-Luiscius, A. van,* De waarde der koepokken-inenting. *Delft.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Thomassen a Thuessink, E. J.* Over het beveiligend vermogen der koepokken. *Groning.* 8vo.
- 1819 Anon. Biblioteca vaccinica (2 vol.) *Napol.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Jenner, Ed.* On the varieties and modifications of the vaccine pustule occasioned by an imperfect state of the skin. *Cheltenham.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Blanc, Gilbert,* A statement of facts tending to establish an estimate of the true value and present state of vaccination. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Crosse, John,* A history of the variolous epidemic of Norwich in 1819, with an estimate of the protection afforded by vaccination. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Hulbert, J. F.* Observations on variolous inoculation and vaccination. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Chambon de Montaux, N.* Comparaison des effets de la vaccine avec ceux de la petite vérole, inoculée par la méthode des incisions. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Leman, V.* A discourse on vaccination. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Thomson, J. M.D.* An account of the varioloid epidemic in Edinburgh, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Thomson, J. M.D.* Historical sketch of opinions on the varieties of small-pox, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Cribb, Jo. Jennings,* Small-pox and cow-pox. *Canbridge.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Ferguson, W. M.D.* Letter to Sir Henry Halford on inoculation. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Greenhow, T.* An estimate of the true value of vaccination as a security against the small-pox. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Baron, J. M.D.* The life of Edward Jenner, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Marshall, John,* Treatise on vaccination. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1833 Anon. Report and evidence of the select committee on the Vaccine Board. *Lond.* fol.
- 1834 *Gregory, Cyc.* of Pract. Med. (art. Vaccination) vol. iv. *Lond.\**

## VARICELLA—CHICKEN-POX.

DERIV. Dr. Good says varicella is of Spanish origin, being altered from *varizella*, the diminutive, he says, of *variz*, a cutaneous tumour. It must be acknowledged, however, that this derivation is not very satisfactory. It would seem as likely to be the Italian diminutive of *vario* or *variola*. (See *Small-Pox*.)

Nos. SYN. *Chrystalli*: Vid. Vid. *Varicella*: Cull. Plenck, Heberd. Batem. Swed. *Variolæ pusillæ*: Heberd. *Variolæ benignæ*: Morton. *Variola lymphatica*: Sauv. *Pemphigus variolodes vesicularis*: Frank. *Exanthema varicella*: Parr. *Synochus varicella*: Young. *Emphlysis varicella*:

\* Only a few of the immense number of publications on cow-pox have been selected.

Good. *Hydrachnis*: Cusson. *Variola spuria*, *Variola lymphatica*, *Variola volatica*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Chicken-pox, swine-pox, water-pox. Ger. Unachten kinds-pocken, falsche pocken, fliegenden pocken, windpocken, hüner-pocken, schafpocken. Dut. Windpokken. Dan. Skoldekopper. Swed. Väderkopper. Fr. Vérole, vérole volante, verette. Ital. Ravaglione, rovgliioni, varicella, morvigliioni, vajuolo selvatico. Span. Viruelas locas.

(For Literature, see SKIN, DISEASES OF.)

#### VIGILIA—AGRYPNIA— WAKEFULNESS.

DERIV. *Vigilia*. Lat. *vigilia*, wakefulness, or rather watching, from *vigilo*.

*Agrypnia*. Gr. ἀγρυπνία, the same sense; by pleonasm used for αὐπνία; from α, priv. and υπνος, sleep.

NOS. SYN. ἀγρυπνία, αὐπνία: Auct. Græc. *Vigilia*: Cels. *Agrypnia*: Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. Good, Swed. *Erethismus agrypnia*: Young. *Pervigilium*: Boerh. *Vigilia immodica*, *Vigilium morbosum*: Auct.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἀγρυπνία. Lat. *Vigilia*, insomnia, insomnietas, *pervigilium*, *pervigilia*. Eng. Wakefulness, sleeplessness. Ger. Schlaflosigkeit. Dut. Slaapeloosheid, waaken, waking. Dan. Sövnlöshed. Swed. Sömlöshet. Fr. Insomnie, veille. Ital. Vegghia. Span. *Vigilia*, desvelo.

#### VOMICA.

DERIV. Lat. *vomica*, an abscess, commonly supposed to be derived from *vomo*, because it vomits or pours out its fluid contents. Triller, however, thinks that it is more probably derived from the Greek word φύμα, which is synonymous with the Latin *vomica*, by the formation, first, of an adjective *φυμακός*, *φυμακῆ*, and then taking this substantively, *φυμακῆ*, from which, he says, "sponte nascitur *vomica*." This is all very doubtful. Formerly the term *vomica* was applied to any internal or visceral abscess, it being only of late years that it has been restricted to abscess in the lungs.

NOS. SYN. *Vomica*: Cels. Linn. Vog. Cull. Boerh. Junck. *Apostema vomica*: Sauv. Good.

VERN. SYN. Eng. Imposthume in the lungs, abscess in the lungs. Ger. Lungengeschwür, eitersack. Dut. Longezweer, etterzak, etterbuil. Dan. Lungebyld. Swed. Lungböld, etterböld, varsäck. Fr. Vomique, abcès dans le poumon. Ital. *Vomica*. Span. *Vomica*.

(See LUNGS, DISEASES OF, and PHTHISIS PULMONALIS.)

#### VOMITING.

DERIV. Lat. *vomitum*, *vomitio*, *vomitium*, vomiting, from *vomito*, to keep vomiting, from *vomo*, to vomit.

NOS. SYN. ἑμεσία: Hipp. *Vomitum*: Cels. Sauv. Linn. Vog. Sag. *Palmus vomitus*: Young. *Emesis vomitus*: Good. *Hyperemesia*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ἑμεσις, ἑμεσία. Lat. *Vomitum*, *vomitio*, *vomitium*. Eng. Vomiting, puking, spewing. Ger. Erbrechen, ubergeben, brechen. Dut. Braaking, spouwing. Dan. Brækning, opkastelse, spyening. Fr. Vomissement. Ital. Vomizione, vomito. Span. Vomito.

(See DYSPEPSIA, and STOMACH, DISEASES OF.)

#### WATER.

DERIV. A primitive English word.

VERN. SYN. Gr. ὕδωρ. Lat. *Aqua*. Eng. Water. Ger. Wasser. Dut. Water. Dan. Vatter. Swed. Vatten. Fr. Eau. Ital. *Acqua*. Span. *Agua*.

1527 *Vlakveld*, Joh. Galenus *hydropotes elenchomenos*. Dunci. fol.

1568 *Rulandus*, Mart. *Hydriarium*. Dillingen. 8vo.

1576 *Daça*, Alf. *Dies*, Los provechos y dannos de la sola bebida dell agua. *Hispani*, 4to.

1576 *Micon*, Fr. Del reglo y utilidad de beber frio. *Barcell*, 8vo.

1591 *Herilacus*, P. *Aquarum natura et facultates per v libros digesta*. *Colon*, 8vo.

1603 *Joubert*, Laur. *Traité des eaux*. *Par*, 8vo.

1604 *Costeo*, J. De potu in morbis tractatus, in quo de aquis, &c. disseritur. *Ven*, 4to.

1605 *Fuscone*, P. P. Trattato del bere freddo e caldo. *Genoa*, 4to.

1618 *Bartholinus*, Gasp. De aquis lib. ii. *Rost*, 12mo.

1621 *Porras*, M. de, Breves animadversiones de nivis in potu usu. *Lima*, 8vo.

1622 *Schacchi*, Fr. De salubri potu. *Rom*, 4to.

1652 *Heyden*, H. vander, Synopsis de usu seri lactis in fluxu dysenterico, aquae frigidae in podagra, &c. *Lond*, 8vo.

1653 *Heyden*, H. vander, Physical discourses on whey, cold water, wine, and vinegar. *Lond*, 12mo.

1656 *Short*, Rich. M.D. περι ψυχροπεισίας, of drinking water. *Lond*, 8vo.

1675 *Mappus*, M. Thermoposia. *Argent*, 4to.

1684 *Moniglia*, J. A. De aquae usu medico in febribus. *Flor*, 12mo.

1685 *Marsigli*, L. A. Della potione aquatica. *Venez*, 12mo.

1707 *Browne*, And. M.D. Motive of cold baths, with an advice concerning water-drinking. *Lond*, 8vo.

1715 *Sancassani*, D. A. La notomia dell' acqua. *Rom*, 8vo.

1722 *Hancocke*, John, D.D. Febrifugum magnum, or common water the best cure for fevers. *Lond*, 12mo.

1723 *Smith*, John, The curiosities of common water, or the advantages thereof in curing many distempers. *Lond*, 8vo.

1724 *Heyden*, H. vander, M.D. Arthritifugum magnum; the wonderful effects of cold water (transl. from the Latin, 2nd edit.) *Lond*, 8vo.

1725 *Short*, Thos. M.D. A rational discourse of the inward uses of water. *Lond*, 8vo.

1726 *Hancocke*, John, D.D. Febrifugum magnum, morbifugum magnum, or the grand febrifuge improved. *Lond*, 8vo.

1726 *Noguez*, The physical use of common water recommended from France. *Lond*, 8vo.

- 1727 *Crescenzo, Nic.* Ragionamenti intorno alla nuova medicina dell' acqua. *Nap.* 4to.
- 1727 *Valisneri, Ant.* Dell' uso ed abuso delle bevande calde e fredde. *Nap.* 4to.
- 1729 *Cyrrillus, M.* On the use of cold water in fevers (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*
- 1730 *Hoffmann, Fr.* Dissertatio de aqua medicina universali (Opp. t. v.) *Hal.* fol.
- 1730 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De medicina simplissima, motu, inedia atque potu (Opp. Supp. ii.) *Hal.* fol.
- 1731 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De aquæ natura et virtute in medendo (Opp. Supp. ii.) *Hal.* fol.
- 1744 *Berkeley, G. D.D.* (Bishop of Cloyne) *Siris.* The virtues of tar-water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1744 Anon. A letter from the author of *Siris*, containing further remarks on the virtues of tar-water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1744 Anon. A letter to the Bishop of Cloyne on tar-water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1744 Anon. Anti-*Siris*, or English wisdom exemplified. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1744 Anon. A cure for the epidemical madness of drinking tar-water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1744 Anon. Remarks on a letter to the Bishop of Cloyne on his treatise on tar-water. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1744 Anon. *Siris* in the shades; a dialogue concerning tar-water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1745-6 *Westphal, A.* De usu potûs ad sanitatem conservandam et restituendam. *Gryphs.* 4to.
- 1747 Anon. *Nosologia empirica examinata*, or a specimen, &c. of a pamphlet on tar-water by R. C. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1752 *Smollet, Tobias, M.D.* Essay on the external use of water. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1754 *Bonis, Jo. Bap.* Hydroposia seu de potu aquæ in morbis lib. iv. (poema) *Nap.* 4to.
- 1756 *Lucas, C.M.D.* An essay on waters, in three parts, (simple, cold mineral, hot) 3 vols. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1767 *Glass, Th. M.D.* A letter on small-pox and on the use of cold air and cold water in putrid fevers. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1769 *Russel, Rich. M.D.* A dissertation on the use of sea-water, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Monnet, A. G.* Nouvelle hydrologie. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1775 *White, Rob. M.D.* The use and abuse of sea-water considered. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Falconer, W. M.D.* An essay on the water commonly used at Bath. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Macquart, L. C. R.* Manuel sur les propriétés de l'eau. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Jameson, Thos.* A treatise on diluents, with observations on common water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Lewis, Polyd. M.D.* Philosophical inquiry into the nature and properties of common water, with observations on its medicinal qualities. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1796 *Leidenfrost, J. G.* De aquæ communis qualitibus. *Duisb.* 12mo.
- 1797 *Currie, James, M.D.* On the effects of cold water in fevers. *Liverpool.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Lambe, W. M.D.* Researches into the properties of spring water, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Currie, James, M.D.* Medical reports on the effects of water in fever, &c. (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Holzmann, J. D.* Der wasserfreund. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Stock, J. E.* Medical collections on the effects of cold water as a remedy. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Coffier, G.* De l'eau considéré comme boisson. *Par.* 4to.
- 1811 *Nessi, Gius.* Discorso intorno all' uso dell' acqua come rimedio. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Hallé & Nysten*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Boisson*) t. iii. *Par.*

1814 *Nysten*, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. *Eau*) t. x. *Par.*

1818 *Coffin, J. G.* Discourses on bathing and on the effects of drinking cold water in warm weather. *Boston.* 8vo.

1818 *Froehlich, Ant.* Abhandlung von der nutzen des kalten wassers in fieberkrankheiten. *Wien.* 8vo.

1823 *Rostan*, Dict. de Méd. (art. *Eau*) t. vii. *Par.*

1830 *Londe*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. *Boisson*) t. iv. *Par.*

1831 *Sanson*, Dict. de Méd. et de Chir. (art. *Eau*) t. vi. *Par.*

#### WATERS, MINERAL.

DERIV. The term *mineral*, as applied to waters, is derived from the unclassical Latin adjective *mineralis*, signifying *metallic*, and this from the equally barbarous word *minera*, a *metallic vein*.

SYN. Aquæ minerales, aquæ medicatæ, aquæ soteriæ, (Gr. *σωτηριος*, salutaris, *υδατα σωτηρια*): Auct. Lat. rec. Ger. Mineralwasser. Dut. Bergwerk-wateren, mineraal-wateren. Fr. Eaux minérales. Ital. Acque minerali. Span. Aguas minerales.

1571 *Baccius, And.* De thermis lib. vii. *Venet.* fol.

1612 *Bauhinus, Joan.* De aquis medicatis nova methodus. *Montisbel.* 4to.

1618 *Anderson, Pat.* Cold spring of Kinghorn-craig, its admirable properties. *Edin.* 4to.

1631 *Jorden, Ed.* Discourse of natural bathes and mineral waters. *Lond.* 4to.

1634 *Johnson, Thom.* Thermæ Bathonicæ, sive earum descriptio, vires, utendi tempus, modus, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1652 *French, John*, The Yorkshire spaw. *Lond.* 12mo.

1659 *Mackaille, Mat.* Descriptio fontium mineralium Moffetensium in Annandia. *Edin.* 8vo.

1660 *Wittie, R. M.D.* Scarborough spaw, also a treatise on the use of water in general. *Lond.* 12mo.

1664 *Mackaille, Mat.* Of the mineral springs at Moffat in Annandale, with a description of the oily well of St. Catharine. *Edin.* 12mo.

1669 *Simpson, W.* Hydrologia chymica, or the chymical anatomy of the Scarborough and other spaws in Yorkshire, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1669 *Wittie, Rob. M.D.* Pyrologia mimica, or an answer to Hydrologia Chymica. *Lond.* 12mo.

1670 *Simpson, W.* Hydrological essays, or a vindication of Hydrologia Chymica. *Lond.* 12mo.

1670 *Tonstall, Geo.* Scarbrough spaw spagyrically anatomised. *Lond.* 12mo.

1672 *Wittie, Rob. M.D.* Scarbrough's spagyric anatomizer dissected. *Lond.* 12mo.

1676 Anon. Comparatio Bathoniensium et Aquisgranarum thermarum. *Lond.* 12mo.

1678 *Wittie, Rob.* Fons Scarburgensis, sive tractatus de omnis aquarum generis origine et usu, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1683 *Frazer, Sir Alex.* Directions for such as drink the Bath water. *Lond.* 12mo.

1684 *Bellon, Pet.* The Irish spaw, a discourse of mineral waters in general, and of the mineral water at Chapel-izod near Dublin. *Dub.* 12mo.

- 1684 *Lister, M. M.D.* De fontibus medicatis Angliæ. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1685 *Boyle, Rob.* On mineral waters. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1685 *Derham, S. M.B.* Hydrologia philosophica, or an account of Ilmington water in Warwickshire. *Oxford,* 8vo.
- 1687 *Madan, Pat.* A philosophical and medicinal essay of the water of Tunbridge. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1691 *Guidottus, Tho.* De thermis Britannicis tractatus. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1697 *Leigh, Car. M.D.* De aquis mineralibus, thermis calidis, &c. *Oxon.* 12mo.
- 1699 *Allen, Benj.* The natural history of the chalybeate and purging waters of England. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1709 *Berger, J. G. de,* De thermis Carolinis commentatio. *Vitemb.* 4to.
- 1725 *Guidott, Thos. M.D.* A collection of treatises relating to the city and waters of Bath. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Shaw, P. M.D.* Experiments and observations on mineral waters. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Williams, St.* An experimental history of Road Water in Wilts. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1734 *Perry, Ch. M.D.* Inquiries into the nature and principles of spaw waters. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1734 *Shaw, Peter, M.D.* An inquiry into the Scarborough spaw waters, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1734 *Short, Thos.* Natural history of the mineral waters of Derbyshire, &c. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1734 *Soame, J. M.D.* Hampstead wells, or directions for drinking those waters, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1734 *Turner, Dan. M.D.* An account of the mineral water of Pyrmont and Spa. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1736 *Dean, Dr.* Spadacrene Anglica, or the English spaw, an account of the Harrogate water. *Leeds,* 8vo.
- 1737 *Taverner, Jas. M.B.* An essay upon the Witham spaw in Essex. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Keir, P.* An inquiry into the nature and properties of the Bristol water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1742 *Meighan, C. M.D.* A treatise of the nature and properties of the Barèges water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1743 *Hoffmann, Fr. M.D.* New experiments and observations on mineral waters (transl. by Dr. Shaw) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1745 *Randolph, Geo.* Inquiry into the medicinal virtues of Bristol water. *Oxford,* 8vo.
- 1749 *Linden, Died. Wess. M.D.* Directions for the use of Shadwell spaw near London. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1751 *Home, Fr. M.D.* An essay on the contents and virtues of Dunse spaw. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1754 *Charleton, Rice, M.D.* A treatise on the Bath waters. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1754 *Horsburgh, W.* Experiments and observations on the Hartfell-spaw at Moffat. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Castro, J. de,* De uso e abuso das mintras agoas en Inglaterra. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Linden, D. W. M.D.* A treatise on the mineral waters at Llandrindod, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Reynolds, Thos.* On chalybeate waters in general, and of that at Bromley. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1756 *Reynolds, Thos.* Some experiments on the chalybeate water at Broomley in Kent. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1757 *Rutty, John,* A methodical synopsis of mineral waters. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1757 *Lucas, C. M.D.* Analysis of Dr. Rutty's synopsis on mineral water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1758 *Stevens, J. N.* Treatise on the medicinal qualities of Bath-water. *Brist.* 8vo.
- 1758 *Sutherland, A. M.D.* The nature and qualities of Bristol water illustrated. *Brist.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Bevis, John, M.D.* Experimental inquiry concerning the mineral waters lately discovered at Bagnigge Wells. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1760 *Monro, Donald, M.D.* A treatise on mineral waters (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1761 *Anon.* Treatise on the nature and virtues of Buxton waters. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Buzzegoli, A. G.* Trattato dell' acqua marziale di Rio nell Isola dell' Elba. *Firenz.* 4to.
- 1762 *Rutty, John,* Argument of sulphur or no sulphur in waters discussed, &c. *Dub.* 8vo.
- 1763 *Sutherland, Alex. M.D.* Attempts to revive ancient medical doctrines: of waters in general: of Bath and Bristol water, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1763 *Wall, John, M.D.* Experiments and observations on the Malvern waters. *Worcest.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Lucas, C. M.D.* Cursory remarks on the Bath and Bristol waters. *Bath.* 8vo.
- 1764 *Sutherland, A. M.D.* An attempt to ascertain the virtues of Bath and Bristol water. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1765 *Linden, D. W. M.D.* Reply to Dr. Lucas on Dr. Sutherland's treatise on the Bath water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Short, Thos.* A general treatise on the cold mineral waters of England. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1770 *Falconer, W. M.D.* An essay on the Bath waters. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1772 *Chevalier, M. M.D.* Mémoires et observations sur les effets des eaux de Bourbonne-les-bains. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1772 *Williams, J. M.D.* A treatise on the water of Aix-la-Chapelle and Borset. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1773 *Hunter, A. M.D.* Treatise on the nature and virtues of Buxton water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1774 *Charleton, Rice, M.B.* Three tracts on Bath waters. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1775 *Linden, D. W. M.D.* Treatise on chalybeate water, with a description of the mineral waters of England and Germany, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Smith, Hugh, M.D.* Treatise on the use and abuse of mineral waters. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Barnes, A.* An essay on the properties and virtues of the Shadwell spaw. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Andree, A. M.D.* Account of the Tilbury water (5th edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Brandão, J. Ig. de Seixas,* Memorias, &c. agoas thermaes da villa das Caldas da Rainha. *Lisboa,* 8vo.
- 1781 *Elliot, John, M.D.* An account of the principal mineral waters of Great Britain and Ireland. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Willan, Rob. M.D.* Observations on the sulphur water of Croft, near Darlington. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Trinder, W. M.* An inquiry into the properties, &c. of the mineral waters in Essex. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Pearson, G. M.B.* Observations and experiments on the tepid springs of Buxton (2 vol.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Walker, Josh. M.D.* An essay on the water of Harrogate and Thorp Arch. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Carrere, J. B. F. C. M.* Catalogue raisonnée des ouvrages publiés sur les eaux minérales en général, &c. *Par.* 4to.

- 1785 *Pearson, G. M.D.* Directions for composing artificial Buxton water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Falconer, W. M.D.* On the mineral water at Middle Hill, near Box, Wilts. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1786 *Speed, J. M.D.* Commentary on sea-water (transl. from the Latin) *Southampton,* 12mo.
- 1787 Anon. Narrative of the efficacy of the Bath waters in paralysis, in the Bath Hospital from 1775 to 1785. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Ash, John, M.D.* Experiments and observations on the mineral waters of Spa, Aix, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1788 *Fothergill, Ant. M.D.* A new experimental inquiry into the nature and qualities of the Cheltenham water, &c. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1790 *Garnett, Th. M.D.* Experiments and observations on the Horley-Green spaw near Halifax. *Bradford,* 8vo.
- 1790 *Taylor, J. M.D.* A medicinal treatise on the virtues of St. Bernard's well. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1791 *Carrick, A. M.D.* On the properties of the Bristol Hotwell water. *Brist.* 8vo.
- 1793 *Nott, John, M.D.* A chemical dissertation on the thermal waters of Pisa, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Smith, J. M.D.* Observations on the nature, use, and abuse of the Cheltenham waters. *Cheltenham.* 8vo.
- 1802 *Bliss, John,* On the mineral waters of Hampstead and Kilburn. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Marcard, H. M. M.D.* Kleines Pyrmont-  
brunnenbuch für Kurgäste. *Pyrmont,* 8vo.
- 1805 *Marcet, Al. M.D.* A chemical account of the Brighton chalybeate. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Peacock, J.* Observations on the water at Dinsdale in Yorkshire. *Newcastle,* 8vo.
- 1805 *Saunders, W. M.D.* A treatise on some of the most celebrated mineral waters. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1805 *Wilson, A. P. M.D.* An analysis of the Malvern waters. *Worcester.* 8vo.
- 1806 *Phillips, Rich.* An analysis of the Bath waters. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Attumonelli, Mich.* Delle acque minerali di Napoli. *Napoli,* 8vo.
- 1810 *Marcard, H. M. M.D.* Ueber die kochsalzhaltigen mineralwasser zu Pyrmont. *Hamburg,* 12mo.
- 1810 *Reuss, F. A.* Eaux amères de Saidschutz en Bohème (traduit de l'Allemand) *Vienne,* 12mo.
- 1811 *Bouillon-la-Grange, E. J. B.* Essai sur les eaux naturelles et artificielles. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Ferrara, Alf. M.D.* Memoria sopra le acque della Sicilia. *Londra,* 8vo.
- 1811 *Manheim, J. P. J.* Analyse des eaux thermales de Borcette. *Aix-la-Chapelle,* 8vo.
- 1816 *Clanny, W. R. M.D.* A treatise on the mineral waters of Gilsland. *Sunderl.* 8vo.
- 1816 *Jones, E. G. M.D.* Analyse des eaux minérales de Spa, &c. *Liege,* 8vo.
- 1816 *Scudamore, Ch. M.D.* An analysis of the mineral waters of Tunbridge Wells. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Belteki, S. M.D.* Conspectus systematico-practicus aquarum mineralium magni principatus Transylvaniæ. *Vindob.* 8vo.
- 1818 *Patissier, Ph.* Manuel des eaux minérales de la France. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1819 *Accum, Fred.* Guide to the chalybeate spring of Thetford. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1810 *Heidler, B. J.* Ueber die gas-bäder in Marienbad. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Hufeland, C. W. M.D.* Praktische uebersucht der vorzuglichsten heilquellen Deutschlands. *Berlin,* 12mo.
- 1820 *M'Cabe, James, M.D.* Observations on the Cheltenham water. *Cheltenham.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Scudamore, C. M.D.* A chemical and medical report of the properties of English mineral waters. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1820 *Weatherhead, G. H. M.D.* An analysis of the Leamington spa. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1821 *Damien, M. F. M.D.* Apperçu topographique et médicale sur les eaux sulfureuses d'Engien. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Barlow, E. M.D.* An essay on the medicinal efficacy of the Bath water, &c. *Bath,* 8vo.
- 1822 *Bertini, B.* Idrologia minerale ossia storia di tutte le sorgenti d'acqua minerali negli stati di Sardegna. *Torino,* 8vo.
- 1822 *Heidler, C. J.* Marienbad nach eigenen bisherigen beobachtungen ärztlich dargestellt (2 b.) *Wien.* 12mo.
- 1822 *Spry, J. H.* A practical treatise on the Bath waters. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1822 *Tromsdorff, B. M.D.* Die mineralquellen zu Kaiser Franzenbad bei Eger. *Berlin,* 8vo.
- 1823 *Bertrand, M. M.D.* Recherches sur les propriétés physiques, chimiques, et médicinales des eaux de Mont-d'Or. *Clermont-Ferrand,* 8vo.
- 1823 *Peez, A. H. M.D.* Wiesbadens heilquellen. *Giessen,* 12mo.
- 1824 *Canus, C. M.D.* Nouvelles réflexions sur Cauterets et ses eaux minérales. *Auch.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Harless, C. F. M.D.* Wahrnehmungen an den heilquellen zu Teplitz. *Hamm.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Kreysig, F. L.* A treatise on the use of natural and factitious waters of Carlsbad, &c. (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1824 *Lempriere, W. M.D.* Report on the effects of an aluminous chalybeate spring at Sandrocks in the Isle of Wight. *Newport,* 8vo.
- 1824 ? *Pickford, J. D. M.D.* A treatise on the quality and virtues of the Nottingham water near Weymouth. *Weymouth.* (N. D.)
- 1824 *Ryan, M. M.D.* A treatise on the most celebrated mineral waters of Ireland. *Kilkenny,* 8vo.
- 1825 *Berzelius, J. M.D.* Untersuchung der mineralwasser von Karlsbad, &c. ubersebt von Dr. G. Rose. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Diel, A. F. A. M.D.* Ueber den gebrauch der thermalbäder in Ems. *Frankf. à M.* 12mo.
- 1825 *Henry, M. M.* Manuel d'analyse des eaux minérales, médicinales, &c. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Kreysig, F. L. M.D.* Ueber den gebrauch der naturlichen und kunstlichen mineralwasser von Karlsbad, &c. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Longchamp, M.* Analyse des eaux minérales et thermales de Vichy. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Mackenzie, P. M.D.* Practical observations on the medical powers of mineral waters, &c. (2nd edit.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1825 *Magnes-Cahens, J. P.* Analyse des eaux minérales d'Ax. *Toulouse,* 8vo.
- 1825 *Scheu, F. M.D.* Renseignement sur les eaux minérales de Marienbad. *Prague,* 8vo.
- 1826 *Alibert, J. L. M.D.* Précis historique sur les eaux minérales les plus usités en médecine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Athanase, M. R. M.D.* Bourbonne et ses eaux thermales. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1826 *Bischof, G. M.D.* Chemische untersuchung der mineralwasser zu Geilnau, Fachingen, und Selters. *Bonn.* 12mo.
- 1826 *Brandes, R. M.D.* Krüger, F. M.D. Neue beschreibung der mineralquellen zu Pyrmont. *Pyrmont,* 8vo.

- 1826 *Hecht, J. A.* A short account of the analization and effects of the mineral springs at Kaiser Franzenbad. *Hamburgh*, 8vo.
- 1826 *Heidler, C. J. M.D.* Regeln für den gebrauch der gesundbrunnen in Marienbad. *Prag*. 8vo.
- 1826 *Heidler, C. J.* Règles à observer pour ceux qui prennent les eaux minérales à Marienbad. *Prague*, 8vo.
- 1826 *King, W. M.D.* Observations on the artificial mineral waters prepared at Brighton. *Brighton*, 8vo.
- 1826 *Longchamp, M.* Analyse de l'eau minérale sulfureuse d'Enghien. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1826 *Struce, F. A. A. M.D.* Ueber die nachbildung der natürlichen heilquellen. *Dresd.* 12mo.
- 1826 *Wetzler, J. E.* Ueber den nutzen und gebrauch des Püllnaer bitterwassers. *Augsburg*. 12mo.
- 1827-8 *Anglada, J.* Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire générale des eaux minérales sulfureuses et des eaux thermales (2 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1827 *Ganderax, Ch. M.D.* Recherches sur les propriétés chimiques et médicales des eaux minérales de Bagnères de Bigorre. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Addison, W.* A dissertation on the nature and properties of the Malvern water. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Fenneberg, Fenner von, M.D.* Schwalbach und seine heilquellen. *Darmstadt*, 12mo.
- 1828 *Loudon, C. M.D.* A practical dissertation on the waters of Leamington Spa. *Leamington*, 8vo.
- 1828 *Magistel, M.* Essai sur les eaux minérales de Bourbonne-les-bains. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Reumont, G. M.D.* Aachen und seine heilquellen. *Aachen*, 12mo.
- 1829 *Dardonville, H. M.D.* Eaux minérales d'Aix-la-Chapelle, &c. *Maestricht*, 8vo.
- 1829 *Grosjean, M. A. M.D.* Précis sur les eaux minérales de Plombières. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1829 *Monheim, J. P. J. M.D.* Die heilquellen von Aachen, Burtscheid, Spaa, &c. *Aachen*, 8vo.
- 1829 *Osann, E. M.D.* Physikalisch-medicinische darstellung der bekannten heilquellen Europa's. *Berlin*, 8vo.
- 1830 *Fenner-von-Fenneberg, Der Paulinenbrunnen zu Langenschwalbach.* *Wiesbaden*, 12mo.
- 1830 *Hunter, A. M.D.* A treatise on the mineral waters of Harrogate and its vicinity. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1830 *Longchamp, M.* Annuaire des eaux minérales de la France 1830. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1831 *Carro, J. de,* Carlsbad, ses eaux minérales et ses nouvelles bains à vapeurs. *Carlsbad*, 8vo.
- 1831 *Waterworth, T. L.* A letter on the nature and properties of the aluminous chalybeate at Sand-Rocks in the Isle of Wight. *Newport*, 8vo.
- 1832 *Muxfield, A.* Practical observations on the medicinal virtues of Beulah saline spa. *Lond.*
- 1832 *Weatherhead, G. H. M.D.* An account of the Beulah saline spa at Norwood. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1834 *Thomson, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Waters, Mineral)* vol. iv. *Lond.*
- heiten der frauen, frauenkrankheiten, frauenzimmer-krankheiten, krankheiten des weibes. *Dut.* Vrouw (pl. vrouwen); vrouwen-ziekten, vrouwen-krankheiten. *Ital.* Donna; malattia delle donne. *Span.* Muger; enfermedades das mugeres.
- 1542 *Rocheus, N.* De morbis mulierum curandis (Spachii Gynæc.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1544 *Faventinus, Leon. de Vict.* Gynæciorum sive morborum muliebrium liber. *Ingol.* 8vo.
- 1555 *Trotula, De mulierum passionibus ante et post partum.* *Venet.* 8vo.
- 1556 *Montanus, J. B.* De uterinis affectibus libellus (Spachii Gynæc.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1563 *Marinelli, J.* Le medicine appartenenti alle infirmita delle donne. *Ven.* 8vo.
- 1565 *Dunus, Thad.* Muliebrium morborum omnis generis remedia. *Argent.* 8vo.
- 1579 *Trincavellius, V.* Consilia muliebria tria (Spachii Gynæc.) *Venet.* 4to.
- 1582 *Liebault, J.* De la santé, &c. des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1585 *Bottoni, Alb.* De morbis muliebribus (Spachii Gynæc.) *Patavii*, 4to.
- 1586 *Mercado, Pint.* Gynæciorum liber, de mulierum, virginum, viduarum, steriliun, &c. morbis communibus. *Basil.* 4to.
- 1587 *Bauhinus, Casp.* Gynæciorum lib. iii. *Bat. fol.*
- 1587 *Threso, M.* Des remèdes secrètes pour les maladies des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1588 *Mercatus, Lud.* De morbis mulierum communibus. *Basil.* 4to.
- 1592 *Fonseca, Rod. à,* De morbis virginum qui intra clausuram curari nequeunt. *Flor.* 4to.
- 1597 *Akakia, Mart. M.D.* De morbis muliebribus (Spachii Gynæc.) *Argent.*
- 1597 *Albucasis, Gravissimorum affectuum muliebrium, &c.* (Spachii Gynæc.) *Arg.*
- 1597 *Mercurialis, Hier.* De morbis muliebribus (Spachii Gynæc.) *Arg.* 4to.
- 1597 *Moschion, De passionibus mulierum* (Spachii Gynæc.) *Argent.* fol.
- 1597 *Spachius, Isr.* Gynæciorum, sive de mulierum affectibus commentarii, Græcorum, Latino-rum, Barbarorum. *Argent.* fol.
- 1600 *Massaria, A.* Prælectiones de morbis mulierum et foetus. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1606 *Guintherus, Joan. Andernac,* Gynæciorum commentarius. *Argent.* 12mo.
- 1606 *Schenck, J. G.* Pinax auctorum qui gynæcia excoluerunt. *Argent.* 8vo.
- 1607 *Heurnius, Joan.* De gravissimis morbis mulierum. *Leid.* 4to.
- 1609 *Formie, J. M. de,* Les maladies des femmes et remèdes d'y-celles. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1619 *Varandæus, Joh.* De morbis et affectibus mulierum. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1620 *Corbeus, Herm.* Gynæciorum, sive de præcipuis mulierum affectionibus lib. ii. *Franc.* 12mo.
- 1625 *Grüling, Phil.* Tractat von weiberkrankheiten. *Fr.* 4to.
- 1628 *Castro, Rod. à,* De universa muliebrium morborum medicina. *Hamb.* 4to.
- 1643 *Ballonius, Gug.* De virginum et mulierum morbis liber. *Par.* 4to.
- 1644 *Fontanus, Nic.* Syntagma medicum de morbis mulierum. *Amst.* 12mo.
- 1655 *Primerosius, Jac.* De mulierum morbis lib. v. *Roterd.* 8vo.
- 1665 *Heredia, P. M. de,* De morbis mulierum. *Lond.* fol.
- 1668 *Fortis, Raym.* Consilia de morbis mulierum. *Patav.* 4to.

## WOMEN, DISEASES OF.

SYN. (Woman, Diseases of women.) *Gr.* *ἡμεν* (gen. *ἡμενικος*, from the obs. nom. *ἡμενίξ*); *ἡμενικων* *ἡμενοι*, *ἡμενικαι* *ἡμεναι*. *Lat.* Mulier, femina (less correctly); mulierum morbi, morbi muliebres. *Eng.* Woman; diseases of women, female complaints. *Ger.* Frau, frauenzimmer, weib; krank-

1644 *Fontanus, Nic.* Syntagma medicum de morbis mulierum. *Amst.* 12mo.

1655 *Primerosius, Jac.* De mulierum morbis lib. v. *Roterd.* 8vo.

1665 *Heredia, P. M. de,* De morbis mulierum. *Lond.* fol.

1668 *Fortis, Raym.* Consilia de morbis mulierum. *Patav.* 4to.



- 1668 *Mauriceau, Fr.* Traité des maladies des femmes. *Par.* 4to.
- 1686 *Turner, Robert*, The woman's counsellor or the feminine physician, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1687 *Pomergue*, Remèdes pour les maladies des femmes. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1688 *Mauriceau, Fr.* De mulierum prægnantium, parturientium, et puerperarum morbis. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1691 *Pfezer, J. N.* Von der weiber natur und krankheiten. *Altd.* 8vo.
- 1694 *Mauriceau, Fr.* Aphorismes touchans la grossesse, les maladies des femmes, &c. *Par.* 4to.
- 1696 *Fraundorffer, Phil.* Opusculum de morbis mulierum. *Norimb.* 12mo.
- 1696 *Pechey, John, M.D.* Diseases of maids, bigbellied women, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1707 *Naboth, Mart.* De sterilitate mulierum (Hall. Diss. Anat. v.) *Gott.* 4to.
- 1708 *Mauriceau, Fr.* Dernières observations sur les maladies des femmes. *Par.* 4to.
- 1709 *Musitanus, Car.* De morbis mulierum tractatus. *Col. All.* 8vo.
- 1730 *Mowbray, J. M.D.* The female physician. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1735 *Stahl, G. E.* Von den zufallen und krankheiten des frauenzimmers. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1736 *Mauriceau, Fr.* Diseases of women with child and in childbed, &c. (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1741 *Parsons, Jac. M.D.* Elenchus gynaicopathologicus, curationem omnium morborum feminae indigitans. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1743 *Anon.* The ladies' physical directory, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1747 *Monrava y Rocca*, De las enfermedades de todo el cuerpo de las mugeres. *Lisb.* fol.
- 1754 *Fitzgerald, Gerard.* Tractatus pathologicus de affectibus feminarum præternaturalibus. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1756 *Manningham, R.* Aphorismata medica de bona et mala valetudine mulierum. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1757 *Reinhard, C. T. C.* Von den krankheiten der frauenzimmer durch putz und anzug, &c. *Glogau*, 8vo.
- 1758 *Scardona, J. F.* Aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis mulierum morbis creberrimis. *Patav.* 4to.
- 1759 *Maria, Jean*, Dissertation sur les vapeurs, pertes de sang, et autres maladies particulières du sexe. *Lyon*, 8vo.
- 1761-5 *Astruc, J. M.D.* Traité des maladies des femmes (6 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1763 *Astruc, J. M.D.* Treatise on all the diseases incident to women (transl. by J. R.—n, M.D.) *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Brusatus, Valent.* De morbis feminarum. *Vind.* 8vo.
- 1766 *Raulin, Jos. M.D.* Traité des fleurs blanches (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1771 *Manning, Henry, M.D.* Treatise on female diseases. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1776 *Hume, A. M.D.* Every woman her own physician, or the lady's medical assistant. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1777 *Doeveren, Gault. van*, Primæ lineæ de cognoscendis mulierum morbis. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1777 *Leake, J. M.D.* Medical instructions on diseases of women. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Clubbe, J.* Treatise on the inflammation of the breasts in lying-in-women. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Kormannus, Hen.* De curandis ægritudinibus muliebribus. *Lips.* 8vo.
- 1780 *Hamilton, A. M.D.* Treatise on the management of female complaints. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Beauchesne, M. de*, De l'influence des affections de l'âme dans les maladies nerveuses des femmes. *Montp.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Pasta, And.* Dissertazioni intorno ai diverse malattie delle donne (3 vol.) *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Battisti, B. v.* Von den krankheiten des schönen geschlechts. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Montaux, Chambon de*, Des maladies des femmes en couches, &c. (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1784 *Mursinna, C. L.* Abhandlung von den krankheiten der schwangeren, &c. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Petraglia, Fr.* De morbis mulierum. *Nap.* 8vo.
- 1785 *Montaux, Chambon de*, Des maladies des filles (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1785 *Montaux, Chambon de*, Des maladies de la grossesse (2 vol.) *Par.* 12mo.
- 1787 *Osiander, F. B.* Von krankheiten der frauenzimmer und kinder. *Tub.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Müller, J. V.* Handbuch der frauenzimmerkrankheiten. *Fr.* 8vo.
- 1789 *Battisti, B. de, (Stoll)* De feminarum morbis (Eyerell ii.) *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Morasch, J. J.* Der frauenzimmerdoctor. *Landsb.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Hamilton, Alex. M.D.* A treatise on the management of female complaints. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Nolde, Ad.* Gallerien der ältern und neuern gesundheitslehrer für das schöne geschlecht. *Rost.* 8vo.
- 1799 *Montaux, Chambon de*, Des maladies des filles, des femmes, &c. 2nd ed. (8 vols.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1799-1801 *Fieliz, T. G. H.* Versuch einer vollständigen belehrung für das weibliche geschlecht (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Laffecteur, B.* Essai sur les maladies des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Müllmayer, J. A.* Der arzt für frauenzimmer, &c. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Vigaroux, F.* Cours élémentaire des maladies des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Moreau de la Sarthe, J. L.* Histoire de la femme (3 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1803 *Walker, Sayer, M.D.* Observations on the constitution and diseases of women. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Jouard, J.* Nouvel essai sur la femme, &c. *Par.*
- 1805 *Alibert, J. L.* Système physique et morale de la femme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Gardien, C. M.* Traité d'accouchemens, des maladies des femmes, &c. (3 vol.) *Par.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Mellin, C. J.* Der frauenzimmerarzt. *Kempten*, 8vo.
- 1808 *Plenk, Jos.* Doctrina de morbis sexus feminei. *Vienn.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Burns, J. M.D.* The principles of midwifery, including the diseases of women, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Joerg, J. C. G.* Handbuch der krankheiten des menschlichen weibes. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1809 *Roussel, P.* Système physique et morale de la femme. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1810 *Mende, L. J. C.* Die krankheiten der weiber (2 vol.) *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Burns, J. M.D.* Popular directions for the diseases of women and children. *Glasg.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Fasola, Fran.* Osservazioni sulle principali malattie delle donne. *Vigev.* 8vo.
- 1811 *Siebold, J. A.* Handbuch zur erkenntniss und heilung der frauenzimmerkrankheiten. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1812 *Capuron, Jos.* Traité des maladies des femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1812 *Naegele, F. C.* Erfahrungen aus dem gebiete des weiblichen geschlechts. *Mannh.* 8vo.

1814-22 *Clarke, Ch. Mansf.* Observations on diseases of females attended with discharges (pt. i. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1815 *Fournier, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Femme)* t. xiv. *Par.*

1820 *Carus, Carl Gust.* Lehrbuch der gynae-kologie, oder darstellung der lehren von erkenntniss, &c. zustände der frauen (2 vol.) *Leipz.* 8vo.

1821 *Power, John, M.D.* Essay on the female economy. *Lond.* 8vo.

1822 *Nauche, J.* Des maladies propres aux femmes. *Par.* 8vo.

1822 *Westphal, C.* Die krankheiten des weiblichen geschlechts. *Quedl.* 8vo.

1827 *Hall, Marsh, M.D.* Commentaries on the diseases of females. *Lond.* 8vo.

1827 *Viguera, La* fisiologia y patologia de la muger, o sea historia de su constitucion fisica y moral, y de todas sus enfermedades (4 vol.) *Madr.* 8vo.

1828 *Deweese, W. P. M.D.* A treatise on the disorders of females (2nd edit.) *Philad.* 8vo.

1829 *Gooch, R. M.D.* An account of some of the most important diseases peculiar to women. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *Lee, R. M.D.* Researches on the most important diseases of women. *Lond.* 8vo.

#### WORMS—VERMES—ENTOZOA— VERMINATION.

DERIV. The English and Dutch *worm* and the Latin *vermis* are probably derived from the same original source. The disease implying the presence of these animals in the human body, is frequently indicated by the plural of the vernacular term.

*Entozoa*, a modern term, is derived from the Gr. εντος, within, and ζωα, plural of ζωον, an animal, quasi *inside-animals*.

*Vermination*, Lat. *verminatio*, a breeding of worms, from *termino*, to breed worms, from *vermis*.

Nos. SYN. *Verminatio*: Plin. *Helminthia*: Good. *Parasitismus intestinalis*: Young. *Helminthiasis*: Swed.

VERN. SYN. Gr. Σκωληκωσις. Lat. *Verminatio*. Eng. Worms, invermination. Ger. Würmer, wurmsucht. Dut. Wormen. Dan. Orme. Swed. Maskar. Fr. Vers. Ital. Vermi. Span. Gusanos.

1498 *Savonarola, Mic.* Practica canonica: de vermibus, &c. *Venet.* fol.

1540 *Brilli, Hip.* De vermibus in corpore humano. *Venet.* 8vo.

1547 *Gabuccini, H.* De lumbricis alvum occupantibus commentarius. *Ven.* 8vo.

1570 *Alexander, Trallianus*, Epistola de lumbricis: interprete Mercuriali. *Ven.* 4to.

1634 *Campolongus, Æmil.* De vermibus, de uteri affectibus, &c. *Par.* 4to.

1667 *Salandì, Ferd.* Trattato sopra li vermi. *Verona*, 4to.

1668 *Ramesey, W. M.D.* Ελμινθολογία, or some physical considerations of wormes macerating and direfully cruciating the bodies of mankind, &c. *Lond.* 12mo.

1671 *Paulini, C. F.* Disquisitio, — An mors naturalis plerumque sit substantia verminosa? *Franc.* 8vo.

1674 *Velschius, G. H.* De vena Medinensi sive de dracunculis, &c. *Aug. Vind.* 4to.

1687 *Redi, Fran.* Osservazioni intorno agli animali viventi che si trovano negli animali viventi. *Napoli*, 8vo.

1691 *Jung, J.* Historia vermium. *Hamb.*

1700 *Andry, Nic. M.D.* De la génération des vers dans le corps de l'homme, &c. *Par.* 12mo. (3rd edit. 2 vol. 8vo. 1741.)

1704 *Contuli, J. B.* Osservazioni sulle ascari-di. *Rom.* 4to.

1708 *Redi, Fr.* Observaciones de animalculis vivis quæ in corporibus animalium vivorum repuntur. *Harder.* 12mo.

1710 *Vallisnieri, A.* Osservazioni intorno alla generazione de' vermi. *Pad.* 4to.

1713 *Vallisnieri, A.* Nuove osservazioni intorno all'ova de' vermi. *Padov.* 4to.

1715 *Clericus, Dan.* Historia latorum lumbricorum intra hominem, &c. *Gener.* 4to.

1721 *Le Clerc, D. M.D.* A natural and medicinal history of worms (transl.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1721 *Salzmann, J.* De verme naribus excusso (Hall. D. ad M. i.) *Argent.* 4to.

1723 *Brückmann*, Epistola de excretionem vermis nunquam ante excreti. *Wolfenb.* 8vo.

1727 *Gols, G. de*, A theologico-philosophical dissertation concerning worms. *Lond.* 8vo.

1729 *Coulet, Steph.* Historia de ascaridibus et lumbrico lato. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1733 *Fabricius, H. A.* De ascaridibus et lumbricis latis. *Duisb.* 4to.

1740 *Hoffmann, Fr.* De animalibus humanorum corporum infestis hospitibus (Opp. Supp. ii.) *Hal. Gen.* 4to.

1748 *Dubois, God.* Tænia (Linn. Amœn. Acad. ii.) *Upsal.* 8vo.

1748 *Kratzenstein, C. G.* Abhandlung von der erzeugung der würmer. *Halle*, 8vo.

1750 *Bianchini, G. F.* Lettere intorno all' indole delle febbri, colla storia de' vermi del corpo, &c. *Venez.* 12mo.

1753 *Burserius, J. B.* De anthelmintica argenti vivi facultate. *Faventia*, 4to.

1755 *Nicholls, T. M.D.* Of worms in animal bodies (Phil. Trans.) *Lond.*

1758 *Cocchi, Ant.* Discorso de' vermi cucurbitini dell' uomo. *Pisa*, 8vo.

1760 *Pallas, P. S. M.D.* De infestis viventibus intra viventia (Sandif. Thes. i.) *Roterd.* 4to.

1766 *Palmer, J. F.* De vermibus intestinorum (Smellie Thes. iii.) *Edin.* 8vo.

1767 *Beddeus, S. S.* De verme tænia. *Vien.* 8vo.

1768 *Heberden, W. M.D.* Observations on the ascari-des (Med. Trans. i.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1769 *Bosch, J. J. van den*, Historia constitutionis verminosæ ann. 1760-3. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1770 *Boonaerts, J. J.* De vermibus crebrioribus intestinorum incolis (Diss. Lovan. i.) *Lov.* 8vo.

1772 *Verestoi, Sam.* Specimen annotationum helminthologicarum. *Franeg.* 8vo.

1776 *Van Doveren, G.* Abhandlung von den würmern in den gedärmen des menschlichen körpers. *Leips.* 8vo.

1777 Anon. An account of the tænia and method of treating it at Morat (transl. from the French by Dr. S. F. Simmons) *Lond.* 8vo.

1778 *Hulme, N. M.D.* Safe and easy remedy

for stone, &c. and for the destruction of worms in the human body. *Lond.* 4to.

1780 *Pereboom, Corn.* Descriptio novi generis vermium in corpore humano hospitantium. *Amstel.* 8vo.

1781 *Phelsum, M. v.* Naturgeschichte der springwürmer (2 vol.) *Gotha.* 8vo.

1782 *Bloch, D. M. E.* Abhandlung von der erzeugung der eingeweidwürmer. *Berl.* 4to.

1782 *Rosenblad, Animadversiones physicae de tænia.* *Lundin.* 4to.

1782 *Werner, P. C. F.* Vermium intestinalium brevis expositio. *Lips.* 8vo.

1782 *Werner, P. C. F.* Continuatio vermium intestinalium brevis expositionis, &c. *Lips.* 8vo.

1783 *Chabert, Ph.* Traité des maladies vermineuses dans les animaux. *Par.* 8vo.

1783 *Cusson, Jun.* Remarques pratiques sur le tænia. *Montp.* 8vo.

1783 *Ræderer & Wagler, Tractatus de morbo mucoso, de trichuridibus, &c.* *Gott.* 8vo.

1784 *Chamberlaine, W.* A practical treatise on cowhage in worms. *Lond.* 8vo.

1786 *Butsch, J. G. C.* Naturgeschichte der bandwurm-gattung. *Hal.* 8vo.

1787 *Goeze, J. A. E.* Versuch einer naturgeschichte der eingeweidwürmer. *Lips.* 4to.

1788 *Bloch, D. M. E.* Traité de la génération des vers des intestins, &c. *Strasb.* 8vo.

1788 *Posewitz, J. F. S.* Epistola . . . lumbricum teretem, &c. non esse corpori innatos. *Viteb.* 8vo.

1788 *Retzius, A. J.* De vermibus intestinalibus (Frank. Del. Op. ix.) *Stokk.* 4to.

1789 *Church, J.* On ascaris lumbricoides (Mem. Med. Soc. Lond. ii.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1793 *Trentler, F. A.* Observationes pathologico-anatomicæ auctarium ad helminthologiam humani corporis continens. *Lips.* 4to.

1794 *Carlisle, Ant.* On the structure and economy of tæniæ (Linn. Trans. ii.) *Lond.*

1794 *Lengsfeld, J.* Beschreibung der bandwürmer und deren heilmittel. *Wien.* 8vo.

1799 *Hooper, R. M.D.* On intestinal worms (Mem. Med. Soc. Lond. vol. v.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1800 *Goeze, J. A. E.* Erster nachtrag zur naturgeschichte der eingeweidwürmer von J. G. H. Zeder. *Leips.* 8vo.

1801 *Brera, V. L.* Lezioni su i principali vermi del corpo umano. *Crema.* 4to.

1801-2 *Joerdens, J. H.* Entomologie und helminthologie des menschlichen körpers (2 vol.) *Hof.* 4to.

1801 *Sultzer, Ch.* Dissertation sur un ver intestinal nouvellement découvert. *Strasb.* 4to.

1802 *Steinbuch, J. G. M.D.* Commentatio de tænia hydatigena anomala. *Erlang.* 8vo.

1803 *Zeder, J. G. H.* Anleitung zur naturgeschichte der eingeweidwürmer. *Bamb.* 8vo.

1804 *Brera, V. L.* Traité des maladies vermineuses (transl.) *Par.* 8vo.

1805 *Calvet, C. F.* Manuel pour le traitement des maladies vermineuses. *Avign.* 8vo.

1805 *Vigné, J. B.* Essai sur les affections vermineuses. *Par.* 8vo.

1808 *Brera, V. L.* Memorie per servire di supplimento alle lezioni su i vermi. *Crema.* fol.

1810 *Rudolphi, C. A. M.D.* Entozoorum sive vermium intestinalium historia naturalis (3 vol.) *Amst.* 8vo.

1810 *Zanponi, G. D.* Dissertazione intorno al nascimento de' vermi. *Rimini.* 8vo.

1811 Anon. Notitia collectionis insignis vermium intestinalium in Museo historiae naturalis Viennensis. *Vienna.* 4to.

1811 *Brera, V. L.* Memorie fisico-mediche sopra i principali vermi del corpo umano viventi. *Crema.* 4to.

1811 *Reinlein, J.* Animadversiones circa ortum, &c. tæniæ latae. *Wien.* 8vo.

1812 *Friedlander, M.* Précis historique sur les ouvrages relatifs aux vers (Bull. de la Fac. de Méd.) *Par.* 8vo.

1813 *Bradley, T. M.D.* Treatise on worms. *Lond.* 12mo.

1818 *Brera, V. Al.* Tabula ad illustrandam historiam vermium, &c. *Vien.* 4to.

1818 *Hergesell, G. A.* De morbis verminosis intestinalibus. *Lips.* 4to.

1819 *Bremser, J. G.* Ueber lebende würmer in lebenden menschen. *Wien.* 4to.

1819 *Rudolphi, C. A. M.D.* Entozoorum synopsis. *Berol.* 8vo.

1819 *Strawikowski, Ant.* Abhandlung ueber die würmer im menschen. *Wien.* 8vo.

1820 *Montesanto, Gius.* Analisi delle opere sui vermi da Bremser e Rudolphi. *Padov.* 8vo.

1821 *Merat, Dict. des Sc. Méd. (art. Vers)* t. lvii. *Par.*

1822 *Bremser, J. G.* Icones helminthum systema Rudolphi illustrantes. *Vien.* fol.

1824 *Bremser, J. G.* Traité sur les vers intestinaux; augmentée de notes par Blainville (transl.) *Par.* 8vo. & 4to.

1824 *Cloquet, Jul. M.D.* Anatomie des vers intestinaux. *Par.* 4to.

1827 *Brera, V. L.* Treatise on verminous diseases (transl. by Coffin) *Boston.* 8vo.

1828 *Guersent, Dict. de Méd. (art. Vers)* t. xxi. *Par.*

1829 *Lidth de Jende, Th. G. van,* Recueil de figures des vers intestinaux. *Leide.* fol.

1829 *Rhind, W.* A treatise on the nature and cure of intestinal worms. *Edin.* 8vo.

1835 *Joy, Cyc. of Pract. Med. (art. Worms)* vol. iv. *Lond.*

#### YAWS—FRAMBÆSIA.

DERIV. *Yaw*, or *yaws*, is said to be the African name for *raspberry*, and was given to the disease by the natives of Africa from the supposed resemblance of the eruption to the fruit.

*Frambæsia* is a sort of Latinised form of the French word for the same fruit, *framboise*, and was applied to the disease by the French nosologists after translating the name into their own language.

NOS. SYN. *Frambæsia*: Sauv. Sag. Cull. Ploucq. Batem. *Phymatosis frambæsia*: Young. *Anthracia rubula* (from *rubus*, the raspberry): Good. *Lepra fungifera*: Cartheus. *Thymiosis* (*θυμiosis*, a kind of warty tumour): Swed.

VERN. SYN. *Afric.* *Yaw*, *yaws*, *gattoo*. *Amer.* *Pian*, *epian*. *Eng.* *Yaws*. *Ger.* *Schwammformige aussatz*, *beerschwamm*. *Fr.* *Pian*. *Ital.* *Framboasia*. *Span.* *Frambuesa*.

1744 *Hume, John, M.D.* A description of the African distemper called the yaws (*Edin. Med. Ess. vol. vi*) *Edin.* 12mo.

1761 *Hillary, W. M.D.* Observations on the diseases of Barbadoes, &c. (on the yaws, p. 339.) 2nd edit. *Lond.* 8vo.

1764 *Grainger, J. M.D.* An essay on West India diseases (of the yaws, p. 55.) *Lond.* 8vo.

1770 *Schilling, G. G.* Diatribe de morbo quem *yaws* dicunt (Baldinger Syll. iii.) *Ultraj.* 8vo.

1783 *Peyrilhe, B.* Précis théorique et pratique sur le pian, &c. *Par.* 8vo.

1789 *Thomas, Ed.* Dissertatio de framboesia. *Hafn.* 8vo.

1804 *Chopitre, E.* Aperçu sur le pian et les maladies dont il est suivi. *Par.* 4to.

1804 *Macé, P. M.* Dissertation sur le yaws, pian, ou framboeias. *Par.* 4to.

1813 *Thomas, R. M.D.* The modern practice of physic (framboesia, or the yaws, p. 540.) 4th edit. *Lond.* 8vo.

1816 *Alibert, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Framboesia*) t. xvi. *Par.* 8vo.

1819-22 *Thomson, James, M.D.* Observations and experiments of the nature of the morbid poison called yaws (Edin. Journ. xv.-xviii) *Edin.* 8vo.

1821 *Frank, Jos. M.D.* Prax. Med. Univ. vol. iii. chap. xxxvi. de morbo rubro, *yaws*, &c. *Taur.* 8vo.

1822 *Cullerier, Dict. des Sc. Méd.* (art. *Yaws*) t. lviii. *Par.* 8vo.

1826 *Lagneau, Dict. de Méd.* (art. *Pian*) t. xvi. *Par.* 8vo.

1835 *Joy, Cyc. of Pract. Med.* (art. *Yaws*) vol. iv. *Lond.* 8vo.

(See SKIN, DISEASES OF, and SYPHILIS.)

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.

# APPENDIX.

## SECTION I.

*The works of the principal writers on Medicine, which have been published in a collected form.\**

B. C. 400-300? *Hippocrates.*

There are a great many editions of the collected works of Hippocrates, as well as of particular portions of them published separately. One or two of the former can alone be noticed here, together with some translations of them into modern languages.

Hippocratis Coi opera omnia, Græce. *Venet. (apud Aldum)* 1526. fol.

Hippocratis Coi opera omnia quæ extant, Gr. Lat. interp. Anut. Foesio, cum ejusdem et variorum annotationibus. 2 vol. *Frankf.* 1595. fol.

Magni Hippocratis Coi opera omnia, Græce et Latine edita Joann. Ant. Vander Linden. 2 vol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1665. 8vo.

Hippocratis opera omnia, Gr. et Lat. edit D. C. G. Kühn. 3 vol. *Lips.* 1827. 8vo.

Besides the above there are very many *Latin* translations of the complete works and the separate treatises.

*English.*—There is no English translation of the complete works by one author, but there are numerous translations of different treatises:—*Of the Aphorisms*, by Humfrie Lloyd, *Lond.* 1585. 8vo.; by S. H. *Lond.* 1610. 12mo.; by Th. Gibbon, M.D. *Lond.* 1694. 4to.; Anon. *Lond.* 1788. 8vo.—*Of the Prognostics*, by Peter Lowe, *Lond.* 1597. 4to.; by John Moffatt, M.D. *Lond.* 1788. 8vo.—*Of Air, Water, &c.* by F. Clifton, M.D. *Lond.* 1734. 8vo.—*Of the Epidemics*, by S. Farr, M.D. *Lond.* 1780. 4to.

*German.*—Many translations of separate treatises, and of the whole works by J. F. C. Grimm, 4 vol. *Atenb.* 1781-92. 8vo.

*French.*—Whole works, by C. Tardy, 2 vol. *Par.* 1667. 4to.; by Ant. Dacier, 2 vol. *Par.* 1697. 12mo.; by M. Gardeil, 4 vol. *Toulouse,* 1801. 8vo.

*Spanish.*—Las obras de Hipocrates mas selectas, con el texto Griego y Latino puesto en Castellano, por And. Piquer. 3 vol. *Madrid,* 1781. 4to.

A. D. 1-100? *Aretæus.*

Aretæi Cappadocis de causis et signis acutorum et diuturnorum morborum lib. iv. Gr. et Lat. a Joanne Wigan, M.D. *Oxon.* 1723. folio.

Aretæi Cappadocis opera, cum commentariis Petiti, Wigan, Mattaire, Trilleri, cura Herm. Boerhaave. *Lugd. Bat.* 1731. fol.

Aretæi Cappadocis opera omnia, Gr. et Lat. edit. D. C. G. Kühn. *Lips.* 1828. 8vo.

Aretæus, consisting of eight books on the causes, symptoms, and cure of acute and chronic diseases, translated by John Moffatt, M.D. *Lond.* 1785. 8vo.

Aretæus der Kappadoz. Von den ursachen und kennzeichen von schweren und langwierigen krankheiten, mit anmerkungen von D. Debrez. 2 vol. *Wien.* 1790-1. 8vo.

1-100? *Dioscorides.*

Pedacii Dioscoridis Anazarbæi opera omnia, Gr. et Lat. cum castigationibus Jac. Goupyli, ex interpret. Ruellii. *Par.* 1549. 8vo.

Besides numerous versions in Latin, Dioscorides has been translated into *German*, by J. Danz d'Ast, *Franckf.* 1546. fol.; P. Uffenbach, *Franckf.* 1610. fol.:—into *French*, by Mart. Matæus, *Lyon.* 1559. 4to.:—into *Italian*, by M. A. Montigiano, *Flor.* 1547. 8vo.:—into *Spanish*, by A. de Lajuna, *Antv.* 1555. fol. and J. Jarava, *Antv.* 1557. 8vo.

30? *Celsus.*

Aurelii Cornelii Celsi de Medicina libri octo. *Florent.* 1478. fol.

Aur. Corn. Celsi de Medicina libri octo, cum notis integris Cæsarii, Constantini, Scaligeri, Casauboni, Morgagni: cura T. J. ab Almelo-veen. *Lugd. Bat.* 1746. 8vo.

A. C. Celsus de re medica, cura Milligan. *Edin.* 1826. 8vo.

Cornelius Celsus of Medicine, in eight books, translated with notes by James Grieve, M.D. *Lond.* 1756.

A translation of the eight books of Celsus on Medicine, by G. F. Collier, M.D. *Lond.* 1831. 8vo.

100-200? *Galen.*

Claudii Galeni opera omnia, Græc. 5 vol. *Basil.* 1538. fol.

Opera omnia, Lat. xii part. *Basil.* fol.

Hippocratis et Galeni opera, cura Ren. Charterii, 13 vol. *Paris,* 1639. fol.

Claudii Galeni opera omnia, Græc. et Lat. edit. D. C. G. Kühn. 17 vol. *Lips.* 1821-29. 8vo.

\* In this section, the dates prefixed to the authors' names are those of the period, or supposed period, during which the writers flourished.

I believe there has been no complete translation of the works of Galen into any modern language. The following are English versions of some of his works.

The questionnaire of cyrurgens, &c. with the fourth boke of the Therapeutike of Claude Galien, by Rob. Copeland. *Lond.* 1542.

The booke of the natures and virtues of triacles, by W. Turner. *Lond.* 1568. 8vo.

Galen's book of elements, &c. by John Jones. *Lond.* 1574. 4to.

The third book of Galen on pricks and wounds, by George Baker. *Lond.* 1574. 8vo.

The treasure of health, &c. by Humfrie Lloyd. *Lond.* (no date.)

Certaine works of Galen's, called Methodus Medendi, &c. by Thos. Gale. *Lond.* 1586. 4to.

Galen's art of physick, by Nic. Culpepper. *Lond.* 1652. 12mo.

100—? *Cælius Aurelianus.*

Cœlii Aureliani de morbis acutis et chronicis libri octo, cum notis Jo. Con. Amman et T. J. ab Almelooven. *Amstel.* 1709. 4to.

300-400? *Oribasius.*

Oribasii Sardiani collectaneorum artis medicæ liber, Græc. *Paris.* 1556. 8vo.

Oribasii Sardiani coll. art. med. lib. cum versione J. B. Rasarii, curante Guil. Dundas. *Lugd. Bat.* 1735. 4to.

400-500? *Ætius.*

Ætii Amidani librorum medicinalium tomus primus, primi scilicet libri viii. Græc. *Venet.* 1533. fol.

Ætii Amidani libri latine partim a J. B. Montano, partim a Jano Cornario translati. *Venet.* 1534. fol.

500? *Trallianus.*

Alexandri Tralliani libri medicinales xii. Gr. et Lat. interprete et emendatore Jo. Guinthero; additis Jac. Goupyli et suis animadversionibus. *Bas.* 1556. 8vo.

Trallianus Redivivus, or an account of Trallianus, &c. (an abridgement, Gr. et Lat.) by E. Milward, M.D. *Lond.* 1734. 8vo.

600? *Paulus.*

Pauli Æginetæ de re medica lib. vii. Græc. *Venet.* 1528. fol.

Pauli Æginetæ de re medica opus, nunc primum Latinitate donatum per J. Guintherum Andernachum. *Par.* 1532. fol.

Pauli Æginetæ opera, cum annotationibus Guintherii, Goupylii, et Dalechampii. *Lugd.* 1567. 8vo.

The medical works of Paulus Ægineta, translated into English with a copious commentary. By Francis Adams, Esq. *Lond.* 1834. 8vo.

Medicæ Artis Principes post Hippocratem et Galenum; Græci latinitate donati: viz. Aretæus, Rufus Ephesius, Oribasius, Paulus Ægineta, Aetius, Alexander Trallianus, Actuarius, Myrepsus, Celsus, Scribonius Largus, Marcellus Empiricus: 2 vol. *Par.* 1567. fol.

Same work edited by Haller, 11 vol. *Lausan.* 1787. 8vo.

800-900? *Mesue.*

Joannis Mesuæ opera quæ extant omnia ex duplici translatione Sylvii et Manardi, edente Marino. *Venet.* 1561. fol.

800-900? *Serapion.*

Joannis Serapionis filii opera sive breviarium de Arabico in Latinum translatum a Gerardo Cremonensi. *Venet.* 1479. fol.

Johannis Serapionis filii therapeutici methodi,

hoc est curandi artis libri vii. a Gerardo translati, ab Albano Torino correcti et illustrati. *Basil.* 1529. fol.

900 *Rhazes (Mohammed Ebn-Secharia-Abubeker Arrasi.)*

Elchavi, sive continens. *Brixia,* 1486. fol.

Opera parva. *Lugd.* 1510. 8vo.

Abubetri Rhazæ opera medica exquisitiora, per Gerhardum, Vesalium, et Torinum latinitate donata. *Basil.* 1544. fol.

1000? *Avicenna.*

Avicennæ canones cum tract. de viribus cordis et cantico, ex versione Gerardi Cremonensis. *Pata.* 1473. fol.

Avicennæ opera, cum explanatione Jac. de Partibus (Arab. et Lat.) *Rom.* 1593. fol.

1100-1200? *Actuarius.*

Joannis Actuarii opera omnia, edente C. H. Mathisio, (Lat.) *Par.* 1556. 8vo.

1100-1200? *Albucasis.*

Albucasis Alzaharavi compendium artis medicæ. *Aug. Vind.* 1490. fol.

1100? *Avenzoar.*

Abhomeron Abyzohar liber *theizir*, &c. cujus est interpretatio rectificationis, &c. una cum Averrois libro de medicina qui dicitur Colliget, per Hier. Surianum. *Venet.* 1497. fol. 1514 fol.

1200-1300? *Averrhoes.*

Averrois Colliget, sive liber de medicina. *Venet.* 1549. fol.

1260-1313? *Arnaldus, (Arnaldo de Villanova.)*

Opera omnia. *Venet.* 1509. fol.

1350-1400 *Varignana, Guglielmus de.*

Secreta sublimia medicinæ ad varios curandos morbos verissimis auctoritatibus illustrata. *Pavia.* 1519. 8vo.

1428-1524 *Leoniceo, Nicolo.*

Opuscula medica. *Basil.* 1532. fol.

1476-1568 *Trincavella, Victor.*

Opera omnia. *Lugd.* 1586. 4to.

1478-1555 *Silvius, Jacobus, (Du Bois, Jacques.)*

Opera omnia. *Genev.* 1630. fol.

1483-1553 *Fracastorius.*

Hieronymi Fracastorii Veronensis, opera. *Venet.* 1555. 4to. *Lugd.* 1591. 12mo.

1493-1541 *Paracelsus, P. A. Th. (Bombast de Hohenheim.)*

Opera omnia medico - chymico - chirurgica. 10 vol. *Basil.* 1589. *Francf.* 1603. 4to.

1497-1558 *Fernelius, (Fernel, Jean, M.D.)*

Universa medicina (physiologiæ lib. vii. et pathologiæ lib. vii.) *Par.* 1554. *Francf.* 1577. fol.

Therapeutices universalis seu medendi rationis lib. vii. *Par.* 1554. *Francf.* 1577. fol.

1498-1551 *Montanus, (Monto, Giambatista.)*

Opuscula varia et præclara, in quibus tota fere medicina methodice explanatur. *Basil.* 1558. 8vo.

1500-1579 *Cardanus, (Cardan, Hier.)*

Opera omnia. 10 vol. *Lugd.* 1663. fol.

1500? *Fumanellus, (Fumanelli, Antonio.)*

Opera multa et varia, cum ad tuendam sanitatem tum ad profligandos morbos plurimum consuetudientia. *Zurich.* 1557. fol.

1500-1562 *Hollerius (Houllier, Jacques.)*

Opera practica. *Par.* 1612. 4to.

1501-1566 *Fuchs, Leonhard, M.D.*

Opera didactica, videlicet, institutiones medicinæ, corporis humani fabrica, omnium morborum medela, &c. *Francf.* 1604. fol.

1501-1577 *Mattioli, Piet. And.*

Opera omnia. *Basil.* 1598. fol.

1510-1598 *Massaria, Alessandro.*

Opera medica. *Francf.* 1608. fol.

- 1513-1572 *Argenterius, (Giovanni Argenterio.)*  
Opera omnia. *Venet.* 1592. fol.
- 1516-1568 *Grataroli, Guglielmo, M.D.*  
Opuscula ab ipso auctore denuo correcta. *Lugd.* 1558. 12mo.
- Orationes et opuscula varia de medicina et re rustica. *Strasb.* 1563. 8vo.
- 1520—? *Botallus, (Botalli Lionardo.)*  
Opera omnia medica et chirurgica, edente J. van Horne. *Lugd.* 1660. 8vo.
- 1522-1597 *Forestus.*  
Petri Foresti observationum et curationum medicinalium ac chirurgicarum opera omnia. 4 vol. *Rothomagi.* 1653. fol.
- 1523-1562 *Fallopianus, (Fallopio, Gabriele.)*  
Opera genuina omnia, tam practica quam theorica. 3 vol. *Venet.* 1584. fol.
- 1527-1603 *Augenius, (Horat. Augenio.)*  
Opera omnia. 4 vol. *Francf.* 1597, 1600. fol.
- 1529-1589 *Capivaccio, Hier.*  
Opera omnia, quinque sectionibus comprehensa. *Francf.* 1603. fol.
- 1529-1583 *Joubert, Laurent.*  
Operum Latinorum tomus primus et secundus. 2 vol. *Lyon.* 1582. fol.
- 1530-1606 *Mercurialis, Hieron.*  
Medicina practica, sive de cognoscendis, discernendis, et curandis omnibus corporis humani affectibus. *Francf.* 1601. fol.
- Id. opuscula aurea et selectiora. *Venet.* 1644. fol.
- 1530-1590 *Paré, Ambroise.*  
Œuvres complètes d'Ambroise Paré. *Paris.* 1561. fol.
- 1538-1616 *Ballonius, (Baillou, Guil. de.)*  
Gulielmi Ballonii opera omnia medica. 4 vol. *Par.* 1635. 4to.
- 1540—? *Altomarus, (Donatus Antonius ab Altomari.)*  
Opera omnia in unum collecta. *Lugd.* 1565.
- 1540?-1599 *Mercatus, (Mercado, Luis de.)*  
Opera omnia. 3 vol. *Valladolid.* 1605. fol.
- 1540 *Piso, Nic. (Le Pois.)*  
De cognoscendis et curandis præcipue internis corporis humani morbis lib. iii. *Francf.* 1581. fol.
- Id. cum præf. Boerhavii. 2 vol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1736. 4to.
- 1543-1612 *Cagnati, Marcello, M.D.*  
Opuscula varia. *Romæ,* 1603. 4to.
- 1543-1601 *Heurnius, Joh. (Heurn, J. de.)*  
Opera omnia tam ad theoriam quam ad praxim medicam spectantia. 2 vol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1609. 4to.
- 1544-1609 *Quercetanus, (Chesne, Joseph du.)*  
Opera medica varia. *Lugd.* 1600. 8vo.
- Quercetanus redivivus. 3 vol. *Francf.* 1615. 4to.
- 1549?-1609 *Bovius, (Bovio, Tomaso, M.D.)*  
Opera omnia. *Venet.* 1626. 12mo.
- 1550-1612? *Frambesarius, (Framboisiere, Nicolas, Abraham de la.)*  
Opera medica. *Francf.* 1629. 4to.
- 1550-1620? *Liddel, Duncan.*  
Operum iatro-galenicorum, ex intimis artis medicæ adytis et penetralibus erutorum, tomus unicus. *Lugd.* 1624. 4to.
- 1550-1600? *Ronsaus, (Ronss, Baudouin.)*  
Opuscula medica. *Lugd. Bat.* 1618. 8vo.
- 1551-1607 *Saxonia, (Sassonia, Ercole.)*  
Pantheon medicinæ selectum, seu medicinæ templum. *Francf.* 1603. fol.
- Opera practica. *Padov.* 1639. fol.
- 1560-1634 *Hildanus.*  
Guilhelmi Fabricii Hildani opera omnia. *Francf.* 1646. fol.
- 1560-1616 *Libavius, Andreas.*  
Opera omnia medico-chemica. 2 vol. *Francf.* 1613. fol.
- 1560-1641 *Ranchin, François.*  
Opuscula medica, utili jucundâque rerum varietate reperta. *Lugd.* 1627. 4to.
- Opusculæ ou traictés divers et curieux en médecine. *Lyon.* 1640. 4to.
- 1561-1636 *Sanctorius (Santorio Santorio.)*  
Sanctorii Sanctorii opera omnia. 4 vol. *Venet.* 1660. 4to.
- 1563-1633 *Piso, Car. (Filius Nic.)*  
Selectionum observationum et consiliorum de morbis serosis liber. *Pont. ad Mont.* 1618. 4to.
- Id. cum præf. Boerhavii. *Lugd. Bat.* 1714. 4to.
- 1570— *Alsarius a Cruce, (Vinc. Alsario della Croce.)*  
Opera medica. *Venet.* 1632. fol.
- 1570?-1631 *Frey, Janus Cæcilius, M.D.*  
Jani Cæcilii opera et opuscula. 2 vol. *Par.* 1645-6. 8vo.
- 1570?-1631 *Hartmann, Joh.*  
Opera omnia medico-chymica. *Francf.* 1664. fol.
- 1572-1637 *Sennertus.*  
Danielis Sennerti opera omnia. 4 vol. *Venet.* 1645. fol. *Lugd.* 1656. fol.
- 1573-1655 *Mayerne, Theodore T. de.*  
Opera omnia, complectentia consilia, epistolas, et observationes. &c. *Lond.* 1700. fol.
- 1575-1642 *Zacutus, Abraham, (Lusitanicus.)*  
Opera omnia. *Lugd.* 1642. fol.
- 1577-1644 *Helmont, J. B. Van.*  
Opuscula medica inaudita. *Colon.* 1644. 8vo.
- 1578-1658 *Harvey, W. M.D.*  
Opera omnia. 2 vol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1737. 4to.
- Cura Collegii medici Londinensis. *Lond.* 1766. 4to.
- 1578-1636 *Horstius.*  
Gregorii Horstii opera omnia, cura Gregorii Horstii junioris. 2 vol. *Norimb.* 1660. fol.
- 1578-1625 *Spieghel, Adrian van der.*  
Opera quæ extant omnia, edit. Van der Linden. 3 vol. *Amsterd.* 1645. fol.
- 1585-1631 *Prevost, Joh.*  
Opera medica posthuma. *Francf.* 1651. 12mo.
- 1589-1655 *Riverius (Riviere Lazare.)*  
Lazari Riverii opera medica universa. *Lugd.* 1663. fol. *Francf.* 1674. fol.
- 1590?-1660? *Castaigne, Gabriel de.*  
Œuvres médicales et chimiques. *Par.* 1661. 8vo.
- 1590-1656? *Fabre, Pierre Jean, M.D.*  
Opera medico-chemica. 2 vol. *Francf.* 1652. 4to.
- 1593-1667 *Gruling, Philip.*  
Opera omnia. 4 vol. *Leipz.* 1680. 4to.
- 1596-1636 *Glandorpius, Matt.*  
Opera omnia. *Lond.* 1729. 4to.
- 1597-1677 *Glisson, Francis, M.D.*  
Opera omnia medico-anatomica. 3 vol. *Lugd.* 1691. 12mo.
- 1600— *Beverwyck, Johannes Van.*  
Opera omnia. *Amst.* 1651. 4to.
- 1600?-1661 *Heredia, P. M. de.*  
Opera medica. 4 vol. *Antw.* 1690. fol.
- 1600— *Poterius.*  
Petri Poterii opera omnia medica ac chemica. *Lugd.* 1645. 8vo. Cum adnotationibus Fr. Hoffmanni. *Francf.* 1698. 4to.
- 1603-1689 *Ent, George, M.D.*  
Opera omnia medico-physica. *Lugd.* 1687. 8vo.
- 1604-1649 *Walaus, (Wale, Joh. Van.)*  
Opera medica omnia. *Lond.* 1660. 8vo.
- 1606-1681 *Conring, Hermann.*  
Opera omnia, cura J. W. Goebel. 7 vol. *Brunsw.* 1730. fol.



- 1606-1667 *Michaelis, Joannes*.  
Opera medica omnia. Nuremb. 1688. 4to.
- 1609-1674 *Diemerbroeck, Isbrand de*.  
Opera omnia anatomica et medica. Utrecht. 1685. fol.
- 1614-1665 *Silvius, Franciscus (De la Bõe, Francis.)*  
Opera medica, nunc certo ordine disposita. Amstel. 1679. 4to.
- 1620-16—? *Solingen, Cornel. van*.  
Alle de medicinale en chirurgische werken. Amsterd. 1698. 4to.
- 1621-1670 *Hoorne, Joh. Van*.  
Opuscula anatomico-chirurgica. Leipz. 1707. 8vo.
- 1622-1709 *Bayle, Francois*.  
Opera omnia. 4 vol. Tolos. 1700-1. 4to.
- 1622-1675 *Willis, Thomas, M.D.*  
Thomæ Willis, M.D. opera omnia. Genev. 1676. 4to.—Studio et opera Ger. Blasii. Amstel. 1682. 4to.
- The whole works of Th. Willis, M.D. translated into English by R. L'Estrange. Lond. 1679. fol.
- The London practice of physic, or the whole practical part of physic contained in the works of Dr. Willis, faithfully made English. Lond. 1685. 8vo.
- 1624-1689 *Sydenham, Thomas, M.D.*  
Opera universa. Lond. 1685. 8vo. 2 vol. Genev. 1737. 4to. Translated into English by C. Pechey. Lond. 1696. 8vo. By Swan, with notes, Lond. 1742. 2 vols. 8vo. A new edition improved by Wallis. Lond. 1789. 8vo.
- 1626-1697 *Redi, Francesco*.  
Opere di F. Redi. 3 vol. 1712. 8vo.
- 1627?-1687 *Margraf, Christian*.  
Opera medica, duobus libris comprehensa. Amsterd. 1682. 4to.
- 1628-1694 *Malpighi, Marcel*.  
Opera omnia. 2 vol. Lond. 1686. fol.
- Opera posthuma. Lond. 1697. fol.
- 1580—? *Banister, John*.  
The works of John Banister, in six books. Lond. 1633. 4to.
- 1633-1797 *Drelincourt, Charles, M.D.*  
Opuscula medica quæ reperiri potuerunt omnia. La Haye. 1737. 4to.
- 1633-1714 *Ramazini, Bernard*.  
Opera omnia medica et physica. Lond. 1716. 4to.—4 vol. Patav. 1718. 8vo.
- 1634-1718 *Sacco, Gius. Pomp.*  
Opera omnia medica. Venet. 1730. fol.
- 1635-1714 *Musitanus, (Musitano, Carlo.)*  
Opera omnia, seu trutina medica, chirurgica, pharmaceutico-chemica. 2 vol. Genev. 1716. fol.
- 1638?-1698 *Morton, Richard, M.D.*  
Opera omnia. Genev. 1695. 4to.—2 vol. Lugd. 1737. 4to.
- 1638-1731 *Ruysch, Frederic*.  
Opera omnia anatomico-medico-chirurgica. 5 vol. Amst. 1737. 4to.
- 1639— *Sala, Ang.*  
Opera medico-chymica quæ extant omnia. Francf. 1647. 4to.
- 1640?-1693 *Kerkringius, Theod.*  
Opera omnia anatomica. Leid. 1714. 4to.
- 1640-1717 *Tozzi, Luc.*  
Opera omnia medica. Venet. 1711. 4to.
- 1641-1673 *Graaf, Regner de, M.D.*  
Opera omnia. Leid. 1677. 8vo.
- 1643-1703 *Bellini*.  
Laurentii Bellini opera omnia. Venet. 1708. 4to.
- 1646-1683 *Etmüller*.  
Michaelis Etmülleri opera omnia. Francf. 1688. fol.—Studio filii Mich. Ernesti, 3 vol. Francf. 1708. fol.
- 1647-1685 *Bontekoe, Cornelius Van*.  
Alle die philosophische, medicinale en chymische werken. 2 vol. Amsterd. 1689. fol.
- 1649?-1609 *Dulaurens, André*.  
Opera omnia anatomica et medica. Francf. 1627. fol.
- 1650—? *Blankaard, Steph. M.D.*  
Opera medica et chirurgica, theoretica et practica. 2 vol. Lugd. Bat. 1701. 4to.
- 1650-1709 *Mauriceau, Francois*.  
Œuvres de Mauriceau. 2 vol. Par. 1724. 4to.
- Read, Alexander, M.D.  
The works of that famous physician Dr. Alexander Read, Doctor of Physic, &c. 2nd edit. Lond. 1650. 4to.
- 1651-1707 *Dolæus, Joan. M.D.*  
Opera omnia. 3 vol. Venet. 1690. 4to.
- 1652-1717 *Eysel, J. Phil. M.D.*  
Opera medica et chirurgica. Francf. 1718. 8vo.
- 1652— *Pitcarne, Archibald*.  
Opera omnia. 2 vol. Hagæ Com. 1722. 4to.
- 1654-1720 *Lancisi*.  
Joannis Mariæ Lancisii opera quæ hactenus prodierunt. 2 vol. Genev. 1718. 4to.
- Opera varia in unum congesta. 2 vol. Venet. 1739. fol.—4 vol. Rom. 1745. 4to.
- 1655-1710 *Guglielmini, Dominico*.  
Opera, cura J. B. Morgagni. 2 vol. Genev. 1719. 4to.
- 1655-1701 *Lange, Chr. Joh.*  
Opera omnia medica theoretico-practica. 3 vol. Leipz. 1715. 4to.
- Vizier, Jean.  
Opera medico-chirurgica. Hag. Com. 1659. 4to.
- 1660-1742 *Hoffmann*.  
Frederici Hoffmanni opera omnia, cum supplemento. 9 vol. Genev. 1740-1753. fol.—25 vol. Neapol. 1753. 4to.
- 1661-1730 *Valisnieri, Antonio*.  
Opere fisico-mediche, continenti un gran numero di trattati, &c. 2 vol. Venet. 1733. fol.
- 1663-1730 *Lanzoni, Giuseppe*.  
Opera omnia medico-physica et philosophica. 3 vol. Lausan. 1738. 4to.
- 1664-1689 *Waldschmidt, J. J.*  
Opera medico-practica. Francf. 1695. 4to.
- 1665-1726 *Pacchioni, Antonio*.  
Opera omnia. Rom. 1741. 4to.
- 1668-1738 *Boerhaave*.  
Hermanni Boerhavii aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. Lugd. Bat. 1708, 1737. 8vo.
- Institutiones medicæ. Lugd. 1708. 8vo.
- Praxis medica; sive commentarium in aphorismos. 5 vol. Patav. 1728. 8vo.
- Boerhavii opuscula. Hag. Com. 1738. 4to.
- Prælectiones academicæ in proprias institutiones rei medicæ: edidit et notas addidit Albertus Haller. 7 vol. Goett. 1740-44. 8vo.
- Consultationes medicæ; edit. Haller. Goett. 1752. 8vo.
- Boerhavii opera. Venet. 1757. 4to. (incomplete.)
- Prælectiones academicæ. Lugd. 1761. 8vo. &c. &c.
- Aphorisms, translated into English, with observations, by J. Delacoste. Lond. 1715. 8vo.
- Medical consultations, translated from the Latin. Lond. 1745. 8vo.

- Medical correspondence, containing the various symptoms of chronical distempers, &c. translated from the Latin of Boerhaave. *Lond.* 1745. 8vo.
- Academical lectures on the theory of physic, translated from the Latin. 6 vols. *Lond.* 1751. 8vo.
- 1669-1707 *Baglivi*.
- Georgii Baglivi opera omnia medico-practica et anatomica. *Lugd.* 1704. 4to. — *Venet.* 1638. 4to.—Cum notis Pinel, 2 vol. *Par.* 1788. 8vo.
- The practice of physic, &c. by G. Baglivi, translated into English. *Lond.* 1704. 8vo.
- 1714 *Barthold, Georg. Theod.* M.D.
- Opera medica tripartita. 3 vol. *Francf.* 1717. 4to.
- Barbottus, Paulus*, M.D.
- Opera omnia medica et chirurgica, studio J. J. Mangeti. *Lugd. Bat.* 1672. 8vo.
- 1673-1754 *Mead, Richard*, M.D.
- The medical works of Richard Mead, M.D. *Lond.* 1762. 4to.
- 1675-1758 *Fantoni, Giovanni*.
- Opuscula medica et physiologica. *Genet.* 1738. 4to.
- 1675-1728 *Freind*.
- Johannis Freind, M.D. opera omnia medica. *Lond.* 1733. fol.—3 vol. *Lugd. Bat.* 1750. 8vo.
- 1680-1743 *Mazini, Giambattista*.
- Opera omnia. *Brescia.* 1743. 4to.
- 1680?-1742 *Rotario, Sebastiano*.
- Opere mediche, stampate in varii tempi, colla giunta delle opere postume inedite. *Veron.* 1744. 4to.
- 1681-1737 *Santorini, Giov. Dom.*
- Opuscula medica. *Venet.* 1705. 4to.
- 1682-1757 *Alberti, Mich.* M.D.
- Medizinische und philosophische schriften. *Halle.* 1721. 8vo.
- 1682-1771 *Morgagni*.
- Joh. Bapt. Morgagni opera, 5 vol. *Bassano.* 1765. fol.
- J. B. Morgagni opuscula miscellanea. *Neap.* 1763. 4to.
- 1685-1740 *Lommius, Iodocus*, (*Lomm, Jos. de.*)
- Opera omnia. 2 vol. *Amsterd.* 1745. 12mo.
- 1689-1762 *Gorter, Joh. de.* M.D.
- Opuscula varia medico-theoretica. *Padov.* 1751. 4to.
- Opuscula varia medico-practica. *Padov.* 1751. 4to.
- 1694-1773 *Richter, Georg. Gottl.*
- Opuscula medica. 3 vol. *Francf.* 1780-1. 4to.
- 1695-1782 *Triller, Dan. Wilh.*
- Opuscula medica ac medico-philologica. 3 vol. *Francf.* 1766-1772. 4to.
- 1699-1757 *Werlhof*.
- P. G. Werlhof opera medica. 3 vol. *Hannov.* 1775-6. 4to.
- 1701-1785 *Schuster, Gottw.*
- Vermischte schriften. *Chemnitz.* 1778. 8vo.
- 1704-1776 *De Haen, Ant.*
- Epitome operum omnium Antonii de Haen, in usum juniorum practitorum. *Vien.* 1778. 8vo.
- Opuscula omnia medico-physica in unum collecta. 6 vol. *Neap.* 1780. 8vo.
- Opuscula quædam inedita. 2 vol. *Vien.* 1795. 8vo.
- 1706-1767 *Sauvages, Francois-Boissier de.*
- Les chefs-d'œuvre de M. Sauvages, ou recueil des dissertations, &c. 2 vol. *Lyon.* 1770. 12mo.
- 1708-1777 *Haller, Albert von.*
- Opuscula pathologica. *Lausann.* 1755. 8vo.
- Opera minora. 3 vol. *Lausann.* 1762-68. 4to.
- 1712-1758 *Brendel, J. Gott.*
- Opuscula mathematici et medici argumenti. 3 vol. *Goett.* 1769-1775. 4to.
- 1712-1790 *Cullen, William*, M.D.
- The works of William Cullen, M.D. edited by John Thomson, M.D. 2 vol. *Edin.* 1827. 8vo.
- 1712-1780 *Fothergill, J. M.D.*
- The works of John Fothergill, M.D. by J. C. Lettsom. 3 vol. *Lond.* 1783-84. 8vo.
- 1713-1788 *Pott, Percival*.
- The chirurgical works of Percival Pott, with his last corrections and an account of his life by James Earle. 3 vol. *Lond.* 1790. 8vo.
- 1714-1766 *Whytt, Robert*, M.D.
- The works of Robert Whytt, M.D. *Edin.* 1768. 4to.
- 1715-1768 *Huxham, John*, M.D.
- Johannis Huxhami opera physico-medica. 2 vol. *Lips.* 1764. 8vo.
- 1715-1794 *Leidenfrost, Joh. Gottl.*
- Opuscula physico-chemica et medica. 4 vol. *Lemgov.* 1797-8. 8vo.
- 1717-1791 *Bisset, Charles*, M.D.
- Medical essays and observations. *Newcastle.* 1766. 8vo.
- 1718-1775 *Greding, J. E. M.D.*
- Sammtliche medicinische schriften, herausgegeben von K.W. Greding. 2 vol. *Greitz.* 1790-92. 8vo.
- Vermischte medicinische und chirurgische schriften. *Altenb.* 1781. 8vo.
- 1721-1807 *Hoffmann, Ch. L.*
- Opuscula Latina medici argumenti. *Munster.* 1789. 8vo.
- Vermischte medicinische schriften, herausgegeben von Chavet. 3 vol. *Munster.* 1790-92. 8vo.
- 1722-1809 *Baker, Sir G. M.D.*
- Opuscula medica, iterum edita, auctore Georgio Baker. *Lond.* 1771. 8vo.
- Medical tracts read at the College of Physicians, collected by his son. *Lond.* 1818. 8vo.
- 1722-1776 *Bordeu, Theophile de*, M.D.
- Œuvres complètes de Bordeu, par le Chev. Richerand. 2 vol. *Par.* 1818. 8vo.
- 1722-1783 *Spielmann, J. Reinhold*.
- Kleine medicinische und chemische schriften. *Leipz.* 1786. 8vo.
- 1723-1761 *Boerner, Frederick*.
- Noctes Guelphicæ, sive opuscula argumenti medico-litterarii, nunc collecta, revisa, aucta. *Rostoch.* 1755. 4to.
- 1724-1773 *Gregory, John*, M.D.
- The whole works of John Gregory, M.D. with the life of the author. 4 vol. *Edin.* 1788. 8vo.
- 1725-1775 *Pouteau, Claude*.
- Œuvres posthumes. 3 vol. *Par.* 1783. 8vo.
- 1726 *Volpini, Giuseppe*.
- Opere medico-pratiche e filosofiche. *Parma.* 1726. 4to.
- 1727-1799 *Unzer, J. Aug.*
- Sammlung kleiner schriften. 3 vol. *Leipz. & Hamb.* 1766-7. 8vo.
- 1728-1797 *Tissot, S. A. D.* M.D.
- Ouvrages divers, latins et françois. 10 vol. *Par.* 1769. 12mo.
- Œuvres complètes, nouv. édit. par M. P. Tissot. 11 vol. *Par.* 1811. 8vo.
- 1736-1788 *Brown, John*, M.D.
- The works of Dr. John Brown, by his son, W. C. Brown, M.D. 3 vol. *Lond.* 1804. 8vo.
- 1739-1805 *Metzger, J. D.*
- Vermischte medicinische schriften. 4 vol. *Königsb.* 1784-1800. 8vo.

- 1740-1791 *Murray, J. Adolph.*  
Opuscula medica. 2 vol. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1740-1804 *Percival, Th. M.D.*  
The works of Thomas Percival, M.D. literary, moral, and medical. 4 vol. *Lond.* 1807. 8vo.
- 1740-1802 *Wichmann, Joh. Ern.*  
Kleine medicinische schriften. *Hannov.* 1799. 8vo.
- 1742-1788 *Stoll, Maximilian.*  
Theses inaugurales medicæ. *Viennæ.* 1772. 4to.  
Ratio medendi in nosocomio practico Vindobonensi. 7 vol. *Viennæ.* 1787-90. 8vo.  
Prælectiones in diversos morbos chronicos, edit. Jos. Eyerell. 2 vol. *Viennæ.* 1788. 8vo.  
Dissertationes medicæ in Universitate Vindobonensi habitæ ad morbos chronicos pertinentes, edit. Jos. Eyerell. 4 vol. *Vindob.* 1788-92. 8vo.
- 1742-1803 *Weickard, Melch. Ad.*  
Observationes medicæ. *Francf.* 1775. 8vo.  
Vermischte medicinische schriften. *Francf.* 1778-80. 8vo.  
Kleine schriften. *Mannh.* 1782. 8vo.  
Medicinisches praktisches handbuch. 3 vol. *Heilbron.* 1797. 8vo.  
Sammlung medicinisch-praktischer beobachtungen und abhandlungen. *Viennæ.* 1798. 8vo.
- 1745-1821 *Frank, Joh. Pet.*  
Opuscula medici argumenti. *Leipz.* 1790. 8vo.
- 1746-? *Stark, W. M.D.*  
The works of William Stark, M.D. published by J. Carmichael Smith, M.D. *Lond.* 1788. 4to.
- 1748-1800 *Selle, Chr. Th. M.D.*  
Neue beyträge zur natur- und arzneywissenschaft. 3 vol. *Berl.* 1782-6. 8vo.
- 1748-1794 *Vicq-D'Azyr, Felix.*  
Œuvres de Vicq-D'Azyr. 6 vol. 8vo. or 1 vol. 4to. *Par.* 1805.
- 1750?-1810 *Coopmans, Gadso.*  
Opuscula physico-medica. *Copenh.* 1793. 8vo.
- 1752 *Wintringham, Clifton, M.D.*  
The works of the late Clifton Wintringham, physician at York, by his Son. 2 vol. *Lond.* 1752. 8vo.
- 1757-1808 *Cabanis, P. J. G. M.D.*  
Œuvres complètes. 5 vol. *Par.* 1823-8. 8vo.
- 1761-1823 *Baillie, Mathew, M.D.*  
The works of Mathew Baillie, M.D. with his life by James Wardrop. 2 vol. *Lond.* 1825. 8vo.
- 1773— *Harles, J. C. F.*  
Opera minora academica medici, physiologici, et antiquarii argumenti. *Leipz.* 1815. 8vo.  
*Baldinger, Ern. God. M.D.*  
Opuscula medica. *Gott.* 1787. 8vo.  
*Tomassini, Giac.*  
Opere minori. *Bologna.* 1824. 8vo.

## SECTION II.

*Systematic treatises on the whole or the greater part of Practical Medicine by single authors.*

- 1466 *Severinus, (Severino, Marc. Aurel.)* De efficaci medicina libri tres, qua Herculeæ quasi manu armata cuncta mala proteruntur. *Franc.* fol.
- 1480 *Gordon, Bernard de, Lilius medicinæ.* *Nap.* fol.
- 1483 *Arcolanus, (Giovanni Arcolani,)* Practica medica, seu expositio in nonum Rhazis librum. *Venet.* fol.
- 1485 *Concoreggio, Giovanni,* Practica nova totius fere medicinæ. *Paviæ.* fol.
- 1486 *Savonarola, Giov. Mich.* Practica de ægritudinibus a capite usque ad pedes. *Padov.* fol.
- 1488 *Serenus Sammonicus, Quintus,* De medicina carmen. *Venet.* 1488. 4to.
- 1492 *Joannes Anglicus, (John of Gaddesden,)* Rosa Anglica, seu practica medicinæ a capite ad pedes. *Papiæ.* fol. *Aug. Vindel.* 2 vol. 1595. 4to.
- 1506 *Benivieni, Antonio, M.D.* De abditis nonnullis ac mirandis morborum et sanationum causis. *Florent.* 4to.
- 1510 *Gilbertus, Anglicus,* Laurea Anglicana, sive compendium totius medicinæ. *Lyon.* 4to. *Genev.* 1608. 12mo.
- 1512 *Barros, Petrus, M.D.* De medendis humani corporis malis enchiridion. *Frankf.* 12mo.
- 1536 *Blanchellus, Menghus, (Bianchelli, Mengo,)* De morbis particularibus a capite ad pedes. *Venet.* fol.
- 1539 *Benedetti, Alexand. M.D.* De re medica libri xxx. De omnium morborum signis, causis, differentiis, indicationibus, et remediis. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1540 *Brunfels, Otho,* Epitome medices, summam totius medicinæ complectens. *Antv.* 8vo.
- 1544 *Caius, Johannes, (Kay, John,)* De medendi methodo, ex Cl. Galeni et Jo. Bapt. Montani, principum medicorum sententia. Libri duo. *Basil.* 8vo.
- 1545 *Silvius, Jacobus, (Du Bois, Jacques,)* Morborum internorum fere omnium curatio, brevi methodo comprehensa. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1547 *Borde, Boorde, or Burde, Andrew, M.D., (Andreas Perforatus, quasi bored,)* The breviary of Lethe for all manner of sicknesses. 2 vol. *Oxford.* 8vo.
- 1550 *Augenius, (Horazio Augenio,)* Compendium totius medicinæ. *Torin.* 8vo.
- 1550 *Fontanon, Denys, M.D.* Practica medica, seu de morborum internorum curatione lib. iv. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1553 *Donatus ab Altomari,* De medendis humani corporis malis, ars medica. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1555 *Gorraus, Petrus, (Pierre de Gorris,)* Praxis medicinæ in communem usum totius Europæ. *Par.* 16mo.
- 1555 *Paschalis, Mic. Juan.* Praxis medica, sive methodus curandi. *Valencia.* 8vo.
- 1562 *Bulleyn, William,* Bulwarke of defence against all sicknesse, soarnesse, and woundes. *Lond.* fol.
- 1564 *Ruland, Martin,* Medicina practica recens et nova, continens omnes totius humani corporis morbos per alphabeticum ordinem collectos. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1565 *Vega, Christ. de,* De methodo medendi libri tres. *Lugd.* fol.
- 1572 *Günterius, Johannes,* De medicina veteri et nova. 2 vol. *Basil.* fol.
- 1574 *Rondeletius, (Rondelet, Guillaume,)* Methodus curandorum omnium morborum corporis humani in tres libros distincta. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1580 *Piso, Nicolaus, (Lepoix, Nicolas,)* De cognoscendis et curandis præcipue internis humani corporis morbis libri tres. *Francf.* fol.
- 1583 *Barrrough, Philip,* The methode of physicke, conteyninge the causes, signes, and cures of inward diseases in man's body, from the head to the foote. By Philip Barrrough. *Lond.* fol.

- 1583 *Christiani, And. M.D.* Enchiridion medicum de cognoscendis curandisque externis et internis humani corporis morbis. *Basil.* 8vo.
- 1583 *Marquard, Joh.* Practica theoria empirica morborum interiorum a capite ad calcem. *Spir.* 8vo.
- 1583-5 *Planer, And.* De methodi medendi. 2 vol. *Basil.* 8vo.
- 1587 *Montanus, (Monte, Giambattista,)* Medicina univ. ex lectionibus Montani, ceterisque opusculis collecta. *Francf.* fol.
- 1589 *Riolan, Jean,* Ars bene medendi. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- Universæ medicinæ compendium. *Par.* 1598. 8vo.
- 1589 *Ronssæus, (Ronss, Baudouin,)* Venatio medica, continens remedia ad omnes a capite ad calcem usque morbos. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1589 *Vallesius, (Valles, Franc.)* Methodus medendi in quatuor libros divisa. *Venet.* 8vo.
- 1591 *Betera, Felicianus, M.D.* De cunctis humani corporis affectibus exactissima tractatio. *Brescia.* fol.
- 1594 *Capivaccio, Hier.* Medicina practica, sive methodus cognoscendorum omnium humani corporis affectuum. *Frankf.* 4to.
- 1594 *Lonicerus, Adam,* Omnium corporis humani affectuum explicatio. *Francf.* 8vo.
- 1597 *Castelli, Bartolomeo, M.D.* Totius artis medicæ, compendium et synopsis. *Messina.* 4to.
- 1599 *Zecchio, Giovanni,* Consultationes medicinales, in quibus univ. praxis medica exacte pertractatur. *Rom.* 4to.
- 1601 *Massaria, Alessandro,* Practica medica, seu prælectiones academicæ, continentes methodum ac rationem cognoscendi et curandi totius humani corporis morbis. *Francf.* 4to.
- 1601 *Mercurialis, (Mercuriali, Hieron.)* Medicina practica, seu de cognoscendis, discernendis, et curandis omnibus corporis humani affectibus lib. v. *Francf.* fol.
- 1602 *Plater, Felix,* Praxeos medicæ tomus tres. 3 vol. *Basil.* 8vo.
- 1606 *Cesalpinus, (Cesalpino, Andrea,)* Praxis universalis artis medicæ. *Treviso.* 8vo.
- 1607 *Liddel, Duncan,* Ars medica succincte et perspicue explicata. *Hamb.* 8vo.
- 1610 *Blasius, Gerardus, (Blaes, Gerard.)* Medicina curatoria, methodo nova, in gratiam discipulorum conscripta. *Amst.* 8vo.
- Medicina, hygieines et therapeutices fundamenta, methodo nova, brevissime exhibens. *Amst.* 1665.
- 1610 *Drenheim, J. W.* Medicina universalis, seu de generali morborum omnium remedio. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1614 *Sala, Giov. Dom.* Ars medica, in qua methodus et præcepta omnia medicinæ curatricis et conservatricis explicantur. *Padov.* 4to.
- 1615 *Magiri, Joh.* Pathologia, id est, morborum et affectuum omnium præternaturalium qui corpus humanum invadere solent, enumeratio. *Francf.* 8vo.
- 1620 *Bauderonus, Bricius,* Praxis medica in duos tractatus distincta, de febris et morbis internis a capite ad pedes usque. *Par.* 4to.
- The expert physician, translated from the original of Bauderonus, by Benj. Wells. *Lond.* 1657. 8vo.
- 1626-38 *Gardin, Louis du,* Manductio ad omnes medicinæ partes, seu institutiones medicinæ. part III. *Douai.* 8vo. and 4to.
- 1628 *Strobelberger, J. S.* Systematica univ. medicinæ adumbratio. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1630 *Linden, J. A. Vander, M.D.* Universæ medicinæ compendium, decem disputationibus propositum. *Franeq.* 4to.
- Medulla medicinæ partibus quatuor comprehensa. 1642. *Franeq.* 8vo.
- 1535 *Cortesi, G. B.* Practica medicina. 2 vol. *Messina.* fol.
- 1637 *Fontanus, (Fonteyn, Nicolas,)* Florilegium medicum, in quo flores univ. medicinæ, tam theoreticæ quam practicæ, proponuntur. *Amst.* 12mo.
- 1640 *Riverius, Praxis medica.* *Par.* 8vo.
- Institutiones medicæ. *Leips.* 1655. 8vo. (See his works in the preceding section.)
- 1652 *Helmont, J. B. Van,* Ortus medicinæ, id est, initia physica inaudita. *Amst.* 4to.
- 1653 *Claudini, Julio Cæsare, M.D.* Empirica rationalis, libris sex absoluta. 2 vol. *Bologna.* fol.
- 1655-75 *Rolfinckius, (Rolfink, Werner,)* Epitome methodi cognoscendi et curandi particulares corporis adfectus. *Jena.* 4to.
- Theatrum practicum, in quo omnes affectus in medicina speciali occurrentes producuntur et examinantur. 1686. *Francf.* 4to.
- 1657 *Regius, (Duroy, Henri,)* Praxis medica medicationum exemplis demonstrata. *Amst.* 4to.
- 1663 *Coster, J.* Affectuum totius corporis humani præcipuorum theoria et praxis tabulis exhibitæ. *Lubeck.* 4to.
- 1663 *Moebius, Godfred.* Epitome institutionum medicarum. *Jena.* 4to.
- 1663 *Straus, Laur.* Coursus medicus per univ. medicinam. *Giess.* 4to.
- 1667-74 *Silvius, Franciscus, (De la Boe, Francis,)* Praxis medicæ idea nova. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.
- 1668 *Gruling, Philip,* Medicinæ practicæ, libri quinque. *Leipz.* 4to.
- 1669 *Barbettus, Paulus,* Praxis medica, cum notis et observationibus Frederici Deckers. *Lugd. Bat.* 12mo.
- The practice of physic of P. Barbettus, translated into English. *Lond.* 1675. 8vo.
- 1669-78 *Fortius, (Forti, Raimondo Giovanni,)* Consultationum et responsionum medicinalium centuriæ quatuor. 2 vol. *Padov.* fol.
- 1670 *Digby, Kenelm, Sir,* Medicina experimentalis. *Franc.* 8vo.
- 1672 *Burnet, Thomas, M.D.* Thesaurus medicinæ practicæ. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1672 *Franck von Franckenau, Georg.* Institutionum medicarum synopsis ac methodus discendi medicinam. *Heidelb.* 4to.
- 1672 *Sorbait, Paul von,* Univ. medicina, tam theoretica quam practica. *Nuremb.* fol.
- 1674 *Lepner, Charles,* Compendiosa in medicinam introductio, continens doctrinam de partibus præcipuis humani corporis regionum, earum morbis curandique ratione. *Kænigsb.* 4to.
- 1675 *Molinetti, Antonio,* Dissertationes anatomico-pathologicæ, quibus humani corporis partes accuratissime describuntur, morbiq; singulas divexantes explicantur. *Venet.* 4to.
- 1677 *Mayerne, Theodore T. de,* Medicinal counsels and advices. *Lond.* 4to.
- De morbis internis, præcipue gravioribus et chronicis. *Lond.* 1690. 8vo.
- 1678 *Vega, Tom. Rod. de,* Practica medica. *Lisb.* 4to.
- 1679 *Bonetus, (Bonet, Theophile,)* Sepulchretum anatomicum, seu anatome practica ex cadaveribus morbo denatis, &c. *Genev.* 2 vol. fol.
- Cum additamentis Mangeti. *Genev.* 2 vol. fol.

- Mercurius compilatitius, seu index medico-practicus, veram et tutam medendi viam ostendens. *Genev.* 1682. fol.
- Medicina septentrionalis collectitia. 2 vol. *Genev.* 1684-86. fol.
- Polyalthes, seu thesaurus medico-practicus, ex optimis rei medicæ scriptoribus collectus. *Genev.* 1690. 2 vol. fol.
- 1682 *Binninger, Geo. M.D.* Index pathologicus theoretico-practicus, omnium corporis humani morborum cognitionem et curationem alphabetico et tamen naturali ordine representans. *Montbell.* 4to.
- 1682 *Naldi, Matteo,* Rei medicæ prodromi, præcipuorum physiologiæ problematum tractatus. *Rom.* fol.
- 1684 *Dolæus, J.* Encyclopædia medica theoretico-practica. *Francf.* 4to.
- 1684-90 *Muys, Joannes,* Praxis medico-chirurgica rationalis. *Leips.* 12mo.
- 1685 *Hoboken, Nicolas de,* Medicina physiologica ex recentiorum principiis exposita. *Ultraj.* 4to.
- 1689 *Jungkens, J. H.* Praxis medica, sive corporis medicina. *Francf.* 8vo.
- Fundamenta medicinæ modernæ eclecticæ. *Francf.* 1693. 8vo.
- Grundregeln der medecin, oder sorgfältiger medicus. *Nürnb.* 1701. 8vo.
- 1693 *Sacco, Gius. P.* Novum systema medicum ex unitate doctrinæ antiquorum et recentiorum. *Parma.* 4to.
- 1694 *Bierling, Gasp. Th. M.D.* Thesaurus theoretico-practicus, continens curationes medicas de præcipuis corporis humani affectibus. *Jena.* 4to.
- 1695 *Bottoni, Alibert,* Methodi medicinales duæ, in quibus legitima medendi ratio traditur. *Francf.* 8vo.
- 1695-8 *Mangetus, J. J.* Bibliotheca medico-practica, qua omnes humani corporis morbosæ affectiones explicantur, &c. 4 vol. *Genev.* fol.
- 1696 *Baglivi, Georgius,* De praxi medica, ad priscam observandi rationem revocanda. *Rom.* 8vo.
- 1696 *Bruno, Jac. Panc. M.D.* Propylæum medicum, hoc est epitome mera et vera medicinæ elementa comprehendens. *Altdorf.* 8vo.
- 1698 *Paullini, Chr. Fr.* Flagellum salutis; oder curiose erzählung, wie mit schlägen allerhand schwere, langwierige und fast unheilbare krankheiten curiret werden. *Francf.* 6vo.
- 1698 *Tauvry, Dan.* Nouvelle pratique des maladies aiguës. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1698 *Valentini, Mich. Bern.* Medicina novantiqua, tradens universum medicinæ cursum. *Francf.* 8vo.
- Praxis medicinæ infallibilis. 2 vol. *Francf.* 1715-21. 4to.
- 1700 *Gaukes, Yves,* Praxis medico-chirurgica rationalis. *Groning.* 8vo.
- Introductio in praxim medicinæ et chirurgiæ universalem. *Groning.* 1721. 8vo.
- 1704 *Carroza, Giov.* Anthropologiæ tomus primus, in quo facilius et utilior medendi theoria et praxis palam fit, &c. *Messina.* 4to.
- 1707 *Helvetius, J. Ad.* Traité des maladies les plus fréquentes, et des remèdes spécifiques pour les guérir. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1707 *Juncker, Joh.* Conspectus therapix specialis. *Halle.* 4to.
- Conspectus medicinæ theoretico-practicae. *Halle.* 1718. 4to.
- 1707 *Stahl, Geo. Ern.* Theoria medica vera physiologiam et pathologiam e natura et artis veris fundamentis intaminata ratione et inconcussa experientia sistens. *Halle.* 4to.
- 1798 *Boerhaave, Hermann,* Institutiones medicæ. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- Aphorismi de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. *Lugd. Bat.* 1709. 8vo.
- Prælectiones medicæ. *Hag. Com.* 1743. 12mo.
- 1715-26 *Alberti, Mich. M.D.* Introductio in universam medicinam, tam theoriam quam praxin comprehendens. 4 vol. *Halle.* 4to.
- 1718 *Gastaldy, Jean Baptiste,* Institutiones medicinæ physico-anatomicæ. *Avignon.* 12mo.
- 1718-40 *Hoffmann, Fred.* Medicina rationalis systematica. 9 vol. *Halle.* 4to.
- 1720 *Wedel, Georg. Wolff.* Epitome praxeos medicæ. *Jena.* 4to.
- 1724 *Loew, J. F.* Universa medicina, juxta mentem veterum et recentiorum efformata et aucta. 3 vol. *Nürnb.* 4to.
- 1726-7 *Dioszegi, St.* Succincta morbos curandi methodus. 2 vol. *Utrecht.* 4to.
- 1726 *Shaw, Peter, M.D.* New practice of physic. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1727 *Schelhammer, G. Ch.* Ars medendi universa ex veris suis fundamentis eruta. *Wismar.* 8vo.
- 1731-7 *Gorter, Joh. de,* Compendium medicinæ in usum exercitationis domesticæ digestum. Part II. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.
- Medicina Hippocratica, exponens aphorismos Hippocratis. 7 vol. *Amsterd.* 1739-42. 4to.
- Praxis medicæ systema. Pars I. de morbis generalibus. Pars II. de morbis particularibus. *Harderw.* 1750. 8vo.
- 1731 *Woyt, J. J.* Abhandlung aller innerlichen und äusserlichen krankheiten. *Leips.* 4to.
- 1735 *Langrish, Browne, M.D.* The modern theory and practice of physic. *Lond.* 8vo. 2nd ed. *Lond.* 1738. 8vo.
- 1735 *Storch, Joh.* Theoretische-praktische abhandlung von vielerhand krankheiten erwachsenen personen, &c. *Leipz.* 4to.
- 1736 *Heister, Law.* Compendium institutionum sive fundamentorum medicinæ. *Helmst.* 4to.
- 1737 *Rega, Henri Joseph,* Accurata medendi methodus, quantum fieri potest ab omni hypothesi abstracta. *Lovan.* 4to.
- 1737 *Ruhland, Mark Phil.* Grundlinien oder revision der ganzen praktischen arzneykunde. 2 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1738 *Oberkamp, Fr. Jos.* Systema theoretico-practicum physiologiam, pathologiam, et therapiam jungens. *Nuremb.* 8vo.
- 1739-41 *Lindern, Fr. Boet. von,* Medicinischer passe-partout, oder hauptschlüssel aller und jeder krankheiten des menschlichen körpers. 2 vol. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1741 *Teichmeyer, Geo. Fred.* Institutiones medicinæ pathologicae et practicae. *Jena.* 4to.
- 1742 *Cheyne, George, M.D.* Natural method of curing the diseases of the body and the disorders of the mind depending on the body. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1744 *Bouillet, Jean, M.D.* Elémens de médecine pratique tirés des écrits d'Hippocrate et des quelques autres médecins anciens et modernes. 2 vol. *Beziers.* 4to.
- 1744 *Kesler, C. Gott. M.D.* Medicinischer entwurf von den krankheiten des menschlichen körpers und derselben kuren. *Landsh.* 4to.
- 1746 *James, Robert, M.D.* The practice of physic. 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1746 *Kestner, C. W.* Bibliotheca medica optimorum per singulas medicinæ partes auctorum delectu conscripta. *Jena.* 8vo.

- 1747 *Lobb, Theophilus, M.D.* Compendium of the practice of physic. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1747 *Schacht, Joh.* Oost. Institutiones medicinæ practicæ in epitomen redactæ. *Utrecht.* 4to.
- 1748 *Büchner, And. El. von.* Fundamenta pathologiæ specialis. *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1748-70 *Planque, François.* Bibliothèque choisie de médecine, tirée des ouvrages périodiques, tant François qu' étrangers. 10 vol. 4to. or 31 vol. 12mo. *Par.*
- 1749 *Caze, Louis de la, M.D.* Specimen novi medicinæ conspectus. *Par.* 8vo.
- Institutiones medicæ ex novo medicinæ conspectu. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1751 *Brookes, R. M.D.* The general practice of physic. 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo. 5th ed. enlarged, *Lond.* 1765. 8vo.
- 1752 *Helvetius, J. C. A.* Principia physico-medica, in gratiam medicinæ tyronum conscripta. 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1754-73 *Vogel, Rod. Aug.* Neue medicinische bibliothek. 8 vol. *Goett.* 8vo.
- Prælectiones academicæ de cognoscendis et curandis præcipuis corporis humani affectibus. *Goett.* 1772. 8vo.
- 1758 *Gaubius, (Gaub, Hier. David, M.D.)* Institutiones pathologiæ medicinales. *Lugd.* 8vo. Edit. J. C. F. Ackermann. *Nurnb.* 1787. 8vo.
- 1758 *Home, Francis, M.D.* Principia medicinæ. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1750 *Lieutaud, Joseph.* Précis de la médecine pratique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1759 *Sauvages, Francois Boissier de.* Pathologia methodica, seu de cognoscendis morbis. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- Nosologia methodica. 5 vol. *Genev.* 1763. 8vo.—2 vol. *Lyon.* 1768. 4to.
- 1761 *Hamberger, Geo. Erh. M.D.* Methodus medendi morbis. Præfatus est E. G. Baldinger. *Jena.* 8vo.
- 1761-66 *Loeseke, J. J. L. M.D.* Therapia specialis interna, oder gründliche anweisung zur erkenntniss und cur der innerlichen krankheiten des menschlichen körpers. 4 vol. *Dresd. & Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Eller, J. Th.* Observationes de cognoscendis et curandis morbis, præsertim acutis. *Leipz.* 8vo
- Ausübende arzneywissenschaft, oder praktische anweisung zu der erkenntniss und cur aller innerlichen krankheiten des menschlichen körpers. *Berl.* 1767. 8vo.
- 1764-6 *Piquer, Andreas.* Praxis medica ad usum scholæ Valentiniæ. *Madrid.* 8vo.
- 1768 *Fordyce, George, M.D.* Elements of the practice of physic. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Sagar, Jo. Bapt. Melch.* Systema morborum symptomaticorum secundum classes, ordines, et genera, cum characteribus. *Vienna.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Gregory, John, M.D.* Elements of the practice of physic. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Macbride, David, M.D.* Methodical introduction to the theory and practice of the art of medicine. *Lond.* 4to.—2 vol. *Dub.* 1776. 8vo.
- 1774-87 *Tode, Joh. Cl.* Medicinisch-chirurgische bibliothek. 10 vol. *Copenh.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Schaarschmidt, August.* Kurzer unterricht von den krankheiten des menschlichen körpers. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1779 *Hebenstreit, J. Ern. M.D.* Pathologia therapæ. Edidit D. C. G. Gruner. *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1781 *Selle, Chr. Th.* Medicina clinica, oder handbuch der medicinischen praxis. *Berlin,* 8vo.
- 1782 *Levison, Georg.* Beschreibung der Londonschen medicinischen praxis. 2 vols. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1782 *Sigwart, Geo. Fred.* Conspectus morborum corporis humani specialis *Tubing.* 4to.
- 1783 *Reuss, Chris. Fred.* Primæ lineæ encyclopædiæ et methodologiæ universæ scientiæ medicæ. *Tubing.* 8vo.
- 1783-6 *Weber, Fred. Aug.* Onomatologia medico-practica, oder encyclopaedisches handbuch für ausübenden aertze, in alphabetischer ordnung. 4 vol. *Nurnb.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Cullen, William, M.D.* First lines of the practice of physic. 4 vols. *Edin.* 8vo. With notes by Drs. W. Cullen and J. Gregory. 2 vols. *Edin.* 1829. 8vo.
- 1784 *Weber, Karl. Mart.* Entwurf einer auserlesenen medicinisch-praktischen bibliothek für angehende aertze. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1785-89 *Burserius, (Borsieri de Kanifeld, Gio. Batt.)* Institutiones medicinæ practicæ. 8 vol. *Milan.* 8vo.
- The Institutions of the practice of medicine, by J. B. Burserius, translated from the Latin by William Cullen Brown, M.D. 5 vol. *Edin.* 1800-3. 8vo.
- 1788-91 *Junker, J. C. W.* Versuch einer allgemeinen heilkunde. 2 vols. *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1788 *Kaempfer, Joh.* Enchiridium medicum. *Frank.* 8vo.
- 1789-91 *Kortum, Ch. Georg.* Medicinisch practische bibliothek für ärzte und wundartze. *Munster.* 8vo.
- Beyträge zur praktischen arzneywissenschaft. *Goett.* 1796. 8vo.
- 1790-1813 *Richter, Aug. Gottl.* Medicinische und chirurgische bemerkungen. 2 vol. *Goett. & Linz.* 8vo.
- Spezielle therapie. 7 vol. *Berlin.* 1813-20. 8vo.
- 1790-3 *Schlegel, Joh. Chr. Fr.* Thesaurus pathologico-therapeuticus. 2 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1792-4 *Brendel, J. Gott.* Prælectiones academicæ de cognoscendis et curandis morbis. 3 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1792-3 *Dejean, Ferd. M.D.* Commentaria in institutiones pathologiæ medicinales, auctore J. D. Gaubio, collecta et digesta a F. Dejean. 2 vol. *Vien.* 8vo.
- 1792-1821 *Frank, J. Pet.* De curandis hominum morbis epitome. 8 vol. *Mannh. & Vienn.* 8vo.
- 1792 *Leake, John, M.D.* A practical essay on the diseases of the viscera. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1794-5 *Ackermann, J. C. Th.* Institutiones therapæ generalis. 2 vol. *Nuremb.* 8vo.
- 1794 *Darwin, Erasmus, M.D.* Zoonomia, or the laws of organic life. *Lond.* 4to.
- 1795-7 *Nebel, Ern. L. Wil.* Medicinische vademecum für lüstige aertze und lüstige kranken. 3 vol. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1798 *Pinel, Philipe.* Nosographie philosophique, ou la méthode d'analyse appliquée à la médecine. 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.—3 vol. 1803. 8vo.
- 1800 *Arnemann, Just. M.D.* Handbuch der praktischen medicin. *Götting.* 8vo.
- 1800 *Reyher, Joh. Georg.* Entwurf einer medicinischen encyclopædie und methodologie. *Altona.* 8vo.
- 1801 *Thomas, Robert, M.D.* The modern practice of physic. 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo. 4th ed. enlarged, *Lond.* 1813. 8vo.
- 1802 *Heberden, W. M.D.* Commentarii de morborum historia et curatione. *Lond.* 8vo.

1802-5 *Hufeland, Ch. W. M.D.* System der praktischen heilkunde. 2 vol. *Jena*. 8vo.

1802-21 *Treviranus, Gottf. Reinh.* Biologie, oder philosophie der lebender natur. 6 vol. *Goett.* 8vo.

1803 *Vitet, Louis, M.D.* La médecine expectante. 6 vol. *Lyon*. 8vo.

1803 *Leune, J. C. F. (et G. F. Burdach)* Realbibliothek der heilkunst. *Leips.* 8vo.

1805-16 *Hecker, Aug. Fred. M.D.* Therapia generalis, oder handbuch der allgemeinen heilkunde. *Gotha*. 8vo.

1805 *Hoven, F. W. von*, Handbuch der praktischen heilkunde. 2 vol. *Heilb.* 8vo.

1806 *Barthez, Paul Joseph, M.D.* Nouveaux élémens de la science de l'homme. (2nde édit.) 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1807 *Himly, Karl*, Lehrbuch der praktischen heilkunde. *Gött.* 8vo.

1808-16 *Broussais, Fr. Jos. Vict. M.D.* Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques. 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1809-22 *Hildenbrand, J. V. von*, Ratio mendi in schola practica Vindobonensi. 2 vol. 8vo. Institutiones practico-medicæ, rudimenta nosologiæ et therapiæ specialis complectens. 4 vol. *Vien.* 1816-25. 8vo.

1811 et seq. *Frank, Joseph*, Præcepta praxeos medicæ universa. *Lips.*—2nd edit. 11 vol. *Taurin.* 1821-25. 8vo.

1812 *Dumas, C. L. M.D.* Doctrine générale des maladies chroniques. *Montp.* 8vo.

1816 *Bedingfield, James*, A compendium of medical practice. *Lond.* 8vo.

1816 *Harles, J. C. F.* Lehrbuch der speciellen heilkunde. *Leips.* 8vo.

1816-18 *Hecker, Aug. Fr. M.D.* Lexicon medicum, theoretico-practicum reale. *Vienna*, 8vo.

1818 *Bartels, Ern. Dan. Aug. M.D.* Lehrbuch der allgemeinen pathologie. *Bresl.* 8vo.

1818 *Kreysig, F. L.* System der praktischen heilkunde. *Leipz.* 8vo.

1819 *Hahnemann, Samuel, M.D.* Organon der heilkunst. *Dresd.* 8vo.

1822 *Good, John Mason, M.D.* The study of medicine. 4 vol. *Lond.* 8vo. 4th ed. by Sam. Cooper. *Lond.* 1834. 8vo.

1823 *Raimann, Johann. Nep. M.D.* Handbuch der speciellen medicinischen pathologie und therapie. 2 vol. 2nd ed. *Wien.* 8vo.

1824 *Dawson, G. P. M.D.* A nosological practice of physic, embracing physiology. *Lond.* 8vo.

1825 *Gregory, George, M.D.* Elements of the theory and practice of physic, 2nd ed. 3rd ed. 1835. 8vo.

1825-7 *Roche, L. C. M.D. & Sanson, L. J.* Nouveaux élémens de pathologie médico-chirurgicale. 3 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1828-30 *Boisseau, F. G. M.D.* Nosographie organique. 4 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1828-30 *Mackintosh, John, M.D.* Elements of the pathology and practice of physic. 2 vol. *Edin.* 8vo.

1833 *Conradi, J. W. H.* Handbuch der allgemeinen pathologie und therapie. 2 vol. *Berl.* 8vo.

1833-4 *Bene, Francisci*, Elementa medicinæ practicæ. 5 vol. *Pestini.* 8vo.

#### MEDICAL DICTIONARIES.

1743-5 A medicinal dictionary. By R. James, M.D. 3 vol. *Lond.* fol.

1776 A new medical dictionary, or general repository of physic. By G. Motherby, M.D. *Lond.* fol. Revised and corrected by Dr. Wallis, 5th edit. 2 vol. *Lond.* 1801. fol.

1787-98 Encyclopedie méthodique (médecine.) 7 vol. *Par.* 4to.

1809 The London medical dictionary. By Bartholomew Parr, M.D. 2 vol. *Lond.* 4to.

1812-1822 Dictionnaire des sciences médicales. 60 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1821-1828 Dictionnaire de médecine. 21 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1828-1835 Encyclopädisches wörterbuch der medicinischen wissenschaften. *Berlin.* 8vo. (12 vols. published.)

1829-1835 Dictionnaire de médecine et de chirurgie pratique. 15 vol. *Par.* 8vo.

1833-4-5 The Cyclopædia of practical medicine. Edited by Drs. Forbes, Tweedie, and Conolly. 4 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1834 Dictionnaire des sciences médicales, composé des meilleurs articles puisés dans tous les dictionnaires qui ont paru jusqu' à ce jour. 13 vol. *Bruxelles.* 8vo.

1834-5 A dictionary of practical medicine. By John Copland, M.D. *Lond.* 8vo.

#### SECTION III.

##### Miscellaneous observations, and memoirs on different parts of practical medicine by single authors.

1521 *Manardi, Giovanni*, Medicinales epistolæ recentiorum errata et antiquorum decreta reserantes. *Ferrara.* 4to.

1542-50 *Massa, Nicolo*, Epistolæ medicinales. 2 vol. *Venet.* 4to.

1553 *Theodosius, Giambattista*, Medicinales epistolæ lxxviii. in quibus complures variæque res ad medicinam spectantes disertissime traduntur. *Basil.* 8vo.

1554 *Vallerioli, Francisco*, Enarrationum medicinalium libri sex. Responsionum liber unus. *Lugd.* fol.

Observationum medicinalium libri sex. *Lugd.* 1573. fol.

1557 *Wierus, (Wier, vel Weyer, Joh.)* Medicarum observationum rariorum liber unus. *Amst.* 12mo.

1571 *Venusti, Ant. Mar.* Consilia medica. *Venet.* 4to.

1581 *Dodonæus, (Dodoens, Remb.)* Medicinalium observationum exempla rara, cum scholiis. *Antw.* 8vo.

1590 *Ronssæus, (Ronss) Balduinus*, Miscellanea, seu epistolæ medicinales. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.

1600 *Schenck, Joh.* Johannis Schenckii observationum medicarum rararum, novarum, admirabilium, et monstrosarum volumen. 2 vol. *Francf.* 8vo. Editio nova a Laur. Straussio. *Francf.* fol.

1606 *Cober, Tobias*, Observationum medicarum castrensi Hungaricarum decades tres. *Francf.* 8vo.

1611-27 *Gabelchover, Wolfgang*, Curationum

- et observationum medicinalium centuriæ sex. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1612 *Ferdinandi, Epiphania*, M.D. Centum historiæ, seu observationes et casus medicæ omnes fere medicinæ partes, cunctosque corporis humani morbos continentes. *Venet.* fol.
- 1614 *Plater, Felix*, Observationum libri tres. *Basil.* 8vo.
- Consilia medica. *Francf.* 1615. 4to.
- 1618 *Fonseca, Roderic-à*, Consultationes medicæ, singularibus remediis refertæ. *Venet.* fol.
- 1618 *Piso, Carolus*, (*Lepois, Charles*.) Selectiorum observationum et consiliorum de prætervisis hactenus morbis effectibusque præter naturam ab aqua seu serosa colluvie et diluvie ortis, liber singularis. *Pont-à-Musson.* 4to.
- 1623 *Saltzman, Joh. Rod.* Exercitationes medicæ ex Fernelio. *Strasb.* 4to.
- 1637 *Binninger, J. Nic.* Observationum et curationum medicinalium centuriæ quinque. *Montbell.* 8vo.
- 1641 *Tulpius*, (*Tulp, Nicolas*.) Observationum medicarum libri tres. *Amst.* 12mo.
- 1644 *Lotichius, Joh. Pet.* Consiliorum et observationum medicinalium libri quinque. *Ulm.* 4to.
- 1652 *Rhode, Joh.* Analecta et notæ in Septalii animadversiones et cautiones medicas. *Padov.* 8vo.
- Observationum anatomico-medicarum centuriæ tres. *Padov.* 1657. 8vo.
- 1652 *Septalius*, (*Settala, Luigi*.) Animadversionum et cautionum libri novem. *Padov.* 8vo.
- 1653 *Cattier, Isaac*, M.D. Observationes medicinales Petro Borello communicatæ. *Castris.* 12mo.
- 1654-7 *Bartholin, Thomas*, M.D. Historiarum anatomicarum et medicarum rariorum centuriæ sex. 3 vol. *Hafniæ.* 8vo.
- 1659-63 *Silvius, Franciscus*, (*De la Boe, Franz*) Disputationum medicarum decas. *Amst.* 4to. et 12mo.
- 1664 *Marchetti, P.* Sylloge observationum medico-chirurgicarum rariorum. *Padov.* 8vo.
- 1665 *Moinichen, Hen. de*, Observationes medico-chirurgicæ viginti-quatuor. *Hafn.* 8vo.
- 1665 *Seidel, Jac.* Observationes medicæ rariores. *Copenhag.* 4to.
- 1667 *Blasius, Gerardus*, (*Blaes, Gerard*.) Institutionum medicarum compendium, disputationibus xii. in Athenæo Amstelodamensi ventilatis, absolutum. *Amstel.* 12mo.
- Observationes medicæ rariores. *Amst.* 1677. 12mo.
- 1668 *Welsch, Georg. Jer.* Sylloge curationum et observationum medicinalium. *Ulm.* 4to.
- Curationum propriarum et consiliorum medicorum decades x. *Viennæ.* 1698. 4to.
- 1672 *Lossius, Fredericus*, (*Loss, Fried.* M.D.) Observationum medicinalium libri quatuor. *Lond.* 8vo.
- Consiliorum, sive de morborum curationibus, liber posthumus. *Lond.* 1684. 8vo.
- 1679 *Bierling, G. Th.* Adversariorum curiosorum centuria. *Jena.* 4to.
- 1682 *Rædlin, Guid.* Observationum medicarum centuriæ. I. *Viennæ.* 1682. II. *Ulm.* 1721. 12mo.
- Patavinarum observationum medicarum centuriæ. III. *Viennæ.* 1691. 12mo
- Lineæ medicæ continentes observationes, historias, experimenta, et cautelas a 1695 ad 1700. 10 vol. *Viennæ.* 1695-1702. 8vo.
- 1687 *Vander Wiel, Cor Stalpart.* Observa-
- tiones rariores, medicæ, anatomicæ, et chirurgicæ. 2 vol. *Lugd. Bat.* 8vo.
- 1688 *Muralto, Giovanni*, Curationes medicæ observationibus et experimentis anatomicis mixtæ. *Amsterd.* 4to.
- 1689 *Betbeder, Pierre*, M.D. Observations de médecine, concernant la guérison de plusieurs maladies considérables. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1690 *Rebecqué, J. C. de*, Atrium medicinæ Helvetiorum, seu eorundem pharmacopæiæ promptuarium; observationesque medicæ rarissimæ et selectissimæ. *Genev.* 12mo.
- 1694 *Lister, Martin*, M.D. Sex exercitationes medicinales de quibusdam morbis chronicis. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1695 *Paulini, Chr. Fr.* Observationes physico-medicæ. *Nuremb.* 4to.
- Observationum medico-physicarum centuriæ quartæ. *Francf.* 1706. 8vo.
- 1697 *Gauteron, Antoine*, Questiones medico-chymico-practicæ duodecem. *Montpel.* 4to.
- 1698 *Hagedorn, Erfrid.* Observationum et historiarum medico-practicarum rariorum centuriæ tres. *Rudolst.* 8vo.
- 1698 *Lentilius, Rosinus*, Miscellanea medico-practica tripartita. *Ulm.* 4to.
- 1703 *Ridley, Henry*, Observationes quædam medico-practicæ et physiologicæ. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1704 *Colbatch, John*, A collection of tracts surgical and medical. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1704 *Wolf, Yv.* Observationum chirurgico-medicarum libri quatuor. *Quedl.* 8vo.
- 1707 *Stahl, G. Ern.* Disputationes medicæ epistolares et academicæ. *Halle.* 4to.
- Observationes luculentæ medicæ. *Halle.* 1713. 4to.
- Opusculum chymico-physico-medicum, seu schediasmatum variis occasionibus in lucem emissorum jam collectorum fasciculus. *Halle.* 1715. 4to.
- Observationes clinicæ. *Leipz.* 1719. 8vo.
- 1710 *Rivinus, August. Quirin.* Dissertationes medicæ. *Leipz.* 4to.
- 1712 *Fabbrà, Luigi della*, Dissertationes physico-medicæ. *Ferrara.* 4to.
- 1712 *Ludwig, Daniel*, Observationes physico-chymico-medicæ curiosæ. *Francf.* 4to.
- 1713 *Camerarius, El.* Eclecticæ medicinæ physicae specimina. *Francf.* 4to.
- 1718 *Baier, J. J. M. D.* Adagiorum medicinalium centuria. *Frankf.* 4to.
- Orationum varii argumenti variis occasionibus in Academia Altorfiana publicè habitarum fasciculus. *Altdorf.* 1727. 4to.
- 1718 *Saltzman, Joh.* Theses medicæ miscellanæ. *Strasb.* 4to.
- Decas observationum. *Strasb.* 1725. 4to.
- 1722 *Franck von Franckenau, Georg.* Satyræ medicæ viginti quibus accedunt dissertationes sex varii simulque rarioris argumenti. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1725 *Harris, Walter*, M.D. Dissertationes medicæ et chirurgicæ habitæ in amphitheatro collegii regalis medicorum Londinensium. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1726 *Nigrisoli, Fr. Mar.* Consigli medici. 2 vol. *Ferrara.* 4to.
- 1730 *Vater, Christ.* De morbis complicatis et intricatis observationes medico-practicæ. *Wirtenb.* 4to.
- 1731-4 *Buchner, And. El. von*, Miscellanea physico-medico-mathematica. 4 vol. *Erf.* 4to.
- 1731-33 *Budaus, Theophilus*, M.D. Miscellanea medico-chirurgica, practica et forensia. 4 vol. *Goerlitz.* 4to.



- 1732 *Thieullier, Louis Jean le*, Observations medico-practicæ. *Par.* 12mo.
- Consultationes medicæ. *Par.* 1732. Svo.
- 1733 *Papa, Giuseppe del*, Consulti medici. *Roma.* 4to.
- 1733-8 *Sancassini, Dion. And.* Dilucidazioni fisico-medici. 4 vol. *Roma.* fol.
- 1736-8 *Pascoli, Alessandro*, Riposte ad alcuni consulti. *Roma.* 4to.
- 1743-4 *Armilli, Cajtano*, Consulti medici di varj professori, spiegati con le migliore dottrine moderne. 2 vol. *Venez.* 4to.
- 1745-7 *Delius, H. F. M.D.* Amœnitates medicæ circa casus medico-practicæ haud vulgares. *Decad. V. Leips.* 8vo.
- Adversaria argumenti physico-medici.* Sex fasc. *Erlang.* 1778-90. 8vo.
- 1750 *Lazermé, J.* Curationes morborum. 2 vol. *Montp.* 12mo.
- 1754 *Deidier, Antoine, M.D.* Consultations et observations médicinales. 3 vol. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1754 *Loescke, J. L. L.* Observationes anatomico-chirurgico-medicæ novæ et rariores, iconibus illustratæ. *Berl.* 4to.
- 1755 *Schuster, Gottw.* Observationes therapeuticae. *Leipz.* 4to.
- 1758-79 *De Haen, Anton. M.D.* Ratio medendi in nosocomio practico, &c. Partes xv. et continuatio. vol. 18. *Viennæ.* 8vo.
- Prælectiones in Boerhavii institutiones: edidit F. X. Wasserberg. 5 vol. *Viennæ.* 1780-82. 8vo.
- 1759-61 *Stoerk, Ant. von*, Annus medicus quo sistuntur observationes circa morbos acutos et chronicos. 2 vol. *Viennæ.* 8vo.
- 1759 *Vogel, Zach.* Anatomische, chirurgische und medicinische beobachtungen. *Rostock.* 8vo.
- Merkwürdige krankengeschichte und nützliche erfahrungen aus der geneskunst und wundarzney. *Rost.* 1756. 8vo.
- 1760 *Schrader, G. H. Ch.* Observationum rariorum ad rem medicam et obstetricem spectantium fasciculus. *Wolfenb.* 8vo.
- 1762 *Baader, Fr. Jos. Lamb. M.D.* Observationes medicæ, incisionibus cadaverum inservientes. *Friburg.* 8vo.
- 1764-72 *Lentin, L. F. B.* Observationum medicarum fasciculi tres. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1764-5 *Weber, Christ.* Observationum medicarum fasciculi duo. 2 vol. *Zell.* 4to.
- 1766-72 *Hautsierk, Richard de*, Recueil d'observations de médecine des hôpitaux militaires. 2 vol. *Par.* 4to.
- 1766 *Leroy, Charles*, Mémoires et observations de médecine, première partie. *Montp.* 8vo.
- Mélanges de physique, de chimie, et de médecine. *Par.* 1771. 8vo.
- Mélanges de médecine, seconde partie. *Par.* 1776. 8vo.
- 1768 *Weber, Karl. Mart.* Vermischte anmerkungen aus der arzneygelahrtheit und litteratur. *Jena.* 8vo.
- 1769-73 *Ludwig, Ch. Th.* Adversaria medico-practica. 3 vol. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1771 *Gambius, J. D.* Adversariorum varii argumenti liber unus. *Lugd.* 4to.
- 1772 *Marherr, Phil. Amb.* Prælectiones in Boerhavii institutiones medicas. 3 vol. *Viennæ.* 8vo.
- 1772 *Marx, Joh.* Observata quædam medica. *Berl.* 8vo.
- Observationum medicarum pars prima. *Hannov.* 1774. 8vo.
- 1777 *Fouquet, Henri, M.D.* Prælectiones medicæ decem, habitæ in Ludovicæo medico Monspeliensi. *Monspel.* 12mo.
- 1777 *Vogel, Sam. Gottl.* Medicinisch-praktische beobachtungen. *Goett.* 8vo.
- 1778 *Vogel, Rod. Aug.* Ausgesuchte Akademische kleine schriften, pathologischen, praktischen und chirurgischen inhalts. *Lemgo.* 8vo.
- 1780-84 *Nicolai, Ernest. Ant.* Recepte und kurarten, nebst theoretischen und praktischen anmerkungen. 5 vol. *Jena.* 4to.
- 1780 *Vicat, Phil. Rodolf.* Observations et dissertations de médecine pratique, publiées en forme de lettres par Tissot, et traduites avec l'approbation de l'auteur. *Yverdon.* 12mo.
- 1782-91 *Krebs, Fr. Chr. Ch.* Medicinische beobachtungen. 2 vol. *Quedlingb.* 8vo.
- 1784 *Schmalz, Ch. L.* Seltene chirurgische und medicinische vorfälle. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1786 *Eyerell, Joseph, M.D.* Observationes medicæ varii argumenti. *Viennæ.* 8vo.
- Commentaria in Maximiliani Stoll aphorismos. 6 vol. *Viennæ.* 1788-92. 8vo.
- 1786 *Quarin, Joseph.* Animadversiones practicae in diversos morbos. *Viennæ.* 8vo.
- 1787 *Jawandt, G. H. M.D.* Observationes quædam practicae. *Gott.* 8vo.
- 1788-9 *Trampe, J. Erh.* Beobachtungen und erfahrungen medicinischen und chirurgischen inhalts. 2 vol. *Lemgov.* 8vo.
- Medicinische und chirurgische bemerkungen. *Goett.* 1793. 8vo.
- 1789 *Reuss, Christ. Fred.* Selectus observationum practicarum medicarum. *Strasb.* 8vo.
- 1790-3 *Reil, Joh. Chr.* Memorabilia clinica medico-practica. 3 fasc. *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1794-8 *Rush, Benjamin*, Medical observations and inquiries. 5 vol. *Philad.* 8vo.—New edition with corrections, 4 vol. 1804. 8vo.
- 1798 *Brera, Val. Luig.* Annotazioni medicopratiche sulle diverse malattie trattate nella clinica medica dell' Università di Pavia. *Pavia.* fol. *Cremon.* 1806-7. 2 vol. 4to.
- 1800-19 *Portal, Antoine*, Mémoires sur la nature et le traitement de plusieurs maladies. 4 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 *Roose, Th. G. Aug.* Medicinische miscellen. *Francof.* 8vo.
- 1807 *Wendelstadt, G. Fr. Chr.* Sammlung medicinischer und chirurgischer aufsätze über merkwürdige praktische fälle. *Hadam.* 8vo.
- 1808 *Frank, Joseph*, Acta instituti clinici Cæsareæ Universitatis Vilmensis. 6 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1814 *Balme, Claude, M.D.* Répertoire de médecine, ou recueil d'extraits, &c. *Lyon.* 8vo.
- 1828 *Brown, Joseph, M.D.* Medical essays on fever, inflammation, &c. *Lond.* 8vo.
- 1833 *Halford, Sir H. M.D.* Essays and orations. *Lond.* 12mo.
- 1834 *Hufeland, C. W.* Neue auswahl medicinischer schriften. *Berl.* 8vo.

## SECTION IV.

*Collections of inaugural dissertations and of the minor works of different authors, republished in a distinct form.*

- 1497 *Montagnana, Bart.* Selectiorum operum, liber unus et alter. *Venet.* fol.
- 1614 *Scherb, Phil.* Theses medicæ, collectæ et editæ a C. Hoffmann. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1617 *Brunner, Balthasar, M.D.* Consilia medica summo studio collecta et revisa a Laur. Hoffmanno. *Halle.* 4to.
- 1655 *Kyper, Albert.* Collegium medicum, xxvi disputationibus breviter complectens quæ ad institutiones pertinent. *Leyd.* 12mo.
- 1656 *Linden, A. J. Vander,* Selecta medica, et exercitationes Batavæ. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.
- 1674 *Hochstetter, Philip,* Rariorum observationum medicinalium decades sex antea editæ, quibus nunc accessere quatuor decades aliæ. *Francf.* 8vo.
- 1674 *Wedel, Georg. Wolfg.* Exercitationes pathologico-therapeuticæ. *Jena.* 4to.
- Exercitationum medico-philologicarum decades X. *Jena.* 1686-1701. 4to.
- Centuriæ secundæ exercitationum medico-philologicarum decades V. *Jena.* 1704-20. 4to.
- 1692 *Franck von Franckenau, Georg. Fred.* Catalogus variorum tractatum, &c. sub G. Franco a Franckenau habitum. *Dresden.* 4to.
- 1697 *Schelhammer, G. Ch.* Theses medicæ miscellanæ. *Kiel.* 4to.
- 1715 *Borrichius, (Borch) Olaus.* Dissertationes, seu orationes academicæ, in duos tomos divisæ. 2 vol. *Copenh.* 8vo.
- 1731 *Rosen, Nicolas von Rosenstein,* Theses medicæ. *Upsal.* 8vo.
- Decades binæ thesium medicinalium. *Upsal.* 1737. 4to.
- 1736 *Goelicke,* Selecta medica Francofurtensia anatomen practicam, chirurgiam, materiam medicam, univ ersamque medicinam illustrantia. *Francf.* 8vo.
- 1739 *Kelner, W. And.* Synopsis observationum medicarum et physicarum, quas decuriæ iii et centuriæ x Ephemeridum . . . ab anno 1680 ad 1782 continent, ordine alphabetico exposita. *Nürnb.* 4to.
- 1740 *Ludwig, Ch. Th.* Decas quæstionum medicarum, quæ sub ejus moderamine ventilatæ sunt. *Leipz.* 4to.
- 1745-69 *Linneus, (Linné, Carl von,)* Amœnitates Academicæ, seu dissertationes variæ, physica, medicæ, botanica. *Leips. & Stockholm.* 7 vol. 8vo. *Erlang.* 1785-90 10 vol. 8vo.
- 1747 *Adolphi, Chr. Mich. M.D.* Dissertationes physico-medicæ quædam selectæ varii argumenti. *Leipz.* 4to.
- 1747 *Brogiani, Dominico,* Miscellanea physico-medica ex Germanicis Academiis deprompta. *Pisa.* 4to.
- 1754-58 *Albinus, Bern. Sig. M.D.* Academica annotationum libri viii. *Lugd. Bat.* 4to.
- 1756-60 *Haller, Albert von,* Disputationes practicæ selectæ. 7 vol. *Lausan.* 4to.
- Bibliotheca medicinæ practicæ. 4 vol. *Basil.* 1776-88. 4to.
- 1757 *Macquart, J. H.* Collection des thèses médico-chirurgicales (transl. from Haller). 5 vol. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1771-85 *Gruner, Ch. God.* Delectus dissertationum medicarum Jenensium. 3 vol. *Allenb. & Heidelb.* 4to.
- Bibliothek der alten artzen in ubersetzungen und auszugen. 2 vol. *Leipz.* 1781-2. 8vo.
- Kritische nachrichten von kleinen medizinischen schriften inn- und ausländischer akademien vom jahr 1780. 3 vol. *Leipz.* 1783-8. 8vo.
- 1775 *Cartheuser, J. Fred. M.D.* Dissertationes nonnullæ selectiores physico-chemicæ ac medicæ varii argumenti. *Francf.* 8vo.
- 1775 *Wasserberg, Franc. Xav.* Fasciculi iv. operum minorum medicorum et dissertationum. *Viennæ.* 8vo.
- 1776-82 *Baldinger, Ernest. Godof. M.D.* Sylloge selectiorum opusculorum argumenti medico-practici. 6 vol. *Gott.* 8vo.
- Selecta doctorum virorum opuscula, in quibus Hippocrates explicatur, denuo edita. *Gott.* 1782. 4to.
- 1777-81 *Wittwer, Ph. L.* Delectus dissertationum medicarum Argentoratensium. 4 vol. *Nuremb.* 8vo.
- 1778-85 *Smellie, W. M.D.* Thesaurus medicus; sive disputationum in Academia Edinensi ad rem medicam pertinentium delectus. 4 vol. *Edin.* 1778-85. 8vo.
- 1781 *Webster, Ch. M.D.* Medicinæ praxeos systema, ex academiæ Edinburgensis disputationibus depromptum. 3 vol. *Edin.* 8vo.
- 1783 *Fabricius, Phil. Conr. M.D.* Animadversiones varii argumenti ex scriptis minoribus. Collegit notisque additis edidit G. R. Lichtenstein. *Helmst.* 4to.
- 1783-5 *Reuss, Christ. Fred.* Dissertationes medicæ selectæ Tubingenses. 3 vol. *Tubing.* 8vo.
- 1783-91 *Schlegel, Joh. Chr. Fr.* Collectio opusculorum selectorum ad medicinam forensem spectantium. 6 vol. *Jena.* 8vo.
- Sylloge selectiorum opusculorum de sympathia. *Leipz.* 1787. 8vo.
- 1785-93 *Frank, Joh. Pet. M.D.* Delectus opusculorum medicorum antehac in Germania in diversis academiis editorum. 12 vol. *Pavia.* 8vo.
- 1786-7 *Guckenberger, Ludolf, M.D.* Sammlung medicinischer und chirurgischer original-abhandlungen des Hanoverischen Magazins vom 1750 bis 1786. 3 vol. *Hannov.* 8vo.
- 1788-92 *Eyerell, Jos. M.D.* Dissertationes medicæ in universitate Vindobonensi habitæ et ex Max. Stollii prælectionibus potissimum conscriptæ. 4 vol. *Viennæ.* 8vo.
- 1790-2 *Jansen, F. X.* Collectio dissertationum selectorum in variis foederati Belgii Academiis editorum. *Leid.* 4to.
- 1790 *Ludwig, Chr. Fr.* Exercitationes Academicæ. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1790 *Roemer, J. J.* Sylloge opusculorum argumenti medici et chirurgici, a celeberrimis Italiæ viris sparsim editorum. *Zurich.* 8vo.
- Delectus opusculorum ad omnem rem medicam spectantium, quæ primum a celeberrimis Italiæ medicis edita, recudi curavit. *Zurich.* 1791. 8vo.
- Dissertationum medicarum Italicarum decas. *Nuremb.* 1797. 8vo.
- Sammlung medicinischen abhandlungen. *Zurich.* 1805. 8vo.
- 1791-6 *Koch, Chr. Mart.* Sammlung auslesener abhandlungen zum gebrauch für praktische aerze, in einen auszug gebracht. 13 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.

- 1791 *Tabor, Henr.* Collectio dissertationum et programmatum, Acad. Heidelberg. *Heid.* 8vo.  
 1793 *John, J. D.* Dissertationes medicæ selectiores Pragenses. *Dresd.* 4to.  
 1793-7 *Weigel, C. Chr. Leb.* Italienische medicinisch-chirurgische bibliothek. 3 vol. *Leipz.* 8vo.  
 1794 *Gattenhof, Georg. Matth. M.D.* Sämtliche Academische schriften. *Dusseldorf.* 8vo.  
 1798-1800 *Camper, Peter,* Dissertationes de-

- cem quibus ab illustrissimis Europæ Academiis palma adjudicata fuit. *Lingen.* 2 vol. 8vo.  
 1803 *Doering, S. J. J.* Kritisches repertorium der auf in- und ausländischen höhern lehranstalten vom jahre 1781-1800 herausgekommen, &c. *Herborn.* 4to.  
 1812 *Frank, Luis,* Collection d'opuscules de médecine pratique. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1827-8 *Frank, Jos.* Delectus opusculorum ad praxin medicam spectantium, antehac apud gentes exteras editorum. 3 vol. *Novoc.* 8vo.

## SECTION V.

*Transactions, Memoirs, &c. published by Colleges, Academies, Societies, &c.*

## ENGLISH.

- 1731 Medical essays and observations, by a Society in Edinburgh. 6 vol. *Edinb.* 12mo.  
 1745 Medical essays and observations abridged from the Philosophical Transactions. 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1754-65 Essays and observations physical and literary, by a Society in Edinburgh. 3 vol. *Edinb.* 8vo.  
 1757-76 Medical observations and inquiries, by a Society of Physicians in London. 6 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1764 Medical essays and observations abridged from the Memoirs of the French Royal Academy. 4 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1767 Select papers on different branches of medicine, by a Society. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1768-1827 Medical transactions published by the College of Physicians in London. 6 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1773-95 Medical and philosophical commentaries by a Society at Edinburgh. 20 vol. *Edin.* 8vo.  
 1787-1805 Memoirs of the Medical Society of London. 6 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1793-1812 Transactions of a Society for the improvement of medical and surgical knowledge. 3 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1798 Medical records and researches from the papers of a private medical association. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1809-35 Medico-chirurgical transactions, published by the Medical and Chirurgical Society of London. 18 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1811-17 Transactions of the Medical Society of London. 2 parts. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1817-28 Transactions of the association of Fellows and Licentiates of the King's and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland. 5 vol. *Dub.* 8vo.  
 1818-30 Dublin Hospital Reports and Communications in Medicine and Surgery. 5 vol. *Dub.* 8vo.  
 1818 Index to the medical papers in the Philosophical Transactions from their commencement to 1817. *Lond.* 4to.  
 1823 Transactions of the association of Apothecaries of England and Wales. *Lond.* 8vo.  
 1824-29 Transactions of the medico-chirurgical Society at Edinburgh. 3 vol. *Edin.* 8vo.  
 1826-33 Transactions of the medical and physical Society of Calcutta. 6 vol. *Calcutta,* 8vo.  
 1830 Dublin medical transactions, a series of papers by members of the association of Fellows and Licentiates of the College of Physicians in Ireland. New Series. *Dublin.* 8vo.

- 1833-5 Transactions of the Provincial Medical and Surgical Association. 3 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

## AMERICAN.

- 1793 Transactions of the College of Physicians in Philadelphia. *Philad.* 8vo.  
 1808-13 Communications to the Massachusetts Medical Society. 2 vol. *Boston.* 8vo.  
 1832 Transactions of the medical Society of New York. *New York.* 8vo.

## FRENCH.

- 1779-98 Histoire et mémoires de la Société Royale de Médecine. 10 vol. *Par.* 4to.  
 1802-26 Mémoires de la Société Médicale d'Emulation. 9 vol. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1803-20 Annales cliniques de la Société de Médecine de Montpellier. 53 vol. *Montpel.* 8vo.  
 1806-10 Actes de la Société de Médecine de Bruxelles. 3 vol. *Brux.* 8vo.  
 1807-25 Bulletins de la Société Médicale d'Emulation. 13 vol. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1817 Mémoires et Prix de la Société de Médecine de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1820-23 Annales du cercle médical de Paris. 3 vol. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1824 Mémoires et Prix du cercle médical de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.  
 1828-1835 Mémoires de l'Académie Royale de Médecine. 4 vol. *Par.* 4to.

## GERMAN.

- 1637-80 Acta medica et philosophica Hafniensia. 5 vol. *Hafn.* 4to.  
 1670-1706 Miscellanea curiosa, sive ephemeridum medico-physicarum Germanicarum, decuriæ III. 24 vol. *Lips.* &c. 4to  
 1682-1782 Acta eruditorum et nova acta eruditorum, supplementa et indices. 120 vol. *Lips.* 4to.  
 1683-1781 Acta Regiæ Societatis medicæ Havniensis. 6 vol. *Havn.* 8vo.  
 1712-22 Academiæ Cæs.-Leop. Naturæ curiosorum ephemerides; sive observationum physico-medicarum cent. X. 3 vol. *Norimb.* 4to.  
 1717-31 Acta medicorum Berolinensium in incrementum artis et scientiarum collecta et digesta. 2 vol. *Berl.* 8vo.  
 1718-22 Acta medicorum Berolinensium, collecta et digesta. 10 vol. *Berol.* 8vo.  
 1722-31 Acta medicorum Berolinensium. 3 decen. 21 vol. *Berol.* 8vo.  
 1727-54 Acta physico-medica Academiæ Cæsareæ naturæ curiosorum. 10 vol. *Norimb.* 4to.  
 1751-67 Acta Helvetica physico-mathematico-anatomico-botanico-medica. 6 vol. *Basil.* 4to.

1757-91.—1818-28 *Nova acta physico-medica, &c. Verhandlungen der Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Academie der Naturforscher.* 14 vol. *Norimb. &c.* 4to.

1771 *Acta philosophico-medica Academiae scientiarum principatus Hassiacæ.* *Giessæ.* 4o.

1774-5 *Collectanea Societatis medicæ Havniensis.* 2 vol. *Havn.* 8vo.

1777-9 *Acta Societatis medicæ Havniensis.* 2 vol. *Havn.* 8vo.

1783 *Acta medicorum Suecicorum, sive sylloge observationum et casuum variorum in variis medicinæ partibus.* *Upsal.* 8vo.

1787 *Nova acta Helvetica.* *Basil.* 4to.

1788 *Acta Academiae Cæs. Reg. Jos. Medicochirurgicæ Vindoboniensis.* *Vindob.* 4to.

1801 *Beobachtungen der Kais. Königl. medi-*

*cinisch-chirurgischen Josephs-Academie zu Wien.* *Wien.* 4to.

1810-12 *Abhandlungen der physikalisch-medizinischen Societät zu Erlangen.* 2 vol. *Frankf.* 4to.

1827-8 *Verhandlungen der medicinisch-chirurgischen Gesellschaft des kantons Zürich.* 3 vol. *Zurich.* 8vo.

1828 *Verhandlungen der vereinigten ärztlichen gesellschaften der Schweiz.* *Zurich.* 8vo.

#### ITALIAN.

1756 *Saggi di medicina degli accademici congietturanti di Modena.* *Carpi.* 4to.

1801-4 *Memorie della Societa Medica di Emulazione di Genoa.* 3 vol. *Genoa.* 8vo.

### SECTION VI.

*Periodical works, or works published at periods more or less regular, not the productions of Colleges, Academies, or Societies.*

#### ENGLISH.

1763-4 *The medical museum; a repository of cases, experiments, &c. in medicine, &c.* 3 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1779-80 *The medical register.* 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1780-91 *The London Medical Journal, edited by S. F. Simmons, M.D.* 11 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1784-90 *Medical communications.* 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1791-1800 *Medical facts and observations, a sequel to the London Medical Journal.* 8 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1794-1808 *The medical and surgical review.* 16 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1796-1804 *Annals of medicine.* 8 vol. *Edin.* 8vo.

1799-1802 *The London medical review and magazine.* 8 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1799-1833 *The London medical and physical journal.* 80 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1805-35 *The Edinburgh medical and surgical journal.* 43 vol. *Edin.* 8vo.

1808-12 *The London medical review.* 6 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1810-15 *The new medical and physical journal.* 13 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1814-28 *The London medical repository.* 28 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1816-17 *Annals of medicine and surgery.* 2 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1816-20 *The medico-chirurgical journal and review.* 7 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1818-23 *The quarterly journal of foreign medicine and surgery.* 5 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1820-35 *The medico-chirurgical review.* 22 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824-6 *Anderson's quarterly journal of the medical sciences.* 3 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1824-35 *The Lancet.* 28 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1826-7 *The Edinburgh journal of medical science.* 3 vol. *Edin.* 8vo.

1827-35 *The London medical gazette.* 15 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1828-33 *The Glasgow medical journal.* 5 vol. *Glasg.* 8vo.

1828 *The journal of morbid anatomy.* *Lond.* 8vo.

1828-30 *The London medical and surgical*

*journal.* 4 vol. *Lond.* 8vo. (since continued weekly.)

1828-32 *The midland medical and surgical reporter.* 3 vol. *Worcest.* 8vo.

1832-35 *The Dublin journal of medical and chemical science.* 7 vol. *Dublin.* 8vo.

1833-5 *The quarterly medical review.* 4 vol. *Lond.* 8vo.

1833 *The Liverpool medical gazette.* vol. i.

#### AMERICAN.\*

1797 *The medical repository and review of medical, surgical, and scientific knowledge.* *New York.* (first quarterly, then monthly.)

1810 *The eclectic repository and analytical review, medical and philosophical, by a society of physicians.* *Philadelphia.* (discontinued.)

1811-13 *The American medical and philosophical register.* 3 vol. *Philadelphia.* (discontinued.)

1812-27 *The new England journal of medicine and surgery.* 16 vol. *Boston.* 8vo.

1814 *The American medical and philosophical register.* 4 vol. *New York.* 8vo.

1820-27 *The Philadelphia journal of the medical sciences.* 14 vol. *Philad.* 8vo.

1823 *The medical intelligencer, edited by J. V. C. Smith, M.D. and J. G. Cotton, M.D.* *Boston.* (weekly.)

1825-27 *The Charleston medical journal, edited by T. G. Simons.* *Charleston.* (discontinued.)

1826— *The North American medical and surgical journal.* *Philad.* 8vo.

1826-35 *The American journal of the medical sciences.* *Philad.* 8vo. (quarterly—No. 30 published.)

1827 *The journal of pharmacy, edited by R. E. Griffith, M.D.* *Philadelphia.* (quarterly.)

1827 *The Western Journal of medical and physical sciences.* *Cincinnati.* (discontinued.)

\* The foreign journals to which the date of 1835 is prefixed, are to be understood as being still in the course of publication; still, owing to the very frequent changes that take place in them, the list is not given as perfectly correct, more especially as regards America, Germany, and Italy.

- 1828-35 The Boston medical and surgical journal, edited by J. V. C. Smith, M.D. *Boston*. (weekly.)
- 1829 The journal of pharmacy. *Philad.* (quarterly.)
- 1832 The medical magazine, edited by J. B. Flint, E. Bartlett, and A. A. Gould. *Boston*, 8vo. (monthly.)
- 1833-5 The Baltimore medical and surgical journal and review. *Baltimore*. (quarterly.)
- 1834 The Transylvania journal of medicine and the associate sciences. *Lexington*. (two-monthly.)
- 1835 The western medical gazette. *Cincinnati*. (Every fortnight.)
- 1835 The Maryland medical recorder. *Baltimore*. (Half-yearly.)
- 1835 The North American archives of medical and surgical science. (Monthly.)
- 1835 The western journal of the medical and physical sciences.
- 1835 The medical recorder. Edited by Drs. Webster, Pennington, and Mathews. *Philad.* Quarterly.
- 1835 The medical and physical journal, edited by Dr. Beck. *New York*. (Monthly.)
- 1835 South Carolina medical and physical journal. Edited by Dr. Dickson. *Charleston*. (Monthly.)
- 1835 The western monthly journal of medicine and surgery. Edited by Drs. Drake and Wight. *Cincinnati*. (Monthly.)
- 1835 The journal of health. *Boston*. (Monthly.)
- 1835 The Transylvania journal of medicine and the associated sciences. *Lexington*. (Every two months.)
- 1835 The North American medical and physical journal. *Philadelphia*.
- 1835 The medical recorder. *Philadelph.* (Quarterly.)

## FRENCH.

- 1754-93 Recueil périodique d'observations de médecine, &c. 95 vol. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1785-91 Nouvelles instructions, bibliographes, &c. de médecine, chirurgie, &c. par M. Retz. 7 vol. *Par.* 12mo.
- 1797-1829 Journal général de médecine, de chirurgie, Françaises ou étrangères. 114 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1797 Recueil périodique de littérature médicale étrangère, ou supplément au Recueil périodique, &c. 2 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1799-1802 Bibliothèque Germanique médico-chirurgicale, ou extraits des meilleurs ouvrages de médecine, &c. publiés en Allemagne, par C. C. Brewer. 8 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1801-17 Journal de médecine, chirurgie, &c. 40 vol. *Par.* 12mo. & 8vo.
- 1802-22 Bibliothèque médicale. 76 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 sq. Bulletins de l'École de Médecine de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1804 sq. Journal de médecine, de chirurgie, et de pharmacie militaire. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1816-29 Journal universel des sciences médicales. 56 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818-29 Journal complémentaire du Dictionnaire des sciences médicales. 34 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1818-22 Nouveau journal de médecine, &c. 14 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1820-29 Revue médicale historique et philosophique. 36 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1821 sq. Journal de physiologie expérimentale et pathologique, par Magendie. *Par.* 8vo.

- 1821 L'observateur des sciences médicales. *Marseille*. 8vo.
- 1822 sq. Annales de la médecine physiologique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1823 sq. L'Asclépiade, journal de médecine, &c. *Marseilles*. 8vo.
- 1823-29 Nouvelle bibliothèque médicale. 28 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1824-26 Journal médical de la Gironde. 6 vol. *Bordeaux*. 8vo.
- 1825 Journal de médecine de Nantes. *Nantes*. 8vo.
- 1825 sq. Journal de médecine de Nancy. *Nancy*. 8vo.
- 1826 sq. Ephemerides médicales de Montpellier. *Montpel.* 8vo.
- 1826 sq. Répertoire général d'anatomie et de physiologie pathologique, par Breschet. *Par.* 4to.
- 1827 sq. Journal de progrès des sciences médicales. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1829 Journal de médecine pratique, ou recueil des travaux de la Société Royale de médecine de Bordeaux. 2 vol. *Bord.* 8vo.
- 1835 Archives générales de médecine. 36 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1835 Revue médicale Française et étrangère. 36 vol. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1835 Journal hebdomadaire de médecine. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1835 Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1835 Journal des connoissances médicales. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1835 Journal des connoissances médico-chirurgicales. *Paris*. 8vo.
- 1835 Journal de la Société phrénologique de Paris. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1835 Journal de pharmacie et des sciences accessoires. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1835 Journal de chimie médicale, de pharmacie, et de toxicologie. *Par.*
- 1835 Bibliothèque homœopathique. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1835 Transactions médicales. *Par.* 8vo.
- 1835 Gazette médicale de Paris. *Par.* 4to.
- 1835 La lancette Française, gazette des hôpitaux civils et militaires. (3 times a week.)
- 1835 Journal de médecine et de chirurgie pratique.
- 1835 Bulletin générale de thérapeutique médicale et chirurgicale.

## BELGIAN.

- 1825 sq. Bibliothèque médicale nationale et étrangère. *Bruxelles*. 8vo.
- 1835 Bulletin médical Belge. *Bruxelles*.
- 1835 Encyclographie des sciences médicales. Reimpression générale des ouvrages périodiques sur ces sciences, publiés en France. 36 vols. *Bruxelles*. Gr. 8vo. (Monthly.)

## GERMAN.

- 1731-45 Commercium literarium Noricum ad rei medicæ et scientiæ naturalis incrementum institutum. 15 vol. *Norimb.* 4to.
- 1750-99 Commentarii de rebus in scientia naturali et medicina gestis. 32 vol. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1752-93 Commentarii de rebus in scientia naturali et medicina actis. 44 vol. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1781 Medizinische annalen für ärzte und gesundheitsliebende. Von Fritze. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1781-92 Medicinische litteratur für praktische ärzte. Von Schlegel and Arnemann. 16 vol. *Jena*. 12mo.
- 1790-1803 Magazin für die vervollkommnung

- der theoretischen und praktischen heilkunde. Von Roeschlaub. 8 vol. *Frankf.* 8vo.
- 1790-1808 Medicinisch-chirurgische zeitung. Von Hartenkeil. 72 vol. *Salzburg.* 8vo.
- 1790 Medicinisches magazin der Holländischen litteratur. Von Jansen. *Leyd.* 8vo.
- 1795-1815 Archiv für die physiologie. Von Reil. 12 vol. *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1795 Kritik der praktischen arzneykunde mit rücksicht auf die geschichte derselben. Von Kramp. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1798-1804 Geist und kritik der medicinischen und chirurgischen zeitschriften Teutschlands. Von Kausch. *Leips.* 8vo.
- 1709-1800 Archiv der praktischen heilkunde für Schlesien und Südproussen. Von Friese. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1800 sq. Journal für die chirurgie, arzneykunde und geburtshülfe. Von Mursinna. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1801-2 Archiv der neuesten Brittischen arzneykunde und wundarzneykunst. Von Friese. *Bresl.* 8vo.
- 1805 Magazin für die technische heilkunde, &c. Von Ehrhart. *Ulm.* 8vo.
- 1810 sq. Ephemeriden der heilkunde. Von Marcus. *Bamberg.* 8vo.
- 1815-23 Deutsches archiv für die physiologie. Von J. F. Meckel. 8 vol. *Halle.* 8vo.
- 1819-28 Zeitschrift für natur- und heilkunde. 5 vol. *Dresd.* 8vo.
- 1823 sq. Kritisches repertorium für die gesammte heilkunde. Von Rust und Casper. *Berl.* 8vo.
- 1829 sq. Populäre gesundheitszeitung, zur warnung für nicht kranke und zum troste für leidende. Herausgeg. von Dr. A. D. Bastler. *Wien.* 4to.
- 1829 sq. Neue zeitschrift für natur- und heilkunde. *Dresd.* 8vo.
- 1833 Archiv für anatomie und physiologie. Herausg. von J. F. Meckel. *Leipzig.* 8vo.
- 1833-4 Encyclopädie der gesammten medicinischen und chirurgischen praxis, &c. Herausg. von Dr. G. F. Most. 2 vol. *Leipzig.* 8vo.
- 1833-4 Medizinische zeitung des Auslandes, (Frankreich, England, Italien, Amerika.) Redigirt von Dr. Kalisch. *Berlin.* fol. (weekly.)
- 1833 Berlinisches jahrbuch für die pharmacie, &c. Herausgeg. von Dr. Lindes. *Berlin.* (30 vol.)
- 1833-4 Universal lexicon der praktischen medicin and chirurgie. *Leipzig.* 8vo.
- 1834 Hygea, zeitschrift für heilkunst. (Homöopath.) *Carlsruhe.* 8vo.
- 1834 Medizinische Denkwürdigkeiten, aus der Vergangenheit und Gegenwart, für praktische aerzte in monatlichen lieferungen herausgegeben von Dr. A. Sachs. *Berlin.* 8vo.
- 1834 Neues journal der pharmacie für aertze, apotheker und chemiker. Herausg. von Dr. J. B. Tromsdorff. *Leipzig.* 8vo. (27 vols.)
- 1834 Allgemeines cholera-zeitung od. mittheilungen u. s. w. Herausg. von J. Radius. *Leipzig.* 4to.
- 1834 Pharmaceutisches central-blatt. *Leipzig.* 8vo.
- 1834 Repertorium für die pharmacie. Herausg. von J. A. Buchner. *Nürnberg.* 8vo.
- 1834 Annalen der pharmacie. Herausg. von Brandes, P. L. Geiger, und J. Leibig. *Lemgo und Heidelberg.* 8vo.
- 1834 Pharmaceutische zeitung des apotheker-vereins im nördl. Deutschland. Herausg. von R. Brandes. 8vo.
- 1834 Berlinisches jahrbuch für die pharmacie. Herausg. von A. Lucae. *Berlin.* 12mo.
- 1835 Journal der praktischen heilkunde. Von Hufeland und Osann. 80 vol. *Berl.* 12mo.
- 1835 Magazin für die gesammte heilkunde. Herausgeg. von J. N. Rust. 40 vol. *Berlin,* 8vo.
- 1835 Medizinische zeitung. Herausgegeben von dem vereine für heilkunde in Preussen. Redigirt von Dr. J. F. C. Hecker. *Berlin.* fol.
- 1835 Berliner medicinische central-zeitung vom neuesten und wissenwerthen aus der gesammten heilkunde des In- und Auslandes. Redigirt von Dr. J. J. Sachs. *Berlin.* 4to. (weekly.)
- 1835 Bibliothek der praktischen Heilkunde. Herausgeben von C. W. Hufeland und E. Osann. 78 vol. *Berlin.*
- 1835 Medicinische jahrbucher der Oestreichischen staates. 23 vol. *Wien.* 8vo.
- 1835 Wissenschaftliche annalen der gesammten heilkunde. Herausgegeben vom Prof. Dr. J. F. C. Hecker. *Berlin.* 8vo.
- 1835 Zeitschrift für die staatsarzneykunde. Herausg. von A. Henke. *Erlangen.* 8vo.
- 1835 Allgemeines repertorium der gesammten Deutschen medicinisch-chirurgischen journalastik. Herausg. von Dr. C. F. Kleinert. *Leipz.* 8vo.
- 1835 Medicinisch-chirurgische zeitung, von Ehrhart. *Innsbr.* 8vo.
- 1835 Summarium des neuesten aus der In- und Ausländischen medicin, zum gebrauche praktischer aertze, von Dr. A. F. Haenel und Dr. W. Friedreich. *Leipzig.* 8vo.
- 1835 Archiv für medizinische erfahrung in gebiete der praktischen medicin, &c. Von Horn, Nasse, und Wagner. *Berlin.* 8vo.
- 1835 Allgemeines repertorium der medizinisch-chirurgischen journalastik des Auslandes, &c. Herausg. von Dr. F. J. Behrend. *Berlin.* 8vo.
- 1835 Allgemeine medizinische zeitung. Herausgegeben von Dr. K. Pabst. *Altenburg.* 4to.
- 1835 Wochenschrift für die gesammte heilkunde. Herausg. von Dr. Ritter und Dr. J. L. Casper. *Berlin.* 8vo. (weekly.)
- 1835 Neue jahrbucher der Teutschen medicin und chirurgie, oder Heidelberger klinische annalen. Herausgegeben von den Prof. Chelius, Harless, Naegele, und Puchelt. *Heidelberg.* 8vo. (19 vol.)
- 1835 Jahrbücher der In- und Ausländischen gesammten medicin. Herausgeg. von Dr. C. C. Schmidt. *Leipzig.* 8vo.
- 1835 Schweizerische zeitschrift für Natur- und Heilkunde. Herausg. von Dr. C. F. von Pommer. *Zurich.* 8vo.
- 1835 Archiv für anatomie, physiologie, und wissenschaftliche medicin. Herausgegeben von Dr J. Müller. *Berlin.* 8vo.
- 1835 Archiv für die homöopathische heilkunst. Herausgegeben von Dr. E. Stapf. *Leipsig.* 8vo.
- 1835 Antihomöopathisches archiv, eine zeitschrift in zwanglosen heften. Herausgegeben von Dr. F. A. Simon, jun. *Hamburg.* 8vo.
- 1835 Zeitschrift für physiologie. Herausg. von Tiedemann und Treviranus. *Heidelberg.* 4to.
- 1835 Journal der chirurgie und Augen-heilkunde. Herausgeg. von C. F. Gräfe und P. V. Walther. *Berlin.* 8vo. (21 vol.)

- 1835 Neue zeitschrift für geburtskunde. Herausg. von Busch, D'Outrepont, &c. *Berlin*. 8vo.
- 1835 Medicinisch-chirurgische zeitschrift für landärzte und chirurgen. Herausg. von Dr. A. Ott. *München*. 8vo.
- 1835 Magazin der ausländischen literatur der gesammten heilkunde und arbeiten des ärztlichen vereins zu Hamburg. Herausg. von Dr. G. H. Gerson und Dr. N. H. Julius. *Hamburg*. 8vo.
- 1835 Journal für geburstshülfe, frauenzimmer- und kinderkrankheiten. Herausg. von Dr. E. C. J. von Siebold. *Leipzig*. 8vo. (14 vol.)
- 1835 Notizen aus dem gebiete der natur- und heilkunde. Herausg. von L. F. von Froriep. *Weimar*. 4to.
- 1835 Medicinisches conversationsblatt. Herausg. von C. Hohnbaum und F. Jahn. *Hildburghausen*. 4to.
- 1835 Bibliothek der Deutschen medicin und chirurgie. Herausg. von A. K. Hesselbach. *Würzburg*. 8vo.
- 1835 Allgemeine medicinische zeitung. Herausg. von J. F. Pierer. *Altenburg*. 4to.
- 1835 Medicinisch-chirurgische zeitung. Herausg. von J. N. Ehrhart von Ehrhartstein. *Innsbruck*. 8vo.
- 1835 Zeitschrift für die ophthalmologie. Herausg. von F. A. von Ammon. *Dresden*. 8vo.
- 1835 Archiv für thierheilkunde. Herausg. von der gesellschaft schweizer. thierärzte. *Bern*. 8vo.
- 1835 Deutsche zeitschrift für die thierheilkunde. Herausg. von J. D. Busch. *Marburg*. 8vo.
- 1835 Correspondenzblatt des württembergischen ärztlichen vereins. *Würtemb.* (Weekly.)
- 1835 Beiträge zur praktischen heilkunde. Von Clarus und RADIUS. *Leipzig*.
- 1835 Zeitung für die homöopathischen heilkunst. Von Schweinart.
- 1835 Allgemeine homöopathischen zeitung. Von Gross.
- 1835 Magazin für philosophische, medicinische, und gerichtliche seelenkunde. Von Friedreich. *Würtzburg*.
- 1835 Annalen der Pharmacie. Herausgegeben von Prof. Geiger, Liebig und Brandes. 9 vol.
- 1835 Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete der medicin, chirurgie und pharmacie. Von Dr. C. H. Pfaff. *Kiel*.

## ITALIAN.

- 1800-2 Memorie di medicina, da Giuseppe Giannini. 4 vol. *Milan*. 8vo.
- 1824 sq. Annali della medicina fisiologico-patologica, da G. Strombio. 5 vol. *Milano*. 8vo.
- 1826 sq. Giornale critico di medicina analitica, da G. Strombio. *Milano*. 8vo.
- 1835 Annali universali di medicina. (monthly.) *Milano*.
- 1835 Antologia medica. (monthly.) *Venezia*.
- 1835 Archivj di medicina e chirurgia. (fortnightly.) *Napoli*.
- 1835 Archivj di medicina e di chirurgia per la Sicilia. (fortnightly.) *Palermo*.
- 1835 Biblioteca di farmacia, chimica, fisica, medicina, chirurgia, terapeutica, storia naturale, &c. (monthly.) *Milano*.
- 1835 Biblioteca vaccinica. (half-yearly.) *Napoli*.
- 1835 Bullettino delle scienze mediche. (monthly.) *Bologna*.
- 1835 Effemeridi di medicina omiopatica. (monthly.) *Napoli*.
- 1835 Esculapio Napoletano. (medicina, chirurgia e farmacia.) (monthly.) *Napoli*.
- 1835 Filiatre sebezio. (scienze mediche.) (monthly.) *Napoli*.
- 1835 Gazzetta eclettica di farmacia e chimica medica. (fortnightly.) *Verona*.
- 1835 Giornale delle scienze medico-chirurgiche. (monthly.) *Pavia*.
- 1835 Giornale per servire ai progressi della patologia e della materia medica. (two-monthly.) *Venezia*.
- 1835 Osservatore medico. (scienze mediche.) (fortnightly.) *Napoli*.
- 1835 Repertorio medico-chirurgico del Piemonte. (monthly.) *Torino*.
- 1835 Severino. (chirurgia teorico-pratica.) monthly. *Napoli*.
- 1845 Giornale di scienze mediche per la Sicilia. (two-monthly.) *Palermo*.
- 1835 Giornale della vaccinazione. (half-yearly.) *Palermo*.
- 1835 Annuario di terapeutica e scienze accessorie. *Lione*.
- 1835 Giornale di chimica dell' ospedal grande. (quarterly.) *Palermo*.
- 1835 Giornale medico-chirurgico. *Napoli*.
- 1835 L'Esculapio del Tevere. *Roma*.

THE END.

7K 65

THE

HEALTH OF THE METROPOLIS

(Fondac)

Library of  
The University

DURING THE YEAR OF

Glasgow  
S. K. B.

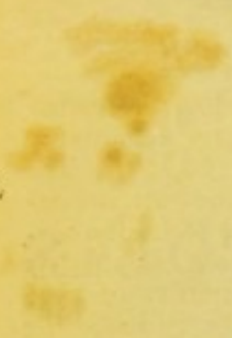
THE GREAT EXHIBITION.

M  
GLASGOW  
OCT 8  
18. 5

7081  
1852  
7002  
40



2



Faint text visible along the right edge, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

*(Reprinted from the February number of "Tait's Edinburgh Magazine.")*

It is recorded, in the "Life of Nelson," that while he was in command of the Channel fleet, he received from the Naval Secretary a despatch containing a reprimand for the expenditure of certain moneys, defrayed for sanitary improvements on his own mere authority. That truly great man, in the presence of his officers, throwing down the letter with contempt, thus relieved the honest indignation of his heart: "There, gentlemen, read that! They taunt me with extravagance; but I will dare to tell these economising lords that it is impossible for any expenditure to be extravagant that is successfully incurred for the health and comfort of the brave fellows under my command." It were well for the population of London, and for that of the entire kingdom, if this generous sentiment could find an echo in the breasts of our political commanders at the helm of state. In each single week, more public money is expended by them, in the present strife war, than would suffice to arrest the formidable progress of taint-of-blood disease, in this our huge metropolis of London:—"Whip me such economists, thou great God of nature." It is the object of the present statement to show, by conclusive and unanswerable statistics, that for seven years, *making all due allowances for real increase of population*, zymotic or blood-taint-disease has notably and alarmingly increased; is notably and alarmingly increasing; and, unless we be content to renew the horrors of 1849, ought, by every human means, to be diminished. The object is no less than to arouse and instruct authority; to enlist the philanthropist and the statistician; to withdraw the film from the eyes of the blind, and to remove the veil which has been thrown over a subject second in importance to none. Will the public believe that 3000 persons died of cholera last year, within the districts comprised in the metropolitan returns—little more than 200 only being recorded in the registrar's weekly returns? The reader, indeed, will find the larger proportion under the head of diarrhoea; but let him ask his medical adviser if this so-called diarrhoea be not the same disease in essence. Nay, let him refer to the registrar's own published opinion of the identity of the two diseases.

The superficial thinkers, the gossips, and therefore the many, are content to say, "Oh, it is no new malady! it is only the usual summer disease!" Let them look to the winter returns, week by week, and they will find more deaths occasioned by this so-called summer disease, with the thermometer at an average mean of 35 deg., than are recorded in the earlier weekly returns of the summer. So much for calling it exclusively a summer disease. Some of the faculty in London were schooled by the deputy-registrars not to use the word cholera, but many of them were too independent to truckle

to authority. Again, they were told, if they used the word at all, to preface it with the prænomen "English;" though, in point of fact, the registrar himself dates it, no matter from what cause, from a period of only a few years past. Nothing can well be more puerile than a studied concealment of this sort. The beardless boy may be pardoned for pernicious secrecy in his first troubles, but not an adult and overgrown nation.

Obsta principiis, sero medicina paratur  
Cum mala per longas convaluere moras.

The fifty-two weekly returns ending December 27th, 1851, shows in the aggregate a mortality within the London districts of 55,359. The deaths in 1849 were 48,579. The year last expiring presents us with an increase of nearly one-sixth upon the total of its predecessor. But to state the matter more plainly, the mortality of 1851 exceeds the mortality of any and every preceding year, save and except that of the two years which prefaced the calamity of 1849, and that of 1849 itself. If we exclude the year 1849, and make a proper allowance for real increase of population, whether we calculate upon a sexennial, decennial or duodecimal aggregate, we shall find the deaths of 1851 exceeding any fairly-deduced annual average. But it is not merely by reference to such a mean that the true character of the future is to be fore-shadowed. If we find that blood-taint diseases generally are taking on the same character, and increasing numbers respectively as they did in 1847-48, and that their march responds in all their chief movements and courses to the progress characteristic of those specified years, we shall be led unmistakeably to look out for an outburst parallel with that of 1849. By reference to the official tables it will be seen that it took five years, namely, from 1844 to 1849, to develop that growing intensity of blood-taint which at last crowned the years of incubation. We no longer require a quinquennial incubation. With a condition of health by comparison cheering and satisfactory in 1850, we have managed somehow or other to do five years' work of deterioration in twelve months. Let him who doubts look at the tables. We will not stop to inquire how this has happened. What is done cannot be undone. Only let us know and understand the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; and though it is impossible to obtain indemnity for the errors of the past, let us at least look out for some security for the future. To those who would inquire in what proportion the deaths of the transitory visitors of 1851 were ingredient in the totals, it may be answered, not more than a few, perhaps two or three hundred. Before the general reader can comprehend the various important truths it is our business to supply, it will be expedient to enlighten him on the subject of the

census of 1851. We imagine him prepared to say, "Oh, we know very well that the population of London was declared in 1831 to be a million and a half, last year to be 2,362,236, and in the census of 1841 it was declared to be 1,948,417, showing an increase upon the last decennial period of 413,819."

Softly, softly, my single-hearted reader; do not be too sure of your calculation. Government authorities have another sort of arithmetic. Hear the truth. The census of 1851 includes the population of Hampstead, 11,986, not included in 1831; the population of Wandsworth, 50,764, not included in 1831; that of Lewisham, 34,835, not included in 1831; and the immense population of our docks and of our river, not included in 1841.\* Add to this many of the straggling outside portions of the suburban parishes, lazily excluded in 1841, with an immense enlargement of the area; and no inconsiderable portion of parishes in the very heart of the metropolis, where the blank forms for return were left, indeed, but never called for: in a word, they have enlarged their area at each census, and the word London has therefore three different meanings. What was the extent of the neglect of subordinate agents, occasioned by the pitifully cheap system of taking districts by contract, and letting out the work again to untrustworthy persons, can only be known by reference to the returns of 1841 in detail; or, rather, by ascertaining the extent of the deficiency. Hundreds of housekeepers can testify that, even at open shops, the forms were left and the returns never called for. The period at which the census was more rigidly taken, in the third month of the Exhibition year, would also tend to increase the deception. The greatest approximation to the truth is that there has been, during the decennial period, a gradual increase of little more than 1 per cent. per annum. Now see the fallacy of taking a decennial weekly average of our weekly mortality, and then deducting for the docks and river population. At all times throughout the ten years, the deaths derived from the docks or the river must have found their way to the bills of mortality just as surely as if the floating population had been included in the census of 1841. They do not bury in the docks; they do not bury in the river.

If the increase of population has only been two hundred thousand in ten years, why put it down at four hundred thousand? Is it to bolster up the prosperous character of the port and metropolis of London? As well might we saddle our noses with magnifying spectacles, that our cherries and small fruit may appear larger to the eye. With all deference to our officials, to use the language of the East, "they make us eat dirt." Never was a more gigantic error diffused among the people, at the expense of the people, with a tendency, if not with the object, to deceive the people. These observations are not voluntarily made in a malign spirit of cavilling with authority. It will be seen

that they are unavoidably forced upon us. The traveller whose progress is arrested by erratic brambles must either cut them away or be content to quit the path of his induction. It will be obvious that it is only upon a tolerably near approximation to a correct census that any inferences as to the improving or deteriorating condition of a community can be safely grounded although mere numbers only, without reference to other matters, will be found to be unavailing.

Amid the shuffling conflict of jarring interests which in city phraseology are called gigantic because banded, but which, when correctly analysed, and contrasted with the interests of society at large, will be found to be peddling and selfish ministers rise and fall, successively assailed, puzzled, stupified, and palsied, leaving, as the vestiges of their creation, some half-and-half lopsided measure of abortive legislation, sufficient indeed, to show to posterity that their attention has been turned to the public health, but plainly betraying that they have never been brought to an adequate conviction or conception of its true importance. Hence want of zeal, want of energy and the utter absence of any broad, intelligible basis, or of harmony in their legislative enactments. The sanitary bills brought into Parliament, as recorded in the public inventory, and the parsimonious authorisation of expenditure to work them out, have usually crept in at the fag-end of session. Contrasted with the sums lavished in the budget of state vagaries, the amounts voted must remind thousands of certain items of mine Hostess bill against the big-belted Knight:—

	s.	d.
Item, sack, two gallons . . . . .	5	8
Item, anchovies, and sack after supper . . . . .	2	6
Item, bread . . . . .	0	0½

Oh, monstrous! but one halfpenny worth of bread to all this intolerable deal of sack! This contrast, in spite of ourselves, forces upon us a very unfavourable idea of the morals and habits of the consumers, as it does also of the character of the house itself, notwithstanding that we hear so often vaunted through parliamentary committee that we are the first moral nation in the world.

But we pronounce each and all of these halfpenny items in the public expenditure to be extravagant, because the measures are inefficient. Wellington was looked up to as wisdom personified when in his place as a peer he remarked that the great country ought to have no petty wars. We know well that he meant to say that they are of a the most extravagant. He did but apply a general truth to one department of the State, which is equally applicable to measures for the public health. Magnificence on a scale ample enough to insure success is real economy. Insufficient power, petty ways, and contracted means, whether exerted against an enemy in the field, or directed to arrest a great social evil, will, in the end, be equivalent to senseless extravagance. We confess that although we can see clearly the magnitude of the evil, and can indicate the only effective remedy for it, we for the present, despair of finding a state-physician of capacity sufficiently enlarged, of humanity suffi-

\* The districts here named were not included by the Registrar-General till the year 1845.

ciently general, with firmness, zeal, power, sagacity, and knowledge sufficiently tempered to enable him to take that lofty and magnificent attitude at the right hand of the throne which shall avail to dismay the selfish and overawe the turbulent representatives of jobbing speculators on the public health and the public credulity. When such a man, Heaven's best gift to society, shall appear in the ascendant, and, throwing his heart into his acts, shall feel and diffuse the holy flame of benevolence and true patriotism throughout the ranks of the many, class-legislators shall hide their diminished heads, and banded companies shall be taught that to render their operations more wholesome is a charity even to themselves, though the change be effected at some reduction of their yearly dividends. When such a man shall have completed his task, what an exhaustless legacy shall he leave to the world? Millions shall admire the impression of his expanded soul, everywhere appearing in the memorials he shall have left for the alleviation of their miseries. In them still shall his genius breathe; in them still shall burn the consecrated Promethean fire of true knowledge; thence shall it dart into the breasts of succeeding statesmen, and infuse new life into posterity. Would that we could arouse the exanimate statesmen of our own time, and awaken their regret for having lost an opportunity so precious! Would that we could inflame their hearts with a noble emulation of the grandeur and magnanimity of the by-gone sanitary "Magnificents" of Europe, Popes, Emperors, Kings, Grand Dukes and humbler philanthropists, the Atlases who still support the name and dignity of State Hygeia, though it be now ranked among the inferior cares of modern statesmen, among whom, however, there is not one who has the eye to contemplate the sublime eminence once so advantageously occupied for the good of mankind, and from which they and their predecessors have lamentably fallen, generation after generation. If no arguments are to be tolerated by the moneyed-interests of our House of Commons, except those which show them how to grasp their present or to enlarge their future profits, let them recollect that the scale of magnificence for which Sir Hugh Middleton was reproached as a mad spendthrift projector, ultimately brought to every hundred-pound shareholder upwards of ten thousand pounds; and let them refer to those rich proprietors who will reap the harvest of his exertions. When a strong ministry shall be headed by such a premier we desiderate, with the fire and energy of a Samson, exerted for the purposes of peace instead of war, then we shall no longer be pestered, session after session, with fruitless speeches and abortive bills on the supply of water, with tirades on the known deleterious effects of gas and of smoke, with lamentations about crowded lodging-houses and the foul condition of our river, with disgusting details of intramural interment, or of the inadequate construction or deficiency of our common sewers, or on the seeming discrepancies and contradictory testimonies of the magnates of chemical philosophy; for the statesman's eye, glancing from subject to subject, piercing through the darkness and

clouds attempted to be thrown over them, shall recognise the great truth that all these matters constitute only integral parts of the difficulty with which he has to grapple, and that as "it is the last keystone makes the arch," so all must be designed and constructed in harmony, before we can have the bridge that will carry us safe over.

With respect to the Cabinet as at present constituted, the amount of their intelligence, their capacity, and their sanitary exertions to lessen the growing sum of human misery presented to us in the form of zymotic diseases, is about on a par with that of the London costermonger who, under the wholesome dread of the vigilant eye of the peripatetic humanist, eases the collar of his shoulder-galled ass, and liberally expends a halfpenny for flour to cover the sores of the overworked brute, his chief productive spring of industry and emolument. The working men of the two Boards of Registration and Health would do good, if they could. Their present ministerial employers could not, if they would; for they lack the requisite conception for the undertaking, without which no set of men can ever be in earnest, and they lack the humility indispensable to their enlightenment. "Tell me, gentlemen," says the nominal chief of their staff to sombre deputations complaining of the social evil—"tell me what plan you have got—what practicable scheme by way of remedy, and I will give it my best consideration. In other words, teach me my business as the prime *ædile* officer of health, and in process of time I will not fail to consider upon the eligibility of setting up practice for myself." Meanwhile onward flies time, and onward flows the formidable current of pest, while listless at its margin reclines the Registrar-General, counting the ripples, and numbering the putrid bubbles as they burst, with the same credulity and the same solidity of hope with which the simple swain of the fable awaited the exhaustion of another stream. Verily, verily, for anything he or the worthies at the corner of Parliament-street are allowed to effect, "*labitur et labetur in omne volubilis ævum.*" Labouring in his vocation, the portly President of the London Physicians stumbles on the group, and approaching them with an air of offended dignity, thus, in his wonted suavity, expresses his disgust: "Gentlemen, why be content listlessly to repose on this unwholesome bank? What a beastly mess you are making with your swishings and swashings, your chlorides, your pumps and your hoses! *Quid ad rem?* Don't you see the current flow faster and stronger? What says your Registrar? Does not the poor, unhappy man tell you, that out of fifty-two weekly returns for 1851, forty-seven are unfavourable?—Oh, there he is—Please, sir, to attend to me.—You find health deteriorating for twenty-five or six weeks, and then, if your numbers be favourable but for fourteen days, you announce to your fellow-citizens that the health of London is favourable! In the present state of your knowledge, you will have to do this twice or even thrice a year, be the annual mortality however great. Don't you see why? Were you ever at the sea-side? Do you know what is a tide? As

there is a tide in the affairs of men, so is there one in those of pest. These weeks you vaunt of are the weeks of transition. Pray, now, study the doctrine of epidemic transitions. We know the awkward bashfulness which induces grown-up gentlemen who have neglected to learn to dance to stipulate for taking their lessons in private. For the honour of English state medicine, pray send for some smart scion of the London University to give you a grind. The thing is easily done. Every pupil's medical primer will tell you, 'When the body corporate becomes suddenly and temporarily healthy beyond its wonted bearing, such phenomena are suspicious, and indicative of danger.' And the English Hippocrates gives you the reason. One autumnal epidemic always stamps its dominion over all the rest of the year: when it rages, it has the mastery—when it declines, but never wholly disappears, other maladies severally come in to play their parts. Between the two phases there are two, or at most three, weeks of transition with a diminished mortality; and 'priore scilicet diathesi confecta nova ne dum satis stabilita,' &c. &c. You know, gentlemen, that your predominant tyrant in our time is 'London Blood-taint'—call it cholera, call it diarrhoea, or, when the weather gets cold, call it bronchitis. In various forms it is now poisoning five thousand per annum. They cannot be said to die of natural disease. When the weather is hot, you tell the people it is English old-fashioned summer flux; when it is cold, you can trace never less than two hundred deaths per week by it; and placing twenty under the two flux heads of your catalogue, you know the rest escape public animadversion. When matters get very bad, you enlarge your figure for correcting your average, and taking in periods of pestilence, you put the best face you can upon your miseries. By-and-by, you will have to retreat on the numbers of 1665, with a round allowance of two per cent. per annum for increased population; a decrease upon the average, or, at all events, the smallest increase, you will have, if you can get it. Extracted, however, as you extract it, such an occasional exposition of the smallness of the public sore tempts a parody on the old couplet—

Your wound is great because it is so small?  
Then 'twill be greater when there's none at all.

So now, gentlemen, I wish you good morning. You are all too old to be whipped, but not too old to be laughed at; and if your Grand Master, Lord John, has the same confidence to direct you how to avoid an evidently approaching national calamity, as he would have in manœuvring a Channel fleet or cutting for the stone, at least do not next, on the inevitable recurrence of cholera, advise folks to salivate themselves with calomel and opium, or to exclude from their tables even a moderate proportion of good wholesome vegetables. If he and Sir George disdain to consult us, at least do you avoid making English Hygeia the laughing-stock of the savans of Europe. Rest upon your oars if you like—take your pitiful salaries, with smothered resentment at your crippled condition; but have the wisdom just to hold your tongues for the future;

look grave, and read Rochefoucault. Meantime, at parting, let me do the Registering-officer the justice to say, his weekly returns are not useless; for, when he gives two favourable weekly reports of London health, the faculty confidently prepare for increase of business."

We have an imperfect recollection of an anecdote told of that eccentric political constellation, Richard Brinsley Sheridan, whom we rejoice to have had as our godfather, maugre the fine which our Stafford paternity paid for that honour, in unison with the mishaps of most of his general friends who had the honour of his acquaintance, an example of which occurs in our autograph-book, in the form of a dishonoured check on Hammersley's, marked "No effects." Walking down St. James's, two young brothers, noblemen, each took an arm and, after the usual inquiries after health, foppishly demanded his opinion of the virtues of asses' milk which, it should seem, had been recommended to them both as a remedy for their delicate chests.

"My dear young friends," replied Sherry, "I am not competent to interfere in such matters; but by all means, if you want to avoid the sad interference of domestic infirmity which the public appearance of these animals at your door never fails to indicate, go home and suck one another."

Our faith, not otherwise very implicit in the genuineness of the anecdote, received strength from our investigations of the school whence he derived his political creed. We can trace in it the principle inculcated at the light and soap-taxing academy where such men as Fox, Pitt, and, at a later period, Canning and Henry Brougham imbibed their prejudices against any interference in matters of hygeia. The founder of that school taught his pupils that these *inferior cares* belonged to the many, and not to state geniuses; and poet-laureat of the time embodied the opinion in their regesodes. Do thousands pine from over-work, foul air and the effluvia of factories? Society has plenty of benevolence, let them all suck one another. Does famine stalk over the land? Society has plenty of wealth, let the members of it suck one another. Are the many condemned, in a huge metropolis, to try to feed like Ghoules, on putridity and like spiders, on poison? There are plenty of round, rosy-faced, rich citizens, let the community suck one another. Do the many complain that they are three in a bed? "The last rose in summer" of this political school pronounced that Government had better leave emigration to private philanthropy; by all means let them suck one another. Does the population complain of a general water dread, and of having to swallow down Noah's Ark-full of newly discovered lilliputian organics, animal and vegetable? The answer still ready. Social efforts and social competition are the best remedies; if thirsty, let them suck one another. Are the gas-collectors instructed to impress on the consumers that forty-six per cent. of their horrible mixture of sulphureted hydrogen, light carbureted hydrogen, bicarbureted hydrogen, quadricarbureted hydrogen, escaped unconsumed, partly ascending to poison the air you breathe, and partly, through their pipe-seams

dissolved by the rains descending to poison the waters of our old town and suburban wells—what is that to your statesman of the oratorical school? Let society rectify the error; and, still, we say, let them suck one another.

Do the faculty complain that they are utterly without order, without law, in a chaotic state of confusion, without protection, and without being able to define their own qualifications to practise—

*Monstrum horrendum, informe, ingens, cui lumen ademptum?*

Oh, says Sir James Graham, let them agree or no with their eyes out. Do they complain that society is poisoned by quacks and licensed patentees of injurious universal nostrums, with whom the successive Governments have been engaged? Do they complain that Government, so far from repressing, has shared in their spoils by their stamps and licenses, to the amount of millions sterling, diverted from the legitimate current of honest, scientific labour? Oh, says the same worthy,

Doubtless the pleasure is as great,  
Of being cheated as to cheat.

There are plenty of them deriving a large income from the residuary practice, with which we do not meddle; let the asses suck one another! Do the philosophers of the art utter piercing regrets at new hospitals, in the face of evidence given by the committees of the House, are so built, so constituted, and so wretchedly managed, that the mortality has been one hundred and twenty-five per cent. of the average number of inmates, according to the authority of the Registrar General? What's that to us? Let private benevolence see to that; and for the funds to do it with, let them suck one another. Besides, the idea pleases us. A dawn of new light at last pierces the dark political horizon. We recognise a new method of applying private benevolence to a cheap system of everlasting emigration, and one much more effective both to diminish surplus population and to relieve the gorge of our thoroughfares, than any yet proposed by Mr. Charles Pearson.

Does any Christian philosopher urge upon the government, that while in some parishes of the metropolis the mortality of workhouses is less than

eight per cent. of the average number of inmates, looking to others we find them reported by the same officer to respectively present all intermediate degrees of mortality up to thirty per cent.? Let the successful edify the unsuccessful and not plague us. Let the guardians settle it, and for information let them suck one another. Do the rural, most industrious, and, in the aggregate, by far the most important members of the healing art, absurdly called general practitioners, but really the general physicians of the public, do these, we say, in a mixed tone of sorrow and indignation, declare that the scales of their remuneration will not allow of their discharging their duty to the poor commensurately with progressed science? Still comes the convenient answer; they have only to refer to my Lord Brougham's speeches on the Poor-laws, and to suck one another! Verily they have sucked one another, and a pretty devil's mess they have made of it!

*Ohe! jam satis!* Boy! give us our bottle of eau-de-Cologne, and sprinkle us with roses!

Wherever our professional avocations call us, still the great social evil stares us in the face! If haply we are led to the enlarged suburbs which modern proprietors choose to call a something "New-Town," we pretty generally find a new church, or Catholic chapel; and, while we rejoice at the charity that points the way to heaven, we heartily desiderate as we move through the organic mud of the footpaths and contemplate the gulfs of knee-deep slough sarcastically called streets, that some consideration is not given to making more pleasant the ways on earth; for a march through filth to godliness, even in the "Pilgrim's Progress," seems to us most unnecessary.

We now have to solicit attention to our investigation into the history of the extraordinary new malady which from year to year appears under the various forms of flux-disease and bronchitis, and which might not be inaptly called "London blood-taint." We will perform this task with a simplicity and truthfulness that shall challenge and secure at once the comprehension and conviction of the miscellaneous reader. But first we must ask a careful notice of the table below:—

EXTRACTS FROM THE SUMMARY OF THE LONDON RETURNS OF MORTALITY FOR THE TWELVE YEARS 1840—1851.

CAUSES OF DEATH.	Exhibition Year, 1851.	1840.	1841.	1842.	1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.	1848.	1849.	1850.
All causes . . . . .	55359	46281	45284	45272	48574	50423	48332	49089	60442	57628	68432	48579
Zymotic Diseases (exclusive of Bronchitis) . . . . .	12658	8399	7909	7729	10046	11189	9594	9596	14039	18113	28313	9875
Bowel-flux on London Blood-taint . . . . .	2531	522	543	855	1105	830	940	2308	2283	2247	3833	2066
Typhus . . . . .	2340	1262	1151	1174	2083	1696	1361	1796	3184	3569	2479	1923
Bronchitis on London Blood-taint . . . . .	3972	497	665	679	809	1172	1686	2431	4343	3030	3243	3282

NOTE.—Fifty-three weeks were included in the weekly returns of 1847. The figures of the third head represent the mortality by diarrhoea and dysentery, exclusive of summer cholera, which we do not take into account. We call diarrhoea bowel-flux on London blood-taint. The parallel progress of the two forms of blood-taint is modified by the weather in the summer and winter of any two years, but in the aggregate it is sufficiently striking to show the connexion. Such progress is in an inverse ratio with respect to the seasons of summer and winter, the climax of the one occurring after the descensus of the other; but in their annual aggregate, owing for modification by reason of intensity of either season, they have ascended together.

The reader will compare the relative mortality of each year from 1840 to 1851 inclusive. The diseases there selected for illustration are those in which such new blood-taint are most obvious; but, as might be expected, the many other heads under which fatal maladies are comprised are found to be swelled out in a minor degree during the years when such blood-taint is most rife. When we were young men, it was a very unusual thing in London for persons to die merely of flux or looseness, unless consecutive on some previous chronic decay of vital parts. We ourselves were in practice for years before we saw such a case. It was about the year 1826 when first such instances strewed themselves in our path every now and then. From that period up to 1831-1832, slowly, but surely, bowel-flux gained ground. In these years we were visited by the foreign stranger, malignant cholera; and the impress left on the general character of disease in this country permanently gave a somewhat greater impulse to the home product. Yet, up to 1841, we find that in the third week in August, the rifest period for bowel-flux, it destroyed only at the weekly rate of about twelve persons of all ages. Year after year it proceeded by gradual increments up to 1846, when, as the table will show, it suddenly pushed on its virulent energies to the extent of destroying 2,308, independently of those cases located by the Registrar under the head of cholera, which are not here included. 1846 was followed by nearly a similar extent of destruction occurring in 1847 and 1848; and these three years gave unmistakable forewarnings of what might be expected in 1849, the year of the great calamity. In that year the Asiatic cholera was superinduced on our now yearly social evil, and its impress on the existing blood-taint of London increased the joint numbers of diarrhoea and dysentery to 3,833, and of the more virulent form of cholera to 14,125. Its utmost hebdomadal ascent in the summer of 1841 did not exceed 28, and occurred in the week ending October 2. Its lowest descensus of the same year was in the week ending November 27, when only 3 persons died of it. Please to observe that zymote, or ferment disease, is tidal; and, like the tide, has its highest and lowest point. In 1846 the tide of London blood-taint flux rose highest in the week ending August 8th, when it carried off 201; and in the same year it completed its utmost fall in the week ending November 28, the lowest figure being 13, exclusive of three cases of dysentery. The tidal points in 1847 were—highest 171, in week ending August 14; lowest 14, in week ending December 25. In 1848—highest 187, in week ending July 29; lowest 15, in week ending December 23. In 1849—highest fatal tidal point indicated, 263, and this in the week ending August 25; the lowest was 11, in week ending December 29. In 1851, its highest tidal point of fatality was 200, in week ending September 6; and its lowest 19, in week ending December 20. We again repeat, that we above represent only London blood-taint flux, and exclude those more violent cases enumerated by the registrar under the term cholera, which was superadded in 1849, a

year prefaced and foreshadowed by the phenomena of 1846-47-48, as it will again be superadded in a year, or two years, because again foreshadowed by the same phenomena. Let any man look at the tides, and he cannot fail to see what is coming. We have happily escaped the greater calamity in the year 1851, and, for the honour of an illustrious person, no man is more gratified than ourselves. Still it looks more like an escape than a cure. The form of the blood-taint invariably gives way at the end of autumn, to be replaced by another form, that of bronchitis, in the winter. We are the first to enunciate this fact, although we can imagine no one looking at the table we supply without being convinced of it. The form is only determined by the season. In hot weather the tainted blood is determined to the bowels, in cold to our air-tubes. The extreme of heat aggravates the one, as the extreme of cold the other. Doubtless we have always had summer flux,\* but in former years it was rarely fatal. Doubtless we have always had cholera. Yes; but the old English disease went only to take off at the rate of about 50 in the year from a population of 1,800,000, and we exclude it from our reckoning. Doubtless we have always had winter bronchitis; but not the fatal type which in 1846 suddenly lifted up its head as a winter continuation of the summer blood-taint. Again we say, look at the table. The experienced physician will discover the same essence, the same vital prostration by secret poisons, and the same microscopical condition of the blood. We have had no scarcity to account for our sudden increase of mortality; no severe winters, such as we know notwithstanding vulgar prejudice, are the most destructive to animal as to vegetable life. If we include the relative increase of bronchitis fatal to our blood-tainted population, we shall find that 5000 were cut off by the summer and winter forms of bowel and air-tube flux. The first severe winter will show how mercifully we have hitherto been spared in this particular. The mortality of the Exhibition year, great as it is, had probably been greater, but for the efforts made by all who wished well to the undertaking:

*Forsitan et nostrum nomen miscebitur istis.*

But whether or not, we shall always feel to our dying day a serene satisfaction, not unmixed with thankfulness, that all our suggestions were carried out to a tittle. Were we one of the chief philanthropists at the Board of Health we would rouse our whole staff, and say to the Minister, "Give us the power to serve the public; dismiss us, if you like, but you shall not degrade us. Either make us effective, or take our resignation and all the responsibility along with it. What great and enlarged system of operation can we carry out when we are so straitened as hardly to have authority to pay for a cab to follow out the suggestions of our registrar?" The witches of Macbeth boasted of deed without a name. The gentlemen of Parliament-street and Somerset House can only vaunt in their establishment of health "a name without a deed;" for it is a resting-board, watching t

\* Under twenty deaths per annum from all forms up to 1820

unchecked progress of death by poison rather than by natural disease.

No new natural epidemic was ever recorded in the annals of medicine as having dogged the steps of the victims, like the hound that never quits the scent, with the silent but sure increase of pace from year to year, and with the invariable uniformity observable in London blood-taint. Every novice of our academies reads in the works of the fathers of medicine that it is the Protean changes of natural epidemics, their inflections, their chameleon-like transitions, both as to symptoms and degree of admissibility of cure, that constitutes their greatest difficulty. Such is the characteristic of natural disease. But arsenic, mephitic gases, and all other poisons, ever have acted, and ever will act, in the ratio of dose and resisting power of the body corporate, the same yesterday, to-day, and for ever. Infinitesimal doses will purge, gripe, taint the blood and destroy life. This is the grand test whereby natural disease may be distinguished from death by poison. The evil cannot be rectified by the course taken by our Registrar-General in 1851. In vain will he augment his allowance for increase of population. In vain, after wriggling with slow increments, will he boldly approach to a duplication of his figures for allowance for increase of population, as he has done only within a time very recent. The laudable object of these changes, to show an average decrease, still escapes his grasp, if to mock his pursuit. It will be a source of melancholy amusement to pursue him in his awkward attempts to put the best face upon growing disease during the Exhibition year. After giving twenty-seven unfavourable weekly returns expressive of his regret, surprise and alarm; in his twenty-eighth (July 12) he takes courage and announces a favourable aspect; in his twenty-ninth, again raising his allowance for increase of population, he again finds material on which to repeat his favourable opinion. Here ends his fortnight's triumph. The Chairman of the Board of Health has then told what was seen clearly, that these two weeks were the weeks of natural transition, agreeably with a law of epidemics well understood. Accordingly, out comes his return for July 26, and with it an increase of mortality from 873 to 1,297, and onward flowed the tide of death till the next weeks of transition, which began in the week ending November 1; although it will be seen that in increasing his figure for supposed increases of population, just in proportion as town had become empty, he tries to anticipate nature by several weeks. Again he has his fortnight's period of transition and rests. Again he congratulates his readers; but on the 15th of November he is again compelled to announce a sudden and formidable increase, which week by week maintains the character for the remainder of the year, and will go on maintaining it. Now this is pitiful, and the more so from men who have the presumption to criticise Sydenham, a perusal of whose pages would save them for the future from such humiliation. The reader, if conversant with the nature and spirit of evidence, will observe a feverish anxiety in the reports (amiable perhaps), inducing

him to overprove his case. Thus he commences the present year, 1852, by announcing 1,297 deaths; and not content to deduce in his own way an agreement in amount with the corrected average, he adds, moreover, by way of clinching his assertion, that he has included various deaths in which coroners held inquests, which properly belong to previous weeks, as if such additional numbers did not usually come in at the first week of the year.\* Supposing his second view to be correct, then his average is wrong. If the average be correct, the sentence which follows is a mere delusion. Let the reader refer to the first week of the previous year, and he will find the same inquest-items, and let him recollect that the comparison and average is upon the first inquest-items—including weeks of ten years. Thus he will discover the value and object of this supplementary official remark.

In these remarks we have no desire to derogate from what has been done in former years, but to exclaim against official indifference at the last year's alarming retrogress of health. The history of former and earlier years, from the first organisation of their board, will convince any person who has patience to make the research that the increased mortality of London has never so much depended on increase of population as it has on sanitary neglect; and that, under sanitary exertions, the largest diminution of it has occurred under the greatest increase of population. Can we forget that when the census of London the less stood at 1,594,890, the annual mortality of 1837-38 presented (independently of the cholera of 1832) 53,597? Assuming the rate of mortality of earlier periods before and in the infancy of the existence of the Board of Health, with such a corrected average for increase as that adopted by our Registrar, the mortality of London ought to be 70,000 a-year. If such a system of altering their scale for increase, almost to a duplex, be their only remedy, God help the inhabitants of London!

To use their own words, "The metropolis has in itself all the elements of a healthy city. If the tides leave the banks of the Thames exposed, that great river sweeps through the city from west to east, and the winds rush fresh over its waters. The land rises in undulations to Hampstead-heath and the Surrey hills; pure water is abundant (?), and would flow under almost every street; the artificial heat and gas, noisome as it sometimes is, ascends in a vast column to the sky, and is replaced by under-currents from the surrounding country. Their wealth enables the citizens to take advantage of all the suggestions, discoveries and resources of modern science; so that the metropolis need neither be fatal to so large a portion of its inhabitants, nor undermine or damage the health of those who are collected every year within its circuit." (Vide Hare's Letter in the Second Annual Report of the Registrar-General, 1840.) So far as Nature's bounty is concerned, all he says is true; but as to the purity of the water, or the successful riddance

\* He does not tell his readers, what his table will show, that he has struck out the lightest year from his decennial average.



of the gas, or any confidence in the wealthy of the metropolis being able, even, if willing, "to secure the discoveries and resources of modern science," &c. &c., *credat qui vult*. When our sanitarian officer wrote thus, all to him appeared *couleur de rose*. Newly-installed and newly-salaried, he had no gloomy reflections that it is to the wealthy projectors and manufacturers, in a word to the marriage of enormous wealth to that productive but mischievous bride, that artful hand-maiden, Modern Chemistry, that we owe more than half the mischief. The reporter seems to have been enjoying that *félicité parfaite*, rudely but frankly expressed in the happy man's song :

The smoke is good, and the gas is good,  
And the winds are good in hot weather ;  
The water is good, and our river is good,  
And we're all good fellows together.

*Parody on Old Song.*

When we read his eulogium we are tempted to exclaim, By Heaven! we have deceived ourselves this livelong time! We had thought that in our long experience of external agents on the body-corporate, we could recollect public wells tainted by the gas—ourselves, for example, insisting upon the poisonous character of that which erst graced the foot of the statue at Charing-cross, and to the south of that statue, where it is seen no more; for the once-celebrated pump is removed and replaced by one at the north. We thought we could recollect, whenever we have examined the disturbed earth of the streets, finding it uniformly saturated with street gas! and year after year we thought we had heard complaints in the suburbs, of roads noisome with it, of ornamental plantations destroyed by it, of pipes, when replaced by those of larger calibre to meet increased demand, being a cause, *inter alia*, of local outbreaks of flux and cholera. We had thought that our own well at our suburban residence, and several public wells founded by charity, had been thus tainted, and that there existed irrefragable proofs that the London street surface is one mass of poisonous earth. "That great river, too, that sweeps through the city from west to east, with the wind rushing fresh over its waters," we thought it had smelt of rotten eggs; and for the abundant supply of pure water—how this world is given to error! The eels were said to get used to being skinned, and the apprehensions here expressed in the Registrar-General's Report, in a sickly year, indeed, but yet at a time when by all the three forms of blood-taint, London folk only died at the rate of ten a week, the year round, are converted, as the gentleman grows older and less sensitive, to a serene satisfaction in the year 1851; when, from their own figures, as here shown, the destruction by London poisons, independently of natural disease, amounts to 5000 deaths per annum, or about 100 per week, to say nothing of the other thousands, whose health being *undermined* become less able to resist the various maladies which flesh is heir to. The ordinary ills are bad enough; but we, no more than legitimate heirs, are bound to accept and act upon the fatal legacies of jobbing companies and smoke-and-filth-

eliminating factors, nor constrained to act upon their will to our own destruction, *contra bonos mores*. The Registrar-General may get used to it, and so may the Board of Health; but we will tell them it were better for society if both boards, instead of singing their own pœans, and magnifying the superiority of numerical arguments over Sydenham's natural method, would first learn the laws of epidemics, as inferable from that great authority. It would enable them to see a little further than a fortnight, as it enabled one to tell their noble chairman, at the earlier part of the year, that flux-disease would necessarily be severe; and the deaths rose one-fourth accordingly, by the bowel-flux alone, on the yearly aggregate amount of 1851, compared with that of 1850. The law was extracted and supplied, and a pledge given for the result. Lord Seymour and Professor Owen, an ex-Commissioner of Health, have the vouchers. These laws have for years been before the scientific world, and we know that not one has ever yet been disproved. We extract a paragraph from that code as being illustrative and instructive of the nature of London blood-taint flux :

The atmosphere of organic matter thrown off insensibly by every population, more or less dense as a district may be more or less open or close, and rendered more poisonous by the exhalation from common sewers, churchyards, vaults, slaughter-houses, cesspools, factories, gas-illumination, &c. &c., all commingling therein, may be sufficient to impress destructive force on the living, so as to receive and impart the processes of reaction in the zymotic principles necessary to the spread of typhus fever; but it is insufficient to develop epidemic disease, unless aided by that epidemic influence to which all progressive epidemics have been traced.

In the capricious visits of an exotic, as in sweating-sickness, the earlier visitations may prove fatal to the poor: in the latter the poor shall escape altogether, and the highest classes shall be the victims. Thus in the three first visits of the sweating-sickness the rich escaped; in the fourth they began to suffer; in the fifth severely; and in the sixth extensively and exclusively, the poor escaping universally. So, in our own time, this capricious character of new epidemics is still preserved. The Irish typhus, new epidemic, which first appeared in 1816, was for many years limited to the poor; but in the progression of its unhappy naturalisation it has found its way to the upper classes, and when contagiously introduced among the families it is growing proportionably more fatal to the rich than to the poor themselves.\*

As in common poisons some, as for example tobacco, hydrocyanic acid, foxglove, or the ancient state poison, Athens, subdue and extinguish the powers of life without exciting reaction; others equally fatal excite violent inflammatory reaction and excessive heat; as corrosive sublimate, arsenic, cantharides; so it is with atmospheric poisons developed by chemical and epidemical forces in manufacturing towns—some are remarkable for their relaxing and prostrating effects on the nerves and tissues, as cholera superadded on London blood-taint, others rapidly developing violent, active, and destructive inflammations, as plague; and some forces also, like common poisons, produce mixed effects, as that of violent influenza.

Reference to the registry of disease all over the world, just as special reference to the registry of disease in Great Britain, and to our army and navy medical returns from all our possessions, will show that bowel-flux when epidemic arrests catarrh; and, *vice versa*, the number of cases

\* The mortality (according to a Government report) has been much greater among the higher ranks of society whom the disease has attacked, than in the labouring-classes; and the physicians and other attendants, as well as the clergy, have felt its destructive force in much more than an ordinary proportion.

of catarrh or bronchitis will gradually ascend in an exact ratio with the descent of bowel-flux. In all epidemics, ordinary and extraordinary, naturalised and exotic, in proportion as the forces relax the bowels they will manifest less energetic action on the skin and on the air-passages; not excepting the poisonous epidemic forces of small-pox, for this last has at one time manifested its influence by inducing all ordinary febrile symptoms, except the eruption, for which in 1668 a diarrhœa or spontaneous salivation was substituted. This explains why, in Asiatic cholera superadded upon its ally epidemic diarrhœa, the fever of reaction is languid and indistinct.—From "*The Laws of Epidemics, or Code of Safety*, by G. F. Collier, M.D."

It is but reasonable that as we have spoken so freely of the extent of a great social evil, and of the reprehensible listlessness with which it is allowed to spread, that we should be prepared with hints for the correction and remedy.

We will do this with the confidence and facility that can only result from long acquaintance with the subject in all its bearings. We speak with the ease of an emeritus professor. Happy the Government, if they will listen and receive knowledge. Thus, if we had their ear, we would address them:

My lords and gentlemen,—Thirty years ago not twenty people died annually of diarrhœa. Now, near 3000 die of it, not from natural disease, but undermined and poisoned.

The appearance of a new epidemical disease in any country ought not to excite surprise; for good reasons were proffered by John Hunter, and by others after him, for believing that under the modifying force of epidemical influence new poisons are constantly produced among the poor of great cities.

A collection of causes concurring produce malignant and fatally acute disease, simulating epidemical disease, without epidemical influence; but it is contrary to the experience of ages that such disease should permanently spread itself over a great extent of country, unless aided by meteorologic influence, and developed by the like *combined poisonous forces*.

These poisonous forces have more than doubled since 1846, and they are undermining your manufacturing population. The remedy is not in a single panacea, but in the judicious use of the state *Materia Medica*. In 1776 the evil was anticipated by Dr. Samuel Johnson, and his friend Dr. Brockley. Even then (*Vide Gentleman's Magazine* and the *Annual Register* for 1776) the Government of that time were told that they could not for any years longer be allowed to remain blind to the evil, or deaf to an appeal for the remedy. We repeat the advice then given without any considerable enlargement or merit of our own. Create your proper ædilian officers, incorporate their duties with those of the inspectors of buildings of all kinds above and below the street earth, as Greece and Rome did in their best times. Let public buildings, whether for worship, amusement, or utility, be erected agreeably with the laws of health, and not at the lawless caprice of wealth and fanaticism. Abolish and prohibit all intramural

interment, and let the numerous places hitherto appropriated to that use be converted, after being treated with a stratum of quick-lime, into lawns, walks, gardens, squares, and such-like useful and ornamental objects; but by no means let them be built upon. Replace your foul street-earth with a more salubrious material.

To supply the defect of burying-places, other grounds should be chosen, at proper distances, on the north side of a city, as southern winds are more sultry and likely to convey to the inhabitants any noxious exhalation; the diffusion of which, it is well known, northern winds tend rather to check than to promote. See that the increase of trade, and crowded assemblage consequent thereon, be allowed to produce the least possible damage, whether where merchants most do congregate or in the more fashionable atmosphere of a court. Control, as far as you can, the extent and impurities of illuminations and lighting; encourage early closing; supply an ædilian prosecutor to compete with the companies who saturate our street-soil and our wells with noisome gas—our water with organic *debris*. Lose no time in purifying our river; let the chemistry of manufacture be compelled to make obeisance to the Goddess of Health. Trust not the duties of an ædile to a mock analysing commission, with one commissioner doing his own duty, and secretary besides, at his own solitary board, not entirely useless under the premiership of Mr. Thomas Wakley, M.P. In short, neither let your army, nor your navy, nor the civil population, be poisoned with unwholesome food. Condescend to think for the many, and supply them with some guarantee that they be not dearly and generally supplied with unwholesome liquids. Bear in mind that tainted air is poisonous, as well as tainted food. Look to your hospitals, and to all your benevolent and parochial institutions, and see that they be not made hot-beds of pest, as some of them are now, without the slightest sanitary control, and with a mortality of 130 per cent. Give the mechanics more room for recreation; give them ball-courts to their baths and wash-houses; and do not be afraid of driving them mad, even if they have music and reading-rooms there; it would be better for them than the hot, reeking coffee-shops, where they seek relaxation, and more worthy of a great nation. In short, my lords and gentlemen, look to fire, earth, air and water. The first is hourly made an instrument for poisonous evolutions; the second is a mass, saturated with poison, which we daily tread upon; the third is tainted; and the fourth is corrupt. Learn that, as twelve pence make a shilling, a sufficing number of causes create pest; and do not amuse and stultify the people with brass-farthing, abortive, and, because abortive, expensive attempts at sanitary legislation. Again we say, "it is the last key-stone that makes the arch."

FR 1875





? Stack  
4/1/74



